



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



HINDŪSTĀNĪ WORKS,

BY

DUNCAN FORBES, LL. D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON.

I.—IN THE ROMAN OR ENGLISH CHARACTERS.

1. Hindūstānī Manual, containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues and Vocabulary. Price 3s. 6d.
2. The Bāgh o Bahār; or, "Adventures of Four Dervishes," a celebrated Tale, by Mir Amman, of Delhi; with a complete Vocabulary. Price 5s.
3. A Dictionary: Hindūstānī-English and English-Hindūstānī. Price 36s.
4. A smaller Hindūstānī-English Dictionary. Price 12s.

II.—IN THE ORIENTAL CHARACTERS.

1. Hindūstānī Grammar, with Specimens of Writing in the Persian and Nāgarī Characters, Reading Lessons and Vocabulary. Price 10s. 6d.
2. The Bāgh o Bahār, in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary. Price 12s. 6d.
3. The Totū Kahānī; or, "Tales of a Parrot," in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary. Price 8s.
4. The Ikhwān us Sofā; or, "Brothers of Purity," in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary. (Nearly Ready).
5. The Baitāl Pachīsī; or, "Twenty-five Tales of a Demon," in the Nāgarī Character, with a complete Vocabulary. Price ~~2s. 6d.~~
6. Oriental Penmanship; a Guide to Writing Hindūstānī in the Persian Character. Price 8s.
7. A Hindūstānī-English Dictionary in the Persian Character, with the Hindi words in Nāgarī also; and an English Hindūstānī Dictionary in the Roman Character; both in one volume. Price 42s.

LONDON:

Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 7, LEADENHALL STREET, E.C.,

AND SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.





600094389\$

A SMALLER
HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH
DICTIONARY:

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO
THE SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND
IMPROVED SINCE HIS TIME.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER
OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR
OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

LONDON:
Wm. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1861.

306. q. 21.

SECRET

LEWIS AND SON, PRINTERS, SWAN BUILDINGS, (49) MOORGATE STREET.

P R E F A C E.

THIS edition of my HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY is printed entirely in the Roman character ; and the words are arranged according to the English alphabet. The grand object in view has been to render the work more portable and less expensive than hitherto. Every Hindūstānī word, from the beginning to the end of the work, may be unerringly transposed into the Oriental characters in accordance with the system laid down in the last editions of my Grammar and Manual of the language. It is needless for me to remark that the work is not intended to supersede the Oriental character, a knowledge of which must be ultimately attained by all those who mean to distinguish themselves in Her Majesty's Indian Service.

It remains for me now to point out a few obvious particulars which present themselves in the course of the work.

1. Compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound ; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary ; hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules for the formation of compound words as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

2. The few contractions used throughout the work are the following : The letters *a, p, s* ; as well as *h, d, t, or g*, at the end of the definitions, denote that the word there defined is from the Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, respectively ; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian ; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (*dakhan*) : the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other

contractions are, *m.* denoting the masculine gender ; *f.* feminine ; *a.* an active or transitive verb ; and *n.* a verb neuter. The letter *v.* imports *vide*, and *pl.* the plural number.

3. The following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs : *k*, for *karnā*, "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j* for *jūnā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *donā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenū*, "to take;" *ḏ*, for *ḏālnū*, "to throw" and *b*, for *būndhnū*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus *dil-nishin*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardūn*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

4. I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner ; and I never have recourse to this slovenly plan except when the word referred to is either close at hand or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amid such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should have occurred. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small ; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is *their* good opinion, and *theirs* only, I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,
March, 1861.

A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

AB—ABA

ab, now, presently; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adj., as *ab-kā zamāna*, the present time. *ā.*
ab (contract from *abu*), a father. *a.*
āb, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). *p.*
ābā, fathers, pl. of *ab*, or *abu* (as above). *a.*
'abā, a kind of cloak worn by darweshes. *a.*
abābil, m. a swallow. *a.*
a-bach, that which has not escaped. *ā.*
abad, m. eternity without end. *a.*
ābād, cultivated, prosperous; used in comp. in the sense of city or *vill*e, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*e, the city of Agra. *p.*
abadan, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*
ābādān, synonymous with *ābād*, q.v. *p.*
ābādānī, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous place; population, cultivation, abundance. *p.*
ābād-behī, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*
a-badh, sacred, inviolable. *s.*
a-badhya, not deserving death, inviolable. *s.*
ābādī, eternal, without end. *a.*
ābādī, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*
ābād-kār, the first settler on waste land. *p.*
ābād-karnā, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*
a-bāk, dumb, speechless. *s.*
a-bāl, weak, without strength or power. *a-bālā*, f. weak; a woman. *a-bālā*, i. f. weakness. *a-bālāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *a-bālī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ABA—ABE

abālī, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*
abar, now, at present. *ā.*
abar-dhabar, coarse, rough, common. *ā.*
ābarhan (*vide ābharan*) m. ornaments, jewels, &c.
a-bas, powerless, without choice. *s.* [*s.*
aba, vain, idle; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*
a-basan, naked, without clothes. *s.*
'abbāsi, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*
ab-bāsi, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*
āb-charhānā, a. to whet one's sword, &c. *p.ā.*
āb-chashī, f. giving drink to a child for the first time preparatory to weaning him. *p.*
abchharā, a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q.v. *s.*
'abd, m. a servant, a devotee; a slave. *a.*
abdāl, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast.
abdālī, of or relating to a devotee. *a.*
āb-dāna, m. food and drink: also *āb o dāna*. *p.*
ābdār, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *āb-dār-khāna*, the house or cellar where water for drinking is kept. *p.*
āb-dāri, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābūir*. *p.*
āb-dast, m. washing the hands. *p.*
abdhūt, m. a kind of *fakir* or devotee. *s.*
ābdida, in tears, weeping. *āb-dīda-h.*, to shed
abdiyāt, servitude, slavery. *a.* [tears. *p.ā.*
abe, an interj. expressive of scorn, as *Sirrah!* *ā.*
a-ber, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*
abe-tabe-karnā, to thee and thou, a person.

ābgina, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*
āb-gir, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*
āb-guzar, a canal or channel for water. *p.*
āb-guzār, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*
a-bhāg, also *a-bhāgya*, m. misfortune, ill-luck.
a-bhāgā, also *a-bhāgini* and *a-bhāgi*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*
a-bhakti, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving. *s.*
a-bhāo, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meñ, kyā motiyon kī abhāo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.* [house? *s.*
a-bharam, without respect. *s.*
ābhāran, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*
ābhās, and *ābhāsh*, m. a preface, a preamble, an introduction.
a-bhay or *abhaya*, without fear, fearless. *ābhaya-dān* or *abhaya-patra*, or *ābhaya-vāk*, m. assurance of safety or protection, an amnesty. *s.*
adh-bar, in the middle. *h.* [celebrated. *s.*
a-bhed or *a-bhew*, united, fastened together, known, *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*
ab-hi, even now, just now. *h.*
abhibād or *abhibādan*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.*
abhibhūta, subdued, domineered over. *s.*
abhichar, m. a charm or spell, causing death.
abhidhān, m. a dictionary, vocabulary. *s.*
abhilākh or *abhilākhā*, m. or *abhlāsh* and *abhlāshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
abhlāshī, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.*
abhimān, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit.
abhimāna-putra, m. a foster son. *abhimānalā*, f. pride, arrogance. *abhimāni* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*
abhimat, approved of, chosen, accepted. *s.*
abhimatatā or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*
abimukh, present, before. *s.*
abhimukhatā, f. presence, proximity. *s.*
abhinav, new, quite new. *s.*
abhiprāy, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*
ābhīr, m. a cow-herd. *s.*
abhisāri and *abhisāriṇi*, f. a lewd woman. *s.*
abhishek, m. bathing, royal unction. *s.*
abhisikta, installed, baptized, enthroned. *s.*
ābhichāra, loved, wished for. *s.*

a-bhīti, f. fearlessness. *s.*
abhiwād, m. abusive language. *s.*
abhiwādan, m. low, prostration. *s.*
a-bhog, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*
a-bhoj, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*
a-bhoji, not having eaten, fasting. *s.*
abhra, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*
abhrak, m. talc, mica. *abhraki*, made of talc. *s.*
ābhūkhan, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*
ābhūshan, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.*
abhyāgat, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*
abhyās, m. practice, meditation, study. *s.*
abhyāsi, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*
ābi, of or belonging to water, moist. *p.*
ābi 'ashrat, wine, semen genitale. *p.a.*
āb i bārān, m. rain-water. *p.*
ābi bastā, m. ice, glass. *p.*
a-bibek, m. want of discrimination: *ābibeki*, indiscreet; *ābibekātā*, folly. *s.*
a-bichār, m. want of discrimination, injustice. *s.*
a-bichāri, m. *a-bichārin*, f. an unjust or inconsiderate man or woman. *s.*
ābi chashm, m. water of the eye, tears. *p.*
'ābid, m. an adorer, a worshipper of God. *a.*
ābi dandān, m. sharpness of the teeth. *p.*
a-bidyā, f. ignorance, unskilfulness. *s.*
ābi gohar, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*
ābi gosht, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*
ābi haiwān, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.a.*
ābi harām, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p.a.* [longing. *p.a.*
ābi hasrat, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.a.*
a-bij, grain that does not germinate. *s.*
ābi jāri, m. a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p.a.*
ābi jo,e, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*
ābi-kauṣar, m. nectar. *p.a.* [ledge. *p.a.*
ābi khīr, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p.a.*
ābila, m. a blister. *ābila,i farang*, m. the French pox, a bubo. *p.*
a-bilamb, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*
a-binai, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*
a-binās, m. safety. *s.*
a-bināsi, safe, entire, free from loss, eternal. *s.*
a-binī, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*
ābi nukra, m. quicksilver. *p.a.* [h.
ābir, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia.
'ābir, passing over, a passenger. *'ābir*, ambergris, saffron. *'ābiri*, of or resembling saffron. *a.s.*
a-birodh, m. quietness, tranquillity. *a-birodhi* or *a-birodhini*, quiet, tranquil. *s.*

a-bīsan, without desire, indifferent. *s.*
a-bīshēk or *abīshēk*, m. sprinkling. *v. abīshēk. s.*
āb i shor, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*
ābista, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). *p.*
ābistagi, also *ābistami*, &c., f. pregnancy. *p.*
a-biswās, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness.
a-biswāsī, *abīsawāsī*, *abīsawāsī*, distrustful. *s.* [*s.*
ābī zar, water of gold: white wine. *p.*
ābī zulāl, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*
abja, m. the lotus; the moon: a conch. *s.*
abjad, m. the alphabet. *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a.p.*
āb-jo, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*
āb-josh, m. gravy, soup. *p.*
ab-kā, ke, ki, of the present time. *ā.*
āb-kār, m. a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*
āb-kārī, f. the business of a distiller, &c. *p.*
āb-kash, a drawer of water. *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*
abkeshī, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*
āb-khāna, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.*
āb-khast, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*
abkhira, pl. m. vapours, exhalations. *a.* [*p.*
āb-khur or *āb-khurd*, m. food and drink; fortune.
āb-khura, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*
ablah, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *ablahī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*
āblak, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*
āblāj (also *āblāck*), sugar candy. *p.*
abnā, pl. sons; people; tribes. *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals. *abnā, e dahr* or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a.p.* [the chillam is fixed. *p.*
āb-nai, m. the straight tube of a *shukka*, on which *abni*, f. the earth, world. *s.*
ābnās, m. ebony. *ābnāsī*, made of ebony. *p.*
āb o dāna, water and grain, food and drink. *p.*
a-bodh, m. ignorance, stupidity. *adj.* ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*
a-bodhāniya or *a-bodh-gamya*, incomprehensible, unintelligible. *s.*
āb-o kawsā, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.a.*
a-bol, silent. *a-bolā*, disposed to silence. *ā.*
āb-pāsh, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*
abr, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghāiz*, a thick cloud. *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

abra or *abrā*, m. the outside of a garment; the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. *ā.*
abraḥ or *abrah*, m. talc, mica. *a.*
abranjan or *abranjin*, a bracelet. *p.*
abrār, pl. just men; dutiful (to parents). *a.*
āb-rawān, m. a very fine kind of muslin. *p.*
ābresham or *abresham*, m. sewing silk. *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*
āb-rez, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths. *p.*
abri, clouded, variegated. *abri kāghag*, a kind of thick and shining paper. *p.* [to frown. *p.*
abrū, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārni*, *a.*
ābrū, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārni*, *a.* to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-deni*, *a.* to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-res*, a calumniator. *ābrū-resi*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karni*, *a.* to treat with respect. *ābrū-leni*, *a.* to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*
ab-se, from this time. *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q.d. Far be it from us! *ā.p.*
āb-shār, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*
āb-shinār, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*
āb-shora or *ābi-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of saltpetre. *p.*
ab-soñ, from this time. *ab-tab*, presently. *ab-tab-ā*, to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *ā.*
āb tāb, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb. p.*
ābtāba, also *āftāba* or *āftāwu*, m. an ewer. *p.*
ab-ta, in, till now, till this time. *ab-tak* or *ab-talak* or *ab-talak* or *ab-tori* or *ab tori*, till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *ā.*
abtar, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *ab-tari*, worthlessness. *a.*
ab-ten, from this time, hence. *ā.*
abū, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-'alī sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *a.*

a-buddhimān or *a-buddh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also *s. f.* ignorance. *s.*
a-būjh, stupid, without understanding. *s.* *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*
abwāb, pl. doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*
āb-yār, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*
āb-yārī, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.* [verses. *a.*
abyātī, pl. houses, (and more usual) distichs, *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*
a-chain, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*
a-chal, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *sil-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*
a-chalā, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*
āchaman, m. act of rinsing the mouth. *s.*
achambhā, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*
a-chānā, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.* [expectedly. *h.*
achānak or *achānchak*, suddenly, unawares, un-*a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*
a-chānā, gentle, not passionate. *s.*
a-char, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*
achār, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*
āchār or *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.*
achāraj (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*
ācharan or *āchāran*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*
āchārī, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*
acharj or *acharch*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *adj.* astonishing. *h.*
āchārya, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect.
āchāryā, f. a spiritual preceptress. *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*
a-chatur, stupid, inactive. *s.* [&c. *s.*
āchchhadan, m. cloth garments; a covering, cloak, *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy.
achchhā honā, to recover. *achchhā-karnā*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, bescom, to be pleasing. *achchhē se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*
achchhar or *achchar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.*
achchharī, scientific; lettered. *s.*

achchhat, m. whole rice used in religious ceremonies. *s.*
achchhī tarāh, well, right, properly. *h.a.*
achchhodan, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*
a-chet, out of mind or senses, senseless, thought-
achh, m. a die; the spots on dice. *s.* [less. *s.*
achchhai, imperishable. *achchhai brikesh*, an undecayable tree. *achchhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*
achchhaitā, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.*
achchhān, not strained, impure. *h.*
achchhat, remaining, existing. *h.*
achchhat or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible. *s.*
āchchhap, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*
achchhir, m. the thrash, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.* [the eye. *s.*
achchhi, m. the eye. *achchhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of *achchhrai*, f. orthography: playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*
achchhānā-pachchhānā, m. to repent, regret. *s.h.*
achchhūtā, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*
a-chikkas, rough, unpolished. *s.*
a-chin, without note or consequence. *s.*
a-chint, thoughtless, rash. *s.*
a-chintā, f. disregard, absence of thought. *s.*
a-chitā, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.).
achchkarī, f. wantonness, wickedness. *h.* [h.
achchpal or *achchpala*, m., *achchpalī*, f. restless, playful, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *achchpalī* or *achchpalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, &c. *h.*
achchraj, m. wonder, admiration. *s.*
achchānā or *achchānā-pachchānā* (*v. achchhānā*), to regret, to repent. *h.s.*
a-chhūk, unerring; a good marksman. *h.*
achchvānī, f. caudle (*v. achchhānī*). *h.*
a-chyut, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*
ād (same as *ādā* or *adā*), half. *s.*
ād or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, original. *s.*
adā, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adū-hona*, to be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).
adā-k, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a.p.*
adā, m. the perch in a birdcage; a police-station in the country; a fixed place for paliki bearers and kulis. *h.*
a'dā, pl. foes, enemies. *a.*

ādā, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*
ādab, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *ādab-k*, to respect, to behave politely; to correct, chastise. *a.ā.*
ādāb, m. pl. etiquette, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address, salutation, respects. *a.*
'ādād, m. number. *'ādādī auwal*, a prime number. *'ādādī ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *'ādādī ḡatī* or *ādādī muḥḥak*, a cardinal number. *'ādādī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*
ādā, e dāin, m. payment of debt. *a.*
ādā, ī, f. performance; payment.
ādakchā or *ādakchā*, m. a cloth for carrying things in; a covering.
'ādālat, f. justice, law, equity, court of justice. *'ādālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*
'ādālatāin, (dual) the two courts of justice, *i. e.*, the civil and the criminal. *a.*
ādām, Adam; also, a man in the abstract. *ādām-zād* or *ādām-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *ādām-gar*, humane, benevolent. *ādām-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *ādām-khūr* or *khūr*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a.p.*
'ādām, m. non-existence, privation, discontinuance. *'ādāmī ḡadūt*, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*
ādāma-llāh, may God preserve (him, &c.). *a.*
ādāmbār, m. charge sounded by musical instruments; commencement; pride; arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*
ādān, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān*, m. giving and taking. *s.*
'ādān, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*
a-dānd or *a-dwand*, quiet, free from strife. *s.*
ādānd, unpunished, m. impunity. *s.*
a-dāni, pl. low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*
a-dāni, avaricious, stingy. *s.*
ād-ant, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*
ādār, m. respect, regard, treating with deference, politeness. *ādār-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*
ādārā, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *ā.*
a-dārāh, invisible, unseen; m. unforeseen danger.
ādārāh, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign.
a-dārāhan, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*
aḡar aḡar, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. *ā.*

'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat-k*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*
a-dātā, avaricious, stingy. *s.*
'ādātī, habitual; customary, usual. *a.*
a-datta, not given. In Hindu law, an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*
a-dattā, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*
ādau, at first, in the beginning. *s.*
ādāuri, f. a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *ā.*
'ādāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*
a-dayā, unfeeling, destitute of pity. *s.*
adbhūt, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise. *s.*
āḡḡā, m. a stall, booth, shop, &c. *āḡḡā-dār*, a pālki bearer or dāk runner. *ā.*
ādāhī, f. half of a *dāmri* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *ā.*
ādesh, m. an order; a salutation of Jogis. *s.*
ade-wade, m. procrastination. *ade-wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *a.*
ad-garhā, half driven (as a stake). *ā.*
adh, in composition denotes half; as *adh-mū, ā,* half dead. *s.* [title *ut*]. *s.*
adha, down, downwards (the reverse of the par-
ādhā, half (in comp. *adh, adh, ad*). *s.*
a-dhairjā, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*
adhām, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*
adhāmādhām, extremely mean or base. *s.*
adham, m. water set to boil. *ā.*
a-dhan, poor, destitute. *s.*
adhān, m. oils, unguents. *ā.*
ādhān, m. pregnancy, conception; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*
adhāng, m. palsy affecting half the body. *adhāngī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*
a-dhānī, poor, indigent. *s.*
adhar, low, vile, m. the lower lip. *s.*
adhar, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *ā.*
ādhār, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*
ādhār or *adhār*, food, victuals. *ā.* [lips. *s.*
adhārāmriḥ, m. the moisture or nectar of the *ādhāri* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhāri*, one who lives on milk. *ā.*
a-dharm, m. injustice, impiety; crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chāri*, wicked. *s.*
adharmatā, f. unrighteousness. *s.*
a-dharmi, *adhārmik* or *ādhārmik*, unjust, unrighteous, wicked. *s.*
adharm-panā, m. injustice, crime. *ā.*
adhārā, m. a half piece of cloth. *ā.*

adhā-sīsi or *ādihā-sīsi*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemisrania*. *s.*
adhaurī, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *ḷ.*
ādih-bagrā, half cleaned (as rice from the husks).
adh-banā, half-made, half-prepared. *ḷ.* [*ā.*]
adh-baṭā, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*
adhelā, m. half a *poisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms*, or 4 *damris*. *ḷ.*
adheli, f. half a *rupi*; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. *ḷ.*
adheliyā, a proprietor of a half-share. *ḷ.*
adher, middle-aged: just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *adherpanā*, m. the middle period of life, mature age.
adh-baṭā, f. half-ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.* [*ḷ.*]
adhi, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*
adhik, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *adhā* or *ādih*). *s.*
adhikā, f. increase, abundance, supremacy. *s.*
adhikānā, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*
adhikār, m. possession, a kingdom; authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *adhikaran*, m. superiority, title, right. *adhikāri*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler. *s.*
adhikarma, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-kṛt*, m. a supervisor. *s.*
adhikṛit, m. a superintendent, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*
ādhiḥya, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*
adhimāns, m. cancer of the eye. *s.*
adhimās, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.* (*Vide Hind. Gram.*)
adhimukh, present, before. *s.*
adhīs or *ādhis*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, docile, dependent. *s.*
adhinatā or *ādhinatā*, f. or *adhini*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery, petition. *s.*
adhīpa, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*
ādhipatyā, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*
a-dhīr, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*
adhī-rāj, supreme ruler. *s.*
a-dhīraj, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, impatient, feeble, irresolute. *s.*
ādhirājya, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*
ādhirāt, f. midnight. *s.*

a-dhīratā, f. impatience, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*
a-dhīrjā or *a-dhīrjī*, perplexed, distracted. *s.*
adhīshwar, m. an emperor, a king paramount. *s.*
adhīyār, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another. *ḷ.*
adhīyāri, f. a half-share. *ḷ.*
adh-kachchū, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *ḷ.*
adh-kachrā, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half cooked. *ḷ.*
adh-kahā, half spoken, half pronounced. *ḷ.*
adh-kapālī or *adh-kapāri*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of *Areca*. *s.*
adh-kar, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-kārī*, f. an instalment of eight *ānās* in the rupee. *s.*
adh-marā or *-marān* or *mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*
adh-mukh, with the head downwards. *s.*
adhotar, f. a fine kind of cloth. *ḷ.*
adh-pakkā, half ripe. *s.*
adh-pā,ō, half a quarter. *ḷ.*
adhpat, properly *adhpati*, m. prince, *rājā*. *s.*
ādhunīk, recent, modern, of the present time.
ādhuniktā, f. recentness, the being modern, novelty. *s.*
adhūrā, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *ḷ.*
adhwan, half of anything. *ḷ.*
adh-wār, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half web. *ḷ.*
ādhyā, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *ḷ.*
ādhyachh or *ādhyaksh*, m. a master superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*
ādhyān, for *ādhyāyan*, m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*
ādhyānā or *ādhyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *ḷ.*
ādhyāpak or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*
ādhyāpan, m. instructing, teaching the sacred *ādhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.* [*books. s.*]
ādī, first, prior; in compos. other, &c.
ādīb, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*
ādīk, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.*
ādīkāran, m. a primary cause. *s.*
ādīl, equal; just, m. a distributor of justice.
ādīl, just, upright, sincere. *a.*
ādīm, goat's leather perfumed. *a.*
ādīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found.
ādīmu-l-mīṣāl, incomparable. *a.*
a-dīm, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ādī-purusā, m. one of the names of Vishnu. *a.*
a-dīṣṭ, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*
ādī (for *ādītya*), m. a deity in general. *s.*
aditī, f. the name of the mother of the gods. *s.*
aditi-nandan, m. a deity, i.e. a son of *aditī*. *s.*
ādīśva, m. priority, precedence. *s.*
ādītya, m. the sun; *ādītya-bār* or *ādītya-wār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
ad-khilā or *ad-kholā*, half open (flower, &c.). *ā.*
'adl, m. justice, equity. *'adl-k.*, a. to administer justice. *a.*
adl-badl or *adlā-badlā* or *adlī-badlī*, exchange, alteration. *adlbadlī-k.*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k.* *ā.*
ad-marā, m. *ad-mari*, f. half dead. *ā.*
ādmi, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*
ādmiyat, f. humanity, civility; *ādmiyat-k.*, to behave with humanity. *ādmiyat-pakarṇā*, to become civilized. *ādmiyat-sikhḷānā* or *ādmiyat-moṣṭ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmiyat-uṣh-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*
ad-mā, ā, m. half dead. *ā.*
adnā or *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*
a-dol, immovable, unshaken. *ā.*
adol, without splendour. *s.*
adrak, m. ginger in an undried state. *s.*
adrakī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *ā.*
a-driṣ, for *a-driṣhya*, invisible, unseen. *s.*
a-droḥ, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of *a-droḥī*, innocuous, mild. *s.* [tyranny. *s.*
'adā, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*
a-dvāit, peerless, matchless, unique. *s.*
advān or *advāyan*, f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. *ā.*
a-dvānd, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*
advār, pl. revolutions, vicissitudes. *a.*
a-dvāsh or *a-dvāshī*, harmless, not malicious. *s.*
a-dvāṣṭya, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*
advāya, pl. medicines. *a.* [*a.*
adyān, pl. religions, religious rites or ceremonies.
adyant, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. *s.*
a-dyot, without splendour, obscure. *s.*
āf, the sun; the musk deer. *p.*
'afā (used benedictively), as *'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*
āfāḥ, pl. horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*
af'āl, pl. actions, conduct. *a.*

'afārit, pl. horrible demons or giants. *a.*
āfat, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasida* or *āfat zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*
āfāt, pl. calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*
afgan, overthrowing (used in comp.). *p.*
afganda, overthrown, cast forth. *afgandagī*, f. act of overthrowing. *p.*
afgandan, to throw down, to cast. *p.*
afgār, wounded, m. a sore. *p.*
afghān, lamentation; interj. alas! *p.*
afghānī, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*
af'i (properly *af'ā*), m. a serpent. *a.*
afim, opium. *afiman*, f. *afimchī*, m. or *afimī*, m. an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *ā.*
'āfiyat, f. health, safety. *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*
afkār, pl. thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*
afāk, pl. the heavens, heavenly spheres. *afākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens or heavenly spheres. *a.*
afāṭūn, Plato (so called by the Arabs. *a.*
afrahkhan (r. *afraz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *p.*
afranji, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.*
afraz, exalting (used in composition). *p.*
āfrida, created, a created being. *āfrida-gār*, m. the Creator. *āfridan* (r. *āfrin*), to create. *āfrin*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jāhān-āfrin*, creator of the world; m. the the Creator. *āfrin-k.*, a. to praise, to applaud. *āfrinanda*, creating; the Creator. *āfrinish*, f. the creation. *p.*
afrokhā, set on fire, kindled, illumined. *afrokhā-tan*, to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in comp.). *p.*
'af, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*
afshā, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*
afshāna, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afshāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afshāna-go, ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*
afsoar, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*
afshān, dispersing, scattering (used in comp. as, *gul-afshān*, strowing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*
afshardā, squeezed, filtered. *p.*
afsoos, m. vexation, sorrow; int. ah! alas! *afsoos-k.* or *afsoos-khānā*, to feel sorrow or regret. *p.*

afśun, m. incantation. *afśun-k.*, a. to enchant. *afśun-gar* or *afśun-sāz*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer; *afśun-sāsi* or *afśun-gari*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*
afśurda, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afśurda-khāfir* or *afśurda-dil*, depressed, afflicted. *p.* [depression of spirits. *p.*
afśurdagi, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or *afśurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*
āftāb, m. the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parasti*, f. the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gir*, a parasol. *āftāba*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *āftābi*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *āftāwā*, m. an ewer. *p.*
'afū, m. forgiveness. *'afū-peshā*, merciful. *a.p.*
afwāh, pl. m. mouths; f. rumour, fame. *afwāhi*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*
afwāj, pl. armies, crowds. *afwāji-kāhira*, a victorious army. *afwāji-shaiyāfin*, a host of devils; met. a multitude of children. *a.*
afyūn, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *afyūni*, an opium-eater. *a.* [in comp.]. *p.*
afzā or *afzā*, s. (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used *afzāyish*, f. act of increasing or adding. *p.*
afzūd, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *afzūdagi*, f. increase, addition. *p.*
afzūn, more, manifold, greater, much; s. increasing. *afzūni*, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*
āg, f. fire; *āg-u/hānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h.*, to be hotly enraged. *āg-bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg-barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg-barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg-bharkānā*, a. to inflame. *āg-bhaknā* and *āg-phānkānā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg-baṭ*, a steamboat. *āg-parnā*, n. to be enraged; as *meri bāton se us-par āg-parti hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg-denā*, a. to apply the fire to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg-sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-k.*, a. to make anything exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg-lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagūke pāni le dauṛnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg-lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry.

āg lena ko ānā, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg meri loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg-honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*
āgā, m. the front, the space in front of a house. *āgā-l.*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*
a-gādh or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *āgād-hatā*, f. extreme, depth, unfathomability. *s.*
āgah or *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *āgahi* or *āgāhi*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.* [the zamindar. *h.*
āgaira, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to *agā-bagal-rakhnā*, to put one side. *agā-jānā*, to go out of the way. *h.*
a-gam, for *a-gamyā*, impassable, deep. *s.*
āgam, m. futurity. *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jāni* or *āgam-gnyāni*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor. *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *āgami*, m. one who foretells the future. *āgāmi*, coming; future. *s.*
a-gamyā, deep, impassable, inaccessible. *s.*
āgā-pichhā-k, n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle. *h.*
agar, if, though, although, when. *p.*
agar or *aguru*, m. wood of aloes. *s.*
āgar, m. a salt pit. *āgār*, m. a house. *h.s.*
agar-bagar, m. trifling employment, or talk; promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.*
agarchi, although, though. *p.*
āgāri, before, forward, further on; f. the front, the fore-part. *āgāri-mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *āgāri-pichhāri-lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*
āgāri, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*
āgāri, f. money, &c., paid in advance. *s.*
agāsi, m.f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*
agaṭ, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*
a-gati, dishonoured, disgraced; f. disgrace. *s.*
agaṭnā, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*
agā,ū, adv. before, in front. *āgā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *agāuni*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agāuni-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *s.*

āge, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

aggrās (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel. *s.*

aggyā or *āgyā*, f. command, order, permission.

āghā, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.*

āghānā, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

āghārā, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

āghās, m. beginning. *āghās-k.*, to begin. *p.*

āghī (also *āghī*), a sheep-cota. *p.*

āghin-gās, m. lemon grass. *h.*

āghishā, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

āghlab, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *āghlab hai*, it is most likely. *a.*

āgh-nāshak, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

āghorpanthī or *āghorī*, used substantively, professing *āghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcases; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

āghosh, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

āghyār, pl. strangers, foreigners, rivals. *a.*

āghyārī, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

āgin, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

āgin-bā, or *āgni-bā*, f. the farcy, in horses. *s.*

āgiyā, m. the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch*). *s.*

āglā, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

āgmanā, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

āgni or *āgnī*, m. fire; the south-east. *āgnī-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *āgnī-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *āgnī-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal,

by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *āgnī-sankār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *āgnī-garbha* or *āgnī-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

āgnīk, m. an insect of a scarlet colour. *s.*

ā-gochar, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. *s.*

āgolnā, a. to watch (v. *āgornā*). *h.*

āgor or *āgoriyā*, m. one who watches over the crops, &c. *āgor-bafā*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

āgorī or *āgorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

āgoriyā, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *āgor*). *h.*

āgornā, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

āgra, m. the city of Agra; Akbarābād. *h.*

āgra, m. the fore part of a thing; adj. prior, first.

āgra-gāmi, preceding; m. forerunner. *āgra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.* [*h.*

āgrā, m. an ear of corn which has been blighted.

āgrah, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

āgram-bagram, m. odds and ends, trash. *h.*

āgrās or *āgrāsan*, m. victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c., to the gods. *s.*

āgra-sock, m. providence, foresight, forethought.

āgra-sockī, m. provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

āg-rū, i, f. fire-cotton, i.e. tinder. *d.*

āgū, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

āgun, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

ā-gupta, unhidden, un concealed. *s.*

ā-gūrk, easy, manifest, evident. *āgūrk-bhā*, o, open, honest, candid. *s.*

āgwā, also *āgu*, ā, foremost; m. a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

āgwā, also *āgū*, ā, m. a pommel. *h.* [*h.*

āgwāhi or *āgwā*, i, f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.*

āgwā, i, f. guidance, leadership. *s.*

āgwānī, m. a guide, harbinger (see *āgwā*). *h.*

āgwār, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the "sharpening corn" in England. *h.*

āgwārā, m. the front, the fore part; the space in front of a house. *h.*

āgwāsi, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

ā-gya, an idiot; adj. stupid, ignorant. *s.*

āgyā, *agyā*, or *āgryā*, f. command, order. *āgyā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār* or *āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

ā-gyān or *ā-gnyān*, ignorant; m. ignorance. *ā-gyā-natā*, f. ignorance, stupidity. *ā-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *ā-gyān-pas*, state of ignorance. *s.*

āgyānā, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.* [(by Hindūs). *h.*

āgyārī, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion

ā-gyāt or *ā-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *āgyāta-jambū* or *γawwanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity. *s.*

āh, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh-bharnā*, a. to sigh.

āhi jān-kāh, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jūgarsoz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchnī*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

ahā, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*
aḥabb, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*
aḥad, unity, one, an individual. *aḥaduf-ṭarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakḥāpimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit. *a.*
aḥādī, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*
aḥādīq, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muḥammad*; lit. news. *a.*
aḥādīyat, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a.*
ahāhāhā, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*
āhak, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*
ahālī, pl. inhabitants, common people. *ahālī māwālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*
aḥammī kār, important business. *a.*
āhan, m. straw and earth for building walls. *ā.*
āhan, m. iron. *āhan-rudā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*
āhān or *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *ā.*
āhang, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*
āhanī or *āhanīn*, made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*, iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p.*
āhankār, m. egotism, arrogance, pride. *āhankārī* or *āhankārīt*, haughty, arrogant, an egotist. *s.*
āhār, m. starch, glue, paste. *ā.*
āhur or *āhurī*, a small pond, a salt-pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*
āhār (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*
āhār-jāhor, f. coming and going. *ā.*
āhārnā, a. to paste, to starch. *ā.*
āhaf, f. sound, noise, clack. *ā.*
āhdān, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.*
'ahd, m. contract, treaty; time, season; reign (of a king, prince, &c.); an oath, a vow; a maudate, will; lifetime. *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small per centage. *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *'ahd-shikān*, a promise breaker. *'ahd-shikānī*, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith, *p.*
āher, f. prey, game, hunting. *āherī* or *āheriyā*, m. a sportsman, a hunter, a fowler. *ā.*
a-ḥatuk, careless, without motive. *s.*
āhir, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. *āhiran* or *āhirnī*, or *āhirī*, f. a cowherd's wife. *ā.*
āhista or *āhastā* (vulg. *āstā*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced.

āhistaḡī or *āhastagī*, f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*
a-ḥit, an unfriend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *āhit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *āhit-manā*, inimical, hating. *s.*
āhiṭā or *āhiṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid. *ā.*
[aḥkām-nāma, written orders. *a.*
aḥkām, orders, decrees or decisions (of a judge). *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār*. *a.*
ahl, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullaḥ*, people of God, dervises, *faḡirs*. *ahlī yṭihād*, qualified jurists. *ahlī khīrād*, people of wisdom. *ahlī bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahlī ḥukūk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahlī-dīl*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahlī-ḡauḡ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahlī roḡḡār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahlī zamān*, time-servers. *ahlī zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahlī suḥd*, pious, devout. *ahlī sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunni sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. *ahlī shār'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahlī ḡafā*, possessor of purity; a *ḡufī*; a voluptuary. *ahlī shīnāḡhāt*, men of intelligence. *ahlī ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahlī ṭabḡa*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad*. *ahlī ṭarīḡ*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*. *ahlī ḡarf*, noble. *ahlī 'irḡān*, learned. *ahlī 'aḡl*, wise. *ahlī 'ilm*, scientific. *ahlī faḡl*, virtuous. *ahlī kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahlī kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musalmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahlī kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahlī kāram*, liberal, generous. *ahlī majlīs*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahlī maḡārif*, a proprietor. *ahlī-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahlī ma'rīḡat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahlī manḡab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahlī naḡrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahlī nīḡāḡh*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahlī saif*, a military man; *ahlī ḡalam*, a civilian. *a.*
āhlā or *āhlā*, m. deluge, flood, overflow. *ā.*
āhlād, m. joy, gladness, mirth, festivity. *s.*

aḥliya, f. a wife; *ṣarā'e aḥliyā*, the women's apartment, hence "seraglio." a.
aḥliyat, f. worth, excellence; possession. a.
aḥmad, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; a name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. a.
aḥmaḥ, a blockhead, most foolish, a fool. *aḥma-ḥāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an 'amīl is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *aḥ-maḥpaṣ* or *aḥmaḥ-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *aḥ-maḥī*, f. folly, stupidity, a.
aḥmar, red, gold, barbarous. a.
āh-mārūnā, to groan, to sigh, to sob. p.ā.
āho, interj. O! holla! wonderful! ā.
āho-rātra, adv. day and night. s.
āhṛa, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. s.
āhrār, pl. the noble, the free-born. a.
āhri, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). ā.
āhrimān, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). p.
āḥṣa, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *āḥṣa-allāhu*, may God be gracious.
āḥṣanta, bravo, well done. a.
āḥḥā, pl. the contents of the thorax, or chest. a.
āḥḥām, pl. servants, retinue; a kind of armed police. *āḥḥām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *āḥḥām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *āḥḥām-jā'egir*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. a.
āḥū, m. a deer. *āḥūbara*, m. a fawn. *āḥū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āḥū-giri*, a deer catcher. *āḥū-giri*, the set of catching deer. p.
āḥut and *āḥuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. s.
āḥwal, squinting, one who sees objects double. a.
āḥwāl, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *āḥwāl-ballānā*, to state one's condition. *āḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *āḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health or circumstances. *āḥwāl-pūchḥānā*, to inquire after health, &c. a.
āḥwān, m. summons, respectful invitation. s.
āḥyānag, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event; in case, should. a.

ai, interj. O! the vocative particle. p.ā.
'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-ehin*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chini*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gir*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *'aibi*, vicious, faulty, infamous. a.
'ā'id, turning towards, happening, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.). a.
aiḡun, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. s.
aiḥit, of this place; worldly, mundane. s.
ai-ki, alas that, pity that. p. [total. s.
aihya, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a *aima* (for *a'imma*, pl. Imams, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-ḥharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a fiefholder. *aima mauḥā'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. a.
aiḡan, more or most happy, fortunate. *aiḡanī* or *emini*, f. security, protection. a.
'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ainu-l-kaḥr*, brimstone. *'ain waḥt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. a.
ā'in, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā'in*); custom, manner. p.
ā'ina, m. a mirror, looking glass; the kneepad. *a'ina-e iskandari*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *ā'ina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *ā'ina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā'ina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *ā'ina-faroz* or *ā'ina-afroz* or *ā'ina-ziddā'e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *ā'ina-maḥall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *ā'ina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā'ina sāzi*, the trade of mirror-making. p.a. [a.
'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *ainoh* (also *isḥ* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainoh-khainch*, quarrelling. *ainchḥā* (or *isḥḥā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. ā.

ā'in-dān, m. one skilled in the law ; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*
ainḍnā, n. to strut, to stalk about. *ḷ.*
aindra-jālik, m. a juggler, a magician ; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *ḷ.*
aini bairi karnā, to do eye-service. *ḷ.*
'ainiya, relating to the eye. *a.*
ainṣā, m. a snail. *ḷ.*
ainṣh, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening ; strut. *ainṣhānā*, s. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *ainṣhnā*, s. to tighten ; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist ; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *ḷ.*
ā'inṭi, pā'inṭi, low, under, inferior. *ḷ.*
ainṣnā, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms ; to walk or move stiffly. *ḷ.*
ainṣni, f. pride, peevishness. *ainṣh*, proud, peevish ; stately. *ainṣpanā*, stateliness. *d.*
aisā, like this, after this manner (joined to other words), as *mard-aisā*, like a man ; *aisā-taisā* or *aisā-waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *ḷ.*
aise or *aiseñ*, adv. thus ; m. this manner. *aise men*, in the mean time. *ḷ.*
'aish, m. pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *maḥall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-jaish* or *'aish o 'ashrat*, joy and delight, pleasure, proflicacy. *a.*
aishwarya, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway ; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*
ai-wā, i or *ai-wāh*, interj. alas ! alas ! *p.*
aiwān, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*
aiwāra, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *ḷ.*
aiswarj, m. glory, splendour. *s.*
aiyām, pl. days, times ; season, weather. *a.*
aiyāmi, durable, for a length of time. *a.*
'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd ; m. a knave. *aiyārā*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *'aiyāri*, f. cunningness, artfulness ; an artful woman. *'aiyārni*, f. a cunning or artful woman. *'aiyār-panā*, m. *'aiyārāgi*, f. slyness, knavery. *a. ḷ. p.*
'aiyāsh, luxurious. *'aiyāshi*, f. luxuriousness. *a.*
aiyās, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd of Ghazni*. *t.*
aiyūb, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*
aiṣān, even, also ; again ; moreover. *a.*
āj, m. a goat ; (same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s.*
āj, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj ke din* or *āj ke roz*, to-day. *āj*

ki rāt, to-night. *āj kal-k.* or *āj kal-batānā*, to procrastinate. *ḷ.*
'āj, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a. p.*
ājā, m. a paternal grandfather. *ḷ.*
'ajab or *'ajab-tarah*, wonderful, rare, &c.
a-jai or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious ; m. defeat. *s.*
'ajā, ib, wonders, curiosities. *'ajā, ib o gharā, ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. *'aja, ibu-l-makhlūkat*, the wonders of the creation. *'ajā, ibāt*, wonders, &c. *a. p.*
ajal, f. death ; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasida* or *ajal-giriṣṭa*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *a.*
ajall, comp. more glorious. *a.*
a'jam, a barbarian, a rustic : the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*
'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian ; Persians : countries not Arabia ; Persia.
'ajami, Persian, barbarian. *a.*
a-jān, ignorant, simple, innocent. *ḷ.*
ā-jānā, n. to come suddenly, to befall. *ḷ.*
a-jāni, f. ignorance, simplicity, innocence. *ḷ.*
a-jamma, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*
a-jar, ever young, not liable to decay. *s.*
ajār, m. canvas, cloth made of hemp. *ḷ.*
a-jas, infamous, disreputable. *s.*
a-jāt, expelled from one's caste. *s.*
a-jāti, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*
ajawli, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *ḷ.* [labourers. *ḷ.*
ajauri, f. advances, particularly to agricultural
ajdād, pl. ancestors, forefathers.
ajgar, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor ; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*
ajgut, surprising, wonderful. *s.*
a-jhol, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *ḷ.*
ajhū, to-day, even, presently, yet, immediately. *ḷ.*
aj-hū, i, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *ḷ.*
aji, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy ; but in the western provinces often to a superior as a term of respect. *ḷ.*
'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*
ājibkū, f. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*
'ājil, one who is hastening, fleeting. *a.*
ajilla, pl. glorious, illustrious. *a.*
ajin, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c. on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

ajir, m. an area or court. *s.* [hireling. *a.*
ajir, m. a slave. *ajir-i-muhtarik*, a common
a-jirna or *ajiran*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatu-
 lence; adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*
a-jit or *a-jit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*
ajitan, m. a corruption of our word "adjutant."
a-jit-barua, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*
ajivikā, *f.* subsistence, means of supporting life. *s.*
a-jiv, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*
ajiw, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*
'ajis, impotent, dejected, hopeless. *'ajizāna*,
 weakly, hopelessly. *'ajisi*, *f.* submissiveness,
 humility; supplication. *'ajisi-k.*, to implore
 humbly. *a.*
ajlaf, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*
'ajlat, *f.* haste, speed, velocity. *a.*
ajna or *ajnabi*, foreign, strange, a foreigner.
ajnabiyat, *f.* strangeness, being a foreigner. *a.*
ajnaā, goods and chattels, kinds, sorts. *a.*
ajogyā, improper, unbecoming.
ajon, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *ā.*
a-jo, without joining, matchless, rare. *ā.*
a-jot, without splendour, dull. *s.*
ajr, m. retribution, hire, fare. *a.*
ajudh (properly *ajudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*
a-jakt or *a-jugat*, *f.* violence, oppression, com-
 pulsion; adj. unfit. *s.*
ajura, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajura-dār*, m. a
 labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or
 for completing a given work). *a.*
a-juhā, untouched, untasted (victuals). *ā.*
'ajis, the winter solstice. *a.*
ajwāyan, *f.* the seed of a plant of the dill kind;
 a kind of aniseed. *ajwāy-asi khurūsāni*, hen-
 bana. *ā.*
'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretch-
 edness. *a.*
ajzā, pl. parts, portions, sections of the *furān*,
 of which there are thirty. *a.*
ākā, m. master; owner; v. *āghā*. *p.*
'akab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m.
 the rear, the heel. *'akab-k.*, *a.* to follow. *a.*
akābir, pl. grandees; people of rank. *akābir o*
apāghir, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*
'akā'id, pl. articles of faith, religious tenets. *a.*
akāiyā, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pan-
 nier. *ā.*
a-kāj, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury; preju-
 dice; uselessness. *s.*
a-kājī, useless, m. a retarder. *s.*
a-kāl or *ākāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity;
 unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. un-

seasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishāfi*,
 untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out
akālim, pl. climes, regions. *a.* [of season. *s.*
a-kalyān, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate. *s.*
a-kām, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*
ākampan, m. shaking, trembling. *s.*
a-kampit, firm, unshaken. *s.*
ākampit, shaken, trembling. *s.* [field. *ā.*
ākan, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed
ākānkshā, *f.* wish, desire, expectation; purpose,
 intention. *ākānkshī*, desirous, full of hope,
 expecting; asking, inquiring. *ākānkshit*, de-
 sirous; desired, expected. *s.*
a-kanṭak, free from thorns. *s.*
a-kar, duty free, exempt from duty. *s.*
akar, *f.* crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *ā.*
ākar, *f.* mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*
ākar, *f.* the den of a lion or tiger. *ā.*
ākār (corr. *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape,
 statue, likeness; hint, sign, token. *s.*
a-kāran, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly. *s.*
a-kārath, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *ā.*
akarāyā, *f.* ground not properly cleaned for re-
 ceiving the seed. *s.*
akar-bā'i, *f.* the cramp. *akar-bās*, an affected
 person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzi*, swag-
 gering, foppishness. *ā.p.*
akārib, pl. relatives, kindred. *a.*
a-karkas, soft, not hard. *s.*
a-karm or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice.
a-karmā, idle, unoccupied. *a-karmānya*, use-
 less, unprofitable, good for nothing. *a-karmī*,
 a wretch, sinner. *s.*
akarṇā, *n.* to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be
 cramped; to become stiff or distorted, as one's
 limbs; to strut affectedly. *ā.*
a-karnī, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not
 proper to be done. *s.*
akar-pakar or *akar-takar* or *akāyam-takāyam*, m.
 stateliness, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. *ā.*
ākārsh, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a
 loadstone; spasm. *ākārshak*, m. a magnet, a
 loadstone, anything which attracts; adj. attrac-
 tive, magnetic (also *ākārshik*). *ākārshan*, m.
 drawing, attraction. *ākārshī*, attractive. *ākār-*
shit or *ākārshīṭa*, attracted, drawn. *s.*
ākās or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the
 heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the
 Hindus, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās*
bāni, *f.* revelation, a voice from heaven. *ākās-*
brīṭī, subsistence not derived from any certain
 funds, or depending on any particular person;

living from hand to mouth. *ākās-brīṭṭī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo, a beacon. *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as *ākāś*), the sky, &c. *ākāśī*, serial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāśī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *ākās-maṇḍāl*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

a-kasmāt, (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

ākās-wānī, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

a-kath or *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.*

akbar, very great; a man's name. *akbar-al-rā'i* or *akbarī-rā'i*, presumptive evidence sufficiently strong to convict. *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

'akā, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'akā-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot. *a.*

akṣas, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

akelā, alone, single, solitary. *ā.*

akh, a brother, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

akhā, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain bags used as a pannier. *ā.*

akhat, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhat-bar* or *akhat-brīkh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

a-khal or *a-khāl*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

a-khand, unbroken, entire, the whole. *s.*

a-khandī, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

akhar, plenty, abundance. *d.*

akhar, undisciplined, barbarous, ugly. *ā.*

akhar, m. the den of a wild beast. *ā.*

akhārā, m. a palestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhārā*, Indra's court. *ā.*

akhāṣṭ, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

akhat or *akhat*, m. (same as *akhat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

akhāvi, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

akhbār (pl. of *khābar*), news, a newspaper. *akhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *a.*

akhet, m. the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *akhetū*, m. a hound. *s.*

akhfash, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

akhgar, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

akhir, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *akhir-ul-amr* or *akhiri kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *akhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *akhiri sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *akhiran*, at last, in the end. *akhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *akhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *akhiri*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *akhiri hisāb kharck*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *akhiri nikās*, final settlement of an account. *akhirin*, last or latest comers; posterity. *akhirin harf*, a decree of fate. *akhirin dam*, the last breath. *a.*

akhkhā, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

akhkhā, m. pl. of *khalk*, disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

akhkhāf, pl. the humours of the body. *akhkhāfi arba'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

akhkor or *akhkur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

akhof, m. the walnut tree. *ā.* [writing. *ā.a.*

akhya, rude, ill-shaped. *akhya-khāfi*, ill-formed

akhroṣ or *akhroṣ*, m. a walnut. *ā.*

akhṭa, also *akhṭa*, a gelding. *akhṭa-muryā*, a capon. *p.*

akhtar, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, horoscope. *akhtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *akhtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope.

akhūn or *akhūnd*, m. tutor, preceptor. *p.* [*p.*

akhū-pāshān, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. *a.*

akhya, m. a little brother. *a.*

akhya, f. name, appellation. *s.*

akhyaṣī, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

akhyaṣ, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

a-khyāt, unknown, obscure. *s.*

akhyaṭ, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

akhz, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing.

akhz-k, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

'akibat, f. the end, success; adv. finally, at last.

'akibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent.

'akibatul-amr, in fine, finally. *a.*

'akīda or *'akīdat*, m. faith, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'akīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

'akīf, assiduous, diligent. *'akīfāni k'aba*, those who attend at the temple of Mecca. *a.* [*a.*

'akīṭ, m. a cornelian. *akīṭu-l-bahr*, Mecca stone.

'*āḥil*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. '*āḥilām*, pl. the wise, the sages. '*āḥilāna*, prudently, wisely. '*āḥiḥ*, wisdom, intelligence. *s.p.*
'*aḥīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*
'*a-kiṣṣān*, poor, needy, destitute. '*ākiṣṣān*, m. a-*kiṣṣi*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.* [poverty. *s.*
'*akkā*, m. a father; f. an elder sister. *d.*
'*akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*
'*akl*, m. food; eating. '*akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*
'*akl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. '*akl-thijnā*, to be astonished. '*akl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. '*akl dawṣānā*, a. to consider, to think. '*ākli*, reasonable, rational, judicious. '*akl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. '*akl-mand*, f. wisdom, sound *ākli*, fleet, swift; peevish. *ḥ.* [sense. *a.p.*
'*akli*, f. motion, agitation (of a carriage, &c.). *ḥ.*
'*akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *ḥ.*
'*aknaḥ*, pl. environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*
'*aknām*, now, at present. *p.*
'*akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow, &c.). '*akori*, one who receives a bribe. *ḥ.*
'*akr*, a marriage power or dower. *a.*
'*akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass, vetch. *ḥ.*
'*akrā*, stiff, affected. '*akrāi*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *ḥ.*
'*akrāb*, most near, more near. *a.*
'*akrāb*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *a.*
'*akrām*, vary kind, merciful. *a.*
'*akrām*, pl. favours, kindnesses, obligations. *a.*
'*akram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*
'*akrān*, pl. equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*
'*akrānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *ḥ.*
'*akrībā*, pl. kindred, friends, allies. *a.*
'*ākriḥi*, f. shape, figure; body; species. *s.*
'*a-krīrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*
'*akroḥ*, m. a walnut, walnut tree. *s.*
'*akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *ḥ.*
'*akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*
'*aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*
'*akṣā* or '*akṣā*, extreme, extremely. *a.*
'*akṣā*, pl. various kinds, of every sort. *a.*
'*akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, for the most part, generally. '*akṣar-avṣūt*, oftentimes. '*akṣariya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.* [*a.*
'*akṣat*, portions, instalments. *a.*
'*akṣā*, m. a die; the spots on dice. *s.*
'*akṣhar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. '*akṣhari*, lettered, writing a good hand. *s.*

akṣhauṭini, f. an army (see *aokṣhauṭini*). *s.*
'*a-kshay*, imperishable. '*akshayūtā*, f. imperishableness. '*akshay-briṣṣ*, m. an undecayable tree. '*akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. *a.*
'*ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.* [eye. *s.*
'*akshi*, m. the eye. '*akshi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the '*akūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. '*akūbati doxākā*, damnation in hell. *a.*
'*ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. *s.*
'*akulānā*, n. to be agitated or astonished, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary. *ḥ.*
'*ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress, weariness. *s.*
'*a-kulānā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. '*akulīni* or '*a-kulīni*, a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman).
'*a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. *s.* [*ḥ.*
'*akwāl*, pl. words, sayings, agreements, promises. '*akwām*, pl. tribes, nations. *a.* [*a.*
'*akwār*, f. embrace. '*akwār-bhet*, f. meeting and embracing. *ḥ.* [ment. *ḥ.*
'*āl*, prop. *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. m. yellow orpiment, f. children, offspring, race, dynasty. *a.*
'*a'lā* or '*a'lā*, supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*
'*ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp; adj. wet; running (as a sore). *ḥ.*
'*alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *s.*
'*alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as '*alā-l-aḥar*, instantly; '*alā-l-taḥḥik*, according to truth, verily; '*alā-l-khuṣūḥ*, in particular; '*alā-l-dawām*, perpetually; '*alā-s-saḥar* or '*alā-r-ṣabāḥ*, in the morning. '*alā hāza-l-kiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*
'*alaf*, m. grass, hay. '*alaf-sār*, a meadow. *a.p.*
'*a-lag*, separate, distinct. '*a-lag a-lag* or '*alag-ṭalag*, separately. '*a-lag-k*, to separate. '*alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *s.*
'*alagni*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *ḥ.*
'*alāhida* '*alāhida*, separate, apart, distinct. *a.*
'*alāi*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*
'*alāish*, f. pollution, contamination, filth. *p.*
'*alāih*, on him,—'*alāihim*, on them, used in Arabic phrases, as '*alāih-s-salām*, on him be peace. *a.*
'*alāiyā-balāiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim. *ḥ.*
'*alāk*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering. *a.*
'*alāka*, m. relation, connection; pretension, right; correspondence, communication. '*alāka-band*, a loce-maker, a tape-maker. '*alāka-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the pay-

ment of village rates, &c. 'alāka-mand, dependent, responsible. *a.*
 'alākagi, connection, attachment. *a.p.*
 alākavali, *f.* a row of side curls. *s.*
 a-lakḥ a-lakḥ, invisible, unseen. *s.*
 a-lakḥan, *m.* a bad sign or ill omen. *a-lakḥani*,
 unfortunate, ill-fated. *s.*
 alam, sticks set up for the support of plants. *ḥ.*
 alam, *m.* pain, grief, affliction. *a.*
 alam, enough, abundance: able, adequate. *s.*
 a'lam, most knowing or wise. *a.*
 'alam, *m.* a spear: standard, banner, ensign;
 sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*
 'ālam, *m.* the world, the universe, time, state,
 condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālamī-
 bālā or 'alwī or 'alwī, the heavens, the people
 of the heavens. 'ālamī sifā, the earth. 'ālamī
 ghāib, the world of absence, a future state; the
 world of spirits. 'ālam-gīr, conquering the
 universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb.
 'ālamī pīrat, the visible or external world.
 'ālamī ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world.
 'ālam-afroz, world-illumining; the sun. 'ālam-
 āwā, world-adorning. 'ālam-gard or 'ālam-na-
 ward, world traversing, a great traveller. 'ālamī,
 worldly, mundane, existing in this world. 'āla-
 miyān, *m.* people of this world, men, mankind
 in general. 'ālam-panāk, the asylum of the
 world, a king, &c. 'ālam-tāb, the sun. *a.p.*
 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. *a.*
 al-amān, *m.* mercy; calling for quarter. *a.*
 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem,
 device, a coat of arms. 'alāmati dast-khaṭī, a
 mark in place of a signature. *a.*
 ālamban, *m.* dependence; a support, protector. *s.*
 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*
 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*
 alam-nāk, full of pain or sorrow. *a.p.*
 al-ān, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*,
 now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual. *a.*
 ālan, straw, &c., mixed in earth for building. *ḥ.*
 ālan, *m.* the post to which an elephant is tied, or
 the rope that ties him. *s.*
 ālan, *m.* the brushwood used for creepers. *ḥ.*
 alang, *f.* side, way, corner, intrenchments. *ḥ.*
 ālang, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*
 alangni, *f.* (*v.* alangni), a line, &c. *ḥ.*
 'alāniya, openly, publicly. *a.*
 alankār, *m.* ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*
 alankṛita, adorned, decorated. *s.*
 alā, or allāwā or alāwa, *m.* a bonfire, flame, a
 blaze; it also denotes a fire-place. *ḥ.*

ālāp (corruptly alāp), *f.* prelude to singing; *m.*
 intercourse, conversation, association. ālāp-
 chāri, *f.* the act of tuning the voice previous to
 singing. alāpnā or ālāpnā, to tune the voice,
 to run over the different notes previous to sing-
 ing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*
 alay-balar, *f.* trifling talk or employment. *ḥ.*
 alas, ālas, *m.* laziness, drowsiness, sloth; *adj.*
 lazy, slothful, drowsy. alasaṭ or alastā or
 alastā-gī or alastī, *f.* apathy, sloth, indolence.
 ālasya, *m.* laziness; *adj.* lazy. ālasyī, ālasi,
 drowsy, slothful. *s.*
 ālat, *f.* a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the
 running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo
 of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum*
animalium. a.
 ālāt, *n.* pl. tools, instruments, utensils. *a.*
 a-laukik, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.*
 'alāwa, besides, in addition. *a.*
 'alawī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī. *a.*
 ālaya, *m.* an abode; Him-ālaya, the abode of
 snow. *s.*
 al-'aḡamatu-lillāhi, great is God, an ejaculation
 expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
 ālbāl, *m.* a circular basin round the root of a tree
 for the purpose of watering it. *s.*
 al-batta, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*
 albelā or albhela, artless, simple, innocent; *m.*
 a fop, a beau. albeli, a belle, a coquette. albel-
 pan or albel-panā, foppishness, frivolity. *ḥ.*
 ālep, *m.* liniment, plaster. *s.*
 alfā, *m.* a kind of dress worn by faḡīra, like a
 shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*
 alfāz, *m.* pl. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*
 alfi, *f.* see alfā (cloth, &c.) covered with marks,
 like the letter alif. *a.*
 alfi or alfināt or alfinni, *f.* a pin (so called in
 Dakhani): the word is apparently Portuguese.
 algā, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, uncon-
 fined; *m.* a sandal. algā, *i.* separation.
 algānā, *a.* to separate, to put on one side. *s.*
 algāni, *f.* a line for hanging clothes on.
 al-ghāib, that which is hidden or mysterious.
 al-ghāib 'ind allāhi, God knows what is hidden. *a.*
 alghār, *m.* rapine, devastation, as during the in-
 road of a hostile army; the forced march of an
 army through a district. *p.*
 al-gharaḡ, in short, in a word, finally. *a.*
 alghiyāz, *m.* complaint, complaining, demanding
 justice, interj. alas! help! *a.*
 alghūza, *m.* a pipe, or small flageolet. *p.*
 al-haḡīz, interj. God preserve us! *a.*

r *al hakik*, true, right; in truth, verily. *a.*
 now, at present; just now. *a.*
al-lillahi, God be praised! *a.*
 n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*
 young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*
 in short, in fine. *a.*
 ; (used as an interjection) beware! have
 ! *a.*
 a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian
 o, a crow; spirituous liquor. *s.*
 f. damsel, female friend. *h.*
 and measure, equivalent to four *bisis*.
 man's name; the name of *Muhammad's*
 r-law. *a.*
 gh, sublime, eminent, grand. '*ali-tabar*,
 gh or noble lineage. '*ali-jah* or '*ali-shan*,
 gh rank or dignity. '*ali-makam*, of high
 n, of illustrious rank. '*ali-hazrat*, '*ali-*
 '*ali-janab* or '*ali-kadr*, &c., all denote high
 nk, station, &c. '*ali-khan-dan*, of a high
 y. '*ali-firat* or '*manish* or '*himmat*, high-
 ed, magnanimous. *a.*
 or *alif-ba-ta*, f. the alphabet. *p.*
 i. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeas-
 or disagreeable. *adj.* false, unpleasing. *s.*
 vainful. '*azabi alim*, torment. *a.*
ilim, wise, learned, knowing. '*alimi ghaib*,
 ient, conversant with what is hidden. '*ali-*
 , wisely, like a sage. *a.p.*
 , m. the act of embracing. *s.*
 , m. a colour extracted from the *al* tree. *h.*
 interj. used in complaining of hunger. *a.*
 pl. m. titles, honorary names. *a.*
 stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*
 f, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*
 , in short, in one word. *a.*
 m. God; the Supreme Being. *allahu*
 , God is great! an exclamation of sur-
 resignation, &c. *allah*, *allah!* Oh won-
 ! excellent! '*allah-billah-tallah*, I swear
 solemnly, *allah re*. Oh God! my God!
a.
 omniscient, God. '*allamu-l-ghuyub*, He
 is acquainted with things invisible; the
 ghty. '*allama*, wise, learned. '*allama*,
 the most learned of the time. *a.*
hallas, m. trifling talk or business: toy-
 vany, idle excuse. *p.*
 n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*
 f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase. *h.*
 m. a diamond. *almas-tarash*, m. diamond-
 adj. cut into angles (as glass). *almasi*,

cut into facets (like a diamond). *almasi-rang*,
 of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white
 colour. *p.*
al-minnatu lillahi (God be praised!), an ejacula-
 tion expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
al o affal, f. family, race, offspring. *a.*
alok, m. sight, looking; light; flattery. *s.*
a-lokan, m. disappearance, invisibility. *s.*
alol, f. gambol; adj. steady. *alol-kalol*, f. gam-
 bols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young ani-
 mals). *h.*
a-lonā, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.*
alop, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, de-
 stroyed; apparent. *allop-ho-j.*, n. to vanish. *s.*
alopnā, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; n. to lie
 hid, to be concealed. *s.*
alp, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*, f. small-
 ness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpahār*, mo-
 derate, abstemious; m. moderation. *alpahāri*,
 moderate. *alpayu*, short-lived; young. *alp-*
buddhi, ignorant, silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little
 strength. *alp-prabhāo*, insignificant, of little
 weight. *alp-pramān*, of little authority. *alp-*
pramānak, credulous, resting on little evidence;
 of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble. *alp-*
mātr, a little only; a short time, a few mo-
 ments. *s.* [*a.*
al-salām, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee!
alsānā, n. to be drowsy, to doze, to slacken. *s.*
alsi, f. linseed, of the common sort. *h.*
alsina, pl. tongues, languages. *a.*
alfāf, m. pl. kindnesses, favours. *a.*
altamghā or *altamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signi-
 fying the red patent, the impression of the impe-
 rial seal affixed to grants, &c., being in red ink. *f.*
altani, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant,
 in which the driver puts his feet. *h.*
ālū, m. an esculent root; a potato. *Rat-ālū*, a
 yam. *ālū*, *Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato. *p.*
ālūd, *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled;
 overwhelmed, loaded with. *ālūdagi*, f. conta-
 mination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*
alācha, a kind of small plum. *p.*
ālūfta, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*
ālī gāchh, m. the potato-tree. *h.*
ālunj, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*
alwāh, pl. tablets, planks, &c. *a.*
ālwal, m. a basin round the root of a tree. *s.*
ālwan, pl. colours, sorts, kinds. *a.*
al-widā, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*
ām, m. a mango; provisions, victuals (undressed);
 sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

āmad, f. arrival, income. *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

āmāda, ready, alert. *āmādagī*, f. alertness. *p.*

āmājī, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

amākin, pl. mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

amal, m. intoxication. *amali*, intoxicating. *ā.*

amal, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

a-mal, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

a'māl, pl. actions, conduct, works. *a.*

'amal, m. action, operation, work, effect; dominion, territory. *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *'amal-dāri*, a collectorship. *'amal-nāma*, an order, a warrant. *'amal men lānā*, to carry into effect. *'amal-k.*, to act or operate. *'amala*, pl. agents, officers, subordinates, the native officers in civil courts. *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *'amal-guzār*, a collection of revenue. *'amali*, artificial, practical. *hikmatī 'amali*, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *'amalīyat*, practice; pl. *'amalīyāt*, practices. *'amal-paṭṭa* or *'amal-dastak* or *'amal-sanad* or *amal nama*, m. a deed granting authority to collect rents or revenue dues. *a.p.ā.*

amal-paṭṭī, f. the hem of cloth, stitching. *ā.*

a-mamīā, f. disinterestedness, indifference. *s.*

amān, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

āman, m. winter rice-crop. *ā.*

amānā, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

amānat, f. deposit, charge, anything given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depository; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dāri*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, a. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jāri*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-mahāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust or deposit. *amānatī*, f. goods, &c., given in charge. *amāni*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

a-mangal, m. a disaster, a calamity, an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.*

a-māni, incredulous, inattentive; humble. *s.*

āmānā, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

āmānna, m. raw grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

a-mamushya or *a-mamukhya*, unmanly. *amanush-gatī*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

a-mar, undying, immortal, long-lived. *s.*

āmār, calculation; an account-book. *p.*

'amāra, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

a-marāvāṭī, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

'amāri, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is then called a *hauḍa*. *a.*

a-marjād or *a-marjādā*, indignity, dishonour. *s.*

amar-lok, m. heaven, the region of the gods. *s.*

amar-pad, m. the state of an immortal. *s.*

āmarah, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

a-maryādā, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

āmās, m. swelling. *āmā-k.*, to swell. *p.*

amātya, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.*

amāvās or *amāvās* or *amāvāsya* or *amāvāsī*, f. the conjunction of sun and moon, the day of new moon. *s.* [ā.]

amāvāt, m. the inspissated juice of the mango.

āmaya, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

amb, m. a mango, a mango tree. *s.*

amba, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

ambā, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

ambān, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

ambar, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergri*). *s.*

ambār, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

āmbār, f. ambergri (same as *'ambar*). *a.*

'ambar, m. ambergri, a rich perfume. *a.*

ambārā, m. *ambārī*, f. the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle. *ā.*

'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

ambarchā, m. an ornamental drawing. *ā.*

'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

ambārī, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah. *p.*

'ambari or *'ambarin*, of or resembling ambergri (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

'ambarina, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*

ambat, sour, acid, to be acidulated. *s.*

ām-bāt, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine. *s.*

ambatānā, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.*

ambās, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

ambāsi, partnership, association. *p.*

ambik, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*

ambiyā, f. a small unripe mango. *s.*

ambok, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

ambol (for *an-bol*), silent, speechless. *ā.*

ambotī, f. a species of sorrel. *d.*

amohūr, m. parings of mango. *s.*

'*amd*, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *kaḥl*, "slaughter, bloodshed;" *kaḥli 'amd*, "wilful murder." '*amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a*.

amdāsī, *f*. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; anything gained over and above; ways and means; income, revenue; import. *p*.

a-medhya, *m*. faeces, excrement; adj. impure. *s*.

amekhta, mixed, mingled. *p*.

amekhiyā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *ā*.

amez, mixture; mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-amez*, fraught with friendship. *p*.

ameziḥ, *f*. mingling, mixing; mirthfulness. *p*.

ami, *f*. the water of life; nectar. *s*.

'*amiḥ*, deep, profound. *a*.

'*ami*, *m*. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler. '*amila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). '*ami-nāma*, a warrant or power from government, authorizing a person to take possession of anything; a power of attorney. *a.p*.

'*amiḥ*, full, complete; universal. *a*.

amiḥ, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amiḥ-daftar*, an office for auditing *āmiḥ*, amen, so be it. *a*. [the *amiḥs*. *a*.

amiḥi, *f*. the office of *amiḥ* or commissioner; trust, guardianship, security, secure. *a*.

amiḥ, *m*. a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title, nearly answering to Lord. *amiḥ ul umarā* or *amiḥi kabīr*, Lord of Lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amiḥ-wār* or *amiḥ-rānā*, like a noble. *amiḥ-zāda* or *amiḥ-zādī*, nobly born; *amiḥ-l-baḥr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amiḥul-mū-minān*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a*.

amiḥ, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a*.

'*amiḥra*, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited.

amiḥri, *f*. a principality, an earldom. *a*. [*a*.

amiḥ, *m*. flesh, food, enjoyment. *s*.

a-miḥ, unmeasured, undefined. *s*.

a-miḥ, indelible, undefaced. *s*.

amiḥad, very or most glorious. *a*.

amiḥ-dhankā or *amiḥ-dhankā*, *m*. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *ā*.

amiḥ, *pl*. possessions, properties. *a*.

'*amiḥ*, *m*. an uncle, father's brother. '*amiḥ-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a*.

'*amm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāḥḥ o 'amm*, high and low peculiar and popular. *a*.

ammā or *ammāi*, a mother. *s*.

ammā, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a*.

ammāra, domineering, imperious. *a*.

ammāt, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a*.

'*ammī*, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a*.

'*ammū*, *m*. a paternal uncle. *a*.

amḥ, *m*. security, safety. *amḥ-āmiḥ*, *m*. quarter, crying out for quarter. *amḥ o āmiḥ*, in safety and security. *a*.

āmiḥ-sāmiḥ, *m*. opposition, confronting. *ā*.

āmiḥ-sāmiḥ, opposite, face to face. *ā*.

amiḥyat, security, repose, a place of safety. *a*.

āmiḥ, *m*. fragrance; pleasure. *s*.

a-mogh, productive, fruitful, infallible. *s*.

āmiḥkhta, learnt, taught, trained. *p*.

a-mol, invaluable, above price. *s*.

āmiḥ, taught; used in comp., as *daḥ-āmiḥ*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p*.

amḥ, *m*. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amḥ-ba-yad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which, uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a*. [*s*.

amrā, *m*. hog-plum. *āmiḥra*, *m*. the mango-tree.

amrād, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a*.

amrā, *f*. a tope, or grove of mangoes. *s*. [*s*.

āmiḥ-ras, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amḥ*).

amrāḥ, *pl*. sicknesses, diseases. *a*.

a-mriḥ, the water of life, nectar; an antidote; anything sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s*.

amrīl-bān, *m*. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s*.

amrīli or *imrīli*, *f*. a small vessel; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *ā*.

amḥ o nāhi, *m*. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding, hence, sovereignty, authority. *a*.

amrūd or *amrūt*, *m*. a pear; also a guava. *p.s*.

amḥāl, *pl*. similes, equals, fables. *a*.

'*amūd*, *m*. a perpendicular. '*amūdu-ḥ-ḥubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. '*amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a*.

amuk, such a one, a certain person. *s*.

a-mukhya, inferior, ordinary. *s*.

a-mūl, destitute of root or origin. *s*.

'*amūm*, common. '*amūman*, commonly. *a*.

a-mūrt, formless, unembodied. *s*.

āmurz, act of pardoning or forgiving. *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons : an epithet of God. *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins. *p.*
āmvāt, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels, with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*
amwāj, pl. of *mawj*, billows, &c. *a.*
amwāl, pl. riches, wealth, personal property. *a.*
an, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. *s.*
an, m. jaundice ; mildew. *a.*
ān, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*
ān, f. a graceful attitude, affectation, pride. *p.*
ān, f. dignity, honour ; modesty, bashfulness. *h.*
ān, that ; he, she, or it. *p.*
'an, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.
'an-karibi-z-zamān, in a little time, soon. *a.*
anā, delay, opportunity ; a seasonable hour. *a.*
ānā or *āna*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi. *h.*
ānā, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*
'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*
'anab or *'inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*
an-abhilāsh, m. indifference, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshi*, indifferent. *s.*
an-āchār, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance ; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchāri*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*
anāchit, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anā-chitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*
an-ād for *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal.
anād-banjār, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *anād-dhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādītwā*, m. eternity.
an-ādar, m. affront, disrespect. *s.* [*s.*]
an-āgamya, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*
an-agh, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*
an-ahankār, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankāri*, humble. *s.*
an-āhār, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhāri*, adj. fasting, one who fasts. *s.*
anāj, m. corn, grain. *s.*
ānak, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*
ānā-kāni, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*
anākrāntā, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*
anal, f. fire, a flame, a sort of plant. *s.*
anām, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*
anāmat, deposit, trust, &c. *a.*
anāmīl, pl. fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*
ānan, m. face, visage, mouth ; f. order. *s.*

ānān, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*
anānās, m. (v. *anannās*) the pine-apple. *Port.*
ānand or *anand*, m. pleasure ; ease, content ; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *ānandātā*, f. joy, delight. *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *ānand-kand*, source of joy ; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
ānan ja-ānan, constantly, every minute. *a.*
anāniyat, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*
anannās, m. a pine-apple. *h.*
anannāsī, made like a pine-apple. *h.*
an-ānā, m. one who has no share. *s.*
an-ant, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite ; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth ; a name of the god Vishnu. *anantātā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *an-antya*, infinite, endless ; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*
an-aparādh, m. innocence ; adj. innocent. *s.*
an-apatya, childless, without progeny. *s.*
an-apeksh, disregarding, unheeding. *s.*
an-apekshā, f. disregard, indifference. *s.*
anār, m. a pomegranate. *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet. *anāri*, of or resembling the pomegranate. *p.*
a-nāri or *a-nāri*, unskilful, clumsy, inexpert ; s. a novice, a bungler. *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*
an-arth, unmeaning, fruitless, improper. *s.*
anasat, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*
'anāfir, pl. the four elements. *a.*
anat, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*
a-nāth, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign ; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi banjār*, m. unclaimed land. *s.*
an-ātūr, healthy, vigorous. *s.*
an-avadhān, careless, inattentive. *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*
a-navasār, busy, having no leisure ; inopportune ; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*
an-avasthā, unstable, unsteady ; incontinent ; f. instability, uncertainty ; incontinence. *s.*
an-āyās, m. ease, facility ; adj. easy. *s.*
ānō or *āmō*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*
ān-bān, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*
an-banā,o, m. discord, misunderstanding. *h.*
an-bedhā, unbored, unperforated. *s.*
anbhog, possession, property. *s.*
an-biyāhā, unmarried, a bachelor. *s.*
an-bol or *am-bol*, speechless, dumb, mute. *h.*

ānch, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle). *ā*.
an-chāhat, not desired, unwished for. *s*.
anchal or *ānchal*, m. breast (of a woman or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s*.
ānchar or *ānchrā*, m. the hem of a cloak or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s*.
an-chhīlā, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit). *ā*.
ān-chī, that which, whatsoever. *p*.
an-chīf, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *ā*.
ānchlā, m. the hem of a cloak, &c. *s*.
ānchū, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, bramble. *ā*.
ān-chunās, even as, just as. *p*.
ānḍ or *āṅṅ*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitala. *ānḍ-kos* or *ānḍ-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s*.
ānḍā or *āṅḍā*, m. an egg. *ānḍā-denā*, to lay an egg. *ānḍā-sewnā*, to incubate, to hatch eggs. *ānḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *ānḍe meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *ānḍaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s*.
āndak, little, small, few. *āndakī*, f. a small portion or number. *p*.
āndakār, m. *āndakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity; adj. *āndākḥṭa*, cast away, thrown. *p*. [dark. *ā*.
'āndalīb, f. a nightingale. *a*.
āndām, m. body, stature, figure. *p*.
āndar, within, inside, inwardly. *p*.
āndār, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p*.
āndaraz, m. last will; precepts, or admonitions. *p*.
an-darsā, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats. *ā*.
āndarūn, within, inner apartments, interior. *p*.
āndarūna, internal, relating to the inside. *p*.
āndarūnī, internal, intrinsic. *p*.
āndāz or *āndāza*, m. valuation, guess; weighing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *dark-āndāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *āndāz-paffī*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. *p*.
an-dekhā, not yet seen, undiscovered. *ā*.
ānḍel, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *ā*.
āndesh, thinking, contriving. *āndeshā*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *āndeshā-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *āndeshā-mand*, full of anxiety. *āndeshā-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p*.
āndesh-nāk or *āndesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *āndeshnākī* or *āndesh-mandī*, f. anxiety. *p*.
ānḍā, m. darkness; adj. blind. *ānḍ-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s*.

āndhā, adj. blind, dark. *āndhā-dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *āndhā-dhūnd-ronā*, to weep excessively. *āndhā-dhūnd-luṣānā*, to squander, spend extravagantly. *āndhā kū-ā* or *āndhā kūp*, m. a well filled up with rubbish. *āndhā kharch*, prodigality. *s*.
āndhak, m. a blind man; adj. blind. *s*.
āndhakār or *āndhakārā*, m. *āndhakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness. *s*.
an-dhan, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s*.
āndhatā, f. blindness, darkness. *s*.
āndher, m. darkness, misfortune, injustice, tumult. *āndher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *ā*.
āndherā, dark; m. darkness. *āndherī-koṭhri*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *ā*.
āndherī, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s*.
āndhī, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-ā*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *ā*.
āndhīyārā, blind, dark; m. darkness. *s*.
āndhīkār, m. darkness, blindness. *s*.
āndhlā (see *āndhā*), blind, obscure. *s*.
āndhlāpan, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *ā*.
an-dhoyā, unwashed, unclean. *s*.
āndhyārā, dark, blind; m. darkness.
āndkā, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *ā*.
ānḍ-kosh, m. the scrotum; rupture, hernia. *s*.
āndoh, m. grief, anxiety, trouble. *p*.
āndokḥṭa, acquired, gained; m. acquisition. *p*.
āndoz, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p*.
āndū, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s*.
āndūd (in comp.), besmeared, encrusted. *p*.
an-ek, much, many. *ānek-ākār*, multiform. *ānek-rūp*, of various kinds, of variable mind. *ānek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *ānek-gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā* or family. *ānek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s*.
ānḍās, pl. breathings, spirits. *a*.
āng or *ānga*, m. the body, a limb. *āng ko lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect. *s*.
āng, a demand on cattle for pasture. *ā*.
āngā, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *ā*.
āngā, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Mussalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s*.

angaddiya, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *ā.*
ān-gāh or *ān-gāh*, then, at that time. *p.*
āngan or *angnā*, m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*
angār or *angārā*, m. embers, sparks; wrath, rage; a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angārōn par lofnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīrā*, m. a salamander. *ā.*
an-garh or *an-garhā*, unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angārhi bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.
angārī, f. a small fire-pan. *s.* [*ā.*]
angarkhā, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet. *s.*
angauriya, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money. *ā.*
anget, f. appearance, person. *ā.*
angethi or *angūthi*, f. a chafing-dish. *ā.*
anget, exciting; (used in comp.) as *stina-anget*, strife exciting. *angezūā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p.ā.*
angikār, m. agreement, promise, avowal, reception, accepting. *angikār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*
angikrīt, agreed, promised. *s.*
an-ginā, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *ā.*
an-ginat or *an-ganit*, beyond calculation. *an-gintā*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*
angiyā, f. m. bodice, stays. *ā.*
anglet, f. appearance, person. *ā.*
anglī, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*
anglīs or *inglīs*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier. *anglīstān*, England.
āng-mārī, f. yawning, stretching the body. *ā.*
angnā, i. f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*
angochhā, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing; a towel, a handkerchief. *ā.*
āngorā, m. a midge, a gnat. *ā.*
anget, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). *ā.*
angrā, i. or *angrā*, i. f. stretching, yawning. *ā.*
angrānā, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs. *ā.*
angrez or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.), England.
angrezi, English, the English language.
angrikhā, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). *s.*
angulī, f. a finger or toe; a finger's breadth. *s.*
angūr, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr-bannā* or *-honā*, to become sound. *p.*
angurī, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*
angūrī, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

angushtī, f. a finger. *angushtī-hairat dāntōi meh rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *angushtān* or *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *angushtari*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā*, i, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*
angūthā, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*
angūthī, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*
angwārā, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *ā.*
anlān, m. bathing, washing. *ā.*
anlānā, a. to bathe, to wash. *ā.*
an-hit, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*
an-honā, impossible, not to be. *ā.*
an-honhār, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *ā.*
anhwānā, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*
anī, *ānī*, m. f. or *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*
an-ichkhā, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*
anil, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*
a-niruddha, unobstructed, unrestrained. *s.*
a-nirvachaniya or *a-nirvachya*, not fit to be spoken, indefinable. *s.*
anis or *anis-jālī*, m. a companion. *a.*
an-ishiddha, unprohibited, unforbidden. *s.*
an-ishi, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*
an-ishthā, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.*
a-nīti, f. injustice, impropriety; rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*
a-nitya, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anī-yatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term.
a-nivārīt, unchecked, unopposed. *s.* [*s.*]
anjabin (Arabic form of *angabin*), honey. *s.*
anjāl, m. two handfuls, &c. *anjālī*, f. the cavity formed by putting the two hands together.
anjām, end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*
anjāmā, (land) in which nothing will grow. *ā.*
anjām, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *ā.*
an-jān, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*

anjaa, m. a collyrium, an ointment to the eyelashes with a view to blacken rove them. *s.*

inborn ; m. an inferior kind of rice. *ā.*
unknown, a stranger ; ignorant. *an-jāne*,
tly, unwittingly. *ā.*

f. a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *ā.*
ignorance, negligence. *ā.*

f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

infamy, evil notoriety. *s.*

a fig, the fig-tree. *p.*

two handfuls, as much as can be held
hands open ; the junction of the two
o form the shape of a boat ; Scottice, a
s.

same as *anjā*) ; it also denotes a mode
ation by carrying the two hands joined
to the forehead. *s.*

anjā, m. a tear (see *āsā*). *ā.*

f. an assembly, company, banquet. *p.*

t, m. a letter of the alphabet ; a figure ;
p on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an
; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the
the flank or part above the hip ;
, the bosom ; (for *ang*) a share, por-
ink-dār, a sharer. *s.*

the phoenix, a fabulous bird. *a.*

f. a spider. *a.*

an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

to cause to value, to prize, to examine
h), to approve of. *s.*

valuation, appraisement. *ā.*

ākar, having come. *s.*

near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

ankas, or *ankus*, m. the iron with which

te are driven, a goad. *ankus mārṇā*, to

obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

r *ankāṭa*, m. a bank, a prop or support,

or embankment in a river ; a lock. *d.*

, f. an adjustment of rents. *ā.*

the eye. *ānk-anjani*, f. a sty on the

ānk-āni, to have an inflammation of

s, to be blear-eyed. *ānk-dachānā*, to

ray privately and unseen. *ānk-badalnā*,

draw one's favour or affection from any

ānk barābar na kar saknā (not to be

look steadfastly in another's face), to

med. *ānk band kar leni*, to turn from

; to treat one with neglect ; to die. *ānk*

dekhnā, to look till one's curiosity is fully

l. *ānk bhār lānā*, to have eyes full of

tears, to be ready to cry. *ānk-patkrāni* (from

patthar, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from

long expectation. *ānk-pharakni*, to feel a pul-

sation in the eye, considered as an omen of some

desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *ānk-*

phūṅni, to be blind. *ānk phūṅi, pīr gāi*, the eye

is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a conten-

tion, which has ceased by the object of it being

lost to both parties). *ānk-phorā*, m. a midge,

that flies into the eyes at night. *ānk-phorni*,

to make blind ; to expect or watch in vain. *ānk-*

phorni, to show aversion after friendship. *ānk-*

pher lenā, to turn away the eyes (as from grief,

displeasure, &c.). *ānk thandī karni*, to have

consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānk*

jhapaknā (to have eyelids joined, to move them

quickly), to fear. *ānk churāni* (to steal eyes),

not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame,

dialike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānk*

chaphāni, to be angry ; to be intoxicated. *ānk*

chaphnā, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānk-*

chamkāni, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's

eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *ānk-*

chhipāni (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of

an improper act. *ānk chīr chīr dekhnā*, and

ānk chīrke dekhnā, to look with great attention

and deep meditation ; with anger. *ānk-dābni*

(to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānk-*

dākhāni or *-dākhāni* (to shew one's eyes), to

frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *ānk dekhke*

kuchh karnā, to do anything after consulting the

inclination of another. *ānk-dabābāni*, to fill

the eyes with tears. *ānk-dhakni* (obsolete, to

have eyes shut) ; to die ; to be ashamed. *ānk-*

rakhni, to love, to entertain friendship ; to have

hope ; to discern. *ānk surkh karni*, to be

angry. *ānk se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to

become contemptible. *ānk-senkni*, to contem-

plate the beauty of any one. *ānk kisi se ro-*

shan-k. (to obtain a look from any one), to meet

(visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānk kisi*

kidekhni (to look at one's eyes), to receive

education in any one's company. *ānk-kha-*

ṣakni, to have pain in the eyes. *ānk-gharaknā*,

to look at with anger. *ānk-larāni*, to wink as

a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānk-*

larni, to encounter the eyes of another. *ānk-*

lagāni, to contract friendship or affection for

any one, to fall in love. *ānk-māni*, to wink ;

to stop any one by a sign ; to make amorous

signs with the eyes. *ānk-michawwal*, m. *ānk-*

michawli, f. blindman's buff. *ānk-milāni* (to

exchange looks), to contract friendship. *ānk-milā*, to look steadfastly. *ānk minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānk mūdke ek chiz ka ikhtiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānk na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkhoṅ par baiṭnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhoṅ kā gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhoṅ meṅ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhūnā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk dālānā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes), to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer. *ānkhoṅ meṅ khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhoṅ meṅ rāt kāṭnā* or *lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkheṅ-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes") a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's tamper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

ānkhanā, n. to be angry, to be peevish. *ā.*
ānkhā-ā, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*
ānkhiyā, *ānkhrī*, or *ānkhrī*, f. the eye, a glance. *s.*
ānkhiyān, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*
ān-ki, he or she who, that which. *p.*
ankī, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*
anknā, n. to be valued, prized, examined; a to mark, page a book. *s.*
ānkri or *ānkri*, f. (also *ankri*) the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a fishing-hook. *ā.*
ankī or *ankusi*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*
ankush or *ānkush*, an elephant's goad. *s.*
ānkwar, f. an embrace, the bosom. *s.*
ammanā, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*
an-mel or *ammil*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*
an-mol, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*
ann, m. food, victuals, boiled rice. *s.*
annā, m. a kind of male nurse. *ā.*
ānnā (for *ānā*), n. to come, to become. *s.*

annī, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *ā.*
ann-jal or *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and drink. *s.*
anokhā or *anaokhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *ā.*
anolāsār, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*
an-payhā, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*
ān-paynā, to happen, to come suddenly.
an-ras, m. want of flavour; disgust; coolness, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*
an-rit, f. unmannerless, ill-behaviour. *s.*
āns or *āneh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession. *ānsapatra*, a deed of property. *ānsa-hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate. *s.*
āns, f. the fibrous part of anything. *ā.*
ānsāb, pl. generations, families. *a.*
an-samjhā, not understood, not knowing. *ā.s.*
ānsamjh-k., to pretend not to understand. *ā.s.*
ānsāns or *ānsānsā*, m. a share of a share. *s.*
anṣārī, a tribe of *Muḥammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*
ānsī or *ānsī* or *ānsik*, a partner, sharer, co-heir, a proprietor. *s.*
an-sikh or *ānsikhā*, uninstructed, untaught. *s.*
ānsū, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*
an-sunā, unheard, disregarded. *an-suni-k.*, a to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to dis-
ānsōānsā, m. a measure of land. *ā.* [regard. *ā.*
ant, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last (for *āntar*); in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*
ant, m. intelligence, news, account. *ā.*
ānt, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt āonā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum.
ānt gīrnā, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*
ānt, f. a knot; envy. *ā.* [room. *ā.*
antā, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*, m. a billiard-
antā-chit, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *antāchit-h.*, to trip up, to fall. *ā.*
antah-pāṭī, included. *antah-sharir*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m. the understanding, heart.
antah-pur, m. the inner apartments. *s.* [*s.*
antākorī, f. a cord with which cattle are tied. *ā.*
antar, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other, similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *an-*

ū, pervading the inward parts, acquainted
 the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn,
antar-dusht, internally bad, wicked.
īwār, a private door within a house.
ajāti, f. emotions of the heart, inward
 ones; adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad,
 ted. *antar-vatni*, a pregnant woman. *s.*
 the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*
 m. any verse of a song, except the first. *s.*
 central; near; adv. without. *antarāl*,
 luded space. *s.*
 , m. a relative, a near friend. *s.*
īt (for *antarāpatya*), pregnant, with
 with young (any animal). *s.* [ague. *s.*
sp, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian
n or *antardhyān*, m. disappearance, cont-
antardhyān honā, to disappear. *s.*
i or *antarikṣh*, m. the sky; the air, the
 vent. *antaricch-ko-j-*, to vanish. *anta-*
antarikṣh, m. the sky: adv. in the air;
 sight. *āntarikṣh*, heavenly, celestial. *s.*
 m. a promontory. *kumāri antariṣ*,
 Morin. *s.*
ś, acquainted with the heart, an epithet
shna. *s.*
f, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*
f a tick (the louse that attacks dogs). *s.*
 stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*
a, to twist, to writhe; *n*, to swagger,
 it, to give one's self airs, to walk affect-
h.
 handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small
 ; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*
 m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*
 . to be contained, to be filled up (a well
 , &c.). *h.*
 . to fill (a well or tank), to come or go
 reach. *h.*
antri, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut.
in-jalnā, to be very hungry. *antri kā bal*
a, to eat a bellyful after starving. *an-*
kul huva-llāh parhnā, n. to be very
 (the belly saying there is but one God).
nā meṣ ag-lagnā, to be very hungry. *s.*
visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.*
 m. intermittent, an intermittent fever. *s.*
 f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*
a, to make contain, to cram into. *h.*
r (in time, place, and rank), according
 imitation of. *s.*
sw, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*
ś, connected with, attached. *s.*

anubhav or *anubhan*, m. comprehension in the
 mind, judgment, conjecture, experience result,
 consequence. *s.*
anubhūt, experienced, felt, guessed. *s.*
anuchar, m. a companion, a follower, an attend-
 ant. *anuchari*, f. a female companion. *s.*
an-uchit, improper, unbecoming. *s.*
anudin, every day, daily. *s.*
anug or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj.
 following, succeeding. *s.*
anugāmi, following, devoted, imitating. *s.*
anugat, m. a follower; adj. gone after, dependent
 on, attached to. *s.*
anugrah, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s.*
anukrom, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*
an-ukt, not told; m. a trope. *s.*
anukūl, coinciding, favourable, conformable, act-
 ing in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence,
 concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, pa-
 tronage. *s.*
anumān or *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclu-
 sion, reasoning. *ānūmānik*, inferable, subject
 to inference, probable, specious. *s.*
anumaran, m. dying with (a husband), or follow-
 ing in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*
anumatī, f. order or command, consent. *s.*
anūp, incomparable, best, rare. *s.*
anū-pān, *anūpān*, a vehicle; (in medicine) any-
 thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate
 the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the
 medicine. *s.*
an-upasthit, not ready, not present. *s.*
anupātak, m. a heinous offence. *s.*
anūpūrv, f. order, method, a rank, a row. *s.*
anurāg, m. affection, love. *anurāgi*, making
 friendship, loving, caressing. *anurāgnā*, n. to
 be in love with. *s.*
anurodh, m. service, obligingness. *s.*
anurūp, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*
anusandhān, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*
anusār, alike, according to; m. conformity to
 usage. *anusari*, following, according with. *s.*
anusarnā, n. to follow a person, to follow on
 some previous circumstance. *s.*
anusvāra, m. the nasal dot or character in De-
 vanagari. *s.*
anulāp, m. repentance, regret, remorse. *anu-*
lāpi, penitent. *s.*
anūṣhā, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*
anultar, unable to answer, without reply. *s.*
anuvād, m. repetition; answer. *s.*
anuvādi, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

anuvā, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *boka*, or water-bucket. *ā*.
anvās or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage. *s*.
anveshan, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s*.
anvesh ī, searching, inquisitive. *s*. [*s*.
anvit, connected with, possessed of, fraught with.
āsv, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s*.
āsv-gīrnā, to void white glutinous stools.
anvā, pl. sorts, kinds, varieties: adj. various, diverse. *anvā o aksām*, all sorts and kinds. *a*.
āsvāl, m. the after-birth, secundinea. *āsvāl-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *ā*.
anvā, m. the ornamental title page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a*.
anvār, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a*.
anvār, pl. lights, rays of light, splendour. *a*.
āvāsā, old, stale; m. a handful of corn. *ā*.
āvānsā, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *ā*.
āvāf, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *ā*.
anya, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s*.
a-nyā, *s* or *a-nyāyā*, m. injustice, outrage. *s*.
anya-gotra, of another race or lineage. *s*.
anyathā, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s*.
a-nyāyī, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s*.
anyonya, reciprocal, mutual. *ā*.
ā,odi, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *ā*.
ā,okān or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *ā*.
ā,okhal or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *ā*.
ā,olā, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *ā*.
a,orī, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill). *ā*.
āp, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *ā*.
apa, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāsh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakriśh*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apam-*

ritya, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apatād*, m. censure, blame; *apatādi*, censorious; *apakartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apakaran*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apakasav*, m. concealment. *s*.
āpā, f. an elder sister; self. *ā*.
apabād, m. complaint, accusation. *s*.
apabādi, m. a complainant, an accuser. *s*.
apabas, also *apabastya*, absolute, independent. *s*.
a-pabitr or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s*.
a-pabitrata, f. uncleanness, impurity. *s*.
apachaya, m. loss, detriment, waste. *s*.
āpad or *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s*.
apāhaj, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s*.
apakaras, m. act of plundering, purloining. *s*.
apakartā, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s*.
apakasav, m. denial, concealment. *s*.
apajas, m. ignominy, dishonour, infamy. *s*.
apajani, infamous, unfortunate. *s*. [dressed. *s*.
a-pak or *a-pāk* or *a-pakk*, raw, unripe, un-
apakalang, m. an indelible disgrace. *s*.
apakār, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s*.
apakarm, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s*.
apakriśha, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s*.
a-pakṣ, without wings, without assistance or
a-paktā, f. immaturity. *s*. [protection. *s*.
apalachchhan, a bad omen or bad sign. *s*.
apalachchhanā or *apalachchhani*, of a bad omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s*.
apalajj or *apalajjī*, impudent, immodest, shameless. *s*.
apalajjā, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s*.
apamān, m. contempt, disgrace, affront. *s*.
apamāni or *apamānya* or *apamānit*, disgraced, abased. *s*.
apamritya, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s*.
āpan, pron. recip. self. *ā*.
apāng, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled.
apāng-darshan, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s*.
āpanna, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s*.
apañpā or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apañpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *ā*.
a-pañth, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s*. [tical, a heretic. *s*.
a-pañthi, one who has lost his way, devious, here-
a-pāp, guiltless, without crime. *s*.
āp-āp, m. selfishness, egotism. *ā*.

apar, another, a second ; opposite, again. *s.*
a-pār, boundless, excessive. *s.*
a-parāchān, modern, recent. *s.*
aparādā, m. crime, fault. *s.* [an offender. *s.*
aparādhitā or *aparādhi*, m. a criminal, a sinner,
aparāhna, m. the third pahar ; afternoon. *s.*
a-parājīti, unerring, invincible. *s.*
a-paras-pār, boundless, infinite. *s.*
a-parickchā, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*
a-parikshā, f. want of trial or proof, an insuffi-
 cient trial of anything. *s.*
a-parimit, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.* [*s.*
a-paripāṣi, f. deviation from established custom.
āpas, pron. recip. themselves, one another ; hence
 kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas-menā*,
 mutually, among ourselves, themselves, &c.
āpas men rahnā, is applied to signify living in
 adultery, fornication, &c. *ā.*
āpasavya, m. the right side (or half) of the body ;
 adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*
āpashakva, m. any unlucky omen or portent. *s.*
āpākraya, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*
āpāhī, hidden, secret. *s.*
āpat and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-*
kāl, m. time of distress. *s.*
a-paṣak, one whose hands and feet are become
 useless, paralytic. *ā.*
a-pāth, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*
a-patīvatā, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*
a-patiyā or *a-patiyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
a-pāṣa, awkward, unouth. *s.*
a-pauruṣ, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*
āpavād, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*
āpavādi, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*
a-pāvāsa, defiling, polluting. *s.* [tion. *s.*
āpavary, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipa-
āpavash, m. infamy, disgrace, *s.*
āpavashī, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
āpe, same as *āp*, self. *āpe soṁ āpe*, of one's own
 accord, spontaneously. *ā.*
āpekā, invisible, unseen. *s.*
āpekshā, f. expectation, hope. *āpekshak*, m. an
 expectant ; adj. expecting, waiting for. *āpek-*
shī, expecting, hoping ; an expectant. *āpekshī*,
 expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.*
a-paya, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*
a-phal, *a-phalit*, fruitless, barren. *s.*
a-phalitā, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*
āphārnā, n. to swell out (the belly) ; to gorman-
 dize, to eat to satiety ; to become very rich. *ā.*
āphānā, self-conceited, obstinate. *s.*
āphā, spontaneously, of one's accord. *ā.*

āphrā, i, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *ā.*
āphrānā, a. to feed one so that his belly swell ;
 met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost
 extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter
āphū or *āphim*, f. opium. *ā.* [sense. *ā.*
āpīnāsa, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell. *s.*
āp-kāj or *āp kājī*, attending to one's own busi-
 ness, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*
āplāv or *āplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
āplut, bathed ; m. an initiated householder. *s.*
āpnā, m. *āpni*, f. pron. of or belonging to self.
āpni gā, onā, to sing one's own praises, to ego-
 tize. *ā.* [vert to one's own use. *ā.*
āpnānā, a. to make a thing one's own, to con-
āpnāyat, f. family relations, kindred. *ā.*
a-prabhā, f. darkness, dulness, want of splen-
 dour. *s.*
a-prachand, without dignity, not strong. *s.*
a-pradhān, little, mean, powerless, subordinate. *s.*
āprakāsh, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*
a-prakāṣ, unmanifest, not apparent. *s.*
a-pramān, *a-pramānik*, without proof, untrue.
a-pramānya, want of proof or of authority. *s.*
a-prāpti, f. non-attainment, non-acquisition. *s.*
a-prasād, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*
a-prasanna, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.*
a-prasiddh, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*
a-prataksh, secret (properly *a-pratyaksh*, q.v.). *s.*
a-pratāp, m. want of power, or of fortune. *s.*
a-pratāpi, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*
a-prathā, deviation from custom ; secrecy. *s.*
a-pratishṭhā, f. want of respectability. *s.*
a-pratīti, without credit. *s.* [trust. *s.*
a-pratīti, f. want of confidence or of credit, mis-
a-pratyaksha, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*
a-pratyay, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.*
a-pratyayi, doubtful, mistrustful. *s.* [*s.*
a-pravin, unskilful ; *āpravinatā*, f. want of skill.
a-prem, m. or *a-priṭi*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*
a-priy, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.*
āpsarā, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra.
āp se or *āp-se-āp*, spontaneously. [*s.*
āpīcartī, selfish, seeking the interest of self.
āpījak, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*
āpījya, that which is not worshipped, or not a
 proper object of worship. *s.*
āpūnya, m. uncharitableness ; adj. wicked. *s.*
a-pūrb, new, unheard of, uncommon, remarkable.
a-pūruṣ, impotent, effeminate. *s.* [*s.*
a-pūroa, unprecedented, eminent, unheard of. *s.*
a-pūshpī, without flowers (a tree or plant), that
 does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

a-pūt, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*
a-puṭr, without offspring, childless. *s.*
ar, if (contract for *agar*). *p.*
ār, *f.* a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *ḷ.*
ar, *f.* contention, objection, fault, obstinacy.
ar-k, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse). *ḷ.*
ār, *m.* stop, hindrance; boundary of a field, &c.
ār-gīr, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *ḷ.*
ār, *f.* a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *ḷ.* [*a.*]
'ār, *f.* bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace.
ārā or *āra*, *m.* a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *ḷ.*
ārā or *ārāḥ*, in composition, denotes adorning; as *jāhān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*
ārā, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; *m.* a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *ḷ.*
'arab, *m.* Arabia; Arabian; an Arab horse. *a.*
a'rāb, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*
arāba or *'arāba*, *m.* a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c.; a kind of cart; magazine for military stores. *p.t.*
'arābhī, the driver of an *'arāba*. *t.*
a'rābī, an Arab of the desert. *a.*
'arabī, *m.* *'arabiya*, *f.* of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*
'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia, so called. *p.*
ārādhan, *m.* worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*
ārādhnā, *a.* to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; *f.* service, worship, adoration. *s.*
ārādhyā, worshipful, venerable. *s.*
a'rāf, *m.* purgatory; a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. *a.*
'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). *a.*
arāḥ, *f.* a goad at the end of a whip. *ḷ.*
'arāḥ, *f.* pl. letters, petitions, representations. *a.*
ārāj, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.*
a-rājak, destitute of a king (a country). *s.*
arājhnā, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair); to be bound (as in fetters); *a.* to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *ḷ.*
'arab, *m.* juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arack"); the root of anything; sweat;
'arāḥ-gīr, a skullcap; part of a *ḥukka*. *a.*
a-rakshī, unprotected, undefended. *s.*

ārām, *m.* ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover.
ārām-ṭalab, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*
ārām, *m.* a pleasure-garden, a grove. *s.*
ārāmbh, *m.* beginning, prologue. *s.*
ārām-gāh, also *ārām-gāh*, *f.* a resting-place, a bedchamber. *ṣīdāus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*
ārāmī, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*
ārāmīda or *ārāmīda*, quiet, at ease, tranquil. *p.*
ārāmīdagān, pl. those at rest; the dead. *p.*
ārānā, *a.* to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; *m.* the name of a tune. *ḷ.*
arānā, *m.* or *arānā*, *f.* the tree from which castor oil is made; a sort of fire-work. *s.*
arāng, *f.* a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arāng*, an indigo factory.
arānī, *f.* a large fan or parasol. *ḷ.*
āranya, *m.* a forest, a wilderness. *arānya-sabhā*, *f.* a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *s.*
arāp-jhārap, need, necessity. *ḷ.*
arār (also *urār*), *m.* outhouses for cattle; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *ḷ.*
arārā, *m.* marks of nails left after scratching. *ḷ.*
arārā, *m.* high steep banks, of a river or tank. *ḷ.*
arārī, *f.* the measure of a field. *ḷ.*
a-ras, without juice, tasteless, dull. *s.*
āras, *m.* weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*
ārāsī, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*
ārāsta, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished. *p.*
ārāstagi, *f.* dressing, preparation, ornament. *p.*
ārāsya, *m.* insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*
ārāt and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārta*, *f.* pain, distress. *s.*
ārāyish, *f.* embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*
arāzī, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*
arāzīl or *arāzīl*, pl. lowest, meanest, most base. *a.*
arb, one hundred millions. *arb-kharā*, innumerable. *s.*
arbā, four, (also *arbā'a*). *a.* [*rable*. *s.*]
arbāb, pl. possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī-sukhān*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī shar'*, law officers. *arbābī ma'ni*, spiritual persons. *ḷ.*

'*arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*
arbāl, a very distant or pretended relative. *a.*
ārbal, f. age, duration of life. *s.*
arband, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing between the thighs, and fastened behind. *ā.*
arbangā, crooked, uneven. *ā.*
arbar, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar-baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *ā.*
arbarānā, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed.
arbarang, m. foolish actions. *ā.* [*ā.*]
arbarangī, inconsiderate, foolish, rash. *ā.*
arba'īm and *arba'im*, forty. *a.*
arbhak, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*
arbud, one hundred millions. *s.*
archā or *ārchā*, f. adoration; an image. *s.*
archak, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper. *s.*
archanā, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*
archi, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*
archit, worshipped, adored. *s.*
ārd, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*
ārḡalī (from orderly), the persons who run before the *palkī*, &c. of a rich man.—(Eng.)
ardandā, m. stop; a bolt, a bar (of a door, &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.*
ardā, f. representation, offering to a deity. *ā.*
ardāicā, m. coarsely-ground meal. *ā.*
ardāwā, mashed grain given to horses. *d.*
arddha, the half of anything. *s.*
ardha-bhāg, m. a half, or half share.
ardha-chandra or *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*
ardhāng, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*
ardhāngī, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*
ardha-rātra or *ardha-rātri*, f. midnight. *s.*
ārdrak, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*
ardakīr, name of a Persian king; Artaxerxes. *p.*
arā, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; *Holla! ho! O! hear you!* f. *arī*. *s.*
āro-anā or *aro-anā*, to screen or shelter. *ā.*
aranch or *arainch*, also *arainch*, f. enmity. *ā.*
arfaṣ, a heretic, a bigoted *Śākī*. *a.*
argā, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*
argajā, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *ā.*
argajā, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.). *ā.*
argānā, a. or n. to separate; be separated. *s.*

arganī, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes. *ā.*
arghanūn (*Orpvan*), m. an organ. *g.*
arghawān, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*
arghawāni, of a red colour. *p.*
arh, f. a kind of fish. *ā.*
arhāi, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number. *ā.*
arhaiyā, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *ā.*
arham, more or very merciful. *arham-ar-rāhīmīn*, God, the most merciful of the merciful. *a.*
arhanṭ, m. a follower of the doctrines of Buddh.
arhar, f. a species of pulse. *ā.* [*s.*]
arhaṭ, m. an engine for raising water. *ā.*
ārhaṭ or *arhaṭ*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *ā.*
ārhatiyā, m. a broker, one who sells on commission.
arhwal, m. a day labourer. *ā.* [*sion.*]
ārī, f. a small saw, a hand-saw, an awl. *ā.*
ārī, m. a protector, supporter; a small saw or knife; f. a tune, a kind of musical mode. *ā.*
'ārī, naked, free from, void of. *a.*
'ārīf, wise, sagacious, ingenious; a holy man. *a.*
'ārīfāna, wisely, acutely, piously. *p.a.*
ārinda or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*
ārishṭ, m. garlick, the nimb tree; a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*
aristatālis, the Grecian philosopher, Aristotle. *g.*
a-rīti, f. ill-manners, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*
ārīyā, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *ā.*
ārīyat, f. borrowing anything which is itself, not an equivalent, to be returned. *a.*
'ārīyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic.
ārīyatī mū'e, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*
'ārīz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*
'ārīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*
'ārīza, m. anything necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, sickness. *a.*
'ārīzī, accidental, not inherent; casual. *a.* [*a.p.*]
'ārīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues.
arj, worth, respect, honour. *p.* [or tall man. *a.*]
arjal, a horse with one white fore foot; a large
arjan, m. gathering together; acquisition. *s.*
arjanā, to gain, to gather, to acquire. *s.*
arj-mand, beloved, dear, noble; happy, blessed. *p.*
arjun, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*.
ark, m. the sun; swallowwort. *s.* [*s.*]
arkān, pl. pillars. *arkānī daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of the state. *a.*

arkān, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*
ar-karnā, n. to stop, to hinder. *ā.*
ar-kasb, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d.a.*
arkaf, f. vigilance, activity, ingenuity. *ā.*
arkāf, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*
arkāfi, m. a pilot; adj. belonging to *Arkāf*.
arkāfi rupiyā, an Arcot rupee. *ā.*
ark-din, m. a solar day. *s.*
ark-maṇḍal, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*
arkopal, m. the sun-stone; a crystal lens. *s.*
ark-varsh, m. a solar year. *s.* [of money. *p.*
armaghān, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of *armān* or *irman*, Armenia. *armani*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*
armān, m. desire, hope, inclination. *p.*
armani, desirous, hopeful. *p.*
arnā or *arnā-bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo. *ā.*
arnā or *arnā* or *arṇā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *ā.*
arṇā, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*
arṇī, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*
a-rog or *a-rogī*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*
arogh, m. belch, eructation. *p.*
arogyā, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy (prop. *a-roggya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*
ārohan, m. rising; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*
ārop, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*
ārōpit, deposited, entrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*
arosi-parosi, a near neighbour. *ā.*
aros-paros, m. neighbourhood. *ā.*
arpan, m. an offering. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.*
arra, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one. *p.*
arrānā, n. to produce a continued sound. *h.*
arrāfā, m. a loud and prolonged sound. *h.*
'arṣā, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chess-board; space of time (as *do ghari ke 'arṣe meṅ*, in the space of two *gharis*); time, while, interval. *is 'arṣe meṅ*, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*
arsaṭh, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *ā.*
arsaffā, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. *arsaffā-navis*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*
'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth. *a.*

arshad, more or most upright. *a.*
ārśī, f. a mirror on the thumb. *ā.*
arsile-nainā, with weak eyes (as if just awake). *ā.*
arslān, a lion; a man's surname. *ī.*
ārtā, m. a ceremony attending marriage. *ā.*
arṭāl, pl. m. a measure of weight. *a.*
arṭalā, m. a patron, protector, a covert. *h.*
arṭālis, forty-eight (for *aṭhālis*). *h.*
arṭh, m. interpretation, definition, meaning; intention, design; riches; cause, sake. *tapasy-ārṭh*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*
arṭhāntar, m. another meaning. *s.*
arṭha-shāstra, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, &c. *s.*
arṭhāt, videlicet, namely, that is to say. *s.*
arṭhī, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*
arṭhī or *arṭhyā*, m. a broker, agent, or salesman; one who conducts business on commission. *ā.*
arṭhiyā, m. a protégé, client; agent. *h.*
arṭis (for *aṭh-īs*), thirty-eight. *h.*
arṭū, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *ā.*
aruchi, *arū*, *ī*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.
aruk, m. a drug of cooling properties. *s.*
arun, m. the sun; a dark red colour. *s.*
arunā, *ī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn. *s.*
arunoday, m. appearance of the dawn. *s.*
ārūrḥ, mounted on a horse, or anything else, elevated. *megh-ārūrḥ*, seated on a cloud. *s.*
arūs, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*
'arūs, f.m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*
'arūsi, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*
aruz or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*
'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*
a-vyakṭa, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible. *s.*
arwan, m. the first cuttings of corn. *h.*
ār-wār, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*
arwi, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food. *ā.*
ārya, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*
arṣyal, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *ā.*
arz, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, an invoice. *p.*
arṣ, f. the earth; pl. *arāzi*, lands. *a.*
'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. *'arṣ-dāshī*, f. a written petition. *'arṣ-begi*, the person who presents all petitions, either written, or by word of mouth. *'arṣ-*

dār, broad. *'araz*, *f.* an accident, anything that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

arzak, blue, azure, cerulean: having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

arzi, pl. little, mean, the vulgar. *a.*

ar-zāmīni, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h.a.*

arsān, cheap, abundant. *arzāni*, *f.* cheapness, abundance of provisions. *arzāni-rakhnā* or (*p.*) *orzāni dāshān*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

'arzaq, in breadth. *'arazaq*, accidentally. *a.*

arzhang, m. the house and gallery of *Māni*. *p.*

arzi, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

'arzi, *f.* a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

arzi, *f.* tin, base or light money. *p.*

ārzā, *f.* wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

ārzū-mand, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous, longing. *p.*

ārzūmandi or *ārzū-kashi*, *f.* eager, desire. *p.*

ās or *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

āsā (in comp.), like, resembling; soothing. *p.*

'apā, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

a-āat, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h.a.*

'apab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

'apā-bardār, m. a mace bearer. *a.p.*

a-sabhya, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

asad, m. a lion, the sign, or constellation Leo. *a.*

as'ad, more happy, most happy. *a.*

a-sādā, evil-minded; thievish; lazy. *s.*

a-sādhu, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

a-sādhitā, *f.* wickedness. *s.*

a-sādhyā, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. [*s.*]

āṣaf, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wasir*. *āṣaf-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-doula*, the *āṣaf* of the state: a title generally applied to a *wasir*. *a.*

apāghir, pl. little, mean (people). *a.*

a-sahajj or *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

a-sahom, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

a-sahasniya or *asahya*, intolerable, unbearable. *s.*

āsai, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

a-sajjam, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

a-sākā, without credit or reputation. *h.*

a-sākhāt or *asākhāt*, in the absence of. *s.*

a-sākhi, m. a false witness, one whose evidence, or testimony is inadmissible. *s.*

asākhyā, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit. *s.*

āsakta, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*

āsakti, *f.* attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*

'asal, honey (of bees, or juice of dates). *a.*

apālat, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*

apālatan, absolutely, in proper person. *asālatan-hācir-h*, to be present in person.

āsām, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

a-samān, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

a-samanjas, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

āsamantāt, adv. all round, altogether. *s.*

a-samāpta, unfinished, incomplete. *s.*

a-samarth or *a-sāmāth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

a-samay, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

a-sambaddh, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

a-sambhās, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.*

asāmi, pl. names: a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmi par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

apāmi, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit. *a.*

asāmi-wār, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors. *a.*

[*apamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*]

apamm, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic. *ajgr-i*

a-sammān, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

a-sammāt, dissentient, averse, differing from, contrary. *a-sammāti*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

a-sampūrna, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

āsān, m. the inside or under part of the thigh. *s.*

āsām, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

a-sangat, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

āsani, *f.* a carpet on which Hindūs pray. *s.*

āsāni or *āsāniyat*, *f.* facility, easiness. *p.*

a-sanjog or *a-sānyog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

a-sankhyā, countless, innumerable. *s.*

a-sāimān, m. disrespect. *s.*

a-sāishaya, undoubted. *s.*

[*s.*]

a-santokh or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure.

a-santushṭa, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

a-sānyog, m. want of opportunity. *s.*
a-sār, sapless, pithless ; unprofitable ; hollow ; foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*
aṣar, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-paṣir*, susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*
āṣār, pl. signs, marks, histories, traditions, a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*
a-saran, helpless, unprotected. *s.*
asārḥ, m. the name of a Hindū solar month. *s.*
asārḥi, f. the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*
asā, f. foundation ; a pedestal. *a.*
aṣā, household furniture, wealth, goods. *a.*
'aṣas, pl. the patrol, the night watch. *a.*
aṣār-ul-bait or *aṣāṣa*, household furniture. *a.*
a-sat, unholy, ungodly, untrue. *s.*
a-sāth, addicted to evil company. *s.*
a-sāthi, an upstart, an unknown person. *s.*
a-sati, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*
a-satya false. *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies. *s.*
a-satyi, untrue, a liar. *s.*
a-saucha, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*
āsaudha, m. legal arrest. *s.*
āsao, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*
a-savadhān, careless, inadvertent. *s.*
a-sāvant, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *ā.*
āsāvant, expectant, dependent. *s.*
āsāwari or *āsāwari*, f. a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*
āsāyish, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*
asb, m. a horse (more commonly *asp*). *p.*
asbāb, m. pl. causes ; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*
āscharj (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise ; adj. astonishing, wonderful.
āshcharyalā, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. *s.*
āsob or *āsib*, m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*
a-sash, without remainder, entire. *s.*
a-sevā or *a-sevan*, m. disobedience, inattention. *s.*
aṣfal, inferior, the lowest. *a.*
aṣfar, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*
aṣfar, pl. (of *aṣfar*) ciphers, books, volumes ; voyages or travels, adventures. *a.*
aṣyandh, m. the name of a plant. *s.*
aṣyanī, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *ā.*
aṣṭhar, less, least, smallest. *a.*
āsh, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel.

āsh-pakāṇā, a. to combine in any design ; to conspire or contrive anything against another.
āsh-māl, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*
āshā, f. hope, desire ; dependence, reliance, trust.
āshā-prāpta, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *s.*
aṣhāb, pl. grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies, possessed of ; as, *aṣhābī'ilm*, learned men, &c. *aṣhābī kibār* and *aṣhābī guzīn*, the select friends and companions of Muḥammad. *aṣhābī kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*
a-shaktā, powerless. *a-shaktī*, f. impotence. *s.*
āshakta, fond, attached, addicted ; able. *āshakti*, f. attachment, fondness ; power, might. *s.*
a-shakun or *a-shugun* or *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen. *ashakuni* or *a-shugūni*, portentous. *s.*
ashall, having a paralytic hand. *a.*
āshām, drink (in comp.), drinking. *p.*
ashan, m. eating food ; also *āshan*. *s.*
a-shanka, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*
āshankā, f. fear, danger ; uncertainty. *s.*
a-shānt, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*
aṣhār, pl. near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*
'ashar or *ashara*, m. a decade, ten. *a.*
a-sharan, without shelter, helpless. *s.*
asharr, vicious, malignant, atrocious. *a.*
a-shāstra, unlawful, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with science. *s.*
ashāwant, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*
āshaya, m. meaning, intention, aim ; an object of desire ; theme, subject ; shelter ; the mind. *s.*
a-shesh, boundless, endless, all. *s.*
ashghāl, pl. employments, occupations, cares. *a.*
ashhād, pl. witnesses, eye-witnesses. *a.*
ashhadu, I testify, I declare. *a.*
āsh-i-jau, barley water, water gruel.
'āshik or *'āshika*, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*
'āshikāna, in the manner of a lover. *a.*
'āshikī, f. being in love ; love-making. *a.*
a-shikahit, untaught, ignorant. *s.*
'āshir or *'āshir*, m. *'āshirat*, f. the tenth. *a.*
āshir-bād or *āshir-vachan*, m. blessing. *s.*
āshis or *āshish*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

a-shikṣā, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*
āshiyān or *āshiyāna*, m. a bird's nest. *p.*
ashk, m. a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bāri*, f. weeping. *p.*
ashkāl, pl. appearances, figures, shapes. *p.*
āshkār or *āshkārā* or *āshkārā*, apparent, clear. *p.*
ashkṣhāṣ, pl. persons, people. *a.*
ashkṣiyā, pl. thieves, malefactors. *a.*
ashmal, complete, surpassing. *a.*
ashmarī, f. the stone or gravel; stranguary. *s.*
āshnā, an acquaintance, lover, friend. *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*
āshnāṣī, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnāṣī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāṣī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*
ashnān, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
āshnāyāna, in a friendly manner. *p.*
āshob or *āshōb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impositor; (in comp.) exciting. *p.*
a-shobhā, f. ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*
a-shōch, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a-shouch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*
a-shok; at ease, unmolested; m. tranquillity. *s.*
āshrā or *āshray*, m. cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.* [law, such as wine, &c. *a.*
ashrābāt, drinks prohibited by the Muḥammadan *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *s.*
ashraf, more, noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhlikāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *ashrafī*, pl. nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. *a.*
ashrafī, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī* is about 1l. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190-894 grains, troy weight, generally called by Europeans "a gold more" (vide *mahr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees; that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.* [āram). *s.*
āshram, m. (same as āram) abode, &c., &c. (v.

ashrār, pl. wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*
'ashrat (properly 'ishrat), f. society, pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. *a.*
ashī or *ashfa*, eight. *ashfa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *s.*
ashfa-chatwā-vinshat, forty-eight. *s.*
ashfadhātu, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashf-dhātīy*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*
ashfāmā, f. the eighth day of the moon. *s.*
ashfāng, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashfāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*
āshāwā or *āshāwa*, m. an ewer, &c. *p.*
āshī, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*
a-shubh, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*
a-shuchi, impure, unclean; f. impurity. *s.*
a-shuddh, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, f. inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*
a-shuddhiyā, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*
āshuṣṭa, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshuṣṭa-hāl*, distressed in condition. *āshuṣṭa-khājir* or *āshuṣṭa-dāl*, afflicted in mind. *āshuṣṭa-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshuṣṭa-sar*, or *-dimāgh*, or *-tab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*
āshuṣṭagī, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*
'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*
'ashwā, m. obscure, concealed; a dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night. *a.*
ashwa-medh, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient ceremony among Hindūs. *s.* [horsemen; a horseman. *s.*
ashwa-pati, m. a person of rank, attended by *ashwārīrkh*, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. *āshwās*, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.* [*s.*
ashyā, pl. things, effects, substances. *a.*
'āpī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*
a-sichā, unirrigated (same as *asichā*). *s.*
a-siddha, not effected, invalid, false, untrue. *s.*
āsikh, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. *s.*
apī, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *lauṇḍī*, a slave. *a.*
aqīm, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

'*āpim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āpim* (father of safety), i.e. barley broth. *a.*
a-simā, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*
āsima, amazed, astonished. *ṣar-āsima*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*
a-sīnchā, not watered, not irrigated. *s.*
asir, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asir i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*
aqīr, m. sower; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*
asirbād or *āsirbād*, m. blessing salutation. *s.*
asiri, f. imprisonment, captivity. *a.*
asis or *āsī*, f. blessing; return of compliment. *s.*
a-sīshā, rude, ill-behaved; profligate. *s.*
āsiyā, f. a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*
āsiyāna, m. a whetstone. *p.*
'askar, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*
'askarī, m. a soldier; adj. military. *a.*
askat or *āskat*, f. drowsiness, laziness. *s.*
askatānā or *āskatānā*, n. lazy. *ā.*
askatī or *āskatī*, drowsy, lazy, remiss. *ā.*
askatānā or *āskatānā*, n. to be lazy. *ā.*
aql, f. lineage; origin, root; a principal sum, stock in trade. *aql-ussūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*
aqlan or *aqlā*, by no means, not at all. *aqlan-mullāḡan*, absolutely never, by no means. *a.*
aqlī, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*
asmā, pl. names. *asmā-e ḡusnā* or *asmā-e 'uḡmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*
āsmān, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par ḡadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se ḡirnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly, and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*
āsmān-giri, f. a canopy or awning. *p.*
āsmāni, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmāni ḡir*, &c., an arrow, &c., shot in the air. *āsmāni-farmāni*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons. *p.*
asmār, pl. stories, evening entertainments. *a.*
a-smaran, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*
aqnā, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aqnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i.e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*
asmād, pl. grants, law-papers in general. *a.*
aqnāf, pl. sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*
asmān, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*
a-smah, harsh, unkind; m, unkindness. *s.*

a-sobhā, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*
a-soch, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *ā.*
a-sochī, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *ā.*
a-sogi, at ease, unmolested. *s.*
a-sok (for *ashoka*), m. ease, cheerfulness. *s.*
asoi, this year, the year present. *ā.*
asp, a horse (same as *asb*). *p.*
āpad, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*
aspak, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*
ā-sparahaniya or *a-sprishya*, impure. *s.*
aspursī, palpable, tangible. *s.* [on all sides. *ā.*
āo-pās, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, *a-spashā*, indistinct. *s.*
'apr or *'app*, m. time, age. *'aqar* or *'app*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*
āerā, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*
āera, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.*
a-eraddhā, f. want of faith, unbelief. *s.*
āerāit, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*
āeram, m. abode, residence. *s.*
āerār, pl. secrets, confidential concerns. *a.*
āeraya, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.*
āerit or *āeritī*, one who relies on another. *s.*
'appār, m. an oil-maker or -presser. *a.*
assi, eighty. *ā.* [set (the sun). *s.*
ast or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-ā*, to *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*
astaghfirullāh, I entreat forgiveness of God! an expression signifying negation. *a.*
astambh or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree. *s.*
āstān or *āstāna*, m. a threshold; a *faḡīr*'s residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosi*, f. paying a respectful visit. *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kāri*, plastering. *p.* [*p.*
astar, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*
astavyast, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*
āste, easy, gently, softly. *p.*
āsthā, f. prop, stay, effort, pains, care. *s.*
a-sthairj, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*
asthal (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *s.*
asthān (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.*
asthi or *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone.

śarjā, m. a skeleton. *asthi-śokhā*, m. s and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, ing of a broken bone. *s.*
 restless, unsteady, uncertain. *s.*
 n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *s.ā.*
 sleeve. *astin kṣā samp*, a domestic enemy
 ears the mask of friendship. *p.*
 1. a weapon. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*,
 litary science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*
 'stuti), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*
 2. ul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity. *s.*
 ill, saturated; quiet, satisfied, contented.
bhāṣī or *āsūda-dil* or *āsūda-hal*, con-
 in easy circumstances; dead and buried,
 plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, i.e. the
p.
 f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*
 , wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*
 f. impurity, an error, a mistake. *s.*
 distraction, malice, slander. *s.*
 a visible, incorporeal. *ā.*
śuktya, m. anxiety, regret. *s.*
 1. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*
 restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*
āsura, a demon; the *āsura* are demons of
 st order, and in constant hostility with
 ls. *s.*
 longing to the *āsura*, demoniacal. *s.*
ā, f. deception of demons. *s.*
 detraction, malice, slander. *s.*
 lack, or blackest; powerful. *a.*
 1. savour, relish. *s.*
 ; m. master of horses. *s.*
 1. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding
 thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c.
 riding; warfare with axes. *p.* [*p.*
 mounted on horseback. *s.*
 completion, cessation; comfort. *s.*
 . voices, sounds, reputations. *a.*
 m. the sacred fig-tree. *s.*
 n upper room, or story. *ā.*
 , m. father; a custard apple. *p.ā.*
 our, meal, any ground grain. *ā.*
 ift, present, favour. 'aśā-bakṣh, liberal.
 to bestow freely. *a.*
 n. master, teacher. *p.*
 one who sings and dances gratis. *ā.*
 revention, bar, the river Attock. *ā.*
 1. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be ad
 to, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *ā.*
 : name of one of the seven patālās or
 regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*

a-tal, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolu-
 tion. *ā.*
a-ṭāl, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a
 heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *ā.*
aṭālā, m. a heap, furniture. *ā.*
aṭālik, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor.
atālikṣ, instruction, education. *p.ī.*
aṭam, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *ā.*
āṭamāṣi honā, to be utterly destroyed. *ā.*
a-tan, Kamdev, the god of love. *s.*
aṭan, a balcony, an upper room. *ā.*
ātank or *ātang*, m. fear, pain; pomp, show. *s.*
atant, very much, exceeding. *s.*
ātap, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*
aṭari, f. a thatched upper room. *ā.*
atarpāl, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*
ātash or *āṭish*, f. fire, flame; anger. *p.*
 'aṭash, f. thirst. 'aṭish, thirsty. *a.*
ātashak, f. the venereal disease. *p.*
ātashlās, m. a player or maker of fireworks.
ātashbāzi, exhibitor of fireworks. *p.*
ātashdān, m. a chafing-dish, any receptacle for
ātashmisāj, fiery-tempered. *p.* [fire. *p.*
ātashparast, m. a worshipper of fire. *p.*
ātashparastī, f. the worship of fire. *p.*
aṭaṭ, coarse, strong cloth. *ā.*
a-tathā, powerless, without authority. *s.*
atbā, pl. followers, dependants. *a.*
a-ṭek, without support, tottering. *ā.*
aṭeran, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel;
 the lounge or circle in the manège. *ā.*
aṭernā, s. to make up thread into skeins, to reel;
 to lounge a horse. *ā.*
 'aṭf, m. favour, a present, bounty; joining.
harṣi aṭf, a copulative conjunction. *a.*
atā, m. the beginning, commencement, an inde-
 clinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*
āṭh, eight; *āṭh āṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of
 tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetu-
 ally; lit. during the whole eight watches of
 day and night. *āṭh-pahari*, one who is con-
 stantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh-*
kāmba, a canopy supported by eight posts. *ā.*
atā, *a-tāh*, deep, out of one's depth. *s.*
atbā, f. a place where people meet to converse. *s.*
aṭhā, (also *aṭhāvis*), twenty-eight. *ā.*
a-thak, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *ā.*
a-thal, unstable; land farmed or rented. *s.*
aṭhānawo or *aṭhāno*, ninety-eight. *ā.*
aṭhārah, eighteen. *aṭhārahān*, also *aṭhāwān*,
 the eighteenth. *ā.* [eight. *ā.*
aṭhānaw or *aṭhānawo* (for *aṭhānawo*), ninety-

aṭhe-āssī (for *aṭhāṣī*), eighty-eight. *ā*.
a-ṭhel, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s*.
aṭhāṭṭar or *aṭhehāṭṭar*, seventy-eight. *ā*.
a-ṭhīṭ, unstable, unsteady. *s*.
aṭhkelī, f. playfulness, wantonness. *s*.
aṭh-konī, eight-cornered, octangular. *s*.
aṭhmanā, *āṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā*, the east. *s*.
aṭhmās, m. land constantly ploughed. *s*.
aṭhoṅ pahr or *aṭhpakar*, day and night. *ā.p.*
aṭhotar-sau, one hundred and eight. *ā*.
aṭhsaṭh, sixty-eight, more commonly *arsaṭh*. *ā*.
aṭhwāra, m. the eighth day after any other. *ā*.
aṭwāṭ, *aṭhwāṭī*, sickness. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bed-ridden. *ā*.
aṭi or *aṭī*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *aṭi-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess. *aṭi-parāṭram*, very powerful. *s*.
aṭibaktā or *aṭibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s*.
aṭibal, very powerful, invincible. *s*.
aṭibār or *aṭibār* or *aṭibel*, very often. *s*.
aṭibhār, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s*.
aṭidāh, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s*.
aṭidān, m. munificence, liberality. *s*.
aṭidosh, m. a great fault, a crime. *s*.
aṭidūr, m. a great distance, afar off. *s*.
aṭidurgat, f. great difficulty or distress. *s*.
aṭidushkar, very difficult. *s*.
'aṭṭfat, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a*.
'aṭijagar, m. the black curlew; restless. *s*.
aṭījirna, very old, decayed. *s*.
aṭijog, very worthy, very proper. *s*.
aṭikā, much, excessively. *ā*.
aṭi-kāl, m. delay, a long time. *s*.
'aṭīla, vain, useless; void, or destitute of. *a*.
aṭipān, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking; inebriety. *s*. [commits a heinous sin. *s*.
aṭipātak, m, a heinous sin. *aṭipātakī*, one who *aṭipātī*, f. name of a kind of game. *ā*.
'aṭīr, odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble. *a*.
aṭisaṅhaya, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s*.
aṭisar, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. *aṭisarakī* and *aṭisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s*.
aṭish or *aṭash*, f. fire, flame. *p*.
aṭish-afgan, casting or throwing fire. *s*.
aṭish-afrāza, m. a rocket. *p*.
aṭish-afroz, kindling fire, fuel. *p*.
aṭishak, f. the venereal disease. *p*.
aṭishakta, very powerful. *aṭishaktī*, f. great power. *aṭishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess.
aṭish-andās, casting out fire. *p*. [*s*.

aṭish-angez, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p*.
aṭishay, excessively, very much. *s*.
aṭish-bār, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a firelock, tinder-box. *p*.
aṭish-bās, m. a maker of fireworks. *aṭish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p*.
aṭish-dān, m. a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing dish.
aṭish-figan, fire-dispersing. *p*. [*p*.
aṭish-fishān, scattering fire, a volcano. *p*.
aṭishi or *aṭishin*, fiery, hot, irascible, choleric.
aṭishi āina, a burning lens. *aṭishin āb*, red wine; hot tears. *aṭishin golā*, a bomb-shell. *p*.
aṭishistān, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds; a large fire; a funeral pile. *p*.
aṭish-kada, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of the fire-worshippers. *p*.
aṭish-khāna, m. a temple; park of artillery. *p*.
aṭish-khwar, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called. *p*.
aṭish-mizāj, fiery-tempered. *p.a.*
aṭish-nāk, fiery, hot, choleric. *p*.
aṭish-pāra, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person, an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p*.
aṭish-parast, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the magi. *aṭish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p*. [exciter of quarrels. *p*.
aṭish-rez, pouring out fire; an incendiary or *aṭish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p.a.*
aṭish-zadagi, f. a fire (houses, &c. on fire). *p*.
aṭish-zan or *aṭish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, a tinder box, with flint and steel. *aṭish-zamī* or *aṭish-zanagi*, the act of striking fire. *p*.
aṭīl, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s*.
aṭītha or *aṭīthi*, m. a stranger, a guest. *s*.
aṭīthya or *aṭītheya*, hospitable, attentive. *s*.
aṭīṭīkshna, sharp, hot, or acrid; very pungent. *s*.
aṭivās, m. a fast observed on certain occasions. *s*.
aṭivish, m. an antidote to poison. *s*.
aṭivishā, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s*.
aṭkal, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size. *aṭkal-bās*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchā*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *ā*.
aṭkalnā, a. to guess, to judge, to think. *ā*.
aṭkānā, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *ā*.
aṭkāw or *aṭkāo* or *aṭkāwanā*, m. prevention. *s*.
aṭkhal, wanton, playful. *aṭkheṭī*, f. wantonness, an affected graceful pace or mode of walking. *ā*.
aṭkiyā, pl. religious men, devotees. *a*.
aṭlas, m. satin. *aṭlasi*, made of satin. *a*.

ātma or *ātmā*, m. self, soul, life, body. *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish. *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*
ātma-bandhu, m. one's own kinsman. *s.*
ātma-buddh, m. spiritual instruction. *s.*
ātma-buddhi, f. self-knowledge. *s.*
ātma-ghāt, m. self-murder. *ātmaghatāk* and *ātmaghatī*, one who commits suicide. *s.*
ātma-gyān, m. self-knowledge. *s.*
ātma-hatyā, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.*
ātma-hit, beneficial to one's self. *s.*
ātmaj, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*
ātma-jā, f. a daughter. *s.*
ātma-nāmi, self-evident. *s.*
ātma-pālak, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*
ātma-sandeh, m. internal doubt. *s.*
ātma-sanyam, m. self-restraint. *s.*
ātma-shakti, f. inherent power. *s.*
ātma-shlāghā, f. self-praise. *s.*
ātma-vidyā, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*
ātma-vikrayī, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.*
ātmik, spiritual, belonging to self, own. *s.*
ātmikatā, f. identity, sameness. *s.*
ātmiya or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*
āṭnā, n. to be contained, to be filled; as *kū,ū aṭ-goyā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up. *ḥ.*
a-ṭok, unrestrained, uninterrupted. *ḥ.*
a-toḥ, unweighed, unbalanced. *ḥ.*
a-(o)ḥ, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *ḥ.*
aṭpaṅg, poor, wicked, disorderly. *ḥ.*
aṭpaṅgī, wickedness, absurdity. *ḥ.*
aṭpaṅhī or *aṭpaṅi*, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *aṭpaṅi dāt*, nonsense. *ḥ.*
'aṭr or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *'aṭr-dām*, a perfume box. *'aṭr-māli*, f. the act of rubbing, perfume. *a.*
ātra, here, in this place. *s.*
aṭrāf, pl. sides, districts; all around. *a.*
Aṭrāk, pl. the Tartars or Turcomans. *a.*
'aṭrdām, m. a perfume box, or receptacle for perfume. *aṭriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.* [fume. *a.p.*
'aṭsān or *'aṭsa*, m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
'aṭshān, m., *'aṭshā*, f. very thirsty, burning. *a.*
aṭṭālikā, an upper chamber. *ḥ.*
'aṭṭār, m. a perfumer or druggist. *a.*
'aṭṭārī, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.* [incendiary. *s.*
āṭṭāyīn or *āṭṭāyī*, m. a felon, thief, murderer, *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread. *ḥ.*
āṭṭā, f. a female teacher, a governess. *ḥ.*

a-tul, unweighed; that cannot be weighed.
ātūn or *ātūnji*, f. a female teacher. *ḥ.*
ātur, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*
a-ṭūf, not liable to be broken, inexhaustible. *s.*
aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭi-khaṭwāṭi lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *ḥ.*
aṭwār, pl. manners, behaviour, devoirs. *ḥkush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*
atyant, very much, excessive, great. *s.*
aw, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *ḥ.*
aubāsh, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow. *aubāsh-ḥ.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.* [p.
aubhagal, f. civil reception or salutation. *s.*
aubhaṭ, steep, impassable, unfrequented. *s.*
auchaṭ or *auchak*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *ḥ.*
'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities. *a.*
audān, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*
audārya, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*
audārya, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*
audes or *audesa* or *audesā*, m. a strange or foreign country. *auderī*, a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*
audhanyā, improper, out of place. *d.*
aughaṭ, steep, inaccessible. *ḥ.*
augī, f. a whip like a waggoner's. *ḥ.*
augul, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*
augunī, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*
auj, m. height, top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.*
aukāl or *aukāli*, untimely, out of season; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*
aukāt, pl. times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-basar* or *ba-sarī-k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*
aukhadh, f. (for *auhadh*), medicine. *s.*
aulā (for *aulā*), better, preferable. *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*
aulā, better, best, most proper. *a.*
aulād, f. pl. children, descendants, progeny. *a.*
aulachhan, of evil omen, unfortunate. *s.*
aulā-lar, better, best. *a.p.*
auliyā, pl. friends, companions; the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God. *a.*
'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*
aundhā, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-pesh-*

āni, short-sighted, unfortunate. *auśdhā leśnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *ā*.
auśdhānā, a. to turn upside down, to reverse. *ā*.
auśdhnā, n. to lower (as the sky). *ā*.
auśe-paune, partially, more or less. *ā*.
auśgi, f. silence, dumbness. *ā*.
auśnā, n. (same as *auśnā*), to boil. *ā*.
aur, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahinto*, and (if), not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *aur koi*, any one else, other. *aur-kyā*, adv. certainly, what else. *ā*.
aurād, pl. daily lessons, exercises. *a*.
aurāk, pl. leaves of a tree or book. *a*.
aurang, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *aurang-shāhi*, m. a kind of silk so called. *aurang-sebi*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p*.
'aurat, f. a woman or a wife. *a*.
'auratāna, like a woman. *a.p*.
auśaf, pl. praises, endowments. *auśaf-i ḥamida*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a*.
ausān, m. courage; presence of mind. *ā*.
ausar, m. occasion, opportunity. *s*.
ausaf, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a*.
ausafi, midmost, middling, moderate. *a*.
auser, m. anxiety, solicitude. *ā*.
auśadh, f. medicine, physic, antidote. *s*.
auśiyā, pl. preceptors, guardians, executors. *a*.
ausnā, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *ā*.
ausuch, without consideration, heedless. *ā*.
a,ūt or *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man. *ā*.
auśan, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *ā*.
autār, m. birth, descent, incarnation. *s*.
auśnā, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation. *ā*.
auśat, first, m. beginning.
auśaliyat, f. privity, pre-eminence, excellent. *a*.
'auś, m. refuge, asylum, protection. *a*.
auśā, pl. breeding, behaviour, politeness. *a*.
auśār, pl. m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads. *a*.
ava, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s*.
avadhān, cautious, attentive; m. caution. *s*.
avadhī, m. limit, period; as far as. *s*.
avadhūt or *auśdhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful. *s*.
a-vadhya, not fit to be slaughtered. *s*.

avagāh or *avagāhan*, m. bathing, ablution. *s*.
avagat, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s*.
avagat, detested, vile; m. reproach. *s*.
avagun or *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect. *s*.
avagyā, f. contempt, despite, disregard. *s*.
ava-kāśh, m. leisure, opportunity, interval. *s*.
avalakshan or *aulakhan*, of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s*. [down. *s*.
avalamb, m. asylum; adj. depending, hanging
avalā or *āvalā* (vulg. *aulā*), f. a row; a line. *s*.
avalokan, m. view, sight, inspection. *s*.
avaloknā, a. to see, to look down. *s*.
avarodh, m. a place, a covering, hindrance. *s*.
avasān, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s*.
avasār, *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion. *s*.
a-vash, subject to another, helpless. *s*.
āvashyak or *a-vashya* or *avashyak*, necessary, *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s*.
avatār or *autār*, m. birth, descent, incarnation. *s*.
avatarnā or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s*.
a-vichal, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s*.
a-vichār, m. want of judgment, injustice. *s*.
a-vichāri, m. *a-vichāriṇi*, f. unjust. *s*.
a-vichāriṭ, ill-judged, not investigated. *s*.
a-vilamb, m. quickness, diligence. *s*.
a-vināśh, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināśhi*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s*.
a-vinay, m. pertness, want of submission. *s*.
a-viniṭ, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-viniṭā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s*.
ā-virodh, absence of contention, quietness. *avi-rodhī*, m., *avirodhīṇi*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s*.
a-vish, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s*.
āvishṭ, possessed (by a demon), engrossed. *s*.
a-vishvās, m. distrust, unbelief, suspicion. *a-vishvāsi*, m. *a-vishvāsin*, *a-vishvāsiṇi*, f. distrustful. *s*.
a-vivek, m. want of discrimination. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness. *aviveki*, indiscreet. *s*.
a-vyākul, calm, firm, composed. *s*.
a-vyāpti, f. not diffusing, not pervading. *s*.
a-vyavasthīṭ, not regulated, undisciplined. *s*.
āvā, m. a brick kiln; a forge. *p*.
āvā, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *ā*.
āvāgaman, *āvāgavan*, m. coming and going. *ā*.
āvāhan, m. calling, respectful invitation. *s*.
āvāi, f. approach, advance; a saddle-cloth adorned with fringes, &c., a kind of pickaxe. *s*.
āvāi, f. coming and going, intercourse. *ā*.
āvāi or *āvāti*, f. rumour, tidings, report. *ā*.
'āvāib, pl. blemishes, defects; faults, vices. *a*.

awāṣī, pl. m. commensments, &c. *a.*
awak, m. insurance or assurance. *ā.*
awākhir, pl. extremes, ends. *a.*
'awākīb, pl. ends, consequences: posterity. *a.*
awāl, m. an inclosed space. *ā.*
'awāmm, pl. the vulgar, the populace. *'awāmm*
wa khawāṣṣ, plebeians and nobles, the people at
 large. *'awāmmu-n-nās*, the common people. *a.*
āwan, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*
āwan-āwan, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*
āwanahār or *āwase-kārā*, the future. *s.*
āwār, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*
āwar, in com. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*,
 powerful, having force. *p.*
āwāra, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-k.*, n. to
 wander, to be distressed. *āwāra-k.*, a. to ha-
 rass, to expel. *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, proflig-
 acy. *p.*
āwarda, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-*
nasīb, m. a writer of accounts. *p.*
āwardā, f. the allotted period of one's lifetime. *s.*
āwārija or *āwārija* or *āwārija* or *āwārija*, m. a
 diary, a note book or account book. *p.*
awāsi, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *ā.*
awāsī, pl. middles, the period of a lunar month,
 between the tenth and twentieth days.
āwāsī, *awāsī*, f. approach, advance, the season in
 which merchandize is expected. *ā.*
āwās, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whis-
 per, sentence. *āwas-ūhānā*, to raise the voice,
 to spread a report. *āwās par kān rakhnā*, to
 hear, to listen. *āwās parnā*, to be reported.
āwās baiṣhnā, to be suppressed (the voice) from
 hoarseness or otherwise. *āwās baiṣhā*, hoarse. *p.*
āwbhakt or *āwbhaktī* or *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagatī*,
 f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome. *ā.*
āwehātā, suspended, pendulous. *p.*
awer or *awer* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*
āwes or *āwezān* (in comp.), suspending, adhering.
āwes-k., a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*
āweza, *āweza-bānd*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pen-
 dants worn in the ears. *p.*
awṣāt, pl. times, circumstances. *awṣāt-ba-sarī*,
 f. pastime, amusement, employment. *awṣāt-*
ba-sar or *-ba-sarī*, k. to spend one's time. *a.*
awwal, first, best, principal; (for *awṣ*) proper,
 fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*
awwalīn, pl. the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn*
o ākhīrīn, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*
awwalīyat, f. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*
āyā, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! *p.*
āya (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḥur, ān.* *a.*

āyā, f. female attendant on children. *ā.*
āyāl (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane. *p.ā.*
a'yān, pl. eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yānī ḥazrat*,
 courtiers. *a.*
'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible.
āyanda, in future, futurity, henceforth. *p.*
āyanda-ravanda, one who is passing. *p.*
'ayār or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test. *a.*
āyat, f. a sign, mark; a sentence. *a.*
āyat, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine. *s.*
āyāt, pl. signs, marks; sentences. *a.*
āyatta, docile, tractable; *āyattatā*, f. docility. *s.*
āyu, f. age. *bin-ā, e marnā*, is a phrase apparently
 connected with *āys*; it signifies "to die before
 one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s.*
āyudh, m. a weapon in general. *s.*
a-yukt or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence. *s.*
āyūrbal or *āyurbal* or *āyurdā* or *āyūrdā*, f. age,
 life-time, duration of life. *s.*
ayyul, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*
az, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*
a'za, pl. members of the body. *a'zā, e tanāwul*,
 organs of generation. *a'zā, e ra'isa*, the vital
 parts. *a.*
'azā, lamenting. *'azā-dār*, one who is in mourn-
 ing. *azā-khāna*, the house of mourning. *a.*
'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, martyrdom. *a.*
āzād, free, solitary; a kind of *faḥīr*. *āzād-karnā*,
 a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*
āzāda, free &c. (v. *āzād*). *p.*
āzādagān, pl. of *āzāda*, those free especially from
 worldly cares, religious men. *p.*
āzādagi or *āzādī*, f. independence, release. *p.*
azal, f. eternity, without beginning. *a.*
'azala, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*
azalī, eternal, without beginning. *a.*
azaliyat, f. existence from all eternity. *a.*
a'zam, greatest, or very great. *a.*
'azamat or *'azmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, mag-
 nitude, aggrandizement. *a.*
az-ān, thence, therefore. *az-ānī*, belonging to.
az-ān-jā ki, for as much as. *p.*
azān, f. the summons to prayers. *a.*
āzār, m. sickness, trouble, injury. *āzār-dīk*, one
 who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dīkī*, f. the act
 of troubling. *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*
'azāzil, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*
az-bar, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*
az-barā, e or *az-bahri*, on account of. *p.*
azdar, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes im-
 properly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q.v. *p.*
azdarī, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

azhān, pl. geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*
ažhar, very clear, more apparent. *ažharu mis*
ash-shamsi, clearer than the sun. *a.*
az-har-dare, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*
azhdar, or *azhdarhā* or *azhdakā*, m. a large serpent,
 a dragon. *p.* [to bell-metal. *p.*
azhdhāt, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating
 'āsim, intending, determining. *a.*
 'āzim, great, high in dignity, large. 'āzimu-sh-
 shān, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*
 'āzimat, f. design, purpose, &c. *a.*
 'āzir, making excuses; m. an apologist. *a.*
 ažiyaṭ, f. oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*
 āziz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious. *a.*
 'āzizi, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.*
 ažkiyā, pl. people of penetration. *a.*
 'aṣl, m. removal from office. *a.*
 'aṣlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*
 'aṣm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution. *a.*
 āzmā, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*
 āzmnā, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch
 gold, &c., on the touchstone. *h.*
 'āzmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*
 āzmāyish or āzmūdagi, f. trial, proof. *p.*
 aazmina, pl. times, seasons. *a.*
 āzmūda, tried, proved, examined. āzmūda-kār,
 experienced in business. *p.*
 'aṣo or 'aṣe, m. a member, a joint. *a.*
 aṣrak, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*
 aṣ-rū, e, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*
 aṣuḳa, or āzuḳa, or aṣuḳa, or āzuḳa, or aṣuḳa, or
 āzuḳa, or aṣuḳa or āsuḳa, m. food, nourish-
 ment. *p.*
 āṣurda, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed,
 displeased, weary. āṣurda-khāfir or āṣurda-dil,
 grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*
 āṣurdaḡi, f. vexation, sorrow, grief. *p.*

B.

ba, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the
 word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h*
 is dropped, as *ba-wajh*, in such a manner. *p.*
bā, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*,
 without, deprived of); frequently used as first
 member in composition, as in *bā-abrū*, honour-
 ably, respectfully. *bā-ittijāk*, with unity, har-
 moniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhḷāḡ*,
 sincere. *bā-adub*, in accordance with good

manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-*
imān, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent,
 with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious.
bā-khabar, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-*
shu'ūr, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according
 to rule. *bā-murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, taste-
 ful, delicious. *bā waḡf* or *bā wujūd*, notwith-
 standing. *bā waḡ'*, respectfully. *bā waḡā*,
 sincere, faithful. *p.*

ba-āsāni, with facility, easily. *p.*
bā-aṣar, with effect, effective, impressive. *p.a.*
ba-awn, through the aid of. *p.a.*
bāb, m. a chapter or any division of a book. *a.*
bābū, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common
 term for boy, girl, child, or any young person.
bābā-jān, dear father, or dear child. *h.*
ba-bād, lit. to the wind, cast away. *h.p.*
babar, m. a lion, a tiger. *p.*
babar, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*
bābar, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
bābarchī (for *bāwarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī-*
khāna, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly
 called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading
 Europeans. *p.*
babari, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*
babarji or *babarchī*, m. (for *bāwarchī*) a cook; so
babarji-khāna, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.*
bābat, f. account, article, item; business. *a.*
babesiya or *bawesiya*, talking nonsense. *h.*
bābhni, f. a sty on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*
bābhru, large, great; m. an ichneumon. *s.*
bābrā-kheri, f. quarrelling, dissension. *h.*
bābri, f. cropped hair, tresses. *h.*
bābrūtā, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin. *h.*
bābū, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among
 Hindūs, equivalent to our Mr. or Squire. *h.*
babuwā, m. a child, a boy (a term of fondness). *h.*
bāchā or *bāchchā*, m. a child; a young animal.
bāchhe wālī mūrghī, the hen with her chickens;
 the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*
bāchā or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation. *s.*
bāchagān or *bāchchagān*, children, young ones. *p.*
bāchan, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise,
 agreement. *bāchan band kar lenā* or *bandh-k.*,
 to bind by promise. *bāchan-band* or *-bandh*,
konā, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bāchan-*
pālnā, to abide by a promise. *bāchan-tornā*, a.
 to break one's word. *bāchan-chhōrnā*, to break
 one's promise. *bāchan-denā*, a. to promise, to
 agree. *bāchan-dālnā*, a. to question, to ask,
 to inquire. *bāchan-lenā*, to receive a promise.
bāchan-mārnā, to conclude an agreement. *ba-*

nānā, to obey. *bachan-nibhānā*, to abide promise. *bachan-hānā*, to promise, to to give one's word. *s.*

a. to save, to preserve, to protect, to ; (for *bajānā*) to sound a musical instru-
ā.

or *bachāv* or *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape.
m. the young of any animal, an infant.

[*bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy. *p.*
nānā, fit for children; in a childish manner.

nā, f. infancy, childhood. *p.*
s. selection; the corner of the lip. *s.*

or *bachheṛā*, m. a colt. *ā.*
 or *bachheṛī*, f. a foal, filly. *ā.*

a female young animal. *p.* [*p.*
 (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf.

a. to choose, to select. *ā.*
ā, m. distribution of an aggregate sum
 eral individuals. *ā.*

or *bachhṛu*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*
ā (generally *kach-bach*), children. *ā.*

ī, small; m. a dancing boy. *ā.*
n. f. a girl adopted by an old harlot. *p.*

n. to be saved or spared, to escape. *bach-*
 to avoid, to take care against. *ā.*

name of a vegetable poison. *s.*
y, m. childhood, infancy. *ā.*

remainder; surplus, residue; end. *ā.*
 wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly,
 very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind.

umā or *bād-raṣṭār*, swift as the wind (gene-
 pplied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot
 ntial wind. *bād-sanj*, idle, speculative,
 one who builds castles in the air. *bādi*

, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi*
 , St. Anthony's fire (the pox?) *bād-*
 , a musician or minstrel, literally a seller
 id. *bādi mukhālīf*, f. a contrary wind.

abā, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr.
urād, f. a fair wind; in revenue lan-
 it denotes a remission on account of
 nt produce. *p.*

l, bad; much used in the formation of
 unds; as *bād-akhtar*, of an unlucky star,
 unate. *bād-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bād-*
 ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct.

l or *bād-usūl*, low-born. *bād-aṣwār*, ill-
 red. *bād-af,āl*, of evil deeds. *bād-ā'itād*,
 stful. *bād-andeśh*, inimical, evil-minded.

is, of ill manners, observing no religious
 ts. *bād-bāṭin*, internally evil. *bād-bakht*,

unlucky, unfortunate. *bād-bar*, evil-minded or
 disposed. *bād-bū*, fastid; f. stink. *bād-parhez*,
 not controlling one's inclinations and passions;
 intemperate. *bād-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bād-*
chashm, malignant, envious, coveting other men's
 goods, particularly wives. *bād-hāl*, in bad cir-
 cumstances, ill-conditioned. *bād-hawāes*, sense-
 less, stupidified. *bād-khīṣāl* or *bād-khāṣṭat*, of a
 bad disposition. *bād-khāṭṭ*, writing ill. *bād-*
kḥulk, of evil nature, ill disposed. *bād-kho*, of
 bad habits. *bād-khṛwāh*, wishing evil. *bād-ds'ā*,
 f. curse. *bād-dīl*, suspicious. *bād-dīmāgh*, dis-
 satisfied, displeased with everything. *bād-ḡawṭ*,
 ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bād-ḡāt*, low-born, of
 bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bād-ḡān*, stupid,
 slow of apprehension. *bād-rāh*, wicked, sinful.
bād-rikāb, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to
 mount. *bād-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured,
 malevolent. *bād-rang*, bad colour, bad kind.
bād-rav, ill-paced (a horse). *bād-zabān*, indecent
 speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse.
bād-zabānī, f. abuse. *bād-zeb*, ungraceful. *bād-*
sā'at, f. an unlucky moment. *bād-saj*, ungrace-
 ful, ill-looking. *bād-sirīshṭ*, of a bad composition,
 ill-natured. *bād-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bād-*
sigāt, malevolent. *bād-sulūk*, unfavourably in-
 clined, maltreating. *bād-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of
 bad disposition. *bād-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-look-
 ing. *bād-shugm*, of evil omen, inauspicious.
bād-ṣīrat, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bād-ṣarīk*, m.
 bad habit (in a religious sense). *bād-ṣīnat*,
 malevolent, iniquitous. *bād-ṣīnatī*, f. malevo-
 lence, iniquity. *bād-ḡana*, suspicious. *bād-'ād*,
 faithless, treacherous. *bād-ḡī'l*, m. evil deeds;
 of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense).
bād-ṣarjām, of evil end or issue, malignant.
bād-kār or *bād-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor.
bād-gumān, suspicious. *bād-go*, slanderous.
bād-ḡuḡhar, of bad origin. *bād-laḡām*, hard-
 mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins.
bād-mast, dead drunk. *bād-maxa*, of bad taste,
 unsavoury. *bād-mazaḡī*, unsavouriness, tasteless-
 ness; coolness between friends. *bād-misāj*, of
 evil temper. *bād-muḡanna*, suspicious. *bād-*
mā'āsh, of a bad profession, of an infamous
 trade. *bād-mu'āmala*, of unfair dealing,
 roguish. *bād-mīhrī*, f. disobligingness, un-
 kindness. *bād-nām*, infamous, calumnious.
bād-nāmi, f. infamy. *bād-nasal*, of a bad
 race or breed; a bastard. *bād-naṣīb*, unfor-
 tunate. *bād-naḡar*, ill-looking. *bād-n'al*, tripp-
 ing (a horse). *bād-numā* or *bād-namūd*, un-

graceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-ḥasm*, of bad digestion. *bad-ḥai, at*, ill-formed, mis-shapen. *bad-yumm*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhḥlāfi*, depravity of morals. *bad-usūbi*, malformation, &c. *p.*

bad, *f.* a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *ḷ.*
ba'd, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*
bād or *vād*, *m.* accusation; assertion, affirmation; a plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, *a.* to argue. *s.*
bād (for *buwād*, precativ form of *būdān*, to be), may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual.
bādā, predestined, fated. *ḷ.* [*p.*]
bāda, *m.* wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-noah* or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*
bādā-badi, with emulation or rivalry. *ḷ.*
bādāhā, *m.* a song of congratulation. *ḷ.*
bādāhat, *f.* an unexpected accident. *a.*
ba'dahu, after which, then, however. *a.*
bādā, i', pl. wonders, rarities. *a.*
bādāhshān, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*
bādaknā, *n.* to move, be moved. *ḷ.*
badal, *m.* exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal-tenā*, *a.* to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māi*, *m.* price, barter. *badal-mushākara*, *m.* stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*
bādai, *m.* a cloud, mass of clouds. *ḷ.*
bādaii, silver cloth; cloudiness. *ḷ.*
bādaiinā, *a.* to change, to alter. *a.ḷ.*
bādām or *bādām*, an almond; spicerics. *p.*
bādāma, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk. *p.*
bādāmi, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*
badan, *m.* the body. *badan phal-jānā*, *n.* to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*
bad-ān (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby. *p.*
badāni, of or relating to the body. *a.*
bādānubād, *m.* altercation, dispute, &c. *a.*
ba-dar (to the door, or at the door), out. *ba-dar-nawisi*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged *bādar*, a cloud (v. *bādai*). *ḷ.* [bill. *p.*
bādār, a large house, granary raised on piles. *ḷ.*
ba-daraja, in, or to a degree. *p.a.*

ba-darij, by insertion, per invoice. *p.a.*
badarḥa or *badraḥa*, *m.* a fellow-traveller. *p.*
badar-raw, *f.* a drain, a sewer. *p.*
ba-dast, in hand, or into hand. *p.*
ba-dastūr, according to custom; as usual. *p.*
ba-dawlat, by means of, through. *p.a.*
badāyat, commencement. *a.*
bad-bāchā, *m.* a false division. *ḷ.*
bād-bāfi, *f.* subtraction (in arithmetic). *p.a.*
bād-bān, *m.* a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*
baddal or *badal*, *m.* cloud. *ḷ.*
baddha, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-sikh*, young, a pupil. *baddha-shikhā*, *f.* a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *bad-dha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*
baddhānjuli, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*
baddhi, *f.* an ornament worn round the neck. *ḷ.*
badh, *m.* killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, *m.* capital punishment. *badh-kāmya*, *f.* desire to kill. *badh-kānksāi*, wishing death. *badh-sikhān*, *m.* or *badh-sthalī*, *f.* a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*
bādḥ, *m.* prohibition; a chord, a string. *s.*
bādḥ, division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *ḷ.*
badhā, i', *f.* a song, presents. *ḷ.*
badhak, *m.* a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*
bādhak, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*
badhan, *m.* pain, act of obstructing. *s.*
badha-sthān, *m.* place of execution. *s.*
badha-vaṣh, *m.* the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*
badhāwā, *m.* a song; presents. *ḷ.*
bād-hawā, i', *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*
badhit, a huntaman, sportsman; killer. *s.*
baulhir, deaf. *badhīrtā*, *f.* deafness. *s.*
bādhit, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*
badhiyā, *f.* a bullock, or any castrated animal. *ḷ.*
badhnā, *m.* a kind of pot with a spout to it. *s.*
badhnā, *a.* to smite; *n.* to be wounded. *s.*
bāqhnā, *a.* to cut, to shear. *ḷ.*
badhā, *f.* a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahā*). *s.*
badhya, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, *f.* fitness to be killed. *badhya-bāmi*, *f.* or *badhya-sikhān*, *m.* a place of public execution. *badhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.* [*s.*
badī, *f.* badness, wickedness. *p.*
badī, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*
bādī, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*
bādī, beginner, an author. *a.*

bādi (for *ēdi*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy.
bādi chor, an inveterate thief. *s.*
badhība, m. an extempore, an impromptu. *a.*
badhīti, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*
ba-dīkhat, with toil or difficulty. *p.a.*
ba-dīl, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dīl o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*
badīn (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*
bādīya, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*
bādīya, m. a bowl, cup. *p.*
bād-kash, m. a fan; a punkah; bellows. *p.*
bād-khāya, m. the rupture. *p.*
badlā, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā-lenā*, *s.* to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.* [A.
bādīs or *bādīsā*, m. gold or silver thread, brocade.
badlāsā, *s.* to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.A.*
badlī, *f.* cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*
badlī, *f.* exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*
badmā'ash, a rakish profligate person. *p.*
bad-maza, bad flavoured, out of humour. *p.*
bad-mizāj, ill tempered. *p.*
bad-mū'āmalā, unfair in dealing. *p.a.*
bad-mū'āmalā, unfairness in dealing. *p.a.*
bād-mubra, m. an antidote for a snake's bite. *a.*
badnā, *a.* to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to agree. *ā.*
badnā, m. (for *badhnā*) a kind of pot. *ā.*
bad-nām, infamous, ignominious. *p.*
bad-namī, infamy, ignominy. *p.*
bad-nasīb, unfortunate, ill-fated. *p.*
badai, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest. *ā.*
bād-numā, m. a weathercock. *p.*
bād-pā, having feet like the wind, swift. *p.*
badr, m. the full moon. *a.*
badra, m. a bag of money; a sort of weight. *p.*
bādranj or *bādrang* or *bādrangīnā*, an orange, a kind of citron, a species of large cucumber. *p.*
badri-chhadā, *f.* *badri-patrak*, m. a perfume. *s.*
bādriyā, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house to increase the circulation of air. *p.*
bādshāh or *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign (an Arab corruption of the Persian *pādīshāh*). *p.*
bādshāhāna, kingly, in the manner of a king. *p.*
bādshāhat, *f.* a kingdom, government. *p.*
bādshāhī, *f.* royalty, sovereignty; *adj.* royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sasad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

bādshāh-zāda, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
badtar, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*
badū, a tribe of Arabs so called; infamous. *a.*
bā,e or *bā,i*, flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,i pachmī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away.
bā,i men bhapaknā, to prate foolishly. *bā,i sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*
bāf (in comp.), weaving or woven. *kināri-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver. *p.*
bāfū, *f.* a kind of scales formed on the head. *p.*
bāft, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*
bāftā, woven; m. a kind of cloth; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *sar-bāftā*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*
bag, m. name of a bird, a crane. *bag-chāl*, *f.* walking slowly (like a crane); (for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhadā lagnā*, *n.* to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*
bāg, *f.* a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins. *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *ā.*
bāgā, *m.* a vestment; honorary dress. *ā.*
bagadnā, *n.* to return, to be spoiled. *ā.*
bāgar, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs. *ā.*
bagār, m. pasture-ground; it also denotes forced labour, for which no reward is given. *ā.*
bagārnā, *s.* to throw away; to spread over. *ā.*
bag-chhūṭ, *f.* galloping. *bag-chūṭ-daurnā*, to set off at full gallop. *ā.* [A.
bagdānā, *s.* to cause to return, to put to the rout.
bāgdor, *f.* a long rein for leading horses. *ā.*
bāgh or *bāghā*, m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, *f.* tiger and goat, a kind of children's play. *s.*
bāgh, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-konā* or *hojānā*, *n.* to be delighted, to rejoice greatly.
bāgh-bān, m. a gardener. *bāgh-bānī*, *f.* gardening. *bāghcha*, m. a little garden, orchard. *bāghlā*, *pl.* gardens, orchards. *bāghīcha*, a little garden.
bāghiyā, m. a small garden, an orchard, a flower-garden. *bāgh-kāri*, *f.* garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*
ba-ghatr, without, except, besides. *p.a.*
baghal, *f.* the arm-pit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal-ba-jānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal-sūgnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, *s.* to embrace a woman.

baghal men dabānā, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal-gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hindūstāni mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men mārṇā*, to conceal (under one's arms). *baghal-men munḍi dālṇā*, to be ashamed. p. [armpits. p.]
baghal-band, m. a kind of robe tied under the *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. s.
bāghan or *bāghni*, f. a tigress. s.
bāghār, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. ā.
bāghārṇā, a. to season. ā.
bāghāt, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. p.
bāghāwāt, f. rebellion; violence, plunder. a.
bāghāyati, sit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. ā.
bāghī, tyranny, oppression; rebellion; infraction of the laws; adj. rebellious, refractory. a.
bāghī, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. a.
bāghira, m. an indolent tumour; a wen. p.
bāghlānā, to make way, to get out of the way. p.
bāghnā, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger. s.
bāgh-wālā or *bāghwān*, m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. p.ā.
baglā or *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird. ā.
bag-pāntī, f. a row or line of cranes. ā.
bag-pāti, f. the side under the armpit. ā.
bagrā, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts. ā.
bagriyā, m. a deceitful person. ā.
bagulā, m. a whirlwind, hurricane. ā.
bahā, m. price, value. *bahā,e khūn*, bloodmoney. *bahā,e khilāt*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā,e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. p.
bahā, a water course, a channel. ā.
ba-hadd or *ba-haddē ki*, to such a degree that. p.
bahā-denā, a. to demolish, to destroy. s.
bahādur, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. p.
bahāduri, f. bravery, gallantry. p.
bahā,im, pl. beasts. *bahā,imi*, beastly. a.
ba-hakk or *ba-hakkī*, on account of. p.a.
bahaknā, n. to be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. ā.
bahal, f. a two-wheeled car, carriage. ā.
ba-hāl, happy, flourishing, prosperous. p.a.
ba-hālī, adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. p.

bahaliyā, m. a huntsman, a retainer. ā.
bahalnā, n. to be diverted, to be amused. ā.
baham or *bāham*, together, one with another, one against another. *baham-ānā*, to be procured, acquired. *baham-pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. *baham-pahunchnā*, to be procured. *bā-ham-dīgar*, one with another. p.
ba-hamd Illāhī, by the grace of God. a.
bahāna, m. pretence, contrivance, excuse. p.
bahānā, a. to make flow, to set afloat. s.
bahanelī, f. an adopted sister. s.
bahangi, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangi-bardār* or *bahangi-wālā*, m. the man who carries the baggage. s.
bahā,o, m. flowing, a flood. s.
bahā-phirṇā or *bahā-bahā phirṇā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. s.
bahār, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahārīstān*, m. a place adorned, blossoms. p.
bāhar or *bāhir*, without, foreign. s.
ba-har kaif, by any means, anyhow. p.a.
bāharā or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket. ā.
bahārān, the spring season. p.
ba-har-hāl, by every means, somehow. a.p.
bahāri, vernal, relating to spring. p.
bāhari, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. s.
ba-har girāt, in every aspect or case. p.a.
ba-har šaur, by every means, by any means. p.
ba-ḥasb or *ba-ḥasbe ki*, according to. p.a.
bahāgnā, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. a.
bahbahā, flowing; brave, bold; public. ā.
bahdhā, f. pain, hindrance, prevention. s.
bahetū, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. s.
bahī, f. a book not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-kharā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwāri*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. ā.
bahilā, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). ā.
bahin or *bahas*, f. a sister. s.
bahir or *bahir*, f. the baggage accompanying an army; also the lines near a camp. ā.
bāhir, out, without. *bāhir-ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, neglect of duty; impious. s.
bāhir, superior, excellent, open, public. s.
bahirānā, a. to divert, to amuse. ā.

from without, strange. *bāhīr-kā sāhib*
labar dījo; "a strange gentleman is
 here, give notice;" an exclamation used by
 rwanas or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the
 of a stranger, to give notice to the family
 . In my time the above sentence was
 used (by the non-reading gentry),
 or sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*
mā, the baggage of an army. *h.*
 lands at a distance from the village. *h.*
 or *bahī-jānā*, n. to flow, to go with the
 ; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*
 joy, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*
 a. to baulk, mislead, deceive. *h.*
 a. a privy purse; a falconer's glove. *p.*
 a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*
 a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for
 e), a coach, a carriage. *h.*
ś or *bahmanēśā*, son of a Brāhman; a
 Brāhman. *s.*
vaṣṭī, f. name of a plant. *s.*
 wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness. *s.*
 . to flow, to glide; to float: to blow. *s.*
 . to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge
 on; to comb the hair. *h.*
 same as *bahno*, i), a sister's husband. *s.*
 m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a
 , who makes advances to cultivators. *h.*
 a sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*
 a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. a fleet. *u.*
 i. property, fortune; profit. *bahra-mand*
ra-war or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosper-
bahra-mandī, f. prosperity. *p.*
bahīrā, deaf. *h.*
 m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*
 a falcon, female hawk. *bahī-bachā*, the
 f the same species. *h.*
 maritime, naval; a kind of falcon. *a.*
 argument, discussion, altercation, contro-
bahā-k., to dispute. *a.*
hī, f. controversy, discussion. *a.*
 unning (water). *bahṭe pānī men kāh*
 to pay attention to one's friends, to
 hay while the sun shines. *h.*
 uch, many, large, great. *s.*
 daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*
gya, m. *bahu-bhāgyā*, f. fortunate. *s.*
shā, f. an armet, an ornament. *s.*
 in many ways; usually, often. *s.*
 s, wealthy, rich. *s.*
 h, full of faults, very bad. *s.*
hā or *bahu-darshī*, experienced. *s.]*

bahu-gun, m. *bahu-gunā*, f. many times; having
 many good qualities. *s.*
ba-hukm or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of. *a.*
bahul, much, many. *bahulatwa*, m. abundance.
bāhulyā, m. or *bāhulyatā*, f. plenty, abundance. *s.*
bahu-mān, m. respect, reverence. *bahu-mālya*,
 costly, precious. *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *bahu-*
patra, m. talc. *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *bahu-*
panāh, flowing in many streams. *bahu-phal*,
 fertile, fruitful. *bahu-putra*, having many chil-
bahur or *bahuri*, again. *h.* [dren. *s.*
bahurānā, ... to bring back, to cause to return.
bahu-rangi, *bahū-rangī*, of many colours; fickle,
 steady. *s.*
bahu-rakṣā, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*
bahuriyā, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*
bahurnā, n. to return, to come back. *h.*
bahuroś, again, a second time. *h.*
bahu-rūp, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *bahu-*
rūpā, m. a chameleon. *bahu-rūpi* or *bahu-rū-*
piyā, m. an actor, a mimic, a person assuming
 various characters and disguises. *bahu-rūpya*,
 m. mimicry. *bahu-shākḥ*, having many branches.
bahu-shatru, having many enemies. *bahu-sū*,
 f. the mother of many children. *s.*
bahut, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*,
 to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*
bahutāt, *bahutāyat*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*
bahutorā, very much, exceedingly. *s.*
bahutra, in many ways or places. *s.*
bahut-sā, a great deal, very much. *h.*
bahutwa, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*
bahu-vidh, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*
bahu-vij, having many or much seed. *s.*
bāhu-yuddh, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*
baī, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling.
baī-k., to sell. *baī bi-l-wafā*, a conditional
 sale, depending on the final decision of the
 seller; also a pawn or pledge. *baī bi-l-wafā-*
dār, a person having the use of an article con-
 ditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt.
baī-nāma, a deed of sale. *baī paṣṭā*, a lease or
 sub-lease obtained by purchase. *baī sulṭānī*,
 a sale by order of government. *baī taljīh*,
 a temporary sale. *baī-dār*, a purchaser, a pos-
 sessor by purchase. *a.*
bāī, f. mistress, lady; a dancing girl. *bāī-jī*,
 the mother bawd; "la bonne." *h.*
bāī, f. flatulency; rheumatism. *bāī-pachnī*, to
 be mortified, to die away. *bāī men bhayaknā*,
 to prate foolishly. *s.*
bāī, or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

baśāna, m. earnest money. *a.*
baib, afar off, at a distance. *ā.*
baid, m. a physician, a medical man. *s.*
ba'id, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id 'aql ee*,
 foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*
baidā, f. practice of physic. *s.*
baidak, the pawn at chess. *a.*
baidak, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*
ba-īfrā, in abundance, copiously. *p.a.*
baijantī, f. a flag or standard; a banner. *s.*
baīl, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in
 which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*
baīlā, m. a species of bird. *ā.*
ba-īlat, by reason, or on account of. *p.a.*
baimātra, m. a brother born of a different mother
 by the same father. *s.*
bain, among, between, interval. *a.*
bā-in, along with this, although. *p.*
bainā, m. an ornament worn on the forehead;
 sweetmeats distributed at marriages. *s.*
bain-bain, betwixt and between, so so, passable. *a.*
bainā, act of throwing up water from a pond for
 the purpose of irrigation. *ā.*
baipār, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*
baipārī, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*
baīr, m. revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*
bairāg or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion. *s.*
bairāgā, m. a small crooked stick. *s.*
bairāgan, f. a female *bairāgi*; same as *bairāgā*. *s.*
bairāgi, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic
 who abandons terrestrial objects. *s.*
bairak, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*
bairan, f. a female enemy. *s.*
bairī, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*
bais, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose
 especial duties are agriculture and trade. *s.*
bā'is, cause, account, occasion, inducement;
 author, producer; prep. by means or by rea-
 son of. *a.*
baisak, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent
 out to graze; a worn-out animal. *ā.*
baisakhā or *baisakhā*, m. a crutch. *s.*
baisandar, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*
baisandū, sedentary, idle. *ā.*
baisnau, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of men-
 dicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*
baisnavī or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu.
baisnavottar, lands granted rent free to the
 worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the
 mendicant order. *s.*
bā'isi, f. the royal army, because composed of the
troops of the twenty-two sūbas or provinces

then constituting the Mogul empire; a com-
 mand of 22,000 men. *bā'isi fūfnā*, to attack
 with one's whole force. *ā.*
baisni, f. a female of the Bais caste. *s.*
bait, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house,
 temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse making. *a.*
baiḥhak, f. or *baiḥkā*, m. a seat, a place where
 people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also,
 the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of
 exercise. *ā.*
baiḥhānā or *baiḥhārnā* or *baiḥhālnā* or *baiḥhānā*,
 a. to cause to sit down. *ā.*
baiḥhā, m. position, allocation, situation. *ā.*
baiḥhā, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse);
 to visit a person in grief for the purpose of
 condolence; to sit in *dharmā*, q. v., to subside
 or abate. *ā.*
ba-ittifāk or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent. *a.*
bait-ul-harām, m. the temple of Mecca. *a.*
bait-ul-khalā, a necessary office, a privy. *a.*
bait-ullāh, m. the temple of Mecca. *a.*
bait-ul-māl, m. lit. the treasure house. *a.*
bait-ul-muḥaddas, the temple of Jerusalem. *a.*
bait-ush-sharaf, the mansion of eminence. *a.*
ba-iwaḥ, in lieu, or instead of. *p.a.*
baiyā, i, f. a weighman's perquisite. *ā.*
baiyān, m. explanation, interpretation. *baigis*,
 clear, evident, manifest. *a.*
baiz, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the
 magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*
baizā, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadī baizā dik-*
hānā, a. to distinguish one's self in any work. *a.*
baizāna, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c.
 for marking public papers. *a.*
bāj, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute,
 originally, that taken by one king from another.
bāj-dār or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector
 of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays
 taxes. *p.*
ba-jā, in place, proper, true, accurate. *p.*
bāja or *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music.
bājā-bajantar or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*
ba-jā, e, in place of, by way of. *p.*
bājā-gājā, m. the sound or clangour of various
 musical instruments. *s.*
bajahrā, m. a vessel for warm water. *ā.*
ba-jā-lānā, a. to perform, to obey. *p.ā.*
ba-jān, to the heart, soul, or life. *p.*
bājan, m. pl. musical instruments. *ā.*
bajanā, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument
 of music; to perform, to execute. *ā.*
bajan-bājā, m. pl. musical instruments. *ā.*

bojni, f. quarrel, fight; uproar. *ā*.
 n. one who plays upon musical instru-
 f. a tax on musicians and female dan-
ajantri-mahall, m. the quarter inha-
 musicians; a brothel. *ā*.
ḥ, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of
 which necklaces are made. *ā*.
g, m. tobacco. *ā*.
 , n. to effervesce, to putrefy. *ā*.
 n. sound of musical instruments. *s*.
 ie who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p*.
 n. (also *bajhāwanā* or *bajhā, onā*), to
 , to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *ā*.
 , be ensnared, to be caught. *ā*.
 an agricultural servant who takes corn
 mpense for his labour. *ā*.
śā, n. to be importunate, to insist upon
 ; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a.ā*.
 kind, in some sort. *p.a*.
 to be sounded (a bell or gong). *das*
 have sounded. *i.s* it is ten o'clock. *ā*.
 to sound; to be published; a. to play,
 rm on an instrument. *ā*.
vajr,) m. a thunderbolt; a diamond;
d. bajr pare us par, &c., may light-
 l on him, &c.; this is used in cursing
 y. *s*.
zjrā, m. a boat for travelling in, a plea-
 t (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard),
 ily called "budge-row." *ā*.
 , (lightning-struck), any sudden cala-
 pically if viewed as a judgment. *s*.
 ame as *bājṛā*, only of a small kind. *ā*.
 , kind of ornament for the arm. *ā*.
 sides, except. *p*.
 a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on
 ument. *ā*.
 sttle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak*, the same.
t-k., to prattle, to chatter, to gabble.
śī, talkativeness, garrulity. *s*.
 ; m. language, dialect, speech. *s*.
 ar, apprehension, dread. *p*.
 rying, a complaint, lamentation. *a*.
 ernity, duration, remaining. *a*.
 to the extent of. *p.a*.
 agreeable to one's wish. *p*.
 , portion of the crop, about two-fifths
 rent by the cultivators to the zamindāre.
 [of use. *p*.
 f use, serviceable. *ba-kār -ānā*, to be
 a bull. *ba-kār-id*, a festival held in
 oration of Abraham's offering. *a*.

bakārā, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller;
 intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *ā*.
ba-kaṣamiya, being on oath. *p.a*.
ba-kaṣrat, plentifully, in abundance. *p.a*.
ba-kaul, according to the word of. *p.a*.
bakāwal, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head
 cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p*.
bakāwali, f. cooking materials. *p*.
bakāyā, pl. remains, old balances of revenue,
 arrears, dues. *bakāyā, s* *bāki*, arrears on arrears.
a. [*bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s*.
bak-bak or *baḥ-baḥ*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-*
bakbakānā, n. to prattle, to chatter. *ā*.
bakel, twine made from the root of the *bakelū*,
 a grass of which rope is made. *ā*.
bakk, the world, the universe. *ā*.
bākha or *bākā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p*.
bā-khabar, careful, intelligent. *p*.
ba-khair, in welfare, well, good. *p.a*.
bakhān, m. explanation, praise, account. *s*.
bakhānā or *bakhān-k.*, a. to praise, to commend;
 to explain, to define, relate. *s*.
bakhar, a kind of plough; also, a house; an in-
 closure; a cattle shed. *ā*.
bakhār, m. *bakhāri*, f. a storehouse, a granary. *ā*.
bākhar or *bākhāl*, m. name of a drug used as a
 ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses
 contained within one inclosure; an area. *ā*.
bakherā, m. wrangling, dispute, uproar. *ā*.
bakheriyā, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *ā*.
bakhernā, a. to scatter. *ā*.
bakhi, f. the side under the armpit. *ā*.
bakhiḥ, a miser, a niggard. *a*.
ba-khilāf, on the contrary, in opposition. *p.a*.
bakhiḥ, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a*.
bakhiyānā, a. to stitch, to quilt. *a.ā*.
bakhra or *bakhrā*, m. share, portion, lot. *p*.
bakhrī, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of
 grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *ā*.
bakhrī or *bakhrāit*, partner, sharer. *p*.
bakhriyā, m. a householder. *ā*.
bakhsḥ, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or for-
 giveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsḥ-denā*, to
 give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, be-
 stowing, forgiving, as *ḡamar-bakhsḥ*, productive
 of fruit. *p*.
bakhsḥā, iḥ, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p*.
bakhsḥanda, he who bestows; God. *p*.
bakhsḥandagi, f. liberality, forgiveness. *p*.
bakhsḥan-kārā, m. the giver, the forgiver. *p.ā*.
bakhsḥī, m. a paymaster; a general, commander
 in chief. *bakhsḥī, ul-mamālik*, a title or rank,

equivalent to commander in chief. *bakshī-khāna*, m. the pay office; the general's office. *bakshīyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.* *bakshī-gari*, f. office of general, &c. *p.* *bakshīsh*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakshīsh-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.* *bakshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant; to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.* *baksh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.* *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāsi*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashā*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūfta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.* *bakhtā*, played, lost (by play). *p.* *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyāri*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.* *ba-khūbi*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.* *ba-khūd*, lit. to or in, self. *ba-khūd ānā*, to come to one's self, to recover one's senses. *p.* *ba khūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.* *ba-khūshī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.* *bākī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bākī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bākī-rahmā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* *bākīlā* or *bākīla*, m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.* *bākīr*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.* *bākīra*, an unblemished virgin. *a.* *bākīr-khāni*, f. a kind of bread or cake. *a.* *bakīyā*, f. a clasp knife, a penknife. *ā.* *bakīyat* or *bākīyāt*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyat-u-saiy*, the remnant left by the sword. *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *ā.* [*a.* *bakkāl*, a grain merchant, a shopkeeper. *bak-kāni*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.* *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bākīlā*). *ā.* *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.* *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket, &c., used by *saķīrs*. *ā.* *bakrā*, a he-goat; (in Dakh.) a ram. *s.* *bakri*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat. *s.* *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy; (also a small buffalo). *ā.* *bakśā*, astringent. *bakśāha*, astringency. *ā.* *bakshānā*, a. to cause to give, to procure pardon. *bakśā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *ā.* [*p.* *bakhtā*, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent. *s.*

baktar, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.* *baktari*, m. one who makes coats of mail. *p.* *bakwādi*, m. one who talks foolishly. *s.* [*ā.* *bakwāhā*, m. *bakwāhi*, f. chatterer, an idle talker. *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. a prattler: *s.* *bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.* *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *ā.* *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bikā na ho*, e (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārṇā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.* *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.* *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.) *ā.* *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.* *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.* *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā* or *-denā*, a. to balk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior, powerful. *p.* *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip." *balab-ānā*, when on the point of death. *p.* *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.* *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s.ā.* *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *ā.* *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.* *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *ā.* *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.* *balādur*, m. a nut used for marking clothes. *p.*

balā-dār, averting an evil omen. *a.p.*
balā, (same as *balā*), *f.* accident, misfortune.
balā, e boghma, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*
balā, e lenā or *balā, i lenā*, to draw the hands
over the head of another in token of taking all
their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice
peculiar to females. *ā.*
balā-gashī, an inspector of police. *p.*
balāghat, *f.* eloquence, maturity. *a.*
balākar, a low-caste servant or messenger. *ā.*
balāki, *m.* a worker in hides and leather. *ā.*
bālā, i, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax;
adj. external, superficial. *p.* [*p.*
bālā, i maze, *pl. m.* superficial or hollow pleasures.
balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's misfor-
tunes on one's self (*v.* *balā, e lenā*). *ā.*
bāiak, *m.* a young child; a boy under twelve
years of age. *s.*
bālā-khāna, *m.* an upper room or story. *p.*
balaknā, *a.* to open; to speak indistinctly from
excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*
bālakpan, or *bālakpanā* or *bālakatwa*, *m.* child-
hood, boyhood; infancy, childishness. *s.* [*s.*
balālak, or *balam* or *balmā*, *m.* a lover, a husband.
bālam, *m.* a lover, or beloved person; a husband;
a kind of cloth. *ā.*
bālangū, a species of citron. *p.*
bālā-nishin, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
balā, o, anything cheaply purchased. *ā.*
bālā o past, above and below, *i. e.* the heavens
above and the earth beneath. *p.*
bālā-pan, *m.* childhood, infancy. *s.*
bālā-posh, *m.* a coverlet, quilt. *p.*
bālūtāp, *m.* the rays of the rising sun. *s.*
balat-kār or *balūt-kār*, *m.* any act of violence, as
rape, &c.; oppression, exaction. *s.*
bāl-bachche, *pl.* children, brats. *s.p.*
bal-bakrā, *m.* a person who dies in a battle, &c.,
without doing anything. *s.*
balbalānā, *n.* to ferment; to be inflamed with
lust; to make a noise from lust. *ā.*
bal-be, bravo! well done! *ā.*
bal-bhog, taking possession by force of another's
bal-bir, the brave, the heroic. *s.* [*right.* *ā.*
balda, *m.* a city, a town. *a.*
bal-dār, crooked, twisted, coiled; *m.* a species of
wheaten cake. *ā.p.*
bal-dantī, *f.* unauthorised, exaction. *ā.p.*
baldā, ō, or *baldeo*, or *baldī* or *baldiyā*, *m.* a bul-
lock-driver; or one who loads bullocks. *s.*
baldihā i, compensation for pasture-ground. *ā.*
balē, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

balendā, *m.* a whirlwind; a ridge-pole. *ā.*
balganā, *m.* a sob; sobbing. *s.*
balgham, *m.* phlegm; a running at the nose from
cold. *balghami*, phlegmatic. *a.*
bal-hin, weak. *bal-hinatā*, *f.* weakness. *s.*
balī, an oblation, a religious offering. *s.*
balī, strong, powerful; *f.* a wrinkle, skin shri-
velled by age; the fold of the skin in stout per-
sons upon the upper part of the belly, between
the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*
balī, anything offered to an idol. *s.*
bālī, *f.* a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear,
passing through the centre of it. *s.*
balid, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*
balī-dān, *m.* act of sacrificing or offering a sacri-
fice to a deity or idol. *s.*
baligh, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*
bāligh, *m.* a youth just arrived at the age of ma-
turity; *adj.* of age; *fem.* *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*
balī-hār, *m.* or *balī-hārī*, *f.* sacrifice. *balī-hāri-*
jāna, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*
ba-lihāz, with regard to. *p. a.*
bālīn, *f.* *bālīsh*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion. *p.*
bālīsh, *m.* pain in making water. *s.*
bālīshī, *f.* a span; a pillow. *p.*
balīyat, misfortune, calamity. *a.*
balkānā, *a.* to bring under one's own possession
or charge. *s.*
balkaf, rent taken in advance. *ā.*
balkh, a famous city in Bactriana. *balkhī*, belong-
ing to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*
balki, moreover, on the other hand, but, nay. *p.*
balkis, the name of the queen of Sheba, according
to the Musalmāns. *a.*
ballā, *m.* a pole or boat-hook. *ā.*
ballabh, dear, beloved; *m.* a master, superin-
tendant; a favourite, a friend. *s.*
ballā, i, *m.* a kind of village servant, for cutting
wood and preserving the village boundaries. *ā.*
ballam, *m.* a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman;
adj. having a very large and broad head. *ā.*
ballī, *f.* a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to
move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer. *ā.*
ballūf, *m.* an acorn, an oak, a chestnut tree. *a.*
balnā, *n.* to burn, to be burnt. *ā.*
bālānā, *a.* to light, to kindle (*v.* *bārnā*). *ā.*
bal-nigrah, *m.* weakening, reducing strength. *s.*
bāl-pan, *m.* (*v.* *bālāpan*) childhood, &c. *s.*
bāl par, *m.* adoption of better habits. *bāl par*
nikālnā, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or
prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin
wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p. ā.*

bal-rakk, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.*
bal-rānā or *bāl-rānā*, f. a very young widow, one who lost her husband when young. *s.* [*s.h.*]
bal-tor, or *bal-tor* or *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore.
bālū, f. sand, gravel. *bālū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy.
bālū-burd, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s.p.*
balūlā, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*
balūrṇā, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *ā.*
bal-varddhan, adj. strengthening, ennobling. *s.*
balwā, m. a tumult, riot, alarm. *ā.*
balwālā or *balwās* or *balwant*, strong. *s.*
balwattā, f. strength, power. *s.*
balya, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*
bālyā, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
bam, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *ā.*
bām, f. an eel; m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*
bām, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*
ba-ma'a or *ba-mā'i*, along with. *p.a.*
ba-mādad, by aid of, by means of. *p.a.*
bamaknā, n. to swell. *ā.*
baman, m. vomit. *baman-k.*, to vomit. *s.*
ba-martaba, in a degree, to some extent. *p.a.*
bamb, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *ā.* [*bām*]. *ā.*
bāmb, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*) an eel, snake (see *bambā*, m. a well; the spout of a fountain. *ā.*
bāmbhni or *bāmbha,i* or *bāmbhi*, f. a snake's hole. *ā.*
bāmbū, m. a bamboo, a species of cane. *d.*
bāmdād or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn. *p.*
bāmhni, f. a sty on the eyelids. *ā.*
ba-miql, like, resembling. *p.a.*
bamlā, a hole from which water springs up. *ā.*
ba-majjarad, instantly, immediately. *p.a.*
ba-mājīb, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p.a.*
ba-muktazā,ē, by the exaction of. *ba-muktazā,ē*, *lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p.a.*
ban, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārnā-mārnā* or *majhārnā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kandā* and *ban-gonhā*, cow-dung found in the forests.
ban, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *ā.* [*s.*]
bān, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide. *ā.*
bān, keeper or guardian (used in comp.); as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper. *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*
banā, m. a bridegroom; (part of *bannā*) made, prepared, &c.; land ready for the seed. *ā.*

bāna (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*
bānā, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon. *ā.*
bānā, a. to open or spread out. *ā.*
banaiyā-kandā, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *ā.*
banā-lānā, n. to make and bring. *ā.*
ba-nāmi, in the name of. *p.*
ban-ānā, n. to succeed, to be fortunate. *ā.*
banānā, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *ā.*
banā,ō, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā,ō-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English, the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *ā.*
banā,ōnā, to make, to prepare. *ā.*
banāpattī or *banāpatti*, f. forest leaves. *s.*
banat, m. lace; a ribband studded with spangles. *ā.*
banāt or *bānāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *ā.*
banātī or *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *ā.*
banāwari or *banā,ori*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *ā.*
banāwat, f. make, invention, affectation. *ā.*
bānawwe or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *ā.*
banāyā jānā, n. to be making, to be in hand. *ā.*
bān bān-k., to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *ā.*
ban-bās, m. one who dwells in the forest. *ban-bāsi*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a *ban-bilā,ō*, m. a wild cat. *s.* [*hermit.*]
ban-char, m. literally, "wood-goer;" any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.; it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*
bānchhā, f. wish, desire. *s.*
bānchhit, desired, longed for. *s.*
bānchnā, n. to be read or perused. *ā.*
bānchnā, a. to read, to peruse. *ā.*
band, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-raknā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiṣṇā*, to succeed in an affair. *band-pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men-parṇā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints.

band-k. or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*

banda, a slave, servant. *banda-parvār*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda, dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

bandā, a grain-magazine above ground. *ā.*

bandagām or *bandahā*, servants, slaves. *p.*

bandagī, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī meñ khudā-i-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

bandanwār, f. a wreath or garland. *s.*

bandar, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

bandar or *bāndar* or *bāndrā*, m. a monkey. *s.*

bān-dār, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

bandar-khat, m. a sore that does not heal. *s.*

bāndarai or *bāndri*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

band-bardāsh, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *band-baṣṭā*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p.h.*

banderi, f. a ridge pole, the ridge of a house. *ā.*

bandh or *bāndh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, bandage, a tie; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage. *bandh meñ parnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

bandhā, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

bandhak, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding. *s.*

bandhaki, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot. *s.*

bandhan, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hindrance. *bandhan-rajjū*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

bandhān, m. pension, a fixed allowance. *s.*

bandhānā, a. to bind, fasten, shut, &c. *s.*

bandhāni, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *ā.*

bandha-tantra, m. a complete army. *s.*

bāndhāv, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

bandhej, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness. *ā.*

bandhi-mūṣhī, f. an undisclosed intention. *ā.*

band-hisāb, an abstract of an account. *p.a.*

bandhiyā, an embankment (v. *bandhān*). *s.*

bandhnā, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhi mūṣhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

bāndhnā, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

bāndhnā, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *ā.*

bandhu, or *bandhū* or *bandhava*, m. a kinsman, a friend. *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhujān*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-kin*, friendless, relationless; a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the Gentile *sugotra*; the *bandhu* is of three kinds: the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother. *s.*

bandhū, ā, m. friend. *bandhusā*, a prisoner. *s.*

bandhūr, m. purchase of grain. *ā.*

bandhucānā, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

bandhucān, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *ā.*

bandhya, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

bandhyā, f. a childless woman; a barren cow. *s.*

bāndī, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; calamity. *ā.*

bāndī, f. a female slave. *bāndī kū beṣā*, obedient, submissive. *ā.*

bandī, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *ā.*

bandī, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*. *s.*

bandī, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khūna*, a prison. *p.*

bandī-jan, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *ā.*

bandish, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *bandiwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.* [*p.* *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.*]

band-nawāz, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

band-o-bast, m. lit. "binding and fastening;" settlement, regulation, disposition, arrange-

ment; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dīwāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mi 'ād* or *-sar-sari*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

band-o-bastī, *f.* arranging, economy; *adj.* of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī par-wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dār* a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal.

bandohā, *m.* a whirlwind; a devil. *ā.* [*p.*

bandoh, *m.* the child of a slave. *ā.*

bandor, *f.* a female slave. *ā.*

bandri or *bandariyā*, *f.* a female monkey. *s.*

bandā, ā, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

bandūhā, *m.* a whirlwind. *ā.*

bandūh, *f.* a musket, gun, or rifle. *a.*

bandūkhōhī, *m.* a musketeer. *a.t.*

banelā or *banailā*, *wild*, of the forest. *s.*

banefī or *banaiṣī*, *f.* a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *ā.* [potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

bang, *f.* hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); an intoxicating drug. *f.* calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

bāng, *f.* sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu, az-zin*, calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārṇā*, *a.* to cry out, to call.

bāng-denā, *a.* to call *Muhammadans* to prayer.

bāngi suh, *the call to morning prayer.*

bāngi namāz, *the call to prayers in general.* *p.*

bāngā, *m.* a species of cotton. *p.*

bangā, *m.* a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *ā.*

bangālā, *the province of Bengal.* *bangālū*, *m.*

bangālin, *f.* an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

bāngar, *m.* high ground or uplands. *ā.*

ban-ganīhā, *cow-dung* found in forests. *ā.* [*p.*

banṣī, *m.* one who intoxicates himself with bang.

bāngī, *f.* a pattern, muster. *ā.*

banglā, *m.* kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow." *ā.*

bangliyā, *name of a species of rice.* *ā.*

bangrī, *f.* an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet. *ā.*

bānh, *f.* the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bali*, strong in the arm. *bānh-*

pakarnā or *-gahnā*, *a.* to protect. *bānh-denā*, *a.* to assist. *bānh-ṣāfnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

banhā, i, *f.* a female conjuror, an enchantress. *ā.*

bani, *f.* a bride; a small forest; a wood. *s.*

bani, *pl.* sons. *bani-ādam*, sons of Adam; men.

bani isrā, il, children of Israel, Israelites. *ā.*

bāni, *m.* a builder, author, founder. *a.*

bāni, *f.* the price paid for a work. *ā.*

bāniḥoni, *f.* the price of weaving. *ā.*

baniḡ-bhāo, *m.* traffic, trade. *s.*

banihār, a labourer who is paid in kind. *ā.*

baniḡ or *banaj* or *baniḡ* or *baniḡya* or *bāniḡya*, *m.* trade, traffic, merchandise; commerce. *s.*

baniḡ, *m.* a merchant, trader. *s.*

banik or *banik*, *m.* a merchant, a trader. *banik-paṭh*, *m.* traffic, commerce. *banik-putra*, *m.* the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putri*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.*

bāni-kār, an architect; an author; an instigator.

bāni-kārī, *f.* architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

ba-nisbat, with regard to, concerning. *p.a.*

banitā (for *vanitā*), *f.* a wife, a woman. *s.*

baniyā (also *banyā*) or *baniyān* or *banyān*, *m.* a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer; in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

baniyāyin or *baniyā, in*, *f.* wife of a trader. *ā.*

banjar or *bānjar*, *f.* waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards.

banjar-jadid, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar-ḡadim*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kami*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar-khārijī jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *ā.*

banjārā, *m.* a grain merchant. *s.*

banjāri, *f.* a tent used by banjārās. *ā.*

banjin, lands close by a village. *ā.*

bank or *bānk*, *m.* a crook, curvature, bending; a turning of a river; offence, wickedness. *s.*

bānk, *f.* an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *ā.*

bānkā, *m.* a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; *adj.* crooked, foppish.

bānkā-chūr, *m.* a fop, coxcomb, &c. *bānkā, i*, *f.* a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a *ban-kandā*, cow-dung used for fuel. *ā.* [river. *s.*

bankar, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *ā.*

mass used in making ropes. *Ā*.
 or *ban-kaffi*, f. a fee paid for cutting
 the right obtained by clearing a jungle
 for planting it under cultivation. *h*.
 land on which cotton grows. *h*.
 m. foppishness; debauchery. *h*.
 m. a kind of fencing with (wooden)
 and cutlases. *h*.
 the crop on the field spoiled. *Ā*.
 m. a man of the woods, a wild man;
ūtang. *s*.
 to be made, to be prepared, to be mended
 and; to chime, to agree, to fall in with,
 to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to
 counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bride-
banā-banayā, ready, finished, complete,
 perfect. *banā-ṭhannā*, to be fully adorned,
 out. *banā-chunnā*, dressed, decked out.
nā, to remain waiting. *h*.
 portion of grain given to a labourer as a
 remuneration for his services. *h*.
 n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to
 reach a conclusion. *s*.
 a bridegroom. *banrī*, f. a bride. *h*.
 bamboo; a measure of about ten feet,
 used for measure tanks, ditches, or excavations
 (a cube of one *bānī* is called a
bānī par charānā, n. to be branded
 with any. *s*.
banāka), m. a descendant, offspring; a
 son. *s*.
 the bridge of the nose. *h*.
 f. a fee exacted by the *zamindār* from
 the cultivator for permission to collect the juice
 from the best date-trees. *s.a.*
 f. a genealogy. *s*.
 or *vanāshī*) a flute, a fishing-hook. *s*.
bānāsurī, or *bānāslī* or *bānāslī*, f. a flute,
 a fishing-hook; a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s*.
 share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the
 weight by which things are weighed). *s*.
 to share, distribute, to participate. *h*.
 share, distribution. *s*.
 to be braided or plaited. *ā*.
inākhnā, a. to share, to distribute, to
 participate, dispose of. *s*.
 or *banāsitī*, one who shares or dis-
 tributes, a divider, distributor. *h*.
 a. to cause to be shared. *Ā*.
 a lady, a woman of rank. *p*.
 the name of a water-bird. *h*.
 or *bānāslī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h*.

ban-vās, m. separated from one's family, living in
 a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s*.
banwāṣī, f. price paid for making anything. *h*.
banwāṣiyā, m. maker, manufacturer. *h*.
bānwān, the left hand or side. *s*.
banwānā, a. to cause to be made or formed. *h*.
bā,o, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged
 backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail
 over an adversary by flattery or invective with-
 out argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure
 and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to
 protract a miserable existence. *s*.
bā,o-batās, f. calamity, misfortune. *h*.
bā,o-bhāk or *bā,o-jhāk*, a trifling talker. *h*.
bā,o bhārī-khāl, of no intrinsic value. *h*.
bā,o-golā, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s*.
bā,olā or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy, foolish. *s*.
bā,olī, f. a large well, into which people descend
 to get water. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h*.
bā,omī, f. seed-time, sowing. *h*.
bā,orā or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s*.
bā,otā or *bā,otā*, m. a flag or banner; a sail. *s*.
bāp, m. father. *bāp-k.*, a. to consider as a
 father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!),
 interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise,
 grief, &c. *h*.
bāpā-konā, to be raised, established, pitched. *h*.
bāpānī, m. or *bāpānī* or *bāpōtī*, f. patrimony, a
 father's share. *s*.
bāphārā, m. vapour, vapour-bath. *s*.
bāpī, f. a large oblong pond or pool; a tank. *s*.
bāpān or *bāpānī*, helpless, poor, destitute. *h*.
bāptismā, m. baptism; (this word has been
 recently introduced into the Indian dialects
 by the Christian Missionaries). *g*.
bar or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son-in-
 law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; conj.
 but, moreover, even. *bar-dāṣī*, giver of a choice
 or blessing. *s*.
bar, f. bosom. *bar-mānā* and *bar-hānā*, to
 boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon.
bar-ānā, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, to accomplish, to
 bring to a successful issue. *p*. [Niyān tree. *s*.
bar, m. the large Bengal fig-tree, also called the ba-
bar (contraction of *barā*), great, large (used in
 comp.), as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person.
bar-bhaktī, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied;
 a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h*.
bār, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl
 not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week;
 door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle.
bār lagānā, to delay, to hesitate. *s*.

bār, f. edge; a fence, a hedge; line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār-jhārnā* and *bār-urūnā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā* or *-chirwānā*, a. to sharpen. *bār-denā* or *-dīlwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *ḥ*.

bār, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *kaḥ*; *bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p*.

barā, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghi; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s*.

barā, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *barā bhāo*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *barā-miyān*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp), &c.; to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarnā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s*.

bāra, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra, e man*, in my behalf (in comp.); turn, time; as *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p*.

bārā, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *ḥ*.

barābar, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *barābari*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābari-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p*.

barā-bhā, o, a kind of appraisalment. *ḥ*.

barādar, m. brother. *barādar-khwāndagi*, profession of fraternal affection. *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *barādari*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *barādar-zādi*, a niece. *p*.

barādnā, a. to cover or bull a cow. *ḥ*.

barā, e, for the sake of, on account of. *p*.

bar-afrokhā, set on fire, inflamed. *p*.

ba-raghat, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a*.

bāragi or *bārgi* (used in comp.) time, or turn. *p*.

barāḥ, land next to or surrounding a village. *ḥ*.

bārāḥ, twelve. *bārāḥ-darī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārāḥ bāṭ honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed.

barāḥi, a small species of sugar-cane. *ḥ*. [*ḥ*. *bārāḥ-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag, with horns of twelve branches. *ḥ*.

bara, i or *barai*, m. a seller of betel leaf. *ḥ*.

barā, i, f. greatness; boasting. *barā, i-k.*, to boast, to magnify. *barā, i-denā*, to honour. *s*.

barajnā, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *ḥ*.

bārāk-allāḥ (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a*.

barakat, f. a blessing, prosperity; an inherent property which produces success. *barakāt*, pl. f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to everything one is concerned in. *a*.

bar-aks, on the contrary, in spite of. *p. a*.

bar-āmad, f. lit. up-coming; issue, expenditure; informing, accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p*.

bar-āmada, m. a verandah, balcony. *p*.

bar-āmadi, an accuser, informer. *p*.

bāramba, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *ḥ*.

bārambār (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *ḥ*.

bāran, m. forbidding, prohibiting. *s*.

bārān, m. rain, the rainy season. *p*.

bar-ānā, n. to succeed, to keep aloof. *p. ḥ*.

barānā, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *ḥ*.

baranda, bearing, a bearer. *p*.

bāranda, that which rains or showers. *p*.

bārāndagi, f. rain, raining. *p*.

bar-andāz, destroying, upsetting. *p*.

ba-rang, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p*.

bārāni, a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain: unirrigated land. *p*.

barāo (for *barā, o*), m. increase, &c. *ḥ*.

barāpā or *barāpan*, m. grandeur, dignity. *ḥ*.

barār, lit. that which brings to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair. *p*.

barārā, f. a thong, rope of a swing. *ḥ*.

baras, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *ḥ*.

baras, m. a year; rain, raining. *baras-gānḥ*, f. literally, the "year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s*.

bar-āshuftā, excited, distracted. *p*.

bārāsingā, m. a stag of twelve tine. *ḥ*.

barasā, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*
barasān, anniversary, annual. *s.*
barat, a leathern girth; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *ā.*
barāt, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.*
barāt, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*
barāh, land situated in the midst of jungles. *ā.*
barāhā, m. a washerman. *s.*
barāti, m. an attendant at a marriage. *s.*
barātnā, a. to consider, to reflect. *ā.*
barāward, f. or *barāwarda*, m. calculating, estimating, considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barāward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*
bar-bād, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.* or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-ā.*, to be squandered. *p.*
barbar, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*
bārbar, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*
bār-bār, repeatedly, often (also *bārambār*). *bār-bāri-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*
barbarānā, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *barbarāt* or *barbarāhat* or *barbarāti*, f. muttering in one's sleep, or in a fit of delirium. *s.*
bār-bardār, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*
bār-bardāri, f. expenses of travelling, coolie hire, means of conveyance. *p.*
barbariyā, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. *ā.*
barbas, m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*
barbat, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
bār-bāṣāi, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *ā.*
barbhāsiyā or *barbhāsiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *ā.*
barbhāsi, m. a spearman. *ā.*
barchāh, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
barchhā or *barchhī*, a spear, a javelin. *barchhā*, *barchhe* or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *ā.*
barda, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave merchant or dealer. *ā.*
bardāsi, f. compensation for pasture ground. *ā.*
bardāit, a panegyrist, a bard. *ā.*
bardār, bearer (in comp.). as *sonṣo-bar-dār*, stick-bearer, &c. *ḥuḥḥo-bardār* or *ḥuḥḥo-*

bardār, the servant who takes care of the *hookah*. *p.*
bar-dāri, act of bearing, means of carriage. *p.*
bar-dāshī, f. endurance, patience; stores. *bar-dāshī khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *bar-dāshī*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
bardhānā, a. to cause a cow to be bulled. *ā.*
bardī, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*
bar-dokhta, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*
bare or *bāre*, at last; however, once, one time. *p.*
bars miyān, m. O venerable sir; great sir. *ā.*
barēhā, a washerman. *barēhān*, a washerwoman. *ā.*
barf, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parwār*, sherbet, &c., cooled in ice. *barfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*
barḡ, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. *s.*
barḡ, m. a bag; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument; a warlike apparatus. *p.*
barḡah or *barḡāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bar-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *barḡāh-i-āmm*, public court, where everybody is admitted. *p.*
bar-gashā, changed, turned away, rebelled. *p.*
bar-gashāgi, retrocession, apostacy. *p.*
barḡhālānā, (for *warḡhālānā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *ā.*
barḡir, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*
bar-guzida, chosen, selected. *p.*
barḡ, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *ā.*
barhā, m. a channel for water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *s.*
bār-hā, often, repeatedly. *p.*
barhāi, f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *barhā*, o).
barhāi or *barhāi*, m. a carpenter. *s.* [s.
bar-hāḡḡ, for a certainty, rightful. *p.a.*
barhū-lānā, a. to bring forward. *ā.*
bar-ham, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zani*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *barhami*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*
barhān, f. a carpenter's wife (see *barhāi*). *s.*
barhāna or *barahna*, naked. *barahnapū*, bare-footed. *p.*
barhāna, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish;

to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and catables, &c. *s.*
barhāṣa, m. advancement, promotion. *s.*
barhāṣā, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*
barhāṣān, a round cake of cowdung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *ā.*
barheld or *barheld*, m. a wild hog. *s.*
barhi, profits (same as *barhotari*). *ā.*
barhi, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *ā.*
barhiya, name of a sugar millstone extracted from the Ohunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *śr*: high-priced, costly. *ā.*
barhā, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*
barhā or *barhān*, n. to increase, go on, advance, to be promoted, to lengthen. *ā.*
barhā, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *ā.*
barhotar, m. or *barhotari*, f. interest, profit. *ā.*
barhā, m. or *barhā*, f. increase, overplus, promotion, advancement. *s.*
bari, acquitted, free, clear; a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *a.*
bari, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. *s.*
bari, f. a dish made of pulse (see *bari*). *s.*
bari, f. a garden, a house; a window. *a.*
bari, tour, turn. *bari-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bari ki top*, an intermittent fever. *p.* [God. *a.*
bari, m. the Creator. *bari ta'ālā*, the most high
bari, a kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it. *s.*
bari-dān, m. public hall of audience. *p.a.*
bari, m. rain (for *bari* or *bari*). *ā.*
bari, fine, slender, minute. *bari-bā*, intelligent. *bari-bān*, slender waisted. *p.*
bari-bān, m. private hall of audience. *p.*
bari-bān, lord or mistress of mind. *p.a.*
bari-bān, Great God. *p.*
bari, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*
bari, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*
bari, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*
bari, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *ā.*
bari, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*
bari, a custom of hurrying people to buy goods at an exorbitant price. *p.*

barjasta, right, proper, opportune, exact. *p.*
barjūt, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*
bar-jog, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
bar, f. lightning. *bar-andāz*, a matchlockman; also a watchman. *a.p.*
bar-kaṛār, firm, fixed, established. *p.a.*
bar-kash, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*
bar-khā, f. (see *bar-khā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*
bar-khāna, m. a warehouse. *p.*
bar-khāsan, m. yearly pay. *s.*
bar-khāst, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.* [tice. *p.*
bar-khā, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
bar-khā, on the contrary. *p.a.*
bar-khā or *bar-khā*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
bar-khā, a well without masonry. *ā.*
bar-mā, m. a kind of gimlet or borer. *ā.*
bar-mahall, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p.a.*
bar-mālā, public, conspicuous. *ā.*
bar-mānā, a to bore with a gimlet. *ā.*
bar-na or *bar-na*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs. *bar-na-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*
bar-nā, n. to burn, to be burnt. *ā.*
bar-nā, m. a youth; adj. young. *bar-nā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*
bar-nā, n. to leave off; a. to prohibit. *s.*
bar-nā, a. to light, to kindle. *ā.*
bar-na (for *bar-na*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *bar-na-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*
bar-nā or *bar-nā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*
bar-ni, an advance made for cultivation. *s.*
bar-bar, (v. *bar-bar*), even, breast to breast. *p.*
bar-bā, m. a species of sugar-cane. *ā.*
bar-bā or *bar-bā*, m. a washerman. *ā.*
bar-pā, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pera. *bar-pā-dān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite. *bar-pā* *hoā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *ā.*
bar-pā or *bar-pā*, m. greatness, grandeur, superiority, adult state. *ā.* [see. *a.*
bar, m. land. *bar-na* or *bar-na*, by land and *bar-na*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *ā.*
bar-rā, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

barrāki, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*
barrānā, *a.* to talk in one's sleep. *ā.*
barr-ūtar, m. the Indian grouse. *ā.*
barsā, m. the rainy season (see *barsāhā*). *s.*
barsāliyā, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *ā.*
barsām, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
barsānā, *a.* to shower; to cause to rain. *s.*
barsāt, rain in general; f. the rainy season. *s.*
barsāti, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsāti faṣṭ*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *ā.*
barsāṣ, raining, rainy season. *ā.*
barsauri, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*
barsāhā or *barkhā*, m. f. the rainy season. *s.*
barsānā, *a.* to cause to rain, to shower. *s.*
barsāsham, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*
barsāh-kāl, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
barsāwān, annual anniversary. *s.*
barsī, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*
barsōdiyā, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsōliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *ā.*
bartā, that which has been used. *ā.*
bartāmān, present; commenced or set in. *s.*
bartām, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils. *ā.*
bartānā, *a.* to distribute; m. old clothes. *ā.*
bartār, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*
bar-ṭaraf, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-ṭaraf-k.*, *a.* to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-ṭaraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p.a.*
bar-ṭarfi, f. dismissal, discharge. *p.a.*
bartārī, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*
bartī, f. (for *barṭī*), increase, advancement.
bērū, f. sand (vide *dālū*); m. a child. *s.*
bērū (for *bērūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*
bar-ustād, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*
barīmawād, fortunate, happy, fertile (soil). *p.*
barīnkāhā, m. a kind of sugar cane. *ā.*
barūt, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*
bārūt or *dārūd*, f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*
bar-waḥt, in time, seasonably, opportunely. *p.a.*
barwaḥ, m. a tumour in the belly. *ā.*
barwaḥ, a kind of cadence in language. *ā.*
bār-yāb, admitted at court or into company; *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*
bāryār, or *bāryār*, or *bāryārā* or *bāryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

barz, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*
barzakh, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*
barsān, m. a mansion: a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*
bas, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, *a.* to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*
bas, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, *a.* to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *asbas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*
bās or *bāsā*, m. abode, residence, lodging. *s.*
bās, f. smell. *bās-banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*
bāsā, much, very. *bāsā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *bāsā auḳāt*, generally, mostly. *p.*
ba-sabāb, by reason of, on account of. *p.a.*
bāsālīk, f. the great vein in the arm. *g.*
basan, m. a dress, a habit, apparel. *s.*
ba-sān, like, resembling. *p.*
bāsan, m. a basin, goblet; pot, plate, dish, &c. *ā.*
bāsānā, *a.* to people, to colonise, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*
basar, m. seeing, understanding, knowledge. *a.*
ba-sar, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar-le-jānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to finish, to pass. *ba-sar-o-chāsm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*
bāṣarat, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*
bāsāwārī, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *ā.*
bas-bās, m. a house, a dwelling. *ā.*
bāse, abundantly, much, many. *p.*
basend, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *ā.*
basendhā, fetid, stinking. *ā.*
bāserā, m. a time before evening, when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost. *bāserā-k.*, to roost. *ā.*
bāsgūt or *bāsgāt*, f. residence, homestead. *ā.*
bāsh, stay, stop (in comp.), it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*
bāsha or *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*
bāshad, it may be perhaps. *p.*
bāshanda, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*
bāshar, m. mankind, mortals. *a.*
bāshara (also *bushara*), m. the countenance. *a.*

bashāra, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*
bashārat, f. glad tidings. *a.*
basharī, human, relating to man. *a.*
ba-sharṭe-ki, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.a.*
bashāshat, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*
ba-shiddat, violently, forcibly. *p.a.*
bashir, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*
bashriyat, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*
bashshāsh, in good spirits, cheerful. *a.*
bāsī, stale, fusty. *bāsī-k.*, to vomit. *h.*
bāsi or *vāsi*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsi* or *vana-vāsi*, inhabitant of the woods.
ba-ṣiḡha, in the degree or mode. *p.a.* [*s.*]
bāṣira, sight, the sense of seeing. *bāṣirat*, f. perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*
baṣit, the head man of a village. *h.*
bāsiḡ, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*
basma, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*
basma, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*
basnā, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*
basnā, m. cloth, a wrapper, packcloth. *s.*
bāsnā or *vāsnā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*
bāsnā or *vāsnā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*
bas o bās, m. home, country, residence. *s.*
bāsrī or *bāsrī*, f. (v. *bāsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*
bast or *bastu* (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*
bast or *bastā*, bound, shut, frozen. *p.*
bastā or *bastā*, m. cloth in which anything is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*
bastagi, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*
bastar (for *vāstra*), cloth, garments. *s.*
bastī, f. an abode, a village, population. *s.*
bast-o-band, an agreement, settlement. *p.*
bāstū, site or foundation of a house. *s.*
basudhā, f. the world, the earth. *s.*
basulā, m. a kind of axe, an adze. *s.*
basūlī, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*
ba-sūrat, in the way or manner. *p.a.*
baswārī, f. a bamboo garden. *h.*
bat, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*
bat, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping; contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in comp.), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-baḡhā*, o. m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery,

wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in comp., as *bat-soḡhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*
baḡ, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāḡ*, a road, as *baḡ-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*
baḡ, m. or *baḡāḡī*, f. a partition, division: in revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindār. *baḡāḡī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindār.
baḡ, m. name of a tree; a single *caurī*. *s.* [*h.*]
baḡ, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*
bāt, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt-bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt-baḡhānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt-bigāḡnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt-banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt-pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt-phernā* a. to equivocate. *bāt-phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt-tālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt-chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt-chit*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-bharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt-dālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt-rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt-rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkar-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt-kūḡnā*, a. to interrupt. *bāt kū jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursi-nishīn-k.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pinā*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt meḡ*, in an instant. *bāt-gaḡhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaḡ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt-lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man meḡ banā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt meḡ kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, i. e., in a short time, to lose no time in doing anything. *bāt meḡ girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteḡ sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteḡ-sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

bāt, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*
bāf, f. a road, highway. *bāf-sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāf-ckhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāf-ckhāpi*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*
batā, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo, a stone on which powders are levigated. *ā.*
batā, i, f. hire paid for twisting ropes. *ā.*
batāk, or *batākā* or *batāk*, m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*
batākār, loquacious, talkative. *ā.*
baqālat, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*
batānā, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *ā.*
ba-tang, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang-ānā* or *-konā*, to be in great distress. *p.*
batāniyā, m. proprietor of a *bat*, a shareholder. *ā.*
batār or *battār*, worse, very bad. *p.*
batār, land in a state fit for the plough. *ā.*
ba-farāf, aside, apart. *ba-farīk*, by way of. *ba-farā*, in the mode or manner. *p.a.*
batās, f. wind, air. *batāsā* or *batāshā*, m., or *batās-phāni*, a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *ā.*
batā, s, m. a traveller; a highwayman. *s.*
ba-farā, by way of, in manner of. *p.a.*
batāuri, f. a flatulent swelling. *ā.*
batāwī-nimbū, m. the shaddock. *ā.*
bāfo-ghāfe, somewhere or other. *ā.*
batāntā, m. the proprietor of a share. *ā.*
bāfes, m. a passage, pathway. *ā.*
batāhā, i, f. the art of making gold thread. *ā.*
batānā, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *ā.*
batā, f. a word, speech. *s.*
bāfi, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*
bāfi, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home. *s.*
bāfi, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie. *s.*
bāfi, false, vain; absurd, ignorant. *a.*
bāfiā, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*
bāfiā, m. the inward part, the heart. *bāfiāni*, internal. *a.*
bāfiyā, f. a narrow passage, an alley. *ā.*
bāfiyānā, a. to speak, to converse. *ā.*
bat-kahā, loquacious, conversable. *ā.*
bat-kahā, o, m. or *bat-kahā*, f. loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues. *ā.*

batkharā, m. a weight to weigh with. *ā.*
batl, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*
batlānā, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *ā.*
batlohi or *batlo*, i, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *ā.* [bery. *ā.*
bat-mār, a highwayman. *bat-mārī*, highway robbery.
batn, m. the belly, womb, inside. *batnan* *ba'd* *batnā*, generation after generation. *a.*
batnā, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *ā.*
batohi, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*
batōr, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. *ā.*
batoran, or *batōran* or *batolan*, gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *ā.*
batōrnā, a. to gather up, to collect. *ā.*
batpār or *batpār*, m. highwayman, villain. *batpārī* or *batpārī*, f. highway robbery. *ā.*
batrānā, a. to converse, talk. *s.*
batsal (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*
batfa, an extra sum or allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *ā.*
batfā, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept.
batfā-bāz, a juggler, a trickster. *batfā-bāsi*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *batfā dhār* and *batfā dhāl*, level, even. *ā.*
batfāl, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*
battā-saffā, m. a kind of armour. *ā.*
battī, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing wax). *s.*
batfi, f. a candle; a still for distilling spirits. *ā.*
battisi, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battisi*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *ā.*
batwā, or *batwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *ā.*
batwān, m. interior part; heart, mind. *a.*
batwāni, a tattler, an idle talker. *ā.*
bātūni or *bātūniyā*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty; m. a talkative person. *ā.*
batwārnā, to be collected together. *ā.*
batwānā, a. to cause to twist, &c. *ā.*
batwār (also *batwāl*), a tax gatherer. *ā.*
batwārā, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *ā.*

bauchhār or *bauchhār*, f. driving rain. *h.*
baul, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber pot. *a.*
baulānā (v. *baulānā*), n. to be mad. *h.*
bavṇḍiyānā, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction. *h.*
bavṇḍānā, n. to entwine (creepers or vines). *h.*
baurā, m. mad, insane. *baurāhā*, m. mad, insane. *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden.
baurā-pā or *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *baurhā*, mad, insane. *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*
bāvā (v. *bāvā*), father. *bāvā-jān*, dear father. *h.*
bā-wafā, faithful, trusty. *p.a.*
bawā,ī, f. a kibe or chap on the foot. *s.*
ba-wajh or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in such a way that. *p.a.*
ba-wakt, at the time, in the time. *p.a.*
bāwān, the left hand or side. *s.*
bawānḍar, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*
bāwar, m. belief, truth, credit; adj. credible.
bāwar-k., to credit. *bāwar-k.*, to be credible. *p.*
bāwarchi, m. a cook. *bāwarchi-khāna*, m. a kitchen, cookhouse. *bāwarchigarī*, f. the culinary art.
bāwarchin or *bāwarchini*, f. a cookmaid or female cook. *t.h.*
ba-wasāfat, by means of. *p.a.*
bā-wasf, yet, notwithstanding. *p.a.*
bawānir, pl. the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*
ba-wāsiḥa, by reason, because of. *p.a.*
bā-wasjūd, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*
bāya, a person appointed to measure grain. *h.*
bāyāb, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt*
bāyāb hai, this is another thing. *h.*
bāyābān, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bāyābān-gard* or *nawārd*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bāyābāni khuda*, the wilderness of Jerusalem, *bāyābāni*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*
bāyād, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyād-shāyād*, as it should be. *p.*
bāyālā or *bāyilā*, flatulent. *s.*
bāyān, m. explanation, relation. *bāyān-k.*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bāyān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*
bāyān, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dhoklak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānw pājnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*
bāyāz, f. whiteness; a common-place book. *a.*
bāyāzta, what is becoming or requisite. *p.*

bāz, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz-rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid.
bāz-rahnā, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shāfranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *khūka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*
bāz, f. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dāri*, f. the charge of hawks. *p.*
bā'z, or *bā'zā* or *bā'ze*, some, certain ones. *a.*
bāza, m. a sin, a crime. *bāza-kār*, a criminal. *p.*
bā-zāhir, in appearance, externally. *p.a.*
bāzanda, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p.*
bāzār or *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāf*, an occasional one. *p.*
bāzargān or *bāzārgān*, m. a merchant. *bāzārgāni*, f. merchandise, traffic, commerce. *p.*
bāzāri, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzāri bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingegate. *p.*
bāzbāz, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*
bāz-gashī or *bāz-gashā*, returned, retreated. *p.*
bāz-gir, a falconer; a chronologist or historian; (for *bāj-gir*) a collector of revenue. *p.*
bāz-gūn, preposterous, upside down. *p.*
bā'zī, some, certain, sundry. *bā'zī bāb*, various items, sundries. *bā'zī kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *bā'zī jam*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise, *bā'zī zamīn*, land exempted from the payment of revenue. *a.*
bāzi, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzi-khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated.
bāzi-pānā, to be victorious, prosperous, *bāzi-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzi-lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.h.*
bāzicha, f. fun, sport; a toy, plaything. *p.*
bāzi-gāh, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *bāzi-gar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *bāzi-garan* or *bāzi-garni*, f. a tumbling woman, an actress. *bāzi-gari*, the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*
bāz-khūwāt, minute investigation. *p.*
bāzla or *bāzla*, m. a jest, a bon mot, railery, pleasantry. *a.*
bāzm, assembly, company, at a feast. *p.*
bāi-zor, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*
bāz-pasīn, last, hindmost. *p.*
bāz-purs or *bāz-khūwāt*, m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*
bāzr, m. seed. *bāzr-gar*, a sewer. *a.p.*

bāzū, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*
bāzū-band, m. a bracelet or an armband. *p.*
bāz-yāst, resumption of anything, the act of resuming alienated lands or property. *p.*
bazz, m. fine linen. *bazzāz*, a cloth merchant, mercer. *bazzāsū* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*), the cloth market. *bazzāsī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a.p.*
be, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind, beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude. *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ātibāk*, discordant, without union. *be-āzar*, without effect. *be-ājal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-āhtiyār*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-āhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-āvrām* (vulg. *birām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-ātibār*, not trustworthy. *be-ātidāl*, uneven. *be-ātakād*, incredulous. *be-āttifāt*, regardless. *be-āulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-āmtiyās*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-āntihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-āndāza*, immoderate. *be-ānāf*, unjust. *be-ānlād*, childless. *be-āimān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-āb'is*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, f. completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-burg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baspar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country).

be-bunyād, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā-ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezi*, f. incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāqir*, of no effect. *be-tā, ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tahāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-tā, alluk*, without connections, independent. *be-tāqir*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tavakkū*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tāh*, bottomless. *be-šāw-šhikāne*, groundless. *be-šabāt*, unstable. *be-šamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbir*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jāda*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān-k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur, at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jurm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamāli*, f. ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hūsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-hurmat*, disgraced. *be-hurmatī*, f. disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskilful. *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khābar*, incautious, impudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khābrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-khārch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without

understanding, stupid. *be-khar* o *khawiad*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khar* and *be-kharra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābi*, f. sleeplessness. *be-khwāhih*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khyd*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khydi*, f. ecstacy, rapture. *be-khyr* o *khwāb*, without inclination to cat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, m. an oppressor. *be-dādi*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāht*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāhti*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dārang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast* o *pā* (having neither hands nor feet), helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dih*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dili*, f. dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damūgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damūghī*, f. bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhārak* o *be-dhārkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-din*, without religion. *be-dāul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhāb*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-gauk*, having no reliash or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rāh*, contrary to rule. *be-rahm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib* o *riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-riāh*, beardless (a youth). *be-reska*, without fibre. *be-zaban*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khāriid* (taking or getting), without purchase. *be-zan* o *furzand*,

without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb* o *zinat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zin*, unsaddled. *be-sākhā*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhāgi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz* o *sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabāb*, without reason. *be-satri*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhām*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar* o *pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar* o *sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salāka*, inexperienced, without method. *be-sil*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shaffat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk* o *shubb* or *be-shakk* o *raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-ḡabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ḡalāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zāb*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zāb*-*raib*, without order or connection. *be-fākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-fākalī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-fāli*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-farah*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-falāb*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-fām*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-faur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'akl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghayat*, boundless. *be-ghil* o *ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fā'ida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kārār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant.

be-ḥarārī, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-ḥuṣṣār*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-ḥalā'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-ḥaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-ḥiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-ḥaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-ḥāj* or *be-ḥār*, useless, unemployed. *be-ḥām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-ḥarām*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-ḥas*, friendless. *be-ḥasī*, destitution. *be-ḥafan*, unshrouded. *be-ḥal*, restless, out of order. *be-ḥalī*, uneasiness. *be-ḥam o kāsṭ*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-ḡāḥ*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāḥ*, innocent, faultless. *be-ḡhāf*, inaccessible (a river), without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḥāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luḥf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā'o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miṣāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḥābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-masa*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'ni*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-maḥḍār*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-misnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḥṣī*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naṣīr*, incomparable. *be-nawak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nawā o nāmūa*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā'i*, begging, mendicancy. *be-nihyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriq*, without heirs. *be-wāriq-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wāli*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṣan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-waṣā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-waṣū'i*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be waḥt*, out of season,

untimely, ill-timed. *be-waḥr* or *be-waḥār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḥḥif*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*
be, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*
beb, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s.*
bechā-bāchī, f. buying and selling, traffic. *a.*
be-chāra (pl. *be-chāragān*), helpless, wretched. *bechāragi*, helplessness. *s.*
bechnā, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*
be-choda, m. (lit. poleless) a kind of tent pitched without a pole. *p.*
bed, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*
bedan or *bednā*, f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
bedār, awake. *bedār-baḥḥī*, fortunate. *bedār-dīl*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dīli*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *be-dāri*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*
bedh, m. bore, crack, hola. *s.*
be-dhārak or *be-dhārkā*, fearless, doubtless. *p.h.*
bedhī or *bedhiyā*, m. a borer, one who perforates pearls, gems, &c.
bedhnā, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*
beg, a *Mughal* title corresponding with our words lord, master, &c. *t.*
beg, m. haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon. *s.*
begam, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called *begams* (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*
begāna, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*
begānagi, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*
begār, m. a person forced to work against his will with or without pay. *begār-pakarṇā*, to press one into service. *p.*
begārī, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī-lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*
begmā, f. a young lady of rank. *t.*
begmī, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*
behar, uneven, abrupt, waste land. *ā.*

behinnā, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). *ā*.
behlā, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.
behlā-bardār, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *ā*.
be-hosh, senseless, insane, stupified. *p*.
be-hoshī, f. senselessness, insanity. *p*.
behrā or *behra*, m. grass kept for pasturage. *ā*.
behrī, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind.
behrī-bandī, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *ā*.
behūda or *be-hūda*, foolish, stupid, silly, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p*.
be-hūdagi, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p*.
behush (for *be-hosh*), senseless, stupified. *p*.
bejhā, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s*.
be-jot, untilled, a farm that is given up. *p.ā*.
bekas, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *be-kasi*, f. destitution, forlornness. *ā.p*.
bekh, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p*.
bel, a spade, hoe, mattock; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p*.
belā, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor.
belā-bardār, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-khurch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p*.
belak, f. a small mattock; point of an arrow. *p*.
belan, m. or *belani*, f. a rolling-pin; a branch; a small rolling-pin. *ā*.
be-lau, dispirited, heartless. *p.ā*.
belchā, or *belchak* or *belcha*, m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. *p*. [in digging. *p*.
beldār, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed
belki, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. *ā*.
belnā, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out. *s*.
bemāt, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-dhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father.
ben, benu or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s*.
be-nāp, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paftā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p.ā*.
benchnā, s. to sell. *bench-dālnā*, to sell off. *ā*.
benḍā, crooked; met. absurd. *ā*.
benḍnā or *benḍhnā*, s. to plait, to braid. *s*.
benī, f. the hair twisted behind. *ā*.
beṅṅ, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *ā*.
be,ohār, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *be,oharā* or

be,ohariyā, a trader, a money-lender. *be,opāri*, a merchant. *s*.
beorā, m. difference, distinction, account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars or detailed account. *ā*.
beore-wār, explicitly, distinctly. *ā*.
ber, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-k.*, to inclose. *ā*.
berā, m. a raft, a float. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisi kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s*.
berār, a village registrar or accountant. *d.ā*.
ber-ber, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s*.
berhā, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *ā*.
berhnā, s. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *ā*.
berī, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. *s*.
berī, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds. *ā*. [also a government tax. *ā*.
beriz, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm;
berün, out, outside. *berün-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berün-jāti*, rustic. *p*.
besan, m. the flour or meal of pulse, used as a substitute for soap. *ā*.
besani, made or mixed with *besan*. *ā*.
besar, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *ā*.
besā, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besā-karār*, trustworthy. *besā-dakā* or *besā-kimat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p*.
besha or *beskā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p*.
besā-az-besā, a great deal. *p*.
beshi, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshi jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshi zamin*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p*.
besā o kam, more or less; not much. *p*.
beshtar, better, generally, for the most part. *p*.
besnautī, f. a cake made of pease-meal. *ā*.
be-surā, out of tune, inharmonious. *ā*.
be-sutūn, of no foundation; insignificant. *p*.
berwā or *besyā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s*.
beṣā, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṣā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *ā*. [occupy dead bodies. *s*.
betāl or *batāl*, name of a demon supposed to be-tan, impersonal. *be-tan māi*, an escheat; property devolving on the state. *p*.
beṭh, sandy, unproductive soil. *ā*.
beṭhan, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, pack-cloth. *s*.

daughter, a damsel. *ā*.
beṅā, f. a widow. *beṅā-pā*, or *beṅā-pan*
ā, i, state or situation of widowhood. *p.ā*.
 account, explanation. *ā*.
 displeased, angry, out of humour. *p*.
 anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p*.
ā, n. to be enraged, to rush on with
 to catch fire; to run with great rapidity
 se), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar,
 rible. *ā*.
 m. solicitude, alarm. *bhūbhar bhābhar*
 , n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s*.
 , f. sudden, bursting forth of flame;
 the expulsion of water from a fountain or
 smell arising suddenly. *ā*.
ā, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit
 to boil. *ā*.
ā, n. to be solicitous to be alarmed. *ā*.
 f. a brother's wife. *ā*.
ā, a. to swell; to doubt. *ā*.
ā, m. blaze, explosion; adj. red. *ā*.
ā, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to
 rate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *ā*.
 or *bhābūti* or *bhābhūt*, f. ashes of oow-
 s. [to be amazed or astonished. *s*.
 alarmed, aghast, starting. *bhachak rahṇā*,
ā, n. to be astonished or amazed. *ā*.
 (for *bhākṣha*), m. food, eating. *s*.
āk (for *bhākṣhak*), a gormandizer. *s*.
ā or *bhākṣhi*, m. an eater. *s*.
ā, a. to eat, to take food. *s*.
ā, a. to strike with awe. *ā*.
 a slap; a crash. *ā*.
 , grain cut when only half ripe. *ā*.
 m. a crash, the noise made by anything
 as, *bhād* or *bhādāk se gir parā*, it fell
 crash. *ā*.
 m. a sound or noise. *ā*.
ā, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit,
 lking of a person, &c. *bhād-bhādāhaḥ*, f.
 made by the fall of fruits. *ā*.
ādānā, a. to make a sound by striking two
 together; to strike repeatedly; to shake
 rom a tree. *ā*.
 stupid, senseless, dull. *ā*.
 or *bhādeśalā*, ill-shaped, ugly. *ā*.
 happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity,
 ous; a fragrant grass. *s*.
 m. name of a bird; a lark. *s*.
 beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy;
 m. or f. advantage, nature, genius, reason;
 , goodness, pleasantness. *s*.

bhadr-ānā, n. to be clean or purified by shaving
 one's head and beard after mourning. *s*.
bhadri, m. an astrologer; a palmist. *s*.
bhadwār, land prepared for sugar-cane. *ā*.
bhāg, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty;
 share in kind. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate.
bhāg-baḥā, i, apportionment of the shares of a
 crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s*.
bhāgā-bhāg, m. running away, flight. *ā*.
bhagal or *bhāgal*, m. affectation, deception. *bhagal-*
nikālnā, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty.
bhāgalā, false, mock, imitation. *bhāgaliyā*, f.
 imposture, hypocrisy. *ā*.
bhāgānā, to drive off, to put to flight. *ā*.
bhāgar, f. flight, a general emigration. *ā*.
bhāgawān, fortunate, prosperous. *bhāgawant*,
 divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity. *s*.
bhāgel, f. defeat; m. a deserter. *bhāgel*, a runa-
 way; desertion, flight. *bhāggā*, m. a deserter,
 a runaway. *ā*.
bhāgi, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir;
 also a share or portion. *bhāgi-dār*, a sharer, a
 partner; adj. prosperous. *s*.
bhāgineya, m. a sister's son. *s*.
bhāgini, or *bhāgini* or *bhāgini*, fem. of *bhāgi*,
 partner, co-heiress; a sister. *s*.
bhāg-jānā, n. to run away. *ā*.
bhāgli-gaṇnā, m. false jewels, trinkets. *ā*.
bhāglīyā, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *ā*.
bhāgmān, fortunate, of good fortune. *s*.
bhāgmāni, f. good fortune. *s*.
bhāgna, torn, broken; defeated. *s*.
bhāgnā (also *bhāginā*), m. a brother. *s*.
bhāgnā, n. to flee, to run away. *ā*.
bhāgorā or *bhāgorā*, m. a runaway, a coward. *ā*.
bhāgtiyā, m. a dancing boy. *ā*.
bhāgū, a deserter, a runaway. *ā*.
bhāgwān, adorable, divine; m. the Deity. *s*.
bhāgwānā, a. to cause to flee or run away. *ā*.
bhāgwār, held upon a joint tenure (land). *ā*.
bhāgya, m. fortune, destiny. *s*.
bhāgya-hin, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s*.
bhāgyawān or *bhāgyawant*, fortunate, rich. *s*.
bhāhrānā, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter. *ā*.
bhā, i, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā*, i-
ānā, also *bhā*, i-*ānī* and *bhā*, i-*hīppa*, the share or
 portion of a brother. *s*.
bhā, i-*band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, re-
 lations; also *bhā*, i-*bandī*. *s*.
bhā, i-*bān*, m. fraternal community. *ā*.
bhāichak, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s*.
bhā, i-*chārā*, m. or *bhā*, i-*chāri*, f. brotherhood. *s*.

bhai-darshi, fearful, frightful. *s.*
bhaihā, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*
bhains, *f.* a female buffalo. *bhainśā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *bhainśā-dūd* or *bhainśiyā-dād*, *m.* a kind of ringworm. *bhainśondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *s.ā.*
bhaipañsi or *bhaiṣṣi*, the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village. *ā.*
bhairav or *bhairava*, formidable, horrible; *m.* hatred, abhorrence, a name of Śhiva. *s.*
bhairā, *m.* a stunted crop. *ā.*
bhaiwād (*v.* *bhaiwat*), paying, &c. *ā.*
bhaiyā, *m.* brother, comrade. *bhaiyā-bānī*, brotherhood, fraternity. *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhaiyā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *bhaiyāpā* or *bhaiyāpat*, *m.* brotherhood, friendship (also *bhaiyāpā*, *bhaiyāpat*). *s.*
bhājan, *m.* adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhājan-k.*, *a.* to sing; to say prayers; to worship. *s.*
bhājan, *m.* a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) *bhājanā*, *a.* to cause to flee. *ā.* [division]. *s.*
bhājar or *bhājar*, *f.* flight, running off. *ā.*
bhāji, *f.* portion or share of food; greens. *ā.*
bhāji-jānā, *n.* to flee, to run away. *s.*
bhājnā, *a.* to worship, to count one's beads. *s.*
bhājnā or *bhājnā*, *n.* to flee, to run away. *ā.*
bhājnik, *m.* a singer; an adorer. *s.*
bhājya, divisible, to be portioned; *m.* a portion, a share, an inheritance (in arithmetic); the dividend. *s.*
bhākhā, *f.* speech, dialect, language. *s.*
bhākhnā, *a.* to eat, to devour. *s.*
bhākhnā, *a.* to speak, to call. *s.*
bhākosnā, *a.* to devour, to stuff, to eat. *ā.*
bhāksak, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an eater. *bhāksam*, *m.* eating. *bhāksamīya*, eatable, fit to be eaten. *bhāksī*, *m.* an eater. *bhāksit*, eaten, devoured. *bhāksya*, eatable, fit to be eaten. *s.*
bhāksī, *f.* a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters are confined; a kiln. *ā.*
bhakt, *m.* an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player; *adj.* attached, devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the devout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *bhākta* or *bhāktik*, *m.* a follower, a dependant, a retainer. *bhaktā*, *f.* faith, devotedness. *bhakti*, *f.* persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *bhaktimān*, *m.* or *bhakti-*

mat, *m.* or *bhaktimati*, *f.* or *bhaktimant*, *m.* faithful, devoted, pious. *s.*
bhaktvā, foolish, stupid. *ā.*
bhaktvānā, to be stupidified. *ā.*
bhal, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well mounted; *m.* a cavalier. *s.* [most. *ā.*
bhal, *m.* side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-fore-
bhal, *f.* the forehead; fortune. *s.*
bhāl (*v.* *bhālak*, &c.), *m.* a bear. *s.*
bhāl, *f.* the point of an arrow. *ā.*
bhālā, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhālā ādmi*, *m.* a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhālā-changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhālā mānāsā*, to take well, to receive kindly. *s.*
bhālā, *m.* a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*
bhālā, *f.* goodness, welfare. *ā.*
bhālāit, *m.* a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*
bhālānk, *m.* a sort of fish, a potherb. *s.*
bhālāk, *m.* a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *ā.*
bhallak, or *bhalluk* or *bhallūk*, *m.* a bear. *s.*
bhal-mansā or *bhal-mansi*, *f.* good nature, benevolence. *bhal-mānās*, courteous, polite, humane. *bhal-pān*, *m.* goodness, excellence. *ā.*
bhālānā, *a.* to see, to perceive, to look. *ā.*
bhālūk or *bhālā*, *m.* a bear. *s.*
bhālū-kolā, *m.* a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*
bhambherā or *bhambherī*, *f.* a butterfly. *ā.*
bhambhū, *ā.* an ascetic or *faqir*, who is pressed by hunger to rob. *ā.*
bhamborni or *bhambhornā*, *a.* to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *ā.*
bhānā, *a.* to please, to suit, to fit. *ā.*
bhanak or *bhinak*, *f.* a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*
bhānā, *m.* a mimic, jester, actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhānā-konā*, *n.* to be destroyed. *ā.*
bhānā, *m.* a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot; stock, capital. *s.*
bhānā, *m.* a large earthen pot. *bhānā-phūnā*, *n.* to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*
bhānā, *m.* a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhānā-phūnā*, *n.* to lose one's character. *s.*
bhānādaiti, *f.* mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*
bhānār, or *bhānār* *bhānārā*, *m.* also *bhānār-khānā*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

bhāṅḍārā, m. a feast of *jogis*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. Ḍ.
bhāṅḍārī or *bhāṅḍāri*, m. a house steward, one in charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, a pur-
bhāṅḍawā, m. satire, ribaldry. s. [veyor. s.
bhāṅḍelan, f. an actress. *bhāṅḍeriyā* or *bhāṅḍelā*,
 m. an actor. *bhāṅḍin*, f. an actress, or female
 mimic. s.
bhāṅḍnā, s. to abuse, to calumniate. s.
bhāṅḍār or *bhāṅḍ-sāl*, f. the provision which is
 previously reserved for years. s.
bhāṅg, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting;
 adj. broken, torn, defeated. s.
bhāṅg or *bhāṅg*, f. hemp, of which an intoxicating
 potion is made. *bhāṅga*, f. hemp, name of a
 species of bird; also name of a species of in-
 sect. *bhāṅgan*, f. a female drinker of bhāṅg.
bhāṅgalā, m. coarse hempen cloth; a sack
 made from the fibres of the bhāṅg plant.
bhāṅgerā or *bhāṅgerā*, m. one who sells bhāṅg.
bhāṅgeran, f. a woman who sells bhāṅg. *bhāṅgi*,
 m. a drinker of bhāṅg; f. fraction, division;
 fraud, trick. *bhāṅgrā* or *bhāṅgi*, m. one who is
 addicted to the use of bhāṅg. s.
bhāṅjā, m. a nephew, a sister's son. s.
bhāṅjak, adj. who or what breaks, severs. s.
bhāṅjan, destroying, breaking, demolishing, sepa-
 rating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. s.
bhāṅjānā, s. to change (money). s.
bhāṅjak, adj. breaking, destroying. s.
bhāṅji, f. interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing.
bhāṅji-khor, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer.
bhāṅji-khānā, s. to give a malicious piece of
 intelligence. *bhāṅji-denā* or *-mārnā*, s. to in-
 terrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. Ḍ.
bhāṅjī, f. a niece, a sister's daughter. s.
bhāṅjūā, s. to put into circular motion, to twist,
 to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. s.
bhāṅkṛā, m. a fop, a parasite. Ḍ.
bhāṅnā, s. to turn (on a lathe), to twist, wave,
 brandish; to break, destroy. Ḍ.
bhāṅnā, n. to float. Ḍ. [sort. Ḍ.
bhāṅt or *bhāṅtī*, f. manner, mode, method, kind,
bhāṅtī, a ploughman's wages in kind. Ḍ.
bhāṅt-bhāṅt, various, of many sorts. Ḍ.
bhāṅsuā, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of
 the *koṭī*, or water-lily. Ḍ.
bhāṅsu or *bhāṅsū*, m. the sun. s.
bhāṅsamāṅi, adj. f. beautiful, handsome. s.
bhāṅwar, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black
 bee, a creeper. s.
bhāṅwar or *bhāṅwari*, f. revolution, circulation.
bhāṅwari-phirnā, to circle; to be sacrificed. s.

bhāṅwar-kālī, f. a kind of halter (for horses). s.
bhāṅwārā, m. a large bee; a climbing plant. s.
bhāṅo, m. price, value, rate; friendship. Ḍ.
bhāṅolī or *bhāṅvalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a
zamindār, distribution of crop between the
zamindār and cultivator. *bhāṅolī-khīl*, land
 recently brought into cultivation. *bhāṅolī-pā*,
 land long cultivated. Ḍ.
bhāṅonā or *bhāṅwnā*, n. to please. Ḍ.
bhāṅotā, amiable, dear, beloved. Ḍ.
bhāpārā or *bhāpkārā*, m. *bhāp*, f. steam, vapour.
bhāpkārā, m. steam, vapour. s. [s.
bhāpknā, s. to conceive, comprehend. Ḍ.
bhār, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size,
 bulk, whole, up to. *bhār-makḍūr* or *makḍūr-*
bhār, to the best of one's power. *umr-bhār*,
 all life-time. It is sometimes used in composi-
 tion, without expressing any meaning, unless it
 is "a," as *ser-bhār*, a ser; *būns-bhār*, (the
 height or length of) a bamboo; *kos-bhār*, a kos,
 whereas *bhār-kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.
bhār, out, without, external. Ḍ.
bhār, m. a large boat, a lighter. Ḍ.
bhār, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*,
 s. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied
 not to the woman but to her dependants). Ḍ.
bhār, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight
 of gold equal to 2,000 *palas*. s.
bhār, m. a furnace, kiln. s.
bhārā, full, overflowing. s.
bhārā, m. a load, burthen. s.
bhārā, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. Ḍ.
bhāradwāj or *bhāradwājī*, m. a skylark. s.
bhāraṅi, f. a kind of cess or tax. Ḍ.
bhāraūt, or *bhāraūtī*, or *bhāraūtī* or *bhāraūtī*, m.
 a tenant, a lessee. Ḍ.
bhāṛak, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturba-
 tion, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). Ḍ.
bhāṛaknā, s. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to
 be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. Ḍ.
bhāram, m. credit, character. *bhāram-gaṅwānā*,
 n. to lose character. s.
bhāran, to, up to (same as *lak*). *bhāran*, m.
 cherishing, rearing, paying in full. Ḍ.
bhāranā, s. to fill, to cover (a mare). s.
bhāṛang, simple, silly, artless, having the quality
 of telling secrets without reserve. Ḍ.
bhāṛariyā, m. a conjuror. Ḍ.
bhārat-varsh, m. India (so called from Bharata,
 son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). s.
bhāraunnā, m. a load of wood. Ḍ.
bhāraūtī, f. a release in full. Ḍ.

bharāwat, f. act of filling; anything in which they fill any substance. *s.*
bharbhāṅḍ, m. name of a prickly poppy. *h.*
bharbharānā, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*
bhar-bharānā, to flutter. *h.*
bharbhārī, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhūrī*, a light, sandy soil. *h.*
bharbhariyā, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*
bharbhūnjū, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs who parch grain. *s.*
bharbhūnjan, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*
bhar-dāṅḍ or *bhar-dāṅḍ*, galloping at full speed.
bhar-dāṅḍ phenknā, to go at full speed. *d.*
bhar-denā, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*
bhare, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*
bharī, f. the weight of one sicca rupi, or one *tola*. *s.*
bhāri, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhāri-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhāri patthar chūmkar chhōrnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*
bhariyā, land watered by irrigation. *h.*
bharjan, m. frying, boiling. *s.*
bhar-jānā, n. to be filled; to be lined; to be broken-winded (a horse). *h.*
bharkā, m. slaked lime. *h.*
bharkānā, a. to slake (lime). *bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *h.*
bharkānā, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*
bharkeḷ, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*
bharakilā, splendid, glittering. *h.*
bharmānā, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*
bharmilā, ambiguous, doubtful, scrupulous. *h.*
bharnā, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*
bharnā, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt; it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar-cane. *h.*
bharnī, f. west, wool. *s.*
bharosā, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence.
bharosā-k., to hope, to rely. *s.*
bharotā, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*
bhar-pāṭī, f. a receipt in full. *h.*

bhar-pānā, s. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*
bhar-peṭī, pot-bellied. *h.* [brimful. *h.*
bhar-pūr or *bhar-pūran*, overflowing, chokeful,
bharrā, m. a panic. *fauj meṭ bharrā payā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*
bhart or *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead. *h.*
bhartā or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried, and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*
bhartā, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*
bhartī, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.* [called *bhart*. *h.*
bhartiyā, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal
bhartimā, m. threat, menace; f. reproach, abuse.
bhār-wāh (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter. *s.* [*s.*
bharwānā, a. to cause to fill or load. *s.*
bhāryā, f. lit. a wife or married woman. *s.*
bhas, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*
bhasaknā, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*
bhasānā, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*
bhasāwan, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*
bhas-bhasā, weak, soft, flabby (as meat). *h.*
bhāṣṭā, f. a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākṣṭā*). *s.*
bhāskar, resplendent, shining; m. the sun. *s.*
bhasma or *bhasam*, f. ashes. *bhasma-smān*, art of smearing the body with ashes. *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the eyes. *bhasmant*, m. ashes.
bhasmi-karan, m. calcining. *bhasmi-kṛit*, reduced to ashes, calcined. *s.*
bhasnā, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*
bhas-tikkā, m. a steak, chop, or collop. *h.*
bhāsur, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*
bhaṣ, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhaṣ-paynā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*
bhāt, m. boiled rice, food. *s.* [rest. *h.*
bhāt, advances to ploughmen without any interest.
bhaṣ, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*
bhāṣ, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*
bhātā, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*
bhaṣaṭī, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṣ*). *h.*
bhaṣaknā, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*
bhāṣan, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

n. a current or stream, the ebb tide. *h.*
 down the river, with the current. *h.*
 or *bhāṣṭhiyāl*, with the current, i. e.
 the river, and not with the flood tide. *h.*
ā, n. to go down the river. *h.*
ā, m. or (*bhāṣṭhiyāri*, f.), a sutler, an
 per; one who prepares food for travellers.
ārīn or *bhāṣṭhiyāri*, f. a female sutler.
ār-khāna, an inn, a caravanserai. *bhāṣ-*
ṣṭ, m. the business of a *bhāṣṭhiyārā*. *h.*
 m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*
 f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*
ī, m. a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*
ā or *bhāṣṭhiyāri*, f. a female sutler. *h.*
as (see *bhāṣṭhiyārpan*). *h.*
 astray, wandering. *h.*
 o cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*
 a learned man, a philosopher. *s.*
 n. extra allowance for troops on march. *h.*
 ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*
vy, m. (for *bhāṣṭhachārya*), the most
 l of the learned; a title given to one
 of the jīya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one
 of each any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*
 m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*
 or *bhāṣṭhi* or *bhāṣṭhi*, f. a small fireplace, a
 furnace, a liquor-shop, distillery, *bhāṣ-*
 ṣṭ, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*
 m. a kind of bread made from the flour
 of *arhar* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*
 fear, dread, terror. *s.*
 ; (inelegant) aghast. *s.*
 adj. f. earthly, terrestrial. *s.*
bhōṣ, f. the eyebrow. *bhauṣ-ṭeṣṭhi-karnī*,
 rowbeat, to look angrily, raising the eye-
 to frown, to scowl. *bhauṣ-ṭeṣṭhi-tannī*, to
 o eyebrows. *s.* [fasten elephants. *h.*
 m. a large and strong post to which they
 tie, also *bhūṣ-chāl*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
 i, n. to bark (met.); to talk foolishly. *h.*
 r. *bhāṣṭwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*
 m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enam-
 of the lotus; a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*
 f. a female bee, feathered hair; name of
 t in horses. *s.*
inā, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*
 or *bhūṣnā*, n. to bark. *h.*
 ~*kali*, f. a kind of halter. *h.*
 relating to evil spirits. *s.*
 a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.*
 animated, inspired; thoughtful. *s.*

bhāvītavya, what is to be, or become. *s.*
bhāvītavyatā, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*
bhavya, prosperous, fit, happy. *s.*
bhāvya, what must, will, or ought to be. *s.*
bhāw, m. state or condition of being; meaning,
 purpose; sentiment; will, idea; choice, liking;
 blandishment; gesticulation. *bhāw-batānā*, to
 gesticulate. *s.*
bhāwān or *bhā,ōn*, regarding, concerning. *h.*
bhāvaiyā, m. a dancer, a storyteller. *s.*
bhāvōak, m. the external expression of amatory
 sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*
bhāwan, m. a house, site, a temple. *s.*
bhāvī or *bhāvō,ī*, future, what is about to be. *s.*
bhāvōik, natural, innate, sentimental. *s.*
bhāwān or *bhā,ōn*, regarding, concerning. *h.*
bhāya-kūrak, terrifying, frightening. *bhāyamān*,
 frightened, alarmed. *bhāyānak* or *bhāyāwanā*,
 terrific, frightful. *bhāyānkar*, terrible, terrific.
bhāyārta, frightened, afraid. *bhāya-sthān*, m.
 seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *bhāyātur*,
 terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *bhāy-*
bhūta, frightened, terrified. *s.*
bhed, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort;
 disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to
 pry into, to work one's self into confidences, to
 sound. *s.* [mischief-maker. *s.*
bhedak, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a
bhedakīyā, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*
bhedī or *bhedīyā*, intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*
bhed-kar, separating, causing disunion. *s.*
bhedū, m. one who possesses another's secret, a
 confidant. *s.* [of secrecy. *s.*
bhedya, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy
 of secrecy. *h.*
bhejā, m. the brain. *h.* [h.
bhejmā, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate.
bhek, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*
bhekh, m. (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance,
 dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dhārī*, adj. putting
 on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*
bhelī, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally
 consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*
bhel-sel, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*
bhen, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep.
bhen-bhen-k., to bleat as sheep. *h.*
bhengū, squint-eyed. *h.* [f. a meeting. *h.*
bhent, f. interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*,
bhentnā, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*
bher, f. a kind of pipe, a kettle-drum. *s.*
bher, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*
bherī, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*
bherī, f. a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

bheriyā, m. a wolf. *bheriyā-dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*
bhernā, a. to shut, to close. *ā.*
bhes, m. (for *bhesā*) appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*
bhesā, m. (same as *bhes*) appearance, &c. *s.*
bhes, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhes-dakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers.
bhes-patra, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *ā.*
bhesan, to meet, act of meeting. *ā.*
bhesnā, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *ā.*
bhesū, m. *bhesi*, f. a stalk, stem. *ā.*
bhi, conj. also, too, even, and. *ā.*
bhichhā, m. a beggar. *s.*
bhichnā, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *ā.*
bhigānā, a. to wet, moisten. *ā.*
bhignā or *bhignā*, n. to be wet. *rāt-bhignā*, to pass the night in mirth. *ā.*
bhijonā, a. to wet, to steep. *ā.*
bhijā, wet, moist. *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be sent. [*ā.*
bhikṣ, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.* [*ā.*
bhikṣi, f. an unfilled grain. *ā.*
bhikṣā, f. begging; alms. *bhikṣā-pātra*, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*
bhim, fearful, terrible; m. horror, terror. *s.*
bhinā, m. sister's husband; brother-in-law. *ā.*
bhinaknā, n. to buzz as a fly; to swarm. *ā.*
bhinbhināha, f. buzz, hum (of bees). *ā.*
bhinbhiniṇā or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz. *ā.*
bhinde-khina, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*. *ā.*
bhignā, n. (v. *bhignā*) to be wet. *ā.*
bhin or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhin-bhin*, various, severally. *s.*
bhinānā, m. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *ā.* [same mother. *s.*
bhinodar, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the *bhāt*, f. a wall (v. *bhāt*), a rampart. *s.*
bhir (also *bhir*), m. a wasp or bee. *ā.*
bhir, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *ā.*
bhirā, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *ā.*
bhirwā, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *ā.*

bhir-banga, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*
bhir-bhār, f. a crowd, multitude. *ā.*
bhirnā, n. to be open or ajar (a door). *ā.*
bhirnā, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join. *ā.*
bhis, the edible root of the lotus. *ā.*
bhisalnā, m. to be dazzled (the sight). *ā.*
bhisān or *bhisāma*, horrible, fearful; m. horror. *s.*
bhisāṭal, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *ā.*
bhit, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ocāke ki prīṭ, jon bātū ki bhit*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*
bhit or *bhita*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*
bhit or *bhitā*, m. the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *ā.*
bhitār, within, inside. *bhitārī*, inward, inside, internal. *bhitariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bhāriyā*.
bhitāwri, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*
bhiti, f. fear, alarm, apprehension. *s.*
bhitti, f. a wall of earth or masonry. *s.*
bhog, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, vic-tuals. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*
bhog, m. abuse, rudeness. *ā.*
bhogā, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *ā.*
bhogādhitār, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.*
bhog-bandhak, a mortgage (v. *bhog*). *ā.*
bhoghiyā, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *ā.*
bhogi, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or pos-sesses anything; one who pursues pleasure. *mān bhogi karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*
bhognā, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
bhogyā, that which may be enjoyed. *s.*
bho, i or *bhā*, i, m. a chair-porter, a palki bearer (pronounced "boy" by European ladies). *ā.*

bojan, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*,
bhojad-kharch, table, expenses. *s.* [*s.*
a or *bhojya*, to be eaten, edible; m. food.
 m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *ā.*
 a. to bark (see *bhauśikā*). *s.*
bhōli, f. innocent, artless. *bhōli-bāten*,
 nt prattle. *ā.*
bhompā, m. a wind instrument. *ā.*
 ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *ā.*
 a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*
 silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *ā.*
vā, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*
 the eyebrow. *s.*
 n. a stab, a thrust. *ā.*
bhōtī, f. stabbing and thrusting. *ā.*
 m. a wizard who preys upon children (or
 women), till he kills them. *ā.*
 a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *ā.*
 very fat, corpulent. *ā.*
 or *bhōtīrā*, blunt, obtuse. *ā.*
 n. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*
 dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished,
 terminated. *ā.*
 simple, artless, undesigning. *ā.*
 blunt, obtuse. *ā.*
 labour. *bhōtīhār*, a labourer. *ā.*
bharam, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspi-
 cion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*
 m. a cheat, a rogue. *s.*
 m. whirling; walking, roaming. *s.*
 m. a large black bee; vertigo. *bhrāmar*,
lepy. *bhrāmari*, epileptic. *bhramat*, adj.
 going round, roving, erring. *bhrami*,
 or, blunder, mistake. *bhrami* or *bharmi*,
 sensitive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling,
 round. *s.*
 m. falling, declining. *s.*
 whirled, revolved; blundering. *s.*
 one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*
 or *bhrāntī*, f. error, ignorance; revolving,
 ring. *s.*
ān, adj. erring, wandering. *s.*
 fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted,
 nable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to
 a. to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be pol-
 ito calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, de-
 of a kingdom. *s.*
 or *bhrātrī*, m. brother. *s.*
 or *bhrātrīya*, fraternal, brotherly. *s.*
 f. the eyebrow, a frown. *s.*
 m. a large bee, said to be enamoured of
 tus, the humble bee. *bhrīngī*, f. a kind

of wasp, a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhrīn-
 gīphal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*
bhrīti, m. a servant, a hired labourer. *bhrīti*, f.
 wages, hire, maintenance. *bhrītya*, m. an atten-
 dant, servant, a slave. *bhrītyā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*
bhrū-bhang, m. a frown. *s.*
bhrūn, m. pregnancy; a foetus, a child. *bhrūn-
 kalyā*, f. murder of the foetus, causing abortion.
bhū, f. the earth, the world; land, soil. *s.* [*s.*
bhū,ā, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *ā.*
bhūbbhal, m. hot ashes. *s.*
bhūch, barbarous, ignorant. *ā.*
bhūda, a light or sandy soil. *ā.*
bhū-dān, m. a grant of land or of revenue. *bhū-
 dāna-pātra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*
bhūgal, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *ā.*
bhūgatna, a. to enjoy, to suffer; to receive the
 reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*
bhūggā, simple, foolish. *ā.*
bhū-gol, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*
bhūgtānā, a. to distribute, to requite. *s.*
bhū,ī, m. a chair-porter (see *bho,ī*). *ā.*
bhū,īn, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar
 covered with hair and destructive to plants,
 flowers and trees. *bhū,īn-champā*, a kind of
 fireworks, like a flower-pot. *bhū,īn-dol*, m. an
 earthquake. *bhū,īn-hāri*, land let at a low rent
 to military retainers. *ā.*
bhuj, m. the arm above the elbow. *s.*
bhujā, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*
bhujang or *bhujangam*, m. a serpent. *s.*
bhū-jantu, m. an earth-worm. *s.*
bhūjel, m. a species of bird. *s.*
bhūjiyā (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *ā.*
bhujnā, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*
bhū-kamp, m. an earthquake. *s.*
bhūkh, f. hunger, appetite. *bhūkhō marnā*, to
 starve. *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*
bhūkhan, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.* [*ā.*
bhūl, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder.
bhūlā-bīrā or *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, missing the road,
 generally a person who calls on another in
 consequence of some accident, &c., not inten-
 tionally. *ā.*
bhulānā, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to
 mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *ā.*
bhūlānā (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *ā.*
bhulasmā, n. to be singed, scorched. *ā.*
bhulāvū, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit.
bhulāvū denā, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *ā.*
bhūlnā, n. to forget, to err, to blunder; to miss,
 to stray, to be forgotten. *ā.*

bhū-lok, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*
bhām, or *bhūmi* or *bhūmī*, f. land, soil; the earth;
 place, site; ground. *bhūmi-dār*, a landholder, a
 headman or chief. *bhūmi-dāhā*, being burnt or
 reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.*
bhūmik, m. a landholder; a chief. *s.*
bhūmi-kamp, m. an earthquake. *s.*
bhūmiyā, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*
bhūmiyāvat, f. a general plundering. *s.*
bhūmiyāvatī, an insurgent chief. *s.*
bhū-bhāṭī, a man invested by a proprietor with
 land, which he must not dispose of. *h.*
bhūndari or *bhūndari*, f. a small patch of cultiva-
 tion allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*
bhūndiyā, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed
 plough or hand instrument. *h.*
bhūndī, f. a kind of worm, the palmer-worm. *h.*
bhūnd-pairā, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*
bhūnhārā, m. a subterraneous dwelling. *h.*
bhūnī, f. the earth (see *bhū,īn*). *h.*
bhūniyā, m. the headman of a village. *h.*
bhūnjā, m. parched grain. *h.* [*h.*]
bhūnnā, n. to be fried, dried, parched; broiled.
bhūnnā, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast,
 to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*
bhūnnānā, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*
bhūnsā, m. chaff, bran. *bhūnsā-jins*, all kinds of
 grain in husk. *h.*
bhūp, or *bhū-pāl* or *bhū-patī*, m. a king, a sove-
 reign, a landlord. *s.*
bhūr, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*
bhūr, f. charity, alms. *bhūr-bānṭnā*, a. to give
 alms; a spring, fountain. *h.*
bhūr or *bhūri*, f. sandy ground, soil in which
 much sand is mixed. *h.*
bhūrā, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*
bhūral or *bhōral*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
bhūrānā, a. to wheedle. *h.*
bhurbhurā, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*
bhurbhurānā, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt
 upon meat. *h.*
bhūri-lābh, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*
bhus, or *bhūs* or *bhūsā*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*
par barāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i.e. an
 assignment from which nothing can be ob-
 tained. *s.*
bhusaundā, or *bhūsaula*, m. or *bhusaurī*, f. a hole,
 a cavity; the place in a dwelling-house for
 keeping straw, &c. *s.*
bhūsāwan, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*
bhuserā, or *bhuselā* or *bhusehrā*, m. a place where
 corn or chaff is kept. *s.*

bhūshan, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*
bhusrā or *bhūsrā*, m. an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*
bhū-svāmī, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.*
bhūt, been, become; existing; past; m. a de-
 mon, a goblin; a malignant spirit. *s.*
bhūt, laud irretentive of water. *h.*
bhūtād, much, many; excess, abundance. *d.*
bhūtāhā or *bhūtāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*
bhū-tal, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*
bhūtātāmā, m. body, vital principle. *s.*
bhūtāvesh, m. possession by a devil. *bhūtāviśhṭa*,
 possessed by a devil. *s.*
bhūt-gan, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*
bhūtiyānā, n. to be like a devil. *s.*
bhūtnā, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*
bhūtnī or *bhūtnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female de-
 mon, an ogress. *s.*
bhūt-sanchār, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*
bhūtā, or *bhūṣṭa* or *bhūṣṭā*, m. Indian corn, any
 large bunch, ear of corn ripened. *h.*
bhūva, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*
bhūwan, m. a world; water; heaven; man, man-
bhūwang, m. a snake, a serpent. *s.* [kind. *s.*
bhūyan or *bhūyi*, m. a chief, holding by military
 service; headman of a village. *h.*
bhūyohhūya, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*
bī, a vocative particle used in speaking to women;
 contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress. *h.*
bī-ainihī, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*
bībād (for *viāād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*
bībādī (for *viāādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*
bībāh (for *viāāh*), m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*
bībaran, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*
bībarn (for *viāarna*), faded in colour. *s.*
bībek, m. *bībekatā*, f. discrimination, sense. *s.*
bībhaw, m. substance, wealth. *s.*
bībī, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*
bīch or *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, be-
 tween, during; m. middle, centre; difference;
 quarrel, hostility. *bīch-parnā*, n. to differ, to
 raise a quarrel between. *bīch kī angṭī*, f. the
 middle finger. *bīchoṅ bīch*, the very middle. *h.*
bīch-ā-bīch, the middle, in the middle. *d.*
bīchak, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*
bīchaknā, n. to be disappointed, balked; to
 sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a
 consent which has been given. *h.*
bīchalnā, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to
 infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*
bīchamnā, a. to tease one with questions. *h.*
bīchār (for *vīchār*), m. contrivance, consideration,
 judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

bichāra or *bichāra*, without resource. *p.*
bichāraṅk, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*
bichārat, part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*
bichārit, judged, considered, matured. *s.*
bichārnā, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *ā.*
bichārnā, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend. *s.*
bichhārnā or *bichhārnā*, to be separated. *s.*
bichhārya, fit for consideration. *s.*
bich-bichā,o, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā,o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *ā.*
bichchā, or *bichhā*, or *bichhā* or *bichhā*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
bichhā-denā, a. to spread; to knock down. *ā.*
bichhālnā, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away. *ā.*
bichhānā, a. to spread; m. a bed, carpet. *ā.*
bichhāyā, m. *bichhāyā*, f. parting asunder. *s.*
bichhāyūnā, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*
bichhāunā or *bichhā'onā*, m. bed, carpeting. *ā.*
bichhānā, n. to be spread. *ā.*
bichhōk or *bichhōhā*, m. separation, absence. *ā.*
bichhōrnā, a. to separate. *ā.*
bichhārāhā, fem. separation, turning away. *s.*
bichhū, a. m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto, with a curved or serpentine blade. *ā.*
bichhūrāhā, f. separation, separating. *s.*
bichhūrānā, a. to cause to be separated. *s.*
bichhūrā,o, m. parting or separating. *s.*
bichhūrānā, or *bichhūrā*, or *bichhārānā* or *bichhārānā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*
bichhārānā, a. to cause to spread. *ā.*
bichhitr (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*
bichhānā, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *ā.*
bichwā, or *bichwāni* or *bichāuliyā*, m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*
bid, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *ā.*
bī, f. beginning, commencement. *ā.*
bidā, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu.
bidā-k., to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*
bidā, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *ā.*
bidāhnā, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up; to harrow. *ā.*
bidar, a sort of harrow worked by oxen. *ā.*
bidāran (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

bidārnā, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*
bidārnā, a. to drive away, to turn away. *s.*
bid'at, f. oppression; schism, blasphemy. *s.*
bid'atī, a tyrant, oppressor. *ā.*
bides (for *videsh*), abroad, a foreign country. *s.*
bidesī, of another country; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*
bidh (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, discretion. *s.*
bidhā, settlement, arrangement. *ā.*
bidhān, m. common practice, precept. *s.*
bidhātā (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i.e. the deity, providence. *s.*
bidhāvā or *bidhāvā*, f. a widow. *s.*
bidhāvāt, f. perforation. *ā.*
bidhnā, n. to be pierced. *s.*
bidhwānā, m. death, annihilation. *s.*
bidit, known, famed, renowned. *s.*
bidornā, *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *ā.*
bidān, without, deprived of. *ā.*
bidyā, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*
bīdyārthī, m. a seeker after knowledge. *s.*
bīdyāvān (for *vidyāvān*), scientific, learned. *s.*
bigahī, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *ā.*
bi-gana or *bi-gānā*, strange, unknown. *p.*
bi-gānagī, strangeness, &c. *p.*
bigandh, f. stink, odor. *s.*
bigār, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *bigārnā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *bigārṇ*, m. a spoiler, violator. *ā.*
bigasū, n. to be blown, to expand, &c. *s.*
bigatī, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*
bighū or *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kātthās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ of an acre. *bighū-dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighū*; a certain rate levied per *bighū*. *bighū-daftārī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*
bighan, m. hindrance, stop, prevention. *s.*
bigrah (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*
bigrī, f. damage, war, misunderstanding. *ā.*
bih, good, better. *bih* or *bihī*, a quince. *p.*
bihānā, n. to spend or pass (the time). *n.*
bihand, land cut up by a torrent. *ā.*

bihāne, early in the morning; soon. *h.*
bihār, m. diversion, sport, amusement. *bihāra-*
sthal, place of amusement. *s.*
bihar, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land
 full of ravines. *h.*
biharnā, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure. *s.*
bihbal, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or
 agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*
bih-būd, m. or *bih-būdi*, f. health, vigour; good-
 ness, welfare. *p.*
bihī, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from
 the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*
bihil (for *bi-hil*, "let alone"), pardon. *h.*
bihīn or *bihīn*, best, most excellent. *p.*
bihisht, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or belonging to
 Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*
bihri, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an
 assessment, quota, share. *h.*
bihār, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*
bihārī, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*
bihārīn, best, superior. *p.*
bijai (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *s.*
bijāi or *bijāi*, f. a portion of seed corn which
 the poor are allowed to take from the field. *h.*
bijak, m. a ticket, a list, an invoice. *s.*
bijālā, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*
bijār, soil in which the cerealia are grown. *h.*
bijār, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*
bijār, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*
bijayī (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*
bijhaknā, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*
bijhāh, a scarecrow. *h.*
bijhkanā, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*
bijhnā, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a
 bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*
bijī, f. a weasel, a mongoose. *h.*
bijyā or *bijayā*, m. hemp, bhāng. *s.*
bij-khād, advance of seed and food to agricul-
 turists. *h.*
bijli, f. lightning; thunderbolt. *h.*
bijnā or *bijnā*, m. a punkah, a kind of fan. *s.*
bijog (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (espe-
 cially lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*
bijogi, wretched, one who is separated. *s.*
bijrī f. (v. *bijli*), lightning. *s.*
bijōār, perquisites of the lower classes, consist-
 ing of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*
bikā, crooked; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl*). *h.*
bikāl, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*
bikāl, m. the afternoon. *s.* [be sold. *h.*
bikānā (same as *bikvānā*), to sell, or to cause to
 be sold. *h.*
bikāo, m. sale. *bikāu*, saleable, for sale. *h.*

bikās, shining, blooming; expansion, display;
 pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*
bikasit, expanded, blown (as a flower). *s.*
bikasnā, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be
 delighted, to smile. *s.*
bikh (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a
 snake (lit. poison-holder). *bikkhā*, venomous. *s.*
bikharnā, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dis-
 hevelled; to become angry, to be amazed. *h.*
bikh-khoprā, m. a kind of lizard, about a yard
 long, and said to be venomous. *s.*
bikhmān, the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*
bikkī, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*
biknā, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive
 sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*,
 met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*
bikram, m. great power or strength, prowess,
 heroism, act of overpowering. *s.*
bikrār or *bikrāl*, terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*
bikrī, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*
bikvānā, to cause to be sold. *s.*
bil or *bilā*, m. a hole or burrow. *s.*
bilā, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation.
bilā tawaḥkuf, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, un-
 hesitatingly, without delay. *a.*
bilachnā, to extract, to select, as passages from
 books; to pick, to cull. *h.*
bilād, pl. cities, countries, territories. *a.*
bilag, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag*
mānānā, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*
bilagnā, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle,
 to turn (as milk). *h.*
bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*
bilah-bandī, an account of the settlement of a
 district, specifying the name of each *maḥall*,
 the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is
 let. *h.* [ket for holding betel leaf. *h.*
bilahrī, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small bas-
bilāi, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pom-
 pions, &c. *bilāi-kand*, m. name of a medicine.
s. [n. to be displeased. *s.*
bilakhnā, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold;
bilaknā, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to
 long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*
bi-laks, the reverse. *us ke bi-laks*, the contrary
 to that. *a.*
bilālā or *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*
bilānā, n. to lament. *h.*
bilam or *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *bilambh*
 (for *vilambh*), m. delay, long stay. *bilambhnā*,
bilambnā or *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop,
 remain. *s.*

bilānā, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dis-
pose of; n. to retire, to be lost. *h.*
bilāngā, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*
bilāo, m. a tom-cat. *s.*
bilāp, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*
bilāpnā, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*
bilār or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
bilās, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*
bilāsi, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*
bilasnā, n. to be pleased, to be delighted. *s.*
bilatnā, n. to become bad. *h.*
bilawngi, f. a species of grass. *h.*
bilāwar (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*
bilbilānā, n. to be restless, to be tormented, to
complain; to weep, to whine. *h.*
bi-l-farz, granted that, on the supposition or
condition that. *a.*
bi-l-f'l, in fact, actually; now, for the present
moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*
bilgānā, a. to separate, to part. *s.*
bilgāo, m. separation, parting. *s.*
bilkarā, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow),
generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*
bi-l-ijmāl, in the whole, in the lump. *h.*
bilisk or *biliskht*, f. a span, the extent from the tip
of the thumb to that of the little finger when
stretched. *p.*
bi-l-ittifāk, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.*
bi-l-jumla, in short, to conclude, finally. *a.*
bi-l-kaḡ, on purpose, designedly. *a.*
bi-l-khair, in a good manner, well, happily. *a.*
bi-l-kull (or *bi-l-kulliya*), totally, altogether. *a.*
bi-l-kuvāt, by the strength, or power of. *a.*
billā, m. a male cat. *billi*, f. a she-cat. *s.*
bi-llāh (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *a.*
billānā, n. to weep, whine. *h.*
billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.*
billauri, made of crystal or glass; the forms
billori, *billaurin*, and *billorin* are also in use. *a.*
billi-loḡan, m. valerian; so named from its effect
on cats. *h.*
bilmānā, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*
bilni, f. a sty or stithe in the eyelids. *h.*
biloknā, a. to see, to look at. *s.*
bilonā or *bilowanā*, a. to churn. *h.*
bilrā, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*
bi-l-wafā, in truth, in reality. *a.*
bi-l-yaqīn, assuredly, certainly. *a.*
bim, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*
bimā or *bimāsi*, m. insurance; also the rate of
insurance, or the per-centage paid for that pur-
pose. *h.*

bimal (for *vimal*), free of filth, clean. *s.*
bimār, sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, m. an hos-
pital. *bimār-dār*, an attendant on a sick per-
son, a nurse. *bimār-dāri*, attendance on the
sick. *bimāri*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*
bimbuk, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*
bimukh, having the face averted. *s.*
bin, f. a kind of stringed instrument. *s.*
bin, "see thou;" in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bin,
world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*
bin or *biwā*, without, unless. *bin jāne*, without
knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh*
shahid honā, to be slain without a wound
(applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear
without cause. *s.*
binā, f. foundation, basis. *a.*
binā, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*
binā-bar, on account of, owing to. *p.*
binā-bar-in, therefore, with this intent. *p.*
binā-goḡh, the cavity at the lower part of the ear.
binahar, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.* [*p.*
binās, m. death, annihilation. *s.*
binasnā, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*
binawli, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*
bināunā, a. to adore, to venerate, to laud. *s.*
binauriyā, m. an herb used as fodder. *h.*
bināwat or *bināwat*, f. act of weaving. *h.*
binay (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty,
courtesy, good-nature. *s.*
bind, f. a spot, dot, mark. *s.*
bindā, m. a fagot, a bundle of wood, sticks. *s.*
bindā, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made
of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*
bindhnā, to sting, to bite; to be pierced. *s.*
bindhnā, a. to bore. *s.*
bindi, f. a spot, dot, mark. *s.*
bindi, f. the hair plaited behind. *s.*
binī, f. the nose. *binī-burida*, one whose nose is
cut off (a mode of punishment). *p.*
binish, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*
binjan, m. sauce, condiments; vegetables dressed
with butter, &c., and added to flesh or fish. *s.*
binnā, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*
bint or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine,
daughter of the grape. *a.*
binti, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*
binwāi, f. price paid for weaving. *h.*
bipal, m. a measure of time, a second. *s.*
bi-parit, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*
biparnā, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*
bipat, or *bipatii* or *bipātā*, f. calamity, misfortune,
danger, mischief. *s.*

bīpharā, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*
ber, f. a sister; a task; past-usage. *h.*
ber, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*
bera, n. (same as *biraa*), a brother. *h.*
bera or *bera*, m. a betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanam.
bera or *bera*, a. to undertake a business. *birā*
dalna, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task. *h.*
bera, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword, a sword-knot. *h.*
birad, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*
birah, m. separation, absence. *s.*
biraha, f. sickness from separation. *s.*
birajna, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, &c. *s.*
biram, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*
biramna, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*
biraa, m. a brother, a comrade. *h.*
birana, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*
birana, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*
birānava or *birānava*, ninety-two. *s.*
biranj (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*
birapna, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*
birār, f. bullocks laden with grain. *h.*
birana, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
bir-bahult or *bir-bahūti*, f. a small insect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. *h.*
bir-bāni, f. a man's own wife. *h.*
birchan, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree. *h.*
birchhik, m. (for *orischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*
birer-birer, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*
birhā, m. separation, parting, absence. *s. h.*
birhi (for *virahi*), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.* [of love. *s.*
birhiyā, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs
bir, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour; a small parcel of betel-nut (v. *birā*). *h.*
birinjari, a grain merchant, a camp follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*
birinjī, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

birinj-pāl or *birinj-pāl*, m. a species of rice. *h.*
birinjā, f. time, space of time. *h.*
birj, m. power, strength, seed. *s.*
birka, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*
birkat, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. disgusted with the world. *s.*
birkh, little, few, some, somewhat. *p.*
birki, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h.*
birli, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*
birmasā, a. to stop; to tame, to allure. *s.*
birmasā, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*
birai, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*
birōdh (for *virōdh*), m. quarrel, enmity. *s.*
birōdhi, quarrelsome. *s.*
birog (for *virōg*), m. separation, absence. *s.*
birogan, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated. *s.*
birogi, m. a separated or distressed lover. *s.*
birā-barār, m. collection in kind. *h.*
birī, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*
birī, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*
birī, m. *birī*, f. purpose, power, ability. *h.*
birīyā, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*
biruddha, opposed to, contrary. *s.*
birūn (for *berūn*), without, outside, external. *p.*
bi-rūp, ugly. *birūp-h.*, to be disgraced. *s.*
birwāhi, f. an orchard. *birwāhi-h.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*
birya (for *virya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*
biryān, fried, roasted, broiled, grilled. *p.*
biryāni, f. a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*
bis or *bit* (for *vit*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*
bis, m. venom, poison of reptiles. *s.*
bisā, m. a score; a dog with twenty nails. *s.*
bisad, white, pure, clean. *s.*
bisāh, f. purchase, buying. *h.*
bisāhan or *bisāhind*, f. stink, fetidness. *h.*
bisāhindā, fetid, stinking. *h.*
bisāhnā, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*
bisāhri, f. a boil on the hand, a purchaser. *h.*
bisāhrū or *bisāhrū-ā*, a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*
bisan, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.* [h.
bisān, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.).
bisānā (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisānā*)
to cause for forget, to mislead. *h.*
bisāndh, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*
bisar, m. or *bisrāt*, f. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

bisār, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.* [to gather. *h.*
bisar, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders
bisarnā, n., *bisārnā*, a. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*
bisāt, f. means, capital stock, estate. *a.*
bisāf, f. bedding, carpeting. *bisāfi shatranj*, a
 chess-board. *bisāf-bāzi*, a play-board in general;
 means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*
bisāfi (for *bisāfi*), one who sells every kind of
 thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*
bisāyandh or *bisā'andh*, f. a stink. *h.*
bis-bis, the call made to a cat. *h.*
bisbisānā, n. to yield a sound, as in the fermenta-
 tion of putrefying vegetable, or of vinous
 liquors. *h.*
bisēkh (for *visēkh*), m. a particular circumstance;
 adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv.
 particularly, specially. *s.*
biselā, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
bish (for *viska*), m. venom, poison. *s.*
bishā, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
bishās or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
bisham, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad,
 excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*
bishaya, m. any object of sense; anything per-
 ceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour,
 and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*
bishalā, venomous. *s.* [(v. *bisēkh*). *s.*
bishesh or *bisēkh*, a particular circumstance, &c.
bisheshalā, f. abundance. *s.*
bishkā or *bishiyar*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
bishnī, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice,
 showy in dress. *s.*
bishrām, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām-l.*, to pass
 the night (used by wandering fakirs). *s.*
bishrānt, rested, reposed. *bishrānti*, f. rest. *s.*
bishthā, f. ordure, dung of any animal. *s.*
bishfi, f. rain, the rainy season. *s.*
bisi, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also
 a land measure equal to 20 *nalis*. *s.*
bisigar, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
bismāi, m. amazement, surprise. *s.*
bismār, m. the name of a bush. *h.*
bismil, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice
 an animal. *a.*
bismillāh, in the name of God; this phrase is used
 by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all
 actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*,
 to begin, to commence. *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of
 a child who has just commenced learning to
 read. *a.h.* [delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*
bisni, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj.

(for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point
 in writing; rest. *bishrām-lena*, to rest. *s.*
bisrānā, a. to forget, to mislead. *s.*
bisrānt (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*,
 f. rest, repose, cessation from toil. *s.*
bist or *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*
bistar, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*
bistār, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*
bistārī, ample, diffuse, prolix. *s.*
bistārnā, a. to spread out, to extend. *s.*
bistū, i or *bistū,iyā*, f. a lizard. *h.*
bisurnā, n. *bisurnā*, a. to sob, to cry slowly. *h.*
biswa or *biswā*, m. the twentieth part, particularly
 of a *bighā* of ground. *biswa-barār*, assessment
 by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share
 or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*
biswānsa, m. or *biswānsi*, f. a fraction of a *biswā*. *h.*
biswās (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity,
 dependence. *s.*
biswī, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines
 in advance. *h.* [abundance, superfluity. *p.*
bisyār, many, much, very, abundant. *bisyāri*,
bīf, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt
 containing sulphur; a kind of agistment, an
 allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cow-
 herd. *h.*
bitānā, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*
bitānā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
bitaran, m. charity, alms, a donation. *s.*
bitarnā, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*
bitaurā or *bitaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried
 cow-dung. *h.*
bitaurī, f. a tax on shop-keepers, &c. *h.*
bīth, the dung of birds. *h.*
bīthā, f. pain; affliction. *s.*
bīthā, m. an annular cushion put on the head for
 carrying a pot of water. *h.*
bīthānā, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*
bīthāri, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*
bītharnā or *bīthurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be
 sprinkled. *h.*
bītharnā, a. to cause to scatter, sprinkle. *h.*
bīthlānā, to cause to be seated, to make one sit
bīthnā, n. (for *baiṭhnā*) to sit. *h.* [down. *h.*
bīthranā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
bitit, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*
bīṭiyā, f. a daughter, a little daughter. *s.*
bī-khet, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*
bitnā or *bitnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to
 occur, come to pass. *s.*
bīṭnā, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*
bīṭonā, a. to scatter, sprinkle; m. a son. *h.*

bitrā-bandā, a kind of settlement. *h.*
bitā, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*
bi-t-laṣṛiḥ, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*
bitṛikh, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*
bitliyā, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*
biṭwā, m. a son. *h.*
biwāh, m. marriage. *s.*
biyā, m. seed (see *bij* or *bīja*). *s.*
biyā biyā, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*
biyābān, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*
biyāhā, m. or *biyāhtā*, f. married.
biyāhan, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*
biyāhnā, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*
biyārī or *bi-ārī*, f. supper. *h.*
biyog, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*
biyogī, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*
biṣūat, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*
bi-zāti-hi, of itself, independently. *a.*
biḡla, m. a garment for daily use. *a.*
bi-ḡ-ḡarurat (also *bi-ḡ-ḡarūra*), necessarily. *a.*
bi-ḡ-zāl or *bi-ḡ-zāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*
bo, f. smell, odour (same as *bū*, q.v.). *p.*
bo or *boā*, i. sowing, cultivation. *h.*
bo,ānā, a. to cause to sow; n. to stink. *h.p.*
bo,ārā, m. seed-time, sowing. *h.*
bobā, m. goods and chattels, property. *h.*
boch, m. an alligator. *h.*
bochā, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālki. *h.*
bochkānā, small; m. a dancing-boy. *h.*
bochrā, m. chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*
bodā, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited. *h.*
bo-dār, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather. *p.*
boddhā, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*
bodh, m. understanding; a security. *s.h.*
bodhak, m. a teacher, a preceptor. *s.*
bodhan, m. *bodhani*, f. knowledge, teaching. *s.*
boḡh, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which anything is wrapped up. *p.*
boḡhmā, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*
boḡhrā, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā nikānā*, to be well beaten: somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*
bohnī, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*
bokrā, m. a class of bankers so called. *h.* [*h.*
bo,i-bāchh, assessment to be realized on cultivation.

bo,iyā, m. a small basket. *h.*
bojh or *bojhā*, m. a load, weight, ballast of a boat or ship. *bojh-pakarṇā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par hona*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable. *h.*
bojhā, i. f. lading (a cargo). *h.*
bojhal or *bojhel*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*
bojhnā, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*
bok, m. a he goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*
boka or *bokā*, m. a pail for raising water. *h.*
bokla or *bākla*, m. potherb. *a.*
bokrā, m. a he-goat. *bokri*, f. a she-goat. *s.*
bol, m. speech, talk, conversation. *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī k.*, to jeer, to jest. *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *bolnā*. n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol-uṭhnā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol-chālānā*, to converse, speak together. *bole se bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *boltā*, m. the faculty of speech; *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.* [soul, life. *h.*
bonḡā, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*
bonḡī, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*
bonḡā, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*
bonī, f. the season of sowing. *s.*
bor, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*
bora, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack. *h.*
borā or *borā*, m. a canvas bag, a sack. *h.*
boriyā, m. a kind of mat made of reeds. *p.*
borṇā, a. to cause to dive. *h.*
borū, a tube; pipe; a reed or kalam. *p.*
bos (in comp.), kissing, saluting. *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *bosa*, m. a kiss, *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *kadamhosi*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*
bosida, stale, rotten. *bosidagi*, f. rottenness. *p.*
bosān, m. a pleasure garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sa'dī. *p.*
bof, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*
boḡī, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*
boyar, land that is never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*
boz, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*
boza, m. a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

bozna or *bozina*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*
brahm or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, soul. *s.*
brahmā, m. (see *vidhātā*) the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*
brahma-chārī, a religious student. *s.*
brahma-katya, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*
brahma-lok, m. the world of Brahma. *s.*
brahman or *brāhman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *a.*
brahmāṇḍ, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*
brahmaneśā or *brāhmaneśā*, m. son of a Brāhman, a young Brāhman. *s.*
brahmani or *brāhmani*, wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.*
brāhmanya, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*
brahmāvartā, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswati and Drishadwati. *s.*
brāhmya, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *s.*
braj, m. the name of a district containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. *s.*
brat, or *borat* or *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *brati*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*
bricchā (for *ṛikṣha*), m. a tree in general. *s.*
briddh or *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*
briddhi, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
brikaspati-bār, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*
brīk, m. a wolf (properly *ṛika*). *s.*
brīkṣ or *brīkṣh*, m. a tree. *s.*
brīṇḍ (for *ṛīṇḍa*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*
brīṣabhā (for *ṛīṣabha*), a bull. *s.*
brīta or *brītā*, m. a grant (generally of land) to a religious person. *h.*
brītānt or *brītānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *brītānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *pañchāyēt*. *s.*
brīthā or *brāthā* (for *ṛīthā*), abortive, vain. *s.*
brītī (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*
bruj or *burj*, m. a cable, a large track rope. *h.*

bū, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*
bū, m. a father; adj. possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l'ajab*, father of wonder, marvellous. *a.*
bū,ā or *būbū*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bidi*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*
būchā, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*
būchnā, n. to sit in a confined posture. *h.*
būd, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*
bū'd, f. distance, remoteness. *a.* [called. *p.*
bū-dār, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so *būd-bāsh*, f. existence; residence, abode. *p.*
budbudānā. *a.* to mutter, to grumble. *h.*
buddha, m. a wise or learned man, a sage. *s.*
buddhā, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā khabiya*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.p.*
buddhāpā or *buddhāpan*, m. old age, senility. *s.*
buddhi, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hin*, senseless. *buddhi-bhrit*, wise, intelligent. *buddhimān*, m. or *buddhimat*, m. or *buddhimati*, f. wise, sensible, learned, famed, known. *buddhivān*, or *buddhiwati* or *buddhiwantā*, wise, knowing, intelligent. *s.*
budh, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons. *s.*
būdha, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*
budh-bār or *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*
budhit, known, understood. *s.*
budhiyā or *budī*, f. an old woman. *s.*
budh-jan, m. a wise man. *s.*
budh, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. *a.*
bugārā, or *bughār* or *bughāra*, m. a breach in a wall; a gash, a deep wound. *p.*
bughdū, m. a cleaver; a knife. *p.*
bughdī, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*
bughrā, m. macaroni (also called *sewa,ini*). *p.*
bughṣ, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*
bugmār, m. a musketoen or blunderbuss. *h.*
buhāran, f. sweepings. *buhāri*, f. a broom, a besom. *buhārṇā*, *a.* to sweep, to gather. *buhārṇi*, f. a broom, a besom. *buhārṇ*, m. a sweeper. *h.*
buhani, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*
buhrān, m. the crisis of any disease. *a.*
buhri, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*
buhlān, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhlān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*

burā, bad, worse. *burā-mānā*, a. to take amiss.

burā lagnā, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

burā, m. a coarse kind of sugar. *h.*

burāda, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

burāi, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāi par-
-uṭhā*, or *kamar-bāndhā*, to resolve on mis-
burānā, a. to cause to sink. *h.* [chief. *h.*

burāni, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant fried in sour milk. *p.*

bur-bolā, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

burchod, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

burd, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (of the adversary) remains on the board, in which case he loses the game; this species of victory is not so creditable as checkmate. *p.*

burda, (in comp.), denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named, or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *a.*

burdbār, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

burdbāri, patience, forbearance. *p.*

burdmand, productive, fruitful. *p.*

burkhā, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrkhā-
-ārkhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

burkhā, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

burkhāpā, or *būrkhāpā* or *būrkhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

burh-bhas, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

burki or *burkiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

burkhā, old, advanced in years. *s.*

būri, f. a point of a spear; a spike. *burī-churī*, f. the screech-owl. *h.*

burida, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

būriyā, m. a kind of mat made of reeds. *p.*

būriyā-baf, a mat-maker. *p.*

būry, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*

būryari, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*

būryi, f. a small tower or turret. *a.*

burka, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka*. *a.*

burā, m. a wasp. *h.* [*h.*

būr-marā, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning.

būrnā, n. to dive; to drown, to dip. *h.*

burrān, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

burri or *burri*, f. sowing, by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow. *h.*

burriśh, f. cutting, cleaving; sharpness. *p.*

būrū, a tube, pipe; a *ḳalam* for writing. *p.*

burūdat, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

burāj, pl. bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

burūn, without, outside, external. *p.*

bussad or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

bustūn or *būstūn*, m. pleasant garden. *bustānjī*, m. a gardener. *p.*

bustūni, relating to a flower garden. *p.*

but, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parasti*, an idolater. *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *but-kada* or *but-khāna*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

but, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

būfā, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub.

būfe-dār, a flowered (cloth). *būfā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

būta, m. a crucible; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

būtā, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

butānā or *butā-onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

būtāt (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *būlāti*, relating to household expense. *a.*

būfi, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

būtimār, a heron. *p.*

būtlūn, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

būtlā, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in.

būtlā-denā, to overreach. *h.*

buz, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

būzā (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gipsies. *p.*

būzāgar, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

būzāgari, f. brewing (of *būzā*). *p.*

būzghūla, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

būzina or *būzna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

buzurg, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *buzurgān*, pl. grandees; saints, sages. *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *buzurgt*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *buzurg*

sāl, aged, stricken in years. *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*
buzurjmīhr, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*
byādh, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*
byādhā, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*
byādhi or *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish; a fowler, hunter; ill, sick. *s.*
byādhit, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*
byāh, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh-k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*
byāhā, m. *byāhtā*, f. married. *byāhā-jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānī*, to be married (a woman). *s.*
byāhan, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*
byāhan-jog, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*
byāh-jog, marriageable. *s.*
byāhnā, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*
byāi, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*
byāj, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*
byāj, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*
byājū, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*
byākul, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*
byān, m. birth, act of parturition. *chār-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān-jānak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*
byānā, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*
byāpār, business, affair. *s.*
byāpārī, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*
byāpnā, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*
byārth, vain, of no effect. *s.*
byās, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, &c. *s.*
byātīt (for *ryātīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.*
byāyām, m. labour, exercising, practising. *s.*
byayhār, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*
byohar or *byohār*, m. profession, negotiation, transaction, a loan, money-lending, custom. *s.*
byoharā or *byohariyā*, a trader, a money-lender. *s.*
byongā, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahit*, his

hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *s.*

byōnt, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*
byōntnā, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*
byōpār, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*
byōpārī (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*
byorā, also *byaurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *byorā-wār*, explicitly, in full detail. *h.*

C.

cha, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*
chā, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a tea-pot. *p.*
chābāi, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*
chābā-otā, childish, puerile. *h.*
chābānū, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chāhā-chāhā-ke hāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*
chābenā, m. or *chābenī*, f. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with, when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*
chābhaṭ pārnā, a. to crunch, to crush. *h.*
chābi, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal; it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*
chāblūnā, a. to chew slowly. *s.*
chābnā, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bātā karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*
chābni-haḍḍī, f. cartilage, gristle. *h.*
chābuk, m. active, alert; a horsewhip. *chābuk-bāzi*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk-phāṭ-kārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk-mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*
chābukī, f. activity, despatch, celerity. *p.*
chābūtrā or *chābūtara*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police station, a guard-house; a market place; a boundary mark. *h.*
chābwānā, a. to cause to chew, &c. *s.*
chāchā, or *chāchā* or *chāchchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). *h.*

chachhiyā, m. a whistler. *h.*
chāchar, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*
chachchal, m. large breasts. *h.* [*h.*
chachchi or *chachi*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt.
chacherā, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of a paternal uncle; *chacherī bakin*, daughter of a paternal uncle. *h.*
chāchī, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*
chachornā or *chachornā*, a. to suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*
chādar, f. a sheet, table cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth.
chaddar, f. a sheet, a table cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs; when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.h.* [appetite. *h.*
chāe, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chāe choz*, *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*
chager, f. a flower pot (also *changer*, q.v.). *h.*
chaghar, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*
chah, a platform, a pier head. *h.*
chāh, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chūt* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*
chāh, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanāh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*
chāhā, m. love, affection, will. *h.*
chāhā-chāhi, f. the love of one's country. *h.*
chāhāk, affectionate, friendly. *h.*
chahaknā, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*
chahalnā, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*
chahal-pahal, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*
chahār, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q.v. is more usual in compound words. *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *chahār-dahm*, the fourteenth. *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *chahārūm*, the fourth. *p.*
chāhat, f. desire, will, love. *h.*
chah-bacha, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*
chahchahā, deeply coloured. *h.*
chahchahā, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchake mārā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

chahchahānā, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.h.*
chahchahāt or *chahchahāhat*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.h.*
chahchahiya, m. a whistler. *h.*
chahi or *chāhi*, f. warbling, a snipe. *h.*
chāhi, of or relating to a well. *chāhi*, f. or *chāhi-zumin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*
chāhitā, agreeable, desirable; a sweetheart. *h.*
chāhiti, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*
chāhiye, becoming, necessary, expedient. *h.*
chāhiye (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves. *h.*
chahkā, m. a kind of fireworks; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine.
chahkā lagānā, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*
chahkaiṭ or *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*
chahkār, f. singing or chirping of birds. *h.*
chahkārā, to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*
chahilā, m. mud, ooze, slime. *h.*
chahli, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*
chāhnā, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahmāwā*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*
chāho, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*
chahorā, a fine sort of rice. *h.*
chahornā, a. to transplant. *h.*
chahūn or *chahūn*, four; *chahūn-or* or *chahūn-or*, on all sides. *chahūn-chak* or *-dīs*, circumjacent, all around. *chahūn-chak* or *chahūn-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*
chailā, m. a billet of wood for burning. *h.*
chain, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming. *h.*
chaina, an inferior kind of millet. *h.*
chāinṭā, m. a black ant. *h.*
chaitanya, m. soul, spirit; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. *s.*
chak, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-ṭukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*
chāk, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in

clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

chāk, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāuband*, healthy and vigorous. *l.*

chākūchāk, *f.* the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

chākūchaundh, *f.* being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

chaku,ī, *f.* the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakvā*, *q.v.* *s.*

chākūn, dropping, distilling. *p.*

chākar, *m.* a servant, an attendant. *chākarān*, *pl.* servants, &c. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants.

chākarī, *f.* service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land.

chakarihā, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service.

chākar-makar, *m.* evasion, subterfuge. *p.* [*p.*

chākūwar, *m.* the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

chakchakā, shining, resplendent. *h.*

chakchaki, *f.* a kind of dagger worn on the waist; also a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highland-man's dirk; *adj.* resplendent. *h.*

chakethā, with large eyes, goggled-eyed. *s.*

chakh (for *chakhu*), *m.* the eye. *s.*

chakhā-chakhī, *f.* wrangling. *p.* [men of. *s.*

chakhānā, *a.* to cause to taste, to give a special taste, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

chakhmāk (*v.* *chakmāk*), *f.* flint and steel. *p.*

chākhnā, *a.* to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

chākī, *f.* (*v.* *chakki*), a mill-stone. *h.*

chākīda, dropped, distilled. *p.*

chākīdayī, *f.* a drop, distillation. *p.*

chakīl, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

chakkā, *m.* coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, round sod of turf; *adj.* thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.*

chakkar or *chakra*, *m.* a wheel; a circle, or anything revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (*met.*) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest.

ghore ko chakkar denā, to lounge a horse.

chahoṅ chakkar menī, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārṇā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dāri*, *m.* a peacock; *Vishnu. chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-rat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, *m.* an emperor, a sovereign of the world.

chakkus, *m.* a perch for birds, roost. *h.* [*s.*

chakki, *f.* a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneecap; a thunder-bolt. *s.*

chakkū, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

chaklā, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth. *h.*

chaklā, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dāri*, *f.* the government of a province or county.

chaklā-kharch, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawās*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *chaklā,ī*, *f.* breadth, width. *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

chakma or *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

chakmak or *chakmāk*, or *chakmāk* or *chakmak*, *f.* the steel for striking fire with; a flint; the lock of a gun. *chakmāki*, *f.* a firelock. *l.*

chaknā-chūr, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, slings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.* [a citron. *h.*

chakotrā or *chakotarā*, *m.* a fruit of the lime kind, *chakrā*, *m.* a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

chakravartī, *m.* a prince, a ruler; in Bengal, the word is corrupted into "chuckerbutty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

chakrethā, having large eyes. *h.*

chakri, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything. *s.*

chakrit, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

chaktā, *m.* a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā lenā*, to scar. *h.*

chaktī, *f.* the hide of a rhinoceros. *h.*

chākū or *chākū*, *m.* a clasp-knife, a pen-knife. *p.*

chal, *f.* going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction.

chal-denā, *a.* to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

chāl, *f.* habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarṇā n.* to prevail. *chāl-chālā*, *n.* to behave. *chāl-dhāl*, *f.* manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, *u.* to smell a rat. *s.*

chālā or *chālāk*, laborious, active, hard-working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dasti*, expertness. *chālā*, m. motion, departure. *s.* [*p.* *chalāchal* or *chalāchali*, f. the bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about anything; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.* [boldness. *p.* *chālāki*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan-chalānā*, n. to behave. *s.* *chalān*, f. clearance, remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch, a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.* *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.* *chalantā*, passing, moveable; vendible. *s.* *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.* *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.* *chalās*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.* *chalāw* or *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom. *s.* *chalāwan-āndani*, invoice or statement of revenue *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.* [sent. *ā.p.* *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey. *s.* *chal-chit*, fickle, inconstant; m. fickleness. *s.* *chal-chittatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.* *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.* *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.* *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *ā.* *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-rutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (*i.e.* a great many) pillars. *s.* *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.* *chālīsh*, f. exertion; manner, conduct. *p.* *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation. *s.* *chālīsōnā*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.* *chalit*, current, usual; shaking; departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.* *chalitr*, m. (*v. charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.* *chalitri*, gay, sportive, changeable, affected. *s.*

chalnā, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal-nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.* *chālñā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.* *chalni* or *chālñi*, f. a sieve; adj. current. *s.* *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *s.* *chalti-chiz*, f. a saleable commodity. *ā.* *chals*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.* *chaluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot. *s.* *cham*, m. an easy air (in walking). *p.* *cham*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost, a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chori*, adulterous connection. *s.* [*mach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* *chamach* or *chamchū*, m. a spoon, a ladle. *chā-chamāi*, copper-coloured. *ā.* *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-umak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *chamakñā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *ā.* *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bundī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bundī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *chamani*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.* *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully. *p.* *chamar* or *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bosgruniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *s.* *chamūr*, m. a worker in leather, a shoemaker, a tanner, a currier. *chāmūr-kār*, a man of low caste, who works in hides and leather. *chāmūrni* or *chamari*, f. the wife of a *chamar*. *s.* *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.* *chamatkari*, astonishing, surprising; acute. *s.* *chamatkrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.* *chamās* or *chamās*, f. slippers or shoes. *ā.* *chambū*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *ā.* *chambal* or *chambālā*, a beggar's cup. *ā.* *chambar*, a cover for the *chilim* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.* *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *ā.*

chamcha, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful.
chamcha-har-degi, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." *p.h.*
chamchamāhaṭ, f. brightness. *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to glitter. *h.*
chamgādar, m. or *chamgudri*, f. or *chamgīdar*, m. a large bat, the flying fox. *h.*
chamkānā, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brundish, to brighten; to display. *chamkāw*, m. or *chamkāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, much light, flourish. *chamki*, f. glitter; a spangle. *h.*
chammal, m. or *chamli*, m. or *chamli*, f. a mendicant's cup, a begging-dish. *h.*
chamoṭā, m. *chamoṭi*, f. a razor-strap. *s.*
chāmp, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chūmp-chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun. *h.*
chāmpā, m. or *chāmpak*, the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower; also its blossom. *chāmpā-kālī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *chāmpā*. *chāmpā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *chāmpak-bārnī* or *chāmpāṭī*, of the colour of the *chāmpā* flower, i.e. gold coloured. *chāmpat*, running off, absconded. *h.* [*s.* *chāmpat-honā* or *hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*
chāmpnā, a. to join; to stuff, to cram. *h.*
chāmpū, m. (v. *chāppū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*
chāmpū, m. leather, skin. *chāmrā-udherānā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*
chāmri, f. the yak or *bos-grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chauri* is usually made. *s.*
chāmū, f. an army; a squadron; a division. *h.*
chāmukan, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*
chanā, or *chanak* or *chanākā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea, vetches; on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. *s.* [the husk]. *h.*
chanaknā, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from *chanchal*, unsteady; fickle; reckless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, false-hearted. *s.*
chanchalā, f. lightning; adj. unsteady. *s.*
chanchalāhaṭ, f. unsteadiness, wantonness. *chanchalāṭī*, f. *chanchal-panā*, m. gaiety, wantonness. *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, or restless. *s.* [*s.* *chanchalātā*, f. perishableness; fickleness. *s.*
chanchanāhaṭ, f. a throb, a shooting pain. *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *chānchari*, a kind of inferior grain. *h.* [*h.*

chanchu, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*
chand, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand* or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*
chand, fierce, passionate, hot, acrid. *s.*
chānd (also *chāndā*), m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd-čhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-mukh*, -*mukhi* or -*badani*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārū*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārṇā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*
chānd, f. a prop, support. *h.*
chāndā, m. assessment, subscription. *chāndā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contribute. *h.*
chānda or *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*
chāndāl, or *chāndāl* or *chāndāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *chāndālī* or *chāndālīn*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*
chāndan, m. sandal wood or tree. *s.*
chāndan, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*
chāndāna, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.* [how much soever. *p.*
chāndānki, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; *chāndar* or *chāndra*, m. the moon. *chāndra-rekhā* or *chāndra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chāndra-gol* or *chāndra-maṅḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chāndra-māni*, m. the moon-gem. *s.*
chāndatā; f. warmth, pungency, fierceness. *s.*
chāndāvā, m. the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*
chāndāval, m. the rear guard. *h.*
chānde, a few, some; sometime. *p.*
chāndelī, f. a fine species of cotton fabric. *h.*
chāndī or *chāndiyā*, f. silver, plate; the crown of *chāndīn*, so much, so many. *p.* [the head. *s.*
chāndina, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chāndāna*). *p.*
chāndlā, bald (v. *chāndrā*); m. baldness. *h.*
chāndnā or *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā-pakṣ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

chāndsi, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; anything white and shining. *chāndsi chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndsi-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndsi kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
chandol, m. (for *chandāwal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*
chāndra, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*
chāndra or *chandra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *chandra-graṇam*, m. a lunar eclipse. *chandra-hār*, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *chandra-jot*, f. moonshine; a blue light. *chandra-kalā*, f. a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.* [beautiful as the moon. *s.*
chandra-mukhi, moonfaced, i.e. having a face *chandra-nā* or *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*
chandra-renu, m. a plagiarist, poetical thief. *s.*
chandrakā, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*
chandrodāy, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. *s.*
chandwat, passionate, violent, warm. *s.*
chang, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper kite which they fly at night. *p.*
changā, healthy, cured, sound. *changā-banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right. *bhalā-changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*
changor, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*
changer, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*
changerā, m. a large basket; a trough. *h.*
changeri, f. a small basket. *h.*
changī, m. one who plays on the *chang*. *p.*
chānglā, m. a colour in horses. *h.*
changul, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*
chāsi, a small species of *chānā* or gram. *h.*
chāsīr, f. a prop, support. *h.*
chāsīfi, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*
chāsnā, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*
chāsīwal, m. rice (v. *chāwāl*). *h.*
chāsīwar, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

chāo, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chāo-chochilā* or *chāo-choz*, fondness, endearment, tenderness, love. *h.* [*p.*
chap, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, left, right. *chapaknā*, n. to collapse. *h.*
chapal, trembling, trepidulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *chāpalā*, f. the goddess of fortune; lightning; a whore. *chāpalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *chāpalātma*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*
chāpnā, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*
chāpar-chāpar, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*
chāparnā, n. to flee; to desist, to deny. *h.*
chāpātā, m. or *chāpāti*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*
chāpaṭnā, n. to be flattened, also to stick. *h.*
chāpef, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*
chāpeṭā, illegitimate; m. a slap; a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular, "a bye blow." *h.*
chāpkaṭish, f. crowding; want of room. *f.*
chapkan, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chāpkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*
chapkānā, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; threaten. *h.*
chāplūs, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*
chāplūsī, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*
chāpnā, n. to be abashed, to blush, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*
chāpnā, to join; to cram, &c. *h.*
chapni, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan). *chapni bhar pūni men* (or *leke dūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapni-chāṭni*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*
chāpoṭi, f. an old worn out turban. *h.*
chāppā, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*
chāppal, f. a slipper. *chāppal mārṇā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*
chāppan, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*
chāppi, f. kneading the limbs. *h.* [to row. *h.*
chāppū, m. a paddle, an oar. *chāppū-mārṇā*, a. *chāppā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*
chāppānā, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.* [*h.*
chāppās, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *chāppāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chāppās*. *h.*
chāppāṭū, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

chāpre, cakes made of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*
chapri, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*
chapri, f. small cakes of cow-dung. *h.*
chapīā, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*
chaplānā, a. to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*
char, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removeable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *p.s.*
char, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wagtail. *h.*
char, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*
chār, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ankheñ* (v. *chār-chasm*). *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-ungli*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālish*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into, four-pieced. *chār-tūk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *diwāli*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zūnū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-sānū baiḥnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnḥā*, quadrangular. *chār-magḥz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-naḥaren-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāron* [*aruf*] and *chāron* or, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*
chār, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny," which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*
chār (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolen's volens. *p.*
chār, f. tuft; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-parṇā*, to be necessary. *h.*
chārā, pasturing, grazing. *chār-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *chārū*, f. the price paid for pasturing, or rent thereof. *chārā,inda* or *chārāyanda*,

grazing; m. a grazier. *chārāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *p.*
chāra or *chārū*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*
chāra or *chārū*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chārā-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzi* or *-gari*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*
chārāchar, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*
chāram, last, ultimate; west, western. *chār-aniūchal*, m. the western mountain, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*
charan, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charan-patiḥ*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *chārān-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *s.*
chāran, m. a dancer, a kind of bard. *s.*
chārānā, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*
charand or *charanda*, m. a beast, quadruped. *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*
charanni, f. a quarter of a rupi (*chār āne*). *h.*
charar or *charar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*
charāw or *charāo*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*
charb, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*
charbānā, a. to brace a drum. *h.*
charbar-bolnā or *-k.*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*
charbāriyā, m. chatterer. *h.*
charbi, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbi-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbi-ki jhili*, f. caul of fat, covering the bowels. *h.*
charchā, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*
charchāil, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*
charchak, m. an arguer. *s.*
charchar or *charchar*, m. prating, chattering, an imitative sound. *charcharā*, talkative, chattering. *charcharānā* or *charcharānā*, n. to crack, to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*
charchānā, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*
char-chūt, an imitative sound, as of a carriage-

chār-dak, fourteen. *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.* [to four villages. *p.*
chār-dihāi, an estate formed of the land belonging
chār-gunā, fourfold, quadruple. *p.s.* [*h.*
chārḥ, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of rent.
chārḥāi, *f.* (from *chārḥānā*) ascent, acclivity,
 attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for
 ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*
chārḥait, *m.* (*v.* *chārḥaiyā*) one who ascends, &c.;
 also the same as *chārḥailū*. *h.*
chārḥaitā, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own
 horse, a rider. *h.*
chārḥānā, *a.* to make ascend, &c.; to offer up
 (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a
 drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put,
 spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw
 on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. *h.*
chārḥan-dār, *m.* a passenger, a supercargo. *h.*
chārḥauwā, *m.* a shoe rising up over the heel of
 the wearer. *h.*
chārḥāw, *m.* ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank,
 dignity; flood-tide; offerings made to idols;
 raising in price or rent. *h.*
chārḥbannā, *a.* to find an opportunity. *h.*
chārḥi, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*
chārḥke, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*
chārḥnā, *v.* to ascend, to mount, to advance, to
 attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb,
 soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a
 drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). *chārḥnā*
utarnā, *n.* to hire, and dismiss; congressus. *h.*
chārḥni, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*
chārḥtā, increase of price, making of additional
 profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively
 increasing price. *chārḥtā pattā*, a lease for a
 term of years, the rent progressively increasing.
chārḥtā honā, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*
chārḥtī, *f.* advantage, gain, rise. *h.*
chārḥwānā, to cause to be raised. *h.*
charit or *charitr*, *m.* instituted or peculiar ob-
 servance or conduct; story, adventures; nature,
 temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage,
 quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*
charkā, *m.* white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a
 small wound, a scratch. *p.*
chār-tab, an article of dress so called; a kind of
 vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*
chārkatā, *m.* the person who cuts forage for cattle,
 elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*
charkā, *m.* a wheel (particularly a potter's); the
 sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere,

fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow,
 a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkā*
chārḥnā, *n.* to dress or adorn one's self; to turn,
 as in a lathe. *charkā-pājā*, a penitential cere-
 mony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs
 on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the
 expiation of their own sins, or of those of other
 people who can afford to pay well for it. They
 are suspended, by an iron hook passed through
 the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which
 is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled
 round by means of a rope fixed to the other end.
 This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but
 rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich
 people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkā-*
andāz, an expert archer. *charkāi dawwār*, *m.*
 the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkā-*
zan, *m.* spinner. *charkā-zani*, *f.* a spinning-
 wheel, spinning. *charkā-mārnā*, *n.* to circulate
 (as the blood). *p.*

charkā or *charkhā*, *m.* a spinning-wheel. *p.*
charkhī or *charkhī*, *f.* a spinning-wheel; a pulley;
 the instrument with which the seed is separated
 from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks,
 catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley
 by which water is raised from a well; a round
 piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole,
 upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī*
fūnūs, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving
 lantern, made of some transparent substance
 with pictures all round. *p.*
charm or *charman*, *m.* leather, a skin, a hide; a
 shield. *charm-tarang*, *m.* a wrinkle, a fold of
 the skin. *charm-kūr* or *charmār*, *m.* a shoe-
 maker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-*
may, made of leather. *s.p.*
charmī or *charmina*, made of leather. *charmina-*
doz, *m.* a shoemaker. *charmina-farosh*, *m.* one
 who sells shoes. *p.* [put on half-trousers. *h.*
charnā, *m.* half-trousers. *charnā chārḥānā*, *a.* to
charnā, *n.* to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*
chūr-nā-chār or *chār-o-nā-chār*, certainly, inevit-
 ably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*
charnī, *f.* a feeding-trough. *h.*
chū-pāi, *f.* a bedstead, a bed; a litter for carrying
 the sick. *chūr-pāi par parnā*, *n.* to get sick. *p.*
charparā, acrid, hot, smart (in conversation). *h.*
charparāhat, *f.* smarting, pungency. *h.*
charparānā or *charparānā*, to smart, to palpitate,
 to flutter, to throb. *h.*
charpariyā, active, ingenious. *h.* [*s.*
chūr-pāth, *m.* a meeting of four roads, quadrivium.

chār-pāya, m. a quadruped. *p.*
charphar, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*
charpharū, active, clever, quick. *h.*
charrānū, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*
charsā, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*
chār-tā (for *chūr-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*
chāru, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*
chārū,ā, m. a large pot. *h.*
chārum, or *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the fourth. *p.*
chārvāk, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*
charoan, m. chewing, masticating. *s.*
chārvi, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*
chārvā, m. a pony, quadruped. *chārvā-dūr*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*
charwāhā, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*
charwāhi, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain. *s.*
charwā,ī, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*
charwāiya, m. a grazier, a shepherd, a herdsman in general. *d.* [rider. *h.*
charwāiyā, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a *chārvi*, one out of four, a fourth. *p.*
chās, f. ploughing. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*
chāsā, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*
chasak, f. pain, aching, a stitch. *h.*
chasaknā, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*
chash, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*
chashak, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c.; spirituous liquor. *s.*
chashīda, having tasted, encountered. *p.*
chashm, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, aunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rūh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bimār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāsh*, f. hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashrumā,ī*, f. reprocf. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*
chashma, m. spectacles; a fountain. *chashma,ē haivān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma,ē hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

chāshni, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*
chāshnigir, a taster; a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison.
chāsh or *chāsh-t-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsh-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*
chāsi, m. a ploughman; f. tillage. *p.*
chaskā, m. love, desire, a relish, habit. *h.*
chasmā, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*
chāsnā, a. to plough, to till. *h.* [is boiled. *h.*
chāsmī, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane *chāsī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*
chastā, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*
chaṭ, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ-ke tūtnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*
chāt, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom; "bonne bouche." *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*
chāṭā, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*
chāṭā,ī, f. a mat. *chāṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*
chaṭak, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, an explosion, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent quick. *chaṭak se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wā,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*
chaṭākā, or *chaṭākā* or *chaṭākā*, m. a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*
chaṭaknā, or *chaṭaknā* or *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle (as charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*
chaṭūn or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground. *h.*
chaṭūnā, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*
chātar, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*
chaṭiyā, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.* [to wish. *h.*
chaṭkā, m, scarcity. *chaṭkā-lagānā*, a. to thirst, *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*
chaṭkanā, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

chaṭkarnā, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*
chaṭkilā, splendid, glittering. *h.*
chaṭnā or *chāṭnā*, m. voracious (man); a. to lick, to lap. *h.*
chaṭnī, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). *h.*
chaṭor or *chaṭorā*, m. an epicure. *h.*
chaṭ-paṭ, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*
chaṭ-paṭā, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*
chaṭ-paṭāḥaṭ, f. agitation, palpitation. *h.*
chaṭ-paṭānā, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*
chaṭ-paṭī, f. haste, agility, restlessness. *h.*
chaṭ-paṭīyā, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*
chaṭr or *chaṭra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*
chaṭrā or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*
chaṭri, f. a canopy, veil; a tent, pavilion. *p.*
chaṭ-sārī or *chaṭ-sāl*, f. a school, academy. *s.*
chaṭṭā, m. a schoolboy. *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.* [Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*
chaṭṭekār, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*
chatur or *chātur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; clever, able. *chaturāṭī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Viṣṇu*. *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devi*. *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around. *chātūrī*, f. or *chāturyā*, m. cleverness. *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of *Brāhma*. *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *chaturth*, the fourth. *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar day. *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma* and *mokṣa* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q.v. *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of *Hindūs*. *chatur-vedī*, a *Brāhma*n who has read (or professes to have read) the four *Vedas*. *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*
chatursh-paṭh, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*
chātuvāl, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt offering; any hole in the ground.
chaṭvāsā, a. to cause to lick up. *h.* [*s.*

chaṭ-sāra, m. the name of a tree (v. *chaṭ-jirū*). *h.*
chau, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baḡhlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bundi*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-paḥal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four *paḥars*, i.e. half the natural day or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, *-dhīr*, *-ras*, *-kudhan*, *-kudan*, or *-khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *yugs* or ages of the world; the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit. (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*
chau, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*
chau-ālīs or *chavālīs*, forty-four. *s.*
chau-anni, f. a (silver) four *ānā* piece, a quarter *rupī*. *h.*
chaubachcha, m. (corr. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*
chau-bāchha, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. *Wilson*). *h.*
chaubar, stout, robust, bold. *h.*
chau-bār or *chau-bārā*, m. a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*
chaube, (corr. of *chatur-vedī*, q.v.), m. a *Brāhma*n acquainted with the four *Vedas*. *s.*
chaubīs, twenty-four. *chaubisa* or *chaubisā*, a tract of land containing twenty-four villages. *chaudā* or *chaudah*, fourteen. *h.* [*s.*
chaudahān or *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. *h.*
chaudānī, f. or *chaudānīyā*, m. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*
chau-dant, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*
chaudantī, f. boldness. *s.*
chaudas, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. *s.*
chaudhar, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*
chaudharāṭī, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudhari*, q.v. *h.*
chaudharāyat, a *chaudhari's* fees of office. *h.*

chauhāri, m. the head-man of a trade; a village chief or head man; in Bengal, a tribe of land-holders superior to a *ta'alluk-dār*, q.v. *h.*

chauldol, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

chaugān, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzi*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

chaugān, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

chaugāna, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

chaugāni, f. a straight (*hukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

chaugayā, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

chau-gharā, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

chaugird, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *h.p.*

chau-gonhu, a kind of oblong tray. *h.p.*

chau-gonhiyā, m. a horse with slit ears. *h.*

chau-gunā, fourfold, four times. *s.*

chauhattā, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

chauk, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed. *chauk-bharnā* or *-pārṇā*, a. to form a square piece of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

chaukā, m. the space in which Hindus dress their vituals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

chaukanā, cautious, alert, sly, wary. *h.*

chaunkar, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

chaukari, a measure of grain. *h.*

chaukari, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukari bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukari bhūnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i.e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukari mār baiṭhā*, n. to squat. *h.*

chaukas, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

chaukasāi, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

chaukari, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

chaukat, f. (v. *chaukhat*), frame of a door, &c. *s.*

chaukhā, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

chaukhat, m.f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

chauki, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a custom-house; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chauki-dār*, m. a watchman. *chauki-dāri*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chauki-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chauki mārṇā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

chaukla, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.v. *h.*

chaukor or *chau-konā*, four-cornered, square. *s.*

chaularā, m. *chaulari*, f. a necklace of four strings. *p.*

chau-mās, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*. *s.*

chau-māsā, m. or *chau-māsa*, m. the space of four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

chau-masya or *chau-masyā*, a ploughman hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

chaump, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

chau-mukh, m. a lamp-stand. *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions. *s.*

chaundhiyānā, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be dazzled. *h.*

chauldol (v. *chauldol*), a sedan. *s.*

chaungā, m. *chaungi*, f. wheedling. *changā-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *chaungi-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungi-bāzi*, f. sharpening, &c.

chaunk, f. the act of starting. *h.*

chaunkānā, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

chaunkel, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

chaunknā, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from

chaunk-aññā, n. to start up, to wince.
k-paññā or *-aññā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*
f. an instrument for driving away flies, a
 yper; a police station, where the kotwāl
 by magistrate resides. *s.*
m. the name of a game (the same as
v); a garland of flowers. *s.*
ā, a terrace or mound to sit and con-
 on; a custom-house; a police office. *h.*
m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*
lā, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*
f. a sort of metre, a verse. *s.*
m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*
m. a litter, sedan. *s.*
m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*
 or *chaupār* (also *chaupār* and *chaupāl*),
 name of a game played with long dice,
 e cloth on which it is played; a kind of
 er-house or pavilion (generally built jointly
 eral people, as a resting-place common to
 all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. *s.*
 ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chau-*
 , to level, to destroy. *h.*
i or *chaupatti*, f. a small tract, an essay,
 phlet, a pocket-book. *s.*
z, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*
m. a terrace or mound to sit and con-
 on. *h.*
 wide, broad. *chaurā-chaklā*, extensive. *h.*
ā or *chaurāha*, m. a cross-road; the
 on of four roads. *h.p.*
f. breadth; boasting. *chaurā,i-mārnā*
rñā, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*
ā, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to
 . *h.*
zove or *chaurāñve*, ninety-four. *s.*
7, m. a practice of the sword exercise;
 g the four legs of an animal off at one
chaurang kaññā, a. to cut off the four
 of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-*
i, a. to lose the use of the limbs by ill-
 to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*
i,i, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*
inā, a. to level. *h.*
i, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *par-*
 amounting to eighty-four villagea. *s.*
ta (v. *chau-rāhū*), a cross-road. *h.p.*
ānpaṭ, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*
n. flour, powder. *h.*
m. a kind of game played with ob-
 dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is
 i. *s.*

chawsinghā, a. raised mound indicating where the
 boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*
chantara or *chantarā*, m. a terrace or mound to
 sit and converse on, a tribunal. *h.*
chawlārā, m. a four-stringed musical instrument,
 a guitar. *h.*
chauth, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part;
 a species of tribute, consisting of one-fourth. *s.*
chauthā,i, f. the fourth part, a quarter. *s.*
chautha, in the fourth place, fourthly. *s.*
chauthi, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed
 on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*
chauthiyā, m. one who receives the *chauth*. *s.*
chawā, m. a quadruped, a handbreath. *h.*
chawwā,i, f. a tempest, commotion. *s.*
chāw, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure
 equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *h.*
chawā,i, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*
chāwal, m. rice cleared of the husk. *h.*
chawālā, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*
chāwri, f. a caravansary, a building for the ac-
 commodation of wayfarers, commonly called a
 "choultry." *h.*
chay, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a
 mound of earth. *s.*
chāya, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *h.*
chelā, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil,
 a disciple, a servant. *cheli*, a female slave. *s.*
chen-chen karnā, n. to chatter, to chirp, to mur-
 mur, to grumble, to squeak. *h.*
cheñch-peñch, m. brats, young ones. *h.*
cheñp, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*
chepnā, a. to stick together. *h.*
cherā or *cherā*, m. a slave. *cherā,i*, f. slavery,
 servitude. *cheri* or *cheri*, f. a slave-girl, a girl-
 servant. *s.*
cheshā, f. application, motion, exercise, search,
 appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*
chet, m. memory, remembrance, thought. *s.*
chetā, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*
chetak, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*
chelan, m. reason, caution; soul, self; intelli-
 gence, wisdom; adj. living, feeling. *s.*
chetnā, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to
 be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *s.*
chewali, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*
chha, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination
 of money, hence anything of little value. *chha-*
sāt, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*
chhab, f. beauty, brilliancy; shape. *chhab-takht*,
 handsome. *chhab-takhti*, f. handsomeness. *chha-*
bi-chhin, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

chhabilā, handsome, comely; m. a fop. *s.*
chhabrā, m. a kind of basket. *h.*
chhāchh, f. butter-milk; a winnowing basket. *h.*
chhādan, m. the act of covering; a covering. *s.*
chhadma or *chhadman*, m. disguise, masquerade;
 trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*
chhāgal, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*
chhāgi, or *chhāgikā* or *chhāgrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*
chhāgunī, f. a child's coral. *h.*
chhāi, f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*
chhai or *chhāi*, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. *chhai-rog* (vul.) *chhī,ī rog*, consumption. *s.*
chhail or *chhailā*, m. fop, beau. *chhail-pan* or *chhail-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*
chhail-chikniyā, m. a coxcomb, fop. *h.*
chhāj, bushy, a thicket. *h.*
chhāj, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*
chhājā, m. gallery; the branches of a tree. *h.*
chhājnā, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*
chhāk, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*
chhākāi, f. satiety, satisfaction. *h.*
chhākānā (or *chhikānā*), a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*
chhakkā, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā-ronā* or *chhakkā-panjā-ronā*, to weep violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*
chhakkār, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*
chhāknā, n. to be content, satiated; to be harassed; to be astonished. *chhāk-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. *h.*
chhāknā, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *s.*
chhākrā, m. a cart or car. *h.*
chhākrānā, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*
chhal, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bul*, *chhal-chhidr* or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*
chhāl, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*
chhālā, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*
chhālāk, f. running over, overflow. *s.*
chhālāknā, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*
chhālāng or *chhālāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a

spring, skip, leap. *chhālāngēi mārā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*
chhālāngnā, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*
chhālāwā, m. *ignis fatuus*, *chhālāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase. *chhālāwā-hojānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*
chhālchhālāhat, f. murmuring. *h.*
chhālchhālānā, a. to murmur. *h.*
chhāl-chhidra, m. plot, stratagem. *chhāl-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*
chhālī or *chhālīyā*, deceitful, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*
chhālīyā, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*
chhālānā, a. to spill. *s.*
chhallā, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes. *h.*
chhallī, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*
chhālānā, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*
chhālāi, battered; f. a sieve. *chhālāi-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*
chhālōri, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*
chhāmā, f. pardon, quarter, absolution. *s.*
chhāmānā, m. an orphan, a fatherless son. *s.*
chhāmchhāmūnā, n. to glitter; to sound. *h.*
chhāmā, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*
chhān, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*
chhān, f. a roof, a frame for thatching. *h.*
chhān, a moment or instant. *s.*
chhāi, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhāi-bānū*, f. auspices. *s.*
chhānā, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread. *s.*
chhānāk, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*
chhān-bichhān or *chhān-binān*, m. secret investigation. *h.*
chhānchhānānā, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *s.*
chhāi, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*
chhāndū or *chhāndā*, in. share, part. *h.*
chhānā-band, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*
chhāndī, deceitful, deceptive. *s.*
chhāndānā, n. to be tied. *h.*
chhāndānā, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie; to vomit; to emit; to leave, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*
chhānā-pātan, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*
chhānāi, f. shadiness. *s.*

ā, umbrageous. *h*.
 perishable, temporary, momentary, in-
 it, uncertain. *s*.
af, *f*. causing to strain. *h*.
ā, *a*. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h*.
n. to be strained; *m*. a sieve, a cloth
 h which anything is sifted; the cells
 l by bees in their hives. *chhānnā*, *a*. to
 to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-*
n. to cull, to select. *chhān-mārnā*, *a*. to
 to rummage, to explore. *h*.
f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion
 hes. *chhāñf-k*, *a*. to vomit, to disgorge.
lenā, *a*. to select, to choose. *chhāñf-*
ś, *m*. retrenchment. *h*.
f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.). *h*.
f. a cutting, a slip, a clip. *h*.
m. detachment on forage; beating rice
 r it from the husk. *h*.
n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be
 ed or separated. *h*.
a. to separate the husk from grain by
 ing it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to
 to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to
h.
inā, to cause to clean rice; to cause to
 prune, lop, clip. *h*. [auspices. *s*.
 or *chhānwā*, *f*. shadow. *chhāñh-bāñh*, *f*.
vā, *a*. to cause to sift or strain. *h*.
n. squash, plash, the sound of an object
 in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occa-
 by water when struck with the hand. *h*.
s. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression
 stamp or seal; the government stamp on
 papers, &c.; an official stamp in general.
ī, *m*. edition, print, seal. &c. *chhāpā-*
f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, *a*.
r. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *chha-*
f. edition; the price of printing, the act
 nting. *h*.
ā, *m*. a splash, a squash; the sound pro-
 by striking water. *h*.
ā, *a*. to cause to print; to conceal. *h*.
khūf or *chhapar-khaṭ*, *m*. a bedstead
 teter and curtains. *h.s*.
nā, *a*. to dash or throw water. *h*.
n. to be printed or stamped; to be con-
 , hidden, or absent. *h*.
a. to print, to stamp. *h*.
r, *m*. thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, *m*.
 cher. *chhappar-bandī*, *f*. thatching or the
 of thatching. *h*.

chhapwānā, *a*. to have printed, to cause to be
 printed. *h*.
chhar, *f*. spikenard; staff, flagstaff, flag. *h*.
chhār, *f*. ashes; a large clod of earth. *h*.
chhar, *f*. the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw,
 stubble, pedule, stalk; a bank of a river; allu-
 vium, land gained from a river. *chhār-chīṭhī*,
f. permit, pass. *h*.
chharā, *apart*, alone, solitary. *s*.
chharā or *chhardī*, *f*. vomiting, sickness. *s*.
chhari, *f*. a switch, cane, rod. *chhari-dār*, *a*
 mace-bearer, usher of the rod. *h.p*.
chharindā, alone, free, not burdened. *h*.
chharṇā, *a*. to beat rice, so as to separate the husk
 from it. *h*.
chharṛā, *m*. a small shot. *h*.
chhat, *f*. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof
 of a room: a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *pāṭnā*,
 or *lagānā*, *a*. to ceil, to cover. *s*.
chhāt, *f*. roof; adj. thin, emaciated. *s*.
chhaṭā, *f*. splendour, glory; assemblage, number;
 a straight or continuous line. *s*.
chhātā, *m*. a large umbrella. *s*.
chhaṭābhā, *f*. lightning. *s*.
chhatāk or *chhaṭānk*, *f*. the sixteenth part of a
ser, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s*.
chhaṭāw, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h*.
chhaṭhā, waspish, peevish; the sixth. *h*.
chhāli, *f*. breast; dug. *chhāli-bhar*, breast-high.
chhāli bhar-ānā, *n*. to weep. *chhāli bhar jānā*,
n. to be chest-foundered. *chhāli par patthar*
rakhnā, *a*. to have patience. *chhāli par mūng*
dalnā (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do
 anything in presence of another person by
 which he is vexed. *chhāli phaṭni*, one's heart
 to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympa-
 thise. *chhāli-piṭnā*, *a*. to regret, to repent,
 to lament. *chhāli thoknā*, *a*. to encourage; to
 assure. *chhāli thanḍī honā*, to be pleased,
 overjoyed. *chhāli jalnā*, to have the heart-
 burn; to lament. *chhāli kā patthar*, nuisance,
 pest. *chhāli kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the
 heart), applied to a person or thing the pre-
 sence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance
chhāli kholke milnā, to meet frankly. *chhāli*
gadrāni, the swelling of the breast in young
 women. *chhāli lagānā*, *a*. to lament, to grieve.
chhāli (se) lagānā, *a*. to fondle. *chhāli nikālke*
chalmā, *n*. to stalk, to strut. *h*.
chhāli, *m.f*. a small umbrella, a parasol. *s*.
chhaṭnā, *n*. to be cut to a point and obliquely
 (a *ḷalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d*.

- chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*
- chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*
- chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*
- chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a rāja, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*
- chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.*
- chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella. *s.*
- chhattā* or *chhattar*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*
- chhattī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. *s.*
- chhattur* or *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*
- chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*
- chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*
- chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*
- chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonments. *h.*
- chhauñk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*
- chhauñkan*, m. spices, seasoning for food. *h.*
- chhauñknā*, a. to season. *h.*
- chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*
- chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*
- chhātīwār*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.* [arbour. *s.*
- chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*
- chhāwnī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*
- chhayā*, m. victim; shade, shadow; a boy. *s.*
- chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image; darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. ether, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*
- chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. *s.*
- chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn; the disease occasioned by it. *s.*
- chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, anything to bore a hole with. *s.*
- chhedan*, m. piercing, boring, a hole, &c. *s.*
- chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*
- chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*
- chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*
- chhekoti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation. *s.*
- chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*
- chhekmānd*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*
- chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*
- chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*
- chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*
- chheñk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chheñk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*
- chheñkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*
- chheñknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*
- chheñkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*
- chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. *chher-chhar* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*
- chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*
- chhernā*, a. to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt. *h.*
- chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev-mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*
- chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*
- chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *p.*
- chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*
- chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fie! *h.*
- chhichhla*, i, f. shallowness. *h.*
- chhichhorā* or *chhichhorā*, trifling, puerile. *h.*
- chhichra* or *chhichhrā*, m. the prepuce, sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*
- chhichrai*, lean, skinny. *h.* [*h.*
- chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*
- chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*
- chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*
- chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*
- chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*
- chhīnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog chhīje kāyū bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*
- chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*
- chhikū*, i, f. a deed of release. *h.*
- chhikānā* (v. *chhakānā*), to pamper, &c. *h.*
- chhikkan*, m. sneezing. *h.*
- chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*
- chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

chhilkā or *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, rind, skin.
chhilkā utārnā, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*
chhīlnā, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*
chhīlnā, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*
chhīlorī, f. whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*
chhīlwānā, a. to cause to be skinned. *h.*
chhīmā, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhīmā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.*
chhīmā-jog, venial, pardonable. *s.*
chhīmī, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*
chhīm, m. a moment or instant. *chhīm bhār menī*, in a moment. *chhīm-bidhāns*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*
chhīm, wasted, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*
chhīnāknā, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*
chhīnālā, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*
chhīnālā, m. fornication. *chhīnālā-k.*, a. to whore. *chhīnāv* or *chhīnāv*, o. m. seizure. *h.* [*h.*]
chhīnchnā, a. to throw out water. *s.*
chhīn-ek, a little while, in a moment. *s.*
chhīngulī, f. the little finger. *h.*
chhīnk, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*
chhīnkānā, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*
chhīnkānā, n. to sneeze. *s.*
chhīnkwānā, to cause to be stopped. *h.*
chhīnnā, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnnā-chhīnnā-k.*, a. to scramble. *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to take possession of. *h.*
chhīnnā-dhīnnā, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*
chhīntī, f. chints, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*
chhīntī, m. shot, spot, splash. *chhīntī mārnā*, a. *chhīntīnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.* [to sprinkle. *h.*
chhīnwānā, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*
chhīp, f. a spot on the skin; a fishing-rod. *h.*
chhīpā, close, hidden, concealed. *chhīpā-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhīpā-chhīpī*, secretly. *h.*
chhīpānā, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*
chhīpāv or *chhīpāv*, o. m. concealment. *h.*
chhīpkālī or *chhīpkī*, f. a lizard. *h.*
chhīpnā, to be hidden, to be absent, to lurk. *chhīp-jānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *h.*
chhīraknā, a. to sprinkle. *chhīrak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on faded vegetables, &c., to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*
chhīrakwānā or *chhīrkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *chhīrkāv* or *chhīrkāv*, o. m. sprinkling. *h.*

chhīrnā, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. *h.*
chhīraknā, n. to be scattered or spread. *chhīraknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*
chhīlar, m. a brogue, a shoe. *h.*
chhītar, n. to be scattered or spread. *h.*
chhītkānā, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*
chhītkānī, f. a bolt. *h.*
chhītkī, f. a small spot, speck. *chhītkī-dālnā*, a. to splash. *chhītkī-dēnā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhītkī-k.*, or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*
chhītnā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
chhītnī, f. a basket without a cover, a tray. *h.*
chhītrānā, a. to scatter, to spread. *h.*
chhītrī, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle, an old worn-out basket. *h.*
chhīftā, the rind or husk of a hard seed. *h.*
chhīyāsath or *chayāsath*, sixty-six. *s.*
chhōchhō, f. a nurse; bosom. *h.*
chhōh, m. affection, anger. *s.*
chhōhī, affectionate; angry. *s.*
chhōkrā or *chhōkrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*
chhōla or *chhōlā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*
chhōlnā, a. to peel, skin; to pare, scrape. *h.*
chhōnchhī, f. a bodkin, a case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*
chhōnchlā-k., a. to fondle. *h.*
chhōnk, f. seasoning, relish. *chhōnkam*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*
chhōp, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhōp-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall. *h.*
chhōpnā, a. to fill up, to shut, paint, dye. *h.*
chhōr, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *h.*
chhōr, or *chhōrā*, or *chhōrāv* or *chhōrāvā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. *s.* [dren. *h.*
chhōrā, a boy. *chhōrā-chhōrī*, boy and girl, child.
chhōran, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*
chhōrā-onā, a. to set free, to dismiss. *chhōraufī*, f. ransom. *chhōr-chhīftī*, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. *chhōrnā*, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. *h.*
chhōt, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*
chhōfā, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhōfā-barā*, varied, great and small, high and low.

chhoṭā,ī, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*
chhū,ūnū (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*
chhūchhā, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*
chhūchhi, contemptible, mean; f. a tube. *h.*
chhuchhkārṇā, a. to drive away contemptuously;
 to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*
chhuchhlā, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*
chhuchhūdar, or *chhuchhūdar* or *chhuchhūdari*,
 f. mole, musk-rat. *chhuchhūdar-chhōṛṇā*, a. to
 backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment, to
 exorcise. *s.h.*
chhuchhūwānā, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*
chhuchhkārṇā, a. to drive away contemptuously;
 to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*
chhūdra, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*
chhūhānā, a. to whitewash. *h.*
chhūhārā, m. date, date fruit. *h.*
chhūlaknā, a. to make water slowly. *h.*
chhulānā, a. to cause to touch. *h.* [fincial. *h.*
chhullū or *chhulohā* or *chhulūhā*, boyish, puerile,
chhūnā, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*
chhūngliyā, f. the little finger. *h.*
chhūpānā, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*
chhūpnā, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be
 absent, to disappear, to lurk. *h.*
chhūrā, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a
 razor. *chhūrā-chhūrī*, f. snickasnee, fighting
 with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*
chhūrā,ī, f. dismissal, discharge. *h.*
chhūrānā, a. to set free, to extricate, to get rid of,
 to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to
 be freed; to separate, to except. *h.*
chhūṛautī, f. ransom, liberation. *h.*
chhūṛāwā, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*
chhūrī, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhūrī tale dam lenā*,
 a. to be patient in difficulties. *chhūrī-kaṣṭrī*, f.
 snickasnee, a fight with knives, quarrel. *s.*
chhūrūwānā, a. to cause to be set free. *h.*
chhū, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little,
 small; used in comp. as) *chhū-bhāiyā*, m.
 middling class of people. *chhū-panā*, m.
 childhood. *h.*
chhū, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūl-*
lagnā or *-pīṛnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to
 infect a person by touch. *h.*
chhū, f. remission, leaving; radiance or splendour
 of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c. *h.*
chhūṭahrā, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, pol-
 luted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*
chhūṭā,ī, f. rescue, escape. *h.*
chhūṭān or *chhūṭānī*, f. leisure time. *h.*
chhūṭāpā, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

chhūṭautī or *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of
 rent or revenue on the part of government. *h.*
chhūṭkā, little, younger, least. *s.*
chhūṭkānā, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*
chhūṭkār, or *chhūṭkārā* or *chhūṭkārā*, m. exem-
 tion, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*
chhūṭkhelā, dissolute. *s.*
chhūṭkheḷī, dissoluteness. *h.*
chhūṭnā or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got
 rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a
 gun, &c.); to be left off or abandoned; to slip
 (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose,
 dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to
 leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed.
chhūṭ-pan or *chhūṭ-panā*, m. childhood. *s.* [*h.*
chhūṭ, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure,
 dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*
chhūwāw, m. resemblance, likeness. [how? *p.*
chī, pron. inter. what? *chī-gūna*, in what manner,
chībā,ola, *chībāwālā*, childish, puerile. *s.*
chībīl or *chībīllā*, unpollite, boyish. *chībīllā-pan*,
chībuk, f. the chin. *h.* [boyishness. *h.*
chīchīyānā, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*
chīchīrī-khāinchnā, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*
chīchīrī, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*
chīchūndar, m. a musk-rat. *h.*
chīgūna, how? of what kind? *p.*
chīgūnagī, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*
chīhal or *chīhil*, forty. *chīhal-tah*, f. coat of mail.
chīhal-manār or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pil-
 lars), a name given to the ruined city of Perse-
 polis: the term *chīhal-sutūn* is now applied to
 any pavilion or palace supported by forty, i.e. a
 great number of pillars. *chīhal-ḥadāmī*, f. walk,
 ramble. *p.*
chīhānā, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*
chīhānī or *chīhū,ī*, f. a place for the burning of the
 dead. *h.*
chīhīknā, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c., the
 sound of fireworks. *h.*
chīhlā, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood.
chīhlā-nīkalnā, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *chīh-*
lā-k., to split to pieces. *h.*
chīhlahā, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*
chīhlum, the fortieth, generally applied to the
 fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c.,
 which concludes the period of mourning among
 Musalmāns. *p.*
chīhna, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chīnā*). *s.*
chīhra, m. face, visage, countenance, air, descrip-
 tion-roll. *chīhra likhṇā*, a. to write a descrip-
 tion-roll (soldier's). *chīhra-likhṇānā*, a. to enlist;

to take service and horses. *chikra-paffi*, a descriptive roll. *p.*
chik or *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*
chik, *f.* mud, slime (*v.* *chikar*). *h.*
chikalā, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*
chikan, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kāri*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*
chikar or *chikar*, mud, slime, land that has been recently irrigated. *h.* ["cui bono?" *p.*
chikāra, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? *p.*
chikāri, *f.* an insect like a mosquito. *h.*
chikāri, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*
chikat, *f.* a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*
chikāwaf, black clayey soil. *h.*
chikh or *chikh*, *f.* a scream, screech, &c. *chikh mārṇā*, *a.* to scream, to screech, to cry. *p.* [*s.* *chikhnā* or *chikhnā*, *a.* to taste; to roar, to scream. *chikhar*, *m.* or *chikhāri*, *f.* a squirrel. *h.*
chikitsa, *f.* attendance of a physician; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*
chikkan, clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland, soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikhnā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chikhnā-chāndā*, beautiful. *chikni jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chikni supāri*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chikni gurat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chikni miṭṭi*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*
chikkat, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*
chikki, *f.* a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.*
chikkinā (*v.* *chikkan*), clean. *s.*
chiknā, *m.* oil, grease; adj. clean. *s.*
chiknākat, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.* [ness, polish. *s.*
chiknāi, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness. *s.*
chiknāi, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*
chiknāi, oiliness, fatness. *h.*
chikniyā, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*
chikorā, restless, inconstant. *h.*
chikornā, *a.* to peck as a bird. *h.*
chiktā, *m.* a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
chikthā, filthy, greasy; *m.* an oil-merchant. *h.*
chikṭi or *chikṭi*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*
chikur, *m.* hair; lock of hair. *s.*
chikurā, rash, criminal, inconsiderately guilty, injuring others without consideration. *s.*
chil (contracted for *chihil*), forty. *p.*

chil, *f.* a kite. *chil-jhapattā mārṇā*, to snatch. *s.*
chilahlā, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*
chilaknā, *n.* to glitter, to shine. *h.*
chilam, *m.* *f.* the part of a *ḥuḥka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*
chilamchi, *f.* a wash-hand basin; part of a *ḥuḥka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*
chilchilānā, *n.* to shriek, to screech. *h.*
chilhār or *chilhar*, *f.* a large louse. *h.*
chilik, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*
chilla or *chillā*, *m.* the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *śukṛis* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā-khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*
chillā, *m.* the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā-khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā-charhānā*, *a.* to bend a bow. *h.*
chillānā, *n.* to scream, to shriek. *h.*
chilli, *f.* a kind of dish made of eggs; *m.* a block-head, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*
chilman, *f.* (*v.* *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*
chilpāsa, *m.* a lizard. *h.*
chilla, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*
chilwan, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*
chilwān, *m.* a shutter. *h.*
chimarṇā or *chimaṭnā*, *n.* to adhere. *h.*
chimaṭ-rahānā, *n.* to cleave to. *h.*
chimbuk, *m.* the chin. *h.*
chimrā, tough, ductile, flexible.
chimrāhat, *f.* toughness, flexibility. *h.*
chimrāi, *f.* power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*
chimrānā, *n.* to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*
chimri, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*
chimsā, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*
chimṭā (also *chumṭā*), *m.* tongs, forceps. *h.*
chimṭānā, *a.* to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*
chimṭā, elastic, tough. *h.*
chimṭi-kāṭnā, *a.* to pinch. *h.*
chin, *f.* fold, plait, wrinkle. *chin-abrū-h.* or *chin ba jabin-honā*, *n.* to frown. *chin par chin honā*, *n.* to become wrinkled from fat. *chin-dālmā*, *a.* to crease. *chin-lenā*, *n.* to crumple. *chin-mānnā*, *a.* to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chin*, one who culls flowers. *śukhan-chin*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

chinagnā, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*
chinānā, a. to seize, snatch, pluck. *h.*
chinār, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*
chinchinānā, n. to scream, to squall. *h.*
chindi, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindi-chindi-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*
chingā, m. *chingni*, f. a chicken. *h.*
chingāri, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*
chingaṭ, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*
chinghūr or *chinghārā*, f. scream, clamour. *chinghār-mārā* or *chinghāren-mārā*, n. to scream. *h.*
chinghārānā, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*
chingi, f. a spark of fire; a wicked dwarf. *chingi-jhārānā*, *chhūtnā*, or *nikālā*, to sparkle. *h.*
chingrā, m. or *chingri*, f. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
chinh or *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, a token by which anything is known; symbol, feature; signature; *chinh-chaphānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*
chinhā or *chinhār*, m. or *chinhāri*, f. an acquaintance; acquaintanceship. *s.*
chinhit, marked, known. *s.*
chinhnā, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*
chinhvānā, to cause to be recognised. *h.*
chini, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chin*, China), in opposition to *miri*, sugar-candy (from *mir*, Egypt). *h.* [f. the face of a watch. *p.*
chini, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; *chinkā*, m. a network of strings to hang anything in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangi*, an ox muzzle. *s.*
chīn-kapūr, m. camphor. *s.*
chīn-pishtha, m. minium or red-lead. *h.*
chint or *chintā*, f. reflection, consideration, thought, care, doubt, anxiety, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*
chintākul, adj. disturbed in thought. *s.*
chintan, m. study, reflection. *chintnā*, a. to study, to think. *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*
chintlānā, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*
chintī, f. a small ant. *h.*
chintit, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*
chintiyā, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*
paknā, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; to

collapse. *chipak-jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*
chipar, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*
chipaṭnā, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*
chip-chipā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *chipchipā-haṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*
chipchipānā, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*
chīpi, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper, or whisk to drive away flies. *h.*
chipnā, n. to be concealed. *h.* [sucker. *h.*
chippak, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-*chippakh* or *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*
chippi, f. a patch on paper. *h.*
chīprā, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*
chīprāhā, bleared (as the eyes). *h.*
chīpri, f. cakes of cow dung. *h.*
chīptā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*
chīptānā, to flatten; to glue, to fasten; a. to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*
chir, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*
chir, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy. *chir-nikālānā*, a. to banter. *h.*
chir, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chir-nikālānā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*
chirā, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *p.*
chira, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*
chirā, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chirā-utārānā*, to deflower. *chirā-band* or *chirā-wāli*, a virgin. *s.*
chirāgh, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-barhānā*, or *-shandā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh men baṭṭi parnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*
chirāghān, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*
chirāgh-pā, rearing as (a horse). *p.*
chirākānā, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*
chirānā, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.*
chirānā, a. to vex, mock, offend, jeer. *h.*
chirānā, f. the smell of burning, hair, &c. *h.*
chirānji or *chirānji*, long-lived, a kind of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*
chiran-jivin, m. a crow; adj. long-lived. *s.*
chirantan, old, ancient, long-lasting. *s.*
chira-sthāyi, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*
chiratna, ancient, long-lasting. *s.*
chirauri, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*
chirāyu, long-lived; m. a deity, a divinity. *s.*
chirchirāhaṭ or *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to
 chew with a crackling noise, to chide.
 [provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*
 torrence, abomination, dislike, vexation,
 to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*
 d, a hen sparrow. *s.*
 ends or hem of a garment.
 m. a birdcatcher, a fowler. *h.*
 a bird; a hen-sparrow; a kind of sew-
riyā-khāna, m. aviary. *h.*
 ng-lived. *s.*
 n. to be of a great age. *s.*
 lth. *chirk-āūd*, filthy. *p.*
 a long period; always, eternally.
 e, long ago. *s.*
chirk), filth, &c. *p.*
 dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*
 rt, filth, ordure. *p.*
 thy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*
 dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*
 a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*
 a tatteredmalion, ragged. *s.*
 to be torn, to split. *chirnā*, a. to rend,
 o split to cleave, to harrow. *h.*
 to be vexed, provoked, to fret. *h.*
 ery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*
 a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *h.*
ā-ast), what is it? *chistān* or *chist-ān*,
 at is that?" m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*
 ' m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart,
chit-chū.e, pleasing to the mind, what
 desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or
chit-denā, to pay attention. *chit-*
 make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be
 to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing,
s.
 c, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat
 ck. *chit-k.*, overcome in battle. *h.*
 scrap. *chit-ukharnā*, n. to splinter. *h.*
 eral pile, a heap of dried wood on which
 ies are burned. *s.*
lā, m. a leopard or panther. *s.*
 ish, thought; wisdom. *s.*
 a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*
 certain animal of the forest, some think
 ed deer (perhaps a leopard or panther,
 other spotted animal); adj. spotted,
s.
 to caution, to warn, to apprise. *s.*
 f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.*
 pine (applied to animated beings). *h.*
chitūwanā, to caution, &c. *s.*

chitā,oni, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*
chītar, m. hips, buttocks. *chītar teknā*, to sit
 down, to get rest. *h.*
chitarnā or *chitārnā*, a. to paint. *s.*
chitāunā or *chitāunānā*, a. to see, to look at. *h.*
chitāwani, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*
chīterā, m. a person who paints flowers. *s.*
chīthariyā, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*
chīthārnā, a. to tear to pieces; to abuse, revile,
 treat with indignity. *h.*
chīthāt, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*
chīthi, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*
chīthnā, to rend, to tear. *h.*
chīthryā, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*
chit-kabrā or *chitlā*, piebald, spotted. *s.*
chit-kār, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*
chītkārā, m. a speck, a scar. *chītkār-ī-lagūnā*, a.
 to brand. *h.*
chitnā, n. to be painted; to look, appear. *h.*
chitnā, a. to paint; to wish, to think. *h.*
chitra, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing,
 &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarial mark on the
 forehead; the mirage or fallacious appearance of
 water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun.
chitr-sālā or *-sāri*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*
chitra-gar or *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*
chitra-kūri, f. portrait-painting. *s.*
chitral, m. variegated or spotted (the colour). *s.*
chitra-pādā, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*
chitra-shālā, f. a gallery of pictures. *s.*
chitra-vichitra, of various colours. *s.*
chitr-bichitr, of various colours. *s.*
chīṭṭā, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chīṭṭā ukhārnā*,
 n. to splinter. *h.*
chīṭṭā, m. application of a blister; adj. lying down,
 reclining. *chīṭṭā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain
 or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own
 sensations. *s.*
chīṭṭal or *chīṭal*, m. the spotted deer. *h.*
chīṭṭa-vibhram, m. madness, derangement. *s.*
chīṭṭawān, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.*
chīṭṭhi, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand.
chīṭṭhi-ṭalab or *ṭalab-chīṭṭhi*, f. a summons.
chīṭṭhi-pāṭi or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspon-
 dence. *h.*
chīṭṭi, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of ser-
 pent; a *kawri* worn smooth with rubbing. *chīṭṭi-*
dār, speckled. *chīṭṭi-lānā*, a. to scar. *h.p.*
chīṭwan, f. a sight, a look. *h.*
chī,ūnā, m. large black ant. *h.*
chī,ūnī, f. a small black ant. *h.*
chī,ūrā, m. rice parched and eaten dry. *s.*

chiz, f. thing, commodity. *chiz bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *chize*, something, a little. *p.*
cho, ān, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*
cho, ānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*
cho, ār or *cho, ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*
chob, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kāri* or *kār-chobi*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*
chobā, m. a stake, post. *p.*
chobak, f. a drumstick, any small stick. *p.*
chob-dār, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer.
chob-dastī, f. a staff, stick. *p.* [*p.*]
chobhā, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions; prey; puncture. *h.*
chobi or *chobin*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*
chochlä, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*
chodnā, a. to copulate. *h.* [caution. *h.*
chodwānsā, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication.
chohā, m. a small well. *h.*
chohar-nichlä, m. the lower jaw. *h.*
chohlä, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*
choil, land lying low and always moist.
choj, m. beauty. *choji*, subtle, fine. *h.*
chokhā, pure, genuine, good, fine, sharp, keen; clever; pleasing, beautiful. *h.*
chokhāi, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*
chomp, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*
chonch, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*
chochlä, m. playfulness (*v.* *chochlä*). *h.*
chondā, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well. *h.*
chondhi, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*
chondhlä, dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*
chongū, m. a funnel; a sort of bread. *h.*
chonglä, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*
chonhālānā, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
chonknā, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*
chonhnā, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*
choñfi, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle, an ornament worn on the head by women. *choñfi amān par ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring.
choñfi-kaf, a slave. *choñfi-kafwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choñfi kisi ki hāth meñ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

chonlā, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end. *h.*
chop, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*
chopnā, a. to throw water from a *dawri*, q.v. *h.*
chor, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-būlū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law-suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rūh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sirhi*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khirkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-gali*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor-lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichni*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack). *s.*
chorānā, a. to steal, to pilfer. *s.*
chori, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chori-chori*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*
choshya, suckable, anything (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*
chof, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *chof par chof*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *chof-bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *chof-khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.* [interest; treacle. *h.*
chofā, m. discount or premium independent of
chofi, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *chofi kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*
chofiyānā, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, *chofi*, m. a thief. *h.* [to hurt. *h.*
chū, such as, like; when? how? *p.*
chūla, also *chūlā* and *chūlyā*, m. a fire-place. *d.*
chū, ān or *chū, ān*, f. a cistern. *chū, ān khāi*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.
chūbān (*v.* *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.* [*s.*
chūdh, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*
chūbhānā, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

chubbhi, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*
chubbhā, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pierced, stabbed. *s.*
chābhā, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*
chābhonā, a. to stick into, to stab, sting. *h.*
chuchānā, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*
chūchī, f. (v. *chūchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*
chuchkāri, f. blandishment. *h.*
chuchkārnā, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*
chuchuhānā, to sing, to whistle. *p.*
chugan, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*
chugānā, a. to cause to peck. *h.*
chughal or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*
chughli, f. talebearing. *chughli-khūnā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*
chugnā, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*
chūhā, m. a rat, a mouse. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mousetrap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrowhawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*
chūhal, f. merriment; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chūhal-pūhal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chūhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*
chūkar, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*
chūchukā, deeply coloured. *h.*
chūchuhānā, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*
chūhī, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūhī*, the same. *h.*
chūhīyā, m. a little mouse. *h.*
chūhī, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. *h.*
chūhī, comic, mirthful. *h.*
chūhū, a. to suck. *s.*
chūh, f. an error, blunder, mistake. *h.*
chūh, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*
chūkā, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*
chūkāī, f. (same as *chukat*) a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chūkāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*
chūkānā, a. to finish, complete, to settle. *h.*
chukat or *chukautā*, m. a contract, a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*
chūkhār, m. outlet of a fountain. *f.*

chukkar, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*
chukkār, m. the roaring of a lion.
chukki, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki-denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*
chuknā, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*
chūknā, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*
chukr, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.*
chukti, f. settlement, decree or sentence. *h.*
chul, f. itch, scratching. *h.*
chūl, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axletree arm. *chūl-en-ukhārnā* or *-dhīli honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*
chulānā, a. to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*
chulāw, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*
chulbulā, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulāpan*, m. gaiety. *chulbulāhal*, gaiety, airiness. *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *h.*
chulchul, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*
chulchulānā, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*
chullī, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney, staddles. *h.*
chullū, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī men dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī men dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*
chumā or *chūmā*, m. a kiss; (also *chummū*) *chūmā-chūhī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*
chumāgh or *chumāk*, a mace, a club; a baton with an iron knob at the end. *p.*
chūmak-patthar, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*
chūman, m. act of kissing. *s.*
chumānā, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*
chumbak, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone, a magnet; a quotation, an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*
chumkār, m. (also *chumkārī*) f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*
chumkārnā, a. to coax, to speak kindly to. *h.*
chūn, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

chūn, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-ki*, whereas, since. *chūn-chūā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

chūna or *chūnā*, m. lime. *chūnā-pazni*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā-lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

chūnā, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

chunān or *chūnān*, like that, just as if. *p.*

chunānā, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā-lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.* [that, accordingly. *p.*

chunānōchi or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner *chunān-chunān*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

chūnāri or *chūnārū*, m. a lime-burner. *s.*

chunāl, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

chunāufi, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime; encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. *h.*

chunāvat, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

chūnchahāf, f. singing of birds. *h.*

chūnōhi, f. breast, bubby, dug, nipple. *s.*

chundhā or *chūndhā*, *chundhlā* or *chūndhlā*, diminished, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

chundhlanā, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

chunḡal, a handful of anything dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

chunḡi or *chūnḡi*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

chūnī, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

chūnī *be* *chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

chunin, like this, such as this. *p.*

chūnki, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

chūnī-mīfi or *-mafi*, potters' earth. *h.*

chunnā, n. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

chūnri, f. a mode of dyeing cloths. *h.*

chūnā, m. or *chūnāfi*, f. a large ant. *h.*

chūnānā or *chūnānā*, a. to gather, to pinch. *h.*

chūntrā, the head man of a district. *h.*

chūnvanā, a. to cause to pick, choose. *h.*

chūp, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *raś* or *raśo* being understood). *chūp-*

chūp, quite still; silently, stealthily. *chūp-ligni* or *chūpki-lagni*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

chūpar, m. grease. *h.*

chūparnā, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

chūpā-chūp, silent; furtively. *h.*

chūpān, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

chūpāni, f. the office of shepherd. *p.*

chūp-chūp, silent, perfectly still, furtively. *h.*

chūp-chūpānā, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

chūp-chūpāte, silently, secretly. *h.*

chūpkā, quiet, silent, mute. *chūpkē*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chūpkē-kahnā*, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

chūprā, plausible, though false. *h.*

chūpri or *chūpri*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chūpri-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chūpri rofi*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chūpri ālū*, the yam. *h.*

chūr, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr-rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meñ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

chūr (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, a bracelet. *s.*

chūrā, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

churaghñā, n. to prate, to prattle. *h.*

churagnā (v. *churagnā*), n. to gabble. *h.*

chūrāil, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman. *h.*

chūran, m. powder, dust. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khand*, m. pebble, gravel. *s.*

chūrānā, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

churchurā, crisp, acrid. *h.*

churchūrī, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

chūrī, f. bangles or rings made of glass. *h.*

chūrīdār, drawers, or sleeves, made too long.

chūrī, f. a species of bread rich with *gñi*. *h.*

chūrmā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

churmurā, an imitative sound. *h.*

chūrnā, to reduce to small pieces. *s.*

chūrṇā (v. *chūrār*), powder. *s.*

chūrri, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

chūrṭ, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

chūrṭā, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

churagnā, n. to gabble, to prattle; to chirp. *h.*

churuk, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

chusakkar, m. one who sucks, a tippler. *s.*
chusaknā, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*
chusānā, to give or cause to suck. *h.*
chuskī, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*
chusni or *chūsni*, f. a child's coral. *s.*
chusri, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*
chust, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*
chustā, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*
chusti, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*
chūf, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*
chūfālnā or *chūfānā*, a. to wound. *h.*
chūtar, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar-sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kān gāñḥnā*, to speak in parables. *h.*
chūfīlā, wounded, bruised. *h.*
chūfiyā, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. *h.*
chūfiyā, m. a blockhead. *chūfiyā-shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*
chūfiyānā, a. to wound. *h.*
chūfīkī, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chūfīkī-bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chūfīkiyōā meñ urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.* [mour; (see *oḥkā*) conundrum. *h.*
chūfīkulā, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour. *h.*
chūfīlā, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chāfi*). *s.*
chūvānā, to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*
chūwānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*
chūza, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant. *p.*
chūzā, a kite, (also v. *chūza*). *p.*
chūyūfī (v. *chī, ūfī*), large black ant. *h.*
chūyūfī (v. *chī, ūfī*), f. a small ant. *h.*
chūyūt, dropped; fallen off, strayed. *s.*

D.

dāb, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dāb-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*
dāb, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suhbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*
dāb, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

dābā, m. ambush. *dābā-mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*
dābā, e-dālnā, a. to be concealed, to hide. *h.*
dābak, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*
dābaknā, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twin-kle. *dābak-ānā, -jānā*, or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dābak-baiḥnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*
dābaknā, n. to glitter. *h.*
dāb-ānā, n. to advance. *h.*
dābānā, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dāb-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dābū-mārnā*, a. to overtake, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*
dābang or *dābangā*, ill-bred, brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*
dābar, m. a vessel for washing hands in. *h.*
dābas, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*
dābaw, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dābaw mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*
dābba or *dābbā*, m. a leathern vessel. *h.*
dābbāgh, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*
dābbū, m. an iron spoon. *h.*
dābdāba, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*
dābdābānā, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānṣū dābdābānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*
dābel, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*
dābi, f. a measure of about ten handfuls. *h.*
dābing or *dābingā* (v. *dābang*), ill-bred. *h.*
dābir, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*
dābistān, m. a school. *dābistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects."—(Binning). *a.*
dābistāni, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*
dābkā, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*
dābkānā, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal; to *dābkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.* [hide. *h.*
dābkel, m. skulking, a skulker. *h.*
dābki, f. ambush, crouching. *dābki mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*
dābnā, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dāb-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dāb-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dāb-mārnā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dābe pū, oḥ*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*
dābnū, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal

and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money).
dāb-lenā, a. to outgrow. *h.*
dabochnā, a. to conceal, to hide (generally fur-
 tively), to strangle. *h.*
ḡabonā (same as *ḡubānā*), to sink, &c. *h.*
dabrā, a marsh, a puddle; a small field. *h.*
ḡabra or *ḡabrā*, m. marshy land, a puddle, a
 small pond. *ḡabrā-ḡahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*
dabūr, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*
dabūn, m. a club, a mace. *a.p.*
dabūsā, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*
dachchhi, dexterous, able, qualified. *s.*
dachchhin, f. (for *dakshina*), m. the south. *s.*
dachchhinā, f. (for *dakshinā*), reward to a Brāh-
 man for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*
dachchhināyan, m. the sun's progress from north
 to south, winter solstice. *s.*
dachh, learned, scientific, able. *s.*
dād, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*
dād, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; re-
 venge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed,
 as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a.
 to demand justice. *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a
 petitioner of justice. *dād-khwāhi*, f. demanding
 justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. libe-
 rality; a present. *dād-deni*, a. to praise one's
 actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grie-
 vances. *dād-rasi*, redress of grievances, justice.
dād ko pahunchnā, n. to arrive at justice; to
 obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of
 justice. *dād-gustari*, diffusion or administra-
 tion of justice. *dād-leni*, a. to take vengeance.
dād-milni, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*,
 crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving
 and taking, traffic. *p.*
dadā, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p.t.*
dāda, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as
tāb-dāda, inflamed. *p.*
dādā, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*
dād-ār or *dād-āwar*, m. the distributor of justice,
 an epithet of the Deity. *p.*
dādhi, m. sour, thick milk. *s.*
dādī, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*
dādī, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādi*, a
 complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*
dādiyāl, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal
 grandfather's family. *h.*
dādlnā, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*
dādni, f. advances; money advanced for the pro-
 vision of goods or merchandise. *p.*
dād o dām, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion,

tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a
 harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*
dadorā, m. a bump; (from the bite of an insect).
dādrā, m. a kind of song. *h.* [*h.*
dadri, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*
dādūr or *dādūrā*, m. a frog. *s.*
dā,ējā (v. *dāyajā*), m. a dowry. *s.*
dā,ēn-bā,ēn, on the right and left. *h.*
daf or *ḡaf* or *daff*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*
daf, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-*
dār, m. an officer so called, whose rank corres-
 ponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*
daf a, time, a moment, one time. *daf a ba daf a*,
 from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*
dafū,īn, pl. things buried or hidden, more parti-
 cularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*
ḡafar kalīyā, tasteless victuals, a dish in which
 much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make
 it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*
daf atān, often, all at once. *a.*
dafina, m. buried or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*
dafiya, a means of averting evil, &c. *a.*
ḡafā, m. a smaller tambourne. *p.*
dafn, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a.
 to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*
dafnānā, a. to bury, to inter. *a.h.*
ḡafar, m. a book, journal, record. *ḡafar-khāna*,
 m. an office, a counting-house. *ḡafar-kharck*,
 office charges. *ḡafar-dār* or *ḡafar-nawis*, a
 registrar, a recorder, *ḡafar-dāri*, &c., office of
 registrar. *ḡafar-band* or *ḡafari*, m. a man
 employed in preparing articles of stationery,
 and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*
dafki or *ḡafin*, f. the boards of a book. *p.*
dāg, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*
ḡag, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*
ḡagadhā, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide,
 to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*
ḡagar, a kettle-drum. *h.*
ḡagar, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*
ḡagarnā, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*
ḡagarnā, n. to travel, to walk, to roll. *h.*
ḡagḡagā, shining, bright. *h.*
ḡagḡagāhaḡ (cont. *ḡag-ḡagāḡ*), f. splendour,
 sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*
ḡagḡagānā or *ḡagḡagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam,
 to twinkle, to shake; to burn brightly, to burn
 clear (charcoal). *ḡagḡagākar pāni pinā*, to
 drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
h. [m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*
ḡagḡha, burnt, scorched, consumed. *ḡagḡha-kūk*,
ḡagḡā, m. a lean horse, a rosinante. *h.*

dāgh, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā*, *e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh-charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh-denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh-lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh-honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

daghā, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzi*, imposture. *p.*

daghā,ī, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

daghal, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-faṣal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

daghānā, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p.*

daghdagha or *daghdaghā*, m. alarm, tumult. *a.*

dāghī or *daghilā*, spotted, stained; deceitful. *dāghī-k.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

daghī, treacherous, deceitful; f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

daghnā or *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.h.*

daglā, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.* [shivering, tottering. *h.*

dagmag, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the art of *dagmagānā*, m. or *dagmagānā*, n. to tremble, to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

dagrānā or *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

dah, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā, sat-tar-dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *faqīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, qad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

dah, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kanwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

dāh, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh-denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh-rakhnū*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-karan*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma* or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

dāh, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

dahā,ī, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

dahaindī, f. a vessel in which milk is kept. *s.*

dahak, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

dahāk, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

dāhak, burning, inflammatory; caustic. *s.*

dāhak, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

dahaknā, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

dahak, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

dahalnā, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

dahan or *dahān*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni. *s.*

dahan, m. the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

dāhan, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; anything which covers the mouth.

dahānā, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.* [*p.*

dahand, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

dahar, a road; lands flooded with water. *h.*

dahar-dahar-jalnā, n. to burn furiously. *dahar-dahar-rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

dahūrnā, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

dahash, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

dah-bāshī, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p.t.*

dahdāhā, flourishing, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

dahdāhānā, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

dahendī, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

dahī (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

dāhī, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *s.*

dāhī, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

dāhinā, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

dahkānā, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

dahkānā, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

dahliz, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz-khund-lānā*, "treading the threshold." *p.*
dah-mardā, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*
dahnā or *dāhnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to scorch. *s.*
dahnā (v. *dahinā*), right, the opposite of left. *s.*
ḡāhnā, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat (as metal). *s.*
dah-nimi, five per cent. (lit. half of ten). *p.*
dahnīya, fit to be burnt, combustible. *s.*
dahr, m. time, an age, habit, mode, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, adversity. *a.*
dahrā, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*
dahri, temporal, relating to time or fortune. *a.*
dahriyā, m. an atheist. *a.*
dah-sani, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years.
dahserā, m. a weight of ten *seers*. *s.* [*p.a.*]
dahshat, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-anges*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck, *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*
dahum, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*
dah-yak, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.*
da,i, part. fem. given; gift; m.f. the Deity, destiny. *da,i*, *lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da,i-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*
dā,i, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,i pilā,i*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,i janā,i*, f. a midwife. *dā,i ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,i-khilā,i*, a dry nurse. *dā,i-gari*, f. midwifery. *p.h.*
dā,i, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,i*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*
dā,i, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to anything, instigator, author, cause. *a.*
daibi, by chance, accidentally. *s.*
dā,im, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-habs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*
dā,iman, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*
dā,imi or *dā,imiyat*, f. perpetuity, eternity, *dā,i-mi*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*
dāin, m. debt. *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *dāini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dāini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*
dāin, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*
dāinā, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*
dāināya, m. poverty, covetousness. *s.*
dāir, m. a temple; a convent, a monastery. *p.a.*

dā,ir, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*
dā,ira, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c.
dāitya, m. a demon (v. *dāiyat*). *s.* [*a.*]
dāiv, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *dāiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *dāiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *dāiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *dāiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *dāiv-lekha*, an astrologer. *dāiv-vāni*, f. a voice from heaven. *dāiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*
dāiva, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*
dāivāgat (v. *dewāgat*), accident. *s.*
dāivāt, by chance, fatally; at length. *s.*
dāivāgya, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*
dāivi or *dāivya*, m. fate; adv. accidentally, fate, fortune. *s.*
dāiya, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*
dā,īya, m. petition, complaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*
dāiyat, m. a demon, an evil spirit, a Titan, or giant, in Hindū mythology. *s.*
dāiyūs, m. a contented cuckold. *a.*
dāj, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*
dājjāl, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.*
dājla or *dajlat*, m. a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*
dak, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*
dāk, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins. *s.*
ḡāk, f. a post for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of paliki-bearers. *ḡāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *ḡāk-ghar*, a post-office. *ḡāk-wālā*, a postman. *h.*
ḡāk, m. husband of a *ḡākinī*, q.v. *s.*
ḡāk, perpetual vomiting. *ḡāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*
ḡākā, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *ḡākā-parnā*, *-denā* or *-ḡālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*
dākā,ik, pl. subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*
dākait or *ḡākait*, m. a robber, a pirate. *h.*
ḡākaiti or *ḡākaiti*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*
ḡākār, f. a belch. *ḡākār-lenā*, to belch. *h.*
ḡākārā, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*
ḡākārānā, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḡākār-baithnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*
ḡākḡākūnā, m. to shake, burn, &c. *h.* [*to.*]
ḡākḡ, a throng or company; good for, adapted

dakṣa, m. the south, the Deccan. *s.*
dakṣa, southern. *s.*
dakṣil, intimate, familiar; admitted. *a.*
dakṣil, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book (adjectively); entered, produced. *dakṣil khārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dakṣil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dakṣil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dakṣil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dakṣil-dār*, an occupant. *dakṣil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dakṣil-khārij*, erasure of an entry. *dakṣila* or *dakṣilā*, m. a receipt for money; a list or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *dakṣili*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *dakṣil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*
dakṣ, m. entrance: access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakṣil-pānā*, a. to have access. *dakṣil-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*
dakṣil-dār, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*
dakṣi, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). *dakṣi pūdāna*, horse mint. *s.* [dead. *p.*
dakṣma, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the *dakṣi*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*
dakṣi, difficult; minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*
dakṣika, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.* [causes children to pine and die. *s.*
dakṣini, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye *dakṣiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*
dakṣ, thin. *tapi-dakṣ*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*
dakṣhinā or *dakṣnā*, southern; southerly. *s.*
dakṣ o lakṣ, m. an uncultivated plain. *a.*
dakṣnā, a. to vomit. *h.*
dakṣrānā, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*
dakṣi, capable, able, well-qualified. *s.*
dakṣin, right (not left); south, southern. *dakṣin-pūrā*, f. the south-east quarter. *s.*
dakṣhinā, f. a present to Brāhmins at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmins. *s.*
dakṣhināyan, southing, &c. (v. *dakṣhināyan*). *s.*
dakṣhinē, southward, southerly. *s.*
dakṣhinga or *dakṣhiniya*, deserving a reward. *s.*

dakṣhya, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*
dakṣ, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*
dal, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick.
dal or *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food. *s.*
dāl, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*
dālā, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.*
dālā, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*
dālā'il, pl. proofs, arguments. *a.*
dalak, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
dalak, m. a sling, a basket, a *dūli*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes. *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.* [*h.*
dalak-pāt, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*
dālā'at, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*
dalan, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*
dālān, m. a hall. *dār-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*
dālānā, a. to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. *s.* [large tent. *s.*
dāl-bādāl, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a *dāl-chini* (for *dār-chini*), f. cinnamon. *h.*
daldāl, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *daldālā*, quaggy, boggy. *daldālāhaī*, f. tremor. *daldālānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *daldālī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*
daldā-peṣṅgir, a bed-screen. *p.*
dalganjānā, a kind of rice. *h.*
dāl-hārā, m. one who sells grain. *s.*
dāl-hāran or *dāl-hāri*, f. a woman who deals in grain. *s.*
dālī, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*
dālī, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*
dālī, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings, for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. *h.*
dālīdr or *dālīdr*, m. poverty, want. *s.*
dālīdrī, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*
dālīdratā, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*
dālīdrī, m. poor, destitute. *s.*
dālīhan, f. any sort of pulse. *s.*
dālīl, f. argument, proof; a director. *a.*
dālīli, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*
dālīm or *dālīm*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*). *s.*
dālīyā, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*
dālīyā, m. a basket, a lump of meat. &c. *h.*

ḍandū, m. a staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*
ḍandū, a collector of market dues. *h.*
ḍāndā, m. landmarks; road. *s.*
dandān, m. a tooth. *dandān-gir*, biting (horse).
dandān miṣri, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
dandāna, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*
dandanānā, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*
dandārū, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*
ḍandaut or *ḍandāwat* (v. *ḍandwat*), salutation. *s.*
dandī, m. or *ḍandī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍandī*, f. a footpath. *h.*
dāndī, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*
ḍandīr, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*
ḍandiyā or *ḍandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.d.*
dandnā, a. to inflict a penalty; to investigate. *s.*
dāndnā, a. to retaliate, to fine, to punish. *s.*
dandniya, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*
ḍandwārā, a south wind. *h.*
ḍandwat or *ḍandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*
ḍang, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*
dāng, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain; also the same as *dānaḥ*, q.v. *h.p.*
ḍāng, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*
dangā, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*
dangal, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p.t.*
dangal, m. a kind of chair. *h.*
dāngar, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle. *h.*
dangayā, turbulent, mutinous, quarrelsome. *h.*
dani, mean, paltry, base. *a.*
dāni, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*
dāni, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dāni*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as *ghaib-dāni*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*
dānish, f. knowledge. *dānish-mand* or *dānish-war*, wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*, learning, wisdom, science. *p.*
dānist, knowledge, opinion. *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *dānistagi*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*
dāniya, worthy of having anything given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*
daniyat, f. vice, meanness, defect. *a.*
dānk (v. *dānaḥ*), name of a coin, &c. *a.*

ḍānk, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍānk-mārnā*, to sting. *h.*
ḍānk, m. foil (under precious stones): the sting of a scorpion. *s.* [sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*
ḍānkā, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the *ḍānkilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*
ḍānkīyānā, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*
ḍāns, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito.
dānsḥ, m. a gadfly; a tooth; the sting of a snake.
dānshan, m. the act of biting or stinging. *s.* [*s.*
dānsḥer, noxious, mischievous. *s.*
dānshi, f. a small gadfly. *s.*
dant, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pir* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice. *dant-māns*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*
dānt, m. a tooth. *dānt ungli kātnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt-bānā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt-patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawās-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par charhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pisnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kātnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-raknā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire anything exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.) to ache (the teeth). *dānt kūr dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kāṭi roṣi khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt-kāḥkātānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt-kachchānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt-khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt-kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt-lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dānton zamin pakarnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dānton-mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger).
dantail, tusked (as a wild boar, &c.). *s.* [*s.*
dantāwali, a harrow or rake. *h.*
ḍānt-ḍapaṭ, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*
dantelā, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*
ḍānth, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*
ḍānthal, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.*
ḍānthi, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*
danthiyā, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*
danti, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-rij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

the tooth of a saw or other instrument, a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of *dānti-parṇā*, n. to be notched or in (as the edge of a sword). *dānti-denā*, a. to sit upon. *dānti-lagnā*, to have a locked a. to snub, to threaten. *h.* [jaw. *s.* having large tusks, tusked. *s.* a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the properly, *dā, o* or *dāw*). *p.* ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, op-
 ity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of
 other in wrestling. *dānw-baiṭhnā*, n. to
 ambush. *dānw-pakarṇā*, a. to wrestle.
halānā, a. to take advantage of. *dānw*-
 n. to have the advantage. *h.*
 m. wandering without house or home,
 destitute. *dānwādoli*, f. state of desti-
 wandering without a home. *h.*
 f. a rope which fastens bullocks together
 threshing (v. *dauri*). *h.*
 m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*
 a course, a gallop. *h.*
 or *ḍapaṇā*, n. to gallop, to rush; to
 t, to shout; a. to rebuke, to reprimand.
kaṭ, f. shining, splendour. *h.* [*h.*
nā or *dap-dap-karṇā*, a. or n. to shine. *h.*
 a kind of small drum. *h.*
 i, n. to cry bitterly, to roar. *h.*
 a. to put to the gallop. *h.*
 1 *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending,
dum-dar, man-destroying. *p.*
 a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to
dar o divār-dekhnī, expresses solitude
 anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into.
 ā, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate.
 i *e jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death
 her, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar*-
 wā, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute.
rāt, in case, provided that, suppose that.
 price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as
 iard. *h.*
 dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habi-
 ; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed
 surrounded with walls, with a door or
 is termed a *baṭ* or room: a *manzil* or
 nt, on the contrary, is a place composed
 rent rooms, such as a man may reside in
 is family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other
 s a place consisting of various rooms or
 nts, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*,
 house of safety, a country with which
 is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of

eternity, i.e. the next world. *dāru-l-bowār*,
 m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-*
khilāfat or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or
dāru-l-ḥukūmat, f. the royal residence, the seat
 of empire; (met.) capital; metropolis. *dāru-l-*
ḥarb, (lit. the mansion of war) a country where
 the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-*
s-salām, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-*
shar', a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā*
 or *dāru-l-marṭ*, m. an hospital. *dāru-ṣ-ṣarḥ*, f.
 the mint. *dāru-l-'adūlat*, a court of justice.
dāru-l-'ilm, a school or college. *dāru-l-'iwaḥ*,
 house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail
 house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḥarūr*, house
 of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāḥūl*, house of
 retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*
dār, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake.
dār par khainchnā, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the
 hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a
 possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a
 partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m.
 a person intrusted with the charge of water for
 drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gir*,
 m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult,
 conflict. *dār-madār*, m. agreement, stipulation,
 adjustment of a dispute. *p.*
ḍar, m. f. fear, dread. *ḍar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*
ḍār, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *ḍār ki*
ḍār, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*
dara, m. a valley or glen between hills. *p.*
darā, m. the highway; f. a cave. *p.*
darūfshāi, shining, splendid. *p.*
darā, i, f. contradiction. *harza darā, i*, f. chatter-
 ing, idle talk. *p.*
dārā, i, f. red silk cloth; sovereignty. *p.*
dārāin, the two worlds, the present and future. *a.*
darakāt, pl. steps for descending, descents. *a.*
darakhshān, shining, brilliant. *p.*
darakhshanda, bright, shining; a. a shiner. *p.*
darakhshāni or *darakhshandagi*, f. brilliancy. *p.*
darakhāt, m. a tree. *p.*
ḍarakkā, m. terror, fright. *h.*
daraknā or *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be
ḍarālū, timid, fearing. *s.* [torn, to crack. *h.*
dar-āmad, entrance (in law); the return of a pro-
 cess. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress,
 receipt and disbursement. *p.*
ḍarānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *s.*
darand or *daranda* (v. *darind*), tearing, &c. *p.*
darānti, f. a sickle. *h.*
ḍarap, adj. afraid, frightened. *h.*
ḍarapnā, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ḍarāwanā, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.s.*
ḍarāwnā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *s.*
darāz, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dasti*, f. oppression, tyranny. *darāzi*, f. extension, length. *darāzi, o'umr*, length of life. *p.*
darb, m. prosperity, wealth; metal. *s.*
dar-ba-dar, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.* [*h.*]
darbāhrā, an intoxicating spirit, drawn from rice.
dar-bān, m. a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*
dar-band, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*
dar-bandī, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*
darbāni, f. the office of doorkeeper. *p.*
darbār, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience.
darbār bāndnā, to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*
darbāri, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzāri*, q.v. *p.*
dar-bast (for *dar o bast*), all, entire. *p.*
dar-basta, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*
dār-chini, f. cinnamon. *s.p.*
dard, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardī zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardī-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardī shikam*, m. colic. *dardī farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*
dardā, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*
dar-dāman, a skirt, ornament of a robe. *p.*
dardarā, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*
dārḍhya, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*
dardrū, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*
daregh, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*
dareghā, interj. alas! *p.*
darepā, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*
dar-gah or *dar-gāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*
dar-girift-karnā, a. to catch, to captivate. *p.*

dar-guzar, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*
dar-guzarnā, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*
dārḥ, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārḥ mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*
dārḥ, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ-* (or *dārḥē*) *-mārṇā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *h.*
dārḥā, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*
dar-ḥālate-ki or *dar-ḥāle-ki*, in case that; on the supposition that. *p.a.*
dar-ham, angry; higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*
darham, m. money; a silver coin. *a.*
dar-hami, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*
dar-hawūla, a sublease or tenure. *p.a.*
ḍārḥi or *dārḥikā*, f. the beard; tendril. *dārḥi-banānā* or *mūḍnā*, a. to shave. *s.*
dārḥiyal or *ḍārḥiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*
dārḥ-mundā or *ḍārḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard, beardless. *s.h.*
dari, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley (v. *darā*). *h.*
dāri, f. a female slave taken in war. *s.*
daribā, m. a stall where betel is sold. *h.*
daricha, m. a window. *p.*
darida, torn. *darida-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*
daridr or *dāridr*, poor, wretched; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*
daridrātā, f. poverty, want, wretchedness. *s.*
daridri or *dāridri*, wretched, poor, destitute, needy; unfortunate, indigent. *s.*
darind or *darinda*, tearing, rapacious. *p.*
dar in wilā, at this time; in this case. *p.a.*
darj, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or anything written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*
darja (properly *darajā*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*
darjāt, pl. steps, degrees, &c. *a.*
darji (for *darzi*), a tailor. *p.h.*
dark, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*
darkā, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*
darkūnā, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*
dar-kār, necessary, wanting. *p.*

dar-khāst, *f.* application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, petition of appeal. *p.* [of the question. *p.*
dar-kinār, on one side, apart, out of the way, out
dar-lānā, *a.* to comprise. *p.ā.*
darmā, *m.* a kind of mat. *ā.*
dār-madār, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*
dar-māhā, *m.* or *dar-māki*, *f.* monthly wages, salary. *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*
darman or *darmān*, *m.* drug; remedy; cure. *p.*
dar-mānda, helpless, destitute. *p.*
dar-māndagi, *f.* misery, distress, penury. *p.*
darmiyān, *m.* interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *dar-miyān-dēnā*, *a.* to employ as a mediator. *p.*
darmiyāsi, midmost; *m.* a mediator. *p.*
darnā, to fear, to be frightened. *ā.*
darobast, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *hismat*, or share of it. *p.*
darogh, *m.* a lie, falsehood; false. *dārogh-hāfi*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, *m.* a liar. *darogh-go,ī*, *f.* the telling of lies. *p.*
dārogh, *m.* the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*
dāroghagi, *f.* superintendence; the rank or office of *dārogha*, *q.v.* *p.*
dāroghī, false, lying; a liar. *p.*
dār o madār, reconciliation, settlement. *p.*
darosh, *m.* an awl; a lancet. *s.*
darp, *m.* pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.*
dar-pai, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*
darpān, *m.* a mirror, a looking-glass. *s.*
dar-pesh, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-konā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*
darra (*v. dara*), *m.* a valley; a glen. *p.*
darrāj, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*
darrēnā, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on boldly; *adj.* straight forward. *ā.*
dars, *m.* reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars dēnā*, *a.* to teach to read. *dars lenā*, *a.* to read a lesson. *a.*
dars, *m.* seeing; the day of new moon. *s.*
darsak, one who shews or displays. *s.*
darsas, *m.* sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance. *darsan-pratibhā*, *m.* a surety for appearance. *darsan-dhāri*, beautiful. *dar-sani*, *f.* a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; *adj.* handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *darsani-kundī*, *f.* a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at

sight. *darsaniya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsaniya-māni*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*
darshan, *m.* sight, interview. *s.*
darshani, at sight (*v. darsani*). *s.*
darnī, visible, shewn, seen. *s.*
dar-šurat, in case that; suppose that. *p.*
dārū, *f.* spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sisā*, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition. *ā.*
dārū, *f.* medicine. *dārū-darman*, application of medicine. *dārū-lagni*, to take effect. *p.*
darūd, *f.* salutation, blessing. *p.*
darūd-gar or *darūd-kār*, *m.* a carpenter. *p.*
darūd-gari or *darūd-kāri*, *f.* carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*
dārūj or *dārūmay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*
dārūn, in, within; *m.* the interior. *p.*
dārūn, austere, unfeeling, horrible. *s.*
darūna, *m.* the heart, the interior. *p.*
darūni, internal; intrinsic. *p.*
dārūrā, *m.* or *dārūrī*, *f.* wine, alcohol. *ā.*
darv, *m.* wealth, substance, metal. *s.*
darvi, *f.* a ladle or spoon. *s.*
darwuiyā, fearful; (met.) a coward. *ā.*
darwān, *m.* a doorkeeper. *p.*
darwāza, *m.* door. *darwāza-īhoknā*, *a.* to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k.*, *a.* to close a door. *p.*
darwāzi, *m.* a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*
darvesh, *m.* a dervise; beggar. *p.*
darveshāna, like a *darvesh*, *q.v.* *p.*
darveshī, *f.* life or state of a *darvesh*. *p.*
darveza, *m.* beggary, mendicancy. *p.*
daryā, *m.* the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā, e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*
daryācha, *m.* a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*
daryāft, *f.* conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*
daryā,ī, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā,ī ādmi*, a mer-man. *daryā,ī totū* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo. *p.*
daryūzā, beggary, begging. *p.*
darz, *m.* sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.*
darzan, *f.* a needle. *dar-zan*, a doorknocker. *p.*
darzi, *m.* a tailor. *darzin* or *darzini*, a tailor's wife. *p.*

das, ten. *dasoi-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dasoi-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

das, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

dās, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsātā*, f. or *dāsaiwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsi*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

dāsa, f. condition, circumstances. *s.*

dāsa or *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

dasami, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

dasāns, m. the tenth part. *s.*

dasavūdhā or *dasavūdhī*, m. a bard. *h.*

dashā, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

dashamī, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

dashānsh, m. the tenth part. *s.*

dashatrā, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

dash-grām, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

dash-gun, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

dash-lakshān, m. an aggregate of ten marks. *s.*

dash-mūl, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

dasht, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

dāshī, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

dāshī, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

dasī, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.* [of a slave-girl. *h.*

dāsi, f. a maid-servant. *dāsi-putra*, m. the son *dāsilā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

daskhattī, m. (for *dast-khattī*) a signature. *daskhattī khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p.a.*

daskhattī, of or relating to a signature. *p.a.*

ḍamā, a. to bite or sting (as a serpent). *s.*

dasokhā, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moulting. *h.*

dasotara or *dasotarā*, ten per cent. *h.*

das-sāla, decennial; a decennial settlement. *h.*

das, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andūz*, he

who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āvez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast-hardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline. *dast-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast-basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba khabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-butcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosi-k*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast-bāi honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tonge. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khattī*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzi*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasi*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-ḥalāb*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kūr*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-gīri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *-nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

dasta, m. a handle; a pestle; a piece of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dastu-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

dastak, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

dastakāna, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

dastaki, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer case. *p.*

dastān or *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

dastāna, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

dastār or *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār-khūān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

dastār-khūān, m. (properly *dastār-khūān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no *table* in the case. *p.*

dast-gah or *dastgāh*, f. power, strength. *p.*

dasti, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand.

dasti muhar, the sign manual. *p.*

dast-kāri, f. handiwork, manufacture. *p.*

dastūr, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a.p.*

dastūri, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

dastūru-l'-amal, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a.p.*

dastyār, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

dāsyā, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

dāsyu, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dāsyu-oritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

dāt, m. liberality, bountifulness; the tooth. *s.*

ḍāt, f. threatening, snubbing, checking. *h.*

dātā, liberal, generous; m. a giver. *s.*

dātan, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s.*

dātār (v. *dātā*), liberal, generous, &c. *s.*

dātara or *dātārā*, m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cocklet; *kūwāi*, q.v., is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

dātarya, to be given, what may be given. *s.*

ḍāṣṇā, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ḍāṣṇā, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to brow-beat (also *ḍāṣṇā*, q.v.). *h.*

dātr or *dātra*, m. a sickle, large knife. *h.*

dātā, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

ḍāṣṭā or *ḍāṣṭā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.d.*

dattak-putra, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*

datta-pradānik, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

dattātman, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

datwan, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*

dau, running; *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

dā, ū, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother. *h.*

dā, ūd, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

dauhat, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

dauhitr, m. daughter's son. *s.*

dauhitri, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

daul, state; statement of revenue items. *a.*

ḍaul, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṣṣa*, the rent-roll of a

ḍaulā, a limit, boundary. *h.* [farm. *h.*

daulat, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house). *daulat-khāna, or khāṣṣ*, a royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

daunā or *donā*, m. a leaf folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. *h.*

daungra or *daungrā*, a heavy shower. *h.*

dauṅjā or *ḍauṅjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

daur, the slings attached to a basket. *h.*

daur, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur-daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

daur, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*,

to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

daura, m. going round, circulation. *a.*

daurā or *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

daurā-daurī, f. running, race, hurry. *h.*

daurahā or *daurāhā*, m. a guide, messenger. *h.*

daurāk, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

daurān, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

daurānā, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*
daurāpā, a village runner or messenger. *h.*
daurātmya, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*
daurbhāgya, m. ill luck, misfortune. *s.*
daurgandhi, f. fætor, bad smell. *s.*
ḍaurhi, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*
ḍauri, f. a basket (without lid). *h.*
dauri, f. a drawn game at *chavpar*. *h.*
dauvjanya, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*
daurṇā, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurṇā dhūpna*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [gration of a forest. *s.*
dāvāgni, or *dāvāgni* or *dāvānal*, m. the conflagration, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāv-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p.h.*
dāvā, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*
ḍāvā, f. medicine, a remedy. *ḍāvā piḍir*, susceptible of cure. *a.*
da'wa or *da'wi*, f. a law-suit; claim, pretension, plaint. *da'wi-dār* or *da'wa-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'we-dāri*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wi ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*
dāvā, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dāi*, q.v. *h.* [trouble. *p.*
dāv-ā-dau or *dāv-ā-dauḥ*, f. labour, fatigue, toil, *dāvām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *alq-d-dāvām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dāvām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.*
dāvān, running, walking fast. *p.*
dāwar, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*
dāvār, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*
dāvāri, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*
da'wat, f. invitation; a feast; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretensions, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*
dāvāt, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*
da'wāt, (pl.) prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*
da'watī, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*
dāvānā, to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dāenā*). *h.*
dāy or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāy* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*
dāya, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*
dāyā, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy,

kindness, favour. *dāyā-sil* or *dāyā-shil*, affectionate. *dāyā-kar*, *dāyā-kṛit*, *dāyā-yukt*, *dāyā-yut*, kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dāyā-mān*, charitable. *s.*
dāyā, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*
dāyā, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāi*, q.v.
dāyād, m. son; kinsman; an heir. *s.* [*p.h.*
dāyādī, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.*
dāyajā, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*
dāyak, m. a giver (v. *dāi*). *s.*
dayāl or *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *s.*
ḍayan, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a palkee, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*
ḍayan (also *ḍāen* or *ḍāyis*). f. a witch. *s.*
dayā-wān or *dayā-yut* (also *dayā-wat*, *dayā-want*), kind, generous, humane, tender. *s.*
dāyit, condemned, sentenced; awarded. *s.*
dayitā, f. the beloved one, a wife. *dayitādhin*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*
de.ārā, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*
debā, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
debā, m. preface, introduction. *p.*
debak (v. *deba*), brocade, &c. *p.*
degcha, m. or *degchi*, f. a pot, a small caldron. *p.*
degambar (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*
deg-dān, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*
degh, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*
deghcha, (dimin. of *degh*), a small kettle, &c. *p.*
deh, f. the body. *deh-durāna*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh-sambhālnā*, to keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*
dehi or *dehin*, corporeal, embodied, living. *s.*
dehli, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*
dehrā, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.* [once. *h.*
dehur, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v. *deorhi*). *h.*
dejā or *dejū*, m. a dowry, a portion. *h.*
dekhā, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition. *s.*
dekhāi, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*
dekhānā or *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*
dekhnā, a. to see, to look, to observe, to experience. *dekhnā-bhālnā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

dekhwaigā, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*
ḍel or *ḍelā*, m. a lump of earth. *h.*
de-mārnā, a. to dash on the ground. *h.*
den, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-len*, m. traffic, debts and credit. *s.*
denā (also *dinā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā-pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. *s.*
den-len, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*
ḍeorhā, half as much again. *h.*
ḍeorhānā, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*
ḍe,orhī, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *ḍeorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*
der, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāi*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*
ḍer, f. (v. *ḍārh*), a tooth. *ḍerēn-mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*
derā, or *dera* or *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent; adj. squint-eyed. *h.*
ḍerh, one and a half. *ḍerh-pāw*, three-eighths. *ḍerh-pawwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *ḍerh inṭ ki masjid judi banāni*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *ḍerh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṭ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden, consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*
derī, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*
derin or *derina*, old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*
des, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *des*). *s.*
desāwar, m. a foreign country. *s.*
desāvari, m. a betel leaf; a dove. *s.*
des-bhāi, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*
des, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage.
deshādhipatī, m. ruler of a country, king. *s.*
deshāntar, m. a foreign country. *s.*

deshāṭan, m. wandering through the country. *s.*
deshi, belonging to a country, local (v. *desi*). *s.*
deshya or *desi*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*
deva-datta, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-baksh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*
deva-griha, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*
derak, divine, godlike. *daiyak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*
devakiyā, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*
deva-nāgarī, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*
deva-sthān, temple, place of idols. *s.*
deva-swa, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*
devatva, m. divinity, divine nature. *s.*
dev-gandum, (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*
dev-kāṇḍar, m. water-cresses. *h.*
dev-lok, m. heaven, paradise. *s.*
dev-nindā, f. contempt of the gods, atheism. *s.*
dev-nindak, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*
dev-nirmit, created (by God), natural. *s.*
devotthān, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*
dev-path, m. the celestial path, heaven. *s.*
dev-pūjā, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*
dev-pūjak, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*
dev-rūpi, godlike, of divine form. *s.*
dev-sabhā, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*
dev-tirth, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.*
dev-rāni, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*
dev-var, m. a divine boon or blessing. *s.*
dev-vrat, m. vow to the deity. *s.*
dev, m. a god; a husband's brother. *s.*
dev, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*
devā, m. a god, a deity; a giver. *s.*
devāgat, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*
deval, m. a temple, a pagoda. *s.*
devalā, m. bankruptcy. *h.*
devalā or *devalā*, also *ḍe,olā*, &c., mounds, high ground. *h.*
devū-lāi or *devū-lei*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*
devālai or *devūlaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*
devaliyā, a bankrupt; q.d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out in gambling. *s.*
devar, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*

devahrā, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *h.*
devārāni, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*
dev-stān, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*
devotā, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brāhmana, such as "your holiness," "your godship." *s.*
deya, fit or proper to be given. *s.*
dhāb, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*
dhābā, an upper story of a house; a roof. *h.*
dhābā, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*
dhābbā, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*
dhā-bhāi, m. foster-brother. *s.*
dhāhīlā, well-made, graceful. *h.*
dhābū, ā, m. a copper coin equal to a *paīsā*. *h.*
dhachaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*
dhādā, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*
dhādhaknā, n. to blaze. *h.*
dhāe, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse. *s.*
dhāe-mārnā, n. to cry, to groan. *dhāe mār romā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*
dhāeñ dhāeñ, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning anything. *h.*
dhāgā, m. a thread. *dhāgā-dālnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*
dhaggar, m. a paramour. *dhaggar-bāz*, f. an adulteress. *kūzī*- or *bakshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*
dhagolnā, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*
dhagṛā (v. *dhaggar*), m. a paramour. *h.*
dhāh, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry. *h.*
dhāhā, m. the high bank of a river. *h.*
dhāhe-pārnā or *dhāhnā*, n. to fall, to be demolished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed. *h.*
dhāi, f. a wet-nurse. *s.*
dhāi, two and a-half. *h.*
dhāi denā, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
dhairj (v. *dhīraj*), steadiness. *s.*
dhairj-khalit, steady, calm, composed. *s.*
dhāiyā, m. a measure of two and a-half *seer*.
dhāiyā tēkūr, desolated. *h.*
dhuj, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj-palaṭnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*
dhajā, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag. *s.*

dhaj-bhang, m. impotency. *s.*
dhajilā, well-looking, personable. *s.*
dhajir or *dhajī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān urāsā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyān-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*
dhāk, f. pomp, glory; fame; fear. *h.*
dhakdhak, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.*
dhakdhakānā, n. to palpitate. *h.* [hension. *h.*
dhakel or *dhakel*, m. a push, shove, thrust.
dhakel-denā, to push, to precipitate. *dhakelnā* or *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to thrust, to jostle. *dhakelū* or *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*
dhakkā, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā-denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*
dhakkā, m.f. a large or a double drum. *s.*
dhakkam-dhakkā, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*
dhaknā, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover.
dhakni, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.* [*h.*
dhak-rah-jana or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*
dhāl, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*
dhāla or *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupi*. *h.*
dhālāit or *dhālāit*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside. *dhālāit*, of or relating to a *dhālāit*; f. situation of *dhālāit*. *h.*
dhālak, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*
dhālaknā, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.* [pour. *h.*
dhālānā, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to *dhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*
dhāli, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h.*
dhālkā, m. bleary-eyed; spilling. *h.*
dhālkānā, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.* [*h.*
dhālmālānā, n. to move from side to side, to totter.
dhālnā, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *dhālnā*, to decline (the day towards evening).
dhāli phīrti chhānū, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*
dhālnā, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

dhālū, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c., occasionally over shallows, &c. *ā*.

dhālvān, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *ā*.

dhām, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s*.

dhāmā, m. a large cane basket. *ā*.

dhāmā-chaukṛī, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *ā*.

dhāmādhām, the sound of stamping. *ā*.

dhamak, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat; m. a blacksmith. *ā*.

dhamakā, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *ā*.

dhamaknā, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *ā*.

dhamas, a kind of mallet. *dhamas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *ā*.

dhamdhamānā, a. to make a noise with the feet, by running about over head. *ā*.

dhamdhasar, corpulent. *ā*.

dhankā, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *ā*.

dhankāha!, f. threatening, chiding. *ā*.

dhankānā, to threaten, to chide, to snub. *ā*.

dhankī, f. threatening, snubbing. *ā*.

dhankilā, m. a bright colour. *ā*.

dhankānā, n. to roll. *ā*.

dhamsā, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *ā*.

dhamsī or *dhāmsī*, a vein, an artery, any tubular vessel of the body. *ā*.

dhamsokā, m. a kind of tambourine. *ā*.

ghan, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well done! how fortunate!

ghan-pati, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *ghan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *ghan-priya*, fond of wealth. *ghan-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *ghan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *ghan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *ghan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *ghan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *ghan-garbit*, purse-proud. *ghan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *ghan-mānā*, to thank. *ghan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *ghan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *ghan-hin*, poor. *ghan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s*.

dhās, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. *dhās-kāfi*, the season for cutting rice. *s*.

dhān, m. hedge, inclosure. *ā*.

dhāna, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s*.

ghanā, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ghahnā*). *ā*.

ghānā, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *ā*.

ghanādhikāri, m. an heir. *ghanādhikārini*, an heiress. *s*.

ghanādhyakṣ, m. a man of wealth, *s*.

ghanak, f. embroidery, lace, &c. *ā*. [proud. *s*.

ghanāndh, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-
ghanārjan, m. acquisition of wealth. *s*.

ghanārthī, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s*.

ghanāshā, f. the desire of wealth. *s*.

ghanattar, opulent, powerful. *s*.

ghāncā, m. a frame, a plan. *ā*.

ghandā or *ghandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *ā*.

ghāndhal, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s*.

ghandhālū, f. a procuress, a bawd. *ā*.

ghāndhal-panā, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery. *ā*.

ghandhūr, m. solitary, lonely. *ā*. [ā.

ghandhāri, f. solitude, loneliness. *ā*.

ghandhkā, m. a kind of drum, a tambourine. *ā*.

ghandhki, m. a small drum. *ā*.

ghandhlā, m. deception, trick. *ā*.

ghandhlānā, a. to trick. *ā*.

ghāndhli, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *ā*.

ghāndhnā, a. to gormandize. *ā*.

ghāndhorā, m. publication by beat of drum. *ghāndorā-pitūna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *ghāndhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *ā*. [ā.

ghaneshwar, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s*.

ghāng, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *ā*.

ghāng, f. a precipice, cliff. *ā*.

ghāngar, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *ā*.

ghānhā, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s*.

ghan-hari, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s*.

ghanī, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *ghanya-bhūg*, happy destinies. *s*.

ghānī, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s*.

ghanik, pious; m. a creditor. *s*.

ghan-kāfi, f. the season for cutting rice. *s*.

ghan-kāfi, f. a kind of cloth. *ā*.

ghānkū, a. to cover, to shut. *ā*.

ghan-mad, intoxicated with wealth. *s*.

ghanmānī, thankful; interj. well-done! *s*.

ghānnā-seṭh, successful; true-speaking. *ā*.

dhan-noḥā, m. beams that sustain thatch. ḅ.
dhūṣṣṇā, a. to cover, to conceal. ḅ.
dhan-priyā, f. name of a vegetable. s.
dhāṣṣa, m. calumny, defamation. ḅ.
dhāṣṣi, f. a cough (of a horse). ḅ.
dhāṣṣnā, n. to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. s.
dhāṣṣnā, a. to cough a (horse). ḅ.
dhāṣṣā, a. to blame, to accuse. ḅ.
dhanu, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bāḥ*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Kriṣṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Śhiva*. *dhanuk*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow: name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside; the females are especially in request as midwives. *dhanuki*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. s.
dhanur-dhar or *dhanur-dhārī*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow: a name of *Arjuna*. s.
dhanur-latā, f. the moon-plant. s.
dhanur-mālā, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. s.
dhānuṣṣk, m. an archer, a Bowman. s.
dhanwā, m. an arid country, a desert. s.
dhāṅwaiyā, m. a thresher or seller of rice. ḅ.
dhanwān or *dhanwant*, wealthy. s.
dhanwī, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*. s.
dhanya, fortunate; interj. well done. s.
dhānya, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānyarāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *dhāṅnikā*, f. a prickly night-shade. s. [s.
dhap, m. noise, voice, sound, crack.
dhāp, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath. s.
dhāpār, m. running, a race. ḅ.
dhāp-dhāpānā, a. to thump, a drum. ḅ.
dhāpīyā, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhav*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. ḅ.
dhāpnā, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. ḅ. [blow; deception. ḅ.
dhāppā, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, *dhar*, side, direction; a rope or line. ḅ.
dhar, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. firm, strong. *dharjiv ko larpānā*, to consider, reflect. ḅ.

dhār, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain. s.
dhār, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārnā* or *dhār-mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. ḅ.
dhār, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. ḅ.
dhār, f. *dhārā*, a crowd, a multitude; falling of water from above; a robbery. ḅ.
dhār, m. a declivity, shield, target. ḅ.
dhārā, f. (lit. holding), the earth. s.
dhārā, m. a party; a weight. *dhārā-bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or anything else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. ḅ.
dhārā, f. stream, a current. *dhārāsār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. s.
dhārāk, f. palpitation; fear. ḅ.
dhārākā, m. a crash, report of a gun. ḅ.
dhārākḥā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd. ḅ.
dhārākṇā, n. to palpitate; to blaze. ḅ.
dhārallā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; alarming; bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. ḅ.
dhāran, m. act of upholding, bearing. s.
dhārānā, a. to owe. s.
dhāraṅg, naked, bare. ḅ.
dhāras or *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort, *dhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. ḅ.
dharaukī, ascertainment by guess. ḅ.
dharāwānā, f. a woman married a second time. ḅ.
dharāwat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. ḅ.
dhār-bāchḥā, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. s.
dhar-dhamakna, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. ḅ.
dhār-dhārānā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. ḅ.
dhār-dhār-jalnā, n. to burn furiously. *dhār-dhār-rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. ḅ.
dhār-dhārī, the boundary formed by a stream. ḅ.
dhārī, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missi*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. ḅ.
dhārī, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped, (in comp.) bearing. s.
dhārī, upheld, sustained. s.
dhārīrī, f. the land, the earth. s.

dhariyāna (v. *dhariyānā*), to throw dust, &c. *s.*
dharkā, m. fear, doubt; palpitation; thunder. *h.*
dharkāna, a. to frighten, to alarm. *h.*
ḍhar-kawā, m. a raven. *s.*
ḍharkhā or *ḍharlā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*
dharam, or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharmabhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmapatra*, m. glomerous, fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharmaputra*, a name of *Yudhishthira*. *dharmapatni*, f. a man's first wife, and of the same caste. *dharmapradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharmatwa*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharmachāri*, virtuous, moral. *dharmachārini*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharmachintā*, f. or *dharmachintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharmadrohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmadwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmarāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or *Pluto*, of *Yudhishthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmarāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam*, or *dharm-sālā* or *dharmashālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharmarodhi*, illegal, immoral. *dharmasabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmasankhā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharmashāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharmashil*, devout, virtuous. *dharmakārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharmakriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmakshetra*, m. a plain near *Delhi*, the scene of the great battle between the *Kurus* and *Pandus*. *dharmagrabha*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharmagya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmagyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmamāl*, m. the foundation of law (the *Vedas*). *dharmamay*, moral, righteous. *dharmanibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharmanibandhi*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharmanishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmavān* or *dharmavāt* (fem *dharmavati*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharmavivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma*, *Daira*, *ārsha*, *gāndharba*, *prājāpatya*. *dharmavivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

dharmā-dharma-parikshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*
dharmādhhikāri or *dharmādhyaksh*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*
dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue. *s.*
dharmāsan, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*
dharmāt, virtuous, just, holy, pious. *s.*
dharmātmā, (v. *dharmāt*) virtuous, &c. *s.*
dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*
dharmi or *dharmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*
dharmishtha, very virtuous. *s.*
dharmopadesh, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. *s.*
dharnā or *dharnet*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-denā* or *-baiṣṭhā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*
dhārnā, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*
dharni, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *s.*
dharnī, m. a dun (v. *dharnā*). *h.*
dhārnī, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*
dharoḥar, f. a trust, a charge, anything given in charge, a deposit. *h.*
dharta or *dhartā*, discount and commission. *h.*
dharti, f. the land, earth. *dharti kā phūl*, m. a mushroom, a fungus, or toadstool. *s.*
dhayū, ā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*
dhārūt, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*
dhārū, ī, the *paṭwāri* who weighs grain, so named from *dhāri*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the *har-dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.* [vest. *h.*
dhas, a kind of soil, sloping ground. *h.*
dhasaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*
dhasam, *dhasan* or *dhasān*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into; m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*
dhasānā, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*
dhasāw, (v. *dhasan*) m. a slough. *h.*
dhasnā, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

dhat, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.*
dhāt, m. metal; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *s.*
dhāū, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*
dhāṭhi, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*
ḍhaṭhiyā, or *ḍhaṭiyā* or *ḍhaṭṭī*, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*
dhāī, f. advancing towards an enemy. *s.*
dhalkārnā, a. to reprove. *h.*
dhātrī, f. a nurse (v. *dhāe*); a mother. *s.*
ḍhaṭṭhā, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
dhātu (v. *dhāt*), m. metal, f. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*
dhātu-kāshish, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.*
dhātu-mākshik, m. a sulphuret of iron. *s.*
dhātup, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. *s.*
dhātūriyā, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*
dhātu-shekhar, m. green vitriol. *s.*
dhātu-vairī, m. sulphur. *s.*
dhātu-vallabh, m. borax. *s.*
dhau, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool. *h.*
dhaul, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugarcane. *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā* or *mārnā*, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*
dhaulā, white. *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. *s.*
dhaulānā, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*
dhaul-dhappā, m. thumping and slapping. *h.*
dhauliyānā, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*
dhaun, m. a weight of twenty *sirs*. *h.*
dhaunchā, four and a half. *h.*
dhaunj, f. contemplation, consideration. *h.*
dhaunk, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*
dhaunkna, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*
dhaunā, m. assault, attack, threatening. *h.*
dhaunā, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*
dhaunā-dharallā, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.* [*comitatus*. *h.*
dhaunsiyā, the leader of a hue and cry, or *posse*
dhauntāl, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*
dhauntālī, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*
dhaurī, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*
dhaurtik, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

dhawt, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*
dhaval, white; handsome, beautiful. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dhaval-mṛittikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛit*, *dhavali-bhūt* or *dhavalit*, made white. *s.*
dhāvā, m. a caste of paliki-bearers. *h.*
dhāvā, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāvā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. *s.*
dhāwak, running, swift; what cleanses. *s.*
dhāwamān, running, going fast. *s.*
dhāwan, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.* [demolished. *h.*
dhāwānā, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*
dhāwnā, n. to range, to roam, to rove: to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.*
ḍhehā, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*
ḍhelā (for *adhelā*), m. half a *paisā*. *h.*
ḍhelā, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *h.*
ḍhen, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*
ḍhendā, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*
ḍhendhā, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*
ḍhengā-mushṭī, f. fisticuffs. *h.s.*
ḍhenkā, m. *ḍhenki*, f. a machine for pounding. *h.*
ḍhenklī, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*
ḍhenr, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [calved not long since. *s.*
dhenu or *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which *ḍhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.* [enough. *h.*
ḍher, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, *ḍherā* or *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, equint-eyed. *h.*
ḍherhī, f. an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*
ḍherī or *ḍherī*, f. (v. *ḍher*) a heap. *h.*
dhi, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence. *s.*
dhi, a high bank of a river. *h.*
ḍhibkā, m. protuberance. *h.* [ram, &c.). *d.*
ḍhichchā, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting *ḍhikhā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*
ḍhik, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.* [*s.*
ḍhikkār, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect.

krī, f. a curse; adj. damned. *s.*
irwā, a. to reproach, to curse. *s.*
 ; remissness; laziness, delay; caution. *dhil*
 ; to give way, to yield. *h.*
 ; loose; remiss; lazy, dilatory. *h.*
 ; f. remissness, looseness. *h.*
 ; lazy, indolent. *h.*
 ; m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
 ; lazy; gentle, mild, abated, soothed. *h.*
 ; f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
 ; wise, intelligent. *s.*
 ; m. a fisherman. *s.*
 ; f. (fem. *dhimati*), sensible, wise. *s.*
 ; m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
 ; f. a tambourine, a small drum. *h.*
 ; gently, softly. *h.*
 ; m. slowness, gentleness, mildness. *h.*
 ; f. teasing. *h.*
 ; m. clamour, oppression. *h.*
 ; a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle
 horns tied together, and drawn by bullocks.
 [wife; a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*
 ; a fisherman. *dhinwari*, f. a fisherman's
 gentle, patient, firm; m. patience, slowness,
 earance; resolution, firmness. *s.*
 ; gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*
 ; m. steadiness, firmness, patience.
 ; m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*
 ; a. to threaten. *h.*
 ; or *dhiratwā*, f. patience, firmness. *s.*
 ; f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*
 ; f. a daughter. *h.*
 ; or *dhikhā*, forward, impudent, familiar, pre-
 ptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*
 ; f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, pre-
 ption, pertness. *s.*
 ; intelligent, wise. *s.*
 ; (v. *dhinwar*), a fisherman. *s.*
 ; f. a daughter. *s.*
 ; or *dhō,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by
 rions on festival days. *h.*
 ; m. washing. *dhobi*, m. a washerman. *dhobin*,
 washerwoman. *h.* [cleansed.
 ; *ākar*, having thoroughly washed and
 ; or *dhō,ā*, f. a sour belch. *h.*
 ; also *dhūh*, elevated grounds in the midst
 vines. *h.*
 ; f. pulse which has been soaked previous to
 ing; a mash. *h.*
 ; or *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to idols,
 sance. *h.*
 ; robust, athletic. *h.*

dhokhā, m. deceit, deception; disappointment;
 doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; anything imagi-
 nary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a
 distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā-denā*, a. to de-
 ceive. *dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*
dhokwā, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*
dhōl, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*
dhōlak, f. a small drum. *h.*
dhōlan, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.*
dhōli (also *dhūli*), a drummer. *h.*
dhōliyā, m. a drummer. *h.*
dhōlkī, f. a small drum. *h.* [*h.*
dhōlkiyā, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*.
dhōlnā, m. an amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*
dhonā, a. to wash, to cleanse.
dhonā, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*
dhond, m. a capsule or seed-vessel. *h.*
dhondhā, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a
 potbelly, a large belly. *h.*
dhondī, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-
 fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*
dhonwālā, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*
dhop, f. a kind of sword; race, running. *h.*
dhōr, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*
dhōrā, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*
dhōri, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
dhosā, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*
dhōtā, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*
dhōṭā, m. a child. *h.*
dhōṭī, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing
 between the legs and fastened behind. *s.*
dhōwā, washed, cleansed. *s.*
dhṛiti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four
 lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛiti-mān* or
dhṛiti-mat, firm, steady.
dhṛū, m. the pole, the polar star. *s.*
dhṛub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*
dhṛuv, fixed; right; m. the north pole. *dhṛuv-*
tārā, m. the polar star. *s.*
dhū,ā, m. a bank, a mound. *h.*
dhū,ān or *dhūwān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnwā*). *s.*
dhūblā, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for
 covering the legs. *h.*
dhūh, or *dhūhā* or *dhūhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scare-
 crow, a mound of earth. *h.*
dhūkā, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling
 the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, a.
 to peep; to tap. *h.*
dhukar-pukar, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*
dhukāhukī, f. consideration, reflection; perturba-
 tion, anxiety, apprehension. *h.*
dhukki-lagānā, a. to take aim. *h.*

dhukli, f. a machine for raising water. *ā*.
dhuknā or *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to enter, to penetrate; to take aim. *ā*.
dhulāi, f. washing; price of washing. *ā*.
dhulāi, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *ā*.
dhūlak, m. poison. *s*.
dhulanā, a. to cause to wash. *ā*.
dhulanā, a. to cause to be carried. *ā*.
dhulendī, f. the second day of the *hōḷī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s*. [m. a drummer. *ā*.
dhūli, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of refuse or dust. *s*.
dhūli-guchchhak, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi* festival. *s*.
dhulnā, n. to be poured out, to roll. *ā*.
dhulwānā, a. to cause to be washed. *ā*.
dhulwānā, a. to cause to be carried. *ā*.
dhūm, m. smoke, vapour. *dhumprabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-keṭu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s*.
dhūm, f. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhūm-dhūm*, pomp and noise, &c. *ā*.
dhūmā, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s*.
dhūmlā, blind, dim-sighted. *s*.
dhūmlāi, f. gloominess. *ā*.
dhūmlā or *dhūmrā*, m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s*.
dhūn, f. inclination, application, diligence, ardour, ambition; pains in the bones. *s*.
dhūnak, m. resin. *s*.
dhūnaknā, a. to card or comb (cotton). *s*. [*ā*.
dhūnd, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *dhūndh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *ā*.
dhūndh, m. f. or *dhūndhan*, m. seeking, a search. *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s*. [*s*.
dhūndhār or *dhūndh-ghāndh*, m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s*.
dhūndharā, foggy, dull, gloomy. *ā*.
dhūndh-kūr, m. darkness, mistiness. *ā*.
dhūndhlā, foggy, misty, dull. *ā*.
dhūndhlāi, dimness, cloudiness. *ā*.
dhūndhnā or *ghāndhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ghūndhnā-ghāndhnā* or *dhūndhnā-ghāndhnā*, to search for. *ā*.
dhūndhrānā, n. to be dull, misty. *s*.
dhūn-dhūn-kāl or *dhūn-dhūn-kār*, m. heavy rain, obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess, desolateness; name of a game. *s*.

dhūndhwānā, a. to cause, to seek. *ā*.
dhūndī, the pod of gram. *ā*.
dhūnehā, m. a carder of cotton, a comb. *s*.
dhūngār, m. the seasoning with which anything is *dhūngār*, a. to season with spices. *ā*. [fried. *ā*.
dhūnkā (v. *dhūnrā*), m. a chimney, &c. *ā*.
dhūni, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exercising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dhārnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūni denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke. *dhūni-lagāni*, *dhūni lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s*.
dhūnihā, o or *dhūnihāw*, m. pain in the bones. *ā*.
dhūniyā, a carder or comb (of cotton). *s*.
dhūnnā, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhūnnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s*.
dhūnrā, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *ā*.
dhūnr-ghānr, m. search. *s*.
dhūnrhnā, a. (v. *ghūndhnā*) to search. *s*.
dhūnwā, m. smoke, vapour. *s*.
dhūnwā, m. smoke. *dhūnwādhar*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s*.
dhūnwar, of a blue or dark grey colour. *ā*. [*s*.
dhūnwārā, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s*.
dhūnwī, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s*.
dhūp, f. sunshine, sunlight. *ā*.
dhūp, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. *dhūp-dāni*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s*. [*dhūp*. *s*.
dhūpeliyān, f. the prickly heat. *ā*.
dhūp-kālā, m. the hot weather. *s*.
dhūpnā, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s*.
dhūr, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhūr se dhūr tak*, from beginning to end. *ā*.
dhūrā-denā, a. to deceive, to wheedle. *ā*.
dhūrdhūni, m. a stout fellow; f. a firelock. *ā*.
dhūri or *dhūri*, f. an axle, a pole, a strand of a rope; f. an axletree. *ā*.
dhūriyānā, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s*.
dhūrkaṭ, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamindār. *ā*.
dhūr-pad, m. burden of a song. *s*.
dhūr-sanjh, f. or *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. dusk, twilight. *s*.
dhūrt, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; m. a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s*.

dhartatā, f. knavery, trickery, theft. *s.*
dhāsā-dhāsi, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*
dhāsar, grey; m. grey (the colour). *s.*
ḍhāsar, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
dhāsā, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt. *h.*
dhussā, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.* [deceive. *s.*
dhuttā, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to *dhuvkē*, f. the first stanza of a song. *s.*
dhuvāndhār, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*
dhwajā, f. a flag. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*
dhwan or *dhwanī*, m. sound, the sound of a drum.
dhwan-modi, m. the humble-bee. *dhwani-nalā*,
f. the *vinā*, or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. *s.*
dhwanān or *dhwanāsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*
dhwanīsi, f. a mote; adj. destructive. *s.*
dhyan, m. consideration, reflection, thought, ad-
 vertency, meditation, especially mental contem-
 plation of the divinity. *dhyan-yog*, the practice
 of religious abstraction. *s.*
dhyanā, to think on, adore, know. *s.*
dhyanī, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*
dhyanīya, adj. to be meditated on. *s.*
dhyanā, to think, to adore, know. *s.*
dī, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shah*, yester-
dībā, m. (for *dīvā*) day, daylight. *s.* [night. *p.*
dībācha (v. *debāja*), m. preface. *s.*
dībākar (for *dīvākar*), m. the sun. *s.*
ḍibba, or *ḍibbā* or *ḍibbi*, f. a cartouche-box, a small
 box of any kind. *h.*
ḍibiyā, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*
ḍid, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *ḍid-*
bāzi, f. looking about one, taking air; recon-
 noitring. *ḍid wā ḍid*, m. interview. *p.*
ḍida, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton
 or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā ḍida*,
 an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *ḍida*
rezi, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects,
 &c.). *ḍida kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *ḍidā-*
wān or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *ḍida o*
dānista, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *ḍida*
o dil se, with heart and soul. *ḍide nile pile-k.*,
 (Dakh.) to be enraged; it is sometimes used in
 comp., denoting seen or experienced; *jahān-*
ḍida, one who has seen the world. *p.*
ḍidāni, fit to be looked at. *p.*
ḍidār, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person);
 an overseer or inspector. *ḍidār kharch*, charges
 for the support of an overseer. *p.*
ḍidārū, well-looking, presentable. *p.*
ḍid-bān, a guard, vidette. *p.*
ḍid-bāni, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

dīdbāzi, f. looking about, recreation; ogling. *p.*
dīdkhit, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light. *s.*
dig, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*,
 northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks*
 (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*
digānā, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*
dig-antar, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*
digar or *ḍigar*, other, another; again, once more;
 pl. *ḍigarān*, others. *p.*
ḍigar-jānā, n. to go away. *h.*
digdigūnā, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*
diggi or *dighi*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form
 of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Euro-
 peans into *diggy*. *s.*
dignā, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide
 from the right path; to shake, to vibrate,
 to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip, to
 stumble. *h.*
dig-sūl, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a par-
 ticular direction. *s.*
dig-vibhāg, m. a point of the compass. *s.*
dig-vijay, m. subjugation of an extensive country,
 either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*,
 m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world.
dig-vijayī, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator
 of vast territories. *s.*
dig-vyāpi, spreading through space. *s.*
digwān or *digwār*, m. a watchman, guard. *s.*
dih or *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman
 in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occa-
 sioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort.
taḍdī-dih, troublesome. *p.*
dih or *dīha*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, vil-
 lage; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*
ḍihā, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*
dihān, m. the mouth, an orifice. *p.*
dihand, one who is able and willing to give or pay;
 "a good man on change." *p.*
dihanda, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*
dihāt or *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the
 country, as opposed to towns or cities. *p.*
dihāti, of or relating to a village or villages. *dī-*
hāti-jam', the amount of revenue receivable at
 the *dih*, from the several villages composing such
 division, after deducting the charges of collection
 in each. *p.*
dih-dār, a person appointed to attach the harvest
 of villagers, that the revenue may be secured.
dih-dūr kharch, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*
dih-dāri, office of a village keeper; adj. of or re-
 lating to a village keeper. *dihdāri-salāmi*, a tax
 of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or

village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*
dīhez, *m.* a dowry, a portion, everything a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*
dīhi, belonging to the village, a peasant. *p.*
dīhih, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*
dīkkān, *m.* a villager, headman of a village. *dīkkāni*, *m.* a husbandman; *f.* agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *dīkkāniya* or *dīkkāniyat*, rusticity, boorishness, husbandry, agriculture. *a.p.*
dīhlī, *m.* the metropolis of Hindūstān (*v. dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *Shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*
dīkli or *dīhori* (for *de,orhī*), *f.* a threshold. *s.*
dīhrā or *dīhurā*, *m.* an idol-temple. *s.* [*h.*]
dīkūrī, *f.* threshold, door. *dīhūrī-dār*, doorkeeper.
dījla, *m.* a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*
dīk, *m.* quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*
dīkāk, minute, intelligent; *m.* a shred; *a.* a chip.
dakkak, a corn grinder. *a.*
dīkhāi, *f.* exhibition, showing. *dīkhāi denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*
dīkhānā, *a.* to show, to display. *h.*
dīkhāo or *dīkhāw*, *m.* exhibition, show. *h.*
dīkhāū, comely, fit to be shown. *h.*
dīkhilāi, *f.* show, appearance. *dīkhilāi denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.* [direct. *h.*]
dīkhilānā, *a.* to show, to exhibit, to denote, to *dīkhilāwā*, *m.* show, pageantry. *h.*
dīkhnā, *m.* to appear, to be seen. *s.*
dīkhnā, *n.* to look, to appear, seem. *s.*
dīkhwaiyā, *m.* a spectator. *h.*
dīkk, *m.* teasing, trouble, &c.; *adj.* vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (*v. dīkkat*). *dīkk-k.*, *a.* to perplex, to plague. *dīkk-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dīkk-dārī*, *f.* trouble, vexation. *a.*
dīkkat, *f.* abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*
dīkki, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*
dīkshītri, *m.* spiritual father, initiator. *s.*
dīk-shūl, *m.* an evil planetary conjunction. *s.*
dīl, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*
dīl, *m.* heart, mind, soul. *dīlā*, O heart! *dīl-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dīl-ārām*, *m.* (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dīl-āzār*, *m.* (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dīl-āzardā*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dīl-āzā*, *m.* comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dīl-āfgār*, broken-hearted. *dīl-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake.

dīl-āwar or *dīl-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant
dīl-āwez, transporting. *dīl-bāhṭa*, deluded in heart or mind. *dīl-baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dīl ba dīl*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dīl-bar*, *m.* a sweetheart. *dīl-bari*, *f.* comfort, pacification. *dīl barhānā*, *a.* to hearten, to encourage. *dīl-bastagi*, *f.* friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dīl-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dīl-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dīl bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse, to divert. *dīl bahalnā*, *n.* to be amused, diverted. *dīl-pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dīl-pizir*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dīl par kīnī ke chalnā*, *n.* to be obedient. *dīl-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dīl phernā*, to disincline. *dīl āchhe parna*, to forget one's sorrow. *dīl-taftag*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dīl-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dīl-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dīl-tangi*, distress, grief, sadness. *dīl torṇā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dīl-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dīl-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dīl-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dīl-jūi*, a desire of pleasing. *dīl churṇā*, *a.* to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from anything, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dīl-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dīl-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dīl-chalnā*, to desire. *dīl-chalī*, *f.* bravery, resolution. *dīl-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dīl-kharāsh*, heart-scratching, vexatious. *dīl-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dīl-khwāh*, *m.* desire, affection; beloved. *dīl-khush*, glad, contented. *dīl-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dīl-dār*, *m.* a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dīl-doz*, heart-piercing. *dīl-dīhi*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dīl dekhṇā*, to study one's temper. *dīl denā*, *n.* to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dīl-rubā*, *m.* (lit. heart-ravishing) a sweetheart. *dīl rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dīl-reah*, afflicted; *m.* a sweetheart. *dīl-sada*, struck in the heart. *dīl-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dīl-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dīl-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dīl-sohṭa*, afflicted. *dīl-soz*, affecting, moving. *dīl soz s khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dīl-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dīl-shudā*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dīl-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dīl-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, plea-

sant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fgār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kâ phapholâ phornâ*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushâ*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudâz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmi*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagânâ*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnâ*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mânnâ*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mântâ*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil meñ dâlnâ*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil meñ khub jânâ*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meñ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-navâz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-navâzi*, f. blandishment. *dil-sikhâd*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jân*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jân se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damâgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hat-jânâ*, n. to be averse. *dilî dil*, a secret, kept secret. p.

dil, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk. h.

dâlalat, f. (v. *dalâlat*) direction. a.

dilânâ, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. h.

dilâsâ, m. comfort, consolation. p.

dilâwar, brave, intrepid. p.

dilâvari, f. intrepidity, bravery. p.

dil-bâzi, f. palpitation of the heart. p.

diler, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent. s.

dilerâna, bravely, heroically. p.

dileri, f. bravery, impudence, daring. p.

dilfin or *dilfin*, a dolphin. g.

dilî, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. p.

dilîi, f. the city of Delhi, the metropolis of Hindûstân, called also *Shâhjahân-âbâd*. h.

dilwâiyâ, m. one who causes to give. h.

dilwâlî, m. an inhabitant of *Dillî* or *Dihlî*, *dilîi ke dilwâlî munh chiknâ peñ khâlî*, the inhabitants of *Dihlî* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). h.

dilwânâ, a. to cause to pay or give. h.

dim, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. s.

dimâgh, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell; *dimâgh lûza-k.*, a. to be pleased.

dimak, f. the white ant. h. [a.

dimashk or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. a.

dimb, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. s.

dimbh, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. s.

dimmas-karnâ, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. d.

dimyût, Damietta; *dimyâfi*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. a.

din, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharme*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnâ*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnâ*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din-charhânâ*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din-charhânâ*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwâle*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din dhalnâ*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kâtnâ*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rât ko rât, na jânnâ*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnâ*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din gañwânâ*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnâ*, n. to grow late, to close

din, m. faith, religion. a. [the day. s.

din, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *din dayâl*, merciful to the poor. *din-bandhû*, the friend of the poor, and *dina-nûth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.

dinânt, m. evening, close of day. s.

dinâr, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dinâr i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dinâr* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dâms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dâm* at one-fortieth of a rupi. p.

dinâtâ or *dinatâi*, f. poverty, indigence. s.

dinâti, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. s.

dinaundhâ, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. s.

din-chetan, distressed, dejected. *din-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. s.

din-dâr, virtuous, religious. a.

din-dir, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. s.

ḍīng, m. boasting, gasconading. *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *s.*
ḍīngar, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*
ḍīngī, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *ḍīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*
ḍīni, aged (generally applied to animals). *s.*
ḍīnkar, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*
ḍīn-mān, m. the length of day. *s.*
ḍīp, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. *s.*
ḍīpak, m. a light, a candle, a lamp. *s.*
ḍīpan, adj. inflaming, light or heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*
ḍīp-brikha, m. the stand or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *dīp-ahwaj*, m. lamp-black. *ḍīp-khori*, the wick of a lamp. *ḍīp-kīṭṭ*, m. lamp-black, soot. *ḍīp-kūpi*, f. the wick of a lamp. *ḍīp-mālā* or *ḍīp-mālākā*, f. a row of lamps, an illumination. *ḍīp-shikhā*, f. the flame of a lamp.
ḍīpta, luminous, radiant. *s.* [*s.*]
ḍīpti, f. light, lustre. *s.*
ḍīra (properly *ḍīrra*), m. a scourge. *a.*
ḍīrā, a bell. *p.*
ḍīrahāt, m. a tree. *p.* [(v. *dirham*). *p.*
ḍīram, money, specie; a small coin so named
ḍīrang, m. delay, hesitation; late. *h.*
ḍīrangī, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*
ḍīrau, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest.
ḍīrau-k., a. to reap. *p.* [quality. *a.*
ḍīrāyat, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode,
ḍīrgh or *ḍīrgha*, long. *ḍīrghāyu*, m. long life.
ḍīrghāyus, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree.
ḍīrgha-bāns, of ancient family. *ḍīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *ḍīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *ḍīrgha-patrā*, f. a sort of *Eugenia*.
ḍīrgha-parna, long-leaved, longifolium. *ḍīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *ḍīrgha-pallav*, having long shoots. *ḍīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *ḍīrgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *ḍīrgha-jungḥā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel.
ḍīrgha-jihwā or *ḍīrgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *ḍīrgha-jiv*, m. long life. *ḍīrgha-jivī*, long-lived. *ḍīrgha-driṣhṭi* or *ḍīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *ḍīrgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period.
ḍīrgha-rogi, being long ill. *ḍīrgha-sūtra* or *ḍīrgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *ḍīrgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *ḍīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long note. *ḍīrgha-shūkh*, the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *ḍīrgha-kaḷ*, m. a long time. *ḍīrgha-kaṅṭak* or *ḍīrgha-*

kandhar, m. a sort of crane. *ḍīrgha-keśh*, long-haired. *ḍīrgha-mūl*, having a long root. *ḍīrgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper. *ḍīrgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *ḍīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *ḍīrgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *s.*
ḍīrḥ (for *ḍīrḥ*, q.v.), firm, immovable. *s.*
ḍīrham, m. (v. *darham*) money. *a.*
ḍīrḥānā, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.*
ḍīrḥatā, f. firmness, strength. *s.*
ḍīs (for *dish*), f. side, quarter, point. *s.*
ḍīsū (for *dishā*), (v. *dis*) *ḍīsā-k.*, a. to travel. *ḍīsā-jānā*, or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*
ḍīsā-sūl, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*
ḍīsāwar, m. a foreign country, a climate. *s.*
ḍīsāwari, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*
dish or *dishā*, f. region, quarter, point. *s.*
dishṭ, f. (for *driṣhṭ*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*
dishṭbandhak, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.* [to see. *s.*
dismā or *dismā*, n. to be seen, to appear; to look; *dishṭ*, or *dishṭi* or *dishṭi*, f. sight, view. *s.*
dishṭ, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dishṭ-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *h.* [of blind. *s.*
dishṭiyārā, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite *dishṭnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍīpnā*). *s.*
ḍīpnā, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*
diṭya, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diṭi*). *s.*
divā, m. a day. *divā-kaḷ*, m. the sun. *s.*
divāndh, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*
divā-nish, m. day and night. *s.*
divā-rātrā, m. or *divā-rātri*, f. day and night. *s.*
divya, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, gḥi, curds, milk, butter and sugar. *divya-āharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*
divyopādruk, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*
ḍīwak, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*
ḍīwāl or *ḍīwāl* (v. *ḍīwār*), a wall. *d.p.*
ḍīwālā, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*
ḍīwālī, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*
ḍīwān, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads*

under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamindārs*, *jāgirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamindār*, and those of English gentlemen are also called *diwān*. *diwāni a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazir*. *diwāni khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *diwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *diwāni 'am*, public hall of audience. *p.*

diwāna, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

diwānagi, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

diwāna-pan, madness, insanity. *p.h.*

diwāni, the office of the king's *diwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice.

diwār, a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.* [*p.*

diwār-giri, f. tapestry or hangings on a wall. *p.*

diyā, m. lamp; (past part. of *denā*) a gift. *diyā-salā-i*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *h.*

diyānat, f. conscience, honesty, justice, 'piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious.

diyānat-dāri, honesty. *a.*

diyār, m. pl. a country, region. *a.*

diyāra, an island in the bed of a river. *h.*

diyāt, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming. *a.*

diẓham, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

do, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*,

double, equal to two. *do-bhūshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged,

a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do* or *du-paṭṭā*, m. (two-breadth) a kind of veil in which there are two

breadths. *do-paṭṭā tūnke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and care-

lessness, or after death. *do-paṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer

to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkū*, m. having two eyelids; a kind

of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*,

f. mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian;

m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of stew (v. p. 392). *do-paikar*,

the sign Gemini. *do-tūrā* or *du-tūrā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two

strings. *do-tahī*, f. (two-ply) double; cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain,

clean. *do-tūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*,

n. to be pregnant. *do-jivā* (v. *do-jiyā*). *do-*

chār, f. interview. *do* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do* or

du-chittā-i, f. suspense, absence of mind. *do* or

du-challā, m. a roof sloping two ways. *do* or

du-chand, twice, double. *do* or *du-choba*, two-

poled (tent). *do-khāmmā*, m. a kind of *hukka-*

snake with two bends, such as that of the *gur-*

guri, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmi*, f. flowered

muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-*

or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, ab-

sent in mind. *do* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged

(sword). *do* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing

into two, leading different ways. *do* or *du-*

rukḥā, that which is the same on both sides, not

having a wrong side. *do* or *du-raggā*, capricious,

whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double

breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad

on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-*

rang, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-*

or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-*

rangi, f. the property of having two colours,

capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-

dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious,

double-faced. *do* or *du-roya*, double, two-

folded. *do-zūnū baiḥnā*, to sit in the Persian

fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back

on the heels (v. *chūr-zūnū baiḥnā* and *sari pū*

baiḥnā). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, m. a

kind of cloth, the threads of which are double.

do or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *dezarbī* or

do-nālī, double barrelled (a gun). *da-ṭarfi*,

mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, m. both worlds.

do-kasī, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-*

kalā, m. iron on the feet of criminals; a double

padlock. *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the drome-

dary of this country, but the two-bunched animal. *do-ganḍī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-ganḍī*). *do-ghariyā*, m. the space of two hours. *do-larā*, m. a double-stringed necklace. *do* or *du-loh*, and *do* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p.s.*

do-āl, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do-ālpā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

do,ār, m. vertigo, giddiness. a.
do-āshiyānā, m. a kind of tent. p.
do-aspa, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. p.
dob, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *dob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. h.
dobā, m. a reservoir; fainting. h.
do-bāra or *do-bārā*, a second time, again. p.
do-bāsi (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. h.
dobe, m. the knowing two Vedās. s.
do-bhāshiyā (vulg. *dobāsh*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. s.
dobhayām (with two hands), two-fisted, ambidexterous, strong. s. [or ten per cent. h.
do-bisui, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, *dochā*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. h. [p.
do-faṣṭi, land that produces two crops in a year.
dogāna or *dogānā*, double, twofold; m. two genuflexions in prayer. h.p.
dogārā, double; a musket carrying two balls. h.
dogh, m. butter-milk. p.
dohād, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohād-lakshan*, fetus, embryo. *dohādāwītā* or *dohād-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for anything. s.
dohāṣī, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice, alas). h.
dohan, m. milking; a milk-pail. s.
dohān, m. a young bullock, a steer. s.
dohar, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. h.
do-hattar, m. a blow with both hands. h.
dohni, f. a vessel for holding milk. s.
dohrā, double, twofold; m. a distich. s.
dohrānā, a. to double, to repeat. h.
dohrāv, m. act of doubling, repetition. h.
dohrā, m. a grandson, son-in-law. s.
dohṭi, f. a grand-daughter. s. [h.
doṣī, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a paddle.
dojhā, married to a second wife. s.
dojira or *dojirā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). h.
dok, m. a two-year old foal. h.
dokh, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice. s.
dokhak, m. an objector. s.
dokhi, an offender, a criminal. s.
dokhnā, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. s.
dokht, f. sewing, a stitch. p.
dokhta, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). p.
dokrā, old, ancient; an old man. h.
dol, m. the mast of a ship. h.

dol, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. h.
dolā, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried; f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines.
dolā denā, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. s.
dolar or *dolarā*, double, of two rows, &c. h.
do-lāwa, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. h.
dolāyamān, being swung; perplexed. s.
dolcha, m. or *dolchi*, f. a small bucket. h.
dol dol, m. roving, perambulating. h.
dolā, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." s.
dolikā, f. a swing. s. [to hesitate. s.
dolmāl-karnā, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, *dolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. s.
do-maṭ, m. a mixture of clay and sand. h.
domni, f. a female musician. h.
doṅ, a fractional division of an estate. h.
do-nālī or *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). s.
doṅḍī, f. publication by beat of drum. h.
doṅgā, m. a spoon; a canoe, a small boat; a *doṅgar*, a mountain, a hill. h. [trough. h.
doṅgi, f. a spoon, a small boat. h.
doṅi, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jakāz* is to all commanded by Europeans. h.
dono or *donok*, the two, both. *donoṅ waṭt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. h.
doṅr, m. name of a species of snake. h.
doṅr or *doṅrā*, f. a kind of snake. h.
do-piyāza, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. s.
dor, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar*. h.
dor, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. h.
dorā, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkā kā dorā*, a blood-shot eye. *dore-dālānā*, a. to stitch a quilt. h.
rak, m. a string, a fillet of thread.
doṛī or *doṛī*, f. a chain with which lands are measured; a string, cord, thread. *doṛī-hār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *doṛī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker, cordwainer. h.

ḍoriya or *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *ḥ*. [on both ends. *p*.]
do-rū, m. two-faced, a kind of small drum played
do-rukhi, f. a kind of bow. *p*.
doe, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos-honā*, n. to be sick from neglect of regimen. *s*.
dosahi, lands yielding two crops a year. *ḥ*.
do-sari, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sari*; when four times, *chau-sari*. *ḥ*.
dosh, the shoulder; adv. last night. *p*.
dosh, m. sin, crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhi*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s*.
do-shāla, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *ḥ*.
doshan, m. objection, blame. *s*.
doshi, or *doshik* or *doshin*, faulty, defective; bad, wicked, criminal. *s*.
doshina, of, or relating to last night. *p*.
doshmāl, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p*.
doshnā, a. to accuse, to blame. *s*.
dosh-wān or *dosh-wat*, faulty, defective, bad. *s*.
doś, m. thick, sour milk; faulty, criminal. *s*.
dośnā, a. to accuse, to blame. *s*.
dost, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dāri*, f. (vulg. *dosdāri*) friendship, love. *p*.
dostāna, friendly, like a friend. *p*.
dostī, f. friendship, love, affection. *p*.
dotā, or *dotāh* or *dotāw*, double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p*.
do,ā (v. *domoā*), both, the two. *ḥ*.
doz, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p*.
doza, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p*.
dozakh, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p*.
dozakhī, m. hellish; the people of hell, i.e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p*.
ḍrāvīr, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India. *s*.
dravya, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medication. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealth. *s*.

dravyārjan, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s*.
drig, m. the eye, the vision. *s*.
drik, m. the eye. *drik-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). *s*.
ḍriḥ, firm, strong, immovable; bulky, massive. *ḍriḥ-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *ḍriḥ-sauhrīd*, firm in friendship, constant. *ḍriḥ-kāri*, persevering, determined. *ḍriḥ-mushṭi*, close-fisted, miserly. *ḍriḥ-nishchay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s*.
ḍriḥā-bhakti, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s*.
ḍriḥānā, a. to strengthen, to prove. *s*.
ḍriḥāng, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s*.
ḍriḥatā, f. strength, firmness. *s*.
ḍriḥāyudh, m. a hero, one firm in battle. *s*.
ḍriḥ-lomā, having coarse or stiff hair. *s*.
ḍriḥ-phal, m. the cocoa-nut. *s*.
ḍriḥā or *ḍriḥī*, f. the eye. *s*.
ḍriḥṭ (v. *ḍriḥṭi*), f. sight, vision; eye. *ḍriḥṭ-kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s*.
ḍriḥṭa, seen, visible. *ḍriḥṭa-wān* or *ḍriḥṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s*.
ḍriḥṭānt, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s*.
ḍriḥṭi, f. sight, vision; eye. *ḍriḥṭi-pāt* or *ḍriḥṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *s*.
ḍriḥya, visible, to be seen, beautiful. *s*.
droh, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s*.
drohi or *drohiyā*, spiteful, malicious, inimical; mischievous, rebellious. *s*.
dron, m. a measure of capacity. *s*.
drum or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn. *s*.
drumeshwar, m. the palm tree. *s*.
drut, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *p*.
drut-pad, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s*.
du'ā, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā-e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k*, -*māngni*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a*.
dū,ā, m. the two at cards, dice, &c. *p.s*.
dū'ā,iya, benediction, prayer, &c. *a*.
dū,āli, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,āli band*, a *sipāhi* (having a leather belt). *p*.
dū,am or *dū,amin*, second; inferior. *p*.
dūb, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *ḥ*.

ḡūbāochar, m. an island left in the channel of a river; low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*
ḡūbāi, an unconditional bribe. *h.*
ḡūbānā or *ḡūbānā*, a. to sink, to immerse. *h.*
dūbar, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*
dūbāra or *dūbārā*, a second time, over again. *p.*
dubāshiyā, m. (lit. the "bilingual") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental "commissaire." *s.*
ḡūbāw, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*
dubb, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aghar*, the lesser bear. *dubhi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*
dubdhā, f. doubt, suspense; a dilemma. *s.*
dubdhuk, m. or *dūbhak*, f. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*
dubiyā, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*
ḡubki, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*
dublā, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dublā-pū*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*
dublāi, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*
dublāpū or *dublāpanā*, m. thinness, leanness. *s.*
ḡubnā or *ḡūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-ḡubnā*, a. to faint. *h.*
ḡubo-denā, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; drown, to immerse. *h.*
ḡubonā, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*).
dūbrā-ghasrū, unknown, insignificant, helpless, to hiding through weakness. *h.*
ḡubst, land liable to be flooded. *h.*
dubur, f. the backside; end, conclusion. *a.*
ḡubwānā, a. to cause to be sunk. *h.*
dū-challa, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*
dū-chand, twice, double. *p.*
dū-chār, a meeting, an interview. *p.*
duchit or *duchittā*, of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*
duchittāi, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.*
dū-chohā, two poled (tent). *p.*
dūd, m. smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed. *p.*
dūdḡ, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdḡ-ādḡārī*, living on milk. *dūdḡ-baḡhnā*, n. to be weaned. *dūdḡ-bḡūti*, f. same as *dūdḡ-bḡāti*, q.v. *dūdḡ-bḡāi*, m. foster-brother. *dūdḡ pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdḡ-pitāi*, f. a

wet-nurse. *dūdḡ-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

dūdḡhā, a kind of rice (v. *dānā*). *h.*
dūdḡhā, m. lamp-black. *p.*
dūdḡhail, giving milk; f. a milch cow. *s.*
dūdḡhal, or *dūdḡhār* or *dūdḡhār*, milch. *s.*
dū-dḡhārā, two edged (sword). *h.*
dūdḡhi or *dūdḡhiyā*, milky; starch. *h.*
dū-dūla, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
dūgaw, or *duganā* or *duganā*, twofold. *s.*
dugḡhā, m. milk. *dugḡhā-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugḡhā-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugḡhā-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugḡhā-tāiyā*, m. milk and mangoes, a dish called mango fool. *s.*
dugḡdhī or *dugḡdhin*, milky, having milk. *s.*
ḡugḡḡgūnā, m. to sound, to twinkle. *h.*
dūghla-bāzi, f. horse exercise with the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jardī." *p.*
dūgla or *dūglā*, a sling-basket of large size, round and deep, for irrigation. *h.*
dū-gunā, double, two-fold. *s.*
dūhāi, f. (v. *dohāi*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *dūhāi tihāi-k*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*
dūhānā, a. to cause to milk. *s.*
dūhār, m. a milker. *s.*
dūharnā, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*
dūhelā, difficult, arduous. *h.*
dūhitā or *dūhitri*, f. a daughter. *dūhitā-pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*
dūhiyā, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*
dūhnā, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*
dūhniyat, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*
dūhrā, double, twofold. *h.*
dūhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*
dūhya, to be milked, milkable. *s.*
dūi, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*
dūja or *dūjā*, second, other. *s.*
dūj-bar, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*
ḡuk, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*
dūkān or *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dāri*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*
dūkāni, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper. *p.*
dūkh, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress. *dūkh-bḡāgin* or *dūkh-bḡāgi*, suffering, having pain as his portion. *dūkh-bḡarnā*, a. to labour, to toil. *dūkh-bāḡul*, distressful, abounding with pain. *dūkh-pānā*, n. to be

afflicted. *dukkh-jīvi*, living in pain. *dukkh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukkh-dāī*, *dukkh-dāni* or *dukkh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukkh-daggha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukkh-sāgar*, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukkh-kar*, causing pain. *dukkh-labhya*, to be obtained with trouble. *dukkh kā mārā*, afflicted. *dukkha-hartā* or *dukkh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukkh-haran*, anodyne. *dukkh-han*, removing pain. *s.*

dukkhānā, a. to inflict pain. *s.*

dukkhāni, abounding in smoke. *a.*

dukkhāri, or *dukkhi*, or *dukhin*, or *dukkhit*, or *dukkhiyā* or *dukkhiyārā*, afflicted, pained, sick, indigent. *n.* to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.* [gent. *s.*

dukkhā, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

dukkhi or *dukkhtar*, f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin. *dukkhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*

dukkhūl, entrance, access; income, revenue. *a.*

dukkārā, m. the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

dukkri, f. a snaffle. *h.*

dukkāb, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*

dulāī, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

dulānā or *ḍulānā*, a. to agitate, to move, to toss, to shake, to swing. *s.*

dulār, m. love, affection. *h.*

dularā, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulrī*, f.). *h.*

du-lattī, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārnā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

duḍḍul, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

dulfin or *dulfin*, a dolphin. *g.*

dulhā or *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

dulhāsiyā, or *dulhan* or *dulhin*, f. a bride. *h.*

ḍulī, f. a small turtle, a female turtle. *s.*

duḷkī, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *duḷkī-jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (as a dog). *h.*

ḍulnā, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.*

du-loh or *du-lohi*, a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*

dum, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum-dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum-dabā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum-lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

dumba, m. a sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

dumbal, m. a boil, an imposthume. *p.*

dumbāl or *dumbāla*, m. a tail; the stern of a vessel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *ṣitāra, e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

dumchī, f. a crupper. *p.*

dummā, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

dummal, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

dummali, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

dūn, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

dūnā, double, twofold. *h.*

dund, a kind of kettle-drum. *s.*

dūndā, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.*

dundabhi or *dundabhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

dūngra or *dūngrā*, a heavy shower. *h.*

dūngri, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

duṅkā, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

dunyā, f. the world, (either as being near and present, or worthless; (met.) people. *dunyā po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded. *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *dunyā-ḥalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *duniyā wa mā fi-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

dunyāwī or *dunyāwī*, worldly, of the world. *a.*

du-paṭṭī or *du-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of veil. *h.*

dur, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δύρ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balalā*, f. faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

dur (contr. of *dūr*), avast! away! begone. *p.s.*

dūr, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr-bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bin*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'akli dūr-bin*, far-seeing, reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, f. far-distant. *dūr-driṣh* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; m. a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-driṣhī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove,

to reject. *dūr-gāmi*, going far. *dūr-vāsi* (f. *dūr-vāsini*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, begone, avaunt, be off. *s.p.*
dūr-āchār or *dūr-āchāri*, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*
dūr-ā-dūr, very far, to a great distance. *p.*
du-raggā, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*
du-rāhā, a road branching into two. *p.*
dūr-ālabh, difficult of attainment. *s.*
dūr-ālāp, m. scurrilous language, abuse. *s.*
dūrānā, s. to conceal, to hide. *h.*
dūr-andesh, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*
dūr-andeshi, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*
du-rangā, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*
dūr-ant, ending ill, having a bad end. *s.*
dūr-āroh, of difficult ascent. *s.*
dūr-ārohā, f. the silk cotton-tree. *s.*
du-rasta, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*
dūrātā, f. remoteness, distance. *s.*
dūr-ātmā, vile, bad; m. a rascal. *s.*
dūr-bal, weak; thin; poor. *s.*
dūr-balatā, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*
dūr-bhagā, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*
dūr-bhāgya, unfortunate, unlucky. *s.*
dūr-bhāksha, hard to eat. *s.*
dūr-bhā,o, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
dūr-bhichh or *dūr-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*
dūr-buddhi, silly, ignorant. *s.*
durd, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
dūr-daiṅ, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*
dūr-dam, difficult to be subdued. *s.*
dūr-darsh, difficult to be seen or met with. *s.*
dūr-danḥā, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*
dūr-din, m. a cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*
dūr-driśha, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*
durga, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*
durgā, f. the goddess Durga. *s.*
durgādhiḥkāri or *durgādhyaksha*, m. the governor of a fort. *s.*
durgam, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound. *s.*
durgamatā, f. depth, profundity. *s.*
dūr-gandh, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dūr-gandhānā*, to stink. *dūr-gandhi*, ill-smelling. *s.*
durgāśhrayan, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

dūr-gat, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*
dūr-gati, f. hell; poverty, abjectness. *s.*
durghat, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*
dūr-hriday, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*
dūri, f. the two on dice, the deuce; distance, separation. *dūri-bhāt*, remote, far off. *dūri-kṛit*, removed, dispelled. *p.s.*
dūriśhtha, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*
dūr-it, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*
dūriyā-lenā or *dūriyānā*, s. to lead about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.* [gems. *a.*
durj, m. a little casket in which they deposit *dūr-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.* [lignity, villainy. *s.*
dūr-janatāi, f. or *dūr-janatwa*, m. enmity, *ma-dūr-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.*
dūr-jāti, vile, wicked, low, outcast. *s.*
dūr-jay, difficult to be overcome, invincible. *s.*
dūrkhī, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*
dūr-labh, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved. *s.*
dūr-labhā, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*
dūr-lakshaṅ, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*
dūr-manā, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*
dūr-mati, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dūr-mati*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*
dūr-medhā, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*
dūr-mukh, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*
dūr-mūlya, dear, of an exorbitant price. *s.*
durmus, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*
durnā, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*
dūr-nām, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *s.*
dūr-nāmā, m. piles or hæmorrhoides. *s.* [*s.*
dūr-nāmi, infamous, of evil repute. *s.*
dūr-nit, m. or *dūr-niti*, f. ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic; misconduct, impolicy. *s.*
dūr-nivār, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*
durr, m. a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri yatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.*
durrāj, m. the black partridge. *a.*
durrāni, m. the name of a tribe of *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. *p.*
du-rukhā or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.h.*

durusht, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*
durushtī, *f.* severity, fierceness. *p.*
durust, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust-rakk-nā*, *a.* to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, *a.* to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*
durust-go, one who speaks the truth. *p.*
durusti, *f.* reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*
dur-uttar, unanswerable. *s.*
dur-rūya, double, two-faced. *p.*
dur-vachan or *dur-vāchya*, *m.* abuse. *s.*
dur-vrit, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler. *s.*
du-sādhyā, difficult, arduous. *s.*
du-sah, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*
du-sam, improper, unseasonable. *s.*
du-samay, *m.* time of affliction, distress. *s.*
dūsar, *m.* the second. *s.*
du-sara, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*
dūshak, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*
du-shālā, *m.* a pair of shawls. *h.*
dūshas, blame, fault, defect, offence. *s.*
du-shāsan, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*
dush-charā, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*
dush-charit, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; *m.* evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*
dūshi or *dūshikā*, *f.* the secretion of the eye. *s.*
du-shīl, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*
dūshīt, calumniated, falsely accused (of adultery); corrupted, violated; censured. *s.*
dūshitā, *f.* a girl who has been violated. *s.*
dush-kar, difficult to be done. *s.*
dushkarm, (*v.* *dush-kṛit*), *sin*. *s.*
dushkarmī, (*v.* *dush-kṛitī*), a criminal. *s.*
dushkṛit, *m.* sin, crime, evil-doing. *s.*
dush-kṛitī, *m.* a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*
dūsh-kul or *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*
dushman, *m.* an enemy. *dushmani jāni*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); *adj.* wretched, ruined. *p.*
dushmani, *f.* hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*
dushnām, *m.* abuse, scurrility. *p.*
dushparsh, not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch. *s.*
dush-prakṛiti, of a bad nature or disposition.
dush-prēp (also *dush-parāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*
dush, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy.
dush-bhāo, innately bad. *dush-bhāotā*, *f.* innate depravity. *dush-tā*, *f.* wickedness, bad-

ness. *dush-chārī* (*f.* *dush-chārini*), wicked. *dush-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dush-matī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*
dushṭā, *f.* a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*
dushṭatā, *f.* wickedness, depravity. *s.*
dushwār, difficult, arduous. *p.*
dushwāri, *f.* difficulty. *p.*
dūshya, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*
du-sparsh, difficult to be touched. *s.*
durrā or *dūsrā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*
dussar, *m.* double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*
du-tyaj, difficult to be relinquished or parted
duṭ, *f.* light, beauty; spite, malice. *s.* [with. *s.*
duṭ, *interj.* away, begone, avaunt. *duṭ-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*
dūt, *m.* an ambassador, messenger, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*
duṭānā, *a.* to press down; to snub, to chide. *h.*
dūti or *dūtikā*, *f.* a female messenger, a confidant, a go-between, (for *dyūti*) refulgence. *s.*
dūtiyā, second, the second. *s.*
duṭkār or *duṭkāri*, *f.* a reproof, reprimand. *s.*
duṭkārnā, *a.* to reprove. *s.*
duṭtā-denā, *a.* to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*
duwāb or *duwāba*, *m.* the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*
duwāzdah, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausak*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*
duwāzdahum, the twelfth. *p.*
dāyam or *dūyamin*, the second. *p.*
duzd, *m.* a thief, robber. *duzdī*, *f.* theft, robbery; stealth. *duzdida*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*
dwaī, two (same as *do*). *s.*
dwaiddh, *m.* doubt, division into two parts; *adj.* twofold, of two sorts. *s.*
dwaiddhikaran, *m.* separating. *s.*
dwaist, *m.* doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles. *s.*
dwand or *dwandwa*, *m.* a pair, a couple (especially male and female). *s.*
dwāpar, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years; doubt. *s.*
dwār, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a door-keeper. *dwār-pālī*, the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

dwārā, m. a door; (prep.) by means of. *s.*
dwāri or *dwārin*, m. a porter, a warder. *s.*
dwesh, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*
dweshi, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*
dweshya, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*
dwi, (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*
dwidhā, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*
dwi-dhātu, having two natures. *s.*
dwi-gun, twice, twofold, doubled. *dwi-guni-bhūt* or *dwi-guni-krīṭ*, doubled, increased. *s.*
dwi-mukh, having two mouths. *s.*
dwīp, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. *s.*
dwi-pad, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men and birds. *s.*
dwi-path, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*
dwīpī, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*
dwir-ukt, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, f. reduplication, of two forms. *s.* [petition. *s.*
dwi-shaph, m. a cloven-footed animal. *s.*
dwitiyā, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites. *s.*
dwi-vidh, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*
dwiyarth, of two meanings, a double entendre. *s.*
dyorāni, f. a husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*
dyūt, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūt-ādihikāri*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*

E.

e, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s.*
ed, f. (v. *er*), striking with the heel.
ek, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se dān na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek ki das sunāni*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek mutḥ*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek-ād* or *ekādḥ*, one half, some few. *ek-bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgi*, *ekā-ek*, or

ekā-ekī, all at once, suddenly. *ek-dast* or *ek-kalam* or *ek-lakḥṭ*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one another. *s.*
ekadā, once, once upon a time. *s.*
ekādhipati, m. sole and absolute monarch. *s.*
ekā-ekī, all at once. *s.*
ekāgra, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *s.*
ekāgratā, f. close attention. *s.*
ekahrā, single, solitary, alone. *s.*
ekāi, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*
ekāik, singly, one by one. *ekak*, alone, solitary. *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *ekūti*, solitary, alone. *ekākṣh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *ekal*, alone, solitary. *s.*
ekānt, aside, apart, alone, uninhabited. *s.*
ekāthā, together, collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*
ekatr or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *ekatrā*, m. a sum total; interest of one per cent. per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*
ekāthā (v. *ekāthā*), together. *s.*
ek-bāchhi, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*
ek-bhakt, worshipping one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*
ek-chitt, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*
ek-dukh-sukh, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*
ek-furdī or *ek-faṣṭī*, land producing only one crop annually. *p.*
ek gāchhi, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*
ek-grāmin, of the same town or village. *s.*
ek-guru, a pupil of the same preceptor. *s.*
ek-kāl, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*
ek-lautā, only-begotten (son). *s.*
ekotrā, a sum total. *h.*
ek-pakṣha, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*
ek-patni, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*
ek-rāshi, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*
ek-rūp, like, similar. *s.*
ekā, or *eksān* or *eksār*, similar, identical. *h.*
ek-sharan, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*
ek-sharir, of one body or blood. *s.*
ektā, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*
ek-tak, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*
ek-tāl, m. harmony, unison. *s.*
ek-tān, attentive, intent on one object. *s.*
ekthā or *ekthā* (v. *ekāthā*), together. *s.*

ek-earna, of one caste, of one colour. *s.*
ek-earni, *f.* beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*
elchi, *m.* an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy.
elchi-panā, *m.* or *elchi-gari*, *f.* office or dignity of ambassador, agency. *elchi-gari-k.*, *a.* to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*
emisa (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*
er, *f.* spurring, a sort of spur, &c., for urging on a horse. *er-mārnā*, to spur. *h.*
erāpher, *m.* *erāpheri*, *f.* exchange, interchange; dancing attendance. *h.*
eri, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*
erī, *f.* the heel. *erī-dekho*, look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.
eri-pheri, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.* [*h.*]
erka, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*
etā, so much, this much; now. *s.*
etād-ortā, therefore, on that account. *s.*
etā,otā, on this account, for this reason. *s.*
etāwan-mātra, thus much, only this. *s.*
etik, this much or many. *h.*
etnā, so much. *h.*
etwār (*v. itwār*), *m.* Sunday. *s.*
etwāri, *m.* a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*
eva, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*
evam, thus, so, even so. *s.*
ewar, *m.* a flock of goats. *h.*

F.

fa-bihā, interj. excellent! bravo! *a.*
fād-zahr, the bezoar stone. *p.*
faghūr, *m.* the emperor of China. *p.*
fahhāsh, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*
fahhāshi, *f.* obscenity, ribaldry. *a.*
fahim, learned, intelligent. *a.*
fāhish, obscene, impudent, shameful. *a.*
fāhishā, *f.* a harlot; anything abominable. *a.*
fahm, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension.
fahm-dār, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a.p.*
fahmāyish, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*
fahmid, *f.* understanding. *p.*
fahmidā, understood. *p.*

fahmidagi, *f.* comprehension. *p.*
fahwa, *m.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā, e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of composition). *a.*
fā,ida, *m.* profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*
fā,ik, superior, paramount. *a.*
fā,il, making, doing, acting; an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *ja'ili hakiki*, the true agent, God. *fa'ili mukhtār*, master of one's actions; a free agent. *a.*
fā,ili, *m.* or *fā,iliya*, *f.* effective, efficient. *a.*
fā,iliyat, *f.* agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*
fā,ilsūf, *f.* (Gr. φιλοσοφία) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*
fā,isal, *m.* decision, decree, separation. *fā,isal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*
fā,isala, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*
fā,isal-nāma, a decree; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a.p.*
fā,iyāz, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*
fā,iyāzi, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*
fā,iz, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty.
fā,izī 'amm, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *fā,iz-bakhsāsh* or *fā,iz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*
fā,iz, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*
fā,izā, verily then, in that case. *a.*
fā,izar, *f.* morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fā,izar*, very early, "multo mane." *a.*
fā,ka, *m.* poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fā,ka-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fā,ka-khainchnā* or *fā,kon-mārnā*, to starve. *fā,ka-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*
fā,kaṭ, (properly *fa-kaṭṭ* or *fa-kaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*
fā,kih, excellent, precious, honourable; *m.* a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
fā,kihira or *fā,kihral*, excellent. *kih'ati fā,kihira*, a splendid robe of honour. *a.*
fā,kih, *m.* glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fā,kihru-t-tuj-jār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a.*
fā,kihri, *f.* a kind of grape so called. *a.*
fā,kihriya, *m.* boasting, vain glory. *a.*
fā,kihta, *f.* a dove; name of a colour. *fā,kihta-ur-*

jānā, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh dīn gaye jo khalīl khān fākhta urāte the*, the days of *khalīl khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. [*p.*]
fākhta,ī, f. dove-colour. *p.*
fākīh, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*
fākīha (also *fākīhat*), fruit. *a.*
fākīr, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; adj. poor, indigent. *a.*
fākīrī, f. devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*
fākīra or *fākīrni*, f. a poor woman. *a.h.*
fākīrān, land bestowed on *fākīrs*. *a.p.*
fākīrāna, in the manner of a *fākīr*. *a.p.*
fākīr, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*
fāl, f. an omen, augury, presage. *a.*
falāh, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*
falak, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falakul-astāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*
falākāt, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākātī-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*
fājir, m. *fājira*, f. a fornicator, an adulterer, a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*
fāk, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*
falākātī, unfortunate. *a.*
falākhān or *falākhun* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling for throwing stones. *p.*
falākī, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*
falīta, m. (per met. for *falīla*) match, torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; anything that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.* [*falīta*. *a.*]
fālūda, smooth, clear; a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
fām, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

fanā, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*
fanā, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*
fanā, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*
fāni, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *a.*
jahāni fāni, this transitory world. *a.*
fann (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*
fānūs, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī kھیāl* or *fānūsī kھیālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.* [lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*
far, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p.* [happiness, competency. *a.*
farāghat, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*
farāham, m. collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*
farāhān, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*
farā'iz, pl. the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*
faraj, f. cheerfulness, pleasure, joy. *a.*
farākā, ample, large, cheap, wide. *p.a.*
farākhi, f. abundance, &c.; a girth. *p.*
farākhrū, cheerful, merry.
farākhr, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.h.*
farāmarz, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*
farāmin, pl. orders, commands, mandates. *p.*
farāmosh or *farāmush*, forgotten. *farāmosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*
farang, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*
farangī, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*
farangistān, m. Europe. *p.*
farāz, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k*, to open (a door). *p.*
farāzi, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*
farbīh, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*
farbīhī, f. fitness, strength. *p.*
fard, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *a.*
fardū, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection. *a.*
fardū-e kiyāmat, f. the day of judgment. *p.*
fardī, f. a roll, catalogue. *fardī-kāsh*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardī-tashkīh*, a settlement record. *a.*
fardī-ḥāshīqāt, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

fardiyāt, pl. catalogues, statements, details. *a.*
fard-awāl, a petition or application. *a.*
farob, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*
farebā or *farebānda*, a deceiver; deceitful. *p.*
farebandagi, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*
farebī, *m.* a cheat, an impostor. *p.*
farefta, deceived; enamoured. *p.*
farfarānā, to snort (as a horse). *h.*
farqāil, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*
farshād, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shirin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
farshang, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*
farshat, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farshat-āgar*, pleasant, happy.
farshatu-l-likā, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponti-cerianus*). *a.* [for his virtues. *p.*
faridān, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed
farigh, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour, absolved, discharged; contented. *farigh-u-l-bāl* or *farigh-u-l-hāl*, independent, contented. *farigh-honā*, to have done with anything, to be at leisure. *farigh-khāftāna*, a fee given for writing a *farigh-khāftī*. *farigh-khāftī*, *f.* a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*
farīk, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, du. both parties. *farīki auwal*, the first party.
farīki sāni, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*
faris, *m.* a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*
farīza, a divine positive command. *a.*
farjām, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*
farq, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of anything, summit; adj. distant, distinct; interj. away! aside!
far-khāftī (for *farigh-khāftī*, q.v.). *a.h.* [*a.*
far-khūnda, happy, fortunate. *far-khūnda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*
farmā (also *farmā'e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*
farmā,ish, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, anything commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*
farmā,ishī, particularly ordered or bespoken (anything); excellent. *p.*

farmān, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent; according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardāri*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā,ī*, *f.* a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,ī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *h.*
farmānū, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*
faro, down, below, under. *faro-tas*, humble, depressed. *faro-lani*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*
farod, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*
farogh, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*
faro-guzāshān, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*
farokht, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khariid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*
farokhta, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*
farokhtān (r. *farosh*), to sell; (r. *faroz*) to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*
faromānda, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*
faro-māndagi (also *faro-māni*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*
faro-māndan, to lag, to be exhausted. *p.*
faro-māya, worthless, low, ignoble. *p.*
farosh, (in comp.) selling, as *halwa-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*
faroshanda, selling, one who sells. *p.*
faroshi, *f.* (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*
faroz, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*
farozān, luminous, resplendent. *p.*
farr (v. *far*), *m.* state, pomp, &c. *p.*
farrānā, *n.* to snort or snore (a horse). *h.*
farrāsh, *m.* a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *farrāsh-khāna*, *m.* the room where carpets, &c., are kept. *a.*
farrāshī, *f.* the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*
farrukh, happy, fortunate. *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.* [ancient Parthia, Persia in general. *p.*
fārs, one of the southern provinces of Persia,

farsakh or *farsang*, m. parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet). *a.*

farsih, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsih-furush*, the carpets. *fir-ash-khāna*, the room where carpets, &c., are kept.

farsih, f. a kind of large *hukka*. *a.* [*a.*]

farsi, or *farsiya* or *farsiyat*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

farsūda, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

fart, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

fartūt, old and decrepid. *p.*

fārūk, (or *tiryāki fārūk*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

faryād, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.* [sues for justice. *p.*]

faryādī, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who *fart*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *fart-k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *fart-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

farzānagi, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

farsi, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

fartziyat, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

fartūl, m. the hammer of a flint-lock. *h.*

fasād, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.* [incendiary; a rebel. *a.p.*]

fasādi, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, elegance of style. *a.*

fasāna, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

fasā, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *fasā kholmā*, *a.* to bleed. *a.*

fash, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

fasharā, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

fāsīd, m. *fāsīda*, f. vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt. *a.* [writings]. *a.*

fāsih, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or *fāsihi*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*)

fāsik, m. a fornicator, an adulterer or adulteress; a sinner, a worthless fellow. *fāsika*, an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

fāsil, f. breastworks, ramparts. *a.*

fāsila, m. separation; intermediate space. *a.*

fāsikh, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

fāsi, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, *crop, harvest, a.*

fāsi, name of an era instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fasli years are solar, it falls behind the latter era at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

fāsi kharif, the autumnal harvest. *a.*

fāsi rabi, (lit.) the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

fāsi sāl, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a.p.*

fāsād, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

fāsādi, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

fāsūrda, congealed. *fāsūrda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fāsūrda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of meaning. *fāsūrdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*

fath, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. *a.*

fatha, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a.*

fātiḥ, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

fātiḥa, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *kūr'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fātiḥā*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

fatila, m. a match, a wick. *fatila-soz*, m. a candlestick. *a.*

fātima, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. *a.*

fāṣimiyat, f. the *Fāṣimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

fatr (also *fītr*), m. a breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is called '*idu-l-fītr*'. *a.*

fatūhi, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

fatūriyā, dispersed, ruined, undone. *a.*

fatūwat, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

fatwā, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *qāzī*. *a.*

fauj, f. an army, a multitude. *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *fauj-dāri*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dāri 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a.p.*

fauk, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *faukāni*, superior;

dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *fauḥiyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence. superiority, excellence. *a.*

fawr, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-fawr*, instantly. *a.*

fawran, quickly, instantly. directly. *a.*

fawt, *f.* death. *fawt-h.*, *n.* to die, to be interred. *a.*

fawṭī, *adj.* dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fawṭī firārī*, *adj.* killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fawṭī-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

fawz, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

fawā'id, *pl.* gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

fawwāra, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

fayāṭin, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

fazā, (*in comp.*) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

fazā, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-fazā*, spacious. *a.*

fazāh (*v. fād-zahr*), bezoar. *p.*

fazā'id, *pl.* virtues, excellences, learning, merits.

fazīh, ignominious, infamous. *a.* [*a.*]

fazīhat, *f.* disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *fazīhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

fazīhātī, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

fazīh, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant.

fazīllar, more excellent. *a.*

fazīlat, *f.* excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

fazl, *m.* excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

fazūd (*for afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

fazūl, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busybody, a mischief-maker. *fazūl-kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

fazūlī, *f.* exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; *m.* an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *fazūlī bai'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

fazūn (*v. afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

fi, *in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as fi man, per maund, &c. fi-l-badiha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-ḥaḳīkat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-fawr*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maḡal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nūri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳī'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

fi'āl, *pl.* works, actions, doings. *a.*

fidā, *f.* sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

fidā'i, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

fidwī, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal.

fidwiyat, devotedness, allegiance. *a.* [*sal. a.*]

figār, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dūl-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

fighān, *m.* lamentation, clamour, complaint; in-*fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.* [*terj. alas! p.*]

fi-hi, in him, it, or that. *a.*

fi-him, in or among them. *a.*

fihrīst, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

fiḳh, *f.* knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

fiḳr, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

fiḳra, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fiḡra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

fiḳrat, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

fiḳrī or *fiḳr-mand*, thoughtful, sorrowful, pen-*sive, anxious. a.p.*

fiḷ, *m.* an elephant. *fiḷ-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fiḷ-ḫāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fiḷ-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fiḷ-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fiḷ-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fiḷ* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a.p.*

fi'l, *m.* action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaq*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzīmī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

fi'la, a single deed or action. *a.*

fi'lan, in fact, in deed. *fi'lan wa ḡaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

fiḷī, belonging to an elephant. *fiḷ-ḫāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *fiḷ-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *fiḷ-pā'i*, *f.* elephantiasis. *fiḷ-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

fiḷs, a small coin, an obolus. *a.*

fi-mā, in that which, as to what. *fi-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

fiḷjān, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians and Turks use. *p.*

frāgh, cessation from labour, repose. *a.*
frāk, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *frāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*
frāki, separated, absent. *a.*
firār, flight, running away. *a.*
firāri, a person who has absconded. *a.*
frāsat, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*
fir'aun, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*
fir'auni, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*
firāwān, much, copious, opulent. *p.*
firāwāni, f. abundance, opulence. *p.*
fir'daus, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*
fir'dausi, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*
firishta, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*
firishtagān, angels, &c. *p.*
firka, m. a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*
firni, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*
firoz, victorious, happy, fortunate. *firoz-aqar*, *firoz-bakht*, also *firoz-mawd*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *firoz-mandi*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*
firoza, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*
firozi, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*
fishān, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ālash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*
fishānda, strewed, scattered. *p.*
fishāni, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*
fishār, compressing, piercing. *p.*
fisk, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*
fishurda or *fisurda*, squeezed, compressed, congealed. *p.*
fitna, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezi*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a.*
fitnat, understanding, sagacity. *a.*
fitni, a kind of dish of rice and milk. *d.*
fitr, m. (v. *faṭr*), breaking (a fast). *a.*
fīra, m. *fīrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, crea-

tion, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-*fitr*. *fīrat-larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*
fītrāk, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*
fītrati, sagacious, cunning. *a.*
fītūri, a rebel, a mutineer. *a.h.*
fizūl, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*
fota, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*. *p.*
foṭa, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dāri*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭo-bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*
fujūr, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*
fuhsh, m. (v. *fahhāshī*), obscenity. *a.*
fujul, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*
fukarā, pl. the poor; religious mendicants, dar-
fukr, m. (v. *fakr*), poverty. *a.* [weshes. *a.*
fūlād, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*
fūlādi, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*
fulān, m. such a one or thing. *a.*
fulāna, m. such a one, &c. *a.*
fulāna, m. pl. small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*
funduk, f. a filbert-nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduk-band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*
funūn, pl. arts, sciences. *a.*
fūr, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*
furāda or *furādā*, pl. alone, single, solitary, one
furāt, the river Euphrates. *a.* [by one. *a.*
furhān, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*
furkān, m. the *kur'ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*
furkat, f. distance, separation, distinction, bereavement, absence. *a.*
furqat, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*
furū, pl. heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*
furūsh, pl. carpets. *a.* [space. *a.*
fushat, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room,
fusūn, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*
fusūnā, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*
fūta, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*
fūlāda, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

fuṭāḍagi, f. a fall, act of falling. *p.*
fuṭāḍan (for *uṭāḍan*), to fall, &c. *p.*
fuṭūh, f. pl. victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *h.*
fuṭūhāt, (barbarous pl.) victories. *a.*
fuṭūr (commonly *fiṭūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; quarrelling, mutiny, rebellion. *a.*
fuṣālā, pl. learned and good men. *a.*
fuṣāla or *fuṣla* m. remains, remainder, redundancy; leavings, refuse. *a.*

G.

gābhā, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree. *s.*
gabhasṭi, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.*
gābhān, pregnant, with young. *s.*
gābhīr, deep, dense, profound, grave. *s.*
gābhna, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*
gābhūrā, m. (v. *gabūrā*) a clown, &c. *h.*
gabr, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muḥammadan* faith. *p.*
gabrā, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*
gach, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*
gach, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*
gach-ginā, short and fat (person). *h.*
gāchhā, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capicum*). [*burden*]. *h.*
gāchhī, a pad put over the back of a beast of *gach-kāri*, building with *gach* or cement. *h.p.*
gach-pach, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.*
gāḍ, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.* [*h.*]
gād, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*
gadā, f. a club, a mace. *gadū-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
gadā, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [*city, want*]. *p.*
gadāi, f. *gadāya*, m. poverty, beggary, mendicant or *gādar* (also *gaddar*), half-ripe fruit or corn; m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*
gāḍar, f. a sheep, an ewe. *h.*
gūdariyā, m. a shepherd. *s.*
gudbad, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*
gadbādā, corpulent, fat. *h.*
gaddi, f. a cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or anything stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. *gaddi-nishin*, one who sits on the *gaddi*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

gaddi, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*
gadel, m. a child. *h.* [*h.*]
gādelā, m. a thick bedding. *h.* [*s.*]
gadgā, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. *h.*
gadgad, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*
gad-gol, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*
gaḍh, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*
gadhā, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe par char-hānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes, rags, &c., fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrni*, m. *Boerhavia diffusa*. *gadhe kū hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*
gadhi (v. *gadhū*), a she ass. *s.* [*s.*]
gadhi, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *garh* and *garhi*). *h.*
gāū, f. (v. *gadūi*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*
gadichat, a kind of grass resembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large; it is much used as fodder. *h.* [*s.*]
gadkū, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. *h.*
gallū, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*
gallūi, f. turbidness, muddiness, dullness. *h.*
gāḍna, a. to rain down. *h.*
gālra, (v. *gadar*), half ripe fruit. *h.*
gāḍrū, m. a charm against venom. *h.*
gāe, f. a cow. *gāe roṅ*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gail-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *s.*
gagan, m. sky, firmament, *gagan-kī bachche-wāli-murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*
gagar or *gāyar*, f. a waterpot, a gullet. *s.*
gugri or *gūyri*, f. (v. *gagar*), a waterpot. *s.*
gah or *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *h.*
gāh, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*
gāhak, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*
gāhak, m. a chapman, purchaser. *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jūn-kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*
gahaknū, u. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

gahal, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*
gahan, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*
gāhan, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*
gāhe or *gāhe*, at once, sometime. *p.*
gahgahānā, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*
gāh-gāhe, some time or other, at times. *p.*
gāhi, f. five (an aggregate of five). *h.*
gāhi gāhi, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.*
gahinā, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*
galkī, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*
gahmāgaham, thick crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*
gahnā, m. jewels, ornaments; anything in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*
gahnā, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*
gāhnā, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*
gahnī, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *h.*
gāhni dharnā, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*
gahrā, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*
gahrāī, f. or *gahrāpā* or *gahrūpan*, or *gahrāo*, m. depth, profundity, a pit or cavity. *s.*
gahrī, low swampy ground fit for rice. *h.*
gahwāra, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*
gāī (also *gaiyā*), f. a cow. *s.*
gāīda, a woman who has lost her virginity. *p.*
gāihān, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*
gāihri, f. demurrage. *h.*
gail, f. a road, a path. *h.*
gainā, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*
gainḍā (also *genḍā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*
gainī, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*
gaisit or *gaisīti*, f. a pickaxe. *h.*
gairā, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.* [a red colour. *s.*
gairīk, m. a kind of red earth or ochre, soil of *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*
gāj, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*
gajā, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
gajā, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills.
gājā-bājā, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*
gājan, m. sounding, roaring. *s.*
gājānā, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

gajar, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night. *h.*
gājar, f. a carrot.
gājar-bhatt, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*
gaj-dant, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. *s.*
gaj-gāh, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*
gaj-gamani or *gaj-gauni*, walking (stately) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*
gajhā, m. winning, gaining. *h.*
gajhin, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*
gaj-mani or *gaj-moti*, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*
gājnā, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*
gaj-nāl, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*
gajni, f. bole, earth. *h.*
gaj-pāl, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*
gaj-pātal, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.* [*s.*
gaj-pati, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants.
gajrā, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*
gajrāhār, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*
gaj-rāj, m. a large elephant. *s.*
gal, m. the neck, the throat. *gal-bahiyān dālānā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck.
gal-denā, to throttle, to choke, to hang a criminal. *s.*
gal, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook. *d.*
gāl, m. a check; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*
gala or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān*, pastor, shepherd. *p.*
galā, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā-ūthānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances; such as pepper, &c. to the *wulu* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galū bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galū-baiḥhā*, hoarse. *galū-baiḥhnū* or *-parṇā*, to be hoarse.
galū-phānsmā, a. to hang, to choke. *galū-*

- dabānā*, r. to strangle. *galū-denā*, to waste. *galā-kāñā*, to cut the throat. *galā-ghoñnā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gule-parñā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale pari bajā, e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale-lagnā*, to embrace. *gale-mandhnā*, to importune. *s.*
- galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*
- galandā* or *galanḍā*, stentorophonic, abusive, scurrilous, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*
- galā, o*, m. solution. *galā, ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; a dissolver. *galāwaḥ*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*
- gal-bāh*, or *gal-bahī* or *gal-bāhī*, f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.* [by hanging. *h.*
- gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death
- galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird. *h.*
- galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*
- galhaisā*, m. forecastle-man, boatswain. *h.*
- galhar* or *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the *galhar*, soluble, corruptible. *h.* [neck. *s.*
- galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*
- galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.*
- galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *h.*
- galī* or *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galīj*, f. reciprocal abuse; quarrelling. *gālī-d.*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.* [nuptial songs. *s.*
- gāliyān*, pl. abusive words; a species of indecent *gāliyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.); to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*
- gāliyārā*, m. or *gāliyārā*, m. or *gāliyārī*, f. a lane, street, passage, abode. *h.*
- gal-jānā*, n. (v. *galnā*), to melt. *s.*
- gal-jandṛā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*
- gal-kā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*
- gal-khan*, m. a slave, a furnace. *p.*
- gal-khor*, m. a horse's halter, a bridle. *d.p.*
- galnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*
- galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*
- galpharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*
- gal-phatāki*, f. scolding, bragging, boasting. *gal phatāki-k.*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.* [brag. *h.*
- gal-phūḥ*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*
- galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.* [the neck). *h.p.*
- gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*
- galtāis*, dying, without issue. *h.*
- galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.* [its work. *h.*
- gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāw*) a village. *s.*
- gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*
- gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *s.*
- gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*
- gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*
- gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.* [grave. *s.*
- gambhir* or *gambhirā*, deep; serious, thoughtful, *gāmini*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*
- gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*
- gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*
- gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*
- ganyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*
- gan*, m. a troop, a multitude. *s.*
- gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*
- gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gūna*, fivefold. *p.*
- gūnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*
- ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer. *s.*
- ganān*, m. *ganānā*, f. counting, reckoning. *s.*
- ganānīyā*, numerable, countable. *s.*
- ganḍ*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*
- ganḍ*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot. *h.*
- ganda* or *gandā*, fetid, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *p.*
- ganḍā* or *ganḍā*, m. four cowries, a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar. *s.h.*
- ganḍagī*, f. filth, stink. *p.*
- gandāilā*, name of a destructive grub. *h.*
- gandak* (v. *gandhāk*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p.s.*
- gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*
- gandal*, a kind of grass used for thatching; its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made. *h.*
- ganḍūsā* or *ganḍūsi*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe; f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. *h.*

ganderī or *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *h.*
gandh, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*
gandhak, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'aṣṭr*, sulphuric acid. *s.*
gandharb, or *gāndharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician. *s.*
gandh-biroza, frankincense. *h.* [*grass. s.*]
gandhel, m. name of a species of sweet-smelling *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*
gāndhik, m. a perfumer; a kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*
gandhīlā, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorously, scented. *s.*
gandh-kāshṭh or *gandh-sār*, m. a fragrant wood, sandal. *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.*
gandh-vāh, m. wind, zephyr; adj. fragment. *s.*
ganḍī, the goitre or bronchocele. *h.*
ganḍ-mālā, f. inflammation of the glands of the *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.* [*neck. h.*]
gandrūpin, a Hindū dancing girl. *h.*
gandum, m. wheat. *gandum ī kirmāni*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.*
ganes or *ganes*, the name of a Hindū divinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom. *s.*
gang, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s.p.*
gangā, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. *s.*
gangā-dvār, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridvār. *s.*
gangū-kṣhetr, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*
gangū-jal, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*
gangū-jūtrā, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. *s.*
gangūlu, lands subject to inundation. *s.*
gangū-pār, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*
gangū-tīr, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.*
gangholnā, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*
gangodak, water of the Ganges, or any holy *gani*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.* [*river. s.*]
ganikā, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*
ganit, m. calculation, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

ganj, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhi*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakūsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general. *p.*
ganj or *ganjā*, m. a scald head, bald. *h.*
gānja, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*
ganj-dār, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*
gānjhā, m. the hemp plant; the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*. *gānjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*
ganjhail, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*. *h.*
ganjīfa, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*
ganjina, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*
ganjiyā, f. a wallet, a bag. *s.*
ganj-nā, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*
ganjūr, m. a treasure. *ganjvar*, m. a treasurer. *p.*
gānkar, an inferior kind of bread. *h.*
gannā, m. the sugar-cane; a. to count, to reckon up. *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. *h.*
gannel (v. *gancl*), long grass. *h.*
gānōn, m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*
gan-pati, m. lord of hosts. *s.*
ganṣī, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*
gāṣnā, a. to pierce, to spit (a fowl). *h.*
ganth, f. or *gānth*, m. f. or *gānthā*, m. or *gānthī*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle. *gānth-ukharnā*, dislocation. *gānth-parṇā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorū*, joining, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth ka pūrā*, wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gāthilā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *gānthī-dar*, an occupant of lands by heritable tenure. *ganth-jorū*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorū bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *ganth-kasā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *s.h.*
gānthnā, a. to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

gāññā, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*
gāñw, m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*
gāñwānū, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*
gāñwār, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*
gāñwā,ñ, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*
gāñwi, of or relating to a village, &c. *s.*
gāñwi-gāñw, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*
gāñyā, that which may be numbered. *s.*
gāo-ghap, fraud, deceit, artifice. *h.*
gā,ō-ghapū, deceitful, alluring. *h.*
gā,ōñ, m. a village. *gā,ōñ-baḥ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *gā,ōñ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *gā,ōñfi*, of or belonging to a village *s.p.* [to tattle. *h.*
gap, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārñā*, a. to prattle, *gapakñā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*
gappi, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*
gapsā, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*
gap-shap, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*
gar or *gār*, a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith. *p.*
gar, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*
gar, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.*
gār, m. hail, frost. *d.*
gār, f. (v. *gālī*), abuse, insulting language. *s.*
garā (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*
garā, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*
gārā, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
gārā, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*
gārā, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambushade. *gaṛe-baiññā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in ambush. *s.* [without threshing. *h.*
garā-baḥā,ī, division of property in the sheaf *garabā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*
garajñā, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. *s.*
garāmī, dear, reverend, great. *p.*
garan, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*
garānā, a. to thrust in; to cause to enter. *s.*
garanāh, m. name of a game, tip-cat. *h.*
garā,ō, an instrument for cutting *jawār*. *h.*
garārī, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*
garariyā, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

garāsī or *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *h.*
garāwā, a light, poor soil. *h.*
garb or *garab*, m. vanity, pride, conceit. *s.*
garbar, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. *h.*
garbarā or *garbarāḥaḥ*, m. bustle, confusion. *h.*
garbarānā, n. to be confounded, to fear. *h.*
garbarī, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*
garbatā, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*
garbh or *garbha*, m. pregnancy; foetus. *s.*
garbh-dās, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*
garbhini, f. pregnant with child, teeming. *s.*
garbh-rūp or *garbh-rūpi*, m. an infant. *s.*
garbh-shrūv, m. abortion, miscarriage. *s.*
garbhwantī or *garbhwaḥi*, f. pregnant with child, *garb-wanti*, a proud woman. *s.* [teeming. *s.*
garchi (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*
gard, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ilūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. *p.*
garda, a kind of powder. *p.*
gardan, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāññā*, a. to behead. *gardan kā ḍorā* (*dorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kāshī k.*, a. to rebel. *gardan-mārñā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. *p.*
gardān, f. revolving, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. *p.*
gardanā, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). *p.*
gardānak, f. the pointers in the Great Bear. *p.*
gardani, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardani denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*
gardānnā, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. *h.*
gard-bād, f. a whirlwind, or devil. *p.*
gardī, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pathān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Pathāns* under *Ahmad shāh Durrāni*. *p.*
gardīda, converted, turned, estranged. *p.*
gardish, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude, reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*
gardūn, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*
gaṛeram, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

gareri, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*
gareriyā, m. a shepherd. *h.*
gargaj, m. a scuffold; a tower; a bastion. *h.*
gargar, one of the names of God. *p.*
gargarānā or *gargaranā*, n. to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *h.*
gargari, f. a water vessel, a gullet. *s.*
gargawā, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *s.*
garh, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*
garh, f. a difficulty. *s.*
garhā, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*
garha, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*
garhā, thick, close, dense; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*
garhaṭī, f. a small pond or tank; price of malleating or marking jewellery; act of burying. *h.*
garhaiyā, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*
garhan, m. censuring, blame, reproach. *s.*
garhānā (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*
garhat or *garhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*
garhelū, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.*
garhi, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. *h.*
garhiyā, f. a small pond or tank; a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*
garhnā or *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; *to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*
garhnā, a. to drive in, as a stake. *s.*
gari, f. (in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*
garī, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
gārī, f. abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service. *p.*
gāri, f. a cart, a carriage. *gāri-wān* or *gāri-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*
garimā, f. importance, vanity, boast. *s.*
gariyār, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*
gariyār, stout-hearted, stubborn. *h.*
garj, f. or *garjan* or *garjāt*, bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds; passion, wrath.
garjī, m. distant thunder. *s.* [*s.h.*]
gar-lavan, m. rock or fossil salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*
garm, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāḥ*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilāḥī*, f.

warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm-bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshi*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shilāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm-naḥāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm-honā*, to be angry. *p.*
garmā, m. summer, the hot season. *p.*
garmūba, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
garmāgarm, hot and hot. *p.*
garmūnā, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*
garmi, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmi-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*
garmi-dār, feverish, diseased. *p.*
garṇā, n. to penetrate, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*
gārnā, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*
gārnā, a. to bury, to drive in, to sink. *s.*
garonā, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore. *h.*
garrā, bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). *h.*
gart, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*
gār-thop, f. burying, burial. *s.*
garur, m. a large kind of heron, known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*
garuwā (v. *garwā*), a kind of waterpot. *h.*
garv, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*
garvar or *garvit*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*
garwā, m. a kind of waterpot. *h.*
garwā, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *barwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*
garwānā, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be driven into the earth. *h.*
gasht, f. surrounding, going round, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*
gashta, returned, become, formed. *p.*
gashṭī, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*
gashṭī-bān, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. *d.*
gashṭiyā, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.*
gasht-mahāll, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindārī*. *p.*
gastān, f. a foolish, dissolute woman. *h.*
gastāngar, m. a clown; adj. ignorant. *h.*
gat, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *s.*
gat, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

gāṭā or *gāṭa*, the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a *gāṭā*, m. pasteboard. *h.* [village. *h.*
gāṭa-bandī, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.*
gaṭarmal (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*
gaṭārth, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*
gate, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*
gāthā, f. a stanza, song, metre, rhythm. *s.*
gāthā, o, m. junction, contrivance. *gāthā*, o-*gānthā*-*nā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards. *s.*
gāthānā, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*
gaṭhar, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*
gāṭhasund, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*
gaṭh-bandhan, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony. *s.*
gaṭhī, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*
gaṭhīlā, knotty; robust. *h.*
gaṭhiyā, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*
gaṭhiyā-bāw, f. rheumatism. *gaṭhiyā-bāṭī*, arthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*
gaṭh-kaṭā, m. a cut-purse. *s.* [ing, theft. *s.*
gaṭh-kaṭāṭī or *gaṭh-kaṭī*, f. purse-cutting, pilfer-
gaṭhnā (also *guṭhnā*), n. to be joined, to be tied together, to unite, collude. *h.*
gaṭhri, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack.
gaṭhri bāndhnā, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhri-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*
gaṭhū, ā, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*
gaṭhwānā, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*
gaṭī, f. (v. *gaṭī*), state, condition, &c. *s.*
gāṭī, f. a plaid, a mantle. *h.*
gaṭiyā, f. a small bundle. *h.*
gaṭ-kul, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*
gaṭ-paṭ, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*
gātra, m. the body, a limb, a member. *s.*
gaṭṭā, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. *h.*
gaṭṭhā, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*
gaṭṭhā, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure.) *h.*
gau or *gav*, f. a cow; any animal of the cow kind. *s.*

gauchanā, m. field of wheat and *chānā* sown to-
gauchhā, ī, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.* [gether. *s.*
gauchhī or *gauchi*, f. a hole or pit.
gauh, f. perseverance; diligence. *h.*
gauhān, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*
gauhānī, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*
gauhār, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhār-afshān*, -*bār*, or *niqār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhār-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.*
gauhā, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*
gauri, f. opportunity, advantage. *gauri-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gauri ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*
gawnā, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*
gauri-ghat, f. power, opportunity. *h.*
gaurhār, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*
gaurtiyā, f. a small hamlet. *h.*
gaur, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*
gaur, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city. *s.*
gaurav, m. reputation, respectability. *s.*
gauravī, venerable, respectable. *s.*
gaurī, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*. *h.*
gauriyā, m. an inhabitant of *Gaur*. *s.*
gaur-sālā or *gaur-shālā*, shed for cattle. *s.*
gaurīkū, the head manager of a village. *h.*
gaurz, m. an elk, a deer, a roe; a walnut. *p.*
gāv, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāv-palang*, a leopard. *gāv-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāv-dida*, a kind of bread. *gāv-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāv-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāvi ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāv-mesh*, a buffalo. *s.p.*
gāvāchh, m. a skylight, a bull's eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*
gāvā-ghī, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*
gāvāh, m. a witness, evidence. *p.*
gāvāhī, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*
gāvaiyā, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*
gāvākḥ, m. (for *gāvākḥ*) a bull's eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, loop-hole. *s.*

gawāl (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*
gawan, m. going, moving. *s.*
gawānā, a. to cause to sing. *h.*
gawānā, agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion; bearing, enduring, submitting to.
gawārā-k., to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*
gāwāra, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*
gawāri, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cow-house.
gawazn, m. (v. *gauz*), an elk. *p.* [*h.*]
gāw-charūi, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p.h.*
gāwci, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*
gāw-dum or *gāw-dumbāl*, thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity; f. a trumpet. *p.*
gāw-khūna, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*
gāwli, m. a cowherd. *h.*
gāw-shumāri, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*
gāw-lakiya, m. a kind of pillar or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.* [excavation. *d.*]
gawwi, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an *gayā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayū-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*
gāyak, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*
gāyan, a singer (male or female). *s.*
gaz, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhi-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*
gazā, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*
gazāk or *gazak*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);
gazān, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*
gazandā, f. calamity, loss, injury. *p.*
gazandā, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.*
gazi, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). *p.*
gazidan, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*
gazina, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*
gāzir, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzir*, *gāzur*). *gāzir-mahāll*, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*
gazna, a kind of nettle. *p.*
gāzur or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*
geḷā, m. a young bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*
gedrā, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*
geylī, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*
geh, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*
gehān, m. wheat. *gehānā*, m. the colour of wheat; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

gend, f. or *gendī*, *gends* or *gendū*, a ball to play with. *gend-tari khelnā*, n. to play at striking a *gerā-māfi*, loam of fine clay. *h.* [ball. *s.*
geri or *gerī*, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*
gerū, m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*
gerū,ā, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*
gesū, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*
ghabāwai, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*
ghabghab, m. a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi*
ghabghab, a pit in the chin. *p.*
ghabi, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent. *a.*
ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*
ghabn, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.).
ghabni fūhish, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.* [ception. *a.*
ghabrūhaf, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*
ghabrānā, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*
ghach, or *ghachā*, or *ghachāghach*, or *ghachākā*, m. slapping, clapping; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.* [sword. *h.*
ghachi, f. or *ghachū*, m. a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. *ghachū-pāra*, m. name of a game, tip-cat. *h.*
ghad-ā-ghad, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*
ghhaddūr, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*
ghadir, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*
ghūdir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*
ghadr, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude. *a.*
ghafal, m. carelessness, negligence. *a.*
ghāfar, m. pardon, forgiveness. *a.*
ghāffār, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*
ghāfil, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*
ghāfilān, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*
ghāfīlī, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*
ghāfir, all, many, numerous. *a.*
ghāfirī, one who pardons. *a.*
ghāflat, f. carelessness. *ghāflat-zada*, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghāflat* or *ghāflat kū khicāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*
ghāfs, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*
ghāfūr, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*
ghāgar, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant. *d.*
ghāgar, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

ghāgh, old, aged, experienced; sly, shrewd. *h.*
ghaghra or *ghāghrā*, m. or *ghaghri*, f. a petticoat. *s.*
ghaharā or *ghahrānā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to
ghāi, f. cudgelling; fraud, a decoy. *h.* [bawl. *h.*
ghāib, latent concealed, absent, invisible, myster-
 ious. 'alāmi *ghāib*, the other world. *ghāib-*
dān, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet,
 diviner, omniscient. *a.*
ghāib, absent, invisible, the third person (in
 gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, m. a conjuror. *a.*
ghāibāna or *ghāibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-
 sence. *a.p.*
ghāibāni, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a.p.*
ghāibat, f. being invisible, absence. *ghibat*, slander,
 detraction, anything secretly whispered of an
 absent person. *a.*
ghāibi, absent, invisible, &c., divine. *a.*
ghāil, wounded. *h.*
ghair, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger;
 adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation
 or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hūzir*, absent;
ghair-hūziri, f. absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides.
ghair-mu'ayan, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid
 of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled;
ghair-dasta, exempt from imposts; *ghair-*
jam', rent-free; *ghair-kabūl*, not agreeing to;
ghair-kharāch, extra or miscellaneous expenses;
ghair-khīrāj, rent-free lands; *ghair-wāki'*, a
 false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, uncondi-
 tional. *a.*
ghairat, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage;
 jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of
 honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*
ghair-az, except, besides, other than. *p.*
ghairiyat, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*
ghairu-hā, or *ghairu-hu* or *ghairu-hum*, more, be-
 sides that, or those; in addition to that, &c.;
waghairu-hu (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*),
 et cetera, and so forth. *a.*
ghāl, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*
ghalaba, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength;
 prevalence, predominancy. *a.*
ghalāk, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*
ghalaṭ, m. or *ghalaṭi*, f. an error, a mistake; adj.
 wrong, erroneous. *ghalaṭu-l-'amm*, m. a popular
 mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive.
ghalaṭ-kārī, f. deception. *ghalaṭ-go*, a false re-
 later. *ghalaṭ-go,i*, f. relating falsehoods. *gha-*
laṭ-navis, an erroneous writer. *a.*
ghalayān, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*
ghalcha, a vagabond, a rustic. *a.*
ghālī, dear, precious; f. a carpet. *a.p.*

ghālib, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib-honā*, n. to
 overcome. *a.*
ghāliban, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably,
 most likely, upon the whole. *a.*
ghālīcha, m. a small carpet. *p.*
ghalla, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn.
ghalla-dān, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain
 merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*,
 monopoly of grain. *a.*
ghālānā, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*
ghālā, m. a leathern sheath, a scabbard. *a.*
ghālān or *ghālān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghālān-*
pechān, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*
ghālāni, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing,
 floundering. *p.*
ghālū.ā or *ghālūwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and
 above; m. a small quantity given over and above
 the purchase. *h.*
ghālūla, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*
gham, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved. *gham-*
khūr, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad;
 condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-*
khūrāgi or *gham-khūrī*, f. affliction; real
 friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-*
khūrak, a heron. *gham-dida*, one who has felt
 sorrow. *gham-rasida*, one to whom sorrow has
 come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f.
 grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow.
gham-karnā, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham-khānā*,
 to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i.e. to
 have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gin*, dis-
 console, sorrowful. *a.*
ghamāgham, thick, crowded, dense (as the popu-
 lation of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*
ghamānā, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*
ghamand, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *gha-*
mand, gathering of the clouds. *h.*
ghamandī, haughty, a proud man. *h.*
ghāmar, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*
ghamāsān (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*
ghambīr, affable, patient, enduring. *h.*
ghami or *ghamin*, sad, sorrowful. *p.*
ghāmiz, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*
ghammāz, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*
gham-māzi, f. talebearing. *a.*
ghamori, f. the prickly heat. *s.* [ment. *h.*
ghamraul, f. crowd, confusion in a general engage-
 ment. *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*
ghamza, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry,
 ogling. *p.a.*
ghan, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity;
 gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a

sledge hammer; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.* [a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*
ghān, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, much, many; *m.* a sporting preserve. *h.*
ghanā, *f.* riches, wealth. *a.*
ghinā, *m.* a sugar-cane press. *h.*
ghanā'im, *pl.* spoils, prey, plunder. *a.*
ghinam, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word "plunder" in the sense of stock or property. *a.*
ghan-garāj, the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*
ghanghan, *f.* an imitative sound. *h.*
ghanghanūnā, *n.* to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*
ghan-ghor, *m.* cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.* [ring it about. *s.*
ghanghornā, *a.* to rinse; to mix any liquid, by stirring, independent; rich, wealthy. *a.*
ghāni, *f.* an oil mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*
ghanim, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*
ghanimat, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, *ghanjwālā*, *f.* lightning. *s.* [affluence. *a.*
ghanm, carrying off (as plunder). *s.*
ghansār, *m.* camphor; mercury. *s.*
ghantā, *f.* firmness, compactness. *s.*
ghanṭā, *m.* a bell, clock, hour. *s.*
ghanṭāli, *f.* a small bell. *s.*
ghānt, *f.* Adam's apple, the larynx.
ghanṭikā, *f.* the uvula or soft palate. *s.*
ghanṭu, *m.* a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*
ghā,o, *m.* a wound, a sore. *h.*
ghā,o-ghap, living from hand to mouth, improvident; *m.* a spendthrift. *h.* [ing. *a.*
ghap, the sound made by a blow; bragging, boasting
ghar, *m.* house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar-baiṭhnā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, *a.* to provide for one's household expenses. *ghar-dwāri*, *f.* a kind of *tax*, *poll-tax*, *hearth-money*. *ghar-dubonā*, to

ruin one's self and family. *ghar-dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā*, to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar-karnā*, *a.* to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar-honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*
ghār, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*
ghār, *m.* a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i.e.* an intimate friend. *ghārr*, *m.* a deceiver. *a.*
gharā, *m.* an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*
gharā'ib or *gharā'ibāt*, *pl.* rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*
gharānā, *m.* family, household. *s.*
gharanda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*
gharap-honā, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*
gharap-karnā, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*
gharaṭ, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*
gharat, *f.* make, form. *ghurat*, a cattle pen. *h.*
gharaṭ, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*
ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k-*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, *m.* sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*
ghara,ū, domestic, household. *s.*
gharaṭ, *f.* design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaṭ-ūshnā*, interested. *gharaṭ-ālūd* or *-ūmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaṭ-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaṭ-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaṭ-mandī*, *f.* desire, selfishness. *gharaṭāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.* [*a.*
gharaṭi, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*
gharb, *m.* the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*
ghar-bandī, a slave born in the house. *h.p.*
ghar-bār, *m.* family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār hona*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*
ghar-barāw, *m.* household furniture, &c. *s.*
ghar-bāri, *f.* housewifery; *m.* a householder. *s.*
ghar-bhārā, *m.* house-rent. *h.*
gharbi, western, occidental. *a.*

ghar-dvāri, *f.* a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

gharela, domestic; tame. *s.*

gharew, *m.* noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

ghargharānā, *n.* to growl, to thunder. *h.*

ghari or *ghari*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.

ghāri meī tolā ghāri meī māshā, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *ghari* denotes the subdivision of a village: a fold, a plait; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *p.s.h.*

ghāri (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

ghāri, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle sheds. *h.*

gharib, *m.* *ghariba*, *f.* a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange.

gharib-parwar, cherisher of the poor. *gharib-mār*, *f.* oppression of the poor. *gharib-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable.

gharibāna, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.* [able. *a.*

gharibi, *f.* humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

gharik, *m.* a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharik-gb*, deep, out of man's depth. *ghariki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

gharim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.* [lions. *p.*

gharin, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible; a honey-comb. *h.*

ghariyāl, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *garis*, of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *ghari-yāl kā shisha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

ghariyālā or *ghariyālī*, *m.* the person who attends the *ghari*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

ghariz, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

gharizi, innate, natural. *a.* [mersed, sunk. *a.*

ghark, *m.* drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed. *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

gharkī, *f.* flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

gharm, *m.* heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.* [hammer. *h.*

gharnā, *a.* to fashion or shape (as metal with a *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

gharna, *f.* a raft made with pots, a float (of *gharni*, *f.* a wife. *s.* [pots). *s.*

gharolā, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

gharonchā, *m.* *gharonchi*, *f.* a stand for waterpots, &c. *s.* [ing the government revenue. *s.h.*

ghar-phānt, an arrangement entered into for paying *gharrā*, *m.* a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [m. pride. *a.*

gharra, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; *gharrā*, white, bright, illustrious, noble. *a.*

gharrān, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

gharrātā, *m.* snoring, snorting. *s.*

gharrāzi, *f.* laughtiness, bravery. *a.*

gharshan, *m.* grinding, pounding. *s.*

gharūr, *m.* pride, haughtiness, brave. *a.*

ghar-wālā, *m.* husband, householder. *s.*

ghar-wālī, *f.* a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*

ghās, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture.

ghās-pūt, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

ghāṣab, *m.* violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

ghasāla, *m.* dirty water with which anything has been washed; bathing. *a.*

ghasan, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*

ghash, *m.* stupor. *ghash-ānā*, to faint. *a.*

ghashamsham, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

ghashī, fainting, stupefied. *a.* [*a.p.*

ghāshiyā, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden.

ghāshyat, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

ghasīlā, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

ghasīfnā, *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along.

ghasīfnā, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

ghasiyārā or *ghasiyārā*, *m.* a grass cutter. *ghasiyārīn*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *ghās-kaṭā* or *ghās-kūṭā*, *m.* a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *s.h.*

ghasnā, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; *a.* to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

ghasrā, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

ghat, *f.* mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

ghāt, *f.* aim, snare. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay. *ghāt-takmā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

ghāt, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

ghaf, fast, tight, strong, thick, hard. *d.*

ghaf, *m.* a water-pot; body. *s.*

ghāt, *m.f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river-side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or

a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, m. a smuggler. *ghāt-mārṇā*, a. to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master-attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānjhi*, a ferryman. . s.

ghāf, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

ghāfā, f. cloudiness, clouds; crowds. *s.*

ghāfā, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency. *h.*

ghāṣak, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger. *s.*

ghālak, m. an enemy, a murderer. *s.*

ghātan, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

ghātan, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

ghātānā, a. to lessen, to diminish. *h.*

ghātāni, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers. *h.*

ghātūṭop, m. a covering of a *pālki*, &c. *h.*

ghātūw, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of anything), depreciation. *h.*

ghātūmnā, a. to reduce, to cause to subside. *h.*

ghāt-bāri, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers. *h.*

ghāthā, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

ghāṭi, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *s.*

ghāṭi, murderous; insidious, wily. *s.h.*

ghāṭi, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

ghāṭi, f. the *ghāri* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

ghāṭikā, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (*v. mūhūrt*); a *danḍ*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

ghāṭiyā, m. a murderer. *s.*

ghāṭiyā, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

ghāt-mārā, m. a smuggler; smuggling. *h.*

ghāṭnā, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside. *h.*

ghāṭniyā, liable to abatement, or decrease. *s.*

ghāṭ-pat, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.* [water's edge. *s.*

ghāṭṭā or *ghāṭṭā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle, a plug. *d.h.*

ghāṭṭi, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

ghāṭṭi, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

ghāṭuk, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

ghāṭwāl, or *ghāt-wāl*, or *ghāt-wālā* or *ghāṭwār*, m. a wharfinger, a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing-place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

ghāud, f. a bunch of grapes, dates, &c. *h.*

gh-ughā, m. noise, uproar, clamour, *p.*

gh-ughāṭi, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

ghūṭ-ghap, living from hand to mouth, improvident: m. a spendthrift. *h.*

ghāunchi, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

ghāud or *ghāud*, a bunch of clusters of grapes, date or plantains. *h.*

ghaur, m. reflection, meditation. *a.*

ghaur-pardākhi, f. attendance on. *s.*

ghaur, m. a title of *Muḥammadan* saints. *a.*

ghauriyat, saintship, devoteeism. *a.*

ghāw, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

ghawāmiṣ, pl. intricate questions. *a.*

ghawcās, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

ghawwāsi, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

ghāyat, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity, excess; a standard, a flag; ordure. *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

ghayūr, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *ghayūri*, f. jealousy. *a.*

ghazā, m. making war (against infidels). *a.*

ghazab, m. violence, injustice, compulsion, passion, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

ghazaban or *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

ghazabi, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

ghazab-ālūda, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

ghazal, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khūrūn*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

ghazāl, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

ghazā-pafā, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

ghāzi, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzi mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *a.*

ghāziyāna, bravely, heroically. *a.*

ghegā or *gheghā*, the bronchocœle, the goitre. *h.*

ghegarā or *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.*

ghelauni, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, *i.e.* thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

ghenchnā (*v. khainchnā*), to pull. *h.*

ghengā, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

ghenṭā, m. *ghenṭi*, f. a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

ghepnā, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

gher, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

gherā, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere men pārnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

ghernā, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā* or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*
gherni, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*
ghewar, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
ghī, m. clarified butter. *s.*
ghibat, f. (v. *ghaibat*) slander, &c. *a.*
ghibb, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second day. *a.*
ghich-pich, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*
ghichpich bolnā, n. to speak thick. *h.*
ghighi, f. faltering in speech. *ghighi bandh-jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*
ghighiyānā, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*
ghilāf, m. a case, a cover, a sheath. *a.*
ghilāka, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*
ghilāzāt, f. thickness, coarseness, hoarseness, roughness of manners; filth. *a.*
ghil o ghish, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*
ghill, m. hatred, malice, fraud, trick, envy. *a.*
ghilzat, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.*
ghin, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*
ghinānā, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*
ghimānā, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*
ghingānā, n. to be hoarse. *h.*
ghinghinā, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*
ghinīyānā, n. to be disgusted. *s.*
ghirānā, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*
ghirānd, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*
ghirbāl, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*
ghirnā, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*
ghirni, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes. *ghirni-khānā*, to go round. *s.*
ghiriv, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*
ghirivān, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*
ghisānā, a. to cause to rub. *s.*
ghisāw, m. *ghisāwaf*, f. attrition, rubbing. *s.*
ghisiyānā, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*
ghisnā (v. *ghasnā*), n. to be rubbed. *s.*
ghisni, by rubbing; as *gaār ghisni-karnā* or *ghisni-chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

ghiyār, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*
ghiyāz, diving, studying deeply. *a.*
ghiyāg, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāgu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*
ghizā, f. aliment, diet, provision, food. *a.*
ghizāl or *ghizāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*
ghizāyat, f. aliment, provision. *a.*
ghoghī, f. a pocket; a turtledove. *h.*
ghokhnā, to speak, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, crying, proclaiming. *s.*
ghol, m. buttermilk. *s.* [a dense crowd. *h.p.*
ghol, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kū ghol*, *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish.
ghole men dālnā, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
ghol-ghumūw, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
gholidang, turbulent, vicious; stout, round. *p.*
ghol-mol, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*
gholnā, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*
ghongā, m. a cockle or cockleshell. *h.*
ghonālā, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
ghonūt, f. a gulp, or draught, pull. *h.*
ghonūnā, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; m. a stone, &c., with which anything is polished; the knee. *h.*
ghopā, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*
ghor, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūnānā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp* or *ghor-rūpi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*
ghora, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā-charhānā*, to cock a gun. *ghor-charhā*, a rider. *ghorī*, a mare. *s.h.*
ghorī, f. a kind of porcelain which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *h.*
ghoshnā, a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, making a great noise. *s.*
ghosī, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahir* caste. *s.*
ghoṭ, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghoṭ-mārnā*, to disappear. *ghoṭ men ānā*, to faint. *a.*
ghoṭā, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*
ghoṭā, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭā-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭā-khor*, a diver, anything that

dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-dandā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

ghoṭak, m. a horse. *ḥ.*
ghoṭam-ghāla, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a.p.*
ghoṭ-ghāl, puzzled, confounded. *ḥ.*
ghoṭnā, a. to plod; to shave, to polish. *ḥ.*
ghoṭni, f. a rubber. *ḥ.*
ghoṭā, polished, smooth (words). *ḥ.*
ghoza (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*
ghrān, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*
ghrānendriya, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*
ghrān-tarpan, m. fragrance, odour. *s.*
ghrāt or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*
ghrīnā, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*
ghrit, m. *ghi* or clarified butter. *s.*
ghū,ū, m. the carpenter beetle. *ḥ.*
ghubār, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *p.*
ghubar-ālūda or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *a.*
ghubara, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*
ghubari khāfir, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*
ghuch, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*
ghudud, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*
ghūghū, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *ḥ.*
ghūghū,ū, an owl, a blockhead. *ḥ.*
ghū,ī, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *ḥ.*
ghūk, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*
ghul, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour. *p.*
ghul-ghadr, noise and tumult. *p.*
ghul (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. *a.*
ghulām, m. a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *a.*
ghulāmī, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*
ghulānā, a. to melt, to dissolve. *ḥ.*
ghulānūt, f. act of melting or dissolving. *ḥ.*
ghulet, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulet-bāz*, m. a pelleteer (with a bow). *ghulet-bāzi*, f. pelletting. *p.*
ghuleta or *ghulelā*, m. a pellet. *p.*
ghulelchi, m. a pelletier. *p.*
ghulghula, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*
ghul-mil, mixed; melted in kindness. *ḥ.s.*

ghulnā, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *ḥ.*
ghulū, transgressing, excess, rebellion. *a.*
ghulwānā, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve, back, round, about. *s.* [solve. *ḥ.*
ghumānā, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *ḥ.*
ghumā,ō or *ghūmā,ō*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a pair of bullocks. *ḥ.*
ghumghumā, m. going round; subterfuge, evasion; doubt, hesitation. *ḥ.*
ghūm-ghumāla or *ghūmāla*, loose. *s.*
ghumghumānā, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *ḥ.*
ghūm-ghumelā or *-ghūmelā*, revolving. *s.*
ghūmnā or *ghūmnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
ghumrānā, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll, &c. *ḥ.*
ghumrī, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *ḥ.*
ghun, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil. *ḥ.*
ghūn, m. rancour, malice, spite. *ḥ.*
ghunū or *ghūnā*, secret, spiteful, revengeful, rancorous, cautious, designing. *ḥ.*
ghuncha, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*
ghunḍa, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*
ghūndī or *ghunḍī*, f. a button. *ḥ.*
ghūngar, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, curled hair. *ḥ.*
ghūngāunā, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *ḥ.*
ghūngar (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *ḥ.*
ghūngḥaf, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūngḥaf-kārhnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūngḥaf-karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūngḥaf-khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *ḥ.*
ghūngḥī, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. *ḥ.*
ghūngḥrū or *ghūngḥrū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *ḥ.*
ghūngḥunānā, n. to mutter, to grumble. *a.*
ghūngḥni, f. a sort of strabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *ḥ.*
ghūngḥrū, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *ḥ.*
ghūngḥī,ī, spiteful, rancorous, malicious. *ḥ.*
ghūng, a wink, an amorous glance. *p.*
ghūngna, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

ghūā, m. a rat, a clenched fist. *h.*
ghūāsā, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*
ghūnsī, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*
ghūnd, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
ghūnāf, m. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*
ghūnāfi, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuffi*). *h.*
ghūnānā, s. to gulp, to drink, to swallow.
ghūp, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*
ghur, m. a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhi*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable. *ghur-manhā*, horse-faced. *s.* [sandy soil. *h.*
ghūr, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the sun. *p.*
ghūrā, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*
ghurāb, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*
ghurabā, pl. the poor, or the strangers. *a.*
ghuraknā or *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl.
ghuranda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.* [*h.*
ghurasnā, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*
ghurat or *ghūrat*, f. a pen for cattle. *h.*
ghūr-barār, a species of dues or tax. *h.p.*
ghur-bahal, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*
ghurbat, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*
ghurfa, an upper apartment, a window. *p.*
ghurfah, f. reproof, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.*
ghurghur, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.* [frowning at. *h.*
ghurki or *ghurki*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look
ghurnānā, n. to snore. *h.* [at angrily. *h.*
ghurni, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*
ghurra, m. the first day of the moon. *a.*
ghurūb, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west.
ghurūb honā, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*
ghurrāz, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*
ghurār, m. or *ghurāri*, f. pride, vain-glory. *a.h.*
ghurāng, m. a bound, jump. *p.*
ghur, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*
ghūsā, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*
ghūsam-ghūsā, m. thumping and pulling. *h.*

ghusānā or *ghuserna*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*
ghusirnā, n. to be thrust in. *h.* [bagnio. *h.*
ghusl, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in. *h.*
ghūs-paiḥ, f. access, entrance. *h.*
ghuṣṣa, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt ho-jūnā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*
ghuṭānā, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*
ghuṭī, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*
ghuṭnā, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *h.*
ghuṭnā, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *h.*
ghuṭnōn-chalnā or *ghuṭni-chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*
ghuwā, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*
gich-pichiyā, m. the Pleiades. *h.*
gidar, m. a jackal. *gidar-bhakti*, f. bullying. *h.*
gidh or *gidh*, m. a vulture. *s.*
gidi, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*
gil, f. earth, clay. *gili armani*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzi*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said in burying the dead. *p.*
gil, f. a road, a path. *h.*
gila, m. complaint, reproach, blame. *p.*
gilaḥ, m. a protuberance, a hard swelling, gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*
gilauri, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*
gili, earthen, made of clay. *p.*
gilim, a blanket; a garment of goat's hair. *p.*
giliyar, lazy, indolent. *h.*
gillāwā, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*
gilli, f. a span. *gulli dandā khelnā*, to play at tip cat. *h.*
gin, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gin*, sorrowful; *andoh-gin*, affected by grief. *p.*
ginduri, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*
ginjnā, n. to crumple. *h.*
ginnā, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*
ginti, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*
ginwānā, a. to cause to count. *s.*
gipā, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

gīpā'i, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*
gir, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable. *s.*
gir, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as 'ālam-
gir or jahān-gir, seizing the world. *p.*
girā or *girā'e*, (in comp.) one who holds or takes;
 detention, captivity. *mīrās-girā*, one who takes
 an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*
girāmi, dear, elegant, revered, great. *p.*
girān, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-
 bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy.
girān-pā'e, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-
 pušt*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or
-khāfir, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old
 age. *girān-pāya*, precious, of noble birth, of
 great worth. *p.*
girānā, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw
 down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*,
 to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*
girāni, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions,
 &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight,
 importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*
girās, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*
giraw, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. *p.*
girā, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent;
 postpos. near, about. *p.* [cake but not thin. *p.*
girā, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round
girā, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; a round carpet
 spread under a *hukka*; adj. round, circular. *p.*
girāb, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf. *p.*
girāgirā, m. all round, on every side. *p.*
gir-dār, also *gir o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the
 confused clamour of combatants; battle or con-
 test; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*
girāwā, m. a patrol, a watch. *girāwar*, adv.
 all around, round; m. a patrol. *girāwarī*, f.
 patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds; col-
 lecting, bringing together, amassing. *girābād*,
 f. a whirlwind, a devil. *girā-ba-girā*, m. all
 around, all about. *girā-būlish*, m. a small
 round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large
 cylindrical pillow.
girāgān, m. a walnut; a pellet. *p.*
girāgūr, m. God, the Creator. *p.*
girā-nawāh, f. environs, vicinity. *p.*
girā-pesh, m. all around, all about. *p.*
girāwār, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superin-
 tendant or inspector of police or customs. *p.*
girāwārī, the office or duty of a *girwār*. *p.*
girebān, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the
 neck. *girebān-gir*, an accuser, a plaintiff, com-
 plainant. *girebān meñ munh qānā*, to confess
 and be ashamed of one's fault. *p.*

girewa or *girewā*, steep pass, a low hill, an accli-
 vity, ravine. *p.s.* [humbly. *h.*
girgirānā, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and
girgiṭ or *girguṭ*, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*
girhaat or *girhist*, a householder. *s.*
giri, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable. *s.*
giri-dhāran, m. the upholding of a mountain.
giri-dhāran-k., to uphold or support a moun-
 tain. *s.*
girift, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch,
 clutch; an objection, criticism. *girifta*, seized,
 caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and
 last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at
 the point of death. *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, af-
 flicted at heart. *giriftagi*, f. capture, deten-
 tion, catching. *giriftagi e āwāz*, f. hoarseness.
giriftār, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved
 or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *giriftāri*, f.
 bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrass-
 ment. *p.*
giriḥ, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a
 division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; preju-
 dice, misunderstanding. *giriḥ-bur*, a cut-purse.
giriḥ-parnā, dissension arising between two
 people. *giriḥ-khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of
 friendship. *p.*
giriḥcha, a small knot or joint. *p.*
giriwar, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*
girja, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*). *p.*
girnā, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *a.*
gir-purnā, n. to fall down. *h.*
girte-parte, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much
 toil or with great difficulty.
girw, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. *p.*
girwānā, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or
 thrown down. *h.*
girwī, anything pledged or pawned; f. an insect
 mischievous to standing corn. *p.h.*
girwida, attracted, attached to, admiring, cap-
 tivated, a believer. *p.*
girwidagi, f. admiring, following; adoring, ad-
 herence, attachment. *p.*
girwī-dār, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*
girwī-nāma, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*
girya, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. *girya o
 zāri*, f. bewailing, weeping and lamentation.
girya-k., a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*
giryan or *giryanī*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*
gīt, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*
gīlam, m. a coarse kind of carpet.
gīti, f. the world, the universe. *gīli-afroz* or *giti-
 faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun.

gīlī āraṭ, world-adorning *gīlī-sīlā*, emperor, conqueror of the world. *gīlī-nawarā*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander the Great. *p.*
giyah, or *giyāh* or *giyahā*, *f.* grass, fresh grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*
gizāf, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; *adj.* foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
go, *f.* a cow, or animal of the cow-kind. *s.*
gobar, cow dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*
gobar-ganes, fat, sleek; *m.* a fool. *s.*
gockar, *m.* perception, information; *known.* *s.*
gochāri, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*
gockhā, a to catch, to seize. *s.*
god, *f.* the lap, bosom. *god-pasārānā*, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-l.*, to adopt. *h.*
godant, *m.* yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth. *s.*
gobārī, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*
godhā, *f.* a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. *h.*
godhar or *godhar*, the weeds, &c., collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*
godhaurā or *godhūli*, *m.* evening, twilight. *s.*
godhum or *godhūn*, *m.* wheat. *s.*
godī, *f.* lap, embrace, bosom (*v.* *god*). *h.*
godnā, to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; *m.* marks of tattooing. *h.*
goṣ, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) speaking, as '*aiḥ-goṣ*, satirical or censorious. *p.*
goṣāḍ, *m.* a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village homestead. *h.*
goḥ, *m.* a lizard; a Gangetic alligator. *s.*
gohāṭī, *f.* the treading out of grain. *s.*
gohar, *m.* (*v.* *gauhar*), a pearl. *p.*
gohar, *m.* a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*
gohār, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*
goharā or *goharhā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*
gohāri, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*
go-hatyā, *f.* the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*
gohāsan, or *gohūna* or *gohūnā*, *m.* name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*
goṣī, *f.* speech, eloquence. *p.*
gojāgarik, happy, fortunate, auspicious. *s.*
gojarā or *gojari*, *m.* barley and *chanā* sown together; wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*
gojhā, *m.* a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

gokāra, *m.* a span; a kind of deer. *s.*
gokhrī, *m.* name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint. *s.*
go-ki (lit. say that), although, even if. *p.*
gokul, *m.* the country round Brindāvan where *Krishna* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*
gol, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *h.*
gol, *m.* a circle, a ball, anything round, a jar; *adj.* round, circular. *gol-phal*, *m.* the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*
gol, *m.* a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*
gola or *golā*, *m.* a cannon ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocconut; *f.* a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dandā*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *gola laṭhi-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.p.*
golā, *m.* a granary, store-room; a juckal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*
golāṭī, *f.* roundness, sphericity. *s.*
golak, *m.* a bastard child by illegitimate connection with a widow. *golak*, *f.* the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *s.p.*
gol-andāz, *m.* a cannoner, gunner. *p.*
gol-andāzi, *f.* gunnery, ball practice. *p.*
golār, *m.* roundness; *f.* a globe, a sphere; rotund. *golārī*, round, globular. *s.* [*dity.* *s.*
golatā, roundness, sphericity. *s.*
goli, *m.* a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *goli mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*
gol-mirch, *f.* black pepper.
go-mukh, *m.* a breach in a wall. *h.*
go-mukhi, *f.* a cloth bag containing a rosary. *s.*
gon, *f.* a sack, bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *gonas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa constrictor. [*s.*
gonā, *f.* gun. *gond-dāni*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *goud-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum. *s.*
gondni, *f.* a reed of which mats are made. *h.*
gouṛā, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*
goṭh, *m.* a wide stitch or sewing. *h.*
goṭhā, *m.* dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*
gouṭiyā, *m.* the chief manager of a village. *h.*
gopāl or *gopālak*, *m.* a cowherd; a king. *s.*
gopan, *m.* concealment. *gopan-k.*, to hide. *s.*
gophan or *gophiyā*, *m.* *gophnā* or *gophni*, *f.* a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the platform for watching the crops. *h.*
gopi-chandan, *m.* a species of white clay. *s.*

gop-mahall, pasture grounds. *h.a.*
gop-ras, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*
gor, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karni*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a grave-digger. *p.*
gorā, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. *s.*
gorait or *gorait*, a village watchman. *s.h.*
goras, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*
gorasi, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c. *s.*
goraf, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*
gorhā or *gorhiyā*, fields near a village. *h.*
gori, f. taking away. *gori-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*
gor-istān, m. a burying-ground. *p.*
gor-khar, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*
gornā, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.
gorū or *gorūā*, m. an ox; f. a cow. *gorūā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū.ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*
gor-rūchnā, f. a bright yellow paint. *s.*
gorwāri-berā, twilight, time of bringing home the cows. *h.*
gosā,īn, m. the Deity; a holy person. *s.*
gosaiyā or *gosaiyān*, m. the Deity. *s.*
gosāla, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*
gosfand, f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*
gosh, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-māli*, f. rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*
gosha, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzān* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-mishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe men pakārnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*
go-shāl, m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*
goshechi, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*
gosh-pad, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold. *p.*
goshpech, m. a shawl worn round the head. *p.*

gosht, m. meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*
gosht, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*
goshtāba, *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*
gosht, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*
goshtī, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*
goshtin, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabāni gosht tin ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*
goshtwāra, m. an ear-ring; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index. *p.*
gospand, f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*
gostan, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*
go-sthān, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*
got, m. parentage, pedigree, stock of a family; genus, species; a caste collectively. *s.*
got, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*
got, a counter, piece, or man at chess. *s.*
gotā, the mustard-seed; parentage. *h.*
gotā, m. (gold or silver) lace. *h.*
gotārā, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*
gothān, m. place for assembling cattle. *s.*
goti, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*
goti, f. the small pox, a pock. *h.*
gotraj, m. a relation, born in the family. *s.*
gowanā, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*
gowāri, a family, cowhouse, cowherd. *h.*
goyā, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, as if one would say. *p.*
goyā,ī, f. conversation, talk. *p.*
goyāk or *goyān*, talkative, conversing. *p.*
goyanda, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*
goyandagi, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*
grah (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling. *s.*
grāh, m. taking, seizure; an alligator. *s.*
grahādīn, subject to planetary influence. *s.*
grāhak, one who takes or accepts. *s.*
grahāmay, m. an epilepsy, convulsions. *s.*
grahan, m. seizure; assent; an eclipse. *s.*
grahani, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*
grahitā, taking, disposed to take. *s.*
grāhya, worthy of acceptance. *s.*
grāishm, adj. belonging to the hot season. *s.*
grām, a village. *grām-vāsi*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikāri* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

grāmāni, m. a barber; f. a harlot; a female village. *s.*
grāmīn, m. a villager; adj. rustic. *s.*
grāmya, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *s.*
grāmyāswa, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*
granthi, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*
granth-kār, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*
grās, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*
grast, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*
grathit, strung, tied together or in order. *s.*
greh or *grih*, m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṣi*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*
gridhrā or *gridhru*, covetous, greedy. *s.*
grihasth-āshram or *grihast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder. *s.*
grihasthi, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*
grihya, a partisan, belonging to a party; to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*
grivā, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*
gubhānā or *gubhonā*, a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
gubhila, m. hard lumps in the intestines, produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*
guchchika or *guchchhā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*
guchchhā, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*
guchhe-dār, f. a kind of turban. *h.*
gud, same as *gur* (q.v.), treacle, &c. *s.*
gudā, m. brain, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*
gudāḥṭā, melted, dissolved. *p.*
gudām, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse.
gūdar, fat, plump. *h.*
gūdar, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar-sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kū lāl* or *gūdar meṅ gandaurā-nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*
gudariyā, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. *h.*
gudās, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *gulm-gudās*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*
guddā, m. a baby, doll; a bough, a branch. *h.*
guddi, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*
gudḍi, f. a child's kite; a pinion. *h.*

gud-grah, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. *s.*
gudgudā, soft, plump. *h.*
gudgudāhaṭ or *gudgudāi*, f. titillation. *h.*
gudgudānā, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*
gud-gudi, f. titillation, prurience, tickling. *h.*
gūdhnā (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour). *h.*
gūdhri, f. (v. *gūḍri*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*
gūdiyā, desirous, wishing. *h.*
gūdnā, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*
gudri or *gūḍri*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a bundle; a daily market. *h.* [bundle]. *h.*
gūḍri, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *faḳīr*); a *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse. *p.*
gufta, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*
guftani, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*
guftār, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*
guft-go or *guft-gū*, or *guft o go*, or *guft o shanid* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, discourse, chit-chat; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*
gūgird, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*
guhā, f. a cave, cavern. *s.*
guhāl (v. *gaw-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*
guhānjani, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*
guhār, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition. *p.*
guhār, f. m. aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.*
gūhariyā, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*
guhāt, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*
guhī or *gūhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.h.*
guhṛānā, n. to call out; a. to assist. *h.*
guhryā, concealable, requiring concealment. *s.*
gūiyān, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*
gujarāt, the province of Guzerat. *p.*
gujarāti, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*
gujhan, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*
gūji, f. a stick, a club. *s.*
gūjiyā, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
gūjri (for *guzri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chask*). *h.*
gul, the fire-ball of a *hukka*; a bullet. *h.*
gul, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās ki jaw*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul-bāndhnā*,

to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a rose-leaf; (met.) a mistress. *gul-barga*, name of a city, Calburghah. *guli bakā-wālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstāni language by *Nihāl Chand Lahori*. *guli jawāni*, the venereal disease. *gul-jhagnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāndni*, f. the name of a flower. *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre ugānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli-khaṭmī*, the common hollyhock. *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul-dān*, m. a flower-pot. *gul-daṣṭa*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhan*, pl. the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-rā'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate-scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; ad. shedding flowers. *gul-zūr*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakarī*, f. conserve of roses. *gul-'izar* or *'uzūr*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kāṭnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. *gul-khandū*, m. a bell. *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashtī muṣallā*, the bower of *Muṣallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-laḥana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānū*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhaki*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul-honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *p.*

gūl, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path. *h.*

gulāb, (in Per.) rose-water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pāni*, rose-water. *gulūb-*

chashm, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb-kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

gulābī, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *p.h.*

gulābī jā'rā, m. the season of spring. *p.*

gulā,ī, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

gulail, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

gulāl-bārī, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

gul-badan, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose. *p.*

gul-bāng, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

gul-bun, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

gul-chalā, m. a musketeer, a rifleman. *s.*

guldum, a nightingale. *p.h.*

gulel, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

gul-gīr, m. a pair of snuffers. *p.*

gulgulā, m. sweet cakes; adj. soft. *h.*

gulgulāḥāṭ, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

gulgulānā, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

gulguli, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

gul-gūn, rose-coloured; name of a horse. *p.*

gulgūthnā, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

gulhatī, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

guli, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *h.*

gulistān, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣṭhiḥ-d-dīn shaiḫ Sa'ādi* of Shirāz. *p.*

gul-jhārī, f. conglomeration. *gul-jhārī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

gul-khan, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

gullā, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

gullī, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

gullī, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

gulm, m. a division of an army; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

gul-nārī rang, m. carnation colour. *p.*

gul-shan, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

gul-tarāsh, m. a pair of snuffers. *p.*

gulā, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. *p.*

gulū-band, m. neckcloth. *p.*

gulūgā, m. a monkey's pouch. *a.*

gulū-gīr, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *p.*

gul-zār, a garden of roses. *p.*

gum, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashtā*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose;

n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*
gūmā, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*
gumān, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*
gumānā, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p.h.*
gumāni, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p.d.* [powers. *p.*
gumāshā, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full *gumāshāgi*, f. office of *gumāshā*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*
gumbad or *gumbaz*, m. a vault, an arch, cupola, dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*
gumbāzī, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*
gumchī, f. a species of wild liquorice.
gum-hosh, without sensation; stupified. *p.*
gumkā, corn without the husks. *h.*
gummat, m. a tower, bastion (perhaps from *gumbad*, q.v.). *h.* [rance. *h.*
gumrā or *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling, protuberance or *gumrāh*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, deprived. *s.*
gumrāhī or *gumrāhi*, f. error, deviation, depravity; heresy, apostasy. *p.*
gumrī, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*
gumśā, musty, mouldy. *h.*
gun (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, one of which three are enumerated (v. *raj-gun*). *guh-dhrāh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chchāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar*, (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, eucommium. *gun kā paltā denā*, to pay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit, accomplished. *gun-hin*, void of merit. *s.*
gūn, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*
gunā, fold, time; as *do gunā*, twofold. *s.*
gūnā, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*
gūnāgūn, of different colours or kinds. *p.*

gunah or *gunāh*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault, an error. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.p.*
gunāh-gār, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*
gunāh-gārī, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*
gunda, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*
gundagī, f. coarseness, thickness. *p.*
gundāwat, f. plaiting, braiding. *h.*
gundelā, producing gum (a tree). *s.*
gūndhan, m. dough; plaiting, braid. *h.*
gūndhnā, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.*
gūndhnā, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to weave. *h.*
gūndlā, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*
gūndli, coiling (of a snake). *h.*
gūndnā, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*
gūndni, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*
gung, or *gung* or *gūngā*, dumb, speechless. *h.*
gun-gāhak, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of *gūngāi*, f. dumbness. *h.* [learning. *s.*
gun-gān, m. panegyric, praise. *h.*
gūngān-karnā, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*
gunguna or *gungunā*, warm; m. tepidity. *h.*
gūngunānā, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*
gunī, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*
gunin, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*
guniyan, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*
gunj, f. echo, buzzing, sound, roar. *s.*
gunjāi or *gunjāish*, capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*
gunjāishī, roomy, profitable. *p.*
gunjān, thick, close together, dense. *h.*
gunjāni, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). *h.*
gunjārnā, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*
gunjat, adj. buzzing, humming.
gunjhā, grave, venerable. *h.*
gūnjhā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
gunjishk, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*
gunjnā, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*
gun-khān, (mine of merit) very worthy. *s.*
gun-nān (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*
gunrā, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*
gūnhnā or *gūnhīnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

gunthwānā or *gūnthwānā*, a. to cause to string. *s.*
gun-wān or *gun-want*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skillful, meritorious. *s.*
gupāl, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*
gūpāl, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*
guphā, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*
gupt or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly. *s.*
gupta-gatī, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*
gupti, f. concealment, protection. *s.*
guptī, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.*
gur, m. molasses, treacle. *gur-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*
gurāi, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*
gurajñā, a. to snarl, to growl. *s.*
gurāmba, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*
gurānā, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*
gurārī (v. *jūrā*), a kind of rope. *h.*
gurāz, a hog, a boar; a barrow. *p.*
gurba, m. a cat. *gurba, e miskin*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*
gur-bhāi, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*
gurbuz, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. *p.*
gurd, strong, valiant, a hero. *p.*
gurda, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *p.*
gurez, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*
gurezān, running away, shunning. *p.* [cub. *p.*
gurg, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's
gurgā, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the
 knee joint. *a.* [ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*
gūrgā, the knee. *gurge po mundī jhukānā*, to
gurgābī, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*
gurgi or *gurgi*, f. a wench; a slave-girl. *h.*
gurgūdar, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*
gurgurānā, n. to rumble (the bowels). *h.*
gurgurī, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever. *h.*
gurgurī, f. a small *hukka*, vulgarly called the
 hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut-
 shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*
gūrhaj, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*
gūrh, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; seeret, mys-
 terious. *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden mean-
 ing. *gūrh-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant.
gūrh-mārg, m. a subterranean passage, a defile,
 a bye-road or secret way. *gūrh-pāl*, m. a snake.
gūrh-purush, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a dis-
 guised agent, a scout. *gūrhtā*, f. abstruseness,
 secrecy. *s.*

guriyā, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*
guriyā or *gūriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell
gur, q.v.; f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*
gurkhāi, a kind of mortgage. *h.*
guroh, m. a band, troop, company. *p.*
gurpuz, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. *p.*
gurri, f. parched barley. *h.*
gursana, hunger. *gursanagi*, f. hunger. *p.*
guru (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or
 director, a religious teacher; a father, or any
 venerable male relative. *guru-pāk*, difficult of
 digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty.
guru-jan, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-
 ratw*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous
 affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-
 laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from
 a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to
 receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to
 become a scholar. *s.*
guruwāin, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*
guroi or *gurvini*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
gurz, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *p.*
gurz-bardār, a macebearer. *p.*
gusaiyān (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*
gusār, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging;
 as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i.e. a
 sincere friend. *p.* [ing, opened, &c. *p.*
gushād or *gushāda* (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*), open-
gushṭ, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*
gusil, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as *jān-
 gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*
gusiyyān (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*
gustākḥ, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel,
gustākḥāna, impudently, rudely. *p.* [rude. *p.*
gustākḥ-dast, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*
gustākḥi, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness,
 cruelty. *gustākḥi mu'āf*, pardon my rude-
 ness. *p.*
gustar, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering,
 diffusing; as *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or
 dispenses justice. *p.*
gustarda, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*
gustari, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.;
 as *'adālat-gustari*, the promoting of justice. *p.*
gutaknā, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*
gūth, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*
guthlā, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*
guthī, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*
guthnā, n. to be strung or threaded, as; carls; to
 be arrayed. *s.*
gūthnā, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid,
 to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

guthwān, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*
gawaiyā, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p.h.*
guwār, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*
guwāra or *guwārān* (*v. gawārā*), pleasant. *p.*
guzāf or *guzāf*, *f.* boasting, a falsehood, a lie; vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
guzān, choosing, selecting. *p.*
guzar or *guzār*, *f.* a pass, a passage, a ferry, a ford, transit; passing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, *n.* to pass by, to elapse. *guzar-k.*, to cross over. *p.*
guzār, or *guzāra* or *guzārā*, *m.* a ferry, a passage, passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, *i.e.* one who forwards or pays rent. *p.*
guzārānā, *a.* to present, to forward. *p.h.*
guzār-bān, *f.* a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. *p.*
guzār-gāh, *f.* ferry, ford, passage. *p.*
guzārāt, through the medium of, by the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*
guzārīsh, *f.* payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. *p.* [of dreams. *p.*
guzārīsh, *f.* utterance, explanation; interpretation
guzārna, *a.* to cause to pass, to forward. *p.h.*
guzārna, *n.* to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate;
guzāshīā, *m.* past, elapsed. *p.* [to die. *p.h.*
guzīda, chosen, selected, excellent; *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*
guzīdani, worthy of being chosen. *p.*
guzīn, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing.
khawat-guzīn, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*
guzīr, aid, remedy; the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*
guzrān, *f.* life, passing; employment, livelihood.
guzrān-k., to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. *p.*
gwoān or *gwoānde*, adv. near. *gwoāndā*, *m.* a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village; homestead. *h.*
gwāl or *gwālā*, *m.* a cowherd; name of a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*
gwālīn, *f.* a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*
gwēād, *m.* suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

gyān, *m.* knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān-daurānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.*
gyāni, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*
gyānin, *m.* an astrologer; a sage.
gyānīni, wise, intelligent (a woman). *s.*
gyānwān (*v. gyāni*), intelligent. *s.*
gyāpak, *m.* an instructor. *s.* [informer. *s.*
gyāpak, adj. making known, proclaiming; *m.* an
gyāpan, *m.* causing to know, instruction. *s.*
gyāpūt, taught, made known; revealed. *s.*
gyāpti, *f.* understanding, comprehension. *s.*
gyārah (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*
gyārahwān, *m.* *gyārahwīn*, *f.* the eleventh. *h.*
gyāt or *gyāta*, known, understood. *s.*
gyātā, *m.* one acquainted with anything. *s.*
gyātā-purush, a learned man. *s.*
gyāteya, *m.* relationship, affinity. *s.*
gyāti, *m.* father; a distant kinsman. *s.*
gyāt-siddhānt, *m.* a man versed in science. *s.*

H.

hā, an interjection of weariness, sorrow; pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*
habannak, *m.* a dwarf; a weak, silly person. *a.*
habash, an Abyssinian, Ethiopian. *a.*
habasha or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*
habb, *f.* a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*
habba, *m.* one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*
habbā-ḡabbā, the whooping-cough. *h.*
habīb, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*
hābil or *hābil*, Abel, the son of Adam, and brother brother of Cain. *a.* [compact. *a.*
habl, *m.* rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance,
hablu-l-icarid, the jugular vein. *a.*
habrā, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*
habs, *m.* retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habru-l-baul*, *m.* a retention of urine; a strangury. *habru-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, *m.* retaining the breath; an asthma. *a.*
habshi, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave; a negress, a slave. *a.*
habshin or *habshīni*, an Abyssinian woman.

habf, decrease (of price, &c.), falling. *a.*
hachar-machar, m. dispute, caril, excuse. *h.*
hachkâ or *hachkolâ*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*
hadaf, m. a mark, a butt. *hadaf marnâ*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*
hadâyâ, pl. presents, &c. *a.*
hadd, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment. *hadd-bândunâ*, a. to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandî*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, a. to do one's best. *haddî shar*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd-se-afzûn* or *ziyâd*, or *zi-yâda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd-marnâ*, a. to punish. *a.*
hadd, acrid, sour, fiery, caustic. *a.*
hadâdâ, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. *hadde mothre nikâlnâ*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s.h.*
haddâd, m. a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*
hadî, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*
hadqîlâ, bony, full of bones. *s.*
hadî, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*
hadik, ingenious, industrious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*
hadîka, an inclosed garden, a plantation. *a.*
hadîs, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadîk-k.*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*
hadîs, new, just appearing. *hadîs-honâ*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*
hadîsa, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*
hadîya, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *kur,ân*. *a.*
hadiyâhâ, sheepish, shame-faced, timid. *h.*
hadiyâhaf, f. scrupulousness, shyness. *h.*
hadiyânâ, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*
hadim, m. ruin. *hadim*, a destroyer. *a.*
hadyârû, a ring on the thumb. *h.*
hâ,e or *hâ,e-hâ,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hâ,e marnâ*, to sigh. *s.*
hâfiz, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; adj. having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur,ân* by heart. *a.*
hâfizâ, m. a retentive memory. *a.*
hâjizî-âfstar, keeper of the records. *a.*
hâz, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

haft, seven. *haft-iklim*, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andûm*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khwân*, the seven feasts given by *Rustan* on his way to *Mazandarân* (v. *shâhnâma*). *haft-rangi*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kulam*, seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamî*, one who writes the seven hand-writings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazûrî*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hashh*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*
hafta, m. a week. *p.*
haftâd, seventy. *haftâdum*, seventieth. *p.*
hafta-dot, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*
haft-dahum or *-dahumin*, the seventeenth. *s.*
hafte-kû din, Saturday. *p.* [by sevens. *p.*
haft-gâna, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or *haftum* or *haftumin*, the seventh. *p.*
hagâs, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *h.*
hâgâi bassâkh, a restless fidgetting person. *h.*
hâhâ, m. laughing, ha! ha! importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hâhâ-hîhî*, f. laughing. *hâhâ-hîhî-k.*, to laugh. *hâhâ jigî jigî*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *hâhâ khânâ*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*
hâhâ-kûr, m. consternation; lamentation. *s.*
hai, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*
hai,at (v. *hîat*), f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *a.*
haibat, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikhlânâ*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled. *haibat-nâk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*
haidar, a lion, a man's name. *a.*
haif, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haif bâshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. *a.*
haifî, grief, sorrow, regret. *a.*
haigâ, is, may be (an expression of consent); probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*
haihâl, interj. alas! begone; subst. bewailing, *haik*, m. a horse. *h.* [lamentation. *a.*
haikal, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man or of beast). *a.*
hâ,il, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*
hâ,il, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*
hâ,ilâl, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

ḥairān, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*
ḥairānī, *f.* astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*
ḥairān, *f.* stupor, perturbation, astonishment.
ḥairat-afṣā, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. **ḥairat-zada**, struck with astonishment. *a.*
ḥairafī, astonished, bewildered. *a.*
ḥaiqbai, *f.* perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. *a.*
ḥaiqiyat, *f.* ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*
ḥaiwān, *m.* a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. *a.*
ḥaiwānāt, *pl.* animals, living creatures. *a.*
ḥaiwānī, brutal, beastly. *a.*
ḥaiwāniyat, brutality; in contradistinction to *insāniyat*, humanity. *a.*
ḥaiy, alive; a family, a tribe. **ḥaiy ḥaiyūm** or **ḥaiy lā-yamūt**, eternal, imperishable. *a.*
ḥaiyī, *m.* a place, a tract of ground. *a.*
ḥaiyulānī, material, relating to matter. *a.*
ḥaiṣa, *m.* the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit, **ḥaiṣī**, a wicked brat. *a.* [the cholera]. *a.*
ḥajab, *m.* interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*
ḥajamat, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving. **ḥajāmat-k.**, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*
ḥajar, *m.* a stone; hindrance, prohibition; in law, annulment. **ḥajaru-l-aswad**, *m.* the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *a.*
ḥajat, *f.* necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. **ḥajat-barār** or **rawā**, producing or supplying what is needed. **ḥajat raf' karnā**, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. **ḥajat-mand**, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. **ḥajat-mandī**, *f.* indigence, destitution.
ḥajāt, *pl.* wants, necessities. *a.*
ḥajdah, eighteen. **ḥajlahum**, the eighteenth. *p.*
ḥājī, *m.* a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. **ḥājī ul ḥaramain**, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i.e.* Mecca and Medina. *a.*
ḥājī-ahmak, two mock pilgrims who perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. *a.*
ḥājīb, *m.* a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-councillor; a curtain; the eyebrow. *a.*
ḥajīm, *m.* driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*
ḥājiz, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*
ḥājī, *m.* act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *a.*

ḥājīj, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*
ḥājīj, *m.* a cupper, scarifier; barber. *a.*
ḥājījī, *f.* the profession of a cupper; shaving. *a.*
ḥājījīnī, a barber's wife. *a.*
ḥājīm, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*
ḥajo, *f.* satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. **ḥajo malīh**, *f.* apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*
ḥajr, *m.* separation, disjunction, desertion, of country or friends. *a.*
ḥakam, *m.* an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *a.*
ḥakārnā, *a.* to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *ā.*
ḥakbakānā, *n.* to be confused, to be aghast. *ā.*
ḥakikat, *f.* account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. **ḥakikat-nāma**, a written statement of particulars. *a.*
ḥakīkī, real, true, accurate, just, own. *s.*
ḥakīkī bhāī, a full brother. *a.*
ḥakīm, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*
ḥākīm, *m.* a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; *pl.* **ḥākīmān**. *a.*
ḥakīmāna, like a sage, wisely. *a.* [*a.*
ḥākīmāna, judicially, magisterially, with authority.
ḥakīmī, *f.* the practice of medicine; *adj.* of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*
ḥākīmī, of or belonging to a ruler; *f.* office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*
ḥakīr, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. **ḥakīr-junnā**, *a.* to contemn, to despise. *a.*
ḥakīrī, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*
ḥakk, *m.* erasure, scratching out. **ḥakk-k.**, *a.* to erase. **ḥakk-h.**, to be erased. *a.*
ḥakk, just, right, true; *m.* the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. **ḥakk adā-k.**, *a.* to render every one his due. **ḥakku-s-sa'ī**, *m.* the wages of labour, recompense for trouble.
ḥakkullāh, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. **ḥakku-n-nās**, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. **ḥakku-n-nāzīrīn**, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. **ḥakk ta'ālā**, God is great, the Almighty. **ḥakk jāll o jalāl**, the Deity in all his splendour. **ḥakki ḥawāladār**, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (*q.v.*), generally at the rate of a *ser* (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). **ḥakk-dār**, proprietor. **ḥakk ḥakk-k.**, *n.* to be very hungry. **ḥakki-zamindārī**, a zamindār's proprietary right. **ḥakk-shinās**, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. **ḥakk-shināsī**, gratitude. **ḥakki-**

kaminchāri, -*sayānchāri* or -*thokdāri*, duce and fees to *kamins* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥakk men*, with respect to. *ḥakk-nā-ḥakk*, right or wrong. *ḥakk-nā-shinās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥakk honā*, n. *ḥakkā* (interjection), by God! a. [to die. a. *ḥakkā-bakkā*, confused; aghast. ḥ. *ḥakkāni*, true, perfect, divine. a. *ḥakk-bhenf*, presents made to native officers. a.ḥ. *ḥakkiyat*, f. right, share, claim, property. a. *ḥaklū*, stuttering, stammering. ḥ. *ḥaklāhā*, m. a stammerer. ḥ. *ḥaklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. ḥ. *ḥal*, m. a plough. *ḥal-jotā*, a ploughman. s. *ḥāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. s.ḥ. *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; ecstasy (pl. *aḥwāl*). *ḥāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *ḥāl-ākār*, present revenue. *ḥāl-bāki*, current balance. *ḥāl-chalani*, present currency. *ḥāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *ḥāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *ḥāl-ḥāl-chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *ḥāl-sāl*, this present year. a. *ḥāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. p. *ḥāla*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. ḥ. *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue; adv. now. a. *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a. *ḥalabi*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). a. *ḥālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. s. *ḥalā-etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. s. *ḥalāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. s.p. *ḥālāhal-dhar*, m. a small venomous snake. s.p. *ḥālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. s. *ḥalāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *ḥalāk-karnā*, to destroy; to overwhelm; to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *ḥalāk-honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. a. *ḥalākat*, f. death, destruction; homicide. s. *ḥalāki*, f. destruction, ruination. a. *ḥalākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. a.ḥ. *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right. *ḥalāl-ḥor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because everything is lawful food to him. *ḥalāl-ḥorī*, f. the business or

state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c. *ḥalāl-k.*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder, to marry. a. *ḥālan*, now, at present. a. [in a fever. ḥ. *ḥalāpnā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder *ḥālat*, f. *ḥālūt*, pl. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. a. *ḥalāwā*, agitation, &c. ḥ. *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a. *ḥalbal* or *ḥalbalāḥaf*, f. hurry, confusion. ḥ. *ḥalbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. ḥ. *ḥalbandī* or *ḥal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. s.p. *ḥal-chal*, f. fright, tumult. ḥ. *ḥal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. s.p. *ḥāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwāri*. *ḥāl-dāri*, a tax formerly levied on marriages. a.p. *ḥaldī*, f. turmeric; a marriage ceremony, anointing the parties with turmeric. s. *ḥalḍiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. s. *ḥalf*, an oath, a vow. *ḥalf-nāma*, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *ḥalfī durūgh*, perjury, false-swearing. a. *ḥalhal* or *ḥalhalā*, m. a mortal poison. p.s. *ḥalhalānā*, n. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. ḥ. *ḥalhalūt*, m. trembling through fever or fear. ḥ. *ḥalḥālī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. ḥ. *ḥāl-ḥāpīl*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *ḥāl-ḥāpīlī*, actually producing. a. *ḥalḥīl*, m. a mortal poison. p.s. *ḥālū*, f. a helm, a rudder; m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. s. *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. a. *ḥālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. a. *ḥālīk*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. a. *ḥālīm* or *ḥālīm*, m. cress, creases. ḥ.a. *ḥālīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a. *ḥālīyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock. ḥ. *ḥālīyāg* or *ḥālīyāk*, wages of ploughmen. s. *ḥālīyānā*, n. to nauseate. ḥ. *ḥal-jotā*, m. a tiller, a ploughman. s. *ḥālḥ*, m. the wind-pipe, the throat. *ḥālḥ par chḥurī aḥḥnā*, to be menaced. a. *ḥalkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *ḥalkāpan*, m.

levity (of conduct); vanity, despic-
halkā-jānā, to disdain, to disesteem.
 to lighten, to assuage; to abase,
 a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole;
 fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a
 fruit or boundary-line. *halka-ba-gosh*,
 a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in
 a badge of servitude. *halka-ba-goshi*,
 slavery. *halka-zan*, one who knocks.
 brightness, levity. *h*. [a.
 unfounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a*.
 to abet, to lighten. *h*.
 to gather; to billow, to wave. *s*.
 loosening, loosening, untying. *hall-k*, a.
 to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute.
 to be solved, overcome (as difficul-
 [an attack, an uproar. *h.p*.
halla or *halla* (for *hamla*), an assault,
 m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h*.
 to shake, to be agitated. *h*.
 a wave, billow. *s*.
 to collect, to gather. *h*.
 affability; hurry, perturbation. *h*.
 wave or billow. *h*.
 to amuse, to dandle. *h*.
 a drill plough. *h*.
halwā, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of
 and sugar. *halwā-rohan*, m. name of
 meat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomlet fish.
halkānā, a. to beat severely. *a*.
 m. a ploughman. *s*.
 f. tillage, agriculture. *s*.
 m. a confectioner; a maker or vendor of
 q.v.; name of a caste. *a*.
 m. a kid, a lamb. *a*.
 f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation
 of a caste or tribe in the lower Du'āb. *a*.
haliyā, pl. sweetmeats. *a*.
 also, even, likewise, in the same manner,
 equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as,
 mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, inti-
 mate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing,
 locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshi*, f.
 embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious.
ham-āwez, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, har-
 monious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same
 society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleep-
 ing together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*,
 a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or
paklā, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*,
 pot companion. *ham-pusha*, of the same trade.

ham-tarāzū, of equal weight, fairly matched.
ham-tā'lim, a fellow student. *ham-jālis*, an inti-
 mate companion. *ham-jūs*, congener of the
 same species. *ham-jumb*, sitting together, a
 friend. *ham-jūt*, of the same caste or tribe.
ham-jawār, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-joli*,
 equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-*
chashmī, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k*,
 to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow lodger, a com-
 panion, a spouse. *ham-khicāba*, a bedfellow, a
 spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story.
ham-dabistān, a school-fellow. *ham-dard*,
 a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-*
digar, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same
 inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a
 companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one
 another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose;
 an accomplice or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the
 same age, a playfellow; a *jūn*, which is said to
 be produced at the moment of the birth of every
 child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-*
zānū, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*,
 a wife's sister's husband (v. *sāphū*). *ham-siyya*,
 a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaq*, a class-
 fellow. *ham-sari*, equality, evenness. *ham-*
safra, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same
 weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age,
 a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance,
 alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shari*, a
 townsman. *ham-shira*, a sister. *ham-fabak*, a
 messmate. *ham-inūn*, a companion, associate,
 peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary.
ham-kadd, of equal stature. *ham-kadam*, a
 companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kaum*, of
 the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion,
ham-kufū, of the same family. *ham-kinār*,
 embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-mazhab*,
 of the same religion. *ham-maylahat*, confeder-
 ated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*,
 a namesake. *ham-nūlū*, singing together, sing-
 ing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed.
ham-nishin, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-*
nivāla, a messmate. *ham-nawāz*, a fellow
 songster. *ham-wāzn*, of equal weight. *ham-*
wafan, a compatriot. *p*.
ham, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s*.
hām, the second son of Noah, from whom (ac-
 cording to the Muslimāns) the Indians are de-
 scended. *a*.
hama, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*,
 knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p*.
hamagi, f. totality; the whole, all. *p*.

hamā'id, pl. praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*
hamā'il, *f.* a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* is suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*
hamāl, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*
hamāla, bearing, becoming pregnant. *a.*
hamāmā, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*
ham-ān, even this, or that. *p.*
hāmān, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*
hamānā, *m.* the opinion, imagination; *adj.* like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*
ham-ān-dam or *ham-ān-gāh*, that instant, at that very moment. *p.*
hamārā, *pron.* (gen. pl. of *mai*) ours, our. *h.*
hamā-shumā, we two, we both. *h.p.*
hamātām or *hamātāmī*, equality, rivalry. *d.*
ham-chū, even as, like, such as. *p.*
ham-chun-ān, in that manner. *p.*
ham-chun-in, in this manner. *p.*
hamd, *f.* praise (of God). *a.*
ham-dast, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found. *p.h.*
hamēn (dat. and acc. case), us, to us. *h.*
hameo, *m.* vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*
hamesha, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*
hameshagī, *f.* perpetuity, eternity. *p.*
hāmī, *m.* a protector, a guardian. *a.*
hāmī-bharnā, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*
hāmīd, *m.* one who praises (God). *a.*
hamīd or *hamīda*, praised; laudable, glorious. *akhlāki hamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *aw-sāfi-hamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*
hamīdān, now; always; in this manner. *p.*
hamīl, *m.* a son of a whore, a bastard. *a.*
hāmīl, *m.* a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman). *hāmīlī matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamin*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāy*, a great serpent. *a.*
hāmīla, *f.* pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*
hamīn or *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we; (in Persian) this very, even this, even so. *p.h.*
hāmīya, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*
hamīyat, *f.* ardour, impetuosity, zeal. *a.*
ham-kun, a companion, colleague. *p.*

haml, *m.* a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, *a.* to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *a.*
hamla, *m.* an attack, onset, storming. *a.*
hamm, *m.* grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *a.*
hammāl, *m.* *hammāla*, *f.* a porter, a carrier of burdens, a *pālki*-bearer. *a.*
hammām, *m.* a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*
hammāmī, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*
hamphnā, or *hāmphnā* or *hampnā*, *n.* to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*
hamr or *hamrā*, red, of a red colour; *m.* bitumen, naphtha. *a.* [with. *p.*
hamrāh, *m.* a fellow-traveller; *prep.* with, along
hamrāhī, *f.* companionship in travelling. *p.*
hamtā, equal, alike; *m.* match or equal. *p.*
hamtāi, *f.* likeness, equality. *p.*
hāmūn or *hāmūn*, *m.* a desert, a plain, a level ground. *hāmūn-nawārd*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*
hamwār, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*
hamwāra, always, continually. *p.*
hamwāri, *f.* (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*
hamyāni, *f.* a purse. *p.*
hamza or *hamzat*, the symbol *hamza*. *h.*
hān, *f.* loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*
hān, yes, verily, truly; *interj.* make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it. *p.h.*
hana, *m.* the understanding, wisdom. *p.*
hanan, *m.* killing, injuring; multiplication. *s.*
handā, *m.* a cauldron. *handā phornā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret. *s.*
hāndā, *m.* a cooking-pot, of clay or metal. *h.*
handānā, *a.* to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). *h.*
handasa, *m.* the science of geometry. *a.*
handī or *handīkā*, *f.* an earthen pot or boiler. *s.*
hāndī, *f.* a pot, a small cauldron. *s.*
hāndnā, *n.* to wander, to ramble. *h.*
handolā, *m.* (v. *hāndolā*), a swing. *s.*
hangām, *m.* season, time, period. *p.*
hangāma, *m.* an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*
hangāmi, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*
hāngar, *m.* a shark. *h.*
hanguft, thick, dense: of a firm texture. *p.*
hān-hī or *hān-hīn*, yes, yes, indeed, verily. *h.*

hanā, agreeable; easily obtained. *a.*
hāni, *f.* loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*
hanjār, *m.* a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār*, astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.* [gullet, the windpipe. *a.*
hanjar, or *hanjara* or *hanjarā*, *m.* the throat, the *hānk*, *f.* cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, *f.* uproar, outcry. *hānk-mārā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*
hānkā-hānk, *m.* driving. *h.*
hānkālnā or *hānkānā*, *a.* to drive.
hānkār or *hānkārā*, *m.* cry, outcry, alarm. *s.*
hānkārī, proud, egotistical. *s.*
hānkārānā, *a.* to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*
hānkī, *f.* a vessel on which they make *siwaṣ*, or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*
hānkānā, *a.* to drive; to bawl to. *h.*
hānsā, *a.* to kill, to smite, to give a blow. *s.*
hānos, yet, hitherto, still. *hānos dilī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.h.*
hānī, *f.* a pot, a small cauldron. *s.*
hāns or *hāns*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck; the neck; the collar-bone; in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.*
hānsā, *m.* or *hānsā*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*
hānsak, *m.* the flamingo (a kind of bird). *s.*
hānsānā, *a.* to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*
hāns-gomanī or *hāns-gāminī*, walking gracefully as a swan (a woman). *s.*
hānsī or *hānsī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter, joking, mirth, ridicule. *s.*
hānsiyā, *m.* a sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*
hānsī, *f.* the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*
hāns-mukh, cheerful, merry, laughing, jolly. *s.*
hānsā, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*
hānsor, facetious, merry, a wag. *s.*
hānsor-pān, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*
hānlā, *m.* a murderer, a slayer. *s.*
hānmān or *hānmān*, *m.* a monkey. *s.*
hānmānī, of or relating to *hānmān*. *s.*
hap, *m.* act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *h.* [cane. *h.*
hāpar, *f.* a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-
hāp-hāpānā, *n.* to pant, to be out of breath. *h.*
hāp-jhap, quick. *hāp-jhap-khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

har, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; whenever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind. *har-bār*, every time. *har-jā*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever. *har dil 'aziz*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, every moment. *har dam khiyāl*, whimsical, capricious. *har degi chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *har samān*, every time. *har sāl*, every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever. *har waqt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har yak*, every one. *p.*
har, *m.* a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, *m.* anarchy, confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*
har, *m.* a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in the bones. *s.*
har, *f.* name of a nut; an ornament resembling that fruit; *m.* bilboes, the stocks. *h.*
hār, *m.* a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; *f.* loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-mānā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*, to gamble. *p.s.*
hār, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā na chākhān-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*
harā, green, fresh, verdant. *h.*
hārā, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*
harāharī, *f.* the twang of a bow. *h.*
har-ā, *f.* greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*
har-ā, *ina* or *āyina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*
harāj, *m.* a public sale, an auction. *a.*
haraja or *harajat*, a troop of camels. *a.*
hārak, *m.* a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler. *s.*
harakat (pl. *harakāt*), motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hinderance; a short

vowel. *ḥarakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*
ḥarakḥ, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*
ḥarakhnā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.* [Ḥ.
ḥaraknā, n. to stop; (for *ḥaraknā*) to be scorched.
hāral, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of pigeon. *s.*
ḥaram, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments. *a.*
ḥarām, unlawful, forbidden, wrong. *ḥarām-rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām zādagi*, f. rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-zādagi-k.*, a. to abuse, to ill-treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, m. a fornicator. *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām-khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*
ḥarāmāin, (dual) Mecca and Medina. *a.*
ḥarāmi, m. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *a.*
ḥarān, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*
ḥarān, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand. *ḥarān-dukā*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*
ḥarānā, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *ḥ.*
ḥar-ān-ki, who or whatsoever. *p.*
ḥarārat, f. heat, a burning fever; warmth, zeal.
ḥarāratī dīni, f. religious fervour, fanaticism.
ḥarāratī gharīzī, f. natural heat. *a.*
ḥaras, the tail of a plough; the beam. *s.*
ḥarāf, a Persian wheel for drawing water. *ḥ.*
ḥarāfi, belonging to a plough. *ḥ.*
ḥarāwī, f. the occupation of ploughing. *ḥarāwī par jāo*, go and put your hand to the plough. *ḥ.*
ḥarāwū, the beginning of the ploughing season.
ḥarāwūfi, f. a cane, staff. *ḥ.*
ḥarāwal, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*
ḥar-āyina, necessarily, undoubtedly. *p.*
ḥarb, f. war. *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*
ḥarba, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*
ḥarḥarānā, n. to be confused, to hurry. *ḥ.*
ḥarḥarī, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, riot. *ḥ.*
ḥarḥarīyā, easily agitated, irritable. *ḥ.*

ḥar-bhog, or *ḥar-bhong* or *ḥar-bhūm*, m. the name of a very foolish *rājā*, or king noodle. *s.*
ḥarḥī, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*
ḥarchand, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*
ḥarchandki, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*
ḥarchi bādā bād, let what will happen. *p.*
ḥardā, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *ḥ.*
ḥārdā, m. affection, kindness. *s.*
ḥār-denā, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*
ḥar-do, each of the two, both. *p.*
ḥarēā, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant. *s.*
ḥarf, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle.
ḥarfān ḥarfān, letter by letter.
ḥar-gāh or *ḥar-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*
ḥar-ghasī, all the cultivated land of a village. *ḥ.*
ḥar-gilā or *ḥar-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane, commonly called the adjutant bird by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*
ḥargis, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*
ḥar-guṇi or *ḥar-gūṇi*, skilful, clever. *p.s.*
ḥarḥā, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *ḥ.*
ḥar-ḥaft, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*
ḥar-ḥamesh, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p.ḥ.*
ḥarḥarāhat, f. a crack, sound. *ḥ.*
ḥarḥarānā, n. to shudder, to shiver. *ḥ.*
ḥarḥarī, f. the twang of a bow. *ḥ.*
ḥar-ḥāpī, land bearing crops. *s.a.*
ḥari or *hari*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
ḥari-chandan, m. a yellow sandal-wood. *s.*
ḥaridaur, a kind of oblong mound. *ḥ.*
ḥaridwār, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*
ḥarīf, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*
ḥarīfi, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*
ḥarilā, green; a coward, a runaway. *s.*
ḥarim, old, decrepit; m. mind, intellect. *a.*
ḥarim, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary. *a.*
ḥarin, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*
ḥarini, f. a doe, a hind. *s.*
ḥarī, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*
ḥarīra, m. a kind of pap, caudle. *a.*
ḥarīri, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*
ḥaris, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough.
ḥarīs, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.* [*s.*
ḥarisa, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which

they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*
hāriqa, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*
hāriḥt, pleased, happy. *hāriḥt-puḥt*, well-conditioned, well-fed, and happy. *s.*
hāriḥ, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*
hārita or *hāritā*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *ā.*
hāritāl, *f.* orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*
hāriṣā, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *ā.*
hāriyā, *m.* a ploughman; a worshipper. *ā.*
hāriyālā, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher." *s.*
hāriyālā, *f.* verdure, greenness.
hāriyānā, *n.* to wax green; *a.* to stop. *s.*
hāriyānā, a kind of division of the crop. *ā.*
hāriyāw, close of the sowing season. *ā.*
hāriyāwāl, *f.* verdure, freshness. *s.*
harj, *m.* tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation. *harj-jū*, *m.* gambling, hazard. *s.* [tion, sedition. *a.*
harkā, *m.* crying, whining. *ā.*
harkānā, *a.* to stop, forbid, prevent. *ā.a.*
hār-kāra, *m.* a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*
harkhāt or *harkhāt*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
harkhānā, *n.* to blow (as a flower); to be delirious, snappish, peevish. *ā.* [lighted. *s.*
hār-kudām, whosoever, whichever. *p.*
hār-kujā, everywhere; wherever. *p.*
hār-lesā, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *ā.*
hārmuḥtā, stout, robust, active. *ā.*
hārmuḥtā, *f.* robustness; thick-headedness. *ā.*
hārnā, *m.* a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a pommel (of a saddle); *a.* to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.ā.*
hārnā, *n.* to be overcome, to lose (in play). *s.*
hārnāfā, *m.* *hārnāfī*, *f.* a fawn. *s.*
hārnī, *f.* a doe, a hind. *s.*
hārpārāwari or *hārpārāuri*, *f.* name of a sour fruit, the "Indian gooseberry." *s.*
hār-phāṭan, *m.* pains in the bones. *s.*
hār-pūjī, *f.* the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes. *s.*
hārr or *hārr*, hot, ardent; difficult. *a.*
hārrā, a sound, a voice, a shout. *ā.*
hārrāf, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*
hārrāj, an auction, a sale. *a.*
hārrāj, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

harā, *m.* ploughing, sowing; a ploughshare. *a.*
har-sajjā, *m.* a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *ā.*
harsh, *m.* joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*
harshūt, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*
harshnā, *n.* to blow, to be delighted. *s.*
harsot, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *ā.*
hartā, *m.* a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*
hartāl, *f.* orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*
hārū, *m.* a loser (in play). *s.*
hārūn, Aaron, the brother of Moses.
hārūn, *m.* wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*
hārūt, the name of an angel. *a.*
harwāhā, *m.* a ploughman, a bondsman. *ā.*
harwāl, advances made to ploughmen. *ā.*
harwār, *m.* a place where bones are laid. *s.*
harza, absurd, nonsensical; frivolous; *m.* trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, *f.* gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*
harzagi, *f.* nonsense, absurdity. *p.*
has or *hās*, *f.* laughing, laughter. *hās-kar*, causing laughter, ridiculous; a swan. *s.*
hasab or *hasab-nasab*, *m.* pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *a.*
hasad, *f.* envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*
hasad-pēsha, envious, ambitious. *a.*
hasā,ī, *f.* (prop. *hāsā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*
hasan, good, beautiful, elegant. *a.*
hasānā, *a.* to make (one) laugh. *s.*
hasānat, *f.* firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*
hasat, *adj.* laughing, smiling. *s.*
hasb, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; *m.* computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion; value; sufficiency; number. *hasbu-l-imbān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi hāl* or *hasbi wāḥī'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dī-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*
hāshā, besides, except. *hāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*
hasham, *m.* pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*
hashar, *m.* a meeting, congregation, concourse;

the general resurrection of the dead. *yawmu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*
hashara or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect; the buzzing noise of a crowd; pl. *hasharāt*, reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. *a.*
hāshiya, *m.* a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *a.*
hāshiya-gawāh, a witness to the execution of a deed (the writing his name on the *hāshiya*). *a.*
hashmat, *f.* dignity; equipage, retinue. *a.*
hasho (*v.* *hashū*), *m.* stuffing a pillow. *a.*
hashr, *m.* a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *a.*
hashri, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*
hashshāsh, a forager, a grass-cutter. *a.*
hashshāsh-bashshāsh, merry, hilarious. *p.*
hasht, eight; *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, *i. e.* the eight heavens. *p.*
hashtād-sāla, a person eighty years old. *p.*
hasht-gosha, *adj.* of eight sides or angles. *p.*
hasht-manḡar, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*
hasht-pahlā, *m.* an octagon; *adj.* of eight sides
hashtum, the eighth. *p.* [or angles. *p.*
hashtumī or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*
hashū, *m.* stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*
hasi or *hāsī*, sport, fun; laughing. *s.*
hāsīd, envious; *m.* an enemy. *a.*
hāpīl, *m.* produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue. *hāpīlī bāzār*, *m.* collections or duties of a market. *hāpīl-zāmin*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāpīlī-zarb*, the product of multiplication.
hāpīl-k., *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāpīlī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāpīl-honā*, to be got or attained.
hāpīla, cultivated or cropped land. *a.* [a.
hasīn, beautiful, elegant. *a.*
hasīr, *m.* a mat for sitting on. *a.*
hasiyā, *m.* a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*
hasīl, *m.* the collar-bone, clavicle. *h.*
hasnā, to laugh, to smile. *s.*
hasr, *m.* a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

hasrat, *f.* regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*
hasān, very good or very beautiful. *a.*
hasāsān, possessed of the five senses. *a.*
hasī, *f.* being, existence: *n.* is, exists. *p.*
hasī, *m.* the hand; a cubit. *s.*
hasī or *hasī*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*
hasī, *m.* existence, entity; the world. *p.*
hasī-dant, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*
hasī-mad, *m.* the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*
hasīnī, *f.* a female elephant.
hasīnapur (also *hasīnāpur*) ancient Delhi. *s.*
hasīpāl, an elephant-keeper or driver. *s.*
hasī o būd, the present state of revenues, &c., compared with that of former years. *hasī o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*
hasīd, envious, spiteful, malignant. *a.*
hāsya, laughable; *m.* laughter. *s.*
hat, *interj.* begone; fie! *m.* multiplication. *h.*
haṭ, *f.* insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon. *s.*
hāt (for *hāth*, *q.v.*), *m.* the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt-kāfnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt meṅ lapāt meṅ dhar chātnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. *s.*
hāt, *m. f.* a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*
hāta, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*
haṭā-kaṭā, stout and active. *h.*
haṭaknā, *n.* to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*
hātan, *m.* act of slaying. *s.*
haṭānā, *a.* to repel, to drive backwards. *h.*
haṭā, *o.* retreating, falling back. *d.*
hāth, *m.* (contr. of *hāth*, *q.v.*) hand, &c. *hāthā-dānḡeṅ*, *f.* a set-to at fisticuffs. *hāth-bālī*, *f.* strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hāth-phūl*, *m.* a kind of firework. *hāth-pher*, *m.* sleight of of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer. *hāth-pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hāth-jholā*, *m.* a hand-barrow. *hāth-chapūā*, *m.* snack, share. *hāth-chhūṭ*, a beater. *hāth-katī*, *f.* name of a cut with a sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hāth-karī*, *f.* a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hāth-lewā*, *m.* a ceremony in

marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

kaṣṭh, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *kaṣṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *kaṣṭh-k.* or *kaṣṭh ki tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.*

hāth, m. f. a market, a shop; a fair. *s.*

hāth, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth-ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth-ufhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth ufhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth-baṭhānā*, to endeavour to get anything; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth-bānd-honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth-dharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth-baiṣṭhna*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wuh girat dekhi maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pānwon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth pānw or-pair mārṇā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth-paṭṭhar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kē*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth-parnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārṇā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakre lejanā*, to hand a person. *hāth-phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth-jornā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth-jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth-chāṭnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth-dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be

hopeless. *hāth-denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth-dālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth-roknā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth ṣāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānōṣ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth-khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth-lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth-lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth-mārṇā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth-milānā*, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth-mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth mei rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthon-hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthon-hāth-lejanā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthi-hāth kurnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

hāthā, m. the hand, possession, power.

hāthā-bāñhi, f. mutual beating, fisticuffs. *s.*

hāthāl, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

hāthā-phachi, f. name of a game. *s.*

hāthū-pā or *hāthā-pā*, f. mutual beating, fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

hāthari, f. a handle, a winch. *s.*

hātharnā, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

hāthāt, by chance; immediately. *s.*

hāthaurā, m. a sledge-hammer. *s.*

hāthaurī, f. a small hammer. *h.*

hāthauṭī, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

hāth-chiṭṭhi, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

hāthelā, m. a thief, robber. *s.* [of it. *s.*

hātheli, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression

hāthi, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

hāthi, peerish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

hāthi, m. an elephant. *hāthi-khāna*, an elephant

stable. *hāthi-khangām*, remission (of rent, &c.)

for losses arising from depredations by wild

elephants. *hāthi-dānt*, m. ivory. *hāthi-wās*, an

elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the

moon. *hāthi-pānw*, elephantiasis. *hāthi-sūnd*

ka pāni, a water-spout at sea. *s.*

hāthi-chak, a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

hāthila, teasing, perverse, peevish. *s.*

HAT—HAT

handle of a plough. s.
 a. to seize, to lay hands on. s.
rāh, the milky way. s.
 m. f. a tool, arms, implements. *hathi-*
mā, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, to arm. s.
rā, m. manacle, handcuff. h.
 ā, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. s.
 ā, n. a she-elephant. s.
orā, m. a sledge-hammer. s.
orā, m. amorous dalliance, toy. s.
ātib, f. murder, slaughter. s.
ātīb, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). a.
ātīf, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an en-
 comiast; a voice from heaven. a.
hātīm, a judge; a black crow (probably from
 decisions being formed by augury from the tribe
 bird); the name of an Arab chief of liberality,
 vulgarily termed "chaffing." a.
hatk, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hatk denā*,
 to insult or affront a person by joking with him
 in an irritating manner, such as in England is
 vulgarly termed "chaffing." a.
hatkā-hatki, f. driving back; struggling. h.
hatkānā, a. to stop. h.
hatnā, a. to kill, to slaughter. s.
hatnā, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire,
 to move, to shrink, to be defeated. h.
hattā, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus
hattā, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus
hatth-l-mahdūr, or *-imkār* or *-vus*, to the best
 of one's ability. a.
hattā, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering
 the fields from aqueducts. h.
hattā-kattā, stout and active. h.
hattāl, f. shutting up all the shops in a market
 (on account of oppression, &c.). s.
hattā, m. a handle; a shovel, a sleeve. s.
hattār, m. hurry, impatience. h.
hātū or *hatwā*, m. a market-man; a person em-
 ployed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. s.
hātū, f. murder, slaughter. s.
hatwā, f. the office of a *hatwā*. s.
hatyā, f. a murderer, a villain;
 thirsty. s.
hatyārī, f. a murderer, a villain;
 (used on an elephant
 -travel). a.

(178)

HAW—HAW

hawl, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; melancholy.
haul-nāk, frightful, terrible. a.
hawlī, gently, slowly, easily. h.
hawā, f. a liquor-shop. h.
hawā, f. wish. *hawās-k-*, to desire. h.
hawāla or *hawāla*, m. the stomach, maw, crop;
 (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity,
 spirit. *hawāla-mānd*, ambitious, aspiring. a.
hawā, m. a bugbear, an ogre. h. [a tank, vat. a.
 a pond, the basin of a fountain,
 reservoir, an ogre. h.
hawā, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain,
 spirit. *hawā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. h.
hawā, m. a track, side, part, middle. a.
hawā, m. a rice mixed with *ghā*. s.
hawā, m. an offering to the gods. s.
hawā, m. an offering to the gods. s.
hawā, m. coquetry, dalliance, airs. s.
hawā, f. wind, air, atmosphere; just, desire; love,
 affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to
 windward. *hawā batānā*, to reject one's peti-
 tion, to disappoint. *hawā bandhnā*, to build
hawā-bāndī karā, to build castles in the air;
 to calumniate. *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy,
 voluble; a sensualist. *hawā-phirni*, to change
 condition. *hawā-chhurānā*, to break wind.
hawā-khwāh, a friend. *hawā-ghir*, covetousness,
 envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā-denā*,
 to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-*
zadagī, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā-*
se bāt karānā, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā-*
se laṭnā, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to dis-
karānā, to publish. *hawā-ke babūle phornā* or
 to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phornā* or
hawā meṅ pulā, o pakānā, to build castles in the
 air. *hawā-gir*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawas*,
 lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,
 ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to
 vanish, to disappear. a.
hawādīs or *hawādiqāt*, pl. accidents, occurrences;
 misfortunes, calamities. a.
hawā, f. a sky-rocket; rain, ideal. a.p.
hawā, aerial, windy; adj. of or relating to the
hawāidā, clear, manifest, evident, open. p.
hawāl, squinting, blind of an eye. a.
hawāla, m. charge, custody, care. a.
hawāla-dār, one employed to protect the grain
 before it is stored; a steward or agent em-
 ployed for the management of a village. a.
hawāla-jāt or *hawālat*, f. pl. things given in charg-
 trusts, deposits. a.
hawāldār or *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m
 military officer of inferior rank, vulg. h.
dar. a.p.
 in the charge or care of any one, &c

hawāli, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawāli, e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*
hawān, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*
hawān or *hawān*, m. a mortar. *hawān-kōb*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*
hawārī, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion. *a.*
hawās, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawās-bās*, indulging inclination. *hawās-pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawās-dār* or *-kash*, desirous. *a.* [ders. *a.*
hawāshi, pl. followers, attendants; margins, borders, desirous, wilful, curious. *p.a.*
hawāshī, m. pl. stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*
hawās-nāk, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.a.*
hawāss, pl. the senses. *hawāss-bākhā*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khāma*, the five senses. *a.*
haw-dhāw, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*
haweli, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison, containing, collecting; collector. *a.* [son. *a.*
hawwā, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*
hay, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*
hayā, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *s.*
hayājān, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*
hāyan, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*
hayāsā, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*
hayāshnā, f. the gum olibenum tree. *s.*
hayāt, f. life. *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend.
hayāti, existence, life. *a.* [a.
hayūla, m. matter, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*
hazār, a thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes.
hazār-gā'ida or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*
hazar, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*
hazar, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*
hazar, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*
hazāra or *hazārā*, a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*
hazārān or *hazārkhā*, thousands; a nightingale. *p.*

hazārī, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.) as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *p.*
hazārī-bazārī, people at large, military and civil. *p.*
hazārīyān, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*
hazār-pā, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*
hazf, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *hazf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*
hazhdah (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*
hazhdhāti (v. *azhdhāti*), bell metal. *s.p.*
hāzim, loose; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*
hāzima, digestive, the digestive powers. *a.*
hāzimat, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hāzimat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*
hāzīm, sad, afflicted, grieved, doleful. *a.*
hāzini, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*
hāzīr, present, ready, willing, content. *hāzīr-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābi*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzīr-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *hāzīr-zāmini*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *ā.*
hāzīrūn, pl. people present, or those who are or were present. *a.*
hāzīrāt or *hāzīrāfi*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*
hāzīri, f. breakfast, dessert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīri-khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*
hazl, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *a.*
hazl-go, an idle talker. *a.*
hazliyāt, pl. jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*
hazm, flying, rout or flight (of an army). *a.*
hazm, m. digestion. *hazm-āwar*, digestive. *hazm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*
hazm, vigilance, steadiness, caution. *a.*
hazr, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding, harshness, rudeness. *a.*

ḥaṣrat, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellence, Eminence, Holiness, &c.)
ḥaṣrat ḡilli subḥāni, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaṣrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*
ḥazyān, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*
ḥazzā, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *a.*
ḥazzāl m. a droll, a jester. *a.*
ḥazzi nafa'āni, sensual pleasures. *a.*
ḥe, a vocative particle, same as *ai*. *s.*
ḥech, any, anything; nothing; worthless. *p.*
ḥech-madān, ignorant, simple. *p.*
ḥech-pūch, trifles, things of no account. *p.*
ḥelā, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*
ḥelā-marnā, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*
ḥemāchal, m. name of a mountain. *s.*
ḥem-taru, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*
ḥernā, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*
ḥet or *ḥetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*
ḥeḥā (also *ḥeḥā*), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *ḥeḥā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*
ḥewant or *ḥewānt*, f. (also *ḥemant*) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*
ḥezdah, eighteen. *ḥezdah ḥazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *ḥazdah*). *p.*
ḥezum, f. firewood. *ḥezum-farosh*, a wood-merchant. *ḥezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*
ḥi, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; m. heart, mind. *s.* [*a.*
ḥiat, the outward form of the heavens; astronomy.
ḥiba, m. a gift. *ḥiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift.
ḥiba-nāma, a deed of gift. *a.*
ḥichaknā, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*
ḥichkānā, a. to jolt. *h.*
ḥichkāra (*ḥech-kāra*), useless, bad. *p.*
ḥichkī, f. the hiccup; sobbing. *h.*
ḥichkichānā, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense.
ḥichkichi, f. hesitation. *h.* [pense, to falter, *h.*
ḥichkichi būndhā, to gnash the teeth. *h.*
ḥichkiyāū lenā, to sob bitterly. *h.*
ḥidāyat, f. direction towards salvation. *a.*
ḥiddat, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*
ḥifāzat, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāzat-k.* a. to preserve, to defend; to repent from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

ḥifz, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *a.* [therank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*
ḥifzi marātib, observing etiquette, attention to *hi-hi*, an interjection of surprise, of laughter. *h.*
ḥijā, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*
ḥijāb, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *ḥijāb-uḥnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen).
ḥijāb-chashmi, sheep's-eyed. *ḥijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *ḥijāb-khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*
ḥijābi, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*
ḥijās, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petraea. *a.*
ḥijra, m. (v. *ḥijrat*), separation. *a.*
ḥijrā or *ḥijrā*, m. a hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*
ḥijrān, m. (v. *ḥajr*), separation. *a.*
ḥijrat, f. separation, departure from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muḥammad* from Mecca to Medina (whence the *Muḥammadan* era commences), which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *a.*
ḥijri, of or belonging to the *ḥijrat*, q.v. *a.*
ḥik, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*
ḥikam, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*
ḥikārat, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*
ḥikāyat, f. (pl. *ḥikāyāt*), a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *ḥikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*
ḥikkā, f. hiccup. *h.*
ḥikmat, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*
ḥikmatī, clever, philosophic. *a.*
ḥil, or *hilā* or *hilā*, mud, slime, ooze: a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*
ḥila, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *ḥila-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *ḥila-bāzi*, knavery, artfulness. *ḥilā-sāz* or *ḥila-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger." *ḥila-sāzi*, *ḥila-gari*, knavery. *a.*
ḥilagnā, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*
ḥilaknā, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*
ḥilak-rahnā, to cling to. *h.*
ḥilāl, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *a.*
ḥilāl-daur, a kind of bow. *a.*
ḥilāli, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

hila, m. motion, agitation. *h.*
hilānā, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*
hūgānā, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*
hilkor, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*
hilkora or *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*
hilkornā, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*
hilm, m. coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*
hil-mil jānā, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*
hil-milna, to meet together. *h.*
hila, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h.*
hilorā, m. *hilorī*, f. a wave, a billow. *hilorī-mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*
hilornā, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*
him or *him*, m. frost, snow, cold. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*
hima, m. wood, firewood. *p.*
himākat, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*
himālay or *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow) the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*
himārī, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*
himāyat, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*
himāyati, deliverer, protector. *a.*
himmat, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, design; auspices, favour. *a.*
himmati, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*
hīn, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*
hīā, an emphatical particle; verily, &c. *h.*
hīn, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīnī hayāt*, life-time. *a.*
hinautā, m. supplication, humility. *s.*
hind, m. India, an Indian. *a.p.*
hindani, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*
hindān, m. wandering, roaming; copulation. *s.*
hindasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic. *a.*
hindī, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the northern Hindūs so called. *p.*
hindīr, m. cuttle-fish bone; a tonic. *s.*
hindni, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*
hindol or *hindol*, m. a swing; name of a rāg or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

hindolā, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*
hindeān (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*
hindū, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian or Ethiopian; a Hindū; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a.p.*
hindustān or *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*
hindūstāni, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*
hinduwān or *hinduwāna*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*
hinduwi, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *p.h.*
hindwān, m. a water-melon, a pumpkin. *p.*
hing, m. *asafatida*. *hing-hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*
hinglāj, m. name of a place of pilgrimage. *s.*
hīn-hīn bharnā, to concede. *h.*
hīnhinānā, a. to neigh as a horse. *h.*
hīnhināṣ or *hīnināḥaṣ*, neighing. *h.*
hīn-jāti, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*
hīnkārnā, a. to low, as cattle. *h.*
hīnnā, i, of the colour of *hīnnā*. *a.*
hīnsā, f. injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*
hīnsak or *hīnsalu*, mischievous, ferocious, hurtful; m. a beast of prey; an enemy. *s.*
hīnsā, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*
hīnsr or *hīnsra*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*
hīnsrak, m. a beast of prey. *s.*
hīntā, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*
hīn-varn, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*
hīo, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*
hīo, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.* [pure. *s.*
hīr, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, *hīrā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*
hīrā, i (for *halā*, i), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.*
hīrāj, pl. troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*
hīrak, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*
hīraman, m. a kind of parrot. *h.*
hīran, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*
hīran, m. (for *hīraṅga*) gold. *s.*
hīrānā, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*
hīrānā, the manuring of a field by penning cattle *hīrār*, raw, fresh, rare. *h.* [or sheep on it. *p.*
hīrās, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*
hīrāsān, frightened, frightened. *p.*
hīrāsāt, f. care, watching, guarding. *hīrāsāt-k.*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*
hīrāwal, m. the advanced guard of any army. *t.*

hirāwal or *hirāwālī*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*. *s.*

hirāwālī, a string of diamonds. *s.*

hīrd or *hirda*, m. (v. *hīrd*) a heart. *s.*

hīrdwāl, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

hīrfa, m. *hīrfat*, f. trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

hīrkī, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

hīrmān, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

hīrnaufā, m. a fawn. *s.*

hīrs, f. greediness, avidity; ambition. *a.*

hīrsāhā or *hīrsī*, avaricious, ambitious. *a.*

hīrs, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

hīsāb, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hīsāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts.

hīsāb-dān, m. an arithmetician. *hīsāb-rakhnā*,

a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hīsāb ḥaḥ-k.*,

a. to settle accounts. *hīsāb kitāb*, m. accounts.

hīsāb-k., a. to calculate. *hīsāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hīsāb-navīa*, m. an accountant. *a.*

hīsābī, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

hīṣār, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

hīṣārī, those who are besieged. *a.*

hīṣaq, pl. shares, lots, portions. *a.*

hīsh, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish! avaunt! *h.*

hīskā, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

hīskū-hīskī, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

hīṣn, a castle, fortification. *hīṣnī ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book. *a.*

hīsa, m. sense, feeling, imagination; sympathy.

hīsaī bāḥīnī, internal sense. *hīsaī ṣāhīrī*, external sense. *hīsaī muṣhtarīk*, common sense. *a.*

hīṣṣa, m. share, lot, portion, division. *hīṣṣa ī ḥākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *hīṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *hīṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; co-partnership. *hīṣṣa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part. *hīṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *hīṣṣa ī ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or *hīṣṣatī*, a shareholder. *a.h.* [wages in kind. *a.*

hīf, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*

hīḥa, m. s. court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

hītaishī, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

hīḥā, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *s.*

hīt-kar, or *hīt-kār* or *hīt-kārī*, m. a friend; adj. kind, benevolent; benefactor. *s.*

hītopadesh, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

hītū, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

hītūwān, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

hīwā, or *hīwāw*, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

hīyā, m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life. *s.*

hīyān, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

hīyā, or *hīyāv*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

hīyau, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*

hīyāzat, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

hīyo, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

hiz, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate. *p.*

hizānat, the bringing up of children in the Musalman faith. [of the whole volume. *a.*

hizb, a portion of the *ḥur-ān*, being a sixtieth part

hizbar, m. a lion; adj. strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*

ho-ānā, to have gone to and returned. *h.*

ho-chuknā, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

ho-jānā, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

hoke, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

holā, m. name of a kind of boat; the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

ho-lenā, n. to be completed. *h.*

holī or *holikā*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

hom, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation. *s.*

homī, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

homnā or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

hon, they or we may be. *h.*

honā, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *s.* [licable, possible. *s.*

honehārā or *honewālā*, being, about to be; practical, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

honknā, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

hoṅf or *hoṅṭh*, the lip. *hoṅf-chādna*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitential. *s.*

hoṅṭā, three and a half. *h.* [tent. *s.d.*

hor, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor-lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor-hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *h.*

ho-rahnā, n. to be, become. *ā*.
hori (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s*.
ho-sahnā, n. to be possible. *ā*.
hosh, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses. *p*.
hoshī, sensible, intelligent. *p*.
hoshkarnā, a. to disappoint, to balk. *ā*.
hosh-mand, intelligent, wary. *p*.
hoshmandī, f. understanding, prudence. *p*.
hoshyār, attentive, clever, sensible. *p*.
hoshyārī, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p*.
hot, m. f. *hotā*, m. wealth, means, ability; adj. being, becoming. *ā*. [(v. *hom*). *s*.
hotā, the priest who officiates at the *hom* sacrifice
hotāb, m. predestination, fate. *s*.
hotā-jātā, coming and going. *ā*.
hotā-rahegā, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *ā*.
hotar, m. or *hotavyatā*, f. predestination, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s*.
hote, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makhān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *ā*. [friend! halo there! *d*.
hotā, interj. ho! halo! *dhāī hotā*, hark ye,
hrad, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s*.
hrasva, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf. *s*.
hrid or *hridā*, m. heart, mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s*.
hū, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"). *a*.
hūā, been, become; ago, elapsed. *ā*.
hubāb, m. a bubble. *hubāb ufnā*, n. to bubble.
hubābī, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a*.
hū-ba-hū, quite, perfectly, exactly. *a*.
hubb, f. love, affection; friendship. *a*.
hubbu-l-wafan, love of one's country. *a*.
hubūbāt, pl. vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a*.
hūchmā, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *ā*.
hudā, m. pointing out the right way. *a*.
hūda, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just; old. *p*.
hūdā-hūdā karnā, a. to threaten mutually. *ā*.
hudhud, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a*.
hudād, pl. limits, confines, boundaries. *hudādi shariya*, penal laws. *hudādi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a*.
hudāg, m. novelty, invention. *a*.

hūglā, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *ā*.
hūhā, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *ā*.
hūjjād, pl. porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a*.
hūjjāj, pl. pilgrims to Mecca. *a*.
hūjjat, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a*.
hūjjatī, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a*.
hūjra, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hūjra, a khāṭṭ*, a private closet. *a*.
hūjūm, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *hūjūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a*.
hūk, f. pain; stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *ā*.
hūkāmā, pl. philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a*. [repeatedly into tears. *ā*.
hūk-kūk-kar ronā or *hūk-kūk-kar ronā*, to burst
hūḱka, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *hūḱka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *hūḱka*. *hūḱke bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. *a*.
hūkkām, pl. rulers, commanders, magistrates. *a*.
hūkkāmī, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. *a*.
hūkm, m. order, command, decree, permission. *hūkm-uḱhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards. *hūkm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hūkm-nāma*, m. a written order. *a*.
hūkmi, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). *a*.
hūkna, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe. *a*.
hūkūḱ, pl. rights, duties. *a*.
hūkūmat, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. *hūkūmatī adl*, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. *a*.
hūl, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *ā*.
hūlaknā, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *ā*.
hūlar, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *ā*.
hūlās, m. alacrity, joy, gladness; f. snuff. *s.ā*.
hūlarnā, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s*.
hūlkarnā, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *ā*.
hūlkūm, m. (v. *halk*) the windpipe. *a*.
hūlla, m. a robe, a garment. *a*.
hūllar, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *ā*.
hūlnā, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *ā*.
hūlnāg, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s*.

hulūl, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*
humā, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. 'anḡā). *p.*
humakā, pl. fools, stupid fellows. *a.*
humaknā, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*
humāyūn, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *p.*
humḡ, foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*
humnā, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why, I know not). *h.*
hun, f. *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*
hūn, I am. *h.* [mystical monosyllable. *s.*
hūn, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue, an art or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, f. clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*
hunari, clever, skilful. *p.*
hunar-mandāna, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*
hundā-bhāṛā, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*
hundār or *hūndār*, m. a wolf. *h.*
hundāwan, m. price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*
hundāwī, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order. *s.*
hundh, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*
hundī, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order. *s.*
hundī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *s.*
hundī mī'ādī, a bill payable after a stipulated interval. *s.*
hundīwāl, m. an exchange-merchant. *s.* [interval. *s.*
hundiyān, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *p.h.* [exchange. *s.*
hūn-hūn, m. uproar, tumult. *s.* [bellowing. *s.*
hūnkār, m. uttering a menacing sound, roaring, *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*
hūnūd, pl. the Hindus. *a.*
hūpāhap, secretly, silently. *h.*
hūr, f. wrangling; adj. ignorant, foolish. *h.*
hūr, f. a virgin of paradise; a celestial bride promised by Mu ammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*
hūrā-hūrī, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*
hūr-dangā, turbulent. *h.*
hūr-dangī, f. turbulence. *h.*
hūrhuṛī, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*
hūrī, f. a virgin of paradise. *a.*

hurkā, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*
hurlā, running away in terror. *h.*
hurmat, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *hurmat-toṛnā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat-lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to dishonour. *a.* to beat down (as pavions). *s.* [grace. *a.*
hurr, free, well-born, genteelly born. *a.*
hurrā, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. *h.*
hurūf, pl. letters, &c. *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi ta-kajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*
huruk, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*
huruknī, f. a dancing-girl, a courtesan. *h.*
husaini, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Ali, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*
husaini, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husaini-bulbul* (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husaini kabūb*, a kind of *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.* [stew. *a.p.*
hush, m. (for *hosh*, q.v.) understanding, &c. *h.*
hushāsh or *hushāsha*, m. the remains of life, last breathings of a dying man. *a.*
hush-dār, have a care, look out. *p.*
husht-musht (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.* [sober. *p.*
hushyār, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*
husn, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni khijāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulk*, a good disposition. *husni rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*
husān, very good or very beautiful. *a.*
husūd, envy, malice, alertness. *a.*
husūl, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*
hufām, anything brittle or dry, minute. *a.*
huwaidā, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*
huwīyat, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*
huzn, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*
huzūr, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority

are termed *ghaihat* : used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *huzūri pur-nūr*, "his illustrious majesty." *huzūr-ḥalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *huzūr navis*, a private secretary. *a huzūri*, m. an attendant; f. presence : adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a huzzūr*, pl. those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a*. [be or become. *b*. *hwai*, having been; through, by. *hwai-hai*, will

I.

ī'adat (also *ī'ada*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a*.
ī'anat, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a*.
ibā, f. making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure); m. denial. *ibā-k*, to deny. *a*.
'ibād, pl. servants, slaves. *'ibādu-l-lāh*, servants of God.
'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration. *a*.
'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a*.
'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a*.
ibāhat, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a*.
'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase.
'ibārati rangīn, the flowery style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a*.
ibā', m. the production of something new. *a*.
ibdāl, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a*.
ibhām, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a*.
ibkā, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a*.
iblāgh, m. conveying, sending, causing to arrive. *a*.
iblis, the devil, Satan. *a*.
ibn, m. a son, a child. *a*. [venu. *a*.
ibnu-l-ghaiḥ, one of whom little is known, a par-
ibnu-l-gharaz, a selfish person. *a*.
ibnu-s-sabīl, a son of the road, a traveller. *a*.
ibn-ul-waqt, a time-server. *a*.
Ibrāhīm, the patriarch Abraham. *a*.
'ibrāni or *'ibrāniya*, Hebraic, the Hebrew lan-
ibrār, victory, superiority. *a*. [guage. *a*.
'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. *a*.
ibrat-bakhs̄h or *'ibrat-numā*, exemplary. *a.p.*;
'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a*.
ibrīk, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a*.
ibṭāl, m. abolition, destroying, refuting. *a*.

ibtidā, f. beginning, exordium. *a*.
ibtidā'an, in the beginning, in the first place. *a*.
ibtihāj, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a*.
ibtīlā, m. suffering, misfortune. *a*.
ibtisām, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a*.
ibtizāl, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; care-
lessness in preserving anything. *a*.
ichaknā, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h*.
ichchhā, f. will, wish, desire. *s*.
ichchhā-bhojan, food agreeable and abundant to
the utmost of one's desire. *s*.
ichchhak, wishing, desirous. *s*.
ichchhan, m. seeing, sight. *s*.
ichchuk, wishing, desirous. *s*.
ichhu-kānd, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s*.
ichhu-mālī, f. the name of a river.
ichhu-ras, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *s*.
ichhu-sūr, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s*.
'id, f. solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *'idi-
azhā* or *'idi kurbān*, a festival held in commemora-
tion of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or
Ishmael according to the *Muhammadans*). *a*.
idbār, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a*.
'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced
woman must wait before she can be re-mar-
ried. *a*. [just claims. *a*.
iddī'ā, m. the act of demanding one's right or
idghām, m. duplication of a letter by tashdid;
coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a*.
idhar or *idhar*, here, hither. *idhar-udhar*, about,
around, up and down, here and there. *h*.
'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on the
day of *'id*, an Easter gift. *a*.
idrāj, m. inserting one thing in another. *a*.
idrāk, m. understanding, comprehension. *a*.
idrār, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard
rain, liberality. *a*.
idrāri, pension, allowance. *a*.
idris, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a*.
idrish, thus, such, like this. *s*.
idwār, act of revolving. *a*.
ifā, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying.
ifā-k, to make good. *a*. [swoon, &c. *a*.
ifāka, m. *ifākat*, convalescence, recovery from a
'iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, ab-
stinence, modesty. *a*.
iflās, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want;
sometimes written *iflāsi*. *a*.
ifrād, m. withdrawing from society. *a*.
ifrāt, m. excess, superfluity. *a*.
'ifrit, m. anything frightful or horrible; a giant,
demon, spectre, ogre. *a*.

ifshā, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*
ifšār, m. breaking a fast. *ifšār-k.*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramaḥān*. *a.*
ifšārī, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*
iftikhār, m. glory, honour, elegance. *a.*
iftirā, f. calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*
ifzāl, benefitting, making to excel. *a.*
ighlāk, m. difficult, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*
ighlām, m. inflaming with desire. *a.*
ighmāz, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*
ighmāzi, one who is supercilious, proud, &c. *a.*
ighrāk, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*
ighwā, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*
ih or *ihā*, or *ih* or *ihā*, this, he, she, it. *h.*
ihālok, m. this present world. *s.*
ihān (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.*
ihānat, f. contempt, enmity, affront. *a.*
ihāḥa, f. surrounding, besieging. *a.*
ihdā, m. act of making or producing anything new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a.*
ihī (for *yihī*), this very; here. *h.*
ihkāk, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights. *a.*
ih-kāl, m. this life, the life present. *h.*
ihlāk, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*
ih-lok, the present world. *h.*
ihmāl, m. *ihmālā*, f. negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. *a.*
ihprāk, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*
ihprām, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. *ihprām-bāndhā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a.*
ihṣā, numbering, reckoning. *a.*
ihṣān, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *ihṣān-k.*, to oblige. *ihṣān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *ihṣānmandī*, gratitude. *a.*
ihṣān, restraining, circumscribing. *a.*
ihṭidā, being directed in the right way. *a.*
ihṭikār, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of anything; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*
ihṭimāl, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihṭimāl-k.*, to be probable. *ihṭimāl-k.*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*
ihṭimālan, probable, very likely. *a.*

ihṭimālī, probable, conjectural. *a.*
ihṭimām, f. diligence, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*
ihṭimām-dār, m. a superintendent of the revenues, &c. of an *ihṭimām* or district. *a.p.*
ihṭimāmī, m. a curator or manager. *a.*
ihṭirāk, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*
ihṭirām, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*
ihṭirāz, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*
ihṭisāb, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*
ihṭisābī, m. the superintendent or clerk of the market. *a.* [retinue, magnificence. *a.*
ihṭishām, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, *ihṭiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihṭiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*
ihṭiyā, caution, foresight. *ihṭiyāt se* or *ihṭiyātān*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*
ihyā, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *ihyā-l-mawāt*, reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a.* [a summons. *a.*
ihzār, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract, &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*
ijāb, m. rendering necessary. *a.*
ijābat, f. consent, approbation. *a.*
ijād, m. invention. *ijād-k.*, a. to invent. *a.*
ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*
ijāra, (also *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijār-dārī-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.*
ijāz, abridging, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*
ijās, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, surprise. *ijāsi masihā*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*
ijāzat, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwaḥ*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*
ijlāl, m. the bestowing of greatness. *a.*
ijlās, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice. *ijlāsi kāmil*, a full court.

ijmā', m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'i saḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*
ijmāl, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.
ijmālī, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī maḥall*, an undivided estate. *a.*
ijrā', m. performance, execution. *ijrā'-k.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*
ijtihād, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.*
ijtimā', m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*
ijtimāb, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*
ik, one (chiefly used in compound expressions as)
ik-loutā, single. *s.*
ikāla, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*
ikāmat, f. resting, abode, residence. *a.*
ikāthā, together, in one place, united. *s.*
ikbāl, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity, acceptance of a bond or bill. *a.*
ikbāl-da'wā, confession of judgment. *a.*
ikbāl-mand, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikbāl-mandī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *a.p.*
ik-ḥkāt rāj-k., to rule everywhere. *s.*
ik-ḥit, of one mind, without wavering. *s.*
ikdām, m. intrepidity, firmness, spirit; endeavour, diligence, attention. *a.*
ikh, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Maḥṣil*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihli, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*
ikhāffā, together, in one place. *h.*
ikhbār, m. act of giving intelligence. *a.*
ikh fā, concealment. *'ilmi kh fā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. *a.*
ikhilāf, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhilāf-k* or *-rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhilās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhilāpmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*
ikhraj, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhrajāt* (corrupted *akhrajāt*), expenses, disburse-

ments; allowance for expenses. *ikhrajāti au-rang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*
ikhfiā, m. act of hiding, covering. *a.*
ikhilāf, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhilāfāt*. *a.*
ikhilāl, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*
ikhilāf, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*
ikhirā', m. invention, discovering, fancying. *a.*
ikhitiyār, m. abridgment, reducing. *a.*
ikhitiyās, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*
ikhitiām, m. completion, fulfillment, finishing. *a.*
ikhitiyār, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhitiyār meī honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhitiyār-k.*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhitiyār-nāma*, m. a power of attorney. *a.*
ikhitiyārī, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhitiyārī pulk*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhitiyārī-zabḥ*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*
ikhwān or *ikhwāt*, brothers, companions. *a.*
ikhwāni zamān, contemporaries. *a.*
ikkā, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an ear-ring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*
iklā, f. loneliness; an article of dress. *h.*
iklawitā or *iklawtā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*
iklim, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālim* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *ruḥ'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable.
ikmāl, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*
ikpechū, head-ornament. *h.p.* [tion. *a.*
ikrah, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation.
ikrām, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
ikrār, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikrār-k.*, a. to promise. *ikrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent.

or acknowledgment in general. *ikrāri 'amm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.* [fesses. *a.*
ikrāri, one who assents, acknowledgee or confessor; a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*
iksār, single, in a body, all at once. *p.*
iksār (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.*
ikshan, m. sight, seeing; the eye. *s.*
ikshu, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. 'the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānd*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *s.*
ikshumati, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. *s.*
ikshir, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*
iktā', cutting, dividing, an assignment of land. *a.*
iktak, staring with a fixed look. *s.*
iktibās, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, asking; quotation. *a.*
iktihān or *iktihaurā* (v. *iktahā*), together. *s.*
iktidā, imitating. *iktidā-k.*, to imitate. *a.*
iktidār, m. power, authority; dignity. *a.*
iktifā, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*
iktisāb, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*
iktisām, m. division, partition. *a.*
iktisār, m. abbreviation, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of anything. *a.*
iktizā, claim, requisition, demand. *a.* [*a.*
ilā, up to, until. *ilā-al-ūn*, up to the present time.
ilāchā, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*
ilāchi, f. cardamums. *ilāchi-bāññā*, to distribute cardamums, a wedding ceremony. *h.*
ilāchi-panñā, a kind of wild fruit. *h.*
ilāchi-bonñā or *-qora*, capsule of cardamums. *h.*
ilāchi-dāne, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
ilāechi, f. large cardamums. *s.*
ilāh, God, the Supreme Being. *a.*
ilāhi, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj. O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar.
ilāhi gaz, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.*
ilāhiyat, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*
ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*
ilājhnā, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*
'ilāka-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *ilāka-bandī*, the business of lace-making, lace-work. *a.*
'ilāh, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

'ilām, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*
'ilān, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*
ilānā, m. race, family, kindred. *h.*
ilāyachā, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind of cloth woven of *ilāyachīnā*, f. large cardamums. *s.* [silk and thread. *s.*
ilghār or *ilghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.t.*
ilhād, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief (as to the Musalman faith). *a.*
ilhāh, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*
ilhāk, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*
ilhām, inspiration, revelation. *a.*
ilhān, m. note, sound, tune. *a.*
ilhā, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilhāe hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*
illā, m. a wart; conj. besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.h.*
'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *harfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes; *'illati pūri*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists. *'illati ghā'i*, formal cause, or purpose for which it was made. *'illati fā'ili*, efficient (as the maker, if the work of a man). *'illati māddi*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*
'ilm, m. science, knowledge. *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God. *'ilmi ilāhi*, theology. *'ilmu-l-yāqin*, certain knowledge, demonstration. *'ilmi taqawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *sūfis*. *'ilmi tashrih*, anatomy. *'ilmi tawārikh*, history, chronology. *'ilmi hikmat*, philosophy, physics. *'ilmi raqam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-hisāb*, arithmetic. *'ilmi riyāzi*, the mathematical sciences. *'ilmi sihar*, magic. *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. *'ilmi tabi'i*, natural philosophy. *'ilmi ariz*, poetry, versification. *'ilmi fikh*, jurisprudence. *'ilmi kalām*, scholastic theology. *'ilmi-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'āni*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. *'ilmi kimiyā*, alchemy. *'ilmi müsiki*, music. *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. *'ilmi handasa*, geometry. *'ilm o faql*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

'ilm-dān, learned, wise. *a.p.*
 'ilmi, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*
 'ilm-khān, a student, studious. *a.p.*
 iltibās, being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*
 iltifāt, *f.* friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*
 iltihāb, *m.* burning, heat. *a.*
 iltijā, *f.* a request; flying in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*, to seek refuge. *a.*
 iltimās, *m. f.* beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*
 ilti'ā, hanging back, procrastinating, deferring. *a.*
 iltiyām, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*
 iltizām, *m.* being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*
 ilyā, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*
 ilzām, *m.* blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*
 ima or imā, *m.* sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*
 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-d-daula, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*
 imāl, applying, making use of. *a.*
 imām, *m.* a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief. *a.*
 'imāma, a turban. *a.*
 imāmat, *f.* the office of an imām. *a.*
 imāmbarā, *m.* or imāmbari, *f.* a kind of temple. *h.*
 imādā, or imāmiya, of or relating to an imām, an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Ali. *a.*
 imām-zāmin (or -zāmini), *m.* the protecting Imām, one's guardian saint. imām-zāmin kā rupiya, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām Zāmin. *a.*
 imān, *m.* faith, belief, conscience, religion. imān-dār, faithful, true. imān-dāri, *f.* fidelity, truth. imān-lānā, to believe. imān-h., to be on oath. *a.*
 imāni, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. *a.*
 imāwat, *f.* dominion, authority; a district under the government of an amir. *a.*
 'imāwat, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. imāwat, *pl.* *a.*
 imbi'at, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*
 imdad, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*
 imkān, *m.* possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to wajūb, necessity). *a.*
 imkāni, potential, possible. *a.*
 imlā, *m.* orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. imlā-dān, one who writes correctly. imlā-navis, the same. *a.*

imlāk, *m.* possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*
 imroz (for in-roz), to-day. imroz-fardā, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon. imroz-fardā-k., a to put off; to procrastinate. *p.*
 imsāk, *m.* parsimony; abstinence; want. *a.*
 imsāl (for in-sāl), this year. *p.*
 imshab (for in-shab), to-night. *p.*
 imtidād, *m.* protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*
 imtihān, *m.* examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*
 imtiyāz, *m.* discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. imtiyās-k., *a.* to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.* [worthy of distinction. *a.*
 imtiyāzi, having the quality of discriminating, is (Pers.), this, these. is (Dakh.), shewing or exhibiting the teeth. *p.d.*
 'ināb, the grape. bintu-l-'ināb, daughter of the grape, wine. *a.*
 'inād, *m.* obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*
 inak, lo! behold! there for you! *p.*
 in'am, *m.* or in'amat, a present, a gift. in'am-i-ikrām, an honourable gift. in'am-kā-paisā, prize money. in'ami altamghā, a grant under the royal seal. in'ami kānsingo, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *a.*
 'ināyat, *f.* favour, gift, present. 'ināyat, *pl.* *a.*
 'ind or 'inda, near, before, about, in, according to, &c. 'inda-l-bā'z, according to some. 'inda-t-tahtik, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before God. 'inda-l-waqūl, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. 'inda-l-wakt, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*
 indūrā, *m.* a well built of solid masonry. *h.*
 indhū, ā, *m.* a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head. *h.*
 indimāl, *m.* recovering, getting well. *a.*
 indirāj, *m.* becoming extinct (a family). *a.*
 'indiya, *m.* one's peculiar opinion. 'indiyāt, *pl.* opinions, tenets; absurdities, fables. *a.*
 indra, *m.* the king of the Devatās. *s.*
 indra-jāl, *m.* deception, cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. indrajālī, *m.* a conjurer, juggler; *adj.* deceptive, unreal. *s.*
 indrani, *f.* the wife of Indra. *s.*
 indra-prastha, the name of ancient Delhi. *s.*
 indrāsan, *m.* the throne of Indra. *s.*
 indrāyan, *f.* colocynth, wild gourd.
 indri or indriya, *f.* the senses (internal and external), organs of action and perception. *s.*

indū,ā, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *indū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion. *ā*.
indūr or *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.ā*.
induwār, m. the day of the moon, Monday. *a*.
inf'āl, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a*.
infqāl, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infqāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infqāli*). *a*.
inglistān, England. *inglistāni*, English. *p*.
inh, oblique plural form of the pron. *yih*. *ā*.
inkidām, perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a*.
inkirāf, deflection, inversion, change. *a*.
inkipār, m. surrounding, encircling. *a*.
in'ikās, m. being turned upside down. *a*.
inji, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g*.
injimād, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a*.
inkār, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a*.
inkilāb, m. revolution, vicissitude. *a*.
inkisāf, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a*.
inkisām, m. division, dividing. *a*.
inkisār (corruptly *inkisāri*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a*.
inkiyād, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a*.
inna-mā, for, surely not, only. *a*.
ins, men, mankind, the human race. *a*.
inṣaf, m. decision (of a cause); equity. *a*.
inṣaf-falāb, one who seeks for justice. *a*.
insān, m. man, mankind. *a*.
insāni, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a*.
insāniyat, f. humanity; affability. *a*.
inshā, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzi*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a*. [willeth; *Deo volente*. *a*.
in-shā allāhu ta'ālā if God the most High
inṣirām, m. completion, end. *a*.
ins o jinn, m. men and spirits. *a*.
inf, f. a brick. *inf-garr*, brickwork. *s*.
inti'āsh, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a*.
infātibā', being impressed or stamped, printed. *a*.
intihā, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a*.
intikāl, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); decease. *a*.
intikhāb, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a*.
intikām, m. revenge, retaliation. *intikām-l*, to retaliate. *a*.
intishār, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a*.

intizām, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence. *a*.
intizār, m. *intizāri*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation. *intizār-k.*, a. to expect. *a*.
'inwān, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a*.
īrāb, m. a vowel, the vowel points. *a*.
īrād, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *īrād-k.*, to impute blame. *a*.
īrāda or *īrādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a*.
īram, m. name of a fabulous garden, paradise. *a*.
īrān, Persia, *īrān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxians. *a*.
īrāni, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shi'a sect. *p*.
īrāz, flying from, aversion. *īrāz-k.*, to turn away from anything with abhorrence. *a*.
irkām, m. act of writing. *a*.
īrkhā,īnān, m. loosening the reins; unruliness. *a*.
irṣ (v. *irṣi*), an axletree. *d*.
īrsāl, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a*.
īrshād, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a*.
irti'ās or *irti'āsh*, m. tremor, trembling. *a*.
irtibāb, m. friendship, connection. *a*.
irtidād, m. apostasy; refusing. *a*.
irtifā', m. elevation, grandeur, prosperity. *a*.
irtihāl, m. death; marching or travelling. *a*.
irtihān, m. receiving an article as a pledge. *a*.
irtikāb, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement of an enterprise. *a*.
irtisām, m. plan, painting, writing; a mark. *a*.
irtishā, bribery, corruption. *a*.
is, an inflection of *yih* and *wah*, q.v. *ā*.
is, God, a lord, master, supreme. *s*.
'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *nt*.
isāl, m. a winged white ant. *ā*.
isālāt, firmness, integrity, genuineness. *a*.
'isawi (also *'isa,i*), Christian. *a*. [knowledge. *a*.
isbāt, m.f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain
isfahān, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of
isfanā, m. spinach. *p*. [Persia. *p*.
isfanj, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g*.
ishā, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s*.
'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-salāt*, evening prayers.

ishhād, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*
ishāk, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*
ishāra or *ishārat*, f. a sign, command, signal, hint.
ism-i-ishāra, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*
'ishk, m. love. *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry. *a.*
ishkāl, m. difficulty, ambiguity, painfulness. *a.*
ishkāli, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*
'ishk-bāzi, f. amorous, toying, love-making. *a.*
'ishki, relating to love, a lover. *a.*
'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent!
 well done! bravo! *a.*
ishmām, m. diffusing odour, perfume. *a.*
ishrāk, m. participating, partnership. *a.*
ishrāk, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. *a.*
ishrāki, eastern, oriental. *a.*
ishrāki-namāz, morning prayer. *a.*
'ishrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *'ishrat-fazā*, one who increases mirth or enjoyment.
'ishrat-gāh, f. *'ishrat-khāna*, m. a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a.p.*
ishḡa, desired, wished, approved. *s.*
ishḡatā, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*
ishḡī'āl or *ishḡī'ālak*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *ishḡī'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*
ishḡidād, m. confirming, strengthening. *a.*
ishḡighāl, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*
ishḡihā, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*
ishḡihār, m. publication, rumour, renown. *ishḡihār-nāma*, a proclamation or public notice. *a.*
ishḡikāk, m. derivation of one name from another.
ishḡimāl, m. comprehension, containing. *a.* [*a.*
ishḡirā, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*
ishḡirāk, m. partnership, association. *a.*
ishḡiyāk, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*
'ishwa, m. concealed or dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night. *a.*
'ishwa-gar, a coquette. *'ishwa-gari*, coquetry. *a.*
ishwar, m. ruler, lord; God. *ishwarādḡhinatā*, subjection to God. *ishwur-ārādḡnā*, f. worship of God. *s.* [godhead. *s.*
ishwaratā or *ishwar-dhāo*, f. divine nature; the *is-ḡadar*, this much, to this extent. *ā.a.*
iskandar, Alexander. *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*
iskandari, of or relating to Alexander. *a.*
iskandariya, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*
iskandh (for *skandh*, q.v.) a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*
isḡlāh, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

islām, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans). *a.* [nople. f. *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *islāmī* or *islāmiya*, faithful, orthodox, a follower of the Muhammadan religion. *a.*
ism, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankir*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi a'hāliya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fa'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi ḡifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.* [mael, son of Abraham. *a.*
isma'il or *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ish-'ismat (properly 'asmāt), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour. *a.*
ismi a'ḡam, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *a.*
ismi jalālī, the glorious name of God. *a.*
ism-wār, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a.p.*
isnā'ashar, the twelve Imāms. *a.*
ispahān, the old capital of Persia. *p.*
ispand, m. a seed of the henna plant. *p.*
is-par, upon this, hereupon. *ā.*
ispāt, m. steel of a tough kind. *ā.*
isrāf or *isrāf*, m. prodigality, abuse of wealth; ruin. *isrāf-k.*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
isrā'il, Israel. *bani isrā'il*, the Israelites. *a.*
istabal or *isḡabal*, m. a stable. *a.*
istabrak, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*
istāda or *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *istāda-k.*, to raise up. *p.*
istādagi or *istādagi*, f. firmness; erection. *p.*
isḡakhār, the ancient name of Persepolis. *p.*
istāmbol, also *istāmbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*
is-ḡarāh or *is-ḡarāh-se*, in this manner, thus. *ā.a.*
isḡhal, m. a place or stand of a fakir. *s.*
isḡhiratā, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*
isti'āb, m. asking in a present. *a.*
isti'ānat, f. asking assistance. *a.*
isti'āra, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-k.*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*
isḡibāgh, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*

iqtibāghī, one who baptizes. *a.*
istibdād, m. absolute dominion, despotism. *a.*
istibrā, m. cleansing; washing one's hands. *a.*
isti'ā, f. request, invitation, petition. *a.*
isti'dād, f. ability, merit, readiness. *a.*
istidāmat, desiring to borrow: in its common
 acceptation it signifies contracting debt in be-
 half either of one's self or of another. *a.*
istidlāl, m. asking proofs, arguments. *a.*
istidrāk, m. comprehending, understanding; reach-
 ing, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*
istifā, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiv-
 ing the whole of what is due. *a.*
isti'fā, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*
istifāda, m. seeking for gain; profit. *a.*
istifhām, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness. *a.*
istifhāmī or *istifhāmīya*, interrogative. *a.*
istifrah, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*
istifsār, m. asking an explanation; searching for
 information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-k.*,
a. to inquire, to interrogate. *a.*
istifsāri, f. the statement of a prosecutor. *a.*
istiftā, m. consulting (a lawyer). *a.*
istihāsa, m. asking for help. *a.*
istighfūr, m. begging mercy, craving grace. *a.*
istighnā, independent (in point of fortune), con-
 tented; m. content, independence. *a.*
istighrāb, m. great admiration, wonder. *a.*
istighrāk, being drowned, immersed in thought,
 drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed,
&c. *a.*
istihāla, undergoing a change. *a.*
istihbāb, m. contracting friendship; an action, the
 performance of which is meritorious. *a.*
istihkāk, m. demanding justice; merit; ability;
 in law it denotes a claim of right. *a.*
istihkām, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*
istihkār, m. despising, vilifying, scorning. *a.*
istihlāf, causing to swear, exacting an oath. *a.*
istihlāk, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wish-
 ing death or ruin to any one. *a.*
istihān, m. approving, praising, taking or con-
 sidering as a favour. *a.*
istihzā, m. derision, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*
istihzār, m. calling, citing to appear. *a.*
istijābat, f. accepting, consenting. *a.*
istijāl, m. hastening, accelerating. *a.*
istijāzat, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*
istikāla, m. requiring one to cancel an agree-
 ment. *a.*
istikāmat, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firm-
 ness, constancy. *a.*

istikbāl, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a
 visitor in the open air by advancing to meet
 him; encountering, meeting. *a.*
istikbār, m. pride, presumption. *a.*
istikhāra, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*
istikhdām, m. employing, making use of the labour
 of another; asking employment. *a.*
istikhāf, m. despising, holding in contempt. *a.*
istikhlāy, desiring to liberate; liberty. *a.*
istikhrāj, m. expulsion; drawing forth. *a.*
istiklāl, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance,
 vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*
istiklālī, f. confirming in possession. *a.*
istikmāl, completion, perfection. *a.*
istikrā, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*
istikrāh, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*
istikrār, confirming, ratifying. *a.*
istikshā, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*
istikshāf, wishing anything to be laid open. *a.*
istilā, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*
istilāh, f. a phrase, idiom, acception. *a.*
istilāhāt, pl. idioms, forms of speech. *a.*
istilāhī, technical, conventional. *a.*
istilzām, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*
istimā, m. hearing, listening; tidings, report,
 rumour, that which is heard. *a.*
istimāl, m. custom. *istimāl-k.*, to use. *a.*
istimālat, f. encouragement; comfort. *a.*
istimāli, fit for practical use, used. *a.*
istimbād, m. deducting, inference. *a.*
istimdād, f. begging assistance. *a.*
istimrār, perseverance, continuation. *a.*
istimrār-dār, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*
istimrāri, perpetual, permanent. *istimrāri jam'*,
 fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrāri*
joḥ, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrāri māl-*
guzārī, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istim-*
rāri paṭṭā, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istim-*
rāri paṭṭādār, the holder of a lease of lands at a
 permanent rent. *a.*
istimṭā, m. enjoying, reaping fruits. *a.*
istimzāj, asking an opinion; searching out one's
 purpose or intentions. *a.*
istinād, leaning on or resting upon. *a.*
istinās, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*
istirāhat, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose. *a.*
istirād, m. demanding restitution of anything,
 whether given or deposited in trust. *a.*
istirādāsi nilām, reversal of a public sale.
istiri (for strī), f. a woman. *s.*
istirjā, m. returning (to God); having recourse
 to God during affliction. *a.*

istirzā, f. desire to please, willingness. *a.*
istis'ād, m. desiring happiness; fortunate. *a.*
istiṣāl, m. destroying, eradicating. *a.*
istiṣhād, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof. *a.*
istiskā, m. the dropsy; *istiskā-i-zikḳi*, the ana-sarca; *istiskā-i-fablī*, tympany. *a.*
istiṣkāl, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*
istiṣnā', m. forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*
istiṣnā, m. exception, distinction. *a.*
istiṣwāb, m. approving; consultation. *a.*
istiṣā'at, f. power; dependence. *a.*
istitār, m. act of concealing. *a.*
istiṣwā, parallel, equal. *a.*
istiḥār, m. imploring assistance. *a.*
istri (for *strī*), f. a woman; m. smoothing iron.
istri-karnā, a. to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*
is-waqt, now, at present. *h.*
is-wāṣṭe, on this account.
'iyyūn, m. sin, rebellion, opposition. *a.*
it, f. (same as *itī*) a brick. *s.*
itā'at, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*
'itāb, m. reproach, anger, displeasure. *a.*
itak, so much, this much. *h.*
'itāk or *'itāk*, the manumission of a slave. *a.*
itar, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, gay; other, low, vile. *s.*
itar, affectation; adj. acting affectedly. *h.*
itar-lok, people of low caste. *h.*
itbā', following, obeying, obedience. *a.*
itek, so much, this much. *h.*
itfā, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*
ihār, purifying, purification. *a.*
ihlānā, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*
itī, a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*
'itibār, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *'itibār-rakhnā* or *'itibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*
'itibārī, trusty, confidential. *a.*
'itidāl, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperance, moderation. *a.*
ifi-dānqū, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugān. *d.*
ihās or *ihās*, m. a story; history. *s.*
'itikād, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*
'itikādī, one who has faith, &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

'itikāf, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent. *a.*
itilāf, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*
'itimād, m. faith, confidence; hope. *a.*
'itimādī, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*
'itinā, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*
'itirāf, m. confession, avowal. *a.*
'itirāz, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, displeasure. *a.*
'itirāzī, f. displeasure, anger; m. one who objects. *a.*
'itigām, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*
'itizāl, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [a letter of apology. *a.*
'itizār, m. an excuse, apology. *'itizār-nāma*, m. *'itizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*
'itizāz, excelling, overcoming. *a.*
itjherā, m. the state of being entangled. *h.*
itlak, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*
itlak-navis, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a.p.*
itmā, strong desire, longing for. *a.*
itmām, perfection, completion. *a.*
itminān, m. tranquillity, content, security. *a.*
itmināni khātir, peace of mind. *a.* [much. *h.*
itnā or *itnā*, as much as this, this much, so *itne-men*, in the meantime. *h.*
itrānā, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unusual manner. *h.*
itrayā, affected, playful, wanton. *h.*
'itriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*
'itriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*
itū, this much or many. *h.*
ittibā', following, obeying, obedience. *a.*
ittifāk, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k.* to unite. *ittifāk-h.* to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*
ittifakan, accidentally, by chance. *a.*
ittifakāt, pl. accidents; occurrences, events. *a.*
ittifaki, accidental, concurring. *a.*
ittifaki hasana, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*
ittihād, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.*
ittihām, m. suspicion, censure. *a.*
ittikā, m. avoiding, shunning, abstinence. *a.*
ittikāf, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

iffilā, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iffilā-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iffilā-nāma*, a written declaration or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iffilā-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

ittipāf, m. description, excellence, praise. *a.*

ittipāl, m. conjunction, adhesion, union. *a.*

itwār, m. Sunday. *s.*

ityādā, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

'iwaṣ, m. reward, retribution, return, anything substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics.

'iyūlat, f. dominion, government. *a.*

'iyāl-dār, a man who has a large family.

'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert. *a.*

'iyyal, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*

iz or *izā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

izā, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

izāfa, m. addition, junction, attribute. *a.*

izāfat, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *hālātī izāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

izān, m. obedience; confidence, belief. *a.*

izār, f. drawers, trousers. *p.*

'izār, the face, the cheeks. *a.* [tied. *p.*

'izār-band, m. the string with which drawers are fastened. *a.*

'izāz, m. respect, attention. *a.*

izdihām, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

izdiyād, m. increase, addition. *a.*

izhār, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

izid, God. *izidī*, divine, anything bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

izkār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

'izm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

izn, m. permission; dismissal. *a.*

'izrā'il or *'izrā'il*, the name of the angel of death. *a.*

izfirāb, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

iztirābi, f. haste, impatience. *a.* [tion. *a.*

iztirār, m. *iztirārī*, f. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

'izw, m. a member of the body, a joint. *a.*

'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

J.

jā, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

jā, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *kama-jā*, everywhere.

jā-mishin, m. a locum tenens, a deputy. *p.*

jab, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-toṛī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hi*, at the very time when. *s.*

jabaddā, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

jabaddiyā, ill-shaped. *h.*

jabadnā, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.*

jabal, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

jabari, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

jabbar, omnipotent; m. a conqueror. *a.*

jabha or *jabhā*, m. the forehead; the jaw. *a.h.*

jabha-sā'i, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*

jabhiyā, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

jabhrā, m. the jaw. *h.*

jabin, f. the forehead. *jabin-sā'e* or *farsā'e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground. *p.*

jabr, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals.

jabr se, by violence, violently. *jabrī nuḳṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.* [archangel Gabriel. *a.*

jabrā'il, or *jabrā'il*, or *jabril* or *jabrin*, m. the *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

jabrūt, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'ālamī jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

jāb-sāl and *jāb-sāli* (for *jawāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

jāchak, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

jachūwat, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

jachnā, n. to be examined, tried, proved. *h.*

jāchnā, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*

jad, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, countantly. *s.*

ja'd, *f.* a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

jāda, *m.* a pathway, manner, practice. *a.*

jā-dād, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

jādaj, *m.* a pathway, road (same as *jāda*, *q.v.*). *p.*

jadāl, *m.* fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

jadapi (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

jadāwil, *pl.* lines; columns in a book. *a.*

jadbū-tadbā, *m.* unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

jadd, *m.* a grandfather; an ancestor. *a.*

jaddi, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*

jadhan (*v. japhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

jadiā, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

jadū, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *p.*

jādū-chalānā, *a.* to practice incantations. *p.*

jādū-gar, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror. *p.*

jādū-garī, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*

jādū-garnī, *f.* a sorceress. *p.*

jadwal, *f.* lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-puffī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

jadwali, lined, ruled. *a.*

jādya, *m.* coldness, apathy; stupidity. *s.*

jadyapi (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

jā,e, *f.* a place (see *jā*). *jā,e būsh*, place of residence. *jā,e štirāz*, the time or place of opposition.

jā,e farūr, *f.* the necessary, the privy;

jā,e-gham, the place or time of grief. *jā,e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā,e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

jā,e-dād, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment. *p.*

jā,e gāh, place, situation. *p.*

jā,e-gir, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension.

jā,e-gir-dār, a possessor of *jā,gir* land. *jā,e-giri*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

jāfā, *f.* oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jāfā-kār* or *-peshā*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor.

jāfā-kārī, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

jā'far, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

jā'fari, *f.* a kind of cupola; a sort of screen; lattice-work; the purest kind of gold. *a.*

jāff, a troop or body of men. *a.*

jag, *m.* the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, *m.* friend of the world. *jag-jugat*, *m.* the universe; a feast, entertainment. *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

jāg, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

jāgā-bandī, *f.* drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

jagad-ādhār, *m.* air, wind; support of the universe.

jagad-ambā, *f.* mother of the world. *jagad-ish*,

m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *jagad-vināsh*, *m.* destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

jagah or *jāgah*, *f.* place, room, vacancy, stead.

jagah-chhornā, *a.* to leave a blank. *h.*

jagajot (for *jagājyoti*), *f.* splendour. *s.*

jagānā, *a.* to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

jagan-nāth, *m.* lord of the universe. *s.*

jagar, *m.* armour, coat of mail. *s.*

jāgaran, *m.* vigil, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

jāgarti or *jūgat*, *f.* waking, vigilance. *s.*

jugat, *m.* the world; a buttress. *jugat-dukhī*, a

tyrant. *jugat-kartā*, *m.* the creator of the world.

jugat-kshuy, *m.* destruction of the world. *jugat-prān*,

m. air, wind. *jagati*, *f.* the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. move-

able, transitory. *jagati-tul*, *m.* the world, the earth, sublunary things. *jagal-ujāgar*, en-

lightening the world. *s.*

jageshwar (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggisar*), *m.* god of the universe, a name, *ī'shnu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

jaghanya, last; hindmost, low; vile, base. *s.*

jaghanyā, *m.* a man of the fourth caste. *s.*

jaghar, *m.* wakefulness, coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

jāgir, *f.* land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *p.*

jāgir-dār, *m.* the holder of a fee or *jāgir*. *p.*

jāgiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *s.*

jāgiya-des, *f.* the country of the Hindūs. *s.*

jajagā, *m.* brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

jajagāhaṭ, *f.* splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

jagmagāhaṭ, *f.* glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

jagmagāna, *n.* to glitter. *h.*

jagnā or *jāgnā*, *n.* to be awake, to awake. *s.*

jagnya, *m.* a sacrifice or religious ceremony in

which oblations are presented. *s.*

jag-pati, *m.* a king; *q.d.* lord of the world. *s.*

jāgri, *f.* coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar;

sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

jagatā, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

jāgu or *jāgū*, m. one who watches. *s.*
jāh, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*
jāhālat, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*
jāhān, m. the world. *jāhūn-jāhūn*, much, many.
jāhūn-āfrīn, the creator of the world. *jāhūn-bān*, a sovereign. *jāhūn-bin*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jāhūn-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jāhūn-tūb*, warming the world (the sun).
jāhūn-soz, world-inflaming. *jāhūn-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jāhūn-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king.
jāhūn-dārī, f. sovereign power. *jāhūn-dida*, one who has seen the world, experienced.
jāhūn-gard, m. a traveller. *jāhūn-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*
jāhān, where, wheresoever, in the place which.
jāhān-tahān, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jāhān-tahān phīrnā*, n. to straggle, to wander. *jāhān-jāhān*, wherever. *jāhān kū tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before.
jāhān kahīn, wherever. *jāhān tak*, as far as. *jāhān se*, whence. *h.*
jāhūn-gīr, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*
jāhānī, worldly, a human being. *p.*
jāhūnīyān, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*
jāhannam, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Muslimāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebres, idolators, and hypocrites. *a.*
jāhannamī, hellish; infernal. *a.*
jāhūz, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife. *a.*
jāhāzī, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar; adj. naval, nautical. *a.*
jāhāz-par, aboard, on board ship. *a.*
jāhāz-shīkani, f. shipwreck. *a.*
jāhez, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*
jāhīl, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*
jāhīlī o jāhīlīyyat, f. ignorance; paganism; Muhammadāns use the term *ayyūmī jāhīlīyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. *a.*
jāhīm (also *jāhīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

jāhīm, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*
jāhīn, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*
jāhī, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*
jāhūd (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*
jāhūl, extremely ignorant. *a.*
jai, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, ferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kūr*, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kūr-k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, f. garland of victory. *s.*
jāī, f. a daughter; part. f. born. *s.*
jāib, f. the breast, the heart; a pocket. *p.*
jai-ber, as many times, as often as. *s.*
jāibi khāṣṣ, a privy purse. *p.*
jai-dhvani, m. shout of victory. *s.*
jū'il, land twice ploughed. *h.*
jai-māl, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*
jai-mangal, m. the royal elephant. *s.*
jain, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity. *s.*
jainī, of or relating to the sect of Jains (q.v.). *s.*
jai-patru, m. record of victory. *s.*
jaisā, as, such as, like; *jaisā-chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisū kū taisū*, precisely the same. *jaisū-ki*, as though, as when. *s.*
jaiśh, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*
jai-shabda, m. a shout or song of victory. *s.*
jaitrā or *jaitra-rath*, m. a hero, a conqueror. *s.*
jaitrī, or *jai-wān* or *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*
jaiwār, the head inhabitants of a village. *h.*
jaiyid, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*
jā'iz, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *a.*
jā'iza, m. examination, confronting. *a.*
jājak, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*
jak, m. when treasure, &c., is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kū gumāshṭa*. *s.*
jākar, a pledge. *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*
jakarnā, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*
jakjak, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*
jal, m. water; frigidty (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchī*, f. water-fowl. *jul-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-kriṛā*, sporting

or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*
jāl, forged, counterfeited; *m.* a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jal-dār*, reticulated. *jal-silāhi*, *f.* a coat of mail. *jal-lakri*, *f.* valerian. *s.*
ja'l or *ja'li*, base, forged or counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger, a cheat. *ja'l-sāsi*, forgery. *ja'l-kūghaz*, a forged document. *a.*
jalā, *m.* a lake, tank or reservoir. *s.*
jālā, *m.* cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar. *s.*
jalā-balā or *jalā-bhunā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*
jalādat, *f.* activity, agility, strength. *a.*
jalādat-āghār or *sh'ār*, brave, valorous. *a.*
jalādhār, *m.* a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.*
jalaf, *m.* a miser; mean, base, despicable; *pl.* *ajlaf*, mean wretches. *a.*
jalāh, *m.* a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*
jalāj, *m.* a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*
jalākār, *m.* appearance of water. *s.*
jalākhu, *m.* an otter or water-cat. *s.*
jalāl, *m.* *jalālat*, *f.* dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*
jalāli, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A.D. 1079. *a.*
jalāliyā, a fine species of wheat. *a.*
jalālokā or *jalālūkā*, *f.* a leech. *s.*
jalām, *m.* burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*
jalānā, *a.* to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. *s.*
jalānchal, *m.* a natural water-course. *s.*
jalandar or *jalandhar*, *m.* the dropsy, ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du, āb.* *s.*
jalādrā, wet, charged with moisture. *s.*
jalārnav, *m.* a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. *s.*
jalāsā or *jalāshay*, *m.* a pool, a tank. *s.*
jalā, ū, act of burning, a burner. *s.*
jalaukā or *jalaukas*, *f.* a leech. *s.*
jal-bahī, *f.* swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*
jal-bal, burnt up, consumed with fire. *s.*
jal-bandhak, *m.* a dam, a dike. *s.*
jal budbud, *m.* a bubble of water. *s.*
jal-bujhmā, *n.* to brand, to burn to ashes. *s.*

jal-char, aquatic, moving in water. *h.*
jald, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce.
jald-bāz, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāsi*, *f.* haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-ḡadam*, fleet. *jald-mizij*, passionate. *p.*
jal-dhārā, *m.* a stream or current of water. *s.*
jaldī, *f.* quickness, rashness. *p.*
jaleb, *m.* attendants, equipage, suite. *a.*
jalebī, *f.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
jale par non lagānā, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*
jalew, *m.* attendants, equipage, suite. *a.*
jālī, illusory, deceptive; *f.* network; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *s.*
jālik, *m.* a spider; a fisherman. *s.*
jālikī, *m.* a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*
jalīl, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-ḡadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*
jālīnūs, Galen, the celebrated physician. *a.*
jālīs or *jālis*, *m.* a companion. *a.*
jāliyā, *m.* a fisherman. *s.*
jāliyā, *m.* a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.*
ja'liyāt, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*
jaljalā, indignant, outrageous. *h.*
jal-jalāhāt, *f.* indignation, rage, passion. *h.*
jal-jalānā, *n.* to be indignant. *h.*
jal-jantu, *m.* an aquatic animal. *s.*
jal-jantukā, *f.* a leech. *s.*
jal-kāk, *m.* the diver or water-crow. *s.*
jal-kirāf, *m.* a shark; a large alligator. *s.*
jal-kriḡā, *f.* sporting in the water, bathing. *s.*
jal-kukkar, *m.* a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*
jal-kūpi, *f.* a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*
jal-kūrma, *m.* the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*
jall, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. *a.*
jallā, *m.* a lake, a mass of water, a tank. *s.*
jallāā, *m.* an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q.d. one who excoriates; from *jāld*, the skin). *a.*
jallāāi, *f.* the office of executioner; cruelty. *a.*
jal-latā, *f.* a wave, a billow. *s.*
jālm, *m.* a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*
jalmai, watery; *m.* flood, inundation. *s.*
jal-makshikā, *f.* a water insect. *s.*
jalmandāl, *m.* a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

jal-mānus, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.*
jal-mārg, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*
jalnā or *jālnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled, set on fire; met. to be enraged. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.d.*
jal-nirgam or *jaloohchhās*, m. a drain. *s.*
jalp, m. dissension, wrangling; prate. *s.*
jalpāk, m. a chatterer, talking much. *s.*
jal-paknā, to be in a passion, a rage. *s.*
jalpān, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*
jal-ranj or *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*
jalsa, m. posture, situation, state. *a.*
jal-thal, m. ground half covered with water. *s.*
jal-ufhnā, m. to break out (as fire). *s.*
jāl-orishchik, m. a prawn or shrimp. *s.*
jal-vyadh, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*
jalwa, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed. *a.*
jalwa-gar, splendid, conspicuous. *a.*
jalwa-garī, f. conspicuity, splendour. *a.*
jalwaiyā, m. a burner. *s.*
jalwānā, a (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*
jalwaat, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*
jam (for *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs. *s.*
jam, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*
jam' or *jama'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, crowd, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'ānā* or *-āmadan*, to assemble.
jam'-bandī, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāsil-bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*
jām, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jumshid*, the mirror of *Jamshid*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*
jāma or *jāmā*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chints. *p.*

jamā'at, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*
jāma dāni, f. a portmanteau. *p.*
jāma-dūr, the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadūr-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*
jāma-dāri, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*
jamāhir, pl. nations, kingdoms; states, publics. *a.*
jamāhnā, to gape, to yawn. *s.*
jamā'ī, m. a son-in-law. *s.*
jam'aiyat or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; *jam'aiyat-i-khā'ir*, peace of mind. *a.*
jamak, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*
jāma-khāna, m. a wardrobe, the robe room. *p.*
jamaknā, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamki*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā'ī jamki*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamki*, the assembly is full. *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*
jamal, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*
jamāl, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*
jāman, m. sour milk, rennet. *h.*
jamānā, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal. *h.*
jamā'o or *jamā'orā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *h.*
jam'āt, pl. additions, collections. *a.*
jāmātā or *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master. *s.*
jāma-wār, fit to make clothes of. *p.*
jamāwaq, f. coagulation, agglutination. *s.*
jāma-zēb, becoming one's clothes. *p.*
jamb, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*
jambhīri or *jambīr*, m. the lime or citron. *s.*
jambiya or *jambiyā*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.p.*
jambuk, m. a jackal; a low man. *s.*
jamd, m. congelation, connection. *a.*
jāmdāni, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked. *p.*
jam'-dār, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, &c. *a.p.*
jam'-dāri, the business or rank of a *jam' dār*. *a.*
jamdhar or *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer); a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s.* [hand. *s.*
jamghat, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*
jāmgī, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*
jāmhānā, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*
jami, the whole, all; universal. *jāmī'an*, altogether, universally. *a.*

jāmi', completing, comprehending, collecting.
jāmi' ul kamālāt, most learned. *a.*
jāmi, *f.* a virtuous woman; a sister. *s.*
jāmi, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p.*
jāmi'at, *f.* a concourse, an assembly. *a.*
jāmil, *m.* *jāmila*, *f.* beautiful, elegant. *a.*
jāmini, *f.* (for *yāmini*), night. *s.*
jam-jam, always, constantly, perpetually. *ā.*
jamhū'i, *f.* gaping, yawning. *jamhā'i-lenā*, *a.* to gape, to yawn. *s.* [assemble, to crowd together. *ā.*
jamkānā, *a.* to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to *jamnā*, *n.* to germinate, to grow; to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *ā.*
jamnau'ā or *jamnau'tiyā*, *m.* a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *ā.*
jamo'ā, indigo planted before the rains. *ā.*
jamog, a conditional mortgage. *ā.*
jamog-dār, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *ā.*
jamshīd (*v.* *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*
jamunā, *f.* (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna. *s.*
jan, *m.* a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*
jān, *f.* *m.* life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart.
jān-āfarīn, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at anything as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhs̄h*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhs̄hi*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime.
jān bar haḳḳ (or *ba-haḳḳ*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death. *jān-par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān-par maubat āni*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān-parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān-chūpārānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying, (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-

inflaming, beloved. *jān se mārṇā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishāni*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishāni-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisi par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandani*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārṇā* or *-khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-niḡār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*
jān, *m.* a conjurer, an astrologer; adj. wise. *s.*
janā, a person, individual; born, a son. *s.*
jūnā, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *s.*
janāb, *f.* side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābi'āli*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*
janā-jāt, man by man, one by one (person). *ā.*
janam, *m.* birth; metempsychosis of the Hindus; life, existence. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam-bhum*, *f.* birth-place. *janma* or *janam-patri*, *f.* horoscope, nativity. *janma-patri ki bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, *m.* birthday. *janam-rogi*, valetudinarian. *janma-sthān*, birth-place, native land. *janam-lagan*, *f.* the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*
janamnā, *n.* to be born. *s.*
janan, *m.* birth, production; family, race. *s.*
jānān or *jānāna*, handsome; a sweetheart. *p.*
janānā, *a.* to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn. *s.*
janani, *f.* a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother. *s.*
janāntik, *m.* secret communication. *s.*
jānat, adj. knowing, understanding. *ā.*
janatā, *f.* mankind, a number of men. *s.*
jānāvā, to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*; that is, suppose, &c. *ā.*
janāza, *m.* a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *a.*
janāza-rawān, (met.) a horse. *a.*
jān-būjh-ke, knowingly, purposely. *s.*
jānoch, *m.* trial, test, assay, proof. *ā.*
jāchnā, *a.* to examine, to try, to assay. *ā.*
jāne-anjāne, wittingly or unwittingly. *ā.*
jāno-denā, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *ā.*

jāno-do, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*
janerā, a tall species of millet. *h.*
jang, m. battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble. altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*
jangāh, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang-gāh*). *p.*
jangal, adj. desert; m. a forest, a jungle. *s.*
jangal-buri, f. act of clearing woodlands. *s.*
jangal-phirnā or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*
jangam, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*
janghiyā, m. a kind of breeches. *s.*
jangi, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, military, quarrelsome. *p.*
jangla or *janglā*, wild, untamed; a coppice, a thicket; woody country, forest. *s.*
janglī, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *s.*
janguli or *jāngulik*, m. a snake-catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*
jan-hā,i or *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*
janhār, adj. going, passing away. *h.*
jani, f. a maid servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother. *s.*
jāni, m. an astrologer, a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *p.*
jānib, f. part, side. *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *jānibain*, du. mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dāri*, supporting, seconding. *a.*
janikā, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*
janitā, m. a father. *janitri*, f. a mother. *s.*
janjāl, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, misfortune, a swivel, a large musket. *h.*
janjālī, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*
jan-jānwar, m. man and beast. *s.p.*
jānkur, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*
janma or *janman*, m. (v. *janam*), birth. *s.*
janmānā, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*
janmāndha, born blind. *s.*
janmāntar, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *s.*

janmāntariya, acquired in a former birth. *s.*
janmin, an animal, a living being. *s.*
jānn, m. a demon or devil. *a.*
jānnā, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*
jānnā, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*
jānnat, f. paradise, heaven. *jānnatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *jānnat 'ādan*, f. the garden of Eden. *jānnati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jānnati nīm* or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jānnat-makān* or *-naṣib* or *-ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*
jānnati, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*
jāno, that is to say; *videlicet*, namely. *h.*
jān-pakhān, m. an acquaintance, a friend. *s.*
jan-rav, m. noise, clamour, sound of voices. *s.*
jan-shruti or *jansruti*, f. news, tidings, report. *s.*
janṭ, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*
janṭā, m. an instrument for drawing wire, a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kāl*, f. a wooden trough. *s.*
janṭānā, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*
janṭār, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*
janṭr, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling. *janṭr-manṭr*, m. juggling, conjuring. *s.*
janṭranā, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*
janṭri, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack. *s.*
janṭu, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*
jānu, m. the knee. *jānu-phalak*, m. the kneepan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, f. the knee-joint. *s.*
janūb, m. the south. *janūbi*, southern. *a.*
januk, to wit, though, although. *h.*
janūn, m. madness, a demoniac. *a.*
janūni, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*
jan-vād, m. news, rumour, people's report. *a.*
janwar, m. an animal, any living creature. *p.*
janya, m. or *janyā*, f. the friend of a father or mother; a bridesmaid. *s.*
jāpak or *jāpi*, m. one who counts his beads. *s.*
jāpan, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*
jāpi-tāpi, m. an adorer. *s.*
jāplūsi, f. flattery (more commonly *chāplūsi*). *p.*
jāpnā, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally. *s.*
jar, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*
jār, m. neighbour; a gallant; a paramour; virulence, violence. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *a.*

jār, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*
jar, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing;) adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*
jarā, f. decrepitude, old age. *s.*
jarā or *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*
jarāhat, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*
jarāṭi, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*
jarāṭim, f. pl. sins, crimes, offences. *jarāṭim khafīa*, light or petty offences. *jarāṭimi sangin*, heinous offences. *a.*
jarāj, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a married woman by her paramour. *s.*
jaramāna (prop. *jarimāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*
jarān, m. firewood, fuel. *s.*
jarān, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*
jarānā, a. to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*
jarānā, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*
jarānā, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
jarānā, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.* [*s.*]
jarānā, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*
jaratā, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*
jaratī, f. an old woman. *s.*
jarātūr, infirm from old age. *s.*
jarāṭi, set or studded with jewels. *s.*
jarāv, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*
jarāwal or *jarāwar*, f. warm clothes. *s.*
jarāwat, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*
jarāyu, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*
jarāyuj, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*
jarh, a wound; (in law) an offence. *a.*
jarī, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jarī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jarī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow.
jarī rupaiya, a current rupi, current coin in *jarī* f. a row of teeth. *h.* [general. *a.*
jarib, f. a measuring chain or rope: a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*: a corn measure (of 384 *madda*, or about 768 lbs.); a wooden dart with an iron point. *jarib-amis* or *jarib-kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarib-chālūnā*, to throw the *jarib*. *jarib-kashi*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *s.*
jarida, a register, an account book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

jarīma, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine. *a.*
jarimāna, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*
jarit, set or studded with jewels. *s.*
jarila or *jarīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*
jarīya, f. a maid-servant. *a.*
jarīyā, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels. *s.*
jarjarikā, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*
jar-kriya, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*
jarkul, the whole extent, &c. *h.*
jarna, old, decayed; n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*
jarnā, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*
jarnā, a. to kindle, to inflame, to light. *s.*
jar-per, f. root and branch. *h.*
jar-per se-ukhārnā, a. to extirpate. *h.*
jarr, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain.
jarra, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*
jarrah, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*
jarrahī, f. surgery; adj. chirurgical. *a.*
jarrār, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*
jarthā, hard, solid; cruel; old; m. decrepitude.
jarū, burning, inflaming. *s.* [*s.*]
jārūb, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it.
jārūb-kash, m. sweeper. *jārūb-kashi*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*
jarul, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*
jarulh, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid with old age. *s.*
jarwānā, a. to cause to be set or studded with *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.* [jewels. *s.*
jarāya, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*
jas, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *s.*
jasad, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*
jasāmat, f. corpulence, bulkiness. *a.*
jas-apajas, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*
jasurat, f. boldness, presumption, daring. *a.*
jasas-kām, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*
jasas-kar, conferring glory. *s.*
jasas-wān or *jasas-wai*, famed, renowned. *s.*
jashn, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to roy-
jashni, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.* [alty]. *p.*
jasi, famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*
jasim, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*
jaspat or *jaspatī*, reputable, renowned. *s.*
jast, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.*
 or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *p.*
jast or *jastā*, m. pewter, prince's metal; (part.) having leaped. *p.h.*
jasti, made of tin or pewter. *h.*
jasūs, m. a spy, emissary. *jasūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jasūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

jaswant or *jaswi*, famous, illustrious. *s.*
jat, *f.* manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
jāt, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt*, *f.* kind, sort, caste, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *s.* [*s.*
jātāk, *m.* a mendicant; calculation of a nativity.
ajāl, *adj.* wearing clotted hair. *s.*
jatan, *m.* striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*
jatānā, *a.* to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
jatārā or *jatārā*, *m.* lineage, a dynasty. *h.*
jatā-rahnā, to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*
jāt-bhāṭī, a brother by caste. *s.*
jāth, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes.
jāthā (for *yathā*), *as, so, like*, according to; *m. a* company, band, party, class. *jāthā-bāndhnā*, *a.* to form a party. *jāthā-jog* or *jāthā-jogyā*, in a proper manner. *s.*
jaṭharā, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*
jaṭharānāl, *m.* the pangs of hunger. *s.*
jāthārth, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*
jatī, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions. *s.*
jaṭīl, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; *f.* set work of jewels. *s.*
jaṭnā, *a.* to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*
jatnī, careful, persevering, energetic. *s.*
jāt-pānt or *jat-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *s.*
jātrī or *jātrik*, or *jātru* or *jātrū*, *m.* a pilgrim, a *jātu* or *jatuk*, *m.* lac, cochineal. *s.* [*traveller. s.*
jaṭul, *m.* a freckle, a mark. *s.*
jātu-putrak, *m.* a man or piece, at chess. *s.*
jatya, well-born, of good family. *s.*
jau, *m.* barley; the measure of a barley-oon, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau hisāb-lenā*, *a.* to take a strict account. *jau-farosh* i *gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*
jauban, *m.* (*v. joban*), youth. *s.*
jaudat, *f.* ingenuity, intelligence, benignity. *a.*
jauf, *m.* the interior cavity (of anything; hence a drum called *mujawaf*). *a.*
jauhar, *m.* a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit, blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

jauharāt, *pl.* gems, jewels, &c. *a.*
jauhari, *m.* a jeweller; *adj.* essential. *s.*
jauk, *m.* a troop. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*
jau-kob, half-pounded, coarsely ground. *p.*
jau-lag (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.*
jaulān, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, *f.* a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, *f.* galloping fast, fleetness.
jawn, (*rel. pro.*) he who, that which. *h.* [*p.*
jawnāl, land in constant cultivation. *h.*
jawnār, *f.* a feast; land ready for seed. *s.*
jawnānā, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*
jawnārā, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*
jawnārā-bhawnārā, *m.* retirement, privacy. *h.*
jaur, *m.* violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*
jawsak, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*
jawsan, *m.* a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*
jawan, *m.* youth, manhood. *jawan-darp*, *m.* pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jawan-dasū*, *f.* the period of youth. *jawan-wān*, *m.* *jawan-waī*, *f.* youthful. *s.*
jawwīn, made of barley (bread, &c.). *p.*
jauz, *m.* a nut; nutmeg. *a.*
jāvajjīvan, for life, as long as life. *s.*
java for *yavana*), *m.* a Greek, or Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece. *s.*
jāvani bhāṣhā, the language of the *Javans*. *s.*
jawā, *m.* a clove of garlic; a stitch. *h.*
jawāb, *m.* an answer, anything answering to another. *jawābi bā jawāb*, *m.* a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *jawāb-būlā*, a kind of benediction (*i.e.* may your advice prevail). *jawāb-dār* or *jawāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; *adj.* responsible, accountable, amenable. *jawāb-denā*, *a.* to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*). *jawāb-sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), *m.* altercation, conversation. *jawāb-sawāli*, *m.* reply, rejoinder. *raddī jawāb* or *jawāb-w-l-jawāb*, *m.* reply, rejoinder. *a.*
jawābi, *m.* a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange. *jawābi-sawāli*, *m.* a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*
jawāhīr, *m.* a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindustāni it is used as a singular: hence the extra

pl. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *jawāhiri*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *jawāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *jawāhir-nigār*, ornamented with jewels. *a.*
jawalān, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*
jawān, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *jawāni tālikh*, m. a fine youth.—N.B. The term *jawān*, agrees more nearly with the Latin “juvenis” than with our word “youth.” *p.*
jawānā-marg, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*
jawānān, youths, young men, heroes. *p.*
jawānāna, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*
jawāni, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call “coming of age.” *p.s.*
jawān-mard, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*
jawān-mardi, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*
jawūr, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*
jāwat, as much as, as many as, until. *s.*
jawāz, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill. *p.*
jawūz, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*
jawāziyat, legality, allowability. *a.*
jawid or *jāwid*, eternal, everlasting. *jāwidān*, or *jāwidān* or *jāwidāna*, eternal, everlasting. *p.*
jāwidāni or *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*
jaya, m. f. (v. *jai*), triumph. *s.*
jāyā, part. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*
jaya-māl, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*
jāyā-pati, m. du. husband and wife. *s.*
jāyi or *jāyini*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
jāzā, f. retaliation, requital, reward. *a.*
jazā'il, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazā'il-chī*), one *jazā'ir*, m. pl. islands. *a.* [who fires a wall-piece. *a.*
jazāk-allāh, may God reward thee! *a.*
jazb, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb-honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*
jazba, m. passion, fury; violent desire. *a.*
jazb, alluring; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*
jāziba or *jāzibat*, attracting; charm, grace. *a.*
jāzib kāgāz, blotting-paper. *a.*
jazīra, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*
jazm, deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

jazr, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*
jazu, *a.*, a part or portion. *a.*
jazyā, m. (v. *jizya*) a tribute. *a.*
je, pron. who, which, what. *h.*
jeb, f. heap. *jebi*, of the pocket. *jeb-katra*, m. a pick-pocket. *p.h.*
jeqha (v. *jigha*), an ornament. *p.*
jel, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.*
jeli, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn. *h.*
ješt or *ještāh*, eldest, chief, &c. (as *ještā*). *s.*
jet, f. heap, accumulation. *h.* [although. *s.*
jetā, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, *ješt* or *ještā*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother. *s.*
ještāni, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
ještāut, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
ještāra, elder; husband's elder brother. *s.*
ješt-rā'iyat, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. (v. *ještā*.) *h.a.*
ještūndā, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*
jetik, as many, as much. *s.*
jevnār, f. a treat, feast, entertainment. *s.*
jevri or *jevri*, f. a string, a measure of land; a worn. *h.*
jeyā, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*
jhābā, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, *jhābkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.* [&c. *h.*
jhābiyā, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*
jhābrā, or *jhābū*, *ā* or *jhābbū*, *ā*, long-haired; curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*
jhāg, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*
jhagā, m. cloth; an upper garment. *h.*
jhagarnā, a. to wrangle, to squabble. *h.*
jhagrā, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*
jhagrālm, f. or *jhagrālū*, m. quarrelsome, content-
jhagrānā, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.* [tious. *h.*
jhagrā-pakarnā, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *h.*
jhagrā-ragrā, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*
jhāin, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*
jhājh, m. a long beard. *h.*
jhājhā, a violent wind with rain. *h.*
jhājhā, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*
jhājhalkū or *jhājharkū*, m. early dawn before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*
jhājhkarnā, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

jhajhri, a window, a lattice. *h.*
jhajjhar, m. a goglet, a long-necked bottle. *h.*
jhak, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārwā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*
jhakū-jhak, shining, glittering. *h.*
jhākari or *jhākari*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*
jhaknā, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*
jhakī, passionate, wrathful. *h.*
jhak-jhori, f. scrambling and wrangling. *h.*
jhakkar, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*
jhakki, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*
jhaknā, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect. *h.*
jhakol, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*
jhakor, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se dabūt jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*
jhakorā, m. raining, a squall, a gust. *h.*
jhakornā, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*
jhakri, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*
jhal, f. passion, jealousy; heat from fire. *h.*
jhal, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.* [*f.* splendour. *s.*
jhalābor, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels;
jhalājhal, luminous, resplendent; *f.* splendour. *s.*
jhalak, f. brightness, glitter, refulgence. *h.*
jhalaknā, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*
jhalānā, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*
jhalār, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*
jhalor, f. a fringe. *jhalur-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*
jhalhāyā, suspicious, jealous. *h.*
jhaljhal, m. or *jhaljhalūhaṭ*, glare, glitter. *h.*
jhaljhalānā, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*
jhalkū or *jhalkāṭ*, m. a blister. *h.*
jhalkūnā, a. to cause to shine, to burnish. *h.*
jhalkār, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.*
jhalnā, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
jhālānā, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*
jhālā, m. a spring (of water). *h.*
jhalwānā, a. causal of *jhalnā*, q.v.
jham, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*
jhamā-jham, raining heavily, and during the whole
jhamak, f. glitter, splendour. *h.* [*day.* *h.*
jhamākū, m. a heavy shower; haste. *h.*
jhamaknā, n. to glitter; to dance. *h.*

jhamakrā, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*
jhamar-jhamar, drop by drop (small rain). *h.*
jham-jham, heavy continued rain. *h.*
jhamjhamānā, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle. *h.*
jhamkā, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
jhamkānā, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*
jhamki, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*
jhāmpnā, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*
jhan, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*
jhanak, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking. *s.*
jhanaknā, a. to tinkle, to clink, to ring. *s.*
jhandā, m. or *jhandī*, a banner, a flag, a streamer, a flagstaff. *h.*
jhandūlā, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*
jhangā, m. an upper garment or vest. *h.*
jhānjh, f. anger, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*
jhanjhā, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.* [*cabbage-worm.* *h.*
jhānjhā, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar,
jhan-jhan, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*
jhanjhanā, peevish, fretful. *h.*
jhanjhanāhaṭ, f. peevishness; clinking. *h.*
jhanjhanānā, n. to tinkle, to clink. *s.*
jhanjhanīl, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.*
jhanjhaṭ or *jhānjhaṭ*, wrangling, squabbling,
jhanjhaṭī, perplexing. *h.* [*quarrelling.* *s.*
jhanjhawāt, m. wind with rain. *s.*
jhānjhiyā, passionate, furious. *h.*
jhanjhkār, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
jhānk, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds,
jhānkū-jhānkī, f. peeping. *h.* [*&c.* *h.*
jhānkār, f. (v. *jhānk*) ringing. *s.*
jhānkār, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*
jhānkārā, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*
jhānkā, m. a kind of deer. *h.*
jhānkharā or *jhānkharā*, m. an elk. *h.*
jhānkhnā or *jhānkhnāsi*, n. to be horror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*
jhānkā, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*
jhānsa or *jhānsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

jhānsā, m. love, lust, desire; eagerness. *h.*
jhānsā, a. to seduce, to wheedle; to be inclined, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*
jhānsū, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*
jhānwā or *jhānwān*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*
jhānwān, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
jhānwānā, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhānwān*, q.v. *h.*
jhānwoli, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwoli-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwoli-lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*
jhānworā, black, dusky. *h.*
jhap, quick. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*
jhāpā, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*
jhāpū-jhāpī, f. haste, hurry. *h.*
jhāpak, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*
jhāpaknā, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch, to wink. *h.*
jhāpanā, n. to take a nap. *h.*
jhāpāsiyā, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*
jhāpat, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhāpat-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*
jhāpatnā, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*
jhāpatā, m. assault; the spring of a tiger. *jhāpatā-mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*
jhāpkū, m. or *jhāpkī*, f. a snatch, spring; a puff or gust of wind; drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*
jhāpkūnā, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*
jhāplānā, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*
jhāpnā (for *jhāpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*
jhār or *jhār*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *jhār-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*
jhār, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, q.v.; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phānk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhātak*, f. sweeping. *jhār-jhānkhar*, m. brambles, a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles, &c., bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. *h.*
jhārā, m. a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhāpte-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhāptā-lenā*, a. to search. *dākūn-jhārā*, m. sweeping of a (drug-gist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā-pārnā* or *jhārā-jhūtkā-phārnā*, a. to walk among the

bushes, which means to go to the necessary.
jhārā-denā, n. to submit to search. *h.*
jhārā-jhār, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*
jhārāk or *jhārākā*, m. speed, haste, hurry. *jhārāk-jhārāk*, in great haste. *h.*
jhārākā, m. a skylight. *h.*
jhārāknā, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*
jhāran, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*
jhāran, f. the act of falling off (as fruit). *h.*
jhārānā, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*
jhārānt, entirely. *h.* [contention. *h.*
jhārap, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, *jhārāpnā* or *jhārāpnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*
jhārātā, m. the clove of the fruit season. *h.*
jhārārnā, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*
jhār-denā or *jhār-dānā*, a. to sweep out or away, to brush, to clear away. *h.*
jhārī, f. continued rain, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*
jhārī, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, &c. *h.*
jhārī, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*
jhārjharānā, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*
jhār-kū-jhārki, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*
jhārki, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning. *h.*
jhārā or *jhārā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*
jhārā, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). *jhār-pach-hor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhārānā phūnkā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *jhār dānā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*
jhārōkhā, m. a lattice, a window. *h.*
jhārōtā, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*
jhārā-jhārpi, f. fighting, sparring. *h.*
jhārāpnā, a. to fight, to contend. *h.*
jhārū, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhārū-kash* or *-bordār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khor*, q.v. *h.*
jhārānā, to cause to be swept. *h.*
jhāt, quick, quickness. *jhāt-se*, quickly. *s.*
jhāt, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

jhaṭak, f. a twitch, toss, jerk, shake. *ḥ*.
jhaṭaknā, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *ḥ*.
jhaṭās, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain. *ḥ*.
jhaṭiti, quickly, instantly. *s*.
jhaṭkā, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā-karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *ḥ*.
jhaṭkānā, a. to shake. *ḥ*. [to dispute. *s*.
jhaṭnā, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, *jhaṭnā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *ḥ*.
jhaṭṭ, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *ḥ*.
jhelnā, a. to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp. *d*.
jhiḥḥaknā, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *ḥ*.
jhiḥḥkānā, a. to cause to start. *ḥ*.
jhiḥnā, or *jhiḥnā* or *jhiḥnā*, to grieve, to be vexed, to lament, to think of anything with sorrow, to recommend anything seriously. *s*.
jhil or *jhil*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *ḥ*.
jhilam, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *ḥ*.
jhilangā, m. a kind of soldier. *ḥ*.
jhilgā, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *ḥ*.
jhilli, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; a cricket. *ḥ*.
jhilmil, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *ḥ*. [blind. *ḥ*.
jhilmilānā, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *ḥ*.
jhin or *jhinā*, fine, subtle, thin. *ḥ*.
jhingā, f. shrimp, a prawn. *ḥ*.
jhingāṭ, m. a steersman. *ḥ*.
jhingūr or *jhingūr*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket, a cockroach. *d.ḥ*.
jhin-haddā, raw-boned. *s*.
jhinjhini, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *ḥ*.
jhinjhornā or *jhinjornā*, a. to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog, &c., does flesh. *d*.
jhiḥnā, same as *jhiḥnā*, q.v., to grieve. *s*.
jhirak, threat, augury, jerk. *ḥ*.
jhirakna, (also *jhir kānā*) a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *ḥ*.
jhiri, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *ḥ*.
jhir-jhir, running in a slender stream. *s*.

jhirjhirānā, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s*.
jhirjhirānā, n. to be enraged, to rail. *ḥ*.
jhirjhirāṭ, chiding, scolding. *ḥ*.
jhirkā jhirki, f. mutual wrangling. *ḥ*.
jhirki, f. rebuff, snappishness; jerk. *ḥ*.
jhojh or *jhojhā*, m. a nest; the stomach. *ḥ*.
jhok, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *ḥ*.
jhokā, m. a blow, collision; a gust, a breeze. *jhokā-bā,okā*, a current of wind. *ḥ*.
jhoknā, a. to cast, to throw. *d*.
jhol, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *ḥ*.
jhola or *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *ḥ*.
jholi, f. a wallet, a sack. *ḥ*.
jhompā, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *ḥ*.
jhomprā, m. *jhomprī*, f. a small hovel, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a roof. *s*.
jhonk, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk-denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk-khānā*, n. to roll. *ḥ*.
jhonkiyā, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *ḥ*.
jhonknā, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *ḥ*.
jhonrā, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit). *ḥ*.
jhonṭā, m. also *jhonṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhonṭā-denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *ḥ*.
jhonṭī, f. (v. *jhonṭā*) the hair, &c.
jhukānā, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *ḥ*.
jhukā, o or *jhukāw*, m. bent downwards. *ḥ*.
jhukāwāṭ, f. the act of stooping, nodding. *ḥ*.
jhuknā, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *ḥ*.
jhuknī, f. affliction, suffering. *ḥ*.
jhul, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *ḥ*.
jhulā, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *ḥ*.
jhulānā, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dauple, to hang; to make another dance after one. *ḥ*.
jhulas-donā, a. to sear, to singe. *ḥ*.

jhulas-jānā or *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed. *h.*
jhūli, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for win-
 nowing grain when there is no wind; a ham-
 mock or swinging cot. *h.*
jhulkānā, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small
 feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*
jhullā, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body
 from the shoulder downwards. *h.*
jhulmā, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. *h.*
jhulnā or *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to
 swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. *h.*
jhulsnā, a. to cause to singe. *h.*
jhuluk, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*
jhulwān, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.*
jhūm, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undu-
 lating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds.
jhūmā-jhūm, repeated attack. *h.*
jhūmak, f. an assembly, a ball; a battle. *h.*
jhūmjal, anger, fury, storming. *h.*
jhūmnā, n. to wave, to move the head up and
 down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather. *h.*
jhun, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*
jhunā, m. a ripe cocoa nut; a kind of muslin. *h.*
jhund or *jhūnd*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; a clump
 of trees. *jhund ke jhund*, dense crowds. *h.*
jhundi or *jhūndi*, f. a bush, a thicket, a jungle, a
 clump of grass, the amount due from each
 sharer in a *bhaiyā-chārā* estate. *h.*
jhūndi, a lot or parcel of land in a coparcenary
 village. *h.*
jhūngā, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*
jhūnjh, m. a bird's nest. *h.*
jhūnjhal, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*
jhūnjhlāhat, f. peevishness, rage, fury. *h.*
jhūnjhlānā, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petu-
 lant or irritable; to rage, to storm. *h.*
jhūnjhunā, m. a child's rattle. *h.*
jhūnjhunānā, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to
 ring, to rattle. *s.*
jhūnjhunā, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*
jhūnmā (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*
jhūnf, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*
jhūnthan-jhānthan, f. leavings. *h.*
jhūpā, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*
jhūr or *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhūr*, a
jhūrā, withered. *h.* [thicket. *h.*
jhūri, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*
jhūryānā, n. to weed; to wipe clean, and plas-
 ter a house, &c. *h.*
jhūrmāf, m. a crowd, assembly; a battle, con-
 flict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

jhurnā, n. to wither, to fade, to pine. *h.*
jhurnā, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit
 from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*
jhurup, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*
jhūt, false, untrue; m. a lie. *jhūt-sach*, misre-
 presentation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepre-
 sent, to calumniate. *jhūt-mūf*, untrue, falsely. *s.*
jhūfā, m. (v. *jhūfhā*), liar; adj. false, untrue. *s.*
jhūfālnā or *jhūfālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pre-
 tend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the
 wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them,
 &c. *munh jhūfālnā*, a. to eat something.
munhā-munh jhū-lālnā, a. to give a man the lie
 before his face. *h.d.*
jhūth, false. *jhūth-mūth*, false, falsely. *s.*
jhūthā, m. liar, false; leavings of food, offal, re-
 fuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched
 food, and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā-chāfnā*, a.
 to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthi na*
pūchhnā, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*
jhūthālnā (v. *jhūfālnā*), to falsify. *h.d.*
jhūthlānā, or *jhūthlānā* or *jhūthlānā*, to falsify. *h.*
jī, m. life, soul, spirit. *jī-uthānā*, a. to withdraw
 one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have
 the mind suddenly fixed (on anything). *jī*
burā-k., a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be
 displeased. *jī-barhānā*, n. to be moderately
 desirous. *jī-bikharnā*, n. to faint. *jī-bhar-jānā*,
 n. to be at ease and contented. *jī-bhar-ānā*, n.
 to be touched with compassion or seized with
 grief. *jī-bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to
 dissipate reflection. *jī-pānā*, a. to understand
 one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape
 from misfortune. *jī pāni-k.*, a. to harass, to
 tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke*
chalnā, a. to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run
 the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī-pasijnā*,
-pighalnā, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compas-
 sionate, to feel affection. *jī-pakrā-jānā*, n. to
 be sorry. *jī-phat-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted.
jī-phir-jānā, n. to be contented; to be satiated
 or disgusted. *jī-jalānā*, a. to befriend; to
 plague, to perplex. *jī-jalnā*, to be vexed or
 troubled in mind. *jī-chāhnā*, a. to desire. *jī-*
chhipānā or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly
 or lazily, to neglect. *jī-chalānā*, a. to act
 bravely. *jī-chalnā*, to desire. *jī-dān-k.*, a. to
 grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī-dhar-*
aknā, n. to have a palpitation of the heart.
jī-dub jānā, n. to faint. *jī rakhnā*, n. to be
 easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, n.
 to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-

hearted. *jī-se mārṇā*, to kill. *jī-karnā* and *-honā*, a. to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngū*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another. *jī-ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *jī-lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī-lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī-lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī-mārṇā*, a. to mortify one's desire; to displease. *jī-matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī-milānā*, a. to contract friendship. *jī meṅ ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meṅ jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meṅ jī-ānā*, n. to be comforted. *jī meṅ ghar-k.*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. *jī-nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively, to fear exceedingly. *jī hārṇā*, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī-haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

jī, yes; sir, master, you sir. *ḥ.*

jībḥ, f. the tongue. *jībḥ darhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībḥ-pakarnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībḥ-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībḥ-chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībḥ-chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability. *jībḥ dābke bāt kahṇā*, a. to speak with reserve. *jībḥ-kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībḥ-nikalnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

jībḥārā or *jībḥārā*, loquacious, abusive. *s.*

jībḥī, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībḥī-machḥī*, a sole fish. *s.*

jībī, of or relating to the tongue, lingual. *ḥ.p.*

jībikā, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

jībīllat, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

jībīllī, natural, innate, essential, in general.

jīdāl, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jīdāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

jīdd, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jīdd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jīdd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

jīdhar or *jīdhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jīdhar-ḥāṭh*; whither, thither, whithersoever,

everywhere. *jīdhar nīwān udhar pānī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.ḥ.*

jīḡa, m. a dead and putrefying carcass; a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

jīgar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jīgar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jīgar-soz*, tormenting. *jīgar-jīgar*, *digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jīgar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jīgar-taḡla*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jīgar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jīgar-khur* or *jīgar-khcār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jīgar-doḡ*, heart-piercing. *jīgar-sokḥṭa*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jīgar-kūdī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jīgar-gosḥa*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

jīgarī, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. *'aḳīk i jīgarī*, carnation. *jīgarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.* [the turban. *p.*

jīgha, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in *jīgī-jīgī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *ḥ.*

jīgīshā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

jīg-jīgī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jīg jīgī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle.

jīg-jīgīyā, fawning, wheedling. *ḥ.* [*ḥ.*

jīgnāsāyā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

jīgnāsāyā, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

jīhād, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmans against infidels or idolators). *a.*

jī-hārṇā, to be discouraged, depressed. *s.*

jīhat, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

jīhd, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

jīhvā, f. the tongue. *jīhvā-svād*, m. licking, lapping. *jīhvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

jījī, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse. *ḥ.*

jījīyā, f. a sister; a dug, a breast. *ḥ.*

jīkā (for *jīvikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

jīlā, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jīlā-kūr*, a polisher, scourer. *jīlā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jīlā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jīlā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

jildnā, a. to give life to, to recover anything almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*
jilau, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*
jild, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*
jilwa, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed. *a.*
jilwā, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in the presence of the relations). *a.*
jilwat, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*
jim, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*
jimnā, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*
jī-mār, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*
jimnā, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*
jīn, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a neg. part.) no, not; (a prohib. part.) don't. *h.*
jīn, m. (v. *jirna*) an old man. *s.*
jīnā, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*
jīnān, pl. gardens, paradise. *a.*
jīnāyat, f. any crime committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*
jīngurānā, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*
jīnā, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*
jīnnāt, pl. genii, demons. *a.*
jīnni or *jīnniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*
jīnniya, a female jinni, q.v. *a.*
jīns, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jīnsi bashar*, mankind. *genus humanum*. *jīnsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jīnsi-adnā*, an inferior article. *jīnsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the best quality. *a.*
jīnsi, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*
jīnsiyat, homogeneousness, sameness, or similarity of kind. *a.*
jīnsiwār, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jīnsiwār-jambandi*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*
jīnsiwāri, separately, distinctly. *p.*
jīra, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*
jīrm, m. the body of anything inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jīrmi kamar*, the body of the moon: pl *ajrām*. *a.*
jiryān, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni maṣī*, fluor

albus. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. *a.*
jis, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis-jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-ṣarāh*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-ṣaraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā'e uske darān meḥ denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmi-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whom-ever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*
jism, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwāni*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*
jismāni, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*
jismāniyat or *jismiyyat*, f. materiality. *a.*
jis-ṣaraf, in which direction, whithersoever. *h.a.*
jis-ṣarāh, in which way, in whatever manner. *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.* [*h.a.*]
jīl, f. winning, victory, success. *jīl-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.* [as many as. *h.*]
jītā, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.)
jītab, m. life, existence. *s.*
jītānā, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*
jītā-patr, m. a favourable decision. *h.*
jītātmā, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*
jīte-jī, when alive, in one's life-time. *s.*
jītek, as much as, as many as. *h.*
jīthāni, f. the wife of a *jēṭh*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
jīt-krodh, one who has subdued anger. *s.*
jītnā, m. *jītni*, f. how much soever, so much or many. *jītnē meḥ*, in as much (time) as. *h.*
jītnā, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*
jīttā, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jīttā-ki*, for all that. *h.*
jīlū or *jītwaiyā*, or *jītwant*, m. a conqueror. *s.*
jītwari, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
jītyū, conquerable, vincible. *s.*
jīu, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*
jīvadhār, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.*
jīva-koṭhī, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*
jīvanopāya, means of subsistence. *s.*
jīvāntak, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*
jīvāsthān, m. a joint, an articulation. *s.*
jīvātmā, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*
jīv-dhan, m. live stock; wealth in flocks. *s.*

jivi, living, alive; a living being. *s.*
jivikā, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*
jiv-mandir (temple of life), the body. *s.*
jiv-mār, capital (same as *jimār*, q.v.).
jivrā, m. life, soul; sweetheart; beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *ā.*
jiv-sū, f. the mother of living children. *s.*
jivāl (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *s.*
jivan, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jivan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*
jivānā, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*
jivant, living, alive. *s.*
jivantik, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*
jivat, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious.
jivat-pati, f. a wife whose husband is alive.
jivat-lokā, f. a woman whose children are living.
jivat, lively, spirited, bold. *s.* [ing. *s.*
jiv-gar, resolute, bold. *s.*
jivit, m. life, existence. *jivit kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*
jivilek, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*
jivnā, n. to live, to be alive. *s.*
jivrā, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*
jivanā, a. to vivify, to foster. *s.*
jivarā, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*
jivauḥ, brave, courageous. *s.*
jivya, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musulmāns* on their subjects of another faith. *a.*
jo, (conj.) if, that, as, when; (rel. pron.) who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-cāis*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo-kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko,ī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *ā.*
jo, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*
jo,ār, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn; flood-tide; also *javār*. *jo,ār-bāṭā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *ā.*
joban, m. youth, puberty; (met. breast, bubbly).
joban-waṭi or *-waṭi*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*
joddhā, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*
joddhapan, m. heroism, bravery. *s.*
jo,e, f. a rivulet, a brook (more com. *ju,e*). *p.*
joj, m. junction, union, meeting; sitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance. *s.*
jog, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *ā.*

jogā (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*
jogābhyaṣ, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*
jogāsan, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*
jogesar or *jogesh*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*
jogi, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician. *s.*
jogin, f. a female (of *jogi*, q.v.) devotee. *s.*
jogini, f. (v. *jogni*), a class of female deities, &c. *s.*
jogiyā, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *ā.*
jog-māyā, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess. *s.*
jogni, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*
jog-nidrā, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*
jog-sevā, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*
jogtā (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability. *s.*
jogya, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*
jogyatā, f. fitness, ability. *s.*
johar, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*
johar or *johar*, a large pond or lake. *ā.*
johnā, a. to expect, to look out for. *ā.*
jojan (for *gojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being. *s.*
jokh, f. weight, weighing. *ā.*
jokhā,ī, f. a weighman's perquisite. *ā.*
jokhim, f. a risk, peril, enterprise. *jokhim uḥhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *ā.*
jokhimi, m. one who risks. *ā.*
jokhnā, a. to weigh. *ā.*
jokho, f. a risk; danger, harm. *ā.*
jolā-denā, a. to deceive. *ā.*
jolāni, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*
joli, m. a companion, a playfellow. *ā.*
jolida, scattered, confused. *p.*
jo, as, when. *jo-tā-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *jo-tā-kārke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jo kē ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *ā.*
joḥḥā, as soon as, the moment when. *ā.*

jonk, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*
jonkar or *jon-ton-kar*, in any way, or means. *h.*
jor, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jor-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jor-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jor-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*
jorā, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). *h.*
jorāi, f. the act or profession of joining. *h.*
joran, m. solder; rennet. *joran-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*
jori, f. a pair, a couple; a small pond. *s.*
jorna, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get, or rather to save, a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*
jorti, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*
jorū, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*
josh, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease).
joshān, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.* [*p.*
joshish, f. heat, ebullition; fervour. *p.*
josi, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*
jot, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous. *s.*
jot, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator.
jot-dār, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*
jot, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair; a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot-bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*
jotā, m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*
jotan, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.*
joti, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*
jotik or *jotikh*, m. astrology, astronomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical science. *s.*
jotikhī or *jotikī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer.
jotish, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.* [*s.*
jotishi, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [of the Deity. *s.*
joti-swarūp, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet
jotiyā (v. *jotā*), a ploughman. *h.*
jotmān, splendid, bright. *s.*
jotnā, a. to yoke; to plough, to till. *s.*
joyā, or *joyān* or *joyanda*, an inquirer; a seeker.
joyanda yābanda, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.*
jū, (v. *jū*), a river, a brook. *p.*

jū, (v. *jū*), lord! master! sir! *h.*
jū, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*
jūā, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jūā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*
jū'ārī or *ju,ārī*, m. a gambler. *h.*
jubā (for *yuvā*), young; a youth. *s.*
judati (for *yuvati*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*
jubba, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*
jūd, m. a present, liberality, munificence. *a.*
judā (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, verious, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*
judāi, f. separation, absence. *p.*
juddh, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*
juddhmān, adj. fighting, warring. *s.*
jū'e, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*
jū,e-bāz, (v. *jū,ā*), a dice-player, a gambler.
jū,e-khāna, a gambling-house. *s.p.*
juft, a body of men; an old man. *a.*
juft, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giristan*, to marry. *p.*
juftā, bent, wrinkled; running together. *p.*
jufti khānā, a. to copulate, to pair. *p.h.*
jug (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair.
jug phornā or *phutnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, con-jugal or *jugāl*, two, a pair, brace. *s.* [stantly. *s.*
jugālnā, a. to chew the cud. *h.*
jugam, two, a pair, brace. *s.*
jugānā, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*
jugānt, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*
jugānujug, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*
jugat, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat-bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bās*, a punster. *jugat-bāzi*, f. quibble, witticism. *s.p.*
jugati or *jūgati*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.h.*
jughrāfiya, m. geography (γεωγραφία). *g.*
jugnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*
jug-pat, at one time, at once; together. *s.*
jugupsā, f. *jugupsan*, m. censure, abuse. *s.*

jugupsit, censured, abused. *s.*
jūhalā, pl. ignorant people. *a.*
jūhar (v. *johar*), desperation, &c. *p.*
jūhār, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*
jūhar, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*
jūhhāl, pl. ignorant (people), simpletons. *a.*
jū,i, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*
jūjh, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*
jūjhhaknā, n. (v. *jūjhhakna*), to start. *h.*
jūjhā-u-bājnā, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*
jūjhnā, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjhh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*
jūl or *jāl*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jūl-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jūl-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.p.*
jūlah, or *julāh* or *julāhā*, m. a weaver; met. a fool, a blockhead. *jūlāh-dārkhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*
jūlasā, pl. companions. *a.*
jull, f. a housing for an elephant, &c. *a.*
jullāb, m. a purge; q.d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. *a.*
jūlnā, to meet, to be united. *h.*
jūlūs, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*
jūlūsī, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.).
jūlūsī fontā, m. a light cartridge. *a.*
jūm'a, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*
jūm'a-rāt, Friday eve, i.e. Thursday. *a.h.*
jūmbān, trembling, stirring, moving; in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking. *p.*
jūmbish, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*
jūme-rāt, f. Thursday. *a.h.*
jūm'gī, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*
jūmhūr, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; republic, populace, community. *a.*
jūmla, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jūmla*, upon the whole. *min-jūmla* or *az ān jūmla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*
jūmlagī, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*
jūnā, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

jūnāgh, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth. *p.*
jūng, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f. a potherb. *h.*
jūngit, outcast, deserted, injured. *s.*
jūn-hā,i or *jūnhāiyā*, f. the moonlight. *h.*
jūnhār, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*
jūr, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*
jūr'a, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*
jūrā, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban. *h.*
jūrā denā, a. to procure. *h.*
jūrā,i, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*
jūrānā, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*
jūrānā, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*
jur,at, f. courage, bravery, temerity. *a.*
jurāt, annexation, joining. *h.*
jurhā, m. twins, a pair. *h.*
jūrī, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane. *h.*
jūrīmārī, f. land in actual possession. *h.*
jurm, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*
jurmāna, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*
jurnā or *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to unite, to be joined. *s.*
jurra or *jurrā*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *p.a.*
jurrāb, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*
jūrū,ā or *juruwā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*
jūs, m. broth, pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled. *s.*
jusām or *jusāmi*, f. large-bodied, corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*
jushkak, m. the water of boiled pulse. *s.*
jushfa, m. the remnants of a meal. *s.*
jushfā, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*
jūssa, m. the body, the figure of the human body.
just, m. seeking, searching. *p.* [*a.*
justa, sought for, searched. *p.*
justā, m. power, strength (from *jūssa*). *a.*
just jū or *just o jū*, f. searching, seeking. *p.*
jūt, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jūt*, virtuous. *s.*
jūtā, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers. *h.*
jūtā,i, arable; f. tillage. *s.*
jūtānā or *jūtānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*
jutan-khōra (v. *jūt-khōra*), degraded. *h.*
jūth, m. a flock, herd; a company. *s.*
jūthwār, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

jūti, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kūri* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h*.
jūtiyānī, land bearing two crops in one year. *h*.
jūtiyānū, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h*.
jūt-khorā or *jūt-khōra*, one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h*.
jutnā, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to stay, to wait. *s*.
jutwāna, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s*.
juvā (for *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s*.
juva-rāj, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s*.
juva-rājya, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s*.
juvātī, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s*.
juvā or *jūvā*, m. a yoke of a carriage. *s*.
juvāl, a bag, sack; deceit, fraud. *p*.
juvāri (v. *ju,āri*), a gambler. *h*.
juz, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; a section of the *kur,ān*. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yata-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, anything too small *juz*, besides, except. *p*. [to be divided. *a*.
juzām, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a*.
juziyāt or *juz,iyāt*, pl. trifles, minutiae. *a*.
juzwi, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juzwiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a*.
jwāl, m. or *jwālā*, f. flame, blaze, light. *s*.
jwālā-mukh or *jwālā-mukhi*, f. a volcano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s*.
jwālan, burning, blazing; Agni or fire. *s*.
jwālīt, burnt, consumed by fire. *s*.
jwar, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, febrifuge. *s*.
jwarāgnī, m. feverish heat, paroxysm of fever. *s*.
jwārī, febrile, feverish. *s*.
juyā, f. a mother; the earth; a bowstring. *s*.

jyeshthā, best, pre-eminent, oldest, older. *jyeshthānā*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May, June). *jyeshthātā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshthā-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshtha-varna*, m. a Brāhman. *s*.
jyo, life, soul (same as *jīw*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kañnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo sēn uṣhā*, to pass away from life. *d*.
jyōi (v. *juyūi*), such as, even as. *h*. [star. *s*.
jyoti, f. light, splendour. *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole. *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer, an astrologer. *jyotishik*, m. an astrologer. *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s*.
jyotnā, f. moonlight. *jyotnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotnā-riksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *jyotnī*, f. a moonlight night, a night of full moon. *s*.
juyūi, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *juyūi kū tyūn*, precisely the same. *h*.

K.

ka, or *ku* or *kū*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path*, (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-puruṣh*, a vile man, a coward. *s*.
kā, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā*, *ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h*.
kā, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k*, the caw like a crow. *a*.
kā, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā,ī baṣīt*, the vast desert. *a*.
kā-ān, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler. *p*.
kab, when? *kab-tak*, *-talak*, *-lag* or *-ta,īn*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kū-ke* or *ki*, of what time? *h*.
kab or *kabī*, m. a poet. *s*.
ka'b, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a*.
ka'b, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a*.
kāb, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz., the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a*.

kaḥā, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kaḥā*, name of a village near *Madina*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kaḥā, e postin*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

ka'ba, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

kabāb, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb-honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *kabāb-chini*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. *kabābi*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. *p. a.* [with. *p.*

kabāda, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising *kabādī*, f. a kind of game among boys. *ā.*

kaḥāhat, f. villainy, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

kaḥā, il, pl. family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

kaḥāla, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

kabandh, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

kabār, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

kābar, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *ā.*

kaḥār, f. a grave, a tomb. *kaḥār-kān*, a grave-digger. *kaḥār-qūh* or *kaḥārīstān*, f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a. p.*

kaḥāt, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

ka'bat, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

ka'batāin, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem: any game with two dice. *a.*

kabb, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

kabhi, or *kabhū* or *kabhūnū*, ever, some time or other. *kabhi kabhi*, sometimes, now and then, at times. *kabhi ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kabhi na kabhi*, some time or other. *ā.*

kabi, m. (for *kari*) a poet. *s.*

kabūl, m. the liver, the heart. *a.* [ful. *a.*

kabih, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shame-*kabūl*, m. a species, kind, family. *a.*

kaḥīl, able, capable, skilful, sufficient. *a.*

kābil, Cain, the eldest born of Eve (properly *kā, in*, q. v.). *kābil wa ḥābil*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

kaḥīla (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

kāhīla, f. a skilful woman, a midwife.

kāhīli or *kāhīliyat*, f. skill, sufficiency, capability. *a.*

kābin, a marriage portion or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.*

kabir or *kābir*, large, immense, great, full grown,

senior; name of a famous *faḥīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabir-panthi*, m. the followers of *Kabir*. *kabir kā ultā*, transposition. *a.*

kābis, also *kābish*, f. the earth with which earthenware is varnished. *s.*

kabisa, m. intercalary. *sāli kabisa*, leap-year. *a.*

kabisar, or *kabishar*, or *kabishwar* or *kibishwar* (for *kavishwar*), a first rate poet, lit. prince of poets. *s.*

kabit, m. or *kabīṭā*, f. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). *kabīṭā, i*, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

kaḥīz, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kaḥīzū-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

kabī, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabī dari*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raflār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

kaḥl, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kaḥl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*, *kaḥl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

kabrā, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

kaḥe, m. striking or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, anything for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

kāhū, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kāhū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kāhū-parast*, tyrannical. *kāhū-parādī*, f. tyranny. *kāhū-chālānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *kāhū-chī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

kabūd, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin; a heron. *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured.

kābuk or *kābūk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.* [*p.*

kābūl, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kābūl-pūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kābūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kābūl-honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

kaḥālī, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

kābāliyat, f. a written agreement. *a.*

kābānā, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to *kāhūs*, m. the nightwarc. *a.* [accept, to choose. *a. ā.*

kābūtār, m. a pigeon. *kābūtār-bāz* or *kābūtār-bān*, a pigeon-lancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kābūtār-bācha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or

oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*
kaḍḍi, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax.
kaḍḍu-l-waḥḥūl, f. a receipt. *a.*
kaḍḍa, m. a grasp; a handle.
kaḍḍiyat, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*
kach, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *kach-am-ani*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamindār* of his rent to government. *h.p.*
kach, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt. *s.*
kachā, unripe, raw; simple, un instructed. *h.*
kachahri (vul. *catcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*
kachak, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.*
kachaknā, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*
kachār (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*
kachari or *kachariyā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.* [pulse. *h.*
kachauri, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*
kachchā, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *kachchāḥi*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *kachchā-khānā*, to become angry. *h.*
achchhap, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*
achchhi, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.* [tumid itch. *h.*
achhi, raw, &c. *kachchi-khurūj*, the raw or *achhū* (also *kachhū*) m. name of a plant (*Arumolocasia*). *h.*
ih (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise. *s.*
h, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the per part of the thigh. *s.*
an, f. a female gardener. *s.*
ār, moist and low land by a river. *h.*
ari, f. (v. *kachahri*), a hall of justice. *h.*
irnā, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*
ufi, f. a cloth worn between the legs to equal the privities. *s.*
m. a gardener who sells potherbs. *s.*
mpaḥ, m. a libertine; adj. lewd. *h.*
n. to be washed or rinsed. *kachhnā*, m. l of breeches, which cover very little of gh. *s.* [the *kachh*. *h.*
a. to skim, to gather; to bind or tie up

kachhni, f. a cloth, a kind of breeches. *s.*
kachhū (v. *kachh*), any, some, &c. *h.*
kachhū,ā, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā-qābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river). *s.*
kachhwāhā, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
kachhwāra, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchi*, f. milk pottage. *p.* [*kachhis*, q.v. *h.*
kachiyākaḥ, f. abhorrence. *h.* [shrink. *h.*
kachiyānā, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *kachkachākaḥ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*
kachkēnā, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*
kachkarā, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*
kachkelā, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*
kachkol, f. a cup or bowl; a wallet; a miscellany, a common-place book. *p.*
kach-lohi or *kach-lohiyā*, f. untempered iron. *s.*
kach-lohū, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*
kachlon, a salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*
kach-mach, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*
kach-pach, f. crowd; infants, brats. *h.*
kach pachiyā, m. the Pleiades. *h.*
kach-pan, m. rawness; simplicity. *h.*
kachrā, m. the raw *khārbūza* or musk-melon. *h.*
kachumar or *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*
kachwānā, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*
kachwānī, a minute division of surface. *h.*
kachwāt, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.*
kad, when? at what time? *s.*
kad or *kada*, m. a house, a retreat, a den, &c. *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple. *mai-kada*, a tavern. *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.* [*p.*
kādā, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.*
kad-āchār, wicked, profligate. *s.*
kadāchit, at some time or other; peradventure. *s.*
kaḍaghan, care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*
kadaḥ, m. a goblet, glass, bowl. *a.*
kad-ākār, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*
kaḍam, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of the foot. *kaḍam-bāz*, fleet. *kaḍam ba-kaḍam*, step by step, gently. *kaḍam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *kaḍam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *kaḍam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *kaḍam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet. *kaḍam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to

visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *kadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse). *ḡadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in the latter). *ḡadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.* [*a.* *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; killing. *s.* *kadāpi*, at some time; peradventure. *s.* *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.* *kādar*, timid, timorous, irresolute. *s.* *kādarā,ī* or *kādari*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.* *kadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.* *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.* *kad-bānā*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.* *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwīsh*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.* *ḡadd*, m. stature. *ḡadd-āwar ḡadd-dār*, or *ḡadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *kadd-kham-k.*, *a.* to bow down. *a.* *ḡaddasa*, may be (the Almighty) sanctify. *a.* *kāddu*, m. a pumpkin. *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.* [*ḡ.* *p.* *kadhī* or *kadhū*, ever, some time or other: the forms *kadhūn* and *ḡadhūn* also occur. *s.* *ḡadīm*, ancient, old. *ḡadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time immemorial. *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin. *h.* [*a.* *ḡadīmī*, old, aged, former. *ḡadīmī ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary descent. *a.* *ḡadīr*, potent, skilful; Omnipotent. *a.* *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.* *kadlak*, m. *kadlī*, f. the plantain tree. *s.* *ḡadr*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. *ḡadr-baḡḡsh*, source of dignity. *ḡadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person). *ḡadr-dānī*, f. appreciator of another's merit; patronage. *ḡadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.* *kadū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin. *p.* *kadū dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms. *p.* *kadūrat*, f. impurity; (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.* *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.* *ḡāf*, m. the mountain *kūf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon. *a.*

kāfa, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa, e anām*, all mankind. *a.* *ḡafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.* *kāfā,at*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.* *kāfāf*, m. pittance. daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.* [palm of the hand]. *p.* *kāfak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the *kāfal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.* *kāfālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kāfālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.* *kāfan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kāfan phārke-bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kāfan-dāfan*, burial, funeral. *a.* *kāfan-chor* (lit. a shroud-stealer), a caittiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p.h.* *kāfāra*, m. *kāfārat*, f. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.* *ḡafas* or *ḡafas*, m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.* *kāfcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p.* *kāff*, f. the hand, the palm. *kāffī pā*, the sole of the foot. *kāffī dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.* *kāffā*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.* *kāffu*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.* *kāf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.* *kāffī*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.* *kāfil* or *kāfil*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.* *ḡāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. *ḡāfila-bāshī* or *ḡāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. *a.* *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kāfir-āna*, like an infidel. *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.* *ḡāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre. *ḡāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.* *kāfk*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.* [for the grave. *a.h.* *kāfnānā*, *a.* to shroud, to dress, or lay out a corpse *kāfnī*, f. a dress worn by *ḡakīrs*. *a.* *kāfsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kāfsh-doz* or *kāfsh-gar*, a shoe-maker. *p.*

kaft, a rupture, a split. *p.*
kaftān, m. a robe of honour. *t.*
kāfūr, m. an infidel. *kāfūr*, camphor. *kāfūr honū*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*
kāfūri, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfūri*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*
kāg or *kūgā*, m. a crow. *s.*
kāgad, m. (corrup. for *kūghaz*) paper. *p.*
kagar or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border, corner, architrave. *h.*
kāghaz, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *kūghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vendor of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *kūghazin*, made of paper. *p.*
kāh, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*
kahā, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *kahū-kahi* or *kahū-suni*, discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*
kahaj, m. the strawberry. *h.*
kahāl or *kahālat*, sloth, languor, indolence, inactivity. *a.* [activity. *a.*
kahālnā, to be parched, to wither. *h.*
kahan, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*
kahān, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān kā kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*
kahānā, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*
kahāni, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*
kahārnā, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*
kahāwat, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*
kaḥba, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.). *a.*
kaḥbagī, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*
kāhe, why, what. *kāhe ko*, wherefore. *h.*
kahf, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aḥābī kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*
kah-gil, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls
kahhāl or *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *a.* [with. *p.*
kaḥhār, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; adj. imperious, avenging. *a.*
kahi, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*
kāhi, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

kāhida, diminished, wasted. *p.*
kāhil, slow. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *kāhilāgi* (v. *kāhili*), indolence, &c. *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *kāhili*, f. or *kāhilpanā*, m. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.p.*
kāhin, m. prophet, priest; an astrologer. *a.*
kahin, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahin*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahin*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahin-kā kahin*, here and there. *kahin na kahin*, somewhere or other. *kahin kā*, queer, strange. *kahin nahin*, nowhere. *har kahin*, everywhere. *h.*
kaḥir, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*
kaḥira, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kaḥira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*
kāhish, f. diminution, emaciation, anxiety. *p.*
kaḥkaha or *kaḥkahā*, laughing loudly and indocently. *kaḥkahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*
kaḥkara, or *kaḥkarā* or *kaḥkarā*, retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.*
kahlānā, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *s.a.*
kahnā, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kaḥ denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*
kaḥr, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kaḥri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. *a.*
kaḥrānā, to groan (as a sick person). *h.*
kah-rubā or *kāh-rubā*, m. amber. *kah-rubāi*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*
kaḥḥ, m. famine, dearth. *kaḥḥ zada*, afflicted or visited with famine. *kaḥḥ-sāl* or *-sāli*, a season of dearth or famine. *a.*
kāhū, any one, some one or something. *h.*
kahūn (v. *kahin*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*
kaḥwa, m. coffee. *kaḥwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*
kāhwanā, a. to cause to speak.
kai, when? how many? several, sundry. *kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. *p.h.*
kaḥi, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kaḥi jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *kaḥi lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.* [several, sundry. *h.s.*
ka,i, some, a few; several, sundry. *ka,i ek*, some, *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, ad-

jasting; vomiting, casting forth; menstuous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*
kaid, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison.
kaid-k., to imprison. *kaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *kaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*
kā'id, *m.* a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the lesser Bear. *a.*
kā'ida, *m.* basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*
kā'if, *how*, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *kā'ifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *kā'ifiyat*, *f.* story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*
kaik, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*
kā'il, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; *adj.* subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, *n.* to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*
kā'ilā, *m.* sleeping at mid-day. *a.*
kā'im, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroi, lieutenant, vicegerent. *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; *m.* a perpendicular line; a right angle.
kā'imi, firmness, durability. *a.*
kā'in, *f.* a bamboo twig. *h.*
kā'is (for *kā'in*, *q. v.*) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*
kā'in, Cain, the first-born of Evo: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābil*, probably because it rhymes with *kābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kābil* become nearly the same. *a.*
kā'ināt, *pl.* all things existing; *f.* the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*
kāinchi, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage.
kāinchi-k., to prune trees, or cut the hair.
kāinchi bāndhnā, to bind or fasten an unskillful rider on his horse. *u.*
kāinchlī or *kāinchl*, *f.* the slough of a snake. *s.*
kāirāṭak, *m.* a species of poison. *s.*
kairī, *f.* a small unripe mango. *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*
kāisā, *pron.* what like? what sort or kind? how? *adv.* in what manner? *kāisā-hī*, howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

kaiṣar, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

kaise (*v. kaisā*), *how?* what like? *kaiso*, or *kaisau* or *kaisau* (Braj for *kaisā*), *how*, in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

kait, *m.* name of a tree. *kait-hā*, *m.* (*v. kait*), an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree. *kaitihī*, *f.* or *kaitihī-nāgari*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

kāivālya, *m.* eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

kāiyim, true; standing, erect; *m.* nature. *a.*

kāiyūm, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

kāiyumiyat, permanency, stability. *a.*

kā'iza-karnā, *a.* to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c., while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

kā'izi, *f.* a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

kaj, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. *kaj*, *āghand*, *-āghanda*, *-āgand* or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaj-bahā*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-bahā*, *f.* absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khulk*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a becu (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-naṣar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-naṣar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

kāj or *kājā*, *m.* business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*

kājāchhi, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*

kajak, *f.* the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

kājal, *m.* lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal ki koṣhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

kājan, *m.* (*v. kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

kājjal or *kājā*, *m.* lamp-black, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

kājarwā, *m.* (*v. kājrā*), lamp-black, &c. *s.*

kajāwa, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*
kaje, by reason of, for the sake of. *h.*
kaji, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*
kāji, busy, employed. *h.*
kajlauṭi, f. a pot for keeping kajjal. *s.*
kajrū, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*
kajrūrā, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*
kājū, m. the cashew nut. *a.*
kāk, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*
kāk, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.* [tall. *a.*
kāk, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.h.*
kā-kā, the note of a crow. *a.*
kākan, m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. *s.*
kākātū,ā or *kākātū,ū*, the cockatoo, a species of large parrot well known in India. *h.*
kākḥ, f. the armpit. *kākḥ-ālā,ī*, or *kākḥālī* or *kākḥaurī*, f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit. *s.*
kākḥ, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*
kākhi,ālī, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*
kākḥrī, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*
kākī, f. maternal aunt. *p.h.*
kākini, five gandas, or twenty cowries. *h.*
kāk-madgu, m. a water-hen, a gallinule. *s.*
kāk-mard, m. the colocynth or bitter apple. *s.*
kaknū, m. *kakni*, f. a ring, a brooch. *s.*
kākol, m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus indicus; a division of hell. *kākoli*, f. a sweet and cooling drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*
kakornā, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*
kāk-pilu, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*
kākṛa, m. a kind of leather. *h.*
kākrez, m. the name of a colour, approaching to purple. *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*
kakri, f. (v. *kakhri*), the armpit. *s.*
kakri, f. a kind of cucumber. *s.*
kakronḍā, m. name of a plant and fruit. *s.*
kaksh, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*
kakshā, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is

brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*
kākul, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*
kākula, m. cardamoms. *a.*
kākum, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*
kāl, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun; for (*kālī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. *kāl kā admi*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart. *kāl kū ghorā*, a very well-trained and obedient horse. *kāl-makul*, trouble, uneasiness; adj. scald-headed, bald. *p.*
kāl or *kāl*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kāl-ki bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*
kāl or *kāla*, m. time; a name of *Yama* or *Jam*, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake. *kāl-bitānā*, -*kāṭnā*, or -*gaṣwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time. *kāl-bas honā*, to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a famine. *kāl-dharm*, m. death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, m. sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshep* or *kāla-kshep*, m. the spending of time, the enduring of suffering. *s.*
kāl, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl-mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl makāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *Qur'ān*. *a.*
kalā, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; part, portion, art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzi*, f. turning; over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kālī na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*
kālā, black, dark; name of a snake; m. time. *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown person. *kāle-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kāle-bāl*, m. the pubes. *kāle-kos*, a great distance. *s.*
kālā, m. silk cloths, any kind of household furniture. *kālā,ē bad ba-rishi-khūwind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*
kalāba, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

kalābattun or *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread. *ā*.
kalāhi, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a*.
kaluf, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a*.
kalūgh, a crow, rook, raven. *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p*. [agallochum. *s*.
kālū-guru, m. a black kind of aloe wood or *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār* or *kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇi* or *kalah-kāri*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s*.
kalāhāk, m. a musical instrument. *s*. [gaut. *s*.
kalāhārā, quarrelsome, violent. *s*.
kalāhi, f. a scold, a termagant. *s*.
kalā'i, f. tin. *kalā'i; kushta*, calx of tin, putty. *kalā'i khulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kalāi-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kalā'i-gari*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a*. [wrist. *s.ā*.
kalā'i, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general; the *kalak* or *kālakh*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity in algebra: freckle, mark, spot. *s*.
kalak, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a*.
kalām, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God, which among the Musalmāns means of course the *fur.ān*. *a*.
kalām, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kalām-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kalām-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kalām-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kalām-jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kalām dān*, m. an inkstand. *kalām-raw*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kalām-kār*, an engraver. *kalām-k-ūri*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kalām-k.*, to cut. *kalām-kashi*, f. writing. *kalām-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kalam* or *yak kalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *kalāmi*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *kalām*). *kalāmi-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a*.
kalāmūn (v. *bū-kalamūn*), a chameleon. *g*.
kalān, large, great, big, elder. *p*.
kalāndar, m. a kind of monk who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *kalāndarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *kalāndari*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *kalāndar*. *a*.

kalāni, f. greatness, seniority. *p*.
kalank, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *kalanki*, stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach. *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s*.
kalān-tar, the elder, the greater. *p*.
kālāntar, m. interval, process of time. *s*.
kalāwāt, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer or musician. *ā*. [starch called *māndi*, q.v. *ā*.
kalap, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of *kālāpattī*, f. the act of caulking a ship or boat. *ā*.
kalāpnā, n. to be grieved or vexed. *ā*.
kalar, a kind of fullers' earth. *ā*.
kalār, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors; a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. *kalāri*, m. a tavern-keeper. *kalārin* or *kalārni*, f. female of a *kalār*. *ā*.
kalas, also *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle.
kalāsa, a well where travellers drink (especially pilgrims to Mecca). *p*.
kalāwa, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p*.
kalāwant, m. a minstrel, a musician. *ā*.
kalāya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *ā*.
kalb, m. a dog, a hound. *a*.
kalb, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kalb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a*.
kalba, m. a plough. *kalba-rāni*, f. ploughing. *a*.
kālbud, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p*.
kāl-chakra, m. a cycle, a period. *s*.
kaleja, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulāfnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *kaleja phāfnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja shandhā-k.*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja shandhā honā*, to be quite at ease. *kaleja jālnā-kini-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. *kaleja kāmpanā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sūmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje men dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *ā*.
kāles (for *klesha*), m. sickness, pain, trouble; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s*.
kālē,ū or *kalewā*, m. a light morning meal; cold meat, stale victuals, luncheon. *s*.
kāl-gandh, m. a kind of cobra di capello. *s*.

kalghī, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*
kalk (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*
kālī, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*
kālī, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kālijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. *s.*
kālā, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs; the Nile; ink. *kālī ziri* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*
kālī, m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*
kālīb, m. mould, form; bust, body. *a.*
kālī-bhūmi, f. black soil, vegetable mould. *s.*
kālībī, cast in a mould, moulded. *a.*
kālīcha, m. a small carpet. *p.*
kālīd, f. a key. *p.* [māditya's court. *s.*
kālīdās, one of the nine poets or gems of *Vikra-kālī-jug* (for *kālī-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kālī-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*
kālīk, m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the curlew. *kālīk*, dark. *s.d.*
kālīkā, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. adj. periodical. *kālīkā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*
kaṭī, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *kaṭī o kaṭīr*, small and great. *a.*
kalīm, one who speaks to another, a familiar. *mūṣā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*
kalīma (vulg. *kalma*), m. *kalimat*, f. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalīme kī ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *kalīma-parḥnā*, to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalīma, e haḥḥ*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*
kālīn, timely, seasonable. *s.*
kālīn, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*
kālīca, m. (Gr. *καλιχια*) a Christian church. *g.*
kālīyā, m. (v. *kālī*) a serpent. *s.*
kaṭīyā, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

kaṭīyān, m. (Dakh. *kaṭīyān*) a small and simple kind of *ḥukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water; the Persians pronounce it *kaṭīyūn*. *p.*
kaṭīyānā, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*
kaṭīhāwān, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*
kaṭī-jibhā, malignant, ill-omened. *s.*
kalk, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*
kālkīl, a confused sound, a tumult. *h.*
kālkūt, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*
kalla, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *ka-la-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zani*, f. boasting. *p.*
kallā, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā pā, eohā*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-ḥuṣhḥ*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noise, tumultuous. *kaṭā-ḥallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*
kaṭāch, shrewd, malicious; wretched, friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*
kallānā, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it). *h.*
kallā-parwār, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
kallar, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*
kallol, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*
kālmā, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*
kālmāk, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*
kaṭ-makal, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.*
kaṭ-mākani, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*
kaṭmalānā, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*
kaṭmān, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed so as to resemble pencils. *a.d.*
kaṭol, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*
kaṭor, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*
kaṭpa, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of *Brahmā*, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose. *kaṭpa-kaṭhaya* or *kaṭpānta*, m. the end of the world. *kaṭpa-brichh*, or *kaṭpa-taru* or *kaṭpa-vrikṣha*, m. one of the fabulous trees of *Indra's* heaven, or *svarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*
kaṭpī, made, arranged, artificial. *s.*
kaṭpnā, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*
kaṭpnik, feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypocrite. *kaṭpnikṭā*, f. hypocrisy. *s.*
kaṭ-sarp, m. the black and most deadly variety of the cobra. *s.*

kalshirā, black-headed; m. man. *s.*
kalsī, f. a water-pot made of baked clay. *s.*
kalsirā, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*
ḥaltabān, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel;
 a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*
ḥaltabānī, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a.p.*
kalūfā, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*
kalwāl, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*
kalwār, m. a distiller, a vendor of liquors. *s.*
kalya, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yester-
 day, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from
 sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*
kalyān, m. welfare, prosperity; adj. happy, for-
 tunate. *kalyān-vachan*, m. good wishes. *s.*
kalyānī, happy, prosperous, auspicious. *s.*
kam, deficient, less, little; (this word is much
 used as first member of a compound, generally
 denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhtilāl*,
 unsocial. *kam-ūzār*, of little injury. *kam-ashūb*
 or *kam-biḥāṭ*, of few words or means, poor.
kam-aṣl, low bred, vile. *kam-baḥḥt*, unfortu-
 nate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch.
kam-baḥḥtī, f. unfortunateness, adversity, mis-
 fortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at
 cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-*
beḥ, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration.
kam-pāya, in a mean condition, of low degree.
kam-jurāt, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a
 horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker.
kam-ḥarakat, indolent, lazy. *kam-ḥauṣila*,
 unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-*
ḥarḥ, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-ḥarḥ*
bālā-nishān, applied to things of good quality
 purchased cheaply. *kam-ḥarḥī*, parsimony.
kam-ḥarḥī men āfā gilā, expresses an expense
 being unavoidably incurred by a person who is
 already in poverty (if too much water be mixed
 inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be
 made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it
 necessary to add more flour. The phrase sup-
 poses this accident to happen to a person who
 has not the means of procuring more). *kam-*
ḥirad, unwise, ignorant. *kam-ḥor* or *kam-*
ḥūr, abstemious, eating little (particularly ap-
 plied to a horse). *kam-ḥorāk* or *kam-ḥūrāk*,
 abstemious, eating little. *kam-ḥūt*, low bred, of
 low caste. *kam-ḥiḥn*, forgetful; without abilities.
kam-rāh, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-*
rang, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rav*, slow
 paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k*, to affect extra-
 ordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless.
kam-ziyād, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of

tender years. *kam-suḥra*, one whose table is
 scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little.
kam-shān, humble, mild, affable, unassuming.
kam-sharr, well disposed, of good dispositions.
kam-sharḥ, low wages. *kam-shauḥ*, indifferent.
kam-zarf, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless.
kam-akl, stupid, ignorant. *kam-iyār*, below
 standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-*
ḥadar, worthless. *kam-ḥadam*, slow-paced. *kam-*
ḥuwat, feeble, powerless. *kam-ḥimat*, low-
 priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business.
kam-kāshḥ, decrease in a ryot's cultivation com-
 pared with the preceding season. *kam-k*, a. to
 diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little.
kam-ḥuṣṭār or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words.
kam-māyagī, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*,
 ill-provided. *kam-nazar*, dim-sighted, weak-
 sighted. *kam o beḥ*, less or more. *kam o*
beḥi, less or moreness. *kam o kāst*, loss, de-
 ficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*,
 scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

kam, how much? how many? *a.*
kām, m. the palate; desire. *p.*
kām, m. desire, wish, intention; (for *karm*) busi-
 ness, action, deed, work, employment; packet,
 mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use,
 to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten,
 to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k*, a. to
 accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away
 with. *kām tamām-h*, to be finished, killed,
 made away with. *kām-chalānā*, a. to carry on
 business. *kām-rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-*
kāj, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious,
 active, alert; a manager or superintendent.
kām-keḥ, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām*
men lānā, to employ, to use. *kām-nikālnā*, a.
 to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. *s.*
kamā, like, such as, that which. *kamā fi-l-awwāl*,
 as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥaḥḥu-hu*, as it
 ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghī*,
kam-ā-beḥ, less or more. *p.* [as it suits. *a.*
kamā-hi or *kamā-hiya*, as things are, as the affair
 stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*
kamā-i, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *ka-*
mā-i-pūt or *kamā-i kā beḥā*, a grown up son. *h.*
kamā-ish, f. business in general. *p.d.*
kamāl, m. perfection, excellence; completion, con-
 clusion; punctuality. *a.*
kāmālā, f. jaundice, obstruction of bile. *s.*
kamālāt, pl. perfections, excellencies. *a.*
kamāl-bāḥ, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*
kāman, libidinous; beautiful, desirable. *s.*

kamān, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān-chaṣṣnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dās*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū*, *kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamāni kaiyāni*, the Kaianian bow, i.e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.* [instrument. *p.* *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate; to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather or a privy). *ā.* *kamāncha*, m. a little bow; a steel spring. *p.* *kamānd*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.* *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.* *kamāni*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *bari kamāni*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṣi kamāni*, the feather spring. *p.* *kamāniya*, pleasing, desirable. *s.* *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar bandi*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṣṣnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakarke uṣṣnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakarṇā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar ṣṣṣnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar torṇā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar sidhi karṇi*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushāi*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental extortion made by officials placed as

guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṣṣnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārṇā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar maṣ-būṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to en-
kamar, m. the moon. *u.* [deavour; to copulate. *p.* *kamarā*, m. a chamber, cabin of a ship. *e.* *kamarī* (v. *karī*), weak in the loins. *p.* *kāmari* or *karī*, f. a blanket. *s.* *kāmari*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.* *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.* *kāmāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles, household furniture. *a.* [man. *ā.* *kamārut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a work-
kāmat, f. stature, shape, body. *kaḍḍ o kāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* *kāmātur*, libidinous, distracted with lust. *s.* *kamāṣū*, laborious, industrious. *ā.* *kāmāyitrī*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.* *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.* *kaṁchī*, f. a horse-whip, a bamboo twig. *t.* *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent. *ā.p.* *kām-dāri*, f. stewardship, agency. *ā.p.* *kāmdeu*, the Hindū Cupid. *s.* *kām-dhemu*, a cow that gives much milk. *s.* *kamerā*, m. a workman, an assistant. *ā.* *kami*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.* *kāmi*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *ā.* *kāmi*, libidinous, lustful, fond; busy. *s.* *kāmil*, m. *kāmila*, f. perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). *a.* *kāmili* or *kāmiliyat*, f. perfection. *a.* *kāmīn*, f. an ambush. *kāmīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a.p.* *kāmīn*, defective, mean; m. a village serf. *p.* *kāmīn*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman; a beautiful woman. *s.* *kāmīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.* *kāmīni*, a lovely woman; adj. libidinous. *s.* *kaṁiṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kaṁij*. *a.* *kāmīya*, an agricultural labourer. *ā.* *kāmīyat* or *kaṁīyat*, f. quantity. *a.* *kām-kāj*, work, business in general. *s.* *kām-kār*, one who accomplishes whatever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

kam-khōwāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*
kamlī, *f.* a small blanket. *kamlī kirā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*
kammal, *m.* a blanket; a kind of earring. *d.*
kāmnā, *f.* desire, wish, inclination. *s.*
kamnait, *m.* an archer, a Bowman. *p.*
kamnāilī, *f.* archery, use of the bow. *p.*
kāmodak, *m.* oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed
kamori, *f.* a small earthen pot. *h.* [by law. *s.*
kamp, *m.* shivering, tremor. *s.*
kumpāhū, tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*
kampun, *m.* trembling, quivering. *s.*
kampānā, *a.* to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*
kampit (v. *kampāhā*), tremulous. *s.*
kampmān, *adj.* trembling. *s.*
kampnā or *kāmpnā*, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to shake, to quake. *s.*
kām-rān, fortunate, successful. *p.*
kām-rāni, *f.* fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*
kamri or *kamari*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamari-un-garkhā*, *m.* a short jacket or waistcoat, a kamtar, less, least, smaller. *p.* [spencer. *p.*
kamtarin, least, very small. *p.*
kamjhā, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*
kamti, *f.* deficiency. *p.*
kāmuk, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. *s.*
kāmuki, a libidinous woman. *s.*
kamwānā, *a.* to cause to work, to earn. *s.*
kāmya, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, in a supererogatory work. *s.*
kām-yāb, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*
kām-yābi, *f.* prosperity, happiness. *p.*
kam, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil.
kan-k., *a.* to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*
kan, *m.* grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*
kan (in comp.), digging, as *khūr-kum*, a digger of thorns. *p.*
kān, *f.* modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, *a.* to shame; to be ashamed. *kān-choṛnā*, *a.* to act impudently. *kān na mānā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; *m.* a husband. *h.*
kān, *f.* a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*
kān, *m.* the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēṇā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān*

bhar-denā, to excite dissension by talebearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, *a.* to remember; *n.* to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān-pakarnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān-phūṭnā*, *n.* to be deaf. *kān-phornā*, to make a noise. *kān-phūnkūnā*, *a.* to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, *a.* to desire to hear. *kān-dharnā*, *a.* to hear, to attend; *n.* to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān-dabānā* or *-buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, *a.* to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṭī*, *f.* name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān-kāṭnā*, *a.* to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān-khirolni* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān-malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān-meṭnā* (for *kān-ameṭnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, *m.* ear-wax. *kān-mail-wūlā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṭ ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṭ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṭ parnā*, *n.* to be heard (a speech). *kān kān meṭ tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṭ tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṭ dālnā* or *kānā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hīlānā*, to be silent. *kān-ōn-kān kāhā*, *a.* to whisper. *kān-hīlānā*, *n.* to acquiesce in. *kān-hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*
kān, the sound or cry made by a crow or duck. *kān-kūn-k.*, to make a noise like the crows or duck. *h.*
kānā, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāṭi-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā-phūsi*, *f.* whispering. *kānā ṭiri*, *f.* the name of a grass. *kānā-kāni-k.*, to whisper. *kāni kanāi*, a cowry with a hole in *kanādī*, pl. candles, lamps. *a.* [it. *s.*
kanak, *m.* gold; the thorn-apple. *s.*
kan'ūn, the country of Canaan. *a.*
kānan, *m.* a forest, desert, wood. *s.*
kananda, an instrument for digging. *p.*
kan'āni, relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

kan-ānkhi, *f.* a side-glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*
kanāt, *f.* the walls of a tent, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*
kanauj or *kanauj* (*v. kanoj*), a city of India. *s.*
kanaujiya or *kanaujiyā*, a native of the city or kingdom of Kanoj. *s.*
kanawud, *m.* diffidence, bashfulness. *ā.*
kanawudā, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *ā.*
kanaurā (*v. kanawudā*), *kanaurā-k.*, *a.* to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *ā.*
kanauṣhā or *kanouṣhā*, *m.* any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*
kānch, *raw*; *m.* a disorder in which the intestine rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *ā.*
kanchnu or *kānchan*, *m.* gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold; *adj.* (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*
kānchhā, *f.* desire, wish, inclination. *s.*
kanchnu or *kanchnuki*, a bodice or jacket. *s.*
kānd, *m.* a section, part, division; sport. *s.*
kanad, *m.* sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*
kanā, *m.* a reed, a bush; dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *ā.*
kanāil, *m.* a kind of hautboy. *ā.*
kandālā, *m.* a precipice; a cave. *ā.*
kandar, *m. f. kandarā*, *m.* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*
kanāri, *m.* a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*
kandāsā, *m.* a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *ā.*
kanderā, *m.* a cleaner of cotton. *ā.*
kandh, or *kandhā* or *kāndhā*, *m.* the shoulder. *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *kāndhā-hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *s.*
kandheli, *f.* a kind of pack-saddle. *ā.*
kandhiyānā, *a.* to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *kāndhnā*, *a.* to assist, to protect. *s.* [*der. s.*
kanḍi, *f.* cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*
kāndi, *f.* a rafter; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*
kāndil, *f.* a candle; lamp, chandelier. *a.*
kāndo, *m.* mud, slime. *s.*
kandranā, *n.* to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *ā.*
kandār, *m.* a stag, buck, deer. *s.*
kāndū, *m.* a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*
kandūri, *f.* a linen (or leather) table cloth. *p.*
kane, near, close by, with, &c. *ā.*
kaneti, *f.* pulling the ears. *ā.*
kangāl, *poor*, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

kangālatā or *kangālkā*, *f.* poverty, destitution. *s.*
kangālin, *f.* a witch, a sorceress. *s.*
kanghā, *m.* *kanghi*, *f.* a comb. *kanghi-sāiwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghi-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*
kangni or *kāngni*, *f.* a cornice. *s.*
kango,i (*v. kanghā*), a comb. *s.*
kāngri, *f.* a chafing-dish. *ā.*
kangroṛ, *m.* the ridge of the back, the spine. *ā.*
kangura or *kāngūra*, *m.* a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet-wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*
kangūrī, *f.* the lobe of the ear. *ā.*
kanhā, *m.* an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *ā.*
kanhā,i, *f.* valuation of crops of grain.
kanhar, a rudder, a helm. *ā.*
kanharā, *m.* attention, listening. *ā.*
kanharilā, *m.* a steersman. *ā.*
kanhrelā, abounding in gravel. *s.*
kāni, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*
kāni, *f.* resentment, spite. *ā.*
kāni, *f.* a woman blind of one eye. *s.*
kāni, contented, satisfied. *a.*
kanihā, revengeful, malevolent. *ā.*
kanikā, *f.* fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain. *s.*
kanisht, *m.* (*v. kanist*) a Christian church. *p.*
kanishhā, *adj.* little, least, smallest; *m.* a younger brother. *s.*
kanishhā or *kanishhikā*, *f.* the little finger. *s.*
kanist, *m.* Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolators. *p.*
kānit, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*
kaniyāhaṭ, *f.* shyness, coyness, timidity. *ā.*
kaniyānā, *a.* to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *ā.* [a slave girl. *p.*
kaniz or *kanizak*, *f.* a female servant, a handmaid, *kanizi* or *kanizaki*, servitude. *p.*
kanjar, *m.* name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *ā.*
kānji, *f.* a kind of pickle made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment. *s.*
kanjiyā, *f.* a small stithe, a sty. *ā.*
kanjū, *m.* a miser, a niggard. *ā.*
kanjūri, *f.* stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *ā.*
kankalāṭ, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *ā.*
kankālin, *f.* a kind of witch or sorceress. *s.*
kankan, *m.* a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

kankar or *kūlkar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*
kankarā, m. *kankarī*, f. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*
kankaṭā, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*
kankaṭi, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*
kāṅkh, f. the armpit. *s.*
kāṅkhā, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*
kankhajūrā, m. a centipede. *s.*
kankhī or *kankhiyā*, f. a side glance, a squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā-dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*
kāṅkhnā, a. to grunt. *h.*
kān-ki (for *ki-ān-ki*), for he who. *p.*
kāṅkaṣhā, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*
kan-kūṭ, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*
kannab, hemp, cannabis. *a.*
kannā-dār, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.p.*
kannāra, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.* [tempered person. *a.*
kannās, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-kannī, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kūṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*
kanōj, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*
kanōthā, m. situation in an apartment. *s.*
kanpaṭi, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*
kan-phaṭā, m. a Jogi with slit ears. *s.*
kāṅrṇā, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*
kāṅsa, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*
kāṅsā, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgam of zinc and copper. *s.*
kaṅ-salāṅī or *-shalāṅī*, f. a kind of scolopendra, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*
kāṅsya, m. bell-metal. *kāṅsya-kūr*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *s.*
kant, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*
kānt, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*
kāntā, f. wife, a lovely woman; beauty, light. *s.*
kāṅṭā, m. a thorn, spine, a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue

of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāṭhī-kāṅṭā*).
kāṅṭa sā nikal jānā, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāṅṭon par ghasiṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāṅṭe-bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāṅṭā-muharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*
kaṅṭak, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*
kaṅṭaki, thorny, vexatious. *s.*
kaṅṭār, miserly, niggardly; prickly, thorny. *s.*
kaṅṭh, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kāṅṭhā-rūndhan*, strangulation. *kaṅṭh-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kaṅṭh phūṣnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kaṅṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kaṅṭh-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kaṅṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*
kaṅṭhā, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogi to carry things on; a wallet. *s.*
kāṅṭhā, near, proximate. *s.*
kaṅṭhābharan, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*
kaṅṭhāgra or *kaṅṭhastha*, by rote, by memory. *s.*
kaṅṭhī, f. a short necklace. *s.*
kaṅṭhlā, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*
kāṅṅn, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kāṅṅn go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kāṅṅn-go*, i, f. the office of a *kāṅṅn-go*. *g.*
kanwa, a measure of capacity, 1-20th of a ser. *h.*
kaṅṅwal, m. the lotus; a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kaṅṅwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kaṅṅwal-dak*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kaṅṅwal-nais*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*
kāṅyā or *kāṅyākā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter. *kāṅyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kāṅyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage; a dowry. *s.*
kanz, m. a treasure, store. *a.*
kapāl, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phūṣnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*
kapur or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapar-chhān-k.*, a. to

strain. *kapar-ehlan*, impalpable, deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).
kapar-dhul or *kapar-dhul*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*
kapar-kotha, m. a tent. *kapar-kuf*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).
kapar-phul, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *s.d.*
kapar, m. the skull; fate destiny. *s.*
kapas, f. cotton; the cotton plant. *s.*
kapasi, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*
kapaf, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapafat*, f. deceitfulness.
kapaf-rupdhari, a hypocrite. *kapaf-lekha*, m. a forged document. *kapaf-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapaf-veshi*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*
kapaf, m. a shutter, the panel of a door. *s.*
ka-path, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*
ka-pathya, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*
kapafi, insincere, false, hypocritical, adulterated. *s.*
kapafi-lagam, a snaffle bridle. *h.p.*
kapcha, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*
kaph, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nashan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphi*, phlegmatic. *s.*
kapil, m. name of a Hindü sage. *s.*
kapila, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*
kap-kapi, f. shivering; perturbation. *s.*
kapna or *käpnä* (v. *käpnä*), n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*
kapol, m. the cheek. *kapol-gendua*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*
kapol, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*
kapra, m. cloth; clothes, dress. *kapra-orhna* or *-pakannä*, to put on clothes. *kapraon se honä*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress, apparel.
kapre-rungnä, to become a *fakir*. *kapre ko jhol denä*, to give an alarm. *kapre-wapre*, clothes. *s.*
kapür or *käpür*, m. (v. *käfür*) camphor. *s.*
kapuri, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*
kapür-kachari, f. name of a medicine. *h.*
kä-purush, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*
kapüt, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*
kapüti, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*
kaputr, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*
kar, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, fee, tax. *s.*
kar, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity.
kar o far or *karrofarr*, pomp and pride. *p.*
kär, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kär-ämada*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kär-ämäd*, *kär-ämada* or *kär-ämädani*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to

account. *kär-bär*, m. business, avocation. *kär-bäri*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kär-bar-däri*, undertaking a business. *kär-pardäs*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kär-pardäzi*, f. completing a business. *kär-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kär-chobi*, embroidered. *kär-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kär-khāna-där*, a steward, butler. *kär-där*, an agent, especially of government. *kär-dän*, versed, skilled, expert. *kär-däni*, experience, skill. *kar-dida*, one who has seen service, expert. *kär-rawä*, useful, fit for use. *kär-rawäi*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kär-zär*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kär-süz*, m. the Deity. *kär-farmä*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kär-kwn*, a director, manager, an officer whose business is to keep records. *kär-gäh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kär-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kär-gav*, effectual, active (as medicine). *p.*
karab, vexation, affliction. *a.*
ka'r, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryä*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*
karä, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*
karä, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or anything in form of a ring. *s.*
kärä, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*
karäbädin, f. an antidote, a panacea, an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine). *a.*
karäbat, f. kin, vicinity, affinity. *a.*
karäbati, related, relative. *a.*
karäbäzin (v. *karäbädin*), an antidote. *a.*
karäbin, f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry. The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese.
karäh, m. a shallow iron boiler. *s.*
karähat, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*
karähatan, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*
karähi, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karähi chäfnä*,

- to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *ume karāhi chāṣī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhi-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot, in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*
- karāhi*, *f.* a small boiler. a frying pan. *s.*
- karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*
- karāhnā*, to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain). *h.*
- karāḥin*, pl. connections, circumstances. *a.*
- karait* or *karaitā*, *m.* a snake (of a very venomous kind). *h.*
- kāraj*, *m.* (v. *kāry*), an action. *s.* [kind]. *h.*
- karāk*, *f.* a crash; thunder; agility. *karak dāurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed. *h.*
- kārak*, an agent; acting, doing; *m.* action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*
- karākā* or *karākā*, *m.* the crash made by breaking anything; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink must enter the mouth). *h.*
- karākar*, grumbling of the guts. *borborygmi. a.*
- karākar*, *m.* successive crashes. *h.* [*p.*]
- karākhī*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *karākhītagī* or *karākhīlī*, *f.* dryness, austerity. *p.*
- karāknā*, *n.* to crack, to crackle, to thunder. *h.*
- karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.* [or curlew. *s.*]
- karākul*, *m.* the name of a bird; a kind of heron
- karāl*, *m.* resin, pitch; *adj.* great, lofty. *s.*
- karam*, *m.* (v. *karm*) business. *s.* [*p.*]
- karam* or *karam ki bhāji*, (v. *karamb*), a cabbage.
- karam*, *m.* liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. *a.*
- karāmat*, *f.* generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q.v. *a.*
- karamāt* (pl.) miracles. *a.*
- karamb*, *m.* a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*
- karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*
- karam-kallā*, *m.* a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*
- karān*, *m.* making, doing; cause. *s.*
- karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), *m.* a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*
- kāran*, *m.* cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*
- karāna*, *m.* (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*), a shore. *p.*
- karānā*, *a.* to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *s.*
- kāranda*, *adj.* laborious; working; *m.* a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*
- karan-dhār*, *m.* a supercargo; helmsman. *s.*
- karanhār*, doer, maker. *s.*
- karār*, *m.* rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience. *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *karār-wakī'i*, accurately, *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. *s.* [positively. *a.*]
- karārā*, *m.* the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*
- karārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. *a.*
- karaul*, *m.* (for *karāwal*, q.v.), a sentinel. *t.*
- karaulī*, *f.* a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*
- karāwal*, *m.* the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*
- karāvālī*, *f.* skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*
- kārawān*, *m.* a caravan, a body of merchants or pilgrims travelling together for the sake of mutual security. *p.*
- kārawān-bāshī*, *m.* the chief of a caravan. *p.t.*
- kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*
- karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*
- karb*, vexation, affliction. *a.*
- karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where *Husain* the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*
- karbalā'i*, of or relating to Karbalā. *a.*
- karchhā*, *m.* a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*
- karchhāl*, *f.* a bound, spring, jump. *h.*
- karchhani*, *f.* an iron skimmer. *h.*
- karchhi*, *f.* a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*
- karāhhul*, *f.* an iron spoon; a sword. *h.*
- kārd*, *f.* a knife. *kārd dar ustukhwa'n rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*
- kārda*, done, accomplished; *m.* a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-kārda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*
- kardā*, *m.* exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- kardam*, *m.* mud, mire, clay. *s.* [*h.*]
- kardān*, *m.* grumbling of the bowels. *s.*
- kardār*, *m.* (v. *kirdār*), action. *p.*
- kardānī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*
- karākhunri* or *kardhani*, *f.* a girle, zone, cordon.
- kar-dikhlanā*, *a.* to realize. *h.* [*s.*]
- karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

karorā, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*
kargah, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*
kargas, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*
karh, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*
kārhā, m. (v. *kārā*), a decoction. *h.*
karhan, with difficulty, unwillingly. *a.*
karhnā, n. to be extracted, drawn or pulled out; to escape, to spring; to be painted. *h.*
kārhā, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, draw off, to skin, to take out; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*
karhū,ā, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*
kārī, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring. *h.*
kāri, (in comp.) agency, as *adhī-kāri*, a ruler. *s.*
kāri, f. the dish called curry. *h.*
kāri, effectual. *kāri sakm* or *sakmi kāri*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*
kāri, m. a reader, especially of the *kur,ān.* *a.*
karib, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *kariba*, f. a near female relative. *karibā* or *kariban*, near, close upon. *karibat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*
kāri-gar, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*
kāri-gari, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*
karih, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karih-manṣar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karih-gau*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*
kārih, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*
karim, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karim-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.* [adv. kindly, graciously. *a.p.*
karimā (voc. poetic), O gracious (God). *kariman*, *karimī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a.p.*
karin, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-karin*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*
karina, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenor. *a.*
kāri-nūn, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*
kārj, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration.
kārj-siddhī, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*
karkā or *karkā*, m. a psan, a war-song. *h.*
karkach, m. a kind of salt, sea salt. *h.*
karkānā, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*
karkara, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*
karkarā, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

karakarānā, to give such a sound as oil or butter, when boiling. *h.*
karkas, piercing, harsh, violent, sharp. *s.*
karkasā, f. a termagant, a scold, a shrew. *s.*
karkash, violent, unfeeling, miserly. *s.*
karḥhā, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*
karḥhait, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.*
kār-khānjāt, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*
kar-lānā, a. to effect, to settle; to shriek. *h.*
karm or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird.
karm-chyut, dismissed from office. *karm-dushk*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhī*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-ahil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-karak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kālī* or present age of the world. *s.* [cidental. *s.*
karmā-dharmi, devout, virtuous; fortunate; *ac-karmi*, relating to work; fortunate. *s.*
kārmik, worked, embroidered. *s.*
karmishtha, active, diligent. *s.*
karṇ or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-phūl* or *karṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā* or *karṇ-kīṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srān*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. earache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus asotus*). *karṇ-mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-māl*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-māl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*
karṇā, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

karnā, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire*. *s.*
karnā, a kind of trumpet. *p.*
karnāṭī, *f.*, a trumpet (of horn). *a.*
karnāṭ or *karnāṭak*, the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*
karn-dhār, *m.* pilot, or helmsman. *s.*
karne-wālā, *m.* maker, doer. *s.*
karnī, *f.* action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity. *s.*
kār o bār, business, occupation, profession. *p.*
karoh, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles. *s.*
kār o kard, business, occupation, profession. *p.*
karor, or *karor* or *karor*, name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crores*. *karor-patī*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupīs*). *karor-khukh*, *m.* a liar. *s.*
karorā, or *karorā* or *karorī*, *m.* a tax gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *ā.*
karpūr, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*, *m.* camphor liniment. *karpūr-manī*, *m.* a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*
karra, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.a.* [(as coin)]. *s.*
karrā or *karrā*, stiff, hard, harsh; adulterated, bad
karrānā, *n.* to be hard or stiff. *s.*
karrat, *f.* one time, one assault. *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*
karrāt, *pl.* times, &c. *karrāt marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*
karrūbiyān, a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*
karshan, *m.* ploughing, tilling; drawing. *s.*
kar-shoh, *m.* swelling of the hands. *s.*
karṣī, *f.* small lumps of cow-dung dried. *s.*
kartā, *m.* an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*
kartāb, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*
kar-tāl, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*
kartāl or *kartāli*, *f.* the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal. *s.*
kartār, *m.* (*v.* *kartā*), an author. *s.*
kartari, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*
kaṭavya, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kaṭavyatā*, *f.* practicability, propriety. *s.*
kartī, *f.* the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *ā.*
kārtū, *m.* (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *s.*
kāru or *kārukār*, *m.* an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*
karunā, *f.* tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karunā-nāśhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an

epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, compassionate, tender. *s.*
kārunik, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*
kārūra, *m.* a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*
karvā, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karvā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karvā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karvā-honā*, to be enraged. *karvā kasele dīn*, hard and cruel times. *s.*
karvākat, *f.* pungency, bitterness. *s.*
karvāl, *m.* a paddle, a rudder. *ā.*
kārwān, *m.* a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *sarā*, *s.* a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*
karwānā, to cause to make, &c. *s.*
karwāra, *m.* a bucket for raising water. *ā.*
karwārā, *m.* a paddle, a rudder. *ā.*
karwaṭ, *f.* sideways. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to turn over. *s.*
karwī, *f.* stubble; straw; refuse. *ā.*
karya, *m.* (*v.* *kāry*) cause, business. *s.*
karz or *karza*, *m.* a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzi hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khwaḥ*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dāri*, *f.* being in debt. *karz-denā*, *a.* to lend. *karz-rakhnā*, *a.* to owe. *karz-lenā*, *a.* to borrow. *a.*
karzi, *m.* a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*
kas, *m.* a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants. *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*
kās, *m.* a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eight *kās* (or "cash"), made one *fanam*, and twelve *fanams* a *rupee*. *d.*
kāsa, *m.* a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa, e chini*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa, e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, *m.* a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesi*, sycophancy. *a.*
kasab, *m.* trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*
kaṣāb, a town, a large village; a *kaṣam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt. *a.*
kasād, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*
kasāfat, *f.* sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

kaśāi or *kaśāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.p.* [than the *ghazal*. *a.* *kaśāid* or *kaśāidāt*, pl. odes of greater length *kaśāini*, a butcher's wife. *a.h.*
kaśak, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*
kaśaknā, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*
kaśal or *kaśāla*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; sickness, grief, distress. *a.*
kaśālā (for *kaśālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*
kaśal-mand or *kaśal-nāk* (v. *kaślān*), lazy. *a.p.*
kāśālū, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*
kaśam, f. an oath. *kaśam-dilānā* or *-khlānā*, *a.* to administer an oath. *kaśam-khānā*, *a.* to take an oath, to swear. *a.*
kaśami or *kaśamiya*, sworn. *kaśami-honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*
kaśam, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*
kaśānā, *a.* to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*
kaśar, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kaśi shān*, loss of honour. *a.* [venge. *a.*
kaśar, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, re-
kaśār, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
kaśān, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q.v. *a.*
kaśauī, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.*
kaśāwat, f. proving; astringency. *h.*
kaśāwat, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish,
kaśāyā, ready, tied up. *h.* [pain, chagrin. *a.*
kaśb, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*
kaśba, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and lands attached to it. *kaśbāt*, pl. small towns. *a.*
kaś-bharā, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*
kaśbi, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*
kaśd, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kaśdī muṣam-mam*, fixed resolution firm intention. *a.*
kaśdā or *kaśdag*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposefully, expressly. *a.* [who, whosoever. *p.*
kase, some one, any one. *kase-ki*, that person
kaserā, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*
kaśf, m. dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kaśif*,
 adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

kaśgar, m. a plasterer; potter. *a.p.*
kaśh (in comp.), drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥwat-kaśh*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*
kaśh, m. the touchstone; assay. *s.*
kāsh or *kāsh-ki*, interj. would to God that! *p.*
kaśhā-kaśh (also *kaśhā-kāshī*), f. attraction, allure-
 ment; contention, difficulty, distraction,
 crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*
kaśhan, m. touch, or test of gold. *s.*
kaśhān, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*
kāshāna, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*
kāshāni, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a
 fine kind of velvet. *p.*
kaśhauī, f. a touchstone. *s.*
kaśhf, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation,
 declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*
kaśhfi, revealed, expounded. *a.*
kāshī, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs.
kaśhīda, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved,
 sullen, supercilious. *kaśhīda-abrū*, having long
 eyebrows. *kaśhīda-khāfir*, displeased, dis-
 tressed, or distracted in mind. *kaśhīda-rū*,
 having a long or wrinkled face. *kaśhīda-bālā*,
kaśhīda-kadd or *kaśhīda-ḥamāt*, of a tall sta-
 ture, tall. *p.*
kaśhīdagī, f. displeasure. *p.*
kāshif, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*
kaśhin, large, copious, much, numerous. *p.*
kaśhish, f. attraction, allure-ment; difficulty, con-
 tention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a
 stroke of the pen. *p.*
kaśhk, barley broth; a kind of dish made of
 wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a.d.*
kāshke or *kāshī*, may it happen! God send!
 would that! *p.* [wallet. *p.*
kaśhkol or *kaśhkūl*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or
kaśhmakāsh, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*
kaśhmīr, the country or valley of Cashmere, to
 the north of India. *p.*
kaśhmīrī, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cash-
 merian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*
kaśhmīrīn or *kaśhmīrīnī*, f. a Cashmerian woman,
 a dancing girl. *p.h.*
kaśhn, large, copious, much, numerous. *p.*
kaśhr, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*
kaśhshāf, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj.
 very clear or explicit. *a.*
kaśhī, m. want, penury, affliction, violence, agony.
kaśhī, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kaśhī-kar*,
 giving pain or trouble. *s.*
kāshtha, m. wood, timber. *kāshtha-kuff*, m. the

woodpecker. *kāshka-kīf*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*
kāshī, of wood, wooden. *s.*
kāshūn, a body of troops, a brigade, an army. *t.*
kāsi (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*
kāsib, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*
kāsīd, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*
kāsid, m. a courier, an express, a postman (Anglo-Indian *cosid*); adj. resolved on. *a.*
kāṣīda, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*
kāṣīdī, f. situation of courier, &c.; adj. of or relating to a courier. *a.*
kāṣīf, impure; thick, dreary. *kāṣīfu-l-aukāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.*
kāsim, dividing; m. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, i.e. God. *a.*
kāṣīr, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kāṣīru-l-'iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*
kāṣīr, insufficient, defective, failing. *kāṣīru-l-bayān*, defective in meaning, inexplicable. *a.*
kāṣīd, m. green vitriol, sulphate of iron. *s.*
kāṣīs, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*
kāṣāsā, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*
kāṣāsā,e, tied up, ready. *h.*
kāṣlān, lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a.p.*
kāsm, f. (v. *kism*) kind, species. *a.*
kāsmāsānā, to move, to shake. *h.*
kāsmā, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter. *h.*
kāṣr, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*
kāsar (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*
kāsrū, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kīsrū* or *kīsrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*
kāṣrat, f. abundance; practice. *ba-kāṣrat* or *kāṣrat-ae*, in plenty, numerously. *kāṣrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*
kāṣratī, usual, practised, familiar. *a.d.*
kāṣṣāb, m. a butcher. *a.*
kāṣṣābī, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*
kāṣī or *kīṣī*, m. a presbyter, a priest. *a.*
kāst, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kās*, without loss or damage. *p.*

kāstānī, f. diminution, loss, damage. *p.*
kāstūrā, f. an oyster. *h.*
kāstūrī, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*
kāstuwān, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*
kāswānā, a. to cause to tighten. *s.*
kaṣ, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kīff*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*
kaṣ (v. *kāṣī*), the reins, the loins. *s.*
kāṣ, f. a cut; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāṣ-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāṣkūt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṣ-kūt-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāṣ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*
kaṣ, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division. *kaṣī rāḥ*, getting over a journey. *kaṣī rīḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṣī ṣarīk*, highway robbery. *kaṣī nazar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṣ-karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṣ-honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*
kaṣ, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-kaṣ* or *fa-kaṣ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kaṣ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kaṣ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*
kaṣā, a plot of ground; a stanza in poetry. *a.*
kaṣā, f. slaughter. *kaṣā-k*, to slaughter. *s.*
kaṣāḥ, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter. *s.*
kaṣāḥā, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*
kaṣāḥī, m. spinning; the price paid for it. *s.*
kaṣāḥsh, m. ogling, a glance, a side look. *s.*
kāṣan, act of cutting or clipping, &c. *h.*
kaṣan, never, not at all. *a.*
kaṣānā, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*
kaṣānā, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*
kaṣar, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caiff. *s.*
kaṣār, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, whilst it is grasped by a cross bar in the centre. *h.*
kāṣār, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed. *s.*
kaṣār, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*
kāṣar-be, onī, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*
kaṣārī, f. (v. *kaṣār*), a small dagger. *h.*
kaṣārīyā, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*
kaṣarnā, a. to clip, to cut, to pare. *s.*

kaṣāw, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *ḥ*.
kaṣ-bandhan, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s*.
kate, o, f. a bad habit. *ḥ*.
kaṣf, m. the shoulder-blades. *a*.
kaṣgar or *kaṣ-gharā*, m. a wooden cage or railing, a balustrade. *s*.
kaṣh, m. (contract. of *kāṣh*, wood). *kaṣh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṣh-birūki*, f. a toad. *kaṣh-bel*, the wood-apple. *kaṣh-phorā*, a woodpecker. *kaṣh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose. *kaṣh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṣh-hansi*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s*.
kaṣh, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṣh-puṭṭi*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāṣh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṣh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṣh-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāṣh kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāṣh-kīrā*, a bug. *kāṣh meṣ pāw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṣh-menḍak*, a toad. *kāṣh-honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s*.
kathā, f. a story, tale, fable, narrative. *s*.
kathak, (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Purānas in public. *s*.
kaṣhal, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit. *s*.
kathan, m. the act of saying or telling. *s*.
kaṣhandar, m. dropsy, tympany. *s*.
kaṣhar or *kaṣharā*, m. (v. *kaṣhal*), a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; adj. hard. *s*.
kaṣhauti, f. a tub, a plate, trencher, platter. *s*.
kaṣhgharā, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s*.
kāṣhi, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s*.
kaṣhin, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṣhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṣhin-hridaya* or *kaṣhināntakkarān*, hard-hearted. *s*.
kaṣhini, f. chalk (for writing with). *s*.
kāṣhinya, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s*.
kaṣhit, told, related. *s*. [trepan. *s*.
kaṣhiyā, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, *kaṣhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. *s*.
kathnā, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s*.
kathopakathan, m. conversation, dialogue. *s*.

kaṣhor, cruel, severe; hard, solid. *s*.
kaṣhoratā, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty. *s*.
kaṣhrā or *kaṣhrā*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s*.
kāṣhrā, m. a wooden pot. *s*.
kaṣhri, f. a small tub, a trough. *s*.
kaṣi or *kaṣi*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist. *kaṣi-kehari* or *kaṣ-kehri*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s*.
kaṣi, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a*.
kāṣi, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṣi'u-l-tariṣ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*.
kātib, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a clerk. *a*.
kātiba or *kātibat*, all, every one. *a*.
kātibatan, generally, universally. *a*.
kātibī, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment. *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a*.
kaṣif, m. the shoulder blades. *a*.
kaṣil, m. *kaṣila*, f. killed, murdered. *a*.
kāṣil, killing, mortal, deadly; m. homicide. *a*.
kaṣirā, thorny; active, brave (a soldier). *s*.
kaṣkanā, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. *ḥ*.
kaṣkar or *kaṣkarā*, m. railings, balustrade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṣh-gharā*, q.v.). *ḥ*.
kaṣ-kaṣ, an imitative sound, a click. *ḥ*.
kaṣ-kaṣānā, to gnash or grind the teeth. *d*.
kaṣkhanā, inclined to bite. *ḥ*.
kaṣkhānā, a. to bite. *ḥ*.
kaṣ-khudā, m. (for *kaṣ-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p*.
kaṣ-khudāi, f. marriage; office of a viceroy. *khudāi-k*, to marry. *p*.
kaṣkina, a sub-lease, or under farm. *kaṣkinadār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant. *ḥ*.
kāṣ-kūṣ, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāṣ*). *s*.
kaṣl, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kaṣli-amm*, m. a general massacre. *kaṣli-amaḍ*, wilful murder. *kaṣli-khaṣā*, killing by mistake. *kaṣl-k*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kaṣl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a*.
kaṣlā, m. a slice; adj. rancid, musty. *s.ḥ*.
kaṣla or *kaṣllā*, m. a slice, fragment. *ḥ*.
kaṣmaram, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "tied logs." *d*.
kaṣnā, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. *s*.
kāṣnā, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s*.
kaṣnā, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to

saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*
kañi, *f.* the season for cutting the grain. *s.*
kaṭora or *kaṭorā*, *m.* brass bowl, a cup. *h.*
kaṭori, *f.* a small bowl or cup of metal. *h.*
kaṭr, dropping, falling in. *a.*
kaṭrā, *m.* parings, clippings. *s.*
kaṭra or *kaṭrā*, *m.* a market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort. *h.*
kaṭra, *m.* a drop. *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*
kaṭ-rahnā, *n.* to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*
kaṭrā, *f.* price paid for cutting out. *s.*
kaṭran, *f.* parings, clippings. *s.*
kaṭrān, *m.* (*v.* *kaṭrān*) tar. *a.g.*
kaṭrānā, *a.* to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by bye-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways.
kaṭrākar chalnā, to desert one's companions. *s.*
kaṭrūt, *pl.* drops. *kaṭrūti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*
kaṭṭ, *m.* (*v.* *kaṭ*) cutting transversely, &c. *a.*
kaṭṭal, *f.* a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*
kaṭṭāl, a slayer, a murderer. *a.*
kaṭṭān, *m.* a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight). *a.*
kaṭṭar, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*
kaṭṭhā, *m.* a land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. *h.*
kaṭṭhak, *m.* (*v.* *kathak*), a story teller. *s.*
kaṭṭu, *m.* pungency, pungent taste; *adj.* pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.*
kaṭṭu, *m.* cutter; *adj.* corrosive. *s.*
kaṭṭā, *f.* pungency, sharpness; testiness. *s.*
kaṭṭwānā (*v.* *kaṭṭānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*
kaṭṭān, *m.* a horse of little value, used to carry burthens; *adj.* weak in mind, dull. *a.*
kaṭṭābā, *m.* stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *a.*
kaul, *m.* a mouthful; a kind of fish. *s.*
kaul, *m.* a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *kaul-birā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *kaul-nāma*, *m.* a written agreement. *kaul o fi'l*, *m.* word and deed. *kaul-ṭarār* or *kaul o ṭarār*, *m.* an agreement. *a.*
kaulā, *m.* (*v.* *kauliyā*) (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn. *h.*

kauli, *m.* a kind of orange. *h.*
kauli, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*
kauli, *f.* embrace, grasp of the arms. *h.*
kauliyā, *m.* a lane, a narrow street; a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites. *h.*
kauliyā, *f.* a small mouthful. *s.*
kauliyānā, *a.* to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*
kaum, *f.* tribe, caste, a people, nation, family.
kaum o khvesh, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.*
kaumār, *m.* youth, childhood. *s.*
kaumārī, *adj.* maiden, virgin. *s.*
kaumiyat, *f.* connection, relationship. *a.*
kaun, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*
kaun, *pron.* who? which? what? *h.*
kaun, *postpos.* for *ko*, *dat.* and *acc.* *h.*
kaunain, the two worlds, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*
kaunīdh, *f.* splendour, brightness, flash. *h.*
kaundā or *kaunīdhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*
kaundhnā or *kaunīdhā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash. *h.*
kauni, worldly, material. *a.*
kaunlā, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; *adj.* raw, unripe; young, of few years.
kaun-makān or *kaun o makān*, the world, the universe, all created beings. *a.*
kaun-sā, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*
kaurā, *m.* a shell of a large kind. *h.*
kaurī, *f.* a small shell used as coin; money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭi kaurī* or *kānī kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-būk*, venal. *h.*
kauriyāla or *kauriyālā*, *m.* a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*
kaus, *f.* a bow; *m.* the sign *Sagittarius*. *a.*
kaugar, *m.* the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (*met.*) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*
kaushal, *m.* happiness, welfare. *s.*
kaushālī, *f.* greeting, respectful present. *kaushalya*, *m.* good fortune, well-being. *s.*
kausi kuzah, *f.* the rainbow. *a.*
kautuk, *m.* joy, pleasure, diversion, show. *s.*
kautukī, *m.* a tumbler, a dancer, one who diverts by exhibitions, &c.; *adj.* sportive. *s.*
kavach, *m.* armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum. *s.*
kaval, *m.* a mouthful; an astringent wash, a gargle; *adj.* well-born, of a good family. *s.*

kavitā or *kavitāṭī*, f. or *kāvya*, m. poetry, a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*
kāv, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*
kāvā-denā, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, *kāvāfir*, pl. infidels. *a.* [to sham. *h.*
kāvā'id, pl. rules, military exercise. *kāvā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.* [useless. *p.*
kāvā'ak, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, *kāvā'ki*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*
kāvā'ikib, pl. stars, constellations. *a.*
kāvā'cal or *kāvā'ali*, surrounding, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property. *d.*
kāvā'cal-gār or *kāvā'ali-gār*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*
kāvā'nin, pl. rules, regulations, statutes. *a.*
kāvī, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kāvī-bāzū* or *kāvī-bāl*, strong armed. *kāvī-pāsi*, sinewy. *kāvī-jūṣa* or *kāvī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.* [*kāvīdan*]. *p.*
kāvī, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāvīsh*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.* [scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*
kāvī-kāv, diligent investigation, strict research, *kāvīcā*, m. a crow. *h.*
kāvīcāl, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*
kāvīcālīnī, a female singer, &c. *a.h.*
kāvīcē *kā nishāsta*, a kind of arrowroot. *h.*
kāya or *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*
kāyak, bodily, personal. *s.*
kāyā-pātī, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. *h.*
kāyar, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*
kāyath, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*
kāyūl, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*
kāyūlī, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*
kāz (for *kī-az*), since from, as from. *p.*
kāz, m. a duck or goose. *t.*
kāzā, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kāzā o kādār*, f. fate, predestination. *kāzā,e* *hājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *kāzā,e* *umri*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kāzārā* or *kāzā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kāzā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for

example, to fast after the *Ramañān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

kāzāk (for *kāzāk*, q.v.), a robber, &c. *d.*

kāzā-kār, by chance, accidentally. *a.p.*

kāzā'ki, f. highway robbery. *d.*

kāzāl-bāshī, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier: the *kāzāl-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

kā-zālik, like that, in that manner. *a.*

kāzārā, accidentally, by chance. *a.p.*

kāzāwat, the office of judge. *a.d.*

kāzāyā, pl. disputes, quarrels. *a.*

kāzhak, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.* [crooked tail]. *p.*

kāzh-dum, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a *kāzi*, m. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāziyū-l-kuzāt*, the supreme judge. *a.*

kāzīb, m. a rod, a long slender branch. *a.*

kāzīf, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

kāzīm, m. one who restrains. *kāzīmū-l-ghaiṣ*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

kāziya or *kāziya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; a quarrel, wrangle. *kāziya dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *kāziya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

kāzāb, m. an enormous liar. *a.* [Cossack. *t.*

kāzāk or *kāzāk*, m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, *kāzākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

ke, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *h.*

kehar or *kehari*, m. a lion. *s.*

kekā, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

kelā, m. a plaintain, a banana. *s.*

kelan, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

keli or *keli*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

keñchwā, m. an earthworm. *s.*

keṛā, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

kes, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *s.*

kesa, m. a purse. *p.*

kesar, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

kesariyā, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. *s.*

kesḥ, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesḥ*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress. *p.*

saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dālmā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*
kaññi, *f.* the season for cutting the grain. *s.*
kaṭora or *kaṭorā*, *m.* brass bowl, a cup. *ā.*
kaṭorī, *f.* a small bowl or cup of metal. *ā.*
kaṭr, dropping, falling in. *a.*
kaṭrā, *m.* parings, clippings. *s.*
kaṭrā or *kaṭrā*, *m.* a market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort. *ā.*
kaṭra, *m.* a drop. *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*
kaṭ-rahānā, *n.* to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *ā.*
kaṭrāi, *f.* price paid for cutting out. *s.*
kaṭran, *f.* parings, clippings. *s.*
kaṭrān, *m.* (*v.* *kaṭrān*) tar. *a.g.*
kaṭrānā, *a.* to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by bye-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *kaṭrūkar chalnā*, to desert one's companions. *s.*
kaṭrāt, *pl.* drops. *kaṭrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*
kaṭṭ, *m.* (*v.* *kaṭ*) cutting transversely, &c. *a.*
kattal, *f.* a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *ā.*
kattāl, a slayer, a murderer. *a.*
kattān, *m.* a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight). *a.*
kaṭṭar, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *ā.*
kaṭṭhā, *m.* a land measure (the twentieth part of a *biṅhā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sera*. *ā.*
kattṭhak, *m.* (*v.* *kattṭhak*), a story teller. *s.*
kaṭṭ, *m.* pungency, pungent taste; *adj.* pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.*
kāṭā, *m.* cutter; *adj.* corrosive. *s.*
kātūā, *f.* pungency, sharpness; testiness. *s.*
kaṭṭānā (*v.* *kaṭṭānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*
kaudan, *m.* a horse of little value, used to carry burthens; *adj.* weak in mind, dull. *a.*
kaukaba, *m.* stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *a.*
kaul, *m.* a mouthful; a kind of fish. *s.*
kaul, *m.* a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *kaul-bhṛt*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *kaul-nama*, *m.* a written agreement. *kaul o' s'l*, *m.* word and deed. *kaul-kārār* or *kaul o' kārār*, *m.* an agreement. *a.*
kaulā, *m.* (*v.* *kauliyā*) (corner of a room. *ā.*
 armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of

kaulā, *m.* a kind of orange. *ā.*
kaulī, *of or relating to an agreement; law* under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*
kauli, *f.* embrace, grasp of the arms. *ā.*
kauliyā, *m.* a lane, a narrow street; a sheaves of corn given as perquisites. *ā.*
kauliyā, *f.* a small mouthful. *s.*
kauliyānā, *a.* to take in the lap, to embrace. *ā.*
kaum, *f.* tribe, caste, a people, nation. *ā.*
kaum o' khaṣā, *pl. m.* friends and relations. *ā.*
kaumār, *m.* youth, childhood. *s.*
kaumārī, *adj.* maiden, virgin. *s.*
kaumiyat, *f.* connection, relationship. *ā.*
kaun, *that which exists; the universe. ā.*
makān, the whole creation. *ā.*
kaun, *pron. who? which? &c.* *ā.*
kaun, *postpos. for ko*, dat. *ā.*
kaunain, the two worlds, *ā.*
 and that of immortals. *ā.*
kaundā, *f.* splendour, brightness. *ā.*
kaundā or *kaundhā*, *m.* *ā.*
kaundhā or *kaundhā*, *m.* *ā.*
kaunī, worldly, material. *ā.*
kaunlā, *m.* a species of *ā.*
 raw, unripe; young. *ā.*
kaun-makān or *kaun-makān*, *m.* the universe, all that exists. *ā.*
kaun-sā, *what? &c.* *ā.*
kaupā, *m.* a species of *ā.*
kaupī, *f.* a species of *ā.*
 hire; a species of *ā.*
 ensiform *ā.*
 a bit of *ā.*
 venal *ā.*
kaupī, *m.* *ā.*
 a species of *ā.*
 fish. *ā.*
kaupī, *m.* *ā.*
kaupī, *m.* *ā.*



KHA—KHA

to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a man in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particle of bullion which may have been lost; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k*, a. to waste, to demolish. *khāk mei milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk mei milānā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. a.

khākā, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. p.

khākā, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China). a.

khākānī, royal, imperial; name of a poet. a.

khāk-dān, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried. p.

khākernā or *khakhernā*, a. to hurry. h.

khakhorna, a. to scrape, to scoop. h.

khākī, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg; wind egg; a term of reproach. p.

khākistar, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p.

khākshī, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths. p.

khāk-tāda, a mark or butt for shooting at. p.

khāl, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. s.

khāl, stripping, removing (from office). a.

khāl, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. h.

khāl, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

khāl or *khālā*, f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal. *khāl khainchnā*, to flay. s.

khāla, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. p. [feigned friendship. a.]

khālā, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, un-*khālā* or *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister.

khālā kū ghar or *khālā māmā kū ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. a.

khālaf, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite of posterity, depraved, corrupted. a.

khālafan, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

khālā,ī, m. the husband of a mother's sister.

khālā,ik, pl. men, people, the creation. a.

khālāl, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī* a.

kesh, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshakeshi*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*
keshari or *kesharin*, m. a lion. *s.*
keshi, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*
kesh-vesh, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.*
ketā, how much? how many? *h.*
ke-tā, in (also *ke-tā, in*, or *ke-tā, in* or *ke-ten*) (v. *tā, in*), a termination or post-position of nearly the same import as *ko*. *h.*
ketik, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*
keval (v. *kewal*), only, alone; all, entire. *s.*
kevat or *kevat*, m. a fisherman (also *kaiivat*). *s.*
kevali, f. horoscope, nativity. *s.*
kewal, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. *s.*
kewar, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*
keyūr, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm. *h.*
khā, in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *khā, khā, khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. *p.*
khāb, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*
khābar, uneven (used in conj. with *aubar*). *h.*
khābar, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khābar basant ki pūchhni*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v. expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābari khāzari*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khāzari* (v. *khāzari khāzari*), was a prophet skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khābari khāzari*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khābar-dāri*, f. caution, care; informing. *khābar-rakhnā*, to be informed, acquainted. *khābar-aṣṭar*, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *-denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khābar-giri*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khābar-lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khābar-honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*
khābāṣat, f. wickedness, depravity. *khābāṣati jibilli*, innate depravity. *a.*
khābbāz, m. a baker. *khābbāzi*, f. baking. *a.*
khābir, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*
khābiṣ, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil *khābiṣāt*, pl. things impure. *a.* [spirit. *a.*
khābiṣi, f. a malignant woman. *a.*
khābāṣā, m. slime, mud. *h.*

khābī, m. making a mistake; madness. *a.*
khābī, erring; mad, insane. *a.*
khāchā, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*
khāchākhāch, the sound of a spear or battleaxe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*
khāchar-khāchar or *khāchar-khāchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.* [driver, a muleteer. *h.*
khāchchar, m. a mule. *khāchchar-bān*, a mule *khāchhī*, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*
khāchnā, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*
khād, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. *p.*
khād, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*
khād, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*
khādak, lit. an eater; a borrower, a user. *s.*
khādam, pl. servants, retinue. *p.*
khādar, low or alluvial lands fit for rice. *h.*
khādbādānā, n. to simmer, to make a boiling *khād*, the cheek, the face. *a.* [noise. *h.*
khāder, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*
khādernā, a. to pursue, to hunt, to chase. *h.*
khādev, a king, a mighty monarch. *p.*
khādīm, m. a servant. *khādīm-ṭ-ṭulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādīmi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb. *a.*
khādīma, a female servant. *a.*
khādīmān, pl. servants in charge of tombs. *a.*
khādīmi, f. service, serving. *a.*
khādīv, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khādīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.* [noise. *a.*
khādkhādānā, n. to simmer, to make a boiling *khādsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*
khādya, edible; m. victuals. *s.*
khāfa or *khāfā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*
khāfā, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*
khāfāgi, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*
khāfi, a fine hand writing; adj. concealed. *a.*
khāfiṣ, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khāfiṣ-ā*, to feel affronted. *h.*
khāfiṣa, trivial, petty. *khāfiṣa jarā, im*, petty offences. *khāfiṣa dudāi*, petty larceny or theft. *khāfiṣa muḥāddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*
khāflān, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*
khāg, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*
khāges or *khāgesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*
khāgīna, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*
khāgol, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khāgol-vidyā*, f. astronomy. *s.*

khāī, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *a.*
khai,āl, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*
khāif, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*
khail, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. *a.*
khailū, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*
khāile, many, much, very. *p.*
khail-tāsh, a fellow soldier, a comrade. *p.*
khaima, m. a tent, pavilion. *khaima-zan*, a pitcher
khāin, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.* [of tents. *a.*
khainch, f. pulling; scarcity. *khainchā-khainch*
or *khainchā-khainchi*, f. pulling and hauling.
khainch-khamet, struggle, contention. *h.*
khainchmā, a. to pull, to tighten; to draw or
delineate; to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*
khair, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happi-
ness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the
prophet *Muhammad*. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best
of women, *Fātima*. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher,
a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-*
khabar, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*,
a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhi*, goodwill,
friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*
khairāt, alms, deeds of charity; land given in
charity, principally to Musalmāns; it is by
custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-*
zamin, land given for charitable endow-
ments. *a.p.*
khairālī, intended for charitable purposes, given
(or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*
khairiyat, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*
khainkūm, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of
it; nasal letters; a ridge or summit. *a.*
khājā, m. name of a sweetmeat, like pie-crust. *s.*
khajal, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
khā-jānā, to eat up, to devour. *s.*
khajwā, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. *h.*
khāk, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzi*, f. playing with
dust. *khāk-phānkū*, a. to wander, to stray.
khāk-toda, m. a butt or mark of earth, for
shooting arrows at. *khāk-chhāmnā*, (lit. to sift
the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion
in fruitless search. *khāk-dālmī*, is used to ex-
press the concealing of those things from the
disclosure of which disgrace may be expected.
khāk-rōb, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the
lowest caste. *khāk-roba*, m. sweepings. *khāk-*
zid, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base,
mean, low-born, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sāri*,
f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to
lament. *khāk-siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay

waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a
person in the mint who washes the ashes to
recover any particle of bullion which may have
fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-
making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to
ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to
destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men*
milnā, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, de-
molished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine
away. *a.*

khākā, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*
khākān, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally
applied to the sovereign of China). *a.*
khākāni, royal, imperial; name of a poet. *a.*
khāk-dān, m. a place where rubbish is placed;
also a sack, &c., in which it is carried. *p.*
khakernā or *khakernā*, a. to hurry. *h.*
khakhorna, a. to scrape, to scoop. *h.*
khāki, dusty, terrestrial, earthly; the name of a
kind of arrow. *khāki andā*, m. an addled egg;
wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*
khākistar, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-*
honā, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*
khākshi, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths. *p.*
khāk-tūda, a mark or butt for shooting at. *p.*
khāl, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless per-
son, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*
khāl, stripping, removing (from office). *a.*
khāl, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a
creek. *h.*
khāl, m. a mole on the face (black and orna-
mental); an artificial spot made for ornament;
a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*,
thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv.
occasionally, now and then. *a.*
khāl or *khālā*, f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet,
river, canal. *khāl khainchnā*, to flay. *s.*
khala, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker,
goad; a decree or written document signed by
a judge. *p.* [feigned friendship. *a.*
khālā, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, un-
khālā or *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister.
khālā kā ghar or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the
house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest
and security. *a.*
khālaf, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son,
posterity, depraved, corrupted. *a.*
khālafan, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*
khālāi, m. the husband of a mother's sister. *a.*
khālāik, pl. men, people, the creation. *a.*
khālāl, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion,
prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī da-*

mūgh, m. madness, melancholy. *khāḥalī*, a. high, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*
khālāt, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*
khālātī, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*
khālāṣ, m. a sincere friend. *a.*
khālās, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-putra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k.*, a. to release. *khālās-honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to be brought to bed. *a.*
khālāṣī, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*
khālātā, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*
khālātī, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhāṣī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*
khālātī, descended from a maternal aunt. *a.*
khālaur, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.*
khālbaḥ, f. hurry, bustle, alarm. *h.*
khālbālānā, n. to boil; to be agitated. *h.*
khālel, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*
khālerā, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as *khālerā bhāṣī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt. *khālerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*
khālī, empty, vacant; mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, unarmed. *p.*
khālīda, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*
khālīfa, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c., are called *khālīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*
khālīhān or *khālīhān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*
khālīk, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*
khālīk, kind, of good disposition. *a.*
khālīl, a sincere and intimate friend. *khālīl-lāl*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend. *a.*
khālīṣ, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*
khālīṣa, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*
khālīsh, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālīsh-uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

khālīṣa, m. (cor. of *khālīṣa*, q.v.) *khālīṣa ṭūṭī*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.* [*s.*
khālīyān, m. a granary, a barn, a threshing-floor. *khālīyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*
khālīk, f. creation, people, mankind. *khālīkū'illāh*, God's creatures. *a.*
khālīkhāl, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*
khālīkhālānā, n. to rumble, to grumble. *h.*
khālīkī, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *khālīkiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*
khālī, m. a mill or vessel for grinding. *s.*
khālī, m. a granary, a heap of grain. *d.*
khālī, m. a shoe, a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*
khālīd, may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*
khālīk, the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*
khālīrā, m. *khālīrī*, f. the skin, the hide. *s.*
khālīwat, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khālīwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khālīwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khālīwat-guzin* or *khālīwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khālīwat o jalwat men*, in private and in public. *a.*
khālīwatī, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khālīwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*
khām, m. a pillar, stake, post. *khām thoḥnā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*
khām, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *khām andar khām*, twist within twist, curling locks. *khām-ṭhonkṇā*, -*bajānā* or -*mānā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *khām-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*
khām, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-āmdani*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-ṭab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-ṭama'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-aḥlī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*
khāma, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*
khāmānā, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

khāmas, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*
khambā, or *khambh* or *khambhā*, m. a pillar. *h.*
khāmi, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*
khāmida, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmida-kadd*,
 bent in form or stature. *p.*
khāmidagī, f. crookedness. *p.*
khāmidāni, fit to be bent. *p.*
khāmīlan, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*
khāmiyāza, m. yawning, stretching. *khāmiyāza-*
kash, one who yawns. *khāmiyāza-khainchnā*, a.
 to receive the punishment of one's crimes. *p.*
khām o cham, m. coquetry, the blandishments of
 a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*
khāmosh, silent, dumb; pl. *khāmoshān*, the mute
 ones, the dead. *p.*
khāmosh, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p.*
khāmoshi or *khāmoshi*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*
khāmr, m. wine in particular, and strong liquors
 in general; hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*
khāmr-mahāll, a branch of revenue arising from
 the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors.
khāmsa, five; an aggregate of five. *a.* [*p.*
khāmsa], f. sultriness, heat. *h.*
khāmush, silent. *khāmushi*, f. silence, same as
khāmosh, *khāmoshi*. *p.*
khān, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight
 of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fort-
 night, as the full, change, &c. of the moon.
khān, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*
khān, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by
paṭhāns: in Persia this title is applied to a
 prince or governor of a province, but in Hin-
 dustān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal*
 nobility. *p.* [dance, receptacle. *p.s.*
khān, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abun-
khāna, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a
 partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*
ābād, a benediction, meaning, may your house
 flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively)
 a traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner.
khāna-bar-andāz, a prodigal, a spendthrift.
khāna-par-dāzi, domestic management, eco-
 nomy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler.
khāna-jangi, f. domestic strife, civil war, skir-
 mish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular.
khāna-kharāb, ruined. *khāna-khrābī*, f. ruina-
 tion. *khāna-khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-*
dār, m. family man. *khāna-dāri*, f. the state
 of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmād*, a son-
 in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-
 law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a
 term of abuse). *khāna-zūd*, the child of a

slave. As the last member of a compound
khāna denotes place or residence, as *kutub-*
khāna, a book-house, library. *p.*
khānā, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pinā*, food
 and drink, livelihood; a. to eat, to suffer, sus-
 tain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to
 hold, to contain; to get. *kasam-khāna*, to
 make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up.
khā, e ghar ke bhānse ginnā or *khā, e bhāle meñ*
chhed bhānā (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to
 prove ungrateful. *s.*
khāna-bāri, a family house. *p.*
khānagāh, f. (v. *khānkāh*), a monastery. *p.*
khānājāt, pl. houses, dwellings, mansions. *p.*
khānakāh, f.v. (*khānkāh*), f. a monastery. *p.*
khānakhnā or *khānaknā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to
 clink (as metal bowls). *h.*
khānām, a lady of rank, a princess. *p.*
khānawāda, a family household; the mistress of
 a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*
khānchā, m. a tray, a basket, a paunier; a cage;
 a marsh, a quagmire. *h.*
khand, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world,
 division of a house, part, apartment; chapter,
 section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar. *s.*
khānd, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*
khānda, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khān-*
da-rū, of a smiling countenance. *khānda rū-ī*,
 mirth, cheerfulness. *khānda-zan* or *zanām*,
 one who sets up a laugh. *p.*
khāndā, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver. *khānde*
ke dhar par chālnā, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*
khāndā (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder.
khāndaq, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*
khāndan, m. act of reducing anything to pieces,
 breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; re-
 futing, &c. *khāndan karnā*, to cut up, to re-
khāndān, smiling, laughing. *p.* [fute. *s.*
khāndān, m. family, household. *khāndān-ki* 'alū-
mat, f. armorial bearings. *p.*
khandānā, m. a pit from which earth has been
 dug to make bricks or pottery. *h.*
khandar, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a
 broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.*
khān-dār or *khān-dāri*, properly *khāna-dār*, q.v.
 under *khāna*. *p.*
khanditā, f. a woman who, provoked at the infi-
 delities of her husband or lover, is rather abu-
 sive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no
 malice. *s.*
khandit-karnā, a. to prevent, to interrupt. *s.*
khandlū, m. a flake, a slice (of fish). *s.*

khāndā, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to abolish. *s.*
khāndā, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*
khāngāl or *khāngal*, tusked. *h.*
khāngāl-dālnā, to murder privately. *h.*
khāngālnā, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*
khāngar or *khāngar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*
khāngārnā, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*
khāngī, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*
khānhārā, m. eater, devourer. *s.*
khāni, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *s.p.*
khānj, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*
khānjar, m. a dagger, a poniard. *a.*
khānjari, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*
khānjari, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*
khānkāh, f. a monastery, religious establishment for holy men. *p.*
khān-khānān, lord of lords, a prime minister. *s.*
khānkhar, dry and crackling. *h.*
khānkhar, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); anything very dry. *h.* [coughing. *h.*
khānkhar-nā, a. to cough, to make a noise of
khānmān, m. household furniture, domestic, everything belonging to the house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*
khānnās, m. the devil; a wicked person. *a.*
khānnāsī, devilish; f. devilishness. *a.*
khān-o-mān, m. (v. *khānmān*), household furniture. *p.* [ately called the *consumer*).
khānsāmān, m. a house-steward (very appropriate).
khānsāmāni, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*
khānsī, f. a cough. *s.*
khānsā, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*
khāpāch, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*
khāpānā, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*
khāpariyā, a heavier sort of plough. *h.*
khāpat, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*
khāpnā, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*
khāppar, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*
khāprā, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*
khāprā, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*
khāpraūl, f. a tiled house. *s.*
khāprel, a tile. *khāprel kī jālī*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *d.*

khāpūr, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*
khāptā, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*
khāptī, f. vent, sale, expense; request. *h.*
khār, m. (in Persian *khār*), an ass. *h.*
khār or *khay*, f. grass straw, grass and trees. *h.*
khār, m. alkali, potash of soda. *s.*
khār, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid.
khāri dashī, m. a wild ass, onager. *khāri dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*
khār, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhoṅ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pushī*, m. a porcupine. *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, anything vile. *p.* [candid, sincere. *s.*
khārā, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā-honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*
khāra, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*
khārāb, bad, depraved; ruined, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-hāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahānā*, a. to miscall. *a.*
khārāba, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*
khārābāt, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*
khārābātī, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*
khārābī, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*
khārāchnā, a. to expend; to sell. *p.h.*
khārād, f. a lathe. *khārād-charṅnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by the society of a city). *a.*
khārādī, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*
khārādnā, a. to turn in a lathe. *a.h.*
khārāg, m.f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*
khārāī, f. purity, probity, honesty. *h.*
khārāj, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khārājī*, (lands), paying rent, taxable. *a.*

kharaṇā, to expend; to sell. *a.ā.*
kharak or *kharak*, *f.* a cow-house or shed. *ā.*
kharak, *f.* an imitative sound. *kharak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *ā.*
khārākā or *khārākā*, *m.* a crash, the noise made in breaking. *ā.*
khāraknā, *n.* to crash, to tinkle, to clang. *ā.*
kharaḥ, *m.* a stone for grinding a mortar. *s.*
kharaṅkh or *kharaṅkh*, dry, dried up. *ā.*
khāṣāw, *m.* pattens. *khāṣāw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *ā.*
khāṣāh, *m.* excoiation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khāṣāh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*
khāṣāha, *m.* scales of iron, small debt. *p.*
khāṣāwā, *khāṣāwā*, (Dakh.) *m.* pattens. *ā.*
khārbar, *f.* sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *ā.*
khārbaṛāḥaṭ or *khārbaṛi*, *f.* hurry, bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet. *ā.*
khārūza or *khārūza*, *m.* a musk-melon. *p.*
khārch, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *khārch-ikhrajāt*, expenditure. *khārch-hisāb*, a village account. *khārchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchi musfaṣṣil*, provincial charges. *khārchi nāntār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *khārch-kona*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*
khārcha, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*
khārchū, prodigal, expensive. *a.*
khārdal, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*
khāre-band, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *ā.*
khāre-khāre, soon, immediately, quickly. *ā.*
khāry, *m.f.* a sword, a scimeter. *ā.*
khāyāh, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*
khāyosh, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*
khāḥ or *khārḥ*, *f.* straw. *ā.*
khāḥā, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *ā.*
khāḥārā, *m.* a currycomb. *ā.*
khāḥnā, *a.* to sweep. *ā.*
khāḥi, *f.* a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *ā.*
khāri or *khāri miṭṭi*, *f.* chalk. *rām-khāri* or *kaḥ-khāri*, *f.* a species of steatites, with which children learn to write. *s.*
khāri, salt, brackish; *f.* a creek, an inlet or back-ster. *khāri shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*
khāri, *f.* (for *khāri*), meanness, ignominy. *p.*
khāri, *f.* purchase. *khārid-farokht* or *khārid o okht*, buying and selling. *khārid kā mol*, *m.* net cost. *p.*

khārīda, purchased, bought. *p.*
khāridār, *m.* a purchaser, a buyer. *p.*
khāridāri, *f.* buying, traffic, demand. *p.*
khāridi, purchasing, relating to buying. *p.*
khāridnā, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p.ā.*
khāriḥ, *f.* autumn, the harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice. *a.*
khāriḥi, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*
khārij, external, without, beyond, outcast. *khārij-k.*, *a.* to exclude. *khārij-konā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*
khārija, *m.* the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a.*
khārijī, *m.* a seducer, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadians* who do not reckon 'Ali among the legal successors of the prophet. *a.*
khāriḥ or *khāriḥi*, *f.* the itch, mange. *p.*
khāriḥi, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*
khāriḥi, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags); (met.) a letter. *a.*
khāriyā, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*
khāriyat, asininity, stupidity. *p.*
khārij (v. *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*
khārijūr, *m.* date, date tree. *khārijūr-ras*, *m.* the juice of the wild date, tāri, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*
khārkū, *m.* (prop. *khārkū*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *ā.*
khārkānā, *a.* to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *ā.*
khārkāḥ, chalk for writing. *ā.*
khārkāḥaḥaṭ, *f.* creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *ā.*
khārkāḥānā, *a.* to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *ā.*
khārkāḥānā, to snore loudly. *ā.*
khārkāriyā, *f.* a chair, a litter.
khārkāsha, *m.* a tumult, crowd; plea. *p.*
khārkāḥānā, *m.* master, or owner, of an ass; (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own.") *p.*
khārkī, *f.* a window, a gate, back door, sallyport (more commonly called *khārkī*, *q.v.*) *ā.*
khārkī'ādāt, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *khārkī'ādūt*. *a.*
khārk-mast, athletic; stupid. *p.*

saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭ-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*
kaṭni, *f.* the season for cutting the grain. *s.*
kaṭora or *kaṭorā*, *m.* brass bowl, a cup. *ā.*
kaṭori, *f.* a small bowl or cup of metal. *ā.*
kaṭr, dropping, falling in. *a.*
katrā, *m.* parings, clippings. *s.*
kaṭra or *kaṭrā*, *m.* a market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort. *ā.*
kaṭra, *m.* a drop. *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*
kaṭ-rahānā, *n.* to be out, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *ā.*
katrāi, *f.* price paid for cutting out. *s.*
katran, *f.* parings, clippings. *s.*
katrān, *m.* (*v. kītrān*) tar. *a.g.*
katrānā, *s.* to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by bye-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways.
katrākar chalnā, to desert one's companions. *s.*
kaṭrūt, *pl.* drops. *kaṭrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*
kaṭṭ, *m.* (*v. kaṭ*) cutting transversely, &c. *a.*
kattal, *f.* a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *ā.*
kattāl, a slayer, a murderer. *a.*
kattān, *m.* a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight). *a.*
kaṭṭar, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *ā.*
kaṭṭhā, *m.* a land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *seers*. *ā.*
kattḥak, *m.* (*v. kathak*), a story teller. *s.*
kaṭu, *m.* pungency, pungent taste; adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.*
kāṭū, *m.* cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*
kaṭūā, *f.* pungency, sharpness; testiness. *s.*
kaṭūānā (*v. kaṭūānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* a horse of little value, used to carry
kaṭūānā, *adj.* weak in mind, dull. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* ornaments made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., or insignia of rank. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* mouthful; a kind of fish. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* word, saying; agreement, promise, contract; a kind of song. *kaṭūānā*, *m.* of contract, a ceremony gone through in confirmation of an agreement. *kaṭūānā*, *m.* an agreement. *kaṭūānā*, *m.* word
kaṭūānā, *m.* *kaṭūānā* or *kaṭūānā*, *m.* an
kaṭūānā, *m.*
kaṭūānā (*v. kaṭūānā*) (corner of a room, &c.) an
kaṭūānā, *m.* embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn. *ā.*

kaṭūānā, *m.* a kind of orange. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *of* or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaṭūānā* or stipulated tenure. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* embrace, grasp of the arms. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* a lane, a narrow street; a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* a small mouthful. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *a.* to take in the lap, to embrace. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* tribe, caste, a people, nation, family.
kaṭūānā o kaṭūānā, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* youth, childhood. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *adj.* maiden, virgin. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* connection, relationship. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *that* which exists; the universe. *kaṭūānā*
kaṭūānā, *the* whole creation. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *pron.* who? which? what? *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *postpos.* for *ka*, *dat.* and *acc.* *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *the* two worlds, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* splendour, brightness, flash. *ā.*
kaṭūānā or *kaṭūānā*, *m.* lightning. *ā.*
kaṭūānā or *kaṭūānā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *worldly*, material. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years.
kaṭūānā or *kaṭūānā o kaṭūānā*, *the* world, the universe, all created beings. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *what* like? of what kind or sort? *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* a shell of a large kind. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* a small shell used as coin; money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *kaṭūānā* or *kūnī kaṭūānā*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaṭūānā*, *venal*. *ā.*
kaṭūānā or *kaṭūānā*, *m.* a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *ā.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* a bow; *m.* the sign *Sagittarius*. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (*met.*) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* happiness, welfare. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* greeting, respectful present. *kaṭūānā*, *m.* good fortune, well-being. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *f.* the rainbow. *a.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* joy, pleasure, diversion, show. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* a tumbler, a dancer, one who diverts by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum. *s.*
kaṭūānā, *m.* a mouthful; an astringent wash, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *s.*

khaf (for *shaf*), six. *khaf-pad*, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee. *s.*
khafā, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khafū-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. *khafū-k.*, a. to err, to miss. *khafū-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*
khafā, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*
khātā, m. daily account, day-book. *h.*
khafab, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*
khātā-bandā, f. an abstract of accounts. *h.*
khafāi, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*
khafak, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*
khafākā, m. a crash. *h.*
khafaknā, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce; (sub.) doubt, disgust. *h.*
khātan, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*
khafāpan or *khafāpanā*, m. acidity, moroseness. *khafāpafi*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.* [*h.*]
khafar, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khafar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*
khafāb, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*
khaf-chhappar, m. a bedstead. *s.h.*
khafib or *khafib*, m. a preacher. *a.*
khafibi, f. the office of preacher. *a.*
khafif, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*
khafik, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*
khātim, a ring worn on the finger; a seal. *a.*
khātima, m. conclusion, epilogue, end. *a.*
khāfir, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāfir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāfir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāfir-jam*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāfir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāfir-khawāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāfir-dāri*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāfir-dāht*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāfir-rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāfir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāfir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāfir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāfir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory,

by heart. *khāfir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*
khāfir, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*
khāfirān, willingly; by heart or memory. *a.*
khafiyā, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā kare uskā khafiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*
khafkānā, m. rapping, thumping, rattling. *h.*
khātm, m. conclusion, done, finished. *khātmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mur-salīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles. Muhammad. *khātm-k.*, to conclude. *khātm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*
khāfmal, m. a bug; the bed pollitor. *s.*
khaf-mithā, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, *khafolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.* [agreeable. *h.s.*
khaf-paf, f. conflict, wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.d.*
khāfra or *khāfrā*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture. *khāfra-raf' -k.*, a. to ease nature. *khāfra na-k.*, a. to make no bones of. *khāfre men dālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*
khaf-rāg, m. wrangling, singing badly. *s.*
khaff, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khaffi istiwā*, the equator. *khaff ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard). *khaff banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard. *khaffi jādī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khaff-khufūt*, correspondence by letter. *khaffi sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khaffi-sharif*, a royal order of firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khaffi sar-fān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khaffi 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khaff kitābat*, correspondence. *khaffi mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khaffi mustadir*, a circular line. *khaffi mustakim*, a right line. *khaffi mumhāni*, a curved line. *a.*
khallā, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*
khaffā, acid, sour. *khaffā-sā*, sourish. *h.*
khaffāl, a good writer or penman. *a.*
khaffi, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khaff* in Arabia. *a.* [selling game. *s.*
khaffik, a hunter, one who lives by killing and *khaff-khufūt*, letters, epistolary, correspondence. *a.*
khāfūn, f. a lady, a matron. *khāfūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad). *s.*
khafwā, f. a bedstead. *p.*
khafwāf or *khafwāfī*, confinement to bed. *h.*
khafwārā or *khafwārā*, m. a dunghill.

khāuf, m. fear. *khāuf-rojā*, m. (fear and hope) suspense. *khāuf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *ā*.
khāulnā, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *ā*.
khāurū, the roaring or bellowing of a bull. *ā*.
khāuz, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *ā*.
khāved (also *khāvid* and *khāvaid*), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass sown for cattle.
khāwand, m. lord, master, husband. *p*. [*p*.
khāwar, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p*.
khāwari, solar, western; also eastern. *p*.
khāwārij, pl. heretics, schismatics. *ā*.
khāwāriq, pl. things contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *ā*.
khāwāpī, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *ā*.
khāwāpī, pl. domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khāwāpī o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khāwāpī-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. *ā*.
khāwind, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (applied to a woman only). *p*.
khāwindāna, in the manner of a lord, &c. *p*.
khāwindī, f. dominion, mastership. *p*.
khāya, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardāri-k.*, a. to cringe. *khāya-chumūnā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya-sahlānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p*.
khāzān, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p*.
khāzāna, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khāzāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khāzāna, 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *ā*.
khāzānchi, m. a treasurer, a cash-keeper. *ā*.
khāzin, a treasurer, custodian. *ā*.
khāzina, m. (v. *khāzāna*) a treasury. *ā*.
khed, m. sorrow, grief, pain. *s*.
kheda, m. the trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught. *ā*.
khedāi, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedāi afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *ā*.
khedit, sorrowful, afflicted. *s*.
khednā, a. to run after, to persecute. *ā*.
khēkā, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. *ā*.
khel, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s*.
khelā, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste. *ā*.

khelat, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s*.
khel-khilārī, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman); an adulteress, strumpet. *s*.
khelnā, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s*.
khēm-kusal, f. health, welfare. *s*.
khēchnā, (v. *khāichnā*), to pull, to draw. *ā*.
khē-onā, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s*.
khēp, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. *khēp hārūnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s*.
khēpiyā, m. a voyager. *s*.
khēpnā, a. to pass the time. *s*.
khērā, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *ā*.
khesh, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.
khēt, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khēt-ānā*, to become helpless. *khēt chhōrnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khēt-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field, to be killed. *khēt-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khēt-chiifhā*, a rough field-book. *khēt-dār*, the occupant of a field. *khēt-khaff*, mortgage of a field. *s*.
khētak, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s*.
khēti, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *khēti-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *khēti-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khēti-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s*.
khētki, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s*.
khētwar, field by field. *khētwar jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *ā*.
khewā, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s*.
khewak, or *khewaṭ* or *khewaṭiyā*, m. a rower, a boatman, a ferryman. *s*.
khēz, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). *p*.
khēzān or *khēzi*, rising, springing up. *p*.
khibrat, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *ā*.
khich, m. reluctance, repugnance. *ā*.
khichā, tense, tight; fine, slender. *ā*.
khichaw, m. drag, pull; tenuousness. *ā*.
khichnā, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *ā*.
khichnā (v. *khāichnā*), to draw, to pull. *ā*.
khichrī, f. a dish made of pulse and rice. *s*.
khichwānā, a. to cause to draw. *ā*.
khidang, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree. *p*.

khidmat, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gāri*, f. attendance, ministry. a.

khidmatī, pl. services, appointments. p.

khidmat-guzār, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *khidmat-guzāri*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to serve. p.

khidmatī, of or belonging to service; m. one who is employed; an official. p.

khiff, light (of weight or morals), undignified. a.

khifat, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khifat i rā'i*, weakness of intellect. a.

khijālat, f. bashfulness, shame. a.

khijāna, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. h.

khijh, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. s.

khijhānā, a.n. to fret, to be vexed. s. [tated.

khijhlānā or *khijhnā*, n. to be vexed, teased, irritated. a.

khijlānā, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. h.

khijlat, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat ufhāmi* or *-khāni*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. a.

khijna, n. to be angry, to be vexed. s.

khilāf, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāf rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfī shar'*, against law and justice. *khilāfī 'akl*, contrary to reason. a.

khilāfat, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy. f. a dry nurse. s. [tenancy, &c. a.

khilāl, m. a toothpick; ruin, damage. a.

khilānā, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. s.

khilār, or *khilār* or *khilāri*, playsome; mischievous; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. s.

khil'at, m. f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. a.

khilā'a, m. giving to eat, feeder. s.

khilāunā, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. s.

khil-jānā, n. to blossom; to laugh. h.

khilkat, f. the creation, people, the world. a.

khilkhil, the sound of laughter, giggling. h.

khilkhilānā, n. to laugh loudly. h.

khilli, f. jest, joke, humour. *khilli-bāz*, humorous, funny. *khilli-bāzi*, f. humour, fun. s.

khillo or *khilliā*, humorous, funny. s.

khilmā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. h.

khilā, m. conversation, company. a.

khilwānā, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). s.

khilwār, humorous, funny, entertaining. s.

khilwat, f. (v. *khilwat*) retirement; *khilwat i sahih*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal impediment to the carnal act of marriage. a.

khima, m. a tent, pavilion. *khima-dar*, a tent-maker. a.

khima-gāh, f. a camp, an encampment. a.p.

khinchānā, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. s.

khinchāwat, f. drawing, tightening. s.

khinchnā or *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. s.

khinchwānā, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. s.

khindānā, a. to scatter. *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. h.

khindri, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. h.

khingā, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

khinzir, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

khinziri, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

khir, f. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. s.

khira, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khira-rā'i*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

khirā, m. a cucumber. h.

khirad, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mandi*, or *-wari*, wisdom, sagacity. p.

khiragi, f. darkness, malignity. p.

khirāj, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj-lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. a.

khiraji, (lands) paying rent, taxable. a.

khirām, f. pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, a. to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. p. [gracefully. p.

khirāmān, walking in a stately manner, moving *khir-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h.

khirkā, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirkā-posh*, a mendicant. a.p.

khirkī or *khirkin*, f. a window, back-door. h.

khirman, m. harvest; a barn. p.

khirs, m. a bear. *khirs-bāzi*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. a.

khirsā, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.* [man's buff. *p.*
khirsak, a kind of child's game, leapfrog, blind-khis or *khis*, m. grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth; a kind of cloth, diaper, damaask. *h.*
khisā, m. (for *kisa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket. *p.*
khisā, m. a rubber, a hair glove. *h.*
khisā, *e rahnā*, n. to flinch, to draw back. *h.*
khisak-jānā, n. to slip away, to steal away. *h.*
khisaknā, n. to stir, to slip, to slip away. *h.*
khisāl, pl. habits, talents, virtues. *a.*
khisalnā, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*
khisūnā, n. to flinch, to draw back. *h.*
khisarāt, f. loss; perfidy, plunder. *a.*
khishē, f. a brick or tile. *khishē-paz* or *-zaw*, a brickmaker. *khishē-pirūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.*
khishātak, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*
khisiyānā, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.* [vexation, fretfulness. *h.*
khisiyahāt, f. or *khisiyānpān*, m. or *khisiyānpāt*, f. *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to slide away. *h.*
khislāhā, slippery. *khislāhāt*, f. slipperiness. *h.*
khislānā, a. to cause to slip. *h.*
khislāw, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*
khianā, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*
khianā, n. to grin, to sliew the teeth. *h.*
khissat, f. stinginess; vileness. *a.*
khitāb, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *khitāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*
khitābat, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*
khitta, m. a boundary line; country. *a.*
khiyāl, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khiyāli bāṣīl*, foolish imagination. *khiyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khiyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khiyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khiyāl pulāw pakāna*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khiyāl-ohhornā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition. *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khiyāl k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. *a.*
khiyāla, a phantom, an illusion. *a.*
khiyālāt, pl. imaginations. *khiyālāti lā-ṭā, il*, ill-grounded expectations. *a.*
khiyāli, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*
khiyānā, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

khīyānat, f. perfidy, embezzlement. *a.*
khīyār, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*
khīyārāin, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*
khizān, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*
khizāni, autumnal; fading. *p.*
khizar or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khirāja khizr* (see the word *khwāja*). *a.*
kho, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *khō-bo*, f. habits, manners. *khō-gar*, *-pizir* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *khō dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt as a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*
khō, ā, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
khō, ānā, a. to cause to lose. *h.*
khod, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *h.*
khod, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*
khod-bewād, m. search, inquiry. *h.*
khodī, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*
khodnā, a. to dig, to delve, to search. *s.*
khodni, f. searching; a spade. *khodni-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*
khogir, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a pack-saddle. *khogir-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*
khoh, m. a cavern, an abyss, a pit. *h.*
khohj, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khohj-meni rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*
khōja, m. an eunuch. *p.*
khō-jānā, n. to be lost. *h.*
khohj, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*
khohjiyā, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
khohj-khāj, f. vexation; investigation. *h.*
khohjnā, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*
khokhā, m. a boy; a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid. *h.*
khokhlā, hollow, excavated. *s.*
khoh, f. m. or *khoh*, m. a case, sheath. *s.*
khoh-bandī, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*
khohlnā, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.*
khohrū, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*
khonā, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*
khonich, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*
khonichā, m. a thrust, stuffing. *khonichā-khānchā*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *khonichi*, f. anything stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched, taken as pay by the person who parches it;

something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bāhiṣṭī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *khoṅchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

khoṅdar, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

khoṅkhi, f. a cough. *khoṅkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

khoṅsnā, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

khoṅt, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

khoṅfā, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khoṅte ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. *h.*

khop, f. a cave, a corner; a rent. *h.*

khopā, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

khoprā, m. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

khopri, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

khor, f. an alley; a covering. *h.*

khosā, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*

khosā, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng). *h.*

khosha, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chin*, a gleaner. *p.*

khosnā, a. to take or snatch away. *h.*

khoṅ, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

khoṅfā, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective, base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

khoṅfā, egī or *khoṅfā, i*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h. d.*

khūb, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū* or *-surat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

khūbi, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*

khubnā or *khubhnā*, a. to effect, to penetrate. *h.*

khūb-rū, i, f. beauty, comeliness of face. *p.*

khūbā, m. malice, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

khūb-suratī, f. beauty, comeliness of face or form. *p.* [lent or most beautiful. *p.*

khūbtar, more beautiful. *khūbtarin*, most excellent. *p.*

khūd, pron. self, own. *khūd-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khūd ba-khūd*, of one's own accord. *khūd badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khūd-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khūd-bini*, f. pride. *khūd-parast*, self-conceited, *parastī*, self-conceit. *khūd-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khūd-ganā*, an egotist. *khūd-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khūd-rā, i*, headstrong, opinionative. *khūd-rukhsati*, leav-

ing a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khūd-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, anything growing of itself without being sown. *khūd-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khūd-sita, i*, laudation of one's self. *khūd-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khūd-gharaz*, selfish. *khūd-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khūd-kāshṭ*, cultivating one's own field. *khūd-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khūd-kardā*, made by one's self. *khūd kushī*, suicide. *khūd-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pir*. *khūd-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

khudā, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tara*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karkā*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā-hāṣṭ*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khūstā*, God forbid. *p.*

khudā, e-tā'ālā, God the supreme. *p. a.*

khudā, i, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā, i rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā, i, rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā, i khar meṅ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

khudānā, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

khudā-wand, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, divinity. *p.* [lent. *p.*

khudāwandigār, God, the creator. *p.*

khudāyā, O God! O Lord! *p.*

khudāyagān, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

khuddām, pl. domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

khūdḥā, selves, themselves. *p.*

khūdī, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

khūd-kāshṭ, cultivating one's own field. *khūd-kāshṭ zamin*, land cultivated by ryots on the spot. *p.*

khudnā, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved. *s.*

khudnī, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

khudwā, i, f. act of digging, &c. *s.*

khudwānā, a. to cause to be dug, &c. *s.*

khūst, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

khusta, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khustagān*, those asleep; (met.) the dead. *p.*
khufya or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatan*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navisi*, the office of secret intelligence. *a.*
khūg, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*
khujalnā (v. *khujlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*
khujānā, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.* [&c. *h.*
khūjhā, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*
khujiyā, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
khujlā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
khujlāhat, f. titillating, itching. *s.*
khujlānā, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*
khujlāpan, m. itching, titillation. *s.*
khujū, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*
khūk, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*
khū-karda, habitual or habituated. *p.*
khukh, poor, miserable. *h.*
khulā, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *s.*
khulafū, pl. successors, princes, caliphs. *a.*
khulānā, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*
khulang (for *kulang*, q.v.), a crane or heron. *p.*
khulāpa, also *khulāyat*, m. essence, the best part of anything; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, room: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālāp*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*
khuld, m. eternity, paradise. *a.*
khule-bandoḥ, unceremonious, unrestrained. *h.s.*
khul-jānā, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*
khulk, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*
khul-kholnā, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*
khulnā, n. to be opened; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*
khulsānū, n. to be angry or displeased. *h.*
khuljā, partnership, association. *a.*
khulā, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*
khulūp, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*
khulwānā, to cause to be opened. *s.*
khum, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum chaḡhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*
khumār, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of

the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikani*, f. anything to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a.*
khumārī, one who is drunk. *a.*
khumāsī, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters. *a.*
khum-khāna, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*
khūmnā, n. to wax old. *h.*
khumra, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot. *a.*
khūn, blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-af-shānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahū*, m. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūni jigār-pinā* or *-khūnā*, a. to work one's self to death. *khūn-chāḡnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khūār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khūārāgī* or *khūn-khūārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khūwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chārnū*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn-sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni siyūvashām*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifla*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*
khūnāk, m. the quinsy; strangulation. *a.*
khūncha, m. a small tray. *p.*
khūndlā, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*
khūndnā, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull). *h.*
khūni, m. a murderer. *p.* [when angry]. *h.*
khūniin, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*
khūni, m. animosity, spite; malice, anger. *h.*
khūnq or *khūnqā*, m. a hernaphrodite. *a.*
khūnsānā, n. to be angry. *h.*
khūnsī, angry, wrathful. *h.*
khūnīf, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot, or central point. *h.*
khūnlā, m. a wooden stake. *s.*
khūnīf, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

khunuk, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*
khunuki, *f.* coldness; prosperity. *p.*
khunyā, *m.* melody, singing. *khunyāgar*, *m.* minstrel. *khunyā-gari*, *f.* minstrelsy. *p.*
khur, *m.* a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.*
khur, *adj.* worthy, fit, proper; *m.* food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.*
khurā, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously; *m.* the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*
khurāb, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*
khurachnā, *a.* to scrape. *h.*
khurachni, *f.* a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*
khurāfat (plural *khurāfāt*), a fable, tale, romance, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*
khurāk, *f.* food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*
khurāki, *f.* daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*
khuranda, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda, e bisyar*, a numerous family. *p.*
khurānt, very old. *h.* [of cattle. *h.*
khurānt, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs
khurd or *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, young, of tender age. *khurd-mahall*, *m.* the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*
khurda, a scrap, particle; small coins, small change; pedlars' small wares. *p.*
khurda, eaten; afflicted; experienced. *p.*
khurda (from *khurd*), small, minute; *m.* crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda-bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda, e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda-bin*, *m.* a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, *a.* to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda-farosh*, *m.* a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, *a.* to change coin. *khurda-gir*, a criticiser. *p.*
khurda-gaṭā, *m.* *khurdagi*, *f.* change of money. *p. h.*
khurdani, *f.* provisions, eatables. *p.*
khurdi or *khurdi*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*
khurdiyā, *m.* a money-changer. *p.*
khurd-khām, bruised, broken, ground, small. *p.*
khurernā, *a.* to run after, to catch. *h.*
khuri, *f.* a (cloven) hoof; a horse's hoof. *h.*
khurish, *f.* eating and drinking. *p.*
khurji, or *khurjin*, or *khurjin* or *khurchin*, *m.* a wallet, saddle-bag, portmanteau. *p.*
khurlā, *adj.* rough; *m.* a hen-house. *h.*
khurma, *m.* a date (the fruit of the). *p.*
khurpā, *m.* *khurpi*, *f.* a scraper. *h.*

khurram or *khurram*, pleasant, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*
khurrami or *khurrami*, joy, pleasure. *p.*
khursand or *khursand*, happy, contented; *adv.* with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandi*, contentment, &c. *p.* [*m.* the sun. *p.*
khurshaid, or *khurshaid*, or *khurshed* or *khurshid*, *khurshij*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*
khurus, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*
khusar-phasar, *m.* whispering. *h.*
khush, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-uslub*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-awāz*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-awāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhāni* or *khush-awāzi*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, *f.* flattery. *khush-āmadi*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyandi*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhār*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, *m.* an aviary. *khush-khabari*, *f.* glad tidings. *khush-khirām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharid*, *f.* paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khall*, elegant writing. *khush-khishāl*, *-khālat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khūrār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khūrān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, *f.* mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dakān* or *-dahān*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-zāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raflār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rav* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rā*, beautiful. *khush-zabūn*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamezama*,

sweet or melodious in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salikā*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikagi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-fāl'*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-ṭab'*, jocular, merry. *khush-ṭab'i*, jocularity, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-ft'l*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumūsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-ma'ash*, well-fed. *khush-nishin*, pleasantly seated. *khush-narib*, fortunate. *khush-naghmā*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navā*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush o-khurrām*, cheerul, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

khushā, interj. hail! joy! how good! *p.*

khushi, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

khush-ilhāni, *f.* melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

khushk, dry, withered. *khushk-damāyūh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

khushka, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

khush-kharid, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute (a very rare thing in India). *p.*

khushkī, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tari*, by water). *p.*

khushnūd or *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, satisfied, delighted. *p.* [delight, content. *p.*

khushnūdi or *khushnūdi*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure. *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion. *p.*

khushtar, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

khushtrarin, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

khushūnat, *f.* asperity, disdain. *a.*

khusrāw, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general. *p.*

khusrāwāna, kingly, princely. *p.*

khusrāwī, belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

khushūf, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

khushūmat, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

khushūp, *m.* an affair, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

khushūṣan, particularly, especially. *a.*

khushūṣiyat, *m.* peculiarity, singularity. *a.*

khushaknā, *a.* to nibble, to doubt. *h.*

khulaw, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary in general. *p.*

khulba, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

khūfnā, *a.* to pluck, to pick leaves, &c. *h.*

khūf-pachrā, *m.* a spiteful malicious person. *h.*

khūttak, *m.* a club, a stick. *p.*

khuffi, *f.* a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

khutti, *f.* a purse, a small bag. *h.*

khūṣr, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

khūṣūl, *pl.* epistles, letters. *a.*

khūṣūlī, linear (measurement). *a.*

khūzāda or *khuzāda*, *m.* *khūzādi* or *khuzādi*, *f.* naturally beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

khwāb, *m.* sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khūyāl*, *m.* spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, *a.* to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

khwābida, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

khwāh or *khwāhūn*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarakki-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khūfir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *no lens volens*; certainly, positively, at all. *khwāhanda*, a petitioner, asker. *p.* [events. *p.*

khwāhar or *khwāhir*, *f.* a sister. *p.*

khwāharāna, sisterly, like a sister. *p.*

khwāhish, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, *a.* to wish, to desire. *khwāja-mand*, desirous, solicitous. *p.*

khwāja, *m.* master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja-khīzar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of

life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarū*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

khwān, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; reading. *p.*

khwānanda, a reader, repeater. *p.*

khwāncha, m. a small tray. *p.*

khwānd, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. *p.*

khwānda, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

khwāni, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. *p.*

khwān-sālār or *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house-steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

khwār, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār-dāshān*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khān-khwār*, blood-thirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

khwāri, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

khwāst, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gāri*, request, petition. *p.* [God forbid. *p.*

khwāsta, desired, wished. *khuda na khwāsta*, *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. *p.*

khwesh, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law. *khwesh-karābāt*, relations. *p.*

khweshāwand, a kinsman, a relative. *p.*

khweshāwandi, f. consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

khweshi, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

khweshān, self, own, a relation. *p.*

khyāt or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

khyāti, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

khyātyāpanna, famous, possessed of, renown. *s.*

ki; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

ki (f. of *kā*), of or belonging to. *h.*

kibal, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; (pl. of *kabūl*) tribes. *a.*

kibār, pl. grantees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *a.*

kibār, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

kibla, m. anything opposite; that part to which *Musalmanā*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla, e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *kiblagāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; gene-

rally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla, e ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariner's compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

kibr, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *a.*

kibrīt, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrītī aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

kibrītī, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

kibrīyā, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

kich or *kichar*, f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*

kichar-pichar honā, to be very wet. *h.*

kichkichānā, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *h.*

kich-pich, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

kichrānā, n. to have a gummy running at the *kidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *u.*

kidhar, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? *h.*

kidhar, whither? which way? *h.*

kifāya or *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shīār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

kifāyati, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its *kik*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.* [value. *a.*

kihāl, pl. men of full age, from thirty to fifty; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

kihānat, office of priest; divination. *a.*

kihin or *kihina*, young, small, the youngest. *p.*

kih-tar, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.*

kihtari, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

kihtarin, very small, the least. *p.*

kikiyānā, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

kil, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kil-kānā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

kil, m. a word, speech, saying. *kil o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

kilā, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *s.*

kil'a (properly *ka'l'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kil'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c., of a *kil'a-dār*. *a.*

kil'acha, m. a small fort ; a redoubt. *a.p.*
kil'ajāt, (barbarous, pl.) forts, &c. *a.p.*
kilak, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*
kilānā, a. to winnow ; to strike with the fist. *s.h.*
kilkāri, f. chattering, snarling, grinning ; a shout of joy. *kilkāri mārṇā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.* [elephant. *h.*
kilkāri, f. shrieking, roaring ; the voice of an
kilkilā, m. the kingfisher ; peevishness, fretfulness, anger ; f. a sound expressing joy. *h.*
kilkilānā, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*
kil-kinchit, m. wanton or amorous pastime. *s.*
killat, f. littleness, scarcity, want. *a.*
killi, f. a key, a bolt. *h.*
kilnā, a. to charm a snake. *s.*
kīma or *kīma-pulāw*, m. minced meat. *a.*
kimād, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*
kimār, m. dice, game of hazard. *kimār-bās* or *kimāri*, a gambler. *kimār-bāci*, f. gambling. *a.*
kimat, f. price, value, worth. *a.*
kimātī, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*
kimiya, m. alchemy. *kimiya-k.*, a. to do anything very well, to work miracles. *kimiya-gar*, m. a chemist, alchemist. *kimiya-gari*, f. alchemy. *g.*
kimkhwāb, m. silk, &c. *p.*
kimukhāt, m. the leather of a horse or ass. *p.*
kimukhāi, made of *kimukhāt*. *p.*
kin, m. (infl. pl. of *kauna*) whom? what? *h.*
kin, m. (v. *kina*) hatred, malice. *p.*
kina, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kina-war*, *kina-kash*, *kinā-jo* or *kina-khwāb*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*
kinā, a. to make (v. *karnā*) ; also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kinā*. *s.*
kinā'at, f. contentment ; abstinence. *a.*
kinār, m. bosom, embrace ; side, edge, margin. *kinār-khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing, embracing. *p.*
kināra or *kinārā*, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre-hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. *p.*
kināri, f. lace. *kināri-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*
kināya, m. *kināyat*, f. a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor ; an ironical expression. *a.*
kinchli, f. the slough (of a snake). *s.*
kingri, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings. *h.*
kiukāj or *kinkāsh*, advice, consideration. *p.*

kinkinī, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*
kinnā or *kinnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
kinnab, hemp, cannabis. *a.*
kintu, conj. but, again. *s.*
kinwaiya or *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser. *s.*
kinwar, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*
kingyat, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ybn* or *Bis*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*
kir, m. a worm. *kir-khāyā*, worm-eaten ; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*
kir, m. a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kir-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kir-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*
kir or *kirā*, mildew ; m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*
kirak, m. a parrot, parouet. *s.*
kirān, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kirān-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*
kirān, m. conjunction of the planets. *a.*
kirānā, m. grocery ; a. to adjust ; to sift, to separate by turning round. *s.*
kirāt, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase ; the Cirrhades of the ancients. *s.*
kirat, f. renown. *kirat-wān*, m. renowned. *s.*
kirāt, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains ; four barley-corns. *a.*
kirāw, m. a hollow tooth ; adj. broken. *h.*
kirāya, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya-chalānā*, to let anything, the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant. *kirāya-k.*, to let. *kirāya-lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*
kirch or *kirich*, f. a sword ; a splinter.
kir-dār, m. action, art, business, conduct. *p.*
kir-digār or *kir-digār*, m. God the creator. *p.*
kirhā, or *kirhā* or *kirhā*, m. wormy, or worm-eaten, weevil-eaten. *s.*
kirishma, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*
kirkirānā, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*
kirkirānā, to gnash the teeth from rage.
kirkiṭi, f. a mote, or particle of dust. *h.*
kirmak, m. the firefly ; a small fly. *p.*
kirmizi, m. crimson ; kermes. *kirmizi farangi*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*
kirmizi, of a scarlet or crimson colour. *a.*
kirpā, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *s.*

kirpāl, compassionate, merciful. *s.*
kirpan, miserly, avaricious. *s.*
kirtī, *f.* praise. *kirtī-man*, renowned. *s.*
kirtiyā, *m.* a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.*
ki, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what?
ki-ṣarah, what manner? how? *ki-kadar*, how
much? to what degree or extent? *ki-ki*,
which (used interrogatively, and expressive of
much, many, various). *ki-liye*, why? where-
fore? *s.*
kisa, *m.* a purse. *kisa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa*,
kamar, a girdle buckled round the waist, to
which are attached all the apparatus of a
hunter or musketeer, viz., a large powder-
horn for loading, a small ditto for priming,
pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*
kisāmat, *f.* the administration of an oath. *a.*
kisān, *m.* ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.p.*
kiṣāṭ, *m.* the law of retaliation. *a.*
kisbat, *f.* the case or bag in which barbers, surgeons,
&c., keep their tools. *a.p.*
kise, whom? to whom? (*dat.* or *acc.* of *kawn*). *s.*
kishan, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
kishmish or *kishmish*, *f.* raisins, a small kind of
stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans
the Sultana raisin. *p.*
kishor, *m.* a child, a son; a youth. *s.*
kishr, *m.* peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*
kisht, *f.* check (a well-known term at chess); *m.* a
sown field, growing crop. *p.*
kishtī, *f.* a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a
beggar's plate or pot. *p.*
kishtī-bān, *m.* the master of a vessel, familiarly
called the skipper; a pilot. *p.*
kisht-kār, a peasant, husbandman. *p.* [*ture. p.*
kisht-o-kār or *kisht-kārī*, *f.* husbandry, agricul-
kisht-zār, a sown field. *kisht-zār i dīw*, the devil's
cornfield, i.e., this present wicked world. *p.*
kishwar, *m.* a climate, country, region. *kishwar-*
kushā, a subduer of regions. *p.*
kiś (inflec. of *ko*), any, some. *s.*
kism, *f.* kind, species, sort; part, division. *a.*
kiśmat, *f.* fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution,
portion; a division of inheritance. *a.*
kiṣṣa or *kiṣṣā*, *m.* a tale, a story, narration; (*met.*
in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *kiṣṣa-khwān*, a
story-teller. *kiṣṣa kolāh*, or *kiṣṣa mukhtāṣar* or
al-kiṣṣa, in short, in one word; to cut short
a long story. *kiṣṣa kolāh-karnā*, to settle a
dispute. *a.*
kiṣṭ, *f.* portion, instalment; tax. *kiṣṭ-bandī*, *f.*
an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of

money, to be discharged at several times; settle-
ment of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*
ki-ṣaraf, whither? in what direction? *h.a.*
ki-ṣarah, how? in what manner? *h.a.*
kisti (for *ki asti*), who art thou? *p.*
kisū (inflec. of *ko*, or *kuchh*), any, some. *h.*
ki-ṣawāṭe, on what account? why? for what
cause or reason? *h.a.*
kiswat, *f.* dress, appearance; manner. *a.*
ki, where? whither? why? how? *s.*
ki, *m.* an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs
of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥuḳḳa*
snake. *s.*
ki', *m.* a section, division; a strophe. *a.*
kitāb, *f.* a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a
letter. *kitābi ilāhi* or *kitābi maḥūd*, the holy
book, the *ḥur,ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller.
As the book, *ṭe Bishwa*, it is applied to the Old
Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of
the Christians, and the *ḥur,ān* of the *Muham-*
madans; hence Jews and Christians, as well as
Muhammadans, are styled "*ahli kitāb*," "the
people of the book," the rest of mankind being
classed as pagans. *a.*
kitāba, *m.* *kitābat*, *f.* writing, inscription, a motto;
title-page; an epitaph. *a.*
kitābi, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or
Christian (*v.* *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit
that these are possessed of scriptural authority,
though inferior to the *ḥur,ān*; of the shape of
a book, i.e., rectangular or oblong. *kitābi chaprā*,
a long or oval face. *a.*
kitābiyā, *f.* a small book. *a.*
kitmān, concealment, concealing. *a.*
kitnā, how many? how much? what number?
kitne-ek, a few, some. *kitnā-ki*, how many (or
much) soever. *s.*
kiṛān, *m.* tar, liquid pitch. *a.g.*
kittā, how many? how much? *a.*
kiwām, that on which anything rests. *a.*
kiwāmi, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*
kiwār or *kiwārā*, *m.* a door, entrance. *h.*
kiyā or *kiyā*, done, made (*past* of *karnā*); doings,
of deed. *h.*
kiyāfa, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode,
representation. *kiyāfa-shinān*, a physiognomist.
kiyāfa-shināsi, the science of physiognomy. *a.*
kiyām, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability;
attention; residence, settlement. *a.*
kiyāmat, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day;
(*met.*) calamity; excessively great. *kiyāmat-k.*,
a. to oppress; to do anything wonderful. *a.*

kiyāmi, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*
kiyās, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *a.*
kiyās-k., to guess, to estimate. *a.*
kiyāsan, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*
kiyāsat, f. ingenuity, quickness, cunning. *ṣāhib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*
kiyāsi, analogical, regular; imaginary. *a.*
kizil-bāshi, m. Mughal soldier. *t.*
klaiyya, m. impotence, unmanliness. *s.*
klānt, wearied, exhausted, depressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *s.*
klesh, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. *s.*
kleshit, pained, distressed. *s.*
klishit or *klishit*, afflicted, distressed, wearied. *s.*
kliv, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*
ko, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *ḥ.*
kob, (in comp.) beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*
koba, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with. *p.*
koba-kāri, f. thumping, beating. *p.*
kobi, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *ḥ.*
kodak, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*
kodgar, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*
ko,ela, m. charcoal. *s.*
ko,eri, m. a planter, a husbandman. *ḥ.*
koft, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *p.*
koft-gar, m. a gilder. *p.*
kofta, pounded, beaten; a kind of dish. *p.*
koh, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhṣar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e., the mountain *kāf*. *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e., the elephant. *p.*
kohar, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *ḥ.*
kohar, the frame of the mouth of a well. *ḥ.*
kohcha, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*
kohi, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*
kohistān, m. a forest, a hilly country. *p.*
koh-khar, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*
ko,ī, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahin*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the

well-known nickname "*qui hy*," applied to old Indians. *s.*

koj, also *koḥ*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*
kokā, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *ḥ.*
kokh or *kokha*, m. f. the womb, the abdomen. *hypochondrium. kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*
kol, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane. *ḥ.*
kolā, m. a jackal. *koloṅ ko daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i.e., to escape death. *ḥ.*
kolāhal, m. noise, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*
kolḍā (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *ḥ.*
kolhū, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. *kolhū men parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *ḥ.*
kolinj, the cholick, a pain in the bowels. *a.g.*
koliyānā, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *ḥ.*
kolū, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *ḥ.*
komal, soft, placid, tender. *s.* [placidity. *s.*
komalatā, or *komaltū*, or *komaltā,ī*, f. softness, *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *ḥ.*
koṅ or *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā dār*, having corners or angles. *s.ḥ.*
konā-kuthrā, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*
koichnā, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *ḥ.*
kop, m. rage, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity. *s.*
kopākul, furious, enraged. *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *kopi*, m. passionate, rageful, wroth. *kopini*, f. passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.* [passionate woman. *s.*
kopnā, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point. *ḥ.*
kor, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*
kor, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *a.*
kor, m. the leprosy. *s.*
korā, new, unhandled, unused, fresh. *korā-rahnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i.e. paper not written upon. *ḥ.*
korā, m. a whip. *korā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā-mārnā*, a. to flog. *ḥ.*
korak, m. a bud, an unblown flower. *ḥ.*
korangi, a small cardamums. *s.*
korāpan, newness, freshness; virginity. *ḥ.*
korchi, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

koṛā, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy. *s.*
koṛhi, a leper, one afflicted by leprosy. *h.*
koṛhnā, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*
koṛi, f. a virgin, a damsel; a score, twenty. *h.*
koṛma or *koṛnū*, m. a kind of savoury stew.
koṛnā, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*
kornish, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*
koro, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*
kos, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India. *s.*
koś or *kośha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary. *s.*
koshish, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*
koshīh, m. a granary, an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *s.* [juice. *s.*
koshthāgni, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric
kosli, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*
koḥ, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many.
koḥ-bāndh-baiṭhnā, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics. *s.*
kotak (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean. *kotak-andesh*, short-sighted, improvident, indiscreet.
kotah-kadd, of short stature. *kotah-gardam*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*
koṭāh, small, little, short; mean. *koṭāh-andesh*, improvident. *koṭāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *koṭāh-pāe* or *koṭāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer.
koṭāh-nazar, short-sighted. *p.*
kotahi or *koṭūhi*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*
kotal, m. a led horse. *h.*
kotal-kash, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*
koṭh, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*
koṭh, m. a species of leprosy; ringworm. *s.*
koṭhā, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a storey, a floor; a barn or storehouse. *h.*
koṭhaur, out of place, improper. *h.*
koṭhi, f. a small (*pakkū*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, cheat, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhi-wāil*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*
koṭhri, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

koṭi, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*
koṭi, an earthen reservoir for grain. *h.*
koṭwāl, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*
koṭwāli, f. the office of a *koṭwāl*. *koṭwāli chabū-tara*, a place or hall for the office of a *koṭwāl*. *p.*
koyalā, m. charcoal. *s.*
kram, m. order, method, progress. *s.*
krandan, m. weeping, lamenting. *s.*
krāni, m. a clerk, a writer; the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. *h.*
kray, m. buying, purchase. *kray-bikray*, m. buying and selling, traffic. *s.*
krimi or *krimi*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *krimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *krimi-ghna* or *krimihar*, vermifuge. *s.*
kṛipā, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy. *kṛipā-may*, compassionate. *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛipā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*
kṛipālu, m. compassionate, obliging, kind. *s.*
kṛipan, miserly. *kṛipantā*, f. stinginess. *s.*
krirā, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *krirā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krirā-wat*, sportive. *s.*
kṛisatū, f. (for *kṛishatū*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*
kṛish, small, thin, minute. *s.*
kṛishān, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.*
kṛishāngi, f. a woman with a slender shape. *s.*
kṛishatā, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*
kṛishi, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*
kṛishṇ or *kṛishṇa*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation. *s.*
kṛishṇavatār, m. the incarnation of the god Vishṇu in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
kṛit or *kṛita*, made, composed, perfect.
kṛitaghna or *kṛitaghni*, ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.*
kṛitaghnatā, f. ingratitude. *s.*
kṛitagya, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*
kṛitagyatā, f. gratitude. *s.*
kṛitak, an adopted son. *s.*
kṛitārth, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛitārthatā*, f. success. *s.*
kṛitrim, made, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, m. an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend.
kṛit-yug, m. the first or golden age. *s.*
kṛiyā, f. deed, an act, a religious act. *s.*
kṛiyā-karm, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

krodh, m. anger, passion, resentment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

krodhan, or *krodhī* or *krodhwān*, angry, passionate, wrathful; also *krodhin*. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

krosā, m. a measure of distance, a *kos*, q.v.

kruddha, angry, enraged, wroth. *s.*

krudha, f. anger, passion. *s.*

krūr, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-dṛish*, evil-eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-koshh*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

kshamā, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

kshamnā, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

kshan, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. *s.*

kshani or *kshanik*, momentary, transient. *s.*

kshānt, patient. *kshānti*, f. patience. *s.*

kshār, m. salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautory. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛitlikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār-ṛiksh*, m. any tree yielding pot-ash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

kshatri (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

kshay, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogi*, (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshini*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.*

kshayī, wasting, decaying, consumptive. *s.*

kshed, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

kshem, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

kshetr, m. a field; a sacred spot. *s.*

kshetrag or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful. *s.*

kshin, thin, feeble, wasted, poor. *kshintā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshin-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshin-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.*

kshir, m. water; milk. *kshir-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *s.*

kshiri, milky, yielding milk. *s.*

kshiti, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

kshudhā, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

kshudr, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

kshur, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

kshuri, f. a knife (commonly *chhuri*). *s.*

kū, a broad street, market-place; residence. *kū* *ba kū*, from street to street. *p.*

kū,ā or *kū,ān*, m. a well; slice, division. *s.*

kū,ārā, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

kū,āri, f. an unmarried girl, a maid, a damsel. *s.*

kū,ārpawā, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

kūb, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

kubar or *kūbar*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

kubarā, pl. the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

kubba, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

kubbā, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

kubbār, very great, very mighty. *a.*

ku-bhārjā (for *ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad wife. *s.*

ku-bhāv, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper. *s.*

kubjā, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

kubr, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *a.*

kubrā, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

kubrū or *kūbrū*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

kubūl, m. (v. *kabūl*), consent. *a.*

kubūr, holsters for pistols. *a.*

kuch, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bobbies. *s.*

kūch, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

kūcha, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kūcha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets. *p.*

kūchak, small, little, diminutive. *p.*

kūchakī, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

ku-chāl, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

kuchal-dālnā or *kuchal-denā*, a. to bruise, &c.; *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.* [to overlay. *h.*

kuchalnā, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

kuchar, censorious, detracting. *s.*

kuchelā, ill-clad; old or tattered (clothes). *s.*

kuchh, any, some, something, little, whatever. *s.*

kuchh aur, something else. *kuchh aur gāwā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you

found a treasure ? (lit. have you found anything that has been dropped ?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwab dekhā*, what ! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision ? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities ; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh homā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary ; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, something or other. *kuchh mahiā*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bābut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

- kūchī* (also *kūchī*), f. a brush. *s.*
kūchikā, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.*
kuchli, f. the canine teeth. *h.*
kūd, f. *kūdā*, m. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *kūdā bighā*, a *bighā* measured by so many leaps. *s.* [one foot. *h.*
kudaknā, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*
kudāli, f. a small mattock ; a pickaxe. *s.*
kudām, which (of the two) ? who ? what ? of what kind or sort ? *p.*
kudānā, a. to dandle ; to cause to leap. *s.*
kudār, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*
kudāri, f. (v. *kudāli*), a small hoe. *s.*
kuddāl, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*
kudūs, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*
ku-dhab, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. *h.*
ku-dhang, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*
kudhangī, f. rudeness. *h.*
kūdā, n. to leap, to bound, to jump ; (met.) to rejoice ; to boast. *kūdā-phāndā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*
kudrā, m. a pickaxe. *s.*
kudrānā, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*
kudrat, f. power, authority ; omnipotence. *a.*
kudratī, adj. divine, not made or produced by man ; f. a mushroom ; a toadstool. *kudratī rang*, white ; natural colour (not stained or *ku-drishī*, f. weak sight, evil eye. *s.* [dyed). *a.*
kuds, m. holiness, sanctity ; Jerusalem ; the angel Gabriel ; adj. holy, pure. *kudsi*, m. the angel Gabriel. *kudsiya*, celestial, holy. *a.*
kudūm, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*
kudwānā, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

- kūe*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*
kūst (vulg. *kūlaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*
kūfr, m. paganism, infidelity, ingratitude. *kūfr-go*, a blasphemer. *kūfr-go-i*, blasphemy. *a.*
kūfrān, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kūfrāni nī-mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*
kūfri, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a.p.*
kūfristān, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a.p.*
kūst, a sprain, a bruise. *p.*
kūsta, sprained, bruised. *p.*
kūhā, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*
kūhan, old, ancient. *kūhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kūhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*
kūhāsā, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*
kūhnā, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*
kūhnagī, f. old age, oldness. *p.*
kūhrā or *kūhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*
kūhrām, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*
kūh-sār, m. a mountainous country. *p.*
kūjā, where ? whither ? how ? *as-kūjā*, whence ? *har-kūjā*, everywhere. *p.*
kū-jāt or *kū-jāti*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste ; one who has lost his caste. *s.*
kūk, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mārnā*, to cry. *s.*
kūkar or *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chāl*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.*
kūkariyānā, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*
ku-karm or *ku-karma*, m. sin, depravity. *ku-karm-kāri*, wicked, depraved. *s.*
ku-karmi, wicked, a malefactor. *s.*
ku-khyāti, f. evil report, infamy. *s.*
kūkkur, m. dog ; a kshatriya. *s.*
kūkkuf, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*
kūknā, n. to sob, to cry, to scream ; to sound (as the *kōkīl*) ; to wind up a watch. *h.*
kūkrā, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*
kūkrī, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*
ku-kriyā, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*
kūkshī, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*
kūkū, m. the cooing of a dove ; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*
kūkūnak, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*
kūkur, m. a dog ; a kshatriya. *s.*
kūkur-mutā, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.*
kūl, m. (v. *kūla*) family. *s.*
kūl, bank of a river ; a mound ; a pool. *s.*
kūla, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household. *kūla-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

kūlā, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*
kulāba, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*
ku-lachchhan, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*
kulachchhanā, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.* [proach on his family. *s.*
kula-drohī, m. one who brings disgrace or re-
kulāh, also *kulāh*, a cap, tiara, hat, crown, turban.
kulah-dār, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dāri*,
f. sovereignty. *p.*
kulāhal (v. *kolāhal*), noise, uproar. *s.*
ku-lakshan, m. (v. *kulachchhan*) bad temper. *s.*
kulānch, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce.
kulānch mārṇā, to bound, to skip. *h.*
kulang, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane. *p.*
kulanj, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*
kulātikā, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and
 astringent. *s.*
kulawant, or *kulāwant* or *kulawantā*, pure, of
 noble descent, of a good family, well born. *s.*
kulawantī, f. chaste, of pure descent. *s.*
kuḷba, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kuḷba*,
ibhān, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*
kuḷ-badhū, f. a woman of a noble family. *s.*
kuḷ-bor, one who disgraces his family. *s.*
kuḷ-borṇā, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*
kuḷbulānā, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a
 worm or snake under torture). *h.*
kuḷcha, m. (v. *kuḷichu*) a kind of bread. *p.*
kuḷcha or *kuḷchā*, m. capital, principal. *h.*
kuḷ-devī, f. the family goddess. *s.*
kuḷ-dharm, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*
kuḷfat, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*
kuḷfi, f. a small *hukka* snake; a cup with a cover
 (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*
kuḷharā, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger
 than *kuḷhiyā*, q.v. *h.*
kuḷhārā, m. *kuḷhāri*, f. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*
kuḷhiyā, f. a cup, a small round vessel. *kuḷhiyā*
meṇ gur phornā, lit. to break sugar in a small
 cup, to do a work with few hands which re-
 quires many. *kuḷhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*
kūli or *kuḷi*, a labourer, porter, a cooly. *h.*
kuḷicha, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*
kuḷin, noble, of respectable descent. *s.*
kuḷinā, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*
kuḷinā, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gen-
 tility. *s.* [gripping pain in the bowels. *a.g.*
kuḷinj or *kūlinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholick, a
kuḷintā, f. noble, respectability of descent, gen-
 tility. *s.*
kuḷkul, f. the noise made by water in the neck of
 a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *a.*

kuḷkulā, m. gargling. *h.*
kuḷkula, m. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*
kuḷkuli, f. itch; (in Dakh.) violent laughter. *h.*
kuḷkullān, m. one entrusted with the whole cere-
 mony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*
kull, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality.
kull-jam' or *-kāmīl*, sum total, the full amount.
kull-rahba, the whole contents or area of a vil-
 lage and its lands. *a.*
kullā, the summit of a mountain. *a.*
kullā, m. gurgling, rinsing the mouth. *h.*
kullāb, m. the hood put on a hawk. *a.*
kuḷlatain, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. com-
 mon to all, hackneyed. *a.*
kullhar, m. a kind of fireworks. *h.*
kullī, f. gurgling or rinsing the mouth. *h.*
kullī, f. total sum, the whole; universal. *a.*
kulliya (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. general,
 universal. *a.*
kulliyāt, pl. everything; the whole (poetic)
 works of an author; as, *kulliyāti Saudā*, the
 whole of the poems, &c., of *Saudā*. *a.*
kulliyat, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*
kullu-hum, all of them, the whole. *a.*
kuḷ-nāsh, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.*
kuḷ-pālak, nourishing a family. *s.*
kuḷ-pāli, f. a chaste woman. *s.*
kuḷ-pati, m. head of a family. *s.*
kuḷ-pūj, m. a family priest.
kuḷṭā, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*
kullāran, m. a youth who is a credit to his family.
kullhī, f. name of a grain, horse-gram. *s.* [*s.*
kuḷūb, pl. hearts, kernels. *a.*
kuḷūkh, m. a clod of earth. *kuḷūkh-andāz*, a sling-
 er. *kuḷūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*
kuḷwān, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*
kuḷzum, m. a sea; the Red Sea.
kumāch, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sē*
munh, a broad face; a jolly countenance. *h.*
kumail, m. bay (colour of a horse). *a.*
kumaki, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*
kumānchh, m. f. a kind of bread. *h.*
ku-mantranā, m. bad counsel, intrigue. *s.*
kumār, m. a boy, a son, a prince. *s.*
ku-mārg, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*
kumāri or *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel. *s.*
ku-maṭ or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. fool-
 ish, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*
kumbā, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*
kumbhikā, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. *s.*
kumbhī-pāk, m. a hell in which the wicked are
 supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s.*

kumbhāni, the sixth-year fair. *s.*
kumbi, m. a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*
kumbi, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator.
kumbi-log, the peasantry. *s.* [head. *a.*
kumbur or *kumburā*, a lark; a crest on a bird's
kumediyā, or *kumeñdyā* or *kumeñdyā*, m. a small
 species of the elephant. *s.*
kumhal, burglary. *kumhal-denā*, to break into
 (a house) through the wall. *h.* [vessels. *s.*
kumhār, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen
kumhārni, f. a potter's wife. *s.*
kumhīr (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*
kumhlānā, n. to wither, to droop. *s.*
kumkuma, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a
 vessel in which the red mixture is contained
 with which they play at the *holī* festival; a
 round shade or lantern. *a.*
kumlānā, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*
kun, be (thou). *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be,
 and it was, or be, and it is, these phrases are
 used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*
kun, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a
 companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*
kunakh, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhi*, hav-
 ing diseased nails. *s.*
kunanda, a maker, a factor, an agent. *p.*
kunābā, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*
kūnchi, f. (also *kūchi*) a brush. *h.*
kūnchnā, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*
kund, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*
kund, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit. *s.*
kundā, m. a block; the stock of a gun. *kunda-*
charhānā or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun.
kunda or *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhārnā*,
 to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*
kūndā, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a plat-
 ter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā*
kūrnā, to prosper. *h.*
kundāl, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle;
 a halo round the sun or moon. *kundāl-mārnā*,
 to form a coil. *s.*
kundan, m. very fine gold. *s.*
kundh (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*
kundi, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundi-k.*,
 to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundi-*
gar, m. a calenderer. *h.*
kundi, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*
kundi, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door,
 a hasp or staple. *h.*
kūndī, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff
 and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*
kundlā or *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

kundlā, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent. *s.*
kundrā or *kundrā*, m. a stack, a rick. *h.*
kungrā, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*
kungrā,i, f. strength, robustness. *h.*
kunīti, f. bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
kunj, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*
kunj, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*
kunjāl, m. an elephant: the large species of ele-
 phant, the smaller species being called *kumeñdyā*.
kunjī, f. a key. *s.* [*s.*
kunjishk, f. a sparrow. *p.*
kim-khwāb, (vulg. "kimcoḍ") brocade. *p.*
kūni, m. conjecture, guess, at random.
kuntal, the hair of the head. *s.*
kunḥit, ashamed, abashed, shy.
kūwān (for *kū,ā*, q.v.) a well. *h.*
kūwār, or *kūwār* or *kūwārā*, (v. *kumār*, &c.) a
 son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an
 heir apparent. *s.* [princess. *s.*
kūwāri, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a
kūp, m. a well, a hole. *s.*
kūpairā, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*
ku-parāmarsh, m. bad advice. *s.*
ku-path, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) devia-
 tion, aberration, heresy. *ku-path-gāmi*, wicked,
 going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*
ku-pātr, unfit, incapable. *s.*
kūpi, f. a small well. *s.*
kupit, incensed, angry. *s.*
kuppā, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil,
ghī, &c. *kuppā-luḥnā*, the decease of a king,
 &c. *kuppā-honā*, to become very fat. *s.*
kuppi, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*
ku-purush, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*
kuputr, m. a bad, undutiful and wicked son. *s.*
kūr, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *h.*
kūr, (v. *kūrḥ*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*
kura, m. a globe, anything spherical. *kura,i*
ālash, the region of fire. *kura,i āb*, region of
 water. *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura,i*
bād, region of wind. *kura,i khāk*, the globe of
 earth. *a.p.*
kūrā, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*
ḥur'a, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was
 drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering,
 drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening
 a book, &c. *ḥur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of
 a lot. *a.* [globular. *h.a.*
kurah or *kura,i*, a circular inclosure; spherical,
kuḥakna, same as *kuḥakurānā*, q.v. *h.*
kurām, great, high in rank or authority, vene-
 rable; magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

kur,ān, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad*. *kur,ān uṣḥānā* (lit. to raise up the *kur,ān*), to swear. *kur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *kur,ān*, to swear. *kur,ān kū jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*
kūr,āni, of or relating to the *kur,ān*. *āyāti kur,āni*, verses quoted from the *kur,ān*. *kur,āni-mullā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths taken on the *kur,ān*. *a.*
ku-ras, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*
kurb, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*
kurbā, f. nearness; relationship. *a.*
kurbān, m. a sacrifice, victim; a quiver. *a.*
kurbāni, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*
kurbat, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*
kurbat, f. nearness; relationship. *a.*
kurb-jawār, near neighbourhood. *a.*
kurcchāl, f. a bound, a spring, a jump. *h.*
kurcchnā, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*
kurh, a circular inclosure. *h.*
kūrḥ, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*
kurḥak or *kurhan*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*
kurhan (v. *karhan*), with difficulty. *a.*
kurḥānā, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*
kurḥāpā, (also *kurḥāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*
kurḥnā, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament. *s.*
ku-rit or *ku-riti*, m. bad manners. *s.*
kuris, the moulting of birds. *p.*
kurk, m. an embargo; confiscation. *h.*
kurki, confiscated. *kurki parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*
kurkurānā, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *h.*
kurkuri, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. *h.*
kurkuṭ, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*
kurṁā, m. a tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*
kurra, m. a colt, a young camel. *p.a.*
kurram-sāk, a term of abuse, pimp, &c. *s.*
kurs, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*
kursat, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*
kursi, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God. *kursi-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursi-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*
kurṣ, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*
kurta or *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, a coat, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.d.*
kurtā, m. a large tunic, upper garment. *p.*

kurti, f. a waistcoat for women, &c. *p.*
kuruk, f. chucking (a hen). *h.*
kurul, m. a curl or lock of hair. *s.*
ku-rūp, deformed, misshapen; m. (or *kurūptā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*
kuryāl, f. ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*
kūs, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*
kusal (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*
kusalāi or *kusaltā*, health, &c. *s.*
ku-sang, m. bad company. *s.*
kusarāt, f. health, welfare. *s.*
kush, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*
kūsh, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *kūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *kūsh-khāna*, an aviary. *kūsh-begī*, the chief falconer. *f.*
kushā, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart. *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*
kushād, opening, untying, expansion. *p.*
kushāda, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshāni*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rūe*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rou*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*
kushādagi, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*
kushal, m. or *kushalā*, or *kushalāt* or *kushal-chhem*, f. *kushaltā*, f. health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*
kushali, auspicious, happy. *s.*
kushanda, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*
kusharāt, f. (v. *kushal*) health, happiness. *s.*
kushāyish, f. opening, clearness, serenity.
kushi, (in comp.), killing, slaying (v. *kush*). *p.*
kushi, f. (*kush*), a kind of sacred grass. *s.*
ku-shil, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushiltā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*
kushish, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*
kushk or *kushk*, m. a palace, mansion, a villa. *p.*
kushṭ, killing, slaughter. *p.*
kushṭ (for *kushḥ*), m. leprosy. *s.*
kushṭa, killed; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

kushtagān, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*
kushtani, worthy of death. *p.*
kushh, m. leprosy; a kind of plant. *kushh-nāshan*, m. white mustard. *s.*
kushhi, leprous, a leper. *s.*
kushli, f. wrestling. *kushli-bāz*, or *-gar* or *-gir*, a wrestler. *p.*
kushūd, opening, openness. *p.*
ku-sid, m. usury, loan with interest. *s.*
kusidā (also *kusidik*), m. a money-lender. *s.*
kusista, broken, abrupt. *kusistagi*, breach, interruption. *p.*
kusūf, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*
kusumbhi, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*
kuṣār, m. *kuṣārī*, f. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baḥḥā*, or discount. *a.*
ku-swapna, m. a bad dream, nightmare. *s.*
kūt, m. survey, guess, appraisalment. *h.*
kūf, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *s.*
kuḥ, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*
kūt, f. food, aliment, livelihood. *a.*
kūtak, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*
kuṭār, m. an impatient little horse. *s.h.*
kuṭarnā, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*
kuṣārtha-bhāshitā, f. a tale, a fiction. *s.*
kuḥb, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north star. *kuḥbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *kuḥbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kuḥb-numā*, a mariner's compass. *kuḥbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*
kuḥhālī or *kuḥhārī*, f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*
ku-ḥaur or *kūḥaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*
kūi, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box. *h.*
kuḥil, crooked, bent, perverse, cruel. *kuḥil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile. *s.*
kuḥir or *kuḥīr*, m. a small house. *s.*
kūiyā, f. a little bitch. *h.*
kūnā, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*
kūnā, to pound, to beat, to cudgel. *h.*
kuṭnānā, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle. *s.*
kuḥr, m. a diameter of a circle. *a.*
kuṭran, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the *kuṭrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.* [teeth. *s.*
kuṭrā, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

kutsā, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*
kutsit, despicable, contemptible. *s.*
kūf-tā, f. falsehood, fraud. *s.*
kuttā, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool. *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*
kuffāma, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*
kuffān, m. a pimp, a mischief-maker. *s.*
kuffāni, f. a bawd, a procurer, a go-between. *s.*
kuṭub, pl. books. *kuṭub-khāna*, a library. *a.*
kuṭūhal, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, sport, pastime, time, festivity. *kuṭūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*
kuṭum or *kuṭumb*, m. kin, family, tribe. *s.*
kuṭumbi, or *kuṭumbin* or *kuṭumi*, m. householder, paterfamilias. *kuṭumbini*, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. *a.*
kuṭwāl, m. (v. *kuṭwāl*) a kind of police officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*
kuṭwālī, f. the office of *kuṭwāl*. *p.*
ku-vach, abusive, detracting. *s.*
kūvā, a humpbacked man. *s.*
kuwar, m. (v. *kuṣwar* or *kumār*) a son, a prince. *h.*
kuwawā, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *kuwawāi ākhiza*, strength of mind. *kuwawāi būgira*, sight. *kuwawāi bāh*, lust. *kuwawāi jāziba*, power of attraction, allurements. *kuwawāi hāfiza*, memory. *kuwawāi dāst*, a. power of expulsion. *kuwawāi dil*, strength of mind. *kuwawāi zātiya*, natural virtue or power. *kuwawāi sāmi'a*, hearing. *kuwawāi shāmma*, smelling. *kuwawāi mārika*, power of retention. *kuwawāi mī'da*, strength of stomach. *kuwawāi mumāyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *kuwawāi hāzima*, digestion. *a.*
kuṣyūd, pl. fetters, &c. *kaid-kuṣyūd-k.*, to imprison, to confine in fetters. *a.*
kūz, m. a lump. *kūz-puḥtī*, hump-backed. *kūz-puḥtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*
kūza, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked, earthen pot for water; a jug or mug. *p.*
kuṣūl, pl. judges, justices of the peace. *a.*
kyā, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kyā kabe to*, for example, thus. *h.*
kyāri, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*
kyān, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). *ḍ.*
kyōn or *kyūn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn ma ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

L.

lā, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in-, as *la-ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lāḡānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indisputably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *chāra*, (pl. *lā-chāragān*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *la-hāsīl*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā haul wa lā ḡwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *khārājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *dā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *la-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām hāqī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *la-nshāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāriḡ*, without heirs. *lā-wāriḡ māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriḡī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā-yā'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yuḡham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yuḡmūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

lab, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labī dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-side. *lab o laḡja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. p. *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laḡhw*, play and trifling. a. *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, anything facetious; flattery. p. *lab-ū-lab*, brimful, running over. p. *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. h. *labar-ghattā* or *labar-ghattā*, fretful, touchy. h. *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle. h. *la'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. a. *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. a. *labbaiḡ*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? a. *labbriki iḡbat bolnā*, to depart this life. a.h. *labbār*, mud, flooding a stiff soil. h. *labbh*, gained, acquired, attained, got. s. *labbha-putr*, an adopted son. s. *labbh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. s. *lābe* (for *labbaiḡ*, q.v.), yes, sir; hey! p. *labeledā*, m. a club, a cudgel. h. *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s. *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. s. *labbha-dās*, a slave received as a gift. s. *labhya*, attainable, procurable. s. *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane. h. *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakḡnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. p. *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. h. *lablaba* or *lablabā*, m. the pancreas. h. *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous. h. *lab-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. h. *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tāri* is collected from the tree. h. [handed. h. *labrā* or *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-labro, f. false and talkative (a woman). h. *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity. h. *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. h. *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. h. *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. h. *lachar*, m. a simpleton, a ninny. h. *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace. h.

lachchhan, m. sign, mark, feature. *s.*
lachhmi, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty, the goddess of abundance. *s.*
lachkā, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*
lachkānā, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*
lachlachānā, n. to be clammy or glutinous. *h.*
lachnā, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*
lād, f. load; bowel. *lādānā*, a. to load. *lādūw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*
laddū, or *laddū* or *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghi, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h.*
lādī, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's).
lādīyā, m. a loader. *h.* [*h.*]
ladnā, n. to be loaded, to be laden. *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*
lādānā, a. to load, to lade. *h.*
lād-phānd, f. or *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.* [horse or colt for the first time. *h.*
lādū, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a *ladwānā*, to cause to load. *h.*
lāe, black mud, sediment; a fold or ply. *p.*
lāf, f. boasting, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster.
lāf-zani, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārnā*, to boast, to brag. *p.*
lāffāz, extremely eloquent. *a.*
lāffāzī, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*
lāfīf, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately. *a.*
lafz, m. a word, a saying, a phrase. *a.*
lafzan, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*
lafzī, of or relating to a word, verbal. *a.*
lag, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst. *s.*
lāg, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, spite; affection, love; expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg-lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*
lagālag, close together; incessantly. *h.*
lagām, f. (v. *lajām*) a bridle, a bit. *p.*
lagan, m. f. a moment: the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it.
lagān, m. stopping or making fast (a boat). *s.*
lagānā, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report anything in the way of scandal. *lagānā būjhānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagū-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*
lagālār, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*
lagūw, m. series, relation, application, contact, access. *be-lagūw*, inaccessible. *s.*

lagāwat, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*
lag-bhag, close, near, thereabout. *h.*
lag-chālnā, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*
laggā, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be inconsistent with. *s.*
laggi, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.* [*a.*]
laghā, blundering, committing mistakes in speech.
laghām, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*
lāghar, lean, thin. *lāghari*, f. leanness. *p.*
lāghav, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.* [*sense. a.*]
laghī, anything rashly spoken, an absurdity, non-*laghiyūt*, pl. vain words, foolish speeches. *h.*
lagho, preposterous, absurd, false. *a.*
laghu, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghū-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *s.*
laghū, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*
laghw, preposterous, absurd, false. *a.*
laghwāhār, temperate in eating. *h.*
laghwiyāt, pl. inconsiderate words. *a.*
laghz, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*
laghzān, slipping, stumbling. *p.*
laghzish, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*
lāgi, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*
lagit, connected with, attached to. *s.*
laglag (same as *laklak*), a stork. *h.*
lagnā, m. f. (v. *lagan*), a moment. *s.*
lagnā, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagū-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*
lāgnā, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*
lagnā, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*
lagtā, m. assessment of land. *h.*
lagtātār, continual, without intermission. *h.p.*
lagtī, f. (v. *lagtā*), assessment of land. *h.*
lāgū, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

lagūnhān, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*
lagur or *lagur*, *m.* a staff, stick; an iron club.
lagur-hast, armed with a stick. *h.*
lagwānā, *a.* to cause to be attached, &c.; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*
lāk, *m.* a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*
lahāk, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*
lahaknā, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled; to glitter, to shine. *h.*
lahanj, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*
lahar, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion. *s.*
laharnā, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*
lāhaw, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*
lāhauri, of or relating to Lahore. *h.p.*
lāhik, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. *a.*
lahja, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, accent. *a.*
lahkānā, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*
lahkārnā, *a.* to fondle, to pat. *h.*
lahkāwat, *f.* glittering, flashing. *h.*
lahkilā or *lahkilā*, glittering, flashing. *h.*
lahlahā, blooming, flourishing. *h.*
lahlahānō, *n.* to bloom, to flourish. *h.*
lahlahi or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or stiff mud. *h.*
lahlof, borrowing and never paying. *h.*
lahm, *m.* flesh, meat; solder. *a.*
lahn, *f.* a sound, a note; modulation. *a.*
lahnā, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience; *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*
lāhor, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*
lāhorī, of or relating to Lahore; *lāhorī namak*, rock-salt from Lahore. *h.p.* [agreement. *h.*
lahrā-lagānā, to evade, to avoid performing an
lahrānā, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*
lahri, inconstant, capricious; unsteady. *s.*
lahriyā, waved, a mode of dyeing. *s.*
lahsan, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*
lahā-luhān, covered or besmeared with blood. *s.*
lahūt, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*
laho or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular. *laho o la'b*, *m.* play, sport. *a.*
lahwār, a blacksmith. *lahwār-khāne mei rūiyāi-bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *h.*

lahz, looking through half-shut eyes. *lahza*, *m.* a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a glance. *a.*
lai, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*
lā,ih, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*
lā,ihā or *lā,ihat*, *f.* anything clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*
lā,ik or *lā,ika*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*
lā,iki, *f.* fitness, capability. *a.*
lail, *f.* night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*
laila, *m.* or *lailat*, *f.* night, one night. *lailatu-l-kadr*, the night of power (*v. kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, *q.v.* *lailatu-l-wahshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-wahdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*
lailā (also *laili*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *laili* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*
la'im, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*
lā'im, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*
la'in, accursed, execrable, detested. *shai'āni la'im*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*
lais, ready, brought; *m.* a kind of vinegar. *h.*
lait o la'all, evasion, subterfuge. *a.*
lāj, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*
lājājat, *f.* importunity, adulation. *a.*
lājām, *m.* (*v. lagām*) a bridle. *a.p.*
lājānū, *n.* to be ashamed, to blush. *s.*
lājhā, *m.* viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *p.*
lājilā, bashful, modest. *s.*
lājijānū, *n.* to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*
lājijā, *f.* (*v. lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lājijā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lājijā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lājijā-shil*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lājijā-hin*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
lājijā-kar, or *lājijā-kār* or *lājijā-kārī*, shameful, causing or occasioning shame. *s.*
lājijāmūn, or *lājijā-mān*, or *lājijāwīt*, or *lājijāwāt*, ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *lājijāt* or *lājijit*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
lāj-lāj, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*
lājilājā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*
lājilājānā, *n.* to be softened; *a.* to soften. *h.*
lājwānā, *a.* to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*

lāj-want, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*
lājwanī, *f.* (v. *lājālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*
lājyā, *f.* modesty, bashfulness. *s.*
lak, a hundred thousand. *p.s.*
lāk, *m.* a kneading-trough; a tortoise. *p.*
lakāb, *m.* a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*
lakād, *f.* a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*
lakar, *m.* wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lakar-bāzī*, *f.* cudgel-playing, fencing. *lakar-hārā*, a wood-cutter. *lakar-koṭ*, *m.* a stockade. *lakar-phor*, *m.* a wood-pecker. *ā.*
lākḥ or *lākḥ*, *m.* gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākḥ-ki battī*, a stick of sealing-wax. *lākḥ lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.*
lākḥ or *lākḥ*, one hundred thousand. *s.*
lakhan, *m.* (for *lakṣhan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*
lākḥāo, *m.* act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*
lākḥāṣ, significant, perceptible. *s.*
lakhauṣā, besmeared with lac. *lakhauṣā-k.*, to smear with lac, to glaze. *s.*
lakhān, *m.* act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*
lakherā, *m.* a varnisher. *ā.*
lākḥī, *f.* a red colour procured from lac. *s.*
lākḥsiyā, *m.* one who sees, a spectator. *s.*
lākḥlākḥ, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*
lākḥlākḥa or *lākḥlākḥā*, odour, perfume. *p.*
lākḥlākḥānā, *n.* to gasp or pant with heat. *ā.*
lākḥ-luṭ, extravagant, a spendthrift. *s.*
lākḥnā, *a.* to see, to look; to understand. *s.*
lākḥnautī, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *ā.*
lākḥ-pati or *lākḥ-patī*, *m.* rich, prosperous, master of a *lākḥ*, or, "worth a plum." *s.*
lākḥt, *m.* a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lākḥtī jigār*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*
lākḥwān, the hundredth thousand. *s.ā.*
lākīn, but (more commonly *lekīn*, q.v.). *a.*
lakir, *f.* a line, lineament, streak. *ā.*
lakkā, a piece, a lump. *ā.*
lakkḥā-beṅcā, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwālī. *ā.*
lakḥ o dakḥ, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*
lakkak, *m.* a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*
lakkṛā, *m.* a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lakkṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *ā.*
lakṛī, *f.* staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *ā.*
lakṣḥ, *m.* a *lak*, one hundred thousand. *s.*

lākṣkā, *f.* lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared. *s.*
lakṣḥmī, *f.* (v. *lākṣḥmī*) fortune, &c. *lakṣḥmī-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*
lakṣhya, to be seen; *n.* a mark, a sign. *s.*
lakṣṭ, *m.* a staff, stick, club. *ā.*
lakṣwa, *m.* a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*
la'l, *m.* a ruby; any bright gem. *p.*
lāl, red; dumb; inflamed; *m.* a ruby. *p.*
lāl, dear, beloved; *m.* an infant son. *s.*
lāla, *m.* a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukḥsār*, or *-izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*
lālā, *m.* sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave. *ā.*
lālāch, *m.* longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view want. *s.*
lālā-jī, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *ā.*
lalak, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *ā.*
lalaknā, *n.* to attack, to fall upon. *ā.*
lalan, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*
lālan, adj. wheedling, coaxing; *f.* a mistress, a sweetheart. *s.* [woman. *s.*
lalanā, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton
lalār or *lalūt*, *m.* the forehead; fate, destiny, for-lūlasā, *f.* (v. *lālās*) ardent desire. *s.* [time. *s.*
lālāṭik, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*
lālāṭikā, *f.* an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*
lālāṭ-rekhā, *f.* a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, mark on the forehead. *s.*
lālchānā, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *s.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *ā.*
lālchī, covetous, greedy, avaricious, selfish. *s.*
lāle-parṇā, *m.* to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s.ā.*
lāl, *f.* a girl; adj. impotent. *ā.*
lālī, of a ruby colour, set with rubies. *p.*
lālī, *f.* redness, blood-colour. *p.*
lālī or *lālīn*, *m.* a seducer, deceiver. *s.*
lālīn (v. *lālī*), of a ruby colour. *p.*
lālīt, loved, desired, cherished, coaxed. *s.*
lālītā, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*
lālītya, *m.* beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*
lālīyānā, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redder. *ā.*
lāl-kaddū, a kind of pumpkin. *ā.p.* [fight. *ā.*
lālchānā, *a.* to excite quarrelling, to set on to

lalkār, bawling, calling. *h.*
lalkārnā, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war-whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*
lallo-patto, m. wheedling, coaxing. *h.*
lālri or *lāiri*, f. a kind of ruby. *h.*
lālsā, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.*
lām, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter so called) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a.p.*
lam'a, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*
lam'āt, pl. rays of the sun. *a.* [to beat, to drub. *s.*
lambā, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; *lambā,ī*, f. length. *lambā,ī chaurā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*
lambān, length, tallness. *s.*
lambānā, a. to lengthen. *s.*
lambkā, m. hare, a rabbit; f. a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.s.*
lambit, suspended, hanging. *s.*
lambiyān-k., a. to prance. *s.*
lambot, m. a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*
lambū (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*
lam-čhār, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*
lam-čhārā, tall, long. *h.*
lamḥa, m. a moment, glance, twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment. *h.*
lamhā, m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
lāmi, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*
lāmisa, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*
lāmiya (v. *lāmi*), a species of poem. *a.*
lamkanā, m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
lamkānā, n. to stretch out the hands, to take anything; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*
lāmp, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*
lampat, false, lying; dissolute; m. a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, lewd. *s.*
lampatā, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*
lams, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*
lam-ṭangā, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.*
lā'n, f. cursing, imprecation. *lā'n ṭā'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*
lānā (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānū-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*
lā'nat, f. an imprecation, curse. *lā'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *lā'nat karnā*, to curse.

lā'natī, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*
lanḍūrā, tailless; without friends. *h.*
lang, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*
langar, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar per honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse. *langar-kharch*, provisions for the support of the poor. *langar-dālnā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*
langhan, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*
langhnā or *lānghnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*
langoṭ, m. (v. *langoṭā*.) *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened. *p.h.*
langoṭā, m. *langoṭī*, f. a narrow slip of cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind. *p.h.*
langoṭiyā, f. *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.h.*
langrā, lame, one who limps. *p.h.*
langrā,ī or *langrāhaṭ*, f. state of limping. *p.h.*
langrānā, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p.h.*
langrī, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.* [rice. *h.*
lank, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.* [chaff. *h.*
lānk, f. quantity, measure; the loins, bird-lime; *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*
lan-tarā-nī, (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lantarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a.h.*
lā,ō-lā,ō, m. avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*
lap, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*
lapak, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*
lapaknā, n. to flush (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*
lapānak, slender, thin. *h.*
lapaṭ, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*
lapāṭī, f. lying, tattling. *h.*
lapāṭiyā, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

lapet or *lapetā*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapat* or *-sapat*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.d.* [to roll, to spread. *h.*
lapetnā, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*
lap-jhap, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*
lapkā, m. a snatch; nimbleness. *h.*
lapkānā, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*
lap-lap, quick. *lap-lap-khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*
lappā, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*
lapsi, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*
lar, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*
lār, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*
lār, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lārānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*
larā, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. *h.*
larāṅī, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *larāṅī-k.*, to war, to fight. *s.* [nacious; a good fighter. *s.*
larāk or *larākā*, quarrelsome, contentious, pug-
larāk-buddhi, f. childishness. *s.*
larāk-pan, m. childhood. *s.*
larā-larī, mutual quarrelling. *s.h.*
larānā, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*
larānkā, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*
larant, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting. *s.*
larasnā, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.h.*
larbar, stammering; reeling. *h.* [stagger. *h.*
larbarānā, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to
larbāwlā, mad, foolish. *h.* [a sled or sledge. *h.*
larhā, m. a cart. *larhī* or *larhiyā*, f. a small cart,
larī, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*
lārīlā, darling, dear. *s.*
lārīyānā, a. to thread, to string. *h.*
larkā, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā-bālā*,
m. a child. *larkā-larķī*, boys and girls, children.
larķāṅī, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a
child or boy. *larķā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
lar-kapūr, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two cele-
brated and merry minstrels who lived at the
court of Akbar. *h.* [to stagger, to trip. *h.*
lar-kharānā or *lar-kharānā*, to stutter, to stammer;
larnā, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting. *s.*
lar-wuyā, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome
combative person. *h.*
larz or *larzā*, trembling, fear, terror. *larza*, m.
shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor.
larzān, trembling, fearing. *larzānā*, a. to cause

to shake, quiver, &c. *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold
fit of an ague. *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking,
trembling, quivering. *p.*
las, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*,
clammy. *las-dāri*, f. tenacity. *s.*
lāsā, m. anything clammy or glutinous; the milk
of plants; size, birdlime. *h.*
lasaknā, n. to become viscous, to become moist
(or stiff) as a field. *h.*
lāsh or *lāsha*, f. a dead body. *lāsh-paṅṅī*, state-
ment of an inquest held on a dead body. *p.h.*
lashkar, m. an army. *lashkar-khalāp*, a trull, a
strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lash-*
kar, the advance guard, the van. *pas-lashkar*,
the rear. *lashkari*, m. a soldier, anything be-
longing to an army; adj. military. *lashkar-*
kash, the leader of an army, a general. *lash-*
kar-kashi, f. generalship, the leading forth of an
lasham-pasham, topsy-turvy. *h.* [army. *p.*
lasiyānā, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*
las-lasā, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*
laslasānā, n. to be clammy or glutinous. *h.*
lasnā, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *s.*
lassā, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*
lassāni or *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*
lat, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a
kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible,
mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*,
of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgel-
ling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-*
mardan-k., to trample or tread on. *lat-mardan*
meṅ parnā, n. to be trampled under foot or dis-
graced. *h.*
lat, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m.
a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to
become entangled. *h.*
lāt, f. a kick. *lāt-mārnā*, to kick. *h.*
lāṭ, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a pillar; a staff; adj.
dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*
laṭā, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean. *h.*
laṭūfat, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*
laṭāṅī, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a
kite is wound. *h.*
laṭāṅī, pl. pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*
laṭak, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an
affected motion in blandishment or coquetry.
latak-chāl, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*
laṭaknā, n. to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*
laṭū-paṭā, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*
latār, f. calamity, misfortune, labour. *h.d.*
laṭārnā, a. to work, to exhaust by labour, to bring
down, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

laṭh, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player.
laṭh-bāzī, f. cudgelling. *ḥ*.
lāṭh, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s*.
laṭhā-laṭham, m. or *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *ḥ*.
lathar or *lathar*, stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*, besmeared with mud, &c. *latharnā*, n. to be dragged. *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *ḥ*.
laṭhī or *lāṭhī*, f. a staff, a cudgel, a club, crutch. *laṭhī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. *laṭhī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamindārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *ḥ*.
laṭh-paṭh, wet, soaked through. *ḥ*.
laṭīf, kind, courteous, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately, jocosely. *a*.
laṭiyā, a person of bad habits. *ḥ*.
laṭiyānā, a. to kick, to beat. *ḥ*.
laṭkan, m. anything hanging. *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *laṭkā'o* or *laṭkāw*, m. hanging, suspension. *ḥ*.
laṭm, also *laṭmā*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a*.
laṭ-paṭ, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *ḥ*.
latra, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *p*.
laṭṭhā, m. a beam, timber. *ḥ*.
laṭṭhar, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *ḥ*.
laṭṭhī, f. a staff, a cudgel. *ḥ*.
laṭṭī, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. *laṭṭī-k.*, to run away. *ḥ*. [love. *ḥ*.
laṭṭū, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū-honā*, n. to fall in *laṭṭūrī* or *laṭṭūrī*, f. a small curl, lock, ringlet. *laṭṭūrīyānī*, tangled short hair. *ḥ*.
lau, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau laṅnī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-laṅānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s*.

lā'ū, one who brings. *ḥ*.
lauḥ, m. a plank, a table, a board. *lauḥ-kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written. *lauḥi maḥṣūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a*.
lauk, made of iron; m. iron. *s*.
laukāyatik, m. an atheist, a materialist. *s*.
laukik, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness. *s*.
lauknā, n. to shine, to flash, to lighten. *s*.
laum, m. blame, accusation, reproach. *a*.
loun, m. colour, external form; species. *s*.
loun, till, to, up to; a hot wind. *ḥ*.
lounā, m. balancing; a. to reap. *ḥ*.
laund, m. an intercalary month. *ḥ*.
laundā, m. a boy, a slave-boy, a brat. *laundū-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundū-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *ḥ*.
laundū or *laundiyā*, f. a girl, a slave-girl. *ḥ*.
lawg, m. pollution, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a*.
lawṭ, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *ḥ*.
lawṭāna, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *ḥ*.
lawṭnā, to turn over; to return. *ḥ*.
lawz, m. an almond. *lawziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *p*.
lavak, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s*.
lavāk, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s*.
lavan, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s*.
lavan, m. the process of reaping. *s*.
lavanā, f. a small river in Tīrhut. *s*.
lavānak, m. a sickle, a reaping hook. *s*.
lavanākar, m. a salt mine. *s*.
lavanāmbu, m. the sea, salt water. *s*.
lavānikī, f. beautiful, lovely (woman). *s*.
lāw, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *ḥ*.
lāwa, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p*.
lawāhik, pl. servants, domestics, followers. *a*.
lāwā-lutrā, m. a talebearer. *ḥ*.
lāwanā (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *ḥ*.
lā wa na'am, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yea." *a*.
lāwānya, m. saltiness, beauty, grace. *s*.
lawāzim or *lawāzima*, pl. necessary things. *s*.
lawind, free, independent; poor. *p*.
lāwāw, m. profit, advantage. *s*.
lāyak, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s.ḥ*.

lāzim, urgent, suitable, important, inseparable.
lāzim-malzūm, intimate friendship. *a.*
lāzima, m. anything requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*
lāzīmī, f. necessity, urgency. *p.*
lazīz, delicious, pleasant, delightful. *a.*
lazzā, m. a blazing flame; a mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians. *a.*
lazzat, f. pleasure, enjoyment, flavour, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. *lazzāt*, pl. enjoyments. *a.*
le, till, [to, from; (part of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *ā.*
le-ānā, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*
le-bhāgnā, to run away with. *ā.*
lehan, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *s.*
lehya, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*
le-ī, f. paste. *ā.* [with, to submit, to win. *ā.*
le-jānā, a. to take away, to carry, to run away
lekh, m. a letter, an epistle. *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *lekhā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *lekhān*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *lekhānī* (v. *likhānī*), a pen. *lekhānī*, f. a pen, a reed.
lekhya, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*
lekin, but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.ā.*
le-lenā, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *ā.*
lelūf, borrowing and never paying. *ā.*
le-marnā, n. to calumniate. *s.*
len, the act of taking. *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *ā.*
lendhā, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *ā.* [impotent. *ā.*
lendī, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj.
lep, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*
lepak, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*
le-pālak, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

lepā-lep, m. complete plastering. *s.*
le-pālānā, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.*
lepan, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*
lepeṭan, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *ā.*
lepi, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*
lepnā, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*
lepya, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*
le-rahnā, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *ā.*
le-rakhnā, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *ā.*
les, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*
les, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.* [m. smallness, a little. *ā.*
lesh, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little;
lesnā, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *ā.*
let or *leṭ*, m. plaster, paste, batter; *chunām*. *s.*
lefnā, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *ā.*
lew, m. plaster falling from a wall. *ā.*
lewā, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *ā.*
lewa-de-ī, f. (also *lewā-dewī* and *lewo-dewo*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *ā.*
lewaiyā, m. a taker, one who takes. *ā.*
lewār, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *ā.*
lī-ā, land which is annually flooded. *ā.*
libar, m. rheum (of the eyes). *ā.*
libās, m. apparel, clothes, dress; a veil. *a.*
libāsi, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*
libbā, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *ā.*
lich-jānā, n. to submit, to subside. *ā.*
lī-e, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār khāh meṭ lī-e shahr meṭ gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *ā.*
lifāfa, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up. *s.*
liḥāf, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*
liḥā-i, f. a kind of paste or glue. *ā.*
liḥārā, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *ā.*
liḥāz, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *liḥāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a.*
liḥāzā, on that account; therefore. *a.*
lik, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *ā.*
likū, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *a.* [head; fate, destiny. *s.*
likhā, m. f. that which is written (on the fore-

likhāṭī, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*
likhan, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*
likhānā, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*
likhant, m. predestination, fate. *s.*
likhat, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, anything written. *s.*
likhāw, m. or *likhāwat*, f. act of writing. *s.*
likhit, written, delineated. *s.*
likh-lenā, a. to copy, to write out. *ā.*
likhnā, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *s.*
likhni, f. a pen. *likhni-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*
likh-tang, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*
likhwānā, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*
likwach, m. (v. *lakach*) bread-fruit tree. *ā.*
lilā, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport; adj. blue, of indigo colour. *s.*
lilār or *lilāf*, m. the forehead; destiny. *s.*
lilnā, a. to swallow, to gulp. *ā.*
lim, f. unjust censure, calumny. *ā.*
li-man, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man almulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*
ling or *linga*, m. a sign, a token. *s.*
lipāṭī, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*
lipānā, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*
lipi or *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*
lipi-kar or *lipi-kār*, m. a scribe, a writer. *s.*
lipnā, n. to be plastered, smeared or washed over. *s.*
lipnū, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*
lipṭ, besmeared, anointed; united. *s.*
lipṭānā, n. to cling, to stick, to adhere. *ā.*
lipwānā, a. to cause to plaster, &c. *s.*
liānā, f. the tongue, language, dialect. *a.*
liṭānā, a. to cause to lie, to lay down. *ā.*
liṭārnā, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *ā.*
lithārnā, n. to be dragged. *ā.*
liṭhārnā, a. to draggle. *ā.* [coals. *s.*
liṭṭī, f. balls or thick cakes of paste baked on *liṭā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*
liwāiyā, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. *ā.*
liwā-lānā, a. to bring, to procure. *ā.*
liwānā, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*
liyākat, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities. *a.*
liye, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*
lo, take, hold; interj. lo! see, there now. *ā.*
lobh, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mobit*, deluded by avarice. *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *artā-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name

given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindū*. *s.*
lobhnā, n. to be enamoured. *s.*
lochū or *lochak*, m. (v. *lochrā*) a lump of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *ā.*
lochan, m. the eye; filings, powder. *ā.*
log, m. people, mankind. *s.*
logūṭī, f. a female, a woman. *s.*
loh, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*
lohā, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohū-mahall*, the iron department. *s.*
lohaj, m. bell-metal; rust of iron. *s.*
lohān, adj. blood-stained. *s.*
lohār, m. a blacksmith. *lohār-ghānā*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *ā.*
lohāran or *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*
loh-chūn, or *loh-chūr* or *loh-chūrn*, m. iron filings. *s.*
lohi, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *ā.*
lohit, red; m. blood. *lohūt-ānān*, red-faced. *s.*
lohitak, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*
lohiyā, made of iron. *s.*
loh-kār, m. a blacksmith. *s.*
lohū, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū-phaṭnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū-dālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.* [tenance, honour. *s.*
loṭī, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance; m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin lok*, three regions, or *tinon lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz., 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rūchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛit*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s.*
lokāntar, m. the other world. *s.*
lokhar, m. tools, old iron pots, hardware. *s.*
lokniya, visible, to be seen. *s.*
lok-prasiddh, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*
lokrā, m. tatters, torn clothes. *ā.* [dence. *s.*
lok-ranjan, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*
lokrī, f. (v. *lākrī*) a wooden poker, &c. *ā.*
loh, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*
lokrī, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*
lolup, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.*

lom, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*
lomas or *lomash*, hairy; name of a saint; covered with or made of hair. *s.* [of the body. *s.*
lom-harshan, m. horripilation, erection of the hair
lom-karn, m. a hare. *s.*
lom-küp, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*
lomri, f. (also *lombrī*) a fox. *s.*
lom-vish, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*
lon, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*
lon, till, to, up to; a hot wind. *ā.*
lonā, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land). *s.*
lonār, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*
lonidā, m. a lump of clay, clod. *ā.*
lop, m. rejection, cutting off in general. *s.*
loprī, f. a lump of anything moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil. *ā.*
lor, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*
loṛhā, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*
loshṭ or *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.
loṣ or *loṣā*, m. a pot, a pipkin, a watering-pot. *ā.*
loṣan, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*
loṭh, f. a corpse, a dead body. *ā.*
loṭhā, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *ā.*
loṭhī, f. a staff, club (knotted). *ā.* [flesh. *s.*
loṭhrā or *loṭhrā*, m. *loṭhrī* or *loṭhrī*, f. a lump of
loṣnā, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *loṣnā-poṣnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *ā.*
loṣ-poṣ, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless.
loṣ-poṣ-homā, n. to be in love. *loṣ-poṣ-rahānā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *ā.*
low-lāṭh, m. an iron mace or club. *s.*
lobāda (also *labāda*), m. a great coat. *a.*
lobāt, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *a.*
lobb, m. the essence of anything; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*
lobdh, covetous, greedy, desirous. *s.*
lobdhak, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whore-monger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*
lobhānā, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*
luch, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *ā.*
luchchā, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *ā.*
luch-pan, m. profligacy, libertinism. *ā.*

lughat, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; a dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*
lughawi, linguistic. *lughawi ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*
lughaz or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*
luhāb, m. blazing, flame without smoke. *a.*
luhān or *luhāna*, bloody, covered or smeared with
luhandā, m. an iron pot. *s.* [blood. *s.*
luhāngī, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*
luhār, m. a blacksmith. *s.* [wife. *s.*
luhārin, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's
luhrā, m. a younger, junior. *ā.*
luhū, m. (v. *lohū*) blood. *s.*
lūi, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.*
luṣluṣā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *ā.*
lukā, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *a.*
lūkā, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā-lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*
lukānā, a. to hide, to conceal. *ā.*
lukandrā or *luḱandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, a rake, a cheat. *ā.*
lūk or *lūkh-chalānā*, a. to fascinate. *ā.*
lukma, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*
lukmān, a famous eastern fabulist. *a.*
lukma-parhezi, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected. *a.p.*
lūknā, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *ā.*
lūknā (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to behold. *s.*
lūknā, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *ā.* [ing. *a.*
lūknat, speaking a barbarous language; stutter-
lūknati, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*
lūḱṣān, a vulgar but common corruption of *suḱṣān*, q.v.d.
luḱṣa, m. treasure trove, waifs and strays. *a.*
lūḱṣī, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *ā.*
lūḱwāi, f. conflagration. *ā.*
lūi, m. (pl. *lā, āi*) a pearl. *a.*
lūi, i, of or relating to pearls. *a.*
lūn, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*
lūnḱhā (for *lurhānā*), to roll, &c. *ā.*
lung, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*. *p.* [&c. *p.*
lungi, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth,
lūngrā, salt, brackish. *ā.* [butter. *s.*
lūnī, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.;
lūniyā, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

lunj, or *lwnja* or *lunjā*, lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *lunj-munj*, utterly lame. *p.ā.*
lup-lup, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). *h.*
lupta-lā, f. disappearance. *s.* [slide. *h.*
lurakhnā, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to
lurburā, rash; meddlesome, intrusive. *h.*
lurhknā, n. to roll, to be upset. *s.*
lurhānā, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*
lurhiyā, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*
lur-khurī, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing. *h.*
lūt, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plun-
 derer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sack-
 ing. *lūt-kaūt*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*
lūtā, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by
 the urine of a spider. *s.*
lūtāi, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*
lūtā-lūt, or *lūtā-lāfi* or *lūtū-lūfi*, f. plundering,
 sacking, pillaging. *s.*
luṭānā, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be
 plundered, from *loṭnā*, to cause to wallow or roll
 about. *luṭū-luṭā kar mārūnā*, to beat severely. *h.*
luṭārā, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer. *h.*
luṭerā or *luṭeru*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal,
 spendthrift. *s.*
luṭf, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, gracious-
 ness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*
luṭfi, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in
 the family. *a.*
lūth, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*
lūfi or *lūfiyā*, m. a mounted robber. *lūfi-wālā*,
 a man who lives by robbery. *h.*
luṭiyā, f. a small pot. *h.*
luṭnā, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*
lūṭnā, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*
luṭra, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*
luṭrā, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a
 tattler, a backbiter. *h.*
luṭṭas, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*
luṭṭū, m. a child's top. *h.*
luṭwaiyā, m. a plunderer, a spendthrift. *s.*
luṭwānā (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked,
 or given up to plunder. *s.*
luṭūm, expediency, necessity, behaving. *a.*

M.

mā, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre,
 temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk);
mā,u-l-haiyāt, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, me-

theglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids'
 flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-kara'*, the juice of the
 pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*
mā, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far
 as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat,
 something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the
 sequel. *mā-bakā*, *mā-bā-bakī* or *mā-bākī*, the
 rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihī-*
l-iḥtiyāj, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any-
 thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit
 trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥaṣar*, that
 which is present or ready. *mā bi-kalbi* or *mā*
fi-z-zamīr, secret, what is in the mind. *mā shā*
Allāh, what God wills. *mā ṣaḥḥ*, that which is
 true. *mā-faṣḥ*, what is above or superior. *mā*
ḥabl, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is un-
 utterable, indescribable. *mā marra* or *mā-maṣṣ*,
 that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*,
 what is beyond endurance, intolerable. *mā lā-*
yanḥall, what cannot be solved, inextricable.
mā warā, what is beyond. *mā yuḥtaj*, what is
 necessary. *mā ya'ul*, that which may come
 about or return. *a.*
mā, f. a mother; a name of the goddess. *s.*
mā (pl. of 1st pers. pron.), we, us, our. *p.*
ma'a, with, together with, along with. *a.*
ma'ābid, pl. servants (of God); sacred places,
 temples. *a.* [the next world. *a.*
ma'ād, the place or state to which one returns;
ma'adda, m. a matter, affair, clause. *a.*
ma'ādin, pl. mines, quarries. *a.*
ma'a hāzā, along with that, nevertheless. *a.*
ma'ahu, with, together with, along with. *a.*
ma'ak or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma'ak*, may
 God be with thee. *a.*
ma,āl, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. *ḥāir-*
ma,āl, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*,
 one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-*
andeshī, consideration of the end or conse-
 quence. *a.p.*
ma,āli, pl. highnesses, eminences. *a.*
ma'ālim, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
ma'an, along with, at the same time. *a.*
ma'āni, pl. significations, senses. *a.*
ma,ārif, pl. sciences, acquisitions. *a.*
ma'āsh, f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence;
 also place of living. *bād-ma'āsh*, a disreputable
 person; vulgarly *būd-maḥ*. *a.*
ma,āsir, m. pl. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or
 illustrious actions; histories, traditions; me-
 moirs, biographies. *a.* [let it not so happen. *p.*
ma-būd or *ma-bādā*, by no means, God forbid, lost,

mabādala, m. exchange, retaliation.
mā-bain, meanwhile; intermediate. *a.*
mabāligh, pl. sums of money. *a.*
mā-bāp, m. mother and father, parents. *s.*
mā-bar, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *a.*
mabarrat, f. doing good, beneficence. *a.*
mabarrāt, pl. works of beneficence. *a.*
mabda', an invention, discovery, fiction. *a.*
mabdā, the beginning, source, principle. *a.*
mabghūz, hated, detested, odious. *a.*
mabhas, time and place for disputation. *a.*
mabhūt, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with
astonishment, confounded. *a.*
ma'bid, m. a place of worship, temple. *a.*
mabit, passing the night; doing anything in the
night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place
wherein to pass the night. *a.*
mablagh, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum,
ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*,
adjusted balance of an account. *a.*
mabnā or *mabnī*, m. a foundation. *mabni-i fasād*,
an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*
ma'bud, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
māchā, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame
or stage on which they sit to drive away birds,
&c., from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person
who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier
among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much
addicted to opium, but active and brave when
roused. *s.*
mācha-khar, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*
māchaknā, n. to have pain in the joints; to
creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *ā.*
māchal, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross,
obstinate, pert. *ā.*
māchalnā, n. to be perverse, disobedient. *ā.*
māchal-pan, m. pertness, perverseness. *ā.*
māchān, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform,
raised seat. *s.* [duce, to excite, commit. *ā.*
māchānā, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to pro-
mote. *māchānā*, m. a gnat, a musquito.
māchchhar kī jhūl kā chor, one who would steal
the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*
māchchhī, f. (v. *māchchhī*) a kiss; a fish. *māch-
chhīyān-lenā*, to kiss. *ā.*
māchchandar, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *ā.*
māchchar, m. (v. *māchchar*) a mosquito. *s.*
māchhī, or *māchhī* or *māchhī*, f. a fly, a fish.
māchhī bandar, the port of Masulipatam. *s.*
māchhuwā or *māchhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*
māchhiyā, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*
māchlākā, squeamish, stubborn. *ā.*

māchlāhat, f. stubbornness. *ā.*
māchlāi, f. pertness, perverseness, obstinacy. *ā.*
māchlānā, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the
stomach; to pretend ignorance. *ā.*
māchmachānā, n. (v. *māchkanā*) to creak (as a
bedstead heavily laden). *ā.*
māchnā, n. to be made, committed, stirred up,
perpetrated, produced. *ā.*
māchornā, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *ā.*
māchwā, m. a boat. *ā.*
māchwānā, a. to cause to make, &c. *ā.*
mād, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage;
inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughti-
ness, arrogance, conceit. *mād-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*
māda, female, feminine: (sub.) a female. *p.*
mā'dā, pass, transit; a passage. *a.*
mādad, f. assistance, help, succour. *mādad-
khwāh*, one who asks assistance. *mādad-khwāhī*,
f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *mādad-kharāh*,
charitable distributions, sums paid to help
others. *a.*
mādad-gār, an assister, protector, ally. *a.p.*
mādad-gārī, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*
māda-gāw, a cow, a female of the cow kind. *p.*
mādak, a pellet of opium for smoking. *s.*
mādak, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*
mādākhil, pl. incomes, revenues. *mādākhil-mā-
khārij*, income and expenditure. *a.*
mādām, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
mā'dam, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
mā'danī, mineral, metallic; f. metal. *a.*
mādār, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of
turning or returning; a place where one stops
or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-mādār*, the
seat of glory. *mādāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the min-
ister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *mādār i kār*,
the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an
action. *a.*
mādar, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born
of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a ma-
ternal grandmother. *p.*
mādari, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample,
specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
mādārij, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*
mādd, f. extension, production, lengthening; the
flux of the sea; a peculiar mode of writing
certain words in accounts. *mādd o jazr*, tide,
the flux and reflux of the sea. *māddī naẓar*, f.
kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*
mādda, m. a matter, subject, article, affair,
clause. *a.* [*a.*
māddāh, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist.

maddhī, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*
maddh, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*
māddī, material, relating to matter. *a.*
madfan or *madfana*, m. a tomb. *a.*
madfūn, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*
madh, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madh-*
khwān, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*
madhāiyā, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*
madhu, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or
 honey of flowers; the season of spring. *a.*
madhukar, m. the honey-maker, a bee. *s.*
madhu-kosh, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*
madhu-mātā, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*
madhup, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*
madhur, m. or *madhuri*, f. sweet, pleasant to the
 ears, as music. *s.* [speech].
madhu-ras, m. sweetness (in flavour or in
madhūsh, astonished, inebriated. *s.*
mādhvī, f. or *mādhvik*, m. spirituous liquor dis-
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*
madhya, middle, intermediate; m. the middle.
madhya-bhāg, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m.
 the middle region, a part of India, comprising
 the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi,
 Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m.
 a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-*
sthatā, f. middle state or character. *madhya-*
lok, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-*
vartī, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*
madhyam, middle, intermediate, middling; m.
 the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the
 middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle
 world, the earth. *s.*
madhyāhn, m. mid-day, noon. *s.*
madid, long, extensive. *a.*
madih, a praiseworthy action. *a.*
mādhī, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*
madik, proud, intoxicated (with wealth). *s.*
madina, m. a city, a state; name of a city in
 Arabia, Medina. *a.*
mādiyān, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*
mādkatā, f. state of intoxication. *s.*
mād-mātā, also *mādmānī* and *mādmātā*, drunk,
 intoxicated. *s.*
madrasa, m. a university, a college, a school for
 the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*
madrasāna, academical, scholastic. *a.p.*
mā'dūm, non-existent, abolished. *a.*
mādyā, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *mādyā-pit*
 or *mādyā-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*
mādyūn, a debtor, one involved in debt. *a.*
māfhūm, comprehended, understood. *a.*

māfhūd, not to be found, missing, wanting: (in
 law) a person of whom it is not known whether
 he be alive or dead. *a.*
māfrūk, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*
māftūh, opened; taken (as a town). *a.*
māftūn, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fas-
 cinated, mad with love. *a.*
māf'ul, that which is governed or acted upon;
 the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*
māf'ūliyāt, the state of being acted upon. *a.*
magan, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful,
 pleased, immersed in joy. *s.*
magānā (commonly *maṅgānā*), *a.* to send for. *ā.*
magantā, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*
magar, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not,
 moreover. *p.*
magar or *magar-machh*, m. an alligator. *s.*
magas, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle.
magas-rān, a flapper for driving away flies.
magas-rāni, act of driving away flies. *p.*
magas-gir, m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.*
magasī, flea-bitten, freckled. *p.*
magham, odoriferous, fragrant. *ā.*
magh firāt, f. absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*
magh'ūr, (v. *marhūm*) pardoned; met. applied to
 one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the
 deceased, &c. *a.*
maghlūb, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*
maghmūm, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*
maghrab, m. the west, the western regions, gene-
 rally applied to the north coast of Africa.
maghrabi, western, occidental; of or relating
 to north Africa. *maghrīb*, m. the west. *a.*
maghrūr, proud, haughty, deceived. *a.*
maghrūri, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*
maghz, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.)
 pride, arrogance. *maghz-bhinnānā*, to have a
 buzzing in the ears. *maghz-pachānā* or *-phī-*
rānā, to tease, to distract. *maghz khāis-k.*, to
 distract, talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*,
 full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz-*
khānā, to tease, to distract. *p.*
ma-go, say not, tell not. *p.*
magrā, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious,
 arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *ā.*
magrāhī or *magrā'i*, f. *magrāpan*, m. arrogance,
 pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *ā.*
māh or *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhī*
kan'ānī (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of
 Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly.
māhrū or *māhrū*, fair-faced, literally, moon-
 faced. *p.*

mahā, great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāpi*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-pātāki*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-puruṣh*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahā-rājādhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-rāni*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-māri*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [*mahā-māns*] human flesh). *s.*

mahā-bālī, of great power or strength. *s.*
mahābat, f. majesty, greatness, fear, awe. *a.*
maḥabbat, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or good will to all men. *a.*
mahā-bhāg, pure, holy, eminent, exalted. *s.*
mahā-dant, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*
mahā-dhātu, m. gold; the great metal. *s.*
mahā-jañ, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*
mahā-jāñ, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*
mahājāñi, f. the business of a *mahājañ*; interest, commission. *s.*
mahak, f. odour, perfume; fragrance. *ā.*
mahā-kāya, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*
mahaknā, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *ā.*
mahā-kul or *mahā-kūl*, or *mahākul* or *mahākulīn*, eminent by birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*
 [of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*
mahā-lay, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place
mahall, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *mahall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *māhallī mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*
māhall, m. pl. streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to government. *a.*
māhalla, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *māhalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

mahallak or *māhallī*, m. an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*
mahā-loh, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*
mahāmid, pl. praiseworthy actions. *a.*
mahāmm, pl. serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*
mahāmoh, very ignorant. *s.*
mahā-mūlya, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*
mahāngā, m. dear, high-priced, expensive. *s.*
mahāngi, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*
mahā-nidrā, f. (long sleep) death. *s.*
mahā-pāt or *mahā-pātak*, m. a heinous crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*
mahā-path, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*
māhor, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. *ā.*
māhor, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. *a.*
mahā-rāj, m. a sovereign, an emperor. *s.*
mahā-rāñi, f. a queen in her own right. *s.*
mahārat, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius. *a.*
mahārolok, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*
mahā-satwa, good, virtuous, just. *s.*
mahā-shay or *-shaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*
mahat, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*
mahātam, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*
mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic. *s.*
mahātmā or *mahātmik*, liberal, magnanimous; majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*
mahātmīya, m. majesty, greatness. *s.*
mahā-vish, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*
mahāwat or *mahāwath*, m. an elephant driver or keeper (commonly written *māhout*). *s.*
mahā-yug, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*
māhbūb, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *māh-būb-l-kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*
māhbūba, f. beloved, a sweetheart. *a.*
māhbūsi, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *māh-būsi-khūna*, a jail, a prison. *māhbūsi-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. *a.*
māhcha, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff. *p.*
māhdī, a guide or convoy. *a.*
māhdūd, limited, bounded. *a.*
māhdūm, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

mahāli, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*
mahfuz, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. *a.*
mahi or *mahi*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahi-pat* or *mahi-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahi-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*
māhi, f. a fish. *māhi-tawa*, m. a frying-pan.
māhi-dandān, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhi-farosh*, m. a fishmonger.
māhi-gir, m. a fisherman, an otter. *māhi-marātīb*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*
māhi-cha, paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*
māhi-dān, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*
māhinā, m. a month; monthly pay. *māhinā chāḥnā*, to be in arrears. *māhinā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*
māhip, or *māhipāl* or *māhipati*, m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*
māhīr, acute, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*
māhi-tal, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*
māhiyāna, m. monthly salary. *p.*
māhiyat, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*
māhjūr, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*
māhjūri, f. absence, separation. *a.*
māhḥ, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*
māhkama, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *māhkama-aukāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *māhkamāt*, pl. *a.*
māhkana, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *ā.*
māhkūm, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*
māhkūmi, state of subjection. *a.*
māhlaka, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*
māhliḥ, sworn, having had the oath administered. *māhliḥ-alāhi*, the thing or circumstance shown to. *a.*
māhmīda, a laudable action; fame. *a.*
māhmil, m. that by which anything is supported; a camel's saddle, a litter. *a.*
māhmūd, worthy, laudable; a man's name.
māhmūdi, f. a kind of fine muslin. *a.*

māho, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*
māhosa or *māhosā*, m. a freckle, a spot. *ā.*
māhotsāh, persevering, diligent; m. diligence; effort, exertion. *s.*
māh-pār or *māh-pāra*, (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. *māh-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*
māhā-pralaya, m. destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe. *s.*
māhrā, m. a *pālki* bearer. *ā.*
māhrāi, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer. *ā.*
māhram, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments.
māhr-nāma, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*
māh-rū or *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*
māhrūm, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, disappointed. *a.*
māhrūmi or *māhrūmiyat*, f. exclusion, prohibition, disappointment. *a.*
māhrūsa, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *māmālīki māhrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign.
māhshar, m. the last judgment. *a.* [reign. *a.*
māhshūr, raised from the dead. *a.*
māhsūb, computed, carried to account. *a.*
māhsūl, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of anything, public revenue from any source. *māhsūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*
māhsūs, perceived, felt, known for certain; pl. *māhsūsāt*, things perceptible to the senses. *a.*
māhtāb or *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*
māhtābi or *māhtābi*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*
mā'hūd, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*
māhur, m. poison, venom. *ā.*
māhūr or *māhūrāt*, f. (v. *māhūrūt*), time. *s.*
māho or *māhu*, effaced, forgotten, erased. *s.*
māhwār, or *māhwār*, or *māhwārā*, m. or *māhwārī*, or *māhwārī*, f. monthly pay or salary; a deed settling the payment of revenue by monthly instalments. *p.*
māh-wāsh, moon-like; a sweetheart. *] p.*
māhwīyat, effacement, obliteration. *a.*
māhz, pure, unmixed; adv. merely. *a.*
māhẓar, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, dis-

position. *maḥṣar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥṣar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*
maḥzūz, glad, cheerful, pleased. *a.*
mai, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khōr* or *khwāra* or *gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*
ma,ī, f. a harrow; a ladder. *ḥ.*
mā,ī, f. a mother. *s.*
mā,ī, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*
māida, m. flour of the finest kind. *p.*
maidā, a scaffold in a cornfield where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *ḥ.*
maidān, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*
maidāni, m. a person who precedes a general or wazir and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḥukka* used by *faḳīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*
mai-farosh, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*
maikā, m. relatives, mother's family. *s.*
mail, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baiḥnā*, to gather a crust. *mail chhāṅnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail khora*, an under vestment; a saddle-cloth. *mail kāṅnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*
mail, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *mail-rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail-karnā*, to close in with. *a.*
mā'īl, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*
mailā, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-k.*, to dirty. *mailā-kuchilā*, dirty. *mailā-hojāmā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*
maimana, the right wing of an army. *a.*
maimanāt, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*
maimān, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey. *membrum virile. a.*
maīrā, (v. *maidā*), a platform, a scaffold. *ḥ.*
maisorā or *maisarāt*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*
ma'ishat, food, necessaries of life. *a.*
maishūm, unfortunate, disagreeable. *a.*
maīr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*
maīsrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*
maiyā, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*
ma'iyat, being together, co-existence. *a.*
maizana (v. *mizana*), the steeple of a mosque. *a.*

mājā, *e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*
mā, jā,ī, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*
majālis, pl. conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *s.*
mājarā or *mā-jarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, adventure. *a.*
mā-jayā, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *s.*
majāz, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*
majbūr, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*
majbūrī, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*
majd, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *ḡu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*
majhar, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*
majhār, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*
majhāri, in the midst. *s.*
mājh-dhār (also *mānjh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*
majhlā or *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*
majholī, f. small cart on two wheels. *ḥ.*
majhūd, oppressed with labour or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*
majūd, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*
majūl, cheap, that which is sold at an under-price; bought at second hand. *ḥ.*
majjā, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*
majlis, f. an assembly, a company. *a.*
majlisi, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*
majma' or *majma'a*, m. an assembly. *a.*
majmū' or *majmū'a*, m. a crowd, assembly; a large tray or salver. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḡānūn-majmū,ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.* [*go. a.*
majmūn, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands. *a.*
majnūniyat, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*
majrūh, wounded, lacerated. *a.*
mā'jūm or *mā'jūn*, f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*
maḥābir, pl. tombs, sepulchres. *a.*
maḥ'ad, f. a place to sit on; the hips. *a.*
maka,ī or *makā,ī*, maize, Indian corn. *ḥ.*
makā'id, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*
maḥāl or *maḥāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*
ma'kalat, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. *a.*
makām, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

makāmāt, pl. sittings; conversations or dis-
makāmi, residing, a resident. *a.* [courses. *a.*
makān, *m.* a place, station, dwelling. *makān-dār*,
 the owner of a place; (vul.) the *fakīr* who occu-
 pies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*
makāna or *makānat* (v. *makān*), place, &c.
makānāt, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*
makar, *m.* a marine monster, a shark. *a.*
makar, *m.* a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*
makar-hāiyā, fraudulent, deceitful; *f.* *makar-*
hāi, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*
malārī, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*
makārūh, pl. things detestable or abominable. *a.*
makārim, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*
makarnā, *a.* to deny. *h.*
makarr, *m.* a residence, place of rest. *a.*
makāpid, pl. designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*
makātib, pl. writings, letters. *a.*
maḳḳar or *maḳḳara*, *m.* a burying-place, a tomb,
 sepulchre, monument, *a.*
maḳḳūl, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good
 part, agreed on; one of the faithful. *a.*
maḳḳūlī, *maḳḳūliyat*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-
 ness; orthodoxy. *a.*
maḳḳūz, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, im-
 prisoned. *a.*
maḳḳūr, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability,
 possibility, fate. *tā maḳḳūr* or *maḳḳūr-bhar*,
 to the best of one's ability. *a.*
maḳḳūrāt, things predestined or possible. *a.*
maḳḳūrī, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*
maḳḳūl, locked; secured, pledged. *a.*
maḳḳādīm, servants, domestics, ministers.
maḳḳhaniyā, *m.* a man who deals in butter. *h.*
maḳḳharā, *m.* a dolt, a lubber. *h.*
maḳḳārī, *f.* fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*
maḳḳārīj, pl. expenses, disbursements. *a.*
maḳḳhaz, *m.* a source, origin, receptacle, whence
 anything is taken. *a.*
maḳḳdūm, served; (hence) *m.* a master, *f.* *maḳḳ-*
dūma, a mistress. *a.*
maḳḳfi, concealed, secret, private. *a.*
maḳḳfūz, depressed, submissive. *a.*
maḳḳī, *f.* (v. *maḳḳhī*) a fly. *s.*
maḳḳhīla, *m.* imagination, conception. *a.*
maḳḳhīlaṣ, *m.* an asylum. *maḳḳhīlaṣ*, *f.* escape, re-
 lease, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*
maḳḳhūk, created, formed, produced. *a.*
maḳḳhūkūt, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*
maḳḳhūkiyat, *f.* the creation. *a.*
maḳḳhūt, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*
maḳḳmal, *m.* velvet. *maḳḳmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

maḳḳmār, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*
maḳḳnā, *m.* a kind of elephant which has no
 tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*
maḳḳraj, *m.* utterance, pronunciation. *a.*
maḳḳrūf or *maḳḳrūfa*, a cone, a cylinder; *adj.* co-
 nical, cylindrical. *maḳḳrūfāt*, pl. conic sec-
 tions. *a.* [pute, ascribe. *a.*
maḳḳrūf, peculiar, particular. *maḳḳrūf-k.*, to im-
maḳḳrūb, affianced, betrothed. *a.* [flower. *a.*
maḳḳtūm, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a
maḳḳtūn, circumcised. *a.* [a.
maḳḳtūr, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
maḳḳhūliyā (μαλαχχολία), madness, insanity. *g.*
maḳḳhūrā, a large black ant. *h.*
maḳḳhūz, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
maḳḳhān, *m.* a magazine, storehouse.
maḳḳim, *m.* a broker, an appraiser. *p.*
maḳḳimī, *f.* brokerage, valuation. *p.*
maḳḳin, *m.* master, inhabitant; *adj.* fixed. *a.*
maḳḳiyān, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*
maḳḳa, *m.* the city of Mecca in Arabia.
maḳḳār, *m.* or *maḳḳāra*, *f.* a cheat, a knave. *a.*
maḳḳhan, *m.* butter. *h.*
maḳḳhī, *f.* a fly; the sight of a gun. *maḳḳhī*
urānā, to flatter or perform servile offices for
 any one; to be a good marksmen (so as to hit
 a fly with a ball or arrow). *maḳḳhī-chūa*, a
 miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *maḳḳhī-mārānā*,
 to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*
maḳḳlūb, turned, inverted, converted.
maḳḳna' or *maḳḳna'a*, a veil of muslin or cloth
 (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*
maḳḳnūn, concealed, secret, hidden. *dārri maḳ-*
nūn, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*
maḳḳorā, *m.* a large ant. *h.*
maḳḳr, *m.* fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *maḳḳ-*
chakar, *m.* fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
maḳḳrā, *m.* a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*
maḳḳramat, *f.* honour, glory, dignity, nobility,
 liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*
maḳḳrānā, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to
 counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *h.*
maḳḳrī, *f.* a spider. *maḳḳrī kā jālā*, a spider's web,
 hence anything very fine and slender. *s.*
maḳḳronā, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*
maḳḳrūh, hated, odious, abominable. *a.*
maḳḳrūhāt, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*
maḳḳrūn, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*
maḳḳ, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheap-
 ening, lowering the price. *a.*
maḳḳab, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of
 getting a livelihood. *a.*

makṣad, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*
makṣam, a part, a portion. *a.*
makṣhikā, f. a bee, a fly. *s.* [covered. *a.*
makṣhūf, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, dis-
makṣūd, m. intention; adj. intended. *a.*
maksūm, distributed, divided. *a.*
maksūr or *maksūra*, a letter marked with the
 vowel *kasra*; broken, cut. *a.*
makṣūr or *makṣūra*, f. abridged, diminished. *a.*
maktāb, m. a school; a place for writing. *mak-
 tab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*
maktal, m. a place of slaughter; the place of
 death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part. *a.*
maktūb, m. a letter; anything written. *a.*
maktūbāt, pl. writings, letters. *a.*
maktūbī, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*
maḳtūl, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*
ma'kul, reasonable, just, pertinent. *a.*
ma'kūla, said, repeated, over and over. *a.*
ma'kulāt, probabilities, words or things consistent
 with reason. *a.* [bility. *a.*
ma'kūli or *ma'kūliyat*, f. reasonableness, proba-
ma'kūs, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs-paḥnā*,
 "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards;" an appro-
 priate step to be taken when about to invoke
 the aid of the powers of darkness. *a.*
mal, m. dirt; any excretion of the body.
māl (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a
 towel, face-rubber, handkerchief. *p.*
māl, m. property, wealth, merchandize, goods;
 the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lot-
 tery, &c.). *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-
 dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness.
māl-zāda, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander.
māl-zādi, f. a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a
 security (for property or money, in opposition
 to *ḥāzīr-zāmin*, q.v.). *mālī-murdum-khōr*, a
 consumer of the property of others, one who
 borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or
 rents due to government. *ḥ.*
malūhat, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excel-
malā'i, f. cream, buttermilk. *ḥ.* [lence. *a.*
malā'ik or *malā'ika*, pl. the angelic host. *a.*
malak, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel
 of death, 'Azrā'īl. *a.*
malākār, m. a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*
malakh, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*
malakī (f. *malakiya*), angelic. *a.*
malakūt, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world;
 empire, dominion. *a.* [tion. *a.*
malāl, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexa-

malālat, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*
malām, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame,
 accusation, reviling. *a.*
mālāmāl, full, replete, abundant. *p.*
malāmat, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*
malāmatī, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*
malan, m. a path; act of rubbing. *ḥ.*
malānā, a. to cause to rub, or scour. *ḥ.*
malat, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *ḥ.*
mālawa, m. the province or people of Malwa. *s.*
malāz, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*
malbūs, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been
 worn). *malbūsi*, habitually worn (clothes). *a.ḥ.*
māl-dhāni, m. a possessor of property, especi-
 ally of land. *p.s.*
mal-maidān, apparent, public. *p.*
mal-panj, aged above ten years (a horse). *ḥ.*
malḥūf, wrapped up, involved, inclosed. *a.*
malḥūz, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*
malḥūzāt, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*
māl-guzār, m. a subject, a landholder. *p.*
māl-guzārī, f. rent, the paying of rents or reve-
 nues; land paying revenue. *p.*
mālī, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*,
 a revenue accountant. *a.*
mālī, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*
malih, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*
malik, a king; a title of honour conferred by the
 sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and
 generals. *malik-i-tujjār*, king of merchants, a
 title given to the chief merchant in a city.
maliku-l-khāwāṣṣ, the chief of the nobles. *ma-
 lik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *malika*, f. a
 queen; quickness of perception, strength of
 intellect. *a.*
mālik, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor,
 owner. *māliku-l-ḥāzin*, name of a certain
 water-fowl. *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to
 sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*
mālikāna, like a master or owner; in the manner
 of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allow-
 ance paid to a *zamindār* by the person who occu-
 pies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgirdār*. *s.*
mālikhūliyā, (μαλαχολία), melancholy; twaddle,
 or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*
mālikiyat, f. possession, patronage. *a.*
mālī muft (v. *māl-muft*), property, &c. *a.p.*
malin, m. or *malinā*, f. opaque; foul, vile; (met.)
 soiled with crime or vice, sinful. *s.*
malin, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*
mālīn or *mālīnī*, f. a gardener's wife, female
 gardener or flower-seller. *s.*

malintā, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*
mālish, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish-k.*,
to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn. *p.*
mālyat, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*
maljā, m. an asylum, retreat, security. *a.*
mal-kham, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *ā.*
mal-khāna, a treasury, a storehouse. *a.p.*
mall, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a
warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling.
mallu, m. a bear. *s.*
mallāh, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a
manufacturer of salt. *a.*
mallāhi, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q.v. *a.*
mall-bhū, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of
any field of battle. *s.*
mall-juddh, m. wrestling, boxing. *s.*
mallu or *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *ā.*
māmalā, brackish (as water). *ā.*
māl-mat, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*
malmeṭ, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute). *mal-*
meṭ-h., to perish. *malmeṭ-k.*, a. to destroy. *ā.*
māl-muṭ, property acquired without cost or la-
bour; property given away without requital. *a.p.*
malnā, a. to rub, to anoint; to trample on; to
thresh grain by treading it out (by the feet of
oxen) in the oriental fashion. *ā.*
malolā, m. vexation, grief, affliction, regret. *a.*
māluf, familiar, ordinary, customary. *a.*
malūl, sad, dejected, melancholy. *a.]*
mal'ūl, indisposed, diseased, distempered. *a.*
mal'ūm, known, distinguished, notorious, evi-
dent, apparent, obvious. *a.*
mal'umāt, things known, sciences. *a.*
mal'ūn, cursed, excommunicated. *a.*
malwā'i, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.) *ā.*
malwaiyā, m. one who rubs. *s.*
mālya, m. a garland, a chaplet. *s.*
mām or *māmā*, f. mother (old women in general
are so called). *p.*
māmā, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmu*, q.v.) *s.*
māmā'i, f. midwifery. *p.*
māmāk, a dear little mother. *p.*
māmāk, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*
māmālik, pl. kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*
māmā, place or time of death; death. *a.*
māmdūd, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*
māmdūh, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*
māmerā, relating to the maternal uncle; as
māmerā bhā'i, mother's brother's son; *māmeri*
bahin, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*
māmi, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*
māmi-pinā, a. to shew partiality. *ā.*

māmlūk, possessed, in one's power; m. a pur-
chased slave or a captive; hence a Mameluke. *a.*
māmlukat, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire,
kingdom; grandeur. *a.*
māmnū', prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*
māmnūn, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; re-
ceiving a favour, favoured. *a.*
māmnūni, f. obligation, favour. *a.*
māmorā, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain. *ā.*
māmūs, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*
māmā, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affec-
tion; the interest or affection entertained for
other objects from considering them as belong-
ing to or connected with one's self. *s.*
māmā-jukt, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*
māmū, also *māmūn*, m. an uncle. *s.*
mā'mūl, made, prepared; established, customary;
practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*
māmāl, m. hope, expectation. [firm, constant. *a.*
māmūn, rendered secure, preserved, exempted;
māmūr, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed
to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.)
usage, established custom. *s.*
mā'mūr, full, abounding in, stocked with; culti-
vated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*
mā'mūra, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. *a.*
māmzūj, tempered, mixed, diluted. *shorābī mām-*
zūj, wine mixed with water. *a.*
man, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination.
man-bhānā, n. to please the mind; adj. grateful
to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress.
man-bhānā mūṇḍiyā hilānā, to pretend to refuse
that which a person secretly desires. *man-*
bhāvān, acceptable, agreeable to the mind.
man-pūran, confidence, satisfaction of mind.
man-chor, heart-stealer. *man-darāvārdī*, fan-
ciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmā*,
desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon,
to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment,
heart-engaging. *man-mār rahnā*, to suffer pain
with patience. *man-mān*, m. heart's desire,
choice. *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable,
conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleas-
ing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweet-
heart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire.
man-mauj, m. self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-
conceited. *s.*
mān, m. character, dignity, honour; ceremony;
arrogance, pride: measure in general; blandish-
ment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or
mān-mahat, m. dignity, state, honour. *mān-*
gaun, m. respect. *s.*

man' or *man'a*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance. *man'-karnā*, to forbid. *a.*
man, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
mān, f. (v. *mā*) a mother; postpos. in. *s.*
mānā, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*
ma'nā or *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning. *a.*
manādi, m. proclamation. *a.* [*a.*]
manāfi, m. pl. profits, advantages, gains, benefits.
manāhi, pl. prohibited or forbidden things;
 crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*
manāl, substance, wealth, profit, mode. *a.*
manānā, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe,
 to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind,
 to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to
 make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate.
mānānā, f. and m. like, resembling. *p.* [*liate. s.*]
mānaniya, adj. to be respected. *s.*
manār, or *manāra* or *manārā*, m. a minaret, a
 lofty turret adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque,
 from the summit of which the *mu'azzin* (q.v.)
 calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
manārth, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*
manas, m. the mind, heart, intellect. *s.*
manas-kār, m. the attention of the mind to its
 own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or
manas-tāp, m. mental distress. *s.* [*pain. s.*]
manat, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise;
 desire, intention. *s.*
manauti, f. bail, security; a person referred to to
 pay the debt, &c., of another; surety, assur-
 ance, acknowledgment. *manauti-dār*, a person
 who becomes surety for another for a handsome
 consideration. *s.p.* [*significant. a.*]
ma'nāwi or *ma'nāwi*, essential, intrinsic, real:
manāwnā, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *ā.*
manāzil, pl. mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-*
mutabāyina, separate or distinct tenements or
 apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*,
 contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*
man-bhāwan or *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agree-
 able, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*
manch, m. a high place, altar, a bed, a platform,
 an elevated shed in the fields where a watch-
 man is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*
mand, abated, slow, tedious. *mand mand*, gently,
 softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*
mand, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns,
 implies endowed with, or having, or possessed
 of; as, 'akti-mand, sensible. *p.*
mand or *mānd*, m. scum, pith, rice-gruel. *s.*
mandā, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, al-
 layed; slow; a little. *s.*

mānda or *māndā*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*
mānda, m. firm, speak; a kind of bread. *ā.*
mandādar, disregarding, disrespectful. *s.*
māndaqi, f. fatigue, weariness. *p.*
mandā-hārya, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*
mandal, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the hea-
 vens, sky, firmament; a round tent. *s.*
mandal, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; a kind of
 drum made of wood and beaten with the
 fingers. *ā.* [*a house; a temple. s.*]
mandap, m. a temporary building, an open shed;
mandhā, m. an open shed or hall. *s.*
mandhap, m. a shed, a temple. *s.*
mandhi, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogi's* hut. *s.*
mandhiyānā, a. (v. *mandhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*
mandhnā, a. (v. *mandhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*
mandhwānā, to cause to cover, &c. *s.*
mandi, f. a market; a shop or storehouse for the
 sale of goods on commission or by auction. *ā.*
māndi, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*
mandir, m. a house, palace, temple. *s.*
mandit, ornamented, overlaid, covered. *s.*
mandiyānā, a. to apply starch or dye. *s.*
mandlānā, a. to make a circuit, to hover. *ā.*
māndnā, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to
 knead; to make, to stir, to commit.
mandū'ā or *mandū'ā*, m. an alcove, arbour. *s.*
ma'ne, m. (also *ma'ni*, f.), meaning, sense. *a.*
manfa'at, f. emolument, profit, gain.
mangā-bhejnā, a. to send for, to procure. *ā.*
mangal, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m.
 health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday.
mangalā-mukhi, m. f. a musician, minstrel. *s.*
mangali, triumphant, joyous. *mangali-log*, peo-
 ple employed on rejoicings. *s.*
mangānā, to send for, to procure. *ā.*
mangal, m. a beggar, a borrower. *ā.*
māng-chikni, f. name of a bird. *ā.*
māng-dēnā, a. to borrow for another. *ā.*
mangetar, m. and f. one who is betrothed. *ā.*
manghātā, m. the masonry round a well. *ā.*
māngi, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *ā.*
māng-lenā, a. to borrow. *ā.*
māngnā or *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to
 demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to
 seek, to will. *māng-tāng karnā*, to ask for. *ā.*
māngni or *māngni*, f. betrothing, asking in mar-
 riage; a loan. *māngni denā*, to lend. *ā.*
manglā, m. a beggar, a borrower. *ā.*
māngūlā, m. a small tassel. *ā.*
māngūs, a weasel, a mongoose. *d.*
māngwānā, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

manhāi, f. forbidding, prohibition. *a.*
manhāri, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*
manhi, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*
manhūs, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
mani, m.f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
manī, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*
ma'ni, f. meaning, sense, signification, reality. *a.*
māni, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbinder, preventer. *māni'-honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? *a.*
mani', inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*
māni'āt, pl. obstacles, interruption. *a.*
mānikya, m. a ruby. *s.*
mani-mālā, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*
mani-may, made of gems. *s.*
mānind, f. and m. (v. *mānand*), like. *p.*
māni, proud, haughty. *s.*
manish, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*
māniā, f. pride, dignity. *s.*
manjā, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*
manjalāb, polluted water, more especially that in which anything impure, such as a dog or carrion, has been thrown. *p.*
manjan, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*
mānjhi, m. master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*
manjhālā or *manjholā*, middle (out of three); middle, second, middlemost. *s.*
manjholī, f. (v. *majholī*), a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.*
manjnā, n. to be polished, smoothed. *s.*
mājnā, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*
manju or *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
mankā, m. a rosary; the vertebrae of the neck. *mankā-ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*
mankabat, f. praise; virtue; natural talent. *s.*
mankala, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place. *a.*
mankūha, f. a married woman. *a.*
mankul, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*
mankūla, moveable or personal property in opposition to *ghair-mankūla*, real property. *a.*
mankulāt, pl. things transferable. *a.*
mankūsh, painted, engraved, carved. *a.*
mankul, spotted, having dots. *a.*
man-mārnā, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*
man-mauj, self-conceit. *man-maujī*, conceited. *s.*

man-mohan, m.f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*
mānnā, a. to admit, to agree to, to mind, to attend to, to take. *burā-mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*
mannā, n. to be conciliated, soothed, propitiated, tranquillized. *s.*
mānnā, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*
mannat, f. (v. *manāt*), acknowledgment. *s.*
mano-gupt, thought on or pondered over. *s.*
mano-gya, beautiful, lovely, agreeable. *s.*
manohar, heart-ravishing, beautiful. *s.*
manohāri, m. or *manohāriṇi*, f. beautiful. *s.*
manorath, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*
manṣā, f. wish, desire, intention. *s.*
manṣab, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer; a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *manṣabi kaṛā*, the office of *kāzi* or judge. *a.*
manṣhā, m. allusion, principle, source. *a.*
manṣhūr, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*
manṣūb, related, addicted to, depending on. *manṣūb-k.*, to attribute to. *a.*
manṣūb, constituted, excited; established. *a.*
manṣūba, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bās*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*
manṣūkh, cancelled, abolished, broken. *a.*
manṣūr, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*
manthan, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *s.*
manthani, f. a churning vessel. *s.*
manthit, adj. churned; (sub) buttermilk. *s.*
manṭik, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*
manṭiki, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*
mantri, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*
manu or *manū*; *Manu*, the saint and legislator; a man in general; a monkey. *s.*
manuḥār, *manuhāri*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*
manukh or *mānukh*, m. (for *mānuḥ*) a man, a human being, mankind. *s.*
mānuṣ, m. a human being, a man. *s.*
mānuṣh, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.* [m. humanity. *s.*
mānuṣh, m. a man, a human being. *mānuṣh-gyā*,

mānushī, f. a woman, a female. *s.*
manushya or *mānushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*
manwān, m. thinking, minding. *s.*
mānwāt (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.*
mānya, respectable, venerable. *s.*
manṅar, m. face, aspect; a theatre. *a.*
manzil, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship). *manzil kāṣṇā*, to accomplish a journey. *a.*
manzila or *manzilāt*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*
manzil-gāh or *manzil-khāna*, a post-house, a halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*
manṅar, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manṅuri* *maṅar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight. *a.*
manṅuri, f. approval, admiration. *a.*
map, or *māpan* or *mapān*, m. measuring. *s.*
mapānā, a. to cause to be measured. *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māp-tāḥ*, a system of measures and weights. *māp-wānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*
mār, f. beating; battle, a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemic. *mār paṅnā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pīḥ*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-dālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kuṣāḥ*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-kārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-kaṣānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*
mār, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rūḥ*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gir*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*
marū or *marā-hu*, *ā*, dead. *s.*
mārā, beaten, slain; fundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā-paṅnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kuṣī-karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-māri*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā-phīrnā*, to wander. *s.*

mārag, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*
marāḥil, journeys, stages, days' journeys. *a.*
marāḥim, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*
marāḥhā, twisted, wound up, bound round. *ā.*
mārā-jānā, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*
marak or *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*
māraka or *māraka*, m. a field of battle. *a.*
maram, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*
marammat, f. mending, repairing. *a.* [*s.*]
maran, m. death, dying moments. *s.*
māran, m. killing, slaughter. *māranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*
marānā, a. to cause to strike or kill. *ā.*
marānim, pl. marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*
marātīb, pl. dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous, pl. *marātībāt*). *a.*
mārātmāk, murderous; a beast of prey. *s.*
maraz, m. sickness, disease. *a.*
marbhūkhā or *marbhakkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [grammatical. *a.*]
marbūḥ, bound; fastened; arranged, construed. *s.*
marā, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *marā* *ādmi*, a gentleman. *marā* *ādmiyāt*, gentlemanly conduct. *marā-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *marā-bāsi*, f. adultery. *marā-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.*
marādak, m. a little man, a manikin. *p.*
marādan, m. rubbing the body, bruising. *s.*
marādān, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*
marādāna, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quae maribus (as male apartments, or male apparel, &c.). *p.*
marādānāgī, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*
marāde-ādmi, a gentleman. *p.*
marādi, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*
marādāniyān, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*
marā-kār, one who acts manfully, a hero. *p.*
marādū, ā, m. a man, a fellow, rascal. *p.*
marādū, rejected, excluded, reproated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*
marādūdi, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*
marādum, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *marādum-*

āzār, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khēār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*
mardumak, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.* [ral. *p.*
mardumān, pl. people, men and women in general. *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgi*). *p.*
māre, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*
marg, f. death; *margi musfājāt*, sudden death. *p.*
marghat, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*
marghūb, desirable, lovely, estimable. *a.*
margh-zār, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*
mārgi, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*
mārg-pāl, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum." *s.*
marhā, lined, headed, covered or topped. *h.*
marhāb, m. amplitude; adj. large, wide. *a.*
marhābā, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*
marhaiya, f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
marhala, m. a day's journey, a stage; an inn; a battery, bastion. *a.*
marham, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paffi*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*
marhamat, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*
marhan, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*
marhā, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*
marhūm, one who has found mercy, i.e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābī marhūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*
marhūn, pawned, pledged. *a.*
marī, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*
māri, f. plague, epidemic; the cholera. *s.*
marichikā, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*
marīd, rebellious, obstinate, perverse. *a.*
ma'rifa or *ma'rifat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

ma'rika, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-fihād* or *-kārār*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
marīyal or *māriyā*, lean, thin, emaciated. *s.*
marīz, sick, diseased, a patient. *a.*
ma'riz, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.* [repetition. *a.*
marja', m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, *marjād* or *marjādā*, f. rank, dignity, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*
marjādik, respectable, honourable. *s.*
marjan, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*
marjān, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*
mar-jānā, n. to die, to expire. *s.*
mārijār, m. *mārijārī*, f. the common cat. *s.*
markāb, m. a horse, ship, camel, or anything in or on which a person is carried. *a.*
markachā, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*
markād, f. a bed; a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*
markar, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*
markat, m. an emerald. *s.*
markafi, f. a small or female monkey. *h.*
markaz, m. a centre, the centre of a circle. *a.*
markhanā, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*
markūm, written, described, inscribed. *a.*
markūz, fixed; hid, concealed; wish. *a.*
marma-gya, a learned or intelligent man. *s.*
marmar, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves. *s.* [marble. *g.*
marmar, m. (Gr. *μαρμαριν* from *μαρμαριν*, to shine) *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe. *s.*
marmā-sthān, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side. *s.*
marmā-vedī, a learned or intelligent man. *s.*
mārnā, m. to smite, drive, punish, cast, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*
marnā, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon anything; m. dying. *s.*
maror, or *maror* or *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
marorā or *marorā*, m. or *marorī* or *marorī*, f. twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekhā*, a screw nail. *marornā* or *marornā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*
mar-pach, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

mar-pachmā, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.* [tery. *s.*
mār-piṭ, f. beating, thumping; assault and bat-
marra, one time or turn, once. *marrataṅ*, once
upon a time. *a.* [love. *s.*
mar-rahnā, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in
marrāt, pl. of *marra* or *marrat*, times, turns. *a.*
marrī, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera. *s.*
mārḡiya, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, par-
ticularly one sung during the *Muḥarram*. *a.*
marsūm, accustomed, notified, prescribed; per-
suaded, a mandate. *a.*
martaba, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree,
dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of
honour. *a.*
martabān or *marḡabān*, m. a jar for keeping pre-
serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain. *a.*
marṡūb, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*
marṡū, m. a man, a mortal, mortals. *s.*
marṡū, m. a region destitute of water, a desert,
sands. *maru-bhūmī*, dry, sterile, or sandy land.
maru-des or *-sthal*, a desert country. *s.*
mārū, fatal, deadly, warlike; m. name of a *rāg* or
musical mode. *ḷ.*
mārṡif, known; active voice of a verb. *a.*
mārūsh or *ma-arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*
marūthal, barren, dry, desert. *s.*
mārṡū, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*
mārṡūz, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a
representation, a petition. *a.*
marwāhi, affectionate, compassionate. *ḷ.*
marwāiyā, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*
marwānā, a. to cause to be beaten or killed.
marwa-dālnā, to dismiss a charge or com-
plaint. *s.*
marwārid, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*
marz, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire,
territory. *p.*
marzaba, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*
marz-bān, m. a governor of the frontier. *p.*
marz-būm, m. region, district, empire, territory. *ḷ.*
marzi, agreeable, acceptable; f. will, assent. *a.*
marziyāt, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*
marz o būm, m. region, district, territory. *ḷ.*
mās, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsānt*, f. the
last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-
eriddhi*, monthly interest. *s.* [q.v. *ḷ.*
māsa, a land measure, three-fourths of a *biḡhā*,
māsā, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*
masā, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening.
subḥ wa masā, morning and evening. *a.*
māsā, m. (v. *māsha*) a small weight. *s.*

maṡāba or *maṡābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a
place where people assemble. *a.*
maṡāfat, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*
maṡāff, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*
maṡāhat, f. measuring, measurement, geometry,
land surveying. *a.*
maṡāhiḡ, pl. books, volumes, &c. *a.*
maṡāhrī, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine
gauze, generally green, and commonly called
“mosquito curtains,” their sole use being to
keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*
maṡā'id, pl. afflictions, calamities. *a.*
maṡā'il, pl. questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*;
demands, propositions. *a.*
maṡākin, pl. habitations, mansions. *a.*
maṡaknā, n. to be torn, split, rent, burst. *ḷ.*
maṡal, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, pro-
verb; post, station, department, an example. *a.*
maṡalan, for example, for instance. *a.*
maṡ'alat, a question, proposition, a thing. *a.*
maṡālah, (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices,
seasoning. *maṡālah-d* or *-dālnā*, to season. *a.*
maṡāliḡ, m. pl. affairs; honour, glory, employ-
ments; materials. *a.*
maṡālik, pl. ways, paths. *a.*
maṡālnā, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*
maṡān, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*
maṡārif, pl. expenses, disbursements; changes. *a.*
maṡarvat, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*
maṡawwada, m. a sketch or rough draft. *a.*
maṡbird, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*
maṡbūt, firm, fixed, established. *a.*
maṡdar, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the
infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*
maṡdari, of or relating to the source, or to the
infinitive (in gram.). *a.*
maṡdūd, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
maṡdūr or *maṡdūra*, issued, derived. *a.*
maṡeḡ, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which
appears in early youth. *ḷ.*
maṡḡ, m. a mosquito. *s.*
māsha or *māshā*, m. name of a small weight con-
sisting of eight *rattis*, q.v. *s.*
maṡḡaf, m. a volume, a book, a page; the *ḡwrān*,
as “the book,” par excellence. *a.*
maṡāhrī, pl. those who are renowned. *a.*
maṡāhrī, f. mosquito curtains. *s.*
maṡā'ikh, (pl. irreg.) old men; holy persons,
dervises, adorers. *a.*
maṡā'ikhāna, in the manner of holy men. *a.p.*
maṡā'ikhī, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*
maṡak, m. a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

mashkhat, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*
mash'al, m. *mash'ala*, f. a torch, flambeau, lan-
 thorn. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*
mash'alchī, m. a torchbearer. *a.t.*
mashām, m. the smell, the sense of smelling. *a.*
mash'ar, any one of the five senses. *a.*
ma'shar, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*
mashāfa, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs
 hair, a bride dresser; a go-between. *a.*
mashāfaqī, f. the business of a *mashāfa*. *a.*
mashghala, m. employment, pastime; a crowd. *a.*
mashghūl, employed, occupied, busy. *a.*
mashghūla, m. employment, pastime, business. *a.*
mashghūlī, f. the being employed. *a.*
mash'hari, mosquito curtains. *s.*
mashhūd, attested, proved, evinced. *a.*
mashhūr or *mashhūra*, celebrated, published, di-
 vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it
 is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra*,
afāk, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout
 the world. *a.*
mashikhāt, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presi-
 dents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular
 or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashāikh*. *a.*
mashiyat, f. power, or will, pleasure; the will of
 God, fate, strength. *a.*
mashk, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying
 water, a water-bag. *p.*
mashk, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking
 with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; com-
 bining; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every
 way in order to stretch it: eating of the best
 parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between
 the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an ex-
 ample, copy to write after, exercise, practice,
 usage, use. *a.*
mashki, acquired by practice. *a.*
mashkiza, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*
mashkūk, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*
mashkūr, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded,
 thanked. *a.*
mashkūri, f. reward, thanking. *a.*
mashnūl, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*
mashmūm, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant,
 perfumed. *a.*
mashrab, m. place of drinking; imbibing; sect,
 religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*
mashraba, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*
mash-rangi, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*
mashrik, m. the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east
 and west. *bu'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūri*, *mashri-*
kain, as far as east is from west. *a.*

mashrikī, eastern, oriental. *a.*
mashrū or *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced;
 legal, just, prescribed by law. *a.*
mashrūb, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*
mashrūh, explained, illustrated, commented upon;
 above-mentioned. *a.* [stantially. *a.*
mashrūhan, agreeably to the explanation, circum-
mashrūf or *mashrūfī*, agreed upon, stipulated;
 (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed
 to the *zamindāra*. *a.* [versed or practised. *a.*
mashshūk, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-
mashshāki, through practice. *a.h.*
mashf, f. silence. *mashf-mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*
mashūb, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*
mashūk, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
ma'shūk, m. *ma'shūka*, a beloved object, a loved
 one, a mistress. *a.*
ma'shūkāna, like a beloved one. *a.p.*
ma'shūki or *ma'shūkiyat*, f. loveliness, amiability,
 being beloved. *a.* [advice. *a.*
mashwara, m. *mashwarat*, f. counsel, consultation,
māsi, f. mother's sister, maternal aunt. *s.*
mashri, f. (v. *masahri*) curtains. *s.*
mārik, monthly; m. an obsequial right performed
 every day of the new moon. *s.*
masin, m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*
masin, of a month, a month old. *s.*
masir, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*
mā-siwā, besides, moreover, save, except; what-
 ever else. *a.*
ma'siyat, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*
masjad or *masjid*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*
masjidi, relating to a mosque. *a.*
masjūd, adored, worshipped. *a.*
maska, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*
maskan, m. a dwelling, habitation. *a.*
maskanat, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*
maskat, place of falling. *maskatu-r-rās*, one's
 birthplace, native country. *a.*
maskh, m. changing, metamorphosing from a
 superior to an inferior shape. *maskh honā*, n.
 to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an
 inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*
maskhara, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a
 laughing-stock. *a.*
mashkaragi, f. or *mashkarāpan*, m. or *mashhari*, f.
 jesting, buffoonery, drollery. *a.h.*
miskin, poor, miserable, humble, wretched. *a.*
maskūl, polished, furbished. *a.*
maskūn, inhabited, habitable. *a.*
masla (properly *mas'ala*), m. question, proposition,
 a precept of *Muhammad*; a point of law. *a.*

maḡlahat, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice.
maḡlahat-k., a. to consult, to combine. *a.*
maḡlahatā or *maḡlahatan*, advisedly, wisely. *a.*
maslak, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
maslakh, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
maslūb, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*
maslūb, crucified, suspended. *a.*
maslūk, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
masmasānā, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *ḥ.*
masmūm, poisoned; injured or infected. *a.*
masnad, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishān*, a reigning prince. *a.*
masnad-ārā, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a.p.*
masnādī, of or relating to the *masnad*. *a.ḥ.*
masnawī or *maḡnawī*, the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly. *a.*
maḡnū', formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*
maḡnū'āt, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of *maḡnū'*, artificial, fictitious. *a.* [skill. *a.*
masnūn, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*
masosā, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *ḥ.*
masosnā, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring; n. to be grieved or vexed. *ḥ.*
maḡraf, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*
masrangī, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*
maḡrū', prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. *a.* [declinable. *a.*
maḡrūf, expended, employed; turned, changed, *masrūf*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a.*
masrūr, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*
mass, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. *a.*
massā, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*
massāh, a measurer, a geometrician. *a.*
mast, drunk, intoxicated; lustful. *p.*
maḡtaba, an inn or caravanserai. *a.*
mastak, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of anything. *s.*
mastaki, of or relating to the head. *s.*
mastāna, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*
mastāni, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.* [of, surmounting. *a.*
mastauli, overcoming, subduing, taking possession
mastī, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

masūšā, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).
masūl, m. mast of a ship. *e.*
masūr, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
masūr, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
masūra, f. a chaste woman. *a.*
masūrāt, women (of the ḡaram). *a.*
masūrī, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*
mas'ūd, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*
maḡula (v. *maḡla*), a question. *a.*
ma'ḡim' defended, preserved; innocent. *a.*
ma'sūmī or *ma'sūmiyat*, f. innocence. *a.*
maḡūn, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*
ma'sūr, difficult, arduous. *a.*
masūrā, m. the gums (of the teeth). *ḥ.*
masūrī or *masūrīyā*, f. a kind of small-pox. *s.*
maswada, m. a sketch or rough draft. *a.*
maḡ, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *maḡ jā, o*, don't go. *ḥ.*
maḡ, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *maḡhin*, void of understanding. *maḡi*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*
maḡ, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*
maḡ, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*
māt, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*
matā, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*
matā, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*
mātā, f. mother, the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitri*, mother and father, parents. *s.*
mata, *aggir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, *matak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *ḥ.* [efficacious. *a.*
mataknā, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *ḥ.*
mutalāshī, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*
maḡālib, pl. demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*
mātam, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muḡarram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam-khāna*, the house of mourning. *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in

mourning. *mātami libās*, mourning apparel.
mātam-kada or *mātam-sarā*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*
mātam-zada, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
matan, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
matānat, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*
matang or *mālāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*
matāntar, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*
matānusār, conformity to usage. *s.*
maṣba', a printing-office. *a.*
maṣbakḥ, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *a.*
maṣbakḥi, culinary; s. a cook. *a.*
maṣbū', agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*
maṣbūkh, cooked, dressed. *a.*
maṣh, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*
maṣhā or *māṣhā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow. *māṣhū-ṭhanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māṣhā-ragarnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māṣhū par chaṣṣnā*, to tyrannize, to *maṣhū*, slow, lazy, indolent. *h.* [oppress. *s.d.*
māṣhā, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. buttermilk. *h.*
maṣhan, m. act of churning. *s.*
maṣhāni, f. a churning vessel. *s.*
maṣhār, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
maṣhara, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
maṣhaurā, m. a parasol, paraplue, umbrella. *s.*
maṣhauri, f. a jar. *h.*
maṣhauf or *maṣhauf*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation; poll-tax, impost. *s.h.*
māṣhi lenā, a. to make even. *h.*
maṣhin, m. churning-stick. *s.*
maṣhin, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [ture. *s.*
maṣhit, m. buttermilk without any watery admix-
maṣhna, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a
maṣhni, f. a churn-staff. *s.* [churn-staff. *s.*
maṣhiyā, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*
māṣhū, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*
māṣi, f. earth, dust. *māṣi-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*
maṣi-bhram, m. *maṣi-bhrānī*, f. error, mistake, misapprehension. *s.*
maṣi-hin, stupid, ignorant, unintelligent. *s.*
maṣi-mān, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

matin, strong, firm, solid; obstinate. *a.*
maṣiyānā, n. to wink at; to suffer. *h.*
maṣiyārā, m. arable land, rich soil. *s.*
maṣiyāv, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*
maṣkā, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*
maṣkan, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*
maṣkānā, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*
maṣkanā, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*
maṣki, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn. *h.*
maṣkoṭhā, m. a house of earth. *h.*
maṣkulā, a kind of dumpling. *h.*
maṣla', m. the place of rising, the east. *a.*
maṣlab, a. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*
matlānā ji kā, n. to be sick at the stomach. *h.*
maṣlūb, demanded, required, necessary. *a.*
matn, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
matnā, a. to knead, to squeeze. *h.*
matnā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*
matnagi, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a.p.*
mātr or *mātrak*, only, solely, merely. *s.*
matrānā, to persuade. *s.*
mātri, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātri-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātri-dattā*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*
mātri-ghātuk, m. a matricide. *s.*
maṣrīlā, mixed with peas. *h.*
maṣrūh, rejected, dejected, abjected. *a.*
maṣrūhāt, pl. things rejected. *a.*
maṣrūk, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished.
māli matrūk, estate of a person deceased. *ma-
trūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, obsolete. *a.*
matrūka (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods of a person deceased, to which his heirs are entitled. *a.*
maṣsar or *māṣsar*, envious or impatient of another's prosperity; niggardly, covetous. *s.*
maṣsarā, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat. *s.*
maṣsaṣal, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*
maṣṣhā, m. buttermilk; slow, lazy. *s.h.*
maṣṣiyū, a well without a frame. *h.*
māṣul, m. a maternal uncle. *māṣul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*
māṣulā, or *māṣulāni* or *māṣulī*, f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*
maṣ'um, food. *maṣ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*
maṣwālā, intoxicated. *nind se maṣwālā*, one overpowered with sleep. *s.h.*

maufūr, copious, full, numerous. *a.*
mauḡḡha, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*
mauḡḡad, single, solitary, alone. *a.*
mauḡḡib, m. a present, a gift. *a.*
mauḡḡūm, imagined, imaginary. *a.*
mauḡḡid, m. a promise; predicting. *a.*
mauḡḡizat, f. advice, admonition. *a.*
mauḡ, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauḡ ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauḡ-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauḡ-raknā*, to be proud. *mauḡ-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauḡ-mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauḡi nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*
mauḡja, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*
mauḡjūd, found, present, existing, at hand. *a.*
mauḡjūdāt, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*
mauḡka, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where anything happens, a contingency. *a.*
mauḡkha, m. pre-eminence. *s.* [troops. *a.*
mauḡkib, m. an army, forces, a choice body of *mauḡkif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*
mauḡkūf, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḡkūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.* [setting aside. *a.*
mauḡkūfī, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); *maulā* or *maulā*, m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā, e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā, e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*
maulāi, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*
maulānā (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*
maulavi, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*
mauli, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*
maulīd, m. nativity, birth; native land. *a.*
maulik, of inferior rank or caste. *s.*
maulnā, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *dhāng*, &c.). *ḥ.*
maulūd, born, generated; a son. *a.*
maunākhi, f. a honey-bee. *s.*
maun, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*
mā'ūn, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*
maunā, m. a largo jar; a basket. *ḥ.*
maunat or *ma, unat*, f. provisions, daily food, a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*
mā'ūnat, f. assistance, protection. *a.*
maunulā, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

maunī, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence. *s.*
maunī, f. a small round basket. *ḥ.*
mauranā, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*
maurhya, m. folly, silliness. *s.*
maurīd, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*
maurūḡ or *maurūḡi*, hereditary, inherited, by succession. *maurūḡi ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*
mausā, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*
mauserā, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāi*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauseri bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*
mausi, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*
mauḡil (vulg. *mūḡal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*
mausim, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahāri*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*
mausimi, seasonable, in season. *a.*
mauḡif, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*
mauḡil, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax. *a.*
mausim, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.* [posing. *a.*
maut, or *mautā* or *maulā*, f. pl. death, resting, remnant (for *ma'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*
mauḡin, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*
mau'ūd, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*
mauḡā, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauḡā'-aḡlī*, the chief village or that originally settled. *mauḡā'-dākhiḡī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauḡā'-wāḡ*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*
mauḡinā, a village registrar. *a. ḥ.*
mauḡū, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*
mauzūn, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*
māwa, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *ḥ.*
māwā, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*
mawāddat, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*
mawājīb, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*
mawālī, pl. lords, masters; friends. *a.*
mawālīd, pl. sons. *mawālīdī ḡalāḡa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*
mawānī, n. pl. impediments, obstacles. *a.*
mawās, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *ḥ.*

māwas, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*
mawāshi, pl. quadrupeds, cattle, cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*
mawāqabat, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*
maweshi, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*
mawez or *mawiz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*
may or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*
māya or *māyā*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*
māyā or *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-pāfu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*
māyalān, m. inclination, affection. *a.*
māyā-pātra, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*
māyāvi, m. a juggler, a conjurer. *s.*
mayi, f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*
māyik, illusory, deceptive. *s.*
mā'yūb, wicked, vicious, infamous. *a.*
ma'yūbi, f. vice, wickedness. *a.*
mayūkh, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*
mayūrāri or *mayārūri*, m. a chameleon. *s.*
māyūs, desperate, hopeless. *a.*
māyūsi, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*
māza or *mazā*, m. taste, flavour, anything agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *māza-dār*, also *māza-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *māza-dāri*, f. savouriness. *p.*
māzā, lit. "it is past." *māzā mā māzā*, "let by-gones be by-gones." *a.*
māzāhib, pl. forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*
māzāhir, pl. objects of show, spectacles. *a.*
māzūk, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*
māzūkh, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*
māzūkira, pl. things to be remembered. *a.*
māzallat, baseness, contempt. *a.*
māzāmin, pl. the contents of a book. *a.*
māzammāt, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*
māzār, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. *a.*
māzūra'at, cultivated lands. *a.*
mā'zarat, an excuse, apology. *a.*
māzāri, pl. sown or cultivated fields, &c. *a.*

māzarat, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*
māzbūh, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*
māzbūhāt, pl. victims, animals, sacrificed. *a.*
māzbūhi, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*
māzbūr or *māzbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *s.* [moderated. *a.*
māzbūfi, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, *māzbūfi*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.*
māzdūr, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general.
māzdūr-pāffi, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. *p.* [labour. *p.*
māzdūri, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of *māza-dār* (v. *māza-dār*), savoury, &c. *p.h.*
māzhab, m. religion, sect, mode, manner.
māzi, past (time); m. (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*
māzid, m. increase, augmentation, advantage.
māzid-k., to take away the dinner, &c. *a.*
māzkarā, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*
māzkūr, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*
māzkūrāl, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*
māzlūm, injured, oppressed; mild. *a.*
māzlūmi or *māzlūmiyat*, f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*
māzmūm, added, joined, accumulated. *a.*
māzmūn, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*
mā'zūl, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposed. *a.*
mā'zūli, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*
mā'zūr, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
med, m. sacrifice, offering oblation. *s.*
medaswi, robust, stout; fat, corpulent. *s.*
megh, m. a cloud. *megh-bāran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotī*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*
megh, m. a cloud: a mist, a fog. *p.*
megh-āgam, m. the rainy season. *s.*
megh-dīp, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*
megh-dvār, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*
megh-garjan, m. thunder. *s.*
megh-kāl, m. the rainy season. *s.*
megh-mālā, f. a gathering of clouds. *s.*
meh, m. urine; urinary disease. *s.*
mehnā, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārṇā*, a. to taunt. *h.*
mehṭar, m. a sweeper. (v. *mihṭar*). *p.h.*
mehṭarāni, f. female of *mehṭar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

mekh, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. *mekh* *thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārñā*, to overcome. *p.*
mekhī, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mekhī*, *rupaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*
mel, m. connection, relationship, agreement, concord, reconciliation, union, mixing, meeting, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*
melā, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā milñā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*
melī, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*
meñā, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram.
meñ, post, in, into, among, on, at. *h.*
meñā, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *meñā parñā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*
meñdū, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*
meñdak, m. a frog; the rump of a horse. *s.*
meñdhā, m. a ram; the tide called boar. *s.*
meñdiyāñā, n. to inclose with a bank. *h.*
meñḍki, f. a frog; the rump of a horse. *meñḍki ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*
meñh, m. rain. *meñh barasñā*, n. to rain. *meñh chhūṭñā*, to rain hard. *s.*
meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*
meru, m. fragrant resin; incense. *h.*
mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed. *p.s.*
meshī, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*
meññā, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*
mewa or *mewā*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruitbearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*
mewahā or *mewa-jāt*, pl. fruits. *mewahā, e gūñ-ā-gūñ*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*
mez, f. a table. *mez bichhāñā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes. *p.*
mezban, m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
mezbanī or *mezbanī*, f. hospitality. *p.*
mez-man, m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*

mī'ādī, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a.h.*
michar-michar, eating without an appetite. *h.*
michaulñā, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*
michkārñā, a. to rinse. *h.*
michñā, a. to shut, to close. *h.* [to wink. *h.*
michñā or *michñā*, a. to close the eyes, to shut,
michrāñā, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*
mighñāṭis, m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*
mighwāl, a long small sword. *a.*
mih, great, chief, principal. *p.*
mihād, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*
mihaffa, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for women. *a.*
mihak or *mihakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*
mihāñā, n. to grow damp. *h.*
mihīñ, fine, subtle, thin. *mihīñ-doz*, a tailor, one who performs any fine needlework. *p.*
mihīñ (for *mihitarīñ*), greatest, eldest-born. *p.*
mihmāñ, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law.
mihmāñ-dār, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.
mihmāñ-dārī, f. hospitality. *p.*
mihmāñī, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*
mihmāñ-khāñā, m. a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*
mihman-sarā, e, a house of entertainment. *p.*
mihnat, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow.
mihnat-zada, struck with affliction. *mihnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *a.*
mihnatāñā, pay of labour, wages. *a.*
mihnatī, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*
mih, m. love, friendship, kindness; the sun.
mihṛāb, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people. *a.*
mahrābī, arched; of or like the *mihṛāb*. *a.*
mihṛā, ī, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer. *h.*
mihṛ-hāñ, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*
mihṛ-lāñgi or *mihṛ-bāñī*, f. friendliness, kindness.
mihṛ-bāñī-k., to favour, to have the goodness (to do anything). *p.*
mihṛ-wantā, affectionate, kind. *p.h.*
mihṛ-warzī, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*
mihṫar, greater; m. a prince; sweeper. *p.*
mihṫarāñī, f. female of *mihṫar*. *p.*
mījñā, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*
mikā, il or *mikāl*, m. the archangel Michael. *a.*
mikāṭṭ, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c., on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds. *a.*
mikḍār, m. quantity, space, number. *a.*

mikhiyānā, a. to beat, to subdue. *p.ā.*
miknāfis, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*
mikrāz, f. scissors, shears. *a.*
miktā', m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *a.*
mikwad, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*
mikyāz, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*
mil, f. a needle; the barrel of a gun; m. a mile.
milan, m. mixing with, agreement. *s.* [*a.*]
milān, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *ā.*
milān, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *ā.*
milānā, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *s.*
milāni, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*
milawsār, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*
milansāri, f. civility, affability. *s.*
milāo, m. adjustment, arbitration; union, mixture, reconciliation. *ā.*
milāp, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*
milāpi, civil, affable, sociable, friendly. *s.*
milawān, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. *ā.*
milūt, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*
milt, m. possession, property, right. *a.*
milkat, f. property, possession. *a.*
millat, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*
milnā, n. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. *milnā julnā* or *milnā-jhulnā*, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile jule rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnū-hilnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*
milwānā, a. to cause to mix, &c. *s.*
mī'mār, an architect, a mason. *a.*
mī'māri, f. architecture, masonry. *a.*
minbar, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*
min, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards. *a.*
minā, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a luc colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault. *minākār*, an enameller. *minākāri*, enamelling. *p.*
minā-ghāli, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*
minār, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*
mindil, f. a tablecloth; a towel. *a.*
minfakkh, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*
mingi, f. marrow, pith, essence. *ā.*

minhā, m. *minhā'i*, f. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue.
minhā'i-dar, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. *s.*
minhāj, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*
minjānā, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*
min-jumla, upon the whole. *a.*
min-kār, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*
min-kash or *min-kāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*
minnat, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*
minti, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *ā.*
miswāl, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*
mir, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *miri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance.
mir-ātishi, f. the office of *miri ātish*. *mir-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mir-bahr*, a collector of port-duty. *mir bahri*, harbour dues. *mir-bakhshi*, paymaster-general. *mir-sāmān*, head steward. *mir shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *miri 'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzi*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *miri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *miri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *miri-bandar*, m. superintendent of a seaport. *mir-bandari*, f. situation of *miri bandar*.
mir-mahalla, inspector of police. *mir-mumshī*, chief secretary. *mir-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mir-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a.p.*
mi'rāj, m. a ladder, stair, anything by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
mirūs, f. heritage, patrimony. *mirūs-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*
mirūsī, hereditary, inherited. *mirūsī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*
mir,āt, f. a mirror, speculum. *a.* [*ral. p.*]
mir-bakhshi, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general.
mirch, also *mirich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*
mirchā or *mirchā'i*, m. Chili pepper. *s.*
mirhdā, m. an overseer, exciseman. *ā.*
miry, m. (properly *mirig*), a deer. *miry-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*), a mirage, &c. *miry-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *miry-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees.

mirg-sālā, *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, *-nayanī*, *-netri*, or *lochani*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a *mirgi*, f. the epilepsy. *h.* [mistress]. *s.* *mirgihā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.* *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch. *d.* *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.* *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.* *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.* *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmāns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.* *mirzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*), a prince, grandee, noble. *mirzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mirzā Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as 'Abbās-Mirzā. *p.* *mirzāi*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.* *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. *p.* *mišāq*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.* *mišāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.* *mišālī*, like, resembling. *a.h.* *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.* *mišbāh*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.* *mišgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.* *mišhaf*, m. a volume, a book. *a.* *mišhar*, any one of the five senses. *a.* *mišhi*, f. a kind of leather, chamois. *u.* *miši*, made of copper; f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth. *miši-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c., for holding *miši*. *h.p.* *mišl*, similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *mišli-dīwānī*, a civil suit. *mišli fanjdāri*, a criminal suit. *a.* *mišlan*, for example, for instance. *a.* *mišli*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.* *mišmār*, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mišmār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *mišmār hō-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *mišmāri*, ruination. *a.h.* *mišnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rum-misr, m. Egypt, also Cairo. [ple, to crumple. *h.* *mišri*, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.* *mišri*, f. a powder for cleaning teeth. *h.* *mištor*, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing. *a.*

miš, measured. *miši*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā-miši*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miši*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.* *miš*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.* *miš or mišā*, m. a pitcher; a porringer; a cup. *h.* *mišan*, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.* *mišānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate. *h.* *mišbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.* *mišhā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.* *mišhāi* or *mišhāi*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.* *mišhāi-avālā*, a maker or vendor of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.* *mišhās* or *mišhās*, f. or *mišhās*, m. sweetness, sweetmeat in general. *s.* *mišhiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.* *mišhun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation. *mišhyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *mišhyā-chār*, acting falsely. *mišhyā-driṣhṭi*, f. atheism, heresy. *mišhyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *mišhyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.* *mišiya*, f. an earthen pot. *s.* *mišnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced. *h.* *mišr* or *mišra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mišra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mišra-druḥ*, a false or treacherous friend. *mišra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *mišra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *mišrāi*, *mišratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.* *mišhā* or *mišhi*, f. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.* *mišfi*, f. earth. *mišfi par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *mišfi-pakaṛnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *mišfi-denā*, to bury. *mišfi-dālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *mišfi-kārnā*, to ruin or destroy. *mišfi meṣi milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *mišfi honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *s.* *miš-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* *mišvā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.* *mišyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *mišyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *mišyān-tāhi*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *mišyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.* *mišyān*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a school-

master; a title by which eunuchs are addressed.
miyān-ādmi, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a school-master. *h.*
miyāna, middling; m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*.
miyāna-kadd, of middling stature. *p.*
miyānagi, f. mediation, arbitration. *p.*
mi'yār, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight or measure. *a.*
mizāh, jesting (with another person). *a.*
mizāj, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharif*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q.d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*
mizājī, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. *a.p.*
mizān, f. a balance, a pair of scales. *mizān-denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*
mizgān or *mizha* (v. *mizhgūn*), the eyelash. *p.*
mizhāk, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*
mizhgān, f. the eyelashes. *p.*
mizmār, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*
mizwād, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*
mochā, m. a large lump of flesh; release. *s.*
mochan (also *mochni*), a cobbler's wife. *h.*
mochan, m. release, acquittal. *s.*
mochh, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*
mochī, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.* [off, to extinguish. *s.*
mochnā, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put mod, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*
modak, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*
modhā, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*
modī, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, steward.
modī-khāna, a pantry. *h.*
moghās, indulging vain hopes. *s.*
moghrā, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod. *s.*
mogri, f. a mallet for beating clothes with. *h.s.*
moh, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh-men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

mohan, adj. fascinating, stupefying.
mohānā, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*
mohānā, m. the mouth (of a river), inlet. *s.*
mohī (fem. *mohini*), illusion, beguiling. *s.*
mohini, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *s.*
mohit, faint; allured, fascinated. *s.*
mohnā, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *s.*
mohnī, f. (v. *mohini*), an enchantress. *s.*
mokh or *mokhā*, m. a small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*
moksh or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*), deliverance. *mokshī*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*
mol, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-thahrūnā*, to apprise, to estimate, to value. *s.*
mom, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom ki nāk*, a person of fickle disposition. *p.*
moni, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*
moīdhā, m. the shoulder, a hump; a foot-stool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.* [sprain, fistula. *h.*
mor or *mor*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, *mor*, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, f. a pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuf*, a peacock's crest. *s.*
mor, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable. *p.*
morcha, m. rust; a battery; little ant. *p.*
morchāl, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches. *p.*
morchang, f. a jew's harp. *h.*
morchhal, m. a fan for driving away flies. *h.*
moṛhā, m. a low stool; the shoulder. *h.*
moṛī, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage. *h.*
moriyāna, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*
mornā, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; n. to turn away. *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*
mosh (also *māsh*, q.v.), m. a rat, a mouse. *moesh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashī*, m. a mole. *moshgir*, the mouse-taker, a sparrow-hawk. *s.p.*
moshā, f. stealing, theft. *s.*
moshak, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer. *s.*
mot, m.f. (v. *moṛh*), a bundle, package, &c. *moṛ-kū moṛ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*
moṛā, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, large. *h.*
motā,ī, f. *moṛāpā* or *moṛāpan*, m. fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness. *h.*

moḥ, m.f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *ḥ*.
moḥiyā, m. a porter, bearer, carrier of burdens, a labourer. *ḥ*.
moḥrā, m. (in horses), splint, spavin. *ḥ*.
moti, m. a pearl. *moti pironā*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *moti kūf kar bharme*, to be very bright (applied to the eye). *moti kī si āb utarni*, to be disgraced. *s*.
motiyā, m. a porter, bearer, a labourer. *ḥ*.
moḥki, f. a mattock, a pickaxe. *ḥ*.
moḥlā, fat, gross, coarse. *ḥ*.
moḥrā, m. a bundle, package, load. *ḥ*.
moḥrī, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *ḥ*.
moya, weeping, lamentation. *p*.
moza, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gir*, a horse that moze-sāz, m. a bootmaker. *p*. [bites his rider. *p*.
mrit or *mritā*, dead, deceased. *s*.
mritak, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s*.
mū, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon. *mū-bāfi*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mu*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfi*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-kalam*, a hair-pencil. *p*.
mū,ā, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *mū,ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *ḥ*.
mū'abbid, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a*.
mū'abbir, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a*.
mū,addab, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a*.
mū'af, absolved, exempted, forgiven. *a*.
mū'āfi, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted. *mū'āfi chifḥi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mū'āfi-dār*, one holding anything free of tax. *mū'āfi samīn*, land revenue-free. *mū'āfi ma'mūli*, established or customary remissions. *mū'āfi-ravāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mū'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a*.
mū'āiyan, established, ascertained, certified. *mū'āiyan zābiḥa*, established rule or custom. *a*.
mū'ajjal, prompt, done without delay. *a*.
mū'akabat, chastisement, penalty. *a*.
mū'ālaja, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a*.
mū'ālij, m. a physician, a doctor. *a*.

mū'allā or *mū'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted, high, eminent. *a*.
mū'allaf, composed, edited (a book). *mū'allafūt*, writings, compositions, compilations. *a*.
mū'allak, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. *a*.
mū'allakāt, pl. things suspended; certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a*.
mū'allam, taught, instructed, learned. *a*.
mū'allif, a composer, author, editor. *a*.
mū'allim, m. an instructor, a pilot. *a*.
mū'allimī, f. instruction, pilotage. *a*.
mū'āmala, (also *mū'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a*.
mū'ammā or *mū'ammā*, a riddle, an enigma, an acrostic; rebus, or charade. *a*.
mū,ānasat, f. companionship. *a*.
mū'ānid, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a*.
mū'āraza, m. contradiction, opposition. *a*.
mū'ārīz, m. an adversary, competitor. *a*.
mū'arrā, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a*.
mū'arrīf, describing, defining, praising. *a*.
mū'āsharat, associating, conversation. *a*.
mū'āpi, rebellious, criminal. *a*.
mū'āpir, contemporary; pl. *mū'āpirin*, coevals; contemporaries. *a*.
mū,āḡar, impressed upon, affected by. *a*.
mū,āḡir, penetrating, making an impression. *a*.
mū'atabat, reproof, reprehension. *a*.
mū'attal, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use. *a*.
mū'attali, f. being out of employment. *a*.
mū'attor, perfumed, fragrant. *a*.
mū'awwad, exercised, trained, accustomed. *a*.
mū'awadat, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a*.
mū'awaza or *mū'awazat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mū'awaza-k*, to barter, to swap.
mū'āwin, m. assisting, an assistant. *a*. [*a*.
mū'azzab, hindered; punished, tortured. *a*.
mū'azzam, honoured, great, respected. *a*.
mū'azzar, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a*.
mū,azzin, m. a public crier to prayers. *a*.
mūbad, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pūrsis*, a fire worshipper. *p*.
mūbādarat, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a*.
mūbaddal, changed, altered. *a*.
mū-bāf, (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair. *p*.

mubāh, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*
mubāḥaḡa, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*
mubāḥāt, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance. *a.*
mubāḥi, glorious, exalted; arrogant, proud. *a.*
mubāiyan, explained, illustrated. *a.*
mubūlagḥa, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*
mubūligh, one who exaggerates. *a.*
mubūrak, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *mubūrak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*
mubūriz, m. a hero, a warrior. *p.*
mubarrā, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit. *a.*
mubāsharat, f. commencement of any affair. *a.*
mubūshir, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of anything; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*
mubāshir, one who can see; provident. *a.*
mubāṡṡal or *mubāṡṡil*, (v. *mubtal*), abolished. *a.*
mubda', a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns, or tells a lie. *a.*
mūbid, m. (v. *mubad*), a doctor. *p.*
mubtadā, f. commencement, principle. *a.*
mubtadī, m. beginning, a young scholar. *a.*
mubtalū or *mubtalī*, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, injured to distress. *a.*
mubṡil, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*
muchalka or *muchalkā*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *t.*
muchchā, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *ḥ.*
mūchh, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh maroṡā roṡi torā*, one who eats the bread of idleness. *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *mūchh-akṡe* or *mūchh-akṡe*, m. stiff and bushy whiskers. *ḥ.*
mū-china, tweezers, pincers. *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. *s.*
mud or *mudā*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
mudabbir, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor. *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *a.*
mudākhlat (also *mudākhala*), f. access. *a.*
mudākkik, examining minutely. *a.*
mudām, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*
mudāmī, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*
mudārā, m. *mudārāt*, f. humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit. *a.*

mudarras, a student. *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarrisī*, f. professorship.
mudāwā or *mudāwat*, curing a disease. *a.*
mudāwamat, f. eternity, continuance. *a.*
mudāwara, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*
mudāwawar, round, circular. *a.*
mudāyanat, mutual credit, dealings. *a.*
mudāyin, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*
mudda'ā, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit. *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*
mudda'i, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. *mudda'iya*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*
muddā'iyat, a plaint, a charge; making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*
muddat, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'umr*, during life. *muddatī madīd*, a long space of time. *a.*
mūda', a depositor, one who leaves anything in trust with another. *a.*
mudīt, rejoiced, pleased; m. pleasure. *s.*
mūdra, f. a sign, a signet ring; a silver coin; a gesture; a ring worn in the ear. *s.*
mudrik, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.* [tual powers, genius. *a.*
mudrika, m. strength of understanding, intellect. *mūe*, m. hair. *mūe nihāni*, or *mūe ḡihār* or *mūe 'āna*, hair in general. *p.*
mufākhārat, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*
mufākhkhar, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*
mufārakat, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*
mufarriḥ, exhilarating; a medicine. *a.*
mufaṡṡal, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal, the term *mufaṡṡal* or *mufaṡṡil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces, in opposition to Calcutta, the metropolis. *mufaṡṡal-'adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṡṡal-kharṡ*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṡṡal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*
mufaṡṡalī, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a.ḥ.*
mufattah, opened, taken or conquered. *a.*
mufawāza, company, association. *a.*
mufīd, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*
mufliṡ, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *mufliṡī*, f. poverty. *a.*

mufrad, solitary, alone, single, singular. *a.*
mufrid, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*
mufridi or *mufrid-pas*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*
muft, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*
muftari, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*
mufti, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks, the *mufti* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*
mugdar, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*
mugdh, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*
mugdhā, *f.* a virgin, a young woman. *s.*
mugdhalā, *f.* loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*
mugh, *m.* a tavern keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern keeper. *p.*
mughal, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Turān. In India, the term is erroneously applied to Persians; in the Deccan, to Mussulmans in general. *p.*
mughal-paḥān, *i. e.* the *Mughals* and *Paḥāns*, a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e Islam*). *h.*
mughanni, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*
mugharrak, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*
mughāyat, *f.* barter; disagreement. *a.*
mughyir, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*
mughrak, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*
mughtanim, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*
mugri, *f.* a mallet for beating clothes. *s.*
mūhab, anything presented, unbought. *a.*
muḥabā, *m.* respect, regard. *be muḥabā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*
muḥaddis, a narrator, a relater. *a.*
muḥāfa, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālki*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*
muḥāfazat, *f.* preservation, protection, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*
muḥāfiḡ, a defender, commander. *muḥāfiḡ i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*
muḥāiyā, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*
muḥājarat, *m.* separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *muḥājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*
muḥakkak, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *a.*
muḥakkār, despised, contemptible. *a.*
muḥakkik, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

muḥakkikāna, truly, accurately. *a.*
muḥāl, impossible, absurd. *muḥāli muḥlak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *a.*
muḥālāt, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*
muḥammad, adj. praised, praiseworthy; *m.* name of the Arabian prophet. *a.* [*mad. a.*
muḥammadi, a follower of, or believer in *Muḥam-muḥānā*, *m.* the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary. *s.*
muḥāraba or *muḥārabat*, battle, combat. *a.*
muḥārib, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*
muḥarrām, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first *Muḥammadan* month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of 'Alī, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*
muḥarrāmāt, pl. things forbidden. *a.*
muḥarrar, pl. written, inscribed. *a.*
muḥarrik, inflamed, burning (a fever). *a.*
muḥarrik, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*
muḥarrir, *m.* a writer, a clerk. *a.*
muḥāsā, *m.* a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*
muḥāsaba, *m.* computation, calculation, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-ḡalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*
muḥāḡara, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*
muḥāsib, *m.* an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.* [*ades* (a fort, &c.). *a.*
muḥāḡir, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades.
muḥāḡil, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*
muḥāḡilāna or *muḥāḡilī*, *f.* the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*
muḥāḡilī, *f.* office of tax collector. *a.*
muḥāwara, *m.* or *muḥāwarat*, *f.* idiom, usage, phraseology, dialogue, conversation. *a.*
muḥāwarāt, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*
muḥāzarat, *f.* appearing before another. *a.*
muḥāzir, present, in attendance (in court). *a.*
muḥib, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*
muḥib, one who accepts a present, the person to whom anything is given. *a.*
muḥibb, *m.* a friend, a lover. *a.*
muḥil, *m.* a cheat, deceiver, knave. *a.*
muḥimm, *f.* important, urgent, momentous business. *muḥimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*
muḥif, containing, encircling; knowing. *baḡri muḥif*, the main ocean. *a.*

muḥkam, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*
muḥkami, strength, firmness. *a.*
muḥlat, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*
muḥmil, negligent, careless, indolent. *a.*
muḥr, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maiden-head; the gold *muḥr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*
muḥra, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*
muḥri, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed. *p.*
muḥr-kan, a seal-engraver. *muḥr-kani*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*
muḥkādī, directed, guided, steered. *a.*
muḥtāj, necessitous; a mendicant. *a.*
muḥtāji, f. state of indigence. *a.*
muḥtāl, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl alaihi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.* [doubtful, possible, probable. *a.*
muḥtamal or *muḥtamil*, suspected, conjectured; *muḥtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a factor. *muḥtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages. *a.*
muḥtarifa, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
muḥtarim, honoured, respected. *a.*
muḥtariz, cautious; abstemious. *a.*
muḥtasib, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muḥammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*
muḥtasibi, the office of *muḥtasib*. *a.*
muḥurt or *muḥūrt*, f. a time consisting of two *gharis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*
muḥūdala, m. contention, dispute; scuffle. *a.*
muḥaddad, new, recent, modern. *a.*
muḥādīl, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*
majāl, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*
muḥālasat, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*
muḥjallā or *muḥjallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*
muḥjānasat, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*
muḥjarrab, adj. expert, skillful, experienced. *a.*
muḥjarrad, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

muḥjarradan, singly, solely, only. *a.*
muḥjarradi, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*
muḥjassam, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*
muḥjāwarat, f. neighbourhood, intimacy. *a.*
muḥjāwir, m. a neighbour; a sweeper. *a.*
muḥjāwiri, f. neighbourhood, intimacy. *a.*
muḥjāwiz, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*
muḥjāwiz, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*
muḥjazzā, divided into several parts. *a.*
muḥj, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *ā.*
muḥje (acc. or dat.), pron. me, to me. *ā.*
muḥjib, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*
muḥjiba, m. a thing of importance; the rewards or punishments of eternity. *a.*
muḥjid, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*
muḥjizāt, pl. miracles. "The term *muḥjizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*
muḥjmal, m. a summary, compendium. *a.*
muḥjmalan, summarily, in short. *a.*
muḥjrā or *muḥjrā*, m. allowance, premium, deduction; obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *muḥjregāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *muḥjrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*
muḥjrā-ī, m. one who pays his respects. *a.*
muḥjrim, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*
muḥjtami, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full *muḥjtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.* [strength. *a.*
mukā, m. the fist; a thump, blow. *s.*
mukābala, m. or *mukābalat*, f. comparator, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*
mukābil, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*
mukaddam, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *a.*
mukaddama or *mukaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law): business; subject, affair, matter. *mukaddamatu-l jāish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*
mukaddamāt, pl. premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*
mukaddami, of or relating to a *mukaddam*; f. office, dues, or rights of a *mukaddam*. *a.*
mukaddar, sullied, disturbed, vexed. *a.*
mukaddar, predestined; fate, destiny. *a.*
mukaddas, holy, consecrated. *a.*
mukaddasa, f. a holy woman. *a.*
mukaddir, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

mukāfat, f. recompense, retribution, requital. *a.*
mukaiyad, bound, confined; diligent, attentive,
 fixed; noted, signed, registered. *a.*
mukaiyash, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.*
mukallib, he who converts or turns. *mukallibū-l-*
kuḷūb, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*
mukallif, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*
mukāraza, entering into partnership. *mukāriḥ*,
 the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*
mukarrab, approximated, admitted; (sub.) rela-
 tives. *mukarrabu-l-hazrat*, the king's relatives,
 blood royal. *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential
 servants. *a.*
mukarram, venerable, noble, illustrious. *a.*
mukarrar, certain, infallible, established, unques-
 tionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*
mukarrar, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, a. to repeat,
 to say over a second time. *a.*
mukarrari, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in
 perpetuity. *mukarrari-dār*, m. the holder of a
mukarrari, tenure. *a.*
mukāsama, m. division of lands or crops. *a.*
mukaffa', adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed,
 well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assess-
 ment. *a.*
mukawim, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.* [tion. *a.*
mukāwamat, f. opposition, resistance, competi-
mukawwi, strengthening. *mukawwi, i dil*, cardiac.
mukawwi, i dimāgh, cephalic. *mukawwi, i kabiḍ*,
 hepatic. *mukawwi, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*
mukbil, prosperous, fortunate, propitious. *a.*
mukh, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first. *s.*
mukhā, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the
 Red Sea. *a.* [coping of a wall. *h.*
mukhā, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or
mukhāfat, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfut*. *a.*
mukhāyil, imagining, fancying, doubting. *a.*
mukhāyir, bountiful, charitable, left to free choice,
 giving an option of two things. *a.*
mukhājjal, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
mukhālafat, f. opposition, repugnance. *a.*
mukhālatat, f. associating, conversing. *a.*
mukhālif, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient;
 (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
mukhallā, empty; dismissed, set free. *mukhallā*
bi-t-tab', unceremonious. *a.*
mukhallād, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*
mukhannaḥ, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.)
 an hermaphrodite. *a.*
mukhāpamat, opposition, quarrelling. *a.*
mukhāṭab, the person addressed. *a.*
mukhāṭara, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

mukhāṭib, m. a speaker, the person who addresses
 another. *a.*
mukhbir, announcing news, signifying, certifying,
 telling news. *mukhbiri qāḍi'*, the bringer of
 certain intelligence. *a.*
mukhi, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*
mukhi, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*
mukhill, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a
 disturber, interrupter. *a.*
mukhiyā, chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*
mukhlis, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man);
 adj. sincere, pure, true. *a.*
mukhlisāna, sincere, friendly, candid. *a.*
mukhrā, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
mukhtafī, hidden; hiding, lurking. *a.*
mukhtalif or *mukhtalifa*, diverse, discordant, dif-
 ferent, various. *a.*
mukhtār, chosen, selected; absolute, independent,
 invested with power and authority; (sub.) a
 free agent; an agent acting with full power for
 another. *mukhtāri kār*, a superintendant, a
 director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of
 attorney. *mukhtāran*, as an agent. *a.*
mukhtara', invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*
mukhtar', m. an inventor, author. *a.*
mukhtār, f. independence, power, authority, free
 agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*
mukhtaṣar, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a com-
 pendium, an epitome. *a.*
mukhya, chief, principal, superior. *s.*
mukhyatā, f. pre-eminence, being best. *s.*
mūki, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*
mukim, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant;
 adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*
mukir, establishment, conforming, settling affairs;
 confessing, professing, (in law) one who admits
 a claim or confesses a crime. *a.*
mukit, powerful; a guardian, nourisher. *a.*
mukkā, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*
mukkaish, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.*
mukkaishi, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*
mukri, one who causes or orders to read; the
 reader of a mosque. *a.*
mukṣim, swearing (by God). *a.*
mukt, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption
 from transmigration; the imaginary re-absorp-
 tion of the emancipated spirit into its great pri-
 mary source; identification with the Supreme
 Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*
muktadā, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*
muktadī, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*
muktadir, powerful, strong. *a.*

muktafi, turning down (a vessel).
muktarab, brought near, approximated. *a.*
muktaẓā or *muktaẓ*, exacted, required; (sub.)
 exigence, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*
muktaẓi, one who exacts or demands. *a.*
mukuliit, half-closed, half-shut, blinking. *s.*
mukut, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*
mūl, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a
 book, opposed to notes); adj. real. *s.*
mūla', addicted to, passionately fond of. *a.*
mulābasat, the confounding or falsifying of an
 account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*
mulabbas, clothed, dressed; confused. *a.*
mūlah, disturbed, distracted with love. *a.*
mulāḥaẓa, m. looking at, contemplating, consi-
 deration (often used for reading), notice, view,
 regard. *mulāḥaẓa shud*, it has been seen or in-
 spected, a phrase written on documents by the
 proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport. *a.*
mulāḥid, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidin*, heret-
 ics, unbelievers. *a.*
mulāi, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*
mulāim, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*
mulāḥāt, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversa-
 tion, encountering. *a.* [with, to encounter. *a.*
mulāḥi, meeting. *mulāḥi-honā*, to have interview
mulāḥkab, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*
mul'am, notable, distinguished by a mark. *a.*
mulāḥafa, m. (also *mulāḥafat*), courtesy, kindness,
 politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*
mulāyamat, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*
mulāzim, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached
 to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*
mulāzimi, f. service, attendance. *a.*
mulḥid, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who de-
 nies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*
mulk, m. a country. *mulk-dāri*, -*rāni*, -*ṣitāni*, or
 -*giri*, f. dominion, empire, government, sove-
 reignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*
mulkat, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*
mulki, adj. civil, political; relating to a country
 or empire, or to land or revenue affairs. *a.*
mullā, m. a Muhammadan lawyer, a doctor, a
 schoolmaster; adj. learned. *mullāḥ kur'āni*,
 the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts ap-
 pointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses
 as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the
kur'ān. *a.*
mullā-gari, f. the office or rank of a *mullā*. *a.p.*
mullāi, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a.h.*
mullāni, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman,
 a schoolmistress. *a.*

multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*
multājī, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*
multakūt, one who finds and rears a deserted
 child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*
multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*
multavī, delayed, postponed, spinning out, pro-
 tracted; pending (a lawsuit). *multavīyāt*, pl.
 lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*
multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily
 following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a
 farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*
mulzam, convicted, convinced; conjoined. *a.*
mūmā, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-*
ilāhi, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*
mumānā'at, f. hinderance, prohibition. *a.*
mumāni, f. the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*
mumāḥalat, f. putting off, deferring. *a.*
mumidd, m. an assistant; an extender. *a.*
mu'mil, causing to be done or performed. *a.*
mūmin, orthodox, faithful, believing. *a.*
mūminin, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminin*,
 commander of the faithful, a title adopted by
 the caliph Omar, and retained by his succes-
 sors. *a.* [cause. *a.*
mumirr, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account,
mumkin, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukkūl*, accessible. *a.*
mumsik, m. a miser, a niggard; adj. stingy. *a.*
mumsiki, avarice, stinginess. *a.p.*
mumtadd, extended, prolonged. *a.*
mumḥāhan, one who passed trial or examination;
 hence, experienced, skilful. *a.* [miner. *a.*
mumtāhin, one who examines or tries, an exa-
 miner, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*
munabbat, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*,
 one who inlays. *munabbat-kūri*, inlaying. *mu-*
nab-batī, inlaid. *a.*
munādamat, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*
munādi, a proclaimer; a small drum. *a.*
mun'adim, destroyed, annihilated. *a.*
munāḥfik, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*
munājāt, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.*
munājāti, m. or f. one who prays, &c. *a.*
munajjim, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an
 almanack maker. *a.*
munakkā, or *munakkā* or *munakkā*, m. cleaned,
 purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.h.*
munakkāḥ, rendered clear or manifest. *a.*
munakkāsh, painted, embroidered. *a.*
munāsabat, f. suitability, proportion, connec-
 tion, relation, comparison. *a.*
munāsib, proper, convenient, fit. *a.*
munāsibī (v. *munāsabat*), suitability. *a.*

munawwar, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*
munāza'at, *f.* contest, controversy. *a.*
munāzara, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*
mūnch or *mūnchā*, *f.* moustaches. *s.*
mund, shaved, bald; low, mean; *m.* the head; a bald pate; a head man. *s.*
mūnd, *m.* the head. *mūnd-bherā*, butting (as rams). *mūnd-pānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle. *s.*
munḍan, *m.* the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *munḍan*, *m.* an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*
munḍānā, *a.* to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*
mundaraj or *mundarij*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*
munḍāsā, *m.* a kind of small turban. *ḥ.*
mūndhā, *m.* the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *ḥ.*
mūndī, the head, the summit. *s.*
mundit, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*
munḍit-shirā, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*
munḍiyā, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*
mundlā or *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*
munḍnā, *n.* to be shaved. *s.*
mundnā, *n.* to be shut, closed. *s.*
mūndnā, *a.* to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of anything. *ulfe usure se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*
mūndnā, *a.* to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.* [ring. *s.*
mūndrā, *m.* *mūndrī*, *f.* a ring, a collar; a finger
munḍū, *m.* a devotee, a monk. *ḥ.*
munḍwānā, *a.* to cause to be shaved. *ḥ.*
munfā'il, afflicted; bashful, ashamed. *a.*
munfarid, single, separate, solitary. *a.*
munfarij, open; separate; tranquil, happy. *a.*
munfaḥil, *m.* *munfaḥila*, *f.* disjoined. *a.*
munḡū, naked, bare.
munh or *mūnh*, *m.* mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *munh-akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *munh-ā-mūnh*, brimful.
munh-ānā, *v.n.* to be salivated. *munh-andhorā* or *munh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *munh-bārnā*, to refrain. *munh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *munh-bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *munh-bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh-banānā*, to make faces. *munh-band*, a muzzle. *munh band-karnā*, to hold one's

tongue. *munh-bolā bhāi*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *munh bhari*, *f.* a bribe, a sop. *munh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *munh-paḥḥā*, a horse's headstall. *munh par fūkhā ur jānā*, to change colour. *munh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *munh par hawāi-urni*, or *-phirni* or *-chhuḥni*, (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *munh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *munh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh-phernā*, to abstain from. *munh-phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh-piḥ-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *munh-taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *munh topā*, *m.* bribe. *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh-toḥnā*, to harass. *munh-thuthānā*, to make faces. *munh-thaḥhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh ṭepkhā-karna*, to make wry faces. *munh-chirānā*, to make mouths. *munh-charḥnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh-chalānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamefaced, basful, timid, sheepish. *munh-chori*, bashfulness. *munh-chhi-pānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh-dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh-dikhāi*, *f.* a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh-rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh-dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe ki ulfat or prii*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh-denā*, to make familiarized. *munh-dālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh-rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh-zabāni*, verbal (message or evidence), *vidd voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh-sukarnā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl jharnē*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh fak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to dis-

grace. *munh kā phāhar*, abusive. *munh kā niswālā*, anything easily attained. *munh-karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh-kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh ki lo, i utarni or jāni*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh-laṣkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh-lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh-lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to become familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh-mārnā* or *-sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh-māngi*, that which is demanded. *munh-moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from anything. *munh meṛi pāni ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *upnā sū munh leke phir jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*
munhān or *mūnhān*, *m.* soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūnhā-mūnh, lēte-ā-tēte*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūnh-nāh mūnhī*, *f.* altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*
munḥarif, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*
munḥarifī, apostatism, backsliding. *a.*
munḥarif, surrounded, besieged. *a.*
munḥazim, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*
munh-nāl, *m.f.* the mouth-piece of a *ḥuḳka*. *s.*
muni or *muni*, *m.* a holy man, a saint, a sage. *s.*
munib, *m.* a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munib-gumāshṭa*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.*
munibāna, the perquisite of a manager. *a.p.*
munif, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*
mun'im, *m.* a benefactor; *adj.* liberal. *a.*
munir, shining, splendid, illustrious. *a.*
munis or *mūnish*, *m.* a companion, a friend. *a.*
munis or *mūnish*, *m.* a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. *s.* [ment of holy sages. *s.*
munī-sthān, *m.* a hermitage, the abode or retirement, demolished, destroyed. *a.*
munkashif, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*
munkasim, divided into parts. *a.*
munkaṣṭī, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. *munkaṣṭī honā*, *a.* to be cut off; to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

mūnki, *f.* a blow with the fist. *ā.*
munkir, denying, rejecting. *Munkir* and *Nakir*, are the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the dead on leaving the body. *munkir-honā*, to deny. *a.*
mūnsal (for *mūsal*, *q.v.*), a wooden pestle. *s.*
munsalik, joined, united together. *a.*
munṣarif, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k-*, depart, set out. *a.*
munshāt, *pl.* writings, compositions. *a.*
munshi, *m.* a writer, a clerk, a secretary; commonly means a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstāni, Persian, and Arabic. *munshi-garī*, *f.* the business of a *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.* [*shī. a.*
munṣif, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*
munṣifan or *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably; justly. *a.* [tration, just criticism. *a.*
munṣifī, *f.* office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration. *a.*
munṣabī, tame, trained, tractable. *a.*
muntafī, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*
muntafī', *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*
muntaj, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chī muntaj*, what is the inference. *a.*
muntakal, transported, carried. *a.*
muntakhab, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; *pl.* *muntakhabāt*. *a.*
muntakim, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*
muntashar, published, explained. *a.*
muntazam, ordered, arranged, disposed. *a.*
muntazir, expecting, tarrying for. *a.*
munzal, that which is sent down, an angel. *a.*
munzawī, *m.* a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*
munzawil, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*
munzil, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably. *a.*
mur, *m.* myrrh, bitterness; *adj.* bitter. *a.*
murā'āt, *f.* looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively. *a.*
murabbā', being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral. *a.*
murabbā or *murabbā*, pickled, preserved; *m.* a confection, jam. *a.*
murabbī-sāz, *m.* a confectioner. *a.p.*
murabbī, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *a.*
murād, *f.* desire, wish, design. *a.*
murādāt, *pl.* things desired, designs. *a.*
murād-bakhsh, the giver of one's desire. *a.*
murādiyāt, obtaining one's wishes. *a.*

murād-mand or *murād-wantā*, desirous, longing for; needy, necessitous. *a.p.ā.*
murāfa'at, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.*
murāfakat, association, travelling in company. *a.*
muraffah, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*
murāi, *f.* (v. *mūi*), a radish. *ā.*
murāi, *m.* one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *ā.*
murāja'at, return, recourse; repeating. *a.*
mūrah, ignorant. *mūrah-gān'h*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says. *mū-rakkatāi*, *mūrah-panā*, *m.* or *mūrahya* or *mūrahkā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.* [a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*
mūrahka', clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.*
mūrahkab, compounded, mixed. *a.*
mūrahkabāt, pl. compound medicines. *a.*
mūrandā karnā, *a.* to tie, to captivate. *mūrandā-kar-dālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate.
mūrasalat, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [*ā.*
mūraspa', covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*
mūrat, *f.* a statute, an idol; a person. *s.*
mūrat-tab, arranged, regulated, prepared. *mūrat-tab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*
mūrāi, *m.* a vegetable merchant. *ā.*
mūrayāt, *f.* acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*
mūr-chang, *f.* a jew's harp. *p.ā.*
mūrchhā or *mūrchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *khānā*, to swoon. *s.ā.*
mūrchhāgat, a state of swoon or stupefaction. *s.*
mūrchhan, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*
mūrchhi, faint, entranced, fainted. *s.*
mūrda, dead; *m.* a corpse. *mūrda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *mūrda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*
mūrāni, worthy of death. *p.*
mūrdār, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *mūrdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*
mūrdhā, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*
murgh, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghi aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghi biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *murghābi*, *f.* a waterfowl. *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *murgh-bāz*, a cockfighter, one who feeds cocks. *murghi*, *f.* a hen. *murghi-wāiā* or *murgi-wāiā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.ā.*
murh, *m.* a head man, a chief. *s.*

mūrāh, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton.
mūrāh-man, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*
murhā, *m.* convolution; adj. twisted. *ā.*
murhā, *m.* an orphan; a peacock. *s.*
murhi, *f.* a twist, contortion, writhe. *ā.*
murhiyānā, *n.* to be twisted, to be writhed. *ā.*
murīd, desirous, willing; *m.* a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*
murīdī, *f.* scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*
mūrī, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūrīgi'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*
mūrjhan, *m.* pining, fading. *ā.*
mūrjhānā, *n.* to wither, to fade, to pine. *ā.*
mūrjī, *m.* one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *mūrjī'at* or *mūrjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*
murkānā, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *ā.*
murkūndī, prostrate, lying down. *murkūndī mār-nā*, to confine one's self to bed.
mūrlā, toothless; *m.* a peacock. *ā.*
mūrlī, *f.* a fife, flute, pipe. *mūrlīdhar*, a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*
mūrmurā, *m.* a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *ā.*
mūrnā, *n.* to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *ā.*
murr, *m.* bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*
murrā, *m.* a squib. *ā.*
mūrsal, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle.
mūrsala, *m.* an epistle, a missive. *a.*
mūrshīd, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.
mūrshīdī, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*
murtadā, an apostate, a renegade. *a.*
murtafa', elevated, high, aggrandized. *a.*
murtakan, pledged, pawned. *a.*
murtakib, mounted, carried, riding. *a.*
murtazā, chosen, one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*
mūrti, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *s.*
mūrtimān, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*
mūrūr, *m.* passing, clapsing, a passage. *a.*
mūrūwat, *f.* manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *mūrūwat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*
mūṣā, devised by will. *mūṣā-bi-āi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā-la-hu*, a legatee.

mūsā, Moses, the Jewish legislator. *a.*
mūsā, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*
muṣābarat, enduring with patience. *a.*
muṣabbib, *m.* the first cause. *muṣabbibu-l-ʿasbāb*,
 the causer of causes, i.e. God. *muṣabbibi-ḥaḥīkī*,
 the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
muṣʿad, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*
muṣaddāʿ, troublesome, annoying. *a.*
muṣaddak, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*
muṣafarat, *f.* travelling (in a body); journeying;
 being a stranger. *a.*
muṣaffū, clean, pure, transparent; justified. *a.*
muṣāfir, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *muṣāfir-*
parwar or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers;
 adj. hospitable. *muṣāfirāna*, like a traveller.
muṣāfirī, state of travelling. *muṣāfir-khāna*,
m. a house for the reception of travellers, a
 caravanserai. *a.p.*
muṣāḥabat, *f.* companionship, society, familiar
 intercourse, communion. *a.*
muṣāḥīb, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-
 de-camp, courtier. *a.*
muṣāḥībī, *f.* (v. *muṣāḥabat*) companionship. *a.*
mūsāʿī, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and
 laws of Moses. *a.*
muṣajjal, proved, authenticated. *a.*
muṣal or *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *mu-*
sal dhār barasnā, to rain very heavily, or as we
 say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
muṣālahā, *m.* or *muṣālahat*, *f.* reconciliation, paci-
 fication. *muṣālahā-k.*, to reconcile. *a.*
muṣallā, *m.* a carpet to pray on. *a.*
muṣallah, armed for war, clad in armour.
muṣallam, keeping safe, preserving in liberty;
 complete, entire, whole; exempted from. *a.*
muṣallat, conquered, subdued; conquest. *a.*
musalmān (v. *muslim*), *m.* a true believer, a *Mu-*
hammadan. *a.*
musalmāni, *f.* the *Muhammadan* religion; cir-
 cumcision; a female *Musalmān*; adj. of or
 relating to the religion of *Muhammad*. *a.*
muṣalsul, successive, linked, chained. *a.*
musammā or *musammā*, called, named, denomi-
 nated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*
musammāt, *f.* (v. *musammā*), named. *a.*
muṣānā, *s.* to cause to steal. *s.*
muṣannaf, composed; a composition. *a.*
muṣannafāt, books, works, compositions. *a.*
muṣannif, *m.* a composer, an author. *a.*
muṣawwadat, *f.* contending for superiority. *a.*
muṣāwāt, *f.* equation, evenness, equality. *a.*
muṣāwī, equal, parallel, equivalent. *a.*

mūsawī, of or relating to Moses. *a.*
muṣawwar, a painting, a picture. *a.*
muṣawwir, *m.* a painter, a sculptor. *a.*
muṣawwiri, *f.* the art of painting. *a.*
muṣḥib, one who proves, or establishes. *a.*
mūsh, *m.* (v. *mosh*) a rat, a mouse. *s.p.*
mushābaha, *m.* or *mushābahat*, *f.* similitude, like-
 ness, conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.*
mushabbah, assimilated, like. *a.*
mushābih, picture, similitude; probability; like.
mushābih biki, compared with it. *a.*
muṣḥaf, *m.* a volume, a book. *a.*
mushāhada, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstra-
 tion. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to contem-
 plate, to view. *a.*
mushāhara, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by
 the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*
mushāʿat, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a
 visitor, on his departure, to the door of the
 house; a mark of respect shewn only to su-
 mūshak, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.* [periors. *a.*
mūshak, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*
mushakkal, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
mushal, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*
mūshan, *m.* stealing, pilfering. *s.*
mushār, signified, indicated. *mushārwa ilaihi*,
 above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*
mushāarakat, *f.* community, partnership. *a.*
mushārik, *m.* a comrade, an associate. *a.*
musharraf, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *a.*
musharrah, explained, commented upon. *a.*
musharrak, common (to many). *a.*
mushāwarat, *f.* counsel, deliberation. *a.*
mushawwash, disturbed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*
mushfik, kind, shewing favour. *a.*
mushfikāna, favourably, kindly. *a.*
mūshik, *m.* a rat, a mouse; a plunderer. *s.*
mūshi-kor, a mole, a musk-rat. *p.*
mushil, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*
mush'ir, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing
 the marks of. *a.*
mushīr, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i*
khāṣṣ, a privy counsellor. *a.*
mushit or *mūshit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*
mushk (in Arabic, *mishk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*,
 diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a
 mistress's lock. *mushk-bilā* or *mushk-bilā.o*, a
 civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the
 perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgo, *jawād*. *mushk-*
fām, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mis-
 tress. *p.* [is kneaded. *t.*
mushkūb, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread

mushken-charhānā or *-bāndhā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*
mushkī, dark bay, approaching to black. *p.*
mushkil, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficult. *mushkil-kushā*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-guzār* or *-guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*
mushkilāt, pl. things difficult. *a.*
mushkin, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*
mushrif, an examiner, inspector. *a.*
mushrik, m. an infidel, an idolater. *a.*
mushf, f. the fist, a blow, a handful. *p.*
mushf, m. theft, robbery. *h.*
mushṭā'al, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*
mushṭabih, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*
mushṭahar, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*
mushṭahi, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*
mushṭāk, full of desire, wishing, longing. *a.*
mushṭākāna, with a great desire. *a.*
mushṭamil, comprehending, containing. *a.*
mushṭā-mushṭī, f. or *-mushṭī*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*
mushṭari, f. buying; m. a purchaser. *a.*
mushṭarik, m. a partner, an associate. *a.*
mushṭī, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushṭī, khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*
mushṭī, f. the fist; stealing. *s.*
mushṭī-bandh, m. one who clenches the fist. *s.p.*
mushṭī-mushṭī, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*
mushṭī-pāt, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*
mushṭmār, m. a pilferer, a robber. *mushṭmār kar baiṭhānā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*
mushṭ-zan, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*
mushṭ-zanī, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*
mushṭat, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *mushṭat i nāga-hānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *mushṭat-zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*
mushṭī or *mushṭī* (Gr. μουσική), music. *g.*
musinn, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*
musirr, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*
muskān, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*
muskānā, n. to smile, to grin. *h.*
muskir, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*
muskurāhaṭ or *muskurāṣī*, f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*
muskurānā, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

muṣṭā, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*
muṣṭih, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*
muṣṭim, a Musalman, a believer in and follower of the *Muḥammadan* faith. *a.*
mūsnā, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*
mūsrā, m. or *mūsrī*, f. a rat, a mouse. *s.*
musrif or *muṣrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
mustadām, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in anything. *a.*
mustadī, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*
mustafād, received, acquired, benefitted. *a.*
mustafid, gaining, profiting, edified. *a.*
mustafiz, diffused, divulged; favoured. *a.*
mustafīr, interrogating, investigating. *a.*
mustaghfir, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*
mustaghni, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
mustaghniyāna, proudly, superciliously. *a.*
mustaghṭrak or *mustaghṭrik*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.* [a right to. *a.*
mustahakk or *mustahikk*, worthy, deserving, having *mustahkam* or *mustahkim*, firm, fast, strong. *a.*
mustahsan, virtuous, laudable, beautiful. *a.*
mustahṣir, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*
musta'idd, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*
mustajāb, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābu-ā-da-wāṭ*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*
mustajir, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
mustājiri, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*
mustakarr, fixed, a fixed abode. *a.*
mustakbal, a front view (of a figure). *a.*
mustakbil, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*
mustakbilyāt, pl. future events. *a.*
mustakhlis, free, liberated. *a.*
mustakhraj, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
mustakill, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.* [loyal, resolute. *a.*
mustakim, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, *muṣṭalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom. *a.*
muṣṭalahāt, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*
musta'mal, used, applied; second-hand. *a.*
mustatir, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
mustaufī, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-gari*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

mustaujib, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*
mustawi, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
mūt, m. urine, piss. *mūt-afaknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*
mut'a, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and im-
muta'abbid, devout, religious. *a.* [moral. *a.*
muta'addi, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*
muta'addi, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*
muta'addid, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*
muta'aiyana, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*
muta'aiyin, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*
muta'ajjib, wonderful, astonished. *a.*
muta,akhhirin, modern times, late. *a.*
muta,allam, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *a.*
muta,allif, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*
muta'allik, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, adicted; m. a relation or kinsman. *a.*
muta'allikān or *muta'allikāt*, pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
muta'allim, teaching, a teacher. *a.*
muta,ammil, contemplative, considering. *a.*
muta'arriḥ, m. opposing, giving pain. *a.*
muta'aspid, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*
muta'asir, difficult, impossible. *a.*
muta,azzi, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*
muta'azzir, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*
mutāba'at, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing anything solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*
mutabaddi, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*
mutabannū, adopted (son or child). *a.*
mutabannaji, the adopting of a son. *a.ā.*
mut'tabar, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
mut'tabari, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*
mutabarrak, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*
mutābik, conformable, equal, suitable. *a.*
mut'tād, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; *adj.* accustomed, wont. *a.*

mutadaiyin, orthodox, religious. *a.*
mut'tadil, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
mutafakkir, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*
mutaghaiyar, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*
mutaghallib, victorious, overcoming. *a.*
mutahaiyir, astonished, confounded. *a.*
mutaharrik, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with a short vowel. *ghair mutaharrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*
mutaharrim, revered; unlawful. *a.*
mutahhar, pure, holy, purified. *a.*
mutajarris, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*
mut'tak, manumitted, liberated (a slave). *a.*
mutakabbir, proud, arrogant, disdainful. *a.*
mutakabbirāna, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*
mutakaddim, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*
mutakaddimān or *mutakaddimin*, pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*
mutakallim, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, a declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*
mutakarrib, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*
mutakūzi, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*
mutakhaiyil, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination, fancy. *a.*
mutakhalis, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.* [law-suit. *a.*
mutakhāyimain, the two contending parties in a *mut'takid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*
mut'tamad, trustworthy, confided in. *mut'tamad 'alaih*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
mutamanni, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*
mutānā, to cause to make water. *mutānā wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *ā.*
mutanaffir, averse, disgusted, abhorring. *a.*
mutanāhi, finished, determined. *a.*
mutana'im, affluent, opulent. *a.*
mutanajjim, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*
mutanāza', disputed, contested (in law). *a.*
mutanjan, m. a kind of dish. *mutanjan-gospandi*, a kind of dish made of goat's flesh, or of *mut-muṣpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *ā.* [ton. *p.*
mutaraddid, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
mutaraṣṣid, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

mutarasil, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
mu'tariz, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*
mu'tariz, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
mutarjim, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
mutās, f. desire or inclination to piss.
mutāsā, desirous of pissing. *s.*
mutāṣaddī, importuning, plaguing. *a.*
mutāṣaddī, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
mutāṣallī, consoled, satisfied, comforted. *a.*
mutāṣarrif, profuse, extravagant. *a.*
mutāṣawwir, considering, reflecting. *a.*
mutāshābih, like, resembling; a simile. *a.*
mutawaffā or *mutawaffī*, dead, defunct. *a.*
mutawajjih, turning, facing; favouring. *a.*
mutawakkif, slow, delaying, waiting for. *a.*
mutawakkil, resigned to the will of God. *a.*
mutawassil, adjoining, conjoining; trusting. *a.*
mutawassif, intermediate, middling. *a.*
mutawaffin, inhabitant, native, inhabiting. *a.*
mutazazzal, shaken, convulsed (earthquake). *a.*
mutazammīn, including, comprehending. *a.*
mutazarrīb, agitated, uneasy, beaten. *a.*
muṭh, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*
mūḥ, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūḥ kī mūḥ*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *mūḥā*, m. a handle. *s.*
mūḥī, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*
muḥiyā or *mūḥiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
muḥī, abject, obedient, obsequious. *a.*
mutifarrika or *mutifarrikat* (*mutifarrikāt*, pl.), various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*
muḥiyā (for *motiyā*), a porter, a carrier. *s.*
muḥlak, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muḥlaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*
muḥlakān, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
mutlif, consuming, ruining; a prodigal. *a.*
mūtnā, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *mūtrā-ghūt*, m. suppression of urine. *mūtrālik*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*
muṭrib, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*
muṭribī, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

muttafiḥ, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. *a.*
muttaham, suspected, accused, arraigned. *a.*
muttahim,² one who suspects. *a.*
muttakī, abstinent, temperate. *a.*
muffalī, rising, perceiving, informed. *muffalī-k.*, to inform, to acquaint. *muffalī-k.*, to be informed. *a.*
muttaṣil, broad, large, diffused. *a.* [formed. *a.*
muttaṣil, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
muffhī, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*
muwaddī, f. a cause, a motive; causing. *a.*
muwāḥakat, f. conformity. *muwāḥakat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*
muwāḥik, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*
muwāḥid or *muwāḥhidāna*, one who believes in one God; an unitarian; adj. orthodox. *a.*
muwājaha, m. presence, confronting. *a.*
muwājjah, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*
muwākhaza, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*
muwakkad, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*
muwakkal, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *a.*
muwakkār, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*
muwālāt, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*
muwālī, one who aids or assists. *a.*
muwallad, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*
muwallah, disturbed, struck, distracted. *a.*
muwallif, a composer, author, editor. *a.*
muwānāsāt, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
muwarrikh, m. an annalist, an historian, a chronicler, biographer. *a.*
muwāṣalat, f. conjunction, interview. *a.*
muwaffī, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*
muwaffir, penetrating, efficacious. *a.*
muwāzina, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḥba-bandī*. *a.*
muḥassar, attained, procurable, obtainable; easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*
muḥāḥaf, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*
muḥāḥaf, annexed, added; related. *a.*
muḥāḥafāt, pl. things, annexed, appendages. *a.*
muḥāḥaffar, victorious, a conqueror. *muḥāḥaffar wa mampūr*, victorious and supported (from on high). *a.*
muḥāḥaf (also *muḥāḥafāt*), m. a jest, a joke. *a.*

muzāhamat, f. prevention, hinderance. *a.*
muzāhim, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle,
 a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*
muzākara, conference, conversation. *a.*
muzakhrāf, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *a.*
muzakhrāfāt, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*
muzakhrif, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*
muzakki, a purifier, a purgator. *a.*
muzakkar, masculine, masculine gender. *a.*
muzāraba, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *a.*
muzāwalat, f. remedying, curing. *a.*
muzāyaka, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty;
 moment, consequence, signification. *kuchh mu-*
zāyaka nahīn, it is of no consequence. *a.*
muzā, m. a reward, premium, salary. *p.*
muzāda, m. joyful tidings, good news. *p.*
muzāhik, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*
muzāhikāt, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings. *a.*
mūzi, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexa-
 tious, pernicious. *mūzi-garī*, f. troublesome-
 ness. *a.* [obstinate (as a disease)]. *a.*
muzāmin, chronic, permanent, of long continuance,
muzātarīb, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined,
 anxious, uneasy. *a.*
muzātarībāna, in a state of agitation or anxiety. *a.*
myān, m. (v. *myān*) sir, master. *h.*
myān, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat.
myān-k., to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

N.

nā, no, neither, not, a negative particle prefixed
 to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives,
 simple or compound, has the same meaning as
 the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-*
āshnā, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnāi*, f.
 shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-*
umēd or *ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-ṣ-ti-*
mād, not to be trusted. *nā-ṣ-timādi*, trustworth-
 lessness. *na-umēdi*, f. despair, hopelessness.
nā-andesh, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-*
ināf, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy,
 unfit. *nā-bāligh*, not arrived at the age of
 puberty. *nā-bālighi*, nonage, minority. *nā-bā-*
khirād, unwise, unwisely. *nā-bā-kār*, useless.
nā-bā-kāri, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never
 existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-binā*, blind.
nā-bināi, f. blindness. *nā-bini*, weak-sighted,
 seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, un-
 clean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pāki*, unclean-
 ness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-*

pā,edār, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transi-
 tory. *nā-padid*, invisible, not to be found, un-
 conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, in-
 trepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, un-
 chaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandāda*,
 unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-*
paidā, unborn, that has never existed, not to
 be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*,
 also *nā-tarāshida*, unshaved; unpolite, un-
 licked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*,
 severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-*
tamām, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-*
tāmāmi, deficiency, imperfectness. *na-tawān*
 or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impo-
 tent. *nā-tawāni* or *nā-tawānāi*, weakness, im-
 potency. *nā-jāiz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-*
jins, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*,
 remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, con-
 strained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence.
nā-chāk, unsound, out of order. *nā-chāki*, f.
 laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure,
 disagreement. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence,
 trifling, insignificant. *nā-chizi*, f. insignifi-
 cance, nullity. *nā-hakk*, unjust, untrue; un-
 justly. *nā-hakk-shinās*, inequitable, ungrateful,
 having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an
 atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*) cap-
 tain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God.
nā-khalaf, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*,
 unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, con-
 strained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*,
 bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-*
khushi, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-āwāz*, having
 a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor,
 without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. po-
 verty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *-dihanda*, not
 paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-*
didagi, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didani*, not
 to be seen. *nā-dida*, unseen; a person who has
 seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, un-
 worthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasāi*,
 f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, un-
 skillfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-*
rafta, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or pass-
 able, "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-*
zāida, a woman who has not yet produced
 children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness.
nā-zeb, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebāi*,
 or *nā-zebāi*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungraceful-
 ness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant,
 discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār*
 or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī*

or *kāri*, *f.* discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzi*, *f.* discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsi*, *f.* ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbores. *nā-sufta bik*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, *f.* ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, *f.* dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukri karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakib* or *nā-shakibā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakibi* or *nā-shakibāi*, *f.* impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ṣabr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-ṭākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-ṭākatī*, *f.* weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-kābil*, unfit. *nā-kabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kuṣwat*, weak. *nā-kuṣwatī*, *f.* weakness. *nā-kāri*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kārāgi*, *f.* idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmi*, *f.* disappointment, discontent. *nā-kaś*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kaśī*, *f.* worthlessness. *nā-kand*, *m.* a colt. *nā-guzir*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lāṭik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhi*, infinite, divine. *nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādi*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna* or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-marḥū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, improper. *nā-mulā'im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wakt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāriḡ*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāḡif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāḡifiyat*, *f.* inexperience. *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, *q.v.*). *nāhamtū*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwāri*, *f.* inequality.

nā-yāb, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaktān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*
nāb, pure, genuine; *m.* a canine tooth. *a.*
nabard, *m.* battle, engagement, war. *p.*
nabāt, *f.* vegetation; an herb, vegetable. *a.*
nabātāt, *pl.* vegetables, plants. *a.*
nabāti, made or consisting of vegetables. *a.*
nabbāz, *m.* one who feels the pulse. *a.*
nabbāzi, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*
nabha-char, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*
nābhi or *nābhi*, *f.* the navel; a centre. *s.*
nabira or *nabisa*, *m.* a grandson, son's son. *p.*
nabz, *f.* the pulse. *nabz-dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*
nāch, *m.* dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāchānā*, *a.* to cause to dance. *nāch-māchānā*, *a.* to lead one a dance; to tease. *nāchnā*, *n.* to dance. *nāchwaṣiyā*, *m.* a dancer. *nāch-wānā*, *a.* to cause to dance. *s.*
nād, *m.* a river (commonly *nādi*). *s.*
nādāhā, *m.* a spout, a canal. *h.*
nādāmat, *f.* repentance, regret. *a.*
nā-dān, ignorant, simple. *p.*
nā-dāni, *f.* ignorance, simplicity. *p.*
nādhnā, *a.* to yoke. *h.*
nādi or *nādi*, *f.* a river. *s.*
nādim, *m.* a companion, a courtier. *a.*
nādim, bashful, penitent, abashed. *a.*
nādir, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*
nādirāt, wonderful events. *a.*
nādiyā, *m.* a river; a small stream. *s.*
nādolā, *m.* a large earthen pan. *h.*
nāḡ, a reed, a pipe, a flute, a fife. *p.*
nāḡ-nosh, piping; carousing. *p.*
naf' or *naf'a*, *m.* profit, advantage, interest. *naf'a-k.*, to benefit. *naf'a-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nuḡḡān*, profit and loss. *s.*
nāf, *f.* the navel; centre or middle. *p.*
nāfar, *m.* a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin-nāfar*, three persons. *a.*
nāfari, *f.* service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*
nāfas, *m.* the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nāfasi bāz-pāsin*, the last breath. *nāfas-gir*, suffocated. *a.*
nāfus, *m.* child-birth, bringing forth. *a.*
nāfūt, *m.* naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*
nāfi, *m.* forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; annihilation. *a.*
nāfi', salutary, profitable, useful. *a.*

nāfla, a work of supererogation. *a.*
nāfis, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*
naṣṭa, m. necessary expenses for living. *a.*
naṣṭi, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *a.*
naṣṭāni, f. female servants, &c. *a.*
naṣṭat, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror.
naṣṭat-angez, exciting aversion. *a.*
naṣṭin, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse; flight, terror. *p.*
naṣṭa, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *naṣṭu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing.
naṣṭi-ammāra or *-bahimi*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *naṣṭi-parast*, a sensualist. *naṣṭi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions.
naṣṭi-kush, one who controls his passions. *naṣṭi-kushi*, self-denial. *naṣṭi-muṣṭa, inna* or *-malaki*, benevolence. *naṣṭi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *naṣṭāni*, luxurious, carnal, sensual.
naṣṭāniyat, f. luxury, sensuality carnality; pride, pomp, statchiness. *naṣṭi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *a.*
naṣṭ or *naṣṭa*, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil. *naṣṭa-andāzi*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*
naṣṭūr, frightened; abhorring, hating. *a.*
nag, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c., is cut; a mountain. *s.*
nāg, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello. *s.*
nā-gāh, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*
nāgāhān or *nāgāhāni*, sudden, suddenly. *p.*
nāgānchalū, m. a boring-rod. *s.*
nagar, m. a city, a town. *nagarjan*, town's folks.
nagar-nārī, a courtesan, a woman of the town.
nagar-varī, one who dwells in a city. *s.*
nāgar, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; a cunning or expert person. *s.* [a city. *s.*
nagari, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to *nagari*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed. *s.*
nagchānū, n. to approach. *h.*
nāg-dant, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*
nāgha, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *billū-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*
nāgham, or *nāghma* or *nāghma-sarū, i* or *-sanjī*, m. music, melody, song, modulation. *a.*

nāghz, beautiful, good, excellent; anything rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *p.*
nāgich, near, close by (a cor. of *naṣṭik*). *h.*
nāgin or *nāgina*, m. a ring, especially the signet-ring of a prince; the stone of a ring. *p.*
nagna, m. or *nagnā*, f. naked. *s.*
nagnāt, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*
nagnatwa, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*
nāgod or *nāgodar*, m. armour for the front of the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*
nāg-pā, m. a running noose of a rope. *s.*
nāg-phāns, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiaris* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*
nāh, nail, talon. *nāh-lenā*, to trip, to stumble.
nāhi, nay, no, not. *s.*
nāhak, meagre, lean. *h.*
nāhalsānū, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*
nāhān, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*
nāhānū, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
nāhār, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*
nāhāri, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*
nāhār-muñh, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*
nāharāni, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*
nāhastū, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*
nāhāyā, bathed, bathing. *h.*
nāhi, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*
nāhīb, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*
nāhīf, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*
nāhin or *nāhiñ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhiñ-nāhiñ*, not at all. *nāhiñ-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*
nāhiya, m. territory, country, district. *a.*
nāhiyar, f. a wife's family. *h.*
nāhlānū, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
nāhr, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal. *a.*
nāhs, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*
nāhsyat, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*
nāhūṣṭa, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*
nāhūsat, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*
nāhu, f. syntax; way, path, track. *a.*
nāhuvi, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*
nāi or *nā, i*, f. a reed, cane; pipe, flute. *p.*
nā, ib, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā, ib-diwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā, ib-kāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā, ib-nāzīm* or *-shūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *shūba* or province. *a.*
nā, ibi, deputyship, lieutenantancy. *a.*

naicha or *nāicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake.
naicha-band, a person who makes *hukka* snakes.
naicha-bandī, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*
naihar, f. a wife's mother's family. *ā.*
nai'in or *na'in*, made of reeds. *p.*
naijānā, n. to stoop, to bend down. *ā.*
naik, little, a little; many, various. *naik-bhed* or
naik-rup, various, manifold. *ā.s.*
na'im, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, re-
 pose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannati*
na'im, the paradise of repose. *a.*
nain (also *nainā*), m. the eye; a tether, a rope
 fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock,
 &c. *s.ā.*
nainotsav, m. a lamp; any lovely object. *s.*
nai-pech, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*
nā'ira, fire, heat, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*
nairang, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incan-
 tation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, anything new.
nairang-sāz, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*
nairangi, f. magic, deception. *p.*
nairiti, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*
nairmalya, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*
nairukt, obsolete, uncommon. *s.*
naisakar, f. sugar-cane. *p.*
naistān, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane;
 a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*
naiyā, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*
naiyāyik, a reasoner, arguer, sophist. *s.*
naiyir, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear,
 shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the
 two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*
naiza, m. (v. *neza*) a spear. *p.*
najābat, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*
najas or *najāsat*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*
najāt, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution,
 deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*
najāb, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy;
 (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of
 Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a
 peculiar dress. *najābu-t-tarfain*, noble on both
 sides (father and mother). *a.p.*
najābi, f. (v. *najābat*) nobility, &c. *a.*
najāb-zāda, m. noble by birth. *a.*
najāb-zādi, f. daughter of a noble. *a.p.*
nājis, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *a.*
nājjar, m. a carpenter. *s.*
nājjarī, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*
nājm, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope,
 calculation of nativity. *a.*
nak, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisni*,
 rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration. *s.*

nāk, m. the heavens, paradise, sky. *s.*
nāk, f. the nose. *nāk-charhānā*, to turn up one's
 nose, to be angry. *nāk-rakhnā*, to preserve
 one's honour. *nāk-sakorānā*, to be displeased.
nāk-kaṭānā or *nāk-kaṭi honā*, to lose one's hon-
 our. *s.* [*nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*
nāk, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-*
nākā, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a
 needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*,
 shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties.
nāke-dār, the receiver of customs or transit
 duties. *ā.*
nākā, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*
naḳab-zan, m. a burglar. *a.p.*
naḳab-zanī, f. burglary. *a.p.*
nā-kad-khudā, unmarried, a bachelor. *nā kad*
khudā, i, the unmarried state. *p.*
nakūr, m. refusal, denial. *s.*
nakāra or *nakārā*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*
naḳāra, m. a kettle-drum. *naḳāra bajate phornā*,
 to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.*
naḳār-chī, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a.t.*
naḳār-khāna, the place at the porch of a palace
 where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*
nākārnā, a. to refuse, to deny. *s.*
nakas or *nā-kas*, vile, abject. *p.*
nā-kat-khudā, unmarried, a bachelor. *p.*
naḳb, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean exca-
 vation, a mine, a gallery, an instrument used by
 miners, thieves, &c., for piercing walls. *a.*
naḳbat, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*
nak-charhā, angry, fretful, ill-tempered. *s.*
naḳd or *naḳda*, m. ready money, cash. *naḳdā-*
naḳd, prompt payment. *naḳd o jins*, money
 and commodities. *a.*
naḳdī, monied, abounding in cash; payable in
 cash or ready money (goods). *naḳdī-chiffḥi*,
 cash receipt. *naḳdī-gumāshṭa*, a cash-keeper. *a.*
naḳh, m. a finger-nail. *naḳh-sikh* or *naḳh-se sikh-*
talak, from top to toe. *s.*
naḳh, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a
 kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.* [ing. *s.*
naḳhānk, m. the mark left by the nails in scratch-
naḳhar, m. nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*
naḳhat, f. perfume, anything odoriferous. *a.*
naḳhchir, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting.
naḳhchir-gāh, hunting-ground. *p.*
naḳhī, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind
 of perfume. *s.*
naḳhiyūnā, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*
naḳhkhās, m. a cattle or slave-market; one who
 deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

nakhl, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*
nakhla or *nakhliṣṭān*, m. a palm plantation. *p.*
nakhra or *nakhṛā*, m. trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-lillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquettish. *nakhra-bāzi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*
nakhudā (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "nay-quiddie." *p.*
nā-khudā, i, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*
nākhun, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gir* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nā-khun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*
nakhwat, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp. *a.*
nākī, of or relating to nose. *s.*
nākīb, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*
nākīd, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*
nākīh, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*
nākīl, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*
nākīr, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *a.*
nākīr, m. (v. *munkīr*) the name of an angel. *a.*
nākīr, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *nākīr o kīṭmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. *a.*
nākīs, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nākīsī 'aḥl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nākīs honā*, to want. *a.*
nākīyānā, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*
nākīz, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
nakkā, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkū dū, ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*
nakkāra, m. (v. *nākāra*) a kettle-drum. *a.*
nakkāsh, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. *a.*
nakkāshī, f. drawing, painting, sculpture. *a.*
nakkī-mūnāḥ, f. name of a game. *h.*
nakkū, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

nakl, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naklī makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *nakl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *nakl-nawīs*, a copyist. *nakl-nawīsī*, f. copying. *nakl-k.*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*
naklī, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naklī wa 'aḥl*, traditional and rational. *a.*
nakliyāt, pl. anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*
nakr, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*
nakr-rāj, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*
naks, inclining downward, inverting. *a.*
naksh, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naksh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naksh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks. *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naksh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naksh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*
naksha, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*
nakshī, painted, engraved. *a.* [bleed at the nose. *s.*
naksīr, the veins of the nose. *naksīr-phūṭnā*, to *nakl*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*
nak-torā, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*
nakū, ā, m. the nose; the point of anything. *s.*
nakwāsā, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*
nā'l, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *nā'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *nā'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.* [stalk of the lotus. *s.*
nāl, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a canal. *p.*
nālā, m. a ravine, a rivulet, a canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*
nālī, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; the bone of the leg. *s.*
nalin, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. *nalinī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

nālish, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*
nālishi, m. a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*
nālki, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by *nālnā*, to weep, to lament. *p.ā.* [people of rank. *ā.*
nālū,ā, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.* [hundred cubits. *ā.*
nālō, m. a furlong, a space measured by four *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khūrda*, destroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, weeping. *p.*
nām, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dāri*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām-dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām-dabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām-rakhnā*, to name. *nām-karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shī'r un ne khūb kabe, āfūk meñ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām-lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām-nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām-honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *a.p.*
nāma, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausi. *p.*
na'mā, f. favour, graciousness, benefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *a.*
namad, m. a coarse woollen garment. *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *namadi sin*, a coarse woollen saddle-cloth. *p.*
namak, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*, cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *namak-harām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-dān*, a saltoellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kāfe par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tezāb*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahāil*, revenue derived from *namun*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.* [salt. *p.*
namā-nhām (for *namāzi shām*), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utornā*, to be degraded. *p.*

namaskār, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*
namarya or **namaryā**, venerable, revered, entitled to respect. *s.*
namaf, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*
namāyish, f. (v. *numā,ish*) appearance. *p.*
namāz, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are offered up five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service; one who prays. *namāzi junāza*, the funeral service of the *Muhammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*
namāzi, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout. *p.* [or said. *p.*
nām-burda, the above-named, the afore-mentioned
namda, m. a coarse woollen garment. *p.*
nam-gira, m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*
namī, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*
nāmī, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī-honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*
namil, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *a.*
namīya, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuwvāli nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*
namkin, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkin pāni*, brine, pickle. *p.*
namkini, f. saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*
nammām, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*
nāmnā, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s.p.*
nam-nāk, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*
nam-nāki, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*
namrūd, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of old). *a.*
namsh, m. a kind of food, whipped cream. *s.*
namūd, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *namūdāri*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.* [specimen, pattern. *p.*
namūna, m. an example, muster; model, type, *nāmū*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.* [family. *a.*
nāmūsi, of or relating to the female part of a *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*
nām-wari, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*
nām-zad, destined, named, appointed. *p.*
nān, f. bread. *nāni ābi*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,* or *nān-*

paz, a baker. *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khaṭūi*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribūl*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni-rāughani*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nī'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihāri*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*
nānā, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*
nānū, various, several, sundry. *nānū-vidh* or *nānū-bhāntī*, or *nānū-rūp* or *nānū-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*
nānū, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*
nānad, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *s.*
nānak, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī*, or *-shāhī* or *nānak-matā*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*
nand, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*
nandan, m. a son; adj. delighting. *s.*
nāndhnā, a. to begin. *h.*
nāndini, f. wife's sister. *nāndiyā*, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*
nāndnā, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, q.v. *h.*
nāndo, i, m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*
nāndolū, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*
nāndorī, m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*
nang, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*
nang or *nangū*, naked; shameless. *nangū-jhūri*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). *nangū-sir*, bare-headed. *nangū-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangū-mādar-zūd*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangū-mungū* or *munangū*, utterly naked. *nange-pairōn* or *-pā,ōn*, barefooted. *nange-pā,ōn honū*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nangi talwār*, a naked sword. *nangi shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*
nang-dharaṅg, stark naked. *h.*
nānghnā, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*
nangiyū-lenā, a. to take and strip. *s.*
nānhū, small, diminutive, neat, natty, tidy. *h.*
nānhiyūl, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
nāni, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*
nānihāl, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
nāntū, m. a little child, a son. *h.*
nān,ōn, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s.p.*

nānū, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*
nānū, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s.p.*
nā,ōn, m. a name, a noun. *s.p.*
nā,ōnā, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*
nāp, f. measures. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*
nāpīl, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*
nāpīl-shālā, f. a barber's shop. *s.*
nāpnā, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*
nār, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*
nara, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*
na'ra, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kahsi* or *-zami*, f. shouting. *s.*
nārū, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*
narādham, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.*
narak, m. hell. *narak-kunḍ*, a pit in hell. *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal.
nārakī, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*
nārangi, f. or *naranj*, m. an orange. *s.p.*
nāranjī, orange-coloured. *p.*
nar-bhū, f. the land of men, India. *s.*
nard, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters. *p.*
nārd, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*
nārdbān or *nārdubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*
narendra, m. a king, a sovereign. *nares*, or *naresh* or *nareshwar*, m. lord of men, king. *s.*
nareṭ or *nareṭū*, m. or *nareṭī*, f. throat, wind-pipe. *nareṭī dabānā*, to throttle. *h.*
nargis, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahkmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*
nargis-dām, m. (v. *nargisān*) a bed of flowers.
nargisī, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*
narhar, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*
nāri, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*
nari, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheep-skin leather coloured or dyed. *h.*
nūri, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nūri-dekhā* to beat, strike. *s.*

nāri-dūṣhaṇ, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.* [nutes. *s.*
nārikā, *f.* an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes.
nārikel, *m.* the cocoa-nut. *s.*
nārīna, a male, masculine. *p.*
nāriyā, *m.* a person who feels the pulse. *s.*
nāriyal or *nāriyalā*, *m.* a *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.*
nāriyal kī rū,ī, *f.* a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut; it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *ḥ.* [cocoa-nut. *s.*
nāriyar, *m.* a cocoa-nut; a *ḥukka* made of a *narja* or *narjā*, *m.* small scales. *ḥ.*
narkhaṛā or *narkharā*, *m.* *narkharī* or *narkharī*, *f.* the throat, the throttle. *ḥ.*
narm, soft; defective (coin); easy. *p.*
narma, soft. *narma i gosā*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*
narmānā, *a.* to soften, to render mild. *p.ḥ.*
narmī, *f.* softness, tenderness, sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*
nar-min, *m.* a small fish haunting reedy places. *s.*
narmiyat, *f.* (*v. narmi*) softness. *p.*
nar-pati, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*
nar-priya, friendly to mankind. *s.*
narra, *m.* a male; *adj.* rough, rude, ugly. *s.*
nar-rūp, *m.* the human form; *adj.* (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*
nar-singā, *m.* a horn, wind instrument. *s.*
nar-singiyā, one who plays on the horn. *s.*
narsoṅ, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*
nartak, *m.* or *nartaki*, *f.* (also *nirtak*) an actor, a mimic, a player, a dancer, a juggler.
nartan, *m.* dancing, acting. *s.*
nar-wān, reedy, abounding in reeds. *s.*
nārwan or *nārwan*, *m.* a species of elm. *p.*
nas, *f.* a vein; a sinew. *nās-dar*, sinewy; full of *nās*, *pl.* mankind, human beings. *a.* [veins. *a.*
nās, *f.* snuff; *m.* (for *nāsha*) non-existence; annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, *m.* a snuff-box. *s.* [nose, called also *nātrā*, *q.v.* *s.*
nasā, *f.* or *nāsā*, *m.* the nose; a disease of the *nasab*, *m.* genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *nasab-nāma*, *m.* pedigree, account of descent. *a.*
nāsā-dakshinā-vart, *m.* wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

naṣā,īḥ, *pl.* counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*
naṣak, *m.* order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*
nāsak, *m.* a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*
naṣak-chī, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *naṣak-chī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a.f.*
nā-samajh, unintelligent. *s.*
nā-samjhi, *f.* ignorance. *s.*
nāsan, *m.* destruction, perishing. *s.*
nasānā, *a.* to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; *n.* to be destroyed, &c. *s.*
nāsānā, *a.* to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*
nāsā-shokh, *m.* drying of the nostrils. *s.*
nāsā-vāsh, *m.* the bridge of the nose. *s.*
naṣb, *m.* fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-ḥ.* to be fixed. *a.*
na'sh, a bier, a coffin, a litter. *a.*
nāsh, *m.* loss, destruction. *s.*
nasha, *m.* intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunk.
nashā,iyat, intoxication. *a.* [ard. *a.*
nashāt, *f.* a creature; anything produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*
nashāt, *m.* gladness, joy, pleasure. *a.*
nashob, decent, declivity, hollow, low. *nashob farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any *nashelā* or *nashilā*, intoxicating. *a.ḥ.* [affair. *p.*
nāshī, *m.* *nāshini*, *f.* destructive. *s.*
nashr, *m.* spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad *nashfā*, *f.* an adulteress. *s.* [paper). *a.*
nāshia or *nāshīā*, *m.* breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; *adj.* hungry. *nāshīā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*
nashīar, *f.* a lancet, a fleam. *nashīar lagūnā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*
nashīatā or *nashīātā*, *f.* destruction. *s.*
nashw, *m.* vegetation, growing up. *a.*
nashwa, drunkenness, exhilaration. *a.*
nashwar, *m.* *nashwarā*, *f.* mischievous. *s.*
nasi, *f.* a coultter, a ploughshare. *ḥ.*
naṣib, *m.* fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindistāni it is always construed as a plural). *naṣib-larne*, to be competitor for anything; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣib-jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

nāṣib, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*
naṣiba, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣiba-war*, fortunate. *a.*
nāṣih, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*
naṣihā, a light plough used in tender soils. *ā.*
naṣihat, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣihat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣihat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣihat-karnā* or *-denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*
naṣij, a garment of fine texture. *a.* [tise. *a.*
nāṣij, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*
naṣilā, veined; of good breed. *a.ā.*
naṣim, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *naṣimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*
naṣir or *naṣir*, m. an assistant, a friend. *a.*
naṣiya, a thing not worth while; anything forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a.p.*
nāṣiya or *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*
nāṣkh, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic writing or character. *a.*
naṣl, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*
naṣlan, by descent. *naṣlan-bi-naṣlin*, in regular descent or succession. *a.*
naṣli, of or relating to family. *a.*
nāṣnā, n. to flee; a. to destroy. *s.*
naṣr, m. assistance, victory. *a.*
naṣr, f. prose. *naṣr o naṣm*, prose and verse. *a.*
naṣrāni, m. a Christian, the Christian religion. *naṣrāniyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*
naṣṣ, showing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*
nassāj, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*
naṣl, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *ā.*
nāṣta'lik (for *nāṣkh-ta'lik*), m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*
nāṣti, f. nonentity, adv. no, not so. *s.*
nāṣtik or *nāṣtikī*, m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*
nāṣtikṭā, f. atheism, unbelief, heresy. *s.*
nāṣtikya, m. unbelief, infidelity. *s.*
nāṣul, human nature, humanity. *a.*
nāṣya, nasal, relating to the nose; m. snuff. *s.*
nāṣya, m. the rein of an ox. *s.*
naṣ, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers. *s.*

na't, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*
nāṣ, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *ā.*
naṣa, dwarf, dapper, short. *ā.*
nātā, m. relationship; kin, alliance. *ā.*
nātā'ij, pl. births, results, conclusions. *s.*
nāṣak, m. the business of a *naṣ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*
nāṣakiya, comic, dramatic. *s.*
nātāng, bent, stooping. *nātāngī*, f. a woman.
nātāpan, m. lowness of stature. *ā.*
nāṣar, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*
naṣbar, m. (v. *naṣwā*) a tumbler. *ā.*
nāṣedār, a relative, a kinsman. *ā.p.*
nāṣ, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*
nāṣh, m. a master, a husband. *s.*
nāṣhī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together. *ā.*
nāṣhīṭ, having the nose pierced (a bullock). *s.*
nāṣhnū, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *ā.*
nāṣhnā, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*
nāṣhni, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *ā.*
nāṣhwat, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*
naṣi, f. a whore; an actress; a dancing girl. *s.*
nāṣiya, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. *a.*
nāṣik, m. a rational or human being. *a.*
nāṣika, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*
nāṣikā, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*
nāṣin or *nāṣini*, f. granddaughter. *s.*
naṣ-khaṣ, roguish, waggish, artful, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful. *ā.*
naṣ-khaṣi, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *ā.*
naṣ-mukh, down-faced, looking down. *s.*
naṣwā, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *ā.*
nāṣya, m. the art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and music. *s.*
nāṣya-shālā, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*
nau, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns anything new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bū'i*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-hahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawāni*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāṣṭa*, new-risen (a

youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimi*, f. novitiate. *p.*
nau, nine; new, fresh, raw. *s.*
nau', m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*
nau-bahār, early spring, or as Virgil hath it, "novum ver." *p.*
naubat, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-ḡalabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*
naubat-khāna, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.j*
nauchandī, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*
nauchi, f. a young girl kept by a bawd. *h.*
nauḡha, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*
nauha, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*
nau-jaubanā, f. a girl grown up to puberty. *s.*
naukā, f. a boat. *s.*
naukar, m. a servant. *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.* [*p.h.*]
naukarāni, f. a female servant, a waiting-woman.
naukari, f. service, attendance. *naukari-peshā*, one who lives on employments. *p.*
naukarnī, f. a female servant, a waiting woman.
nauḡ, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.* [*p.h.*]
nauḡlā, f. a young woman. *s.*
nauḡlāsi, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*
nauḡm, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*
nauḡmed, hopeless, desperate. *nauḡmedī*, f. despair, desperate condition. *p.*
nauḡm-tauḡm, dull, sing-song (speech). *a.h.*
nauḡnā, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*
nauḡchnā, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*
nauḡnā, a. (v. *notnā*) to invite. *s.*
nau-ras or *nau-rasida*, young, fresh, tender, newly arrived or come forth. *p.*
nau-ratan, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*
nauḡhānā, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

nauḡhnā, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*
nau-roz, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*. *p.*
nau-rozi, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*
nau-sāt, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*
nauḡshah, m. a young king; a bridegroom, cheerful. *p.* [bridegroom. *p.*]
nau-shahāna, in the manner of a young king or *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.
nau-shikh, m. a young student or disciple. *s.*
nauḡlā, m. an invitation, a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *nauḡnā*, a. to invite.
na'ūzu, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from anything wicked). *a.*
nau or *nava*, new, fresh, raw, young; nine. *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-jauvanā*, f. a young woman. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *s.*
navani or *navanī*, f. fresh butter. *s.*
navi, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*
navihūt, renewed, revived. *s.*
navid, m. glad tidings. *p.* [sailor. *s.*]
nāvīk, belonging to a vessel; m. helmsman, pilot,
navisanda, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*
navisht-khwānd, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*
nāw, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*
nawā, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*
nawā, new, fresh, recent. *s.*
nawādīr, pl. wonderful occurrences. *a.*
nawāh, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *a.*
nawāhi, pl. territories, environs. *a.*
nawāib, pl. accidents, vicissitudes. *a.*
nāvāk, f. an arrow: a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected.
nāvāk-andāz, an archer. *p.*
nawākil, pl. things copied or related. *a.*
nawal, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*
nawāl, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

nawāla, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*
nawālī, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*
nawānā, *a.* to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*
nawāra or *nawārā*, m. a boat; a barge. *h.p.*
naward, f. a ply, a fold; traversing. *p.*
nawārnā, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*
nawāsā or *nawāsā*, m. a grandson. *p.*
nawāsi, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*
nawāz, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*
nawāzish, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*
rawāznā, *a.* to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p.h.*
āw-dān, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
nawān (in comp.), writing, as *khush-nawān*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*
nawāshā, m. a writing, anything written. *p.*
nawāshkāni, fit to be written. *p.*
naw-nosh (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*
nawwāb, m. (v. *nuwwāb*, a "Nabob," &c. *a.*
nawwābī, f. deputyship; situation of *nawwāb*.
nayā, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh. *s.*
nāyak, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
nāyakwār, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.). *s.p.*
nāyan (fem. of *nā,i*), a barber's wife. *s.*
nāyanā, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*
nāyar or *nāyar*, a name of a tribe of Hindūs in Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*
nāyaza or *nāyazha*, m. a canal, a tube. *p.*
nāye-panj, m. a horse under five years. *p.*
nāyikā, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*
nāz, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*
nāz, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz ufhānā*, *a.* to bear with the airs or whims of another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardāri*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-peshā*, a coquette.

nāz-nakhrā, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*
nāzād or *nāzāda*, origin, root, family. *p.*
nāzāfat, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*
nāzāhat, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*
nāzā'ir, pl. those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandes. *a.*
nāzākat, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *a.*
nāzān, sporting, toying; boasting. *p.*
nāzar, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *nāzar-andās*, rejected. *nāzar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *nāzar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *nāzar-bāzi*, f. ogling. *nāzar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *nāzar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *nāzari gāni*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *nāzar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *nāzar milānā*, to compare. *nāzron se-girānā*, to disgrace. *nāzron se-girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *nāzar lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance; (pl. *nāzarāt*). *a.*
nāzāra, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *nāzāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*
nāzāragi, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*
nāzārat, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*
nāzādik (v. *nāz*), near. *p.* [bourhood. *p.*
nāzādikī, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.*
nāzāhād, m. origin, seed, family, descent. *p.*
nāzik or *nāzik* (for *nāzādik*, q.v.), near, &c. *nāzīkī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*
nāzil, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā*, to descend, to alight. *a.*
nāzila, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*
nāzīm, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*
nāzīmī, f. office of a *nāzīm*, q.v. *a.*
nāzīr, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *a.*
nāzīr, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c.,

a sheriff. *nāziri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāzīr-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*
nāzira, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāzira-khwañi*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.* [& c. *a.*
nāziri, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, *nazlā*, m. a defluclion of humours, catarrh. *a.*
nāzm, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *nāzm o nasak*, order and arrangement. *a.* [a versifier. *a.*
nāzmi, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, *nāznin*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*
nāzr, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), anything dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nāzri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nāzri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nāzri imā-mūn* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nāzr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*
nāzrāna, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a.p.*
nāzri-dargāh, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship. *a.p.*
nāzr o niyāz, f. vows made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days. *a.p.*
nāzuk, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*
nāzuki, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*
nāzūrat, the first line or van of an army. *a.*
nāzzām (for *nazzām*), pl. a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan. I would with due deference suggest that the words *nāzzām* and *naw-wāb*, are not plurals, and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jullād*, &c. *a.*
nāzzāra, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator.
nāzzāragi, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*
ne, a postposition used in Hindūstāni to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle. *ā.*

neg, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *ā.*
negi, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negi jogi*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q.v. *ā.*
neh, f. friendship, affection. *s.*
nehī, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*
nek, good, lucky; (sub.) anything good. *nek-akhtār*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek-bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaslat* or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zūt* or *-finat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse). *nek-raftagūn*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fūl*, of happy omen. *nek-far-jām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzār*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmi*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good disposition. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*
neki, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*
neko (in Hind. *niko* or *nikau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nikū*, may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*
nem (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*
nemi, conscientious, abstemious, chaste. *s.*
neolā, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *ā.* [to an entertainment]. *s.*
neotānā or *neotnā*, a. to invite (more especially *nerau* or *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *s.ā.*
nernā, a. to care for, to look after. *ā.*
nerū, m. strength, power. *p.*
nesh, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting;

(met.) incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zani*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*
neshtar, m. a lancet. *p.*
nest, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*
nesti, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*
nefā, m. snout, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*
new, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new dālnā*, to be found, to lay the foundation. *h.*
newal or *newalā*, m. a weasel, a ferret. *s.*
newānā, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*
newar, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*
newārnā, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*
newnā, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*
neza, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-būz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzi*, f. throwing the spear. *neze-bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*
nhānā, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
ni, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q.v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. *s.h.*
nī'am, pl. favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nī'mū*, an expression of approval or praise. *nī'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*
nīyāya, m. justice. *nīyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*
nībāh, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
nībāhnā, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*
nībāhū, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's *nī-bakhta*, unfortunate. *s.p.* [purpose. *s.*
nībal (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength: fem. *nībalā*, a woman. *s.*
nībalāi, f. weakness. *s.* [ment, constipation. *s.*
nībandh, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confine-
nībāran, m. (also *nīvāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *a.*
nībāran, m. spending, separating. *h.*
nībārnā, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*
nībārnā, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end;
nīdārnā, a. to forbid. *s.* [separate. *h.*

nībedan or *nībedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior (properly *nīvedan*). *s.*
nīberā, m. settlement, end, finishing. *s.*
nībernā, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*
nī-bhāgā or *nī-bhāgi*, unfortunate. *s.*
nībhānā, a. to accomplish, &c. *s.*
nībhāo, permanence, durability. *s.*
nībhānā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*
nībū (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*
nīch, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-nīch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nhāwi*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*
nīchā, below, down. *nīchā-nīchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*
nīchāi, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*
nīchant (v. *nīchint*), free from thought. *s.*
nīchantāi, f. (v. *nīchintāi*) carelessness. *s.*
niche, below, beneath, under, down. *niche-ūpar*, upside down. *niche-jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *niche-girāmā*, to knock a person down. *s.*
nīchint, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*
nīchintāi, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*
nīchor, m. the end or termination of any affair; that on which anything depends. *h.*
nīchorānā, to cause to wring, &c. *h.*
nīchornā, a. to wring, strain, extort. *h.*
nīchorū or *nīchorwā*, rapacious, extortionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*
nīchorwānā, to cause to wring, &c. *h.*
nīd, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*
nīdān, at last, at length, lastly, after all. *s.*
nīḍar, fearless, without fear. *s.*
nīdarshan, m. example, precept. *s.*
nīdesh, m. order, direction. *nīdeshi*, directing, *nīḍhāl*, still, motionless. *h.* [pointing out. *s.*
nīdhan, poor, indigent. *s.*
nīdhān, m. (v. *nīdhi*) a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure. *s.*
nīdharak, abruptly, without fear. *h.*
nīdhol, still, motionless. *h.*
nīdishī, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*
nīdnā, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*
nīdrā, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nīdrāle*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*
nīfāk, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

nift, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*
nigah or *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect ; observation, watching ; custody, care. *nigah-bān* or *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a watchman, a guard, a keeper. *nigah-bāni* or *nigāh-bāni*, *f.* custody, guardianship. *nigah-dār* or *nigāh-dār*, *nigah-dārā* or *nigāh-dāra*, *m.* a guardian, keeper, an observer ; interj. look out ! have a care ! *nigah-dāri*, *f.* keeping (a secret) ; observation, watching. *nigah-dāsh*, watching ; enlisting. *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, enlisting. *nigāh-dāsh*-*k.*, to enlist. *p.*
nigāli, *f.* a small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*
nigalnā, *a.* to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*
nigandā, *m.* *nigandāi*, *f.* quilting. *h.*
nigandnā, *a.* to quilt. *h.*
nigar, *m.* eating, swallowing ; adj. solid. *s.*
nigār, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol ; a beautiful woman, mistress ; adj. brilliant, bright ; (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khūna*, a house for pictures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. *p.*
nigar, *m.* an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant) ; fetters ; the stocks. *s.*
nigārīn, *m.* embellished, beautified, decorated. *p.*
nighāti, *f.* an iron mace or club. *s.*
nighn or *nighna*, docile, dependent. *s.*
nigorā, *m.* (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight ; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*
nigrāh, *m.* aversion, disfavour, dislike. *s.*
nigrān, *m.* looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*
nigūn, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, topsy-turvy. *p.*
nigūrh, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*
nigūrhārth, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*
nih, a prefix, like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *s.* [applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*
nih, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who
nihād, *m.* nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart ; family, race. *p.*
nihāi, *f.* an anvil. *h.*
nihākā, *f.* the Gangetic alligator. *s.*
nihāl, exalted, pleased, happy ; *m.* a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*
nihālcha, *m.* a quilt, wrapper, coverlet. *p.*
nihāli, *f.* a young plant ; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*
nihān, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-rakhnā*, to keep secret. *p.*
nihang, *m.* a crocodile ; a water dragon, or other similar monster ; (met.) a pen. *p.*

nihang, naked ; free from care. *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*
nihāni, *f.* concealment ; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihāni*, the private parts. *p.*
nihār, *m.* frost, hoar frost ; heavy dew. *s.*
nihārnā or *nihārmanā*, *a.* to look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*
nihatthā, unarmed. *s.*
nihāyat, *f.* the extremity, boundary ; excess ; adj. very much, extreme, excessive ; remarkable ; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*
nihchāi (*v. nishchāi*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*
nihīb, *m.* (*v. nahīb*) fear. *a.*
nihorā, *m.* favour, obligation, kindness ; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*
nihusta, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*
nihustagi, *f.* concealment, obscurity. *p.*
nihurānā, *a.* to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*
nihurnā, or *nihūrānā*, or *nihurnā* or *nihūrānā*, *n.* to condescend, to incline or bend downward. *h.*
nij, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*
nija-sthān, *m.* one's own place. *s.*
nijhānā, *a.* to spy, to pry into. *h.*
nijhol, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to *nijhoṭnā*, *a.* to twitch. *h.* [an elephant). *s.*
nijh-tijh, *f.* correctness, propriety. *h.*
nikāb, *m.* a veil, a hood for the face. *nikāb-dār* or *-posh*, one who wears a veil ; adj. veiled. *a.*
nikah or *nikāh*, *m.* matrimony, marriage. *a.*
nikāhi, married (a woman). *a.*
nikāi, *f.* goodness, prosperity, beauty. *p.*
nikūl, *m.* contrivance, outlet, projection. *s.*
nikal-bhāgnā, to run away. *nikal-chalnā*, to escape ; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted ; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*
nikalnā, *n.* to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out ; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*
nikālnā, *a.* to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to pick, to invent. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*
nikal-parnā, *n.* to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*
nikām, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

nikāma, or *nikāmā* or *nikāmi*, useless, base, worthless, good for nothing. *d.*
nikamā, useless, good for nothing. *s.*
nikānā, a. to weed. *h.*
ni-kand, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*
nikanṭak, plain, easy; without enmity. *s.*
ni-kapaṭ, sincere, candid. *s.*
nikar, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle;
nikāran, causeless. *s.* [pith, sap, essence. *h.*
nikarnā, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*
nikās, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land
 attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent,
 source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts,
 accomplishment. *s.*
nikāsi, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of
 a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsi kī chifṭhī*, f.
 a permit, a passport. *s.*
nikasā, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*
nikāsā, a. to take out, to extract. *s.*
nikās-nawīs, m. an officer in the *zamindārī kach-*
ahri, who takes and examines the accounts of the
 collections in the *mufassil*. *s.p.*
nikās-patra, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*
nikāstā, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*
nikat, near, about, in possession of. *s.*
nikāt, pl. points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*
nikat-vartī, one who is or lives near. *s.*
nikan, good, beautiful, elegant. *p.*
nikhad, ominous, pernicious. *h.*
nikhand, half, mid, midway. *s.*
nikharb, m. or *nikharbā*, f. a dwarf. *s.*
nikharnā, n. to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned,
 cleared, or settled. *h.*
nikhārnā, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*
nikhaṭṭū, idle, thriftless. *h.*
nikhil, all, entire, complete. *s.* [clean. *h.*
nikhornā or *nikhornā*, a. to peel, to skin, to
nikhosnā, a. to grin. *h.* [blemish. *h.*
nikhoṭ, m. plain dealer; anything without
nikhrānā, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*
nikmat, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*
niko, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*
nikshish, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*
nikosnā, a. to grin. *h.*
nikriti, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f.
 wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*
nikshep, m. what is left, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*
ni-kshipt, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or
 thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.*
nikti, f. a balance, small scales. *p.*
nikū, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*
nikūṭi, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

nikūṭiyān, pl. virtues, good qualities. *p.*
nikū-kār, m. a well-doer. *p.*
nikunj, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown
 with creepers. *s.*
nikū-sār, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*
nikū-sirat or *nikū-siyar*, of good conduct, of ami-
 able qualities. *p.a.*
nil, blue; m. indigo, blue colour. *p.s.*
nilā, the sediment of indigo. *p.*
nilā, blue, black, or dark blue. *nilā pilā karnā*,
 to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be
 greatly enraged. *nilā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sul-
 phate of copper. *p.s.*
nilāhaṭ or *nilāṭi*, f. blueness, dark blue. *s.*
nilajj or *ni-lajjū*, shameless, bold, rude. *s.*
nilām (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale,
 or, as the Anglo-Bengalis say, "an outcry."
nilambar, m. dark blue garments. *s.*
nilām-dār, one who holds an estate purchased at
 a public sale. *h.p.*
nilāmchī, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
nilāmi, saleable by auction. *port.*
nilī, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*
nil-lohit, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture
 of red and blue. *s.*
nil-mṛitīkā, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*
nil-pushpikā, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
nil-varn, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*
nim, half, the middle. *nimā nim*, half-and-half
nim-bursā, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-
 fried, &c.). *nim-pukhṭi*, half-cooked, half-ripe,
 parboiled. *nim-tar*, middling. *nim-jān*, half-
 dead (with fear, &c.). *nim-josh*, coddled.
nim-josh-k., to coddle. *nim-khāwāb*, dozing.
nim-khurdā, half-eaten, the remains of victuals.
nim-rāṭi, half-satisfied. *nim-sāl*, half a year;
nim-sāli, half-yearly. *p.s.*
nīma, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at
 the breast. *nim-āslin*, half-sleeved, a particular
 kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*
nīmak, m. (v. *namak*) salt. *p.*
nīman or *nīman*, stout, strong, tight, good. *h.*
nīmānā, simple, without guile; singular, unlike
 to all others, sheepish. *h.*
nīmat, f. (v. *naṃa*) favour. *nīmat-khācar* or
khwār, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*
nīmū or *nimbū*, m. the lime-tree, lime. *s.*
nīmcha, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a
 dagger, a hanger. *p.*
nīmīlan, m. shutting of the eyelids, dying. *s.*
nīmītt, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) for-
 tune; for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

nimitti or *nimitt-mān*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*
nimki or *namkin*, f. pickled lemons. *p.h.*
nimn, deep, profound, low, stooping. *s.*
nimnā, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*
nimnānā, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*
nimnatā, f. depth, profundity. *s.*
ninānave, ninety-nine. *ninanawe ke pher min
 parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the accumu-
 lation of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*
nindā, m. sleep. *nind uchāt-honā*, to be unable to
 sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nind-bhar sonā*,
 to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nind-bhar*, hav-
 ing had abundance of sleep. *s.*
nindā, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*
nindak, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, queru-
 lous. *nindakā*, f. censoriousness. *s.*
nindān, m. reproach, censure, blame. *s.*
nindār, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*
nindāsā, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*
nindāstatuti, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*
nindī, sleepy, drowsy. *s.h.*
nindit, blamed, reproached; low, vile. *s.*
nindnā, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*
nindnā, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to
 sleep, to repose. *nindū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*
nindya, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*
nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.*
nipāt, very, exceedingly. *h.*
nipāt or *nipatan*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*
nipātñā, n. to be settled, finished, &c. *h.*
nipātñā, a. (v. *nipātñā*) to settle. *h.*
niphāl (f. *niphālā*), fruitless. *s.*
nipātñā, a. to settle, to conclude. *h.*
nipātñā, m. end, finishing. *h.*
nipātñā, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*
nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*
nipūtā, without a son, childless. *s.*
nir, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much
 used before Sanskrit words, similar in significa-
 tion to the Pers. *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*
nir or *nirā*, m. water, sap, juice. *s.*
nira, mere, pure, only, single, simple. *h.*
nir-ādar, of bad dispositions, disrespectful. *s.*
nir-adhikāri, one acting without right. *s.*
nir-ahan, indigent, without wealth. *s.*
nir-ahankār, humble, free from pride. *s.*
nir-āhār, without food, fasting. *s.*
nir-ākāṅkshī, content, without desire. *s.*
nir-ākār, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.*
nirakñā, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*
nir-ālā, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed;
nirāle, aside, apart. *h.* [rare, strange, odd. *h.*

nir-anjan, unstained; void of passion. *s.*
nir-ankāl or *nir-ankār*, without form. *s.*
nir-antar, incessant, without interval. *nir-an-
 tarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent pursuit. *s.*
nir-āpad, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*
nir-aparādh, faultless, blameless. *s.*
nirapeksh, independent, regardless, careless. *s.*
nir-arthak, negligent, careless, indolent. *s.*
niras, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, un-
 savoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*
niras, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (mo-
 rally or physically). *s.*
nir-ās or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*
nir-āshis, without blessing. *s.*
nir-āshray, without refuge, destitute. *s.*
nirast, expelled, abandoned. *s.*
nir-āstr, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*
nirath (for *nir-arth*), fruitless, profitless. *s.*
nir-āyās, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.*
nir-āyudh, unarmed, defenceless. *s.*
nir-bair, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*
nir-bal, weak, strengthless. *s.*
nir-bandhu, friendless, without relatives. *s.*
nir-bans or *nir-bansh*, without race, childless; ex-
 tinct (a race or family). *s.*
nir-bas, without strength, powerless. *s.*
nir-bhai, fearless, undaunted. *s.*
nir-bij, without seed, childless; extinct. *s.*
nir-buddhī, senseless, unintelligent. *s.*
nir-bujh, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*
nir-chhal, simple, guileless. *s.*
nir-daī or *nir-day* or *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless,
 hardhearted. *s.*
nir-desh, m. order, command, description, point-
 ing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*
nir-dhār or *nir-dhāran*, m. ascertaining, settling
 or fixing with accuracy, certainty. *s.*
nir-dhārit, ascertained, determined. *s.*
nir-dharm, impious, immoral. *s.*
nir-dishṭ, described, pointed out, ascertained. *s.*
nir-dokh, or *nir-dosh* or *nir-doshī*, faultless, blame-
 less, without defect or blemish. *s.*
nirekhnā, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*
nir-ghin, not odious, not to be detested. *s.*
nir-gun, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); with-
 out passions or human qualities (God); without
 estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nir-
 gunatwa*, m. the state of being free from all
 qualities. *s.*
nir-has, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*
nirichā, f. looking at, hope, expectation. *s.*
nir-jal, dry, without water; m. a desert. *s.*

nir-jan, solitary, deserted, uninhabited. *s.*
nir-jar, immortal, undecaying; *m.* nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*
nir-jhar, *m.* a cascade or torrent. *s.*
nir-jit, conquered, subdued. *s.*
nirkh, *m.* price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirkh-bandī*, a document in which prices are recorded. *nirkh-dā-rogha*, a clerk of the market. *p.*
nirkhī, *m.* the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*
nirkh-nāma, *m.* an account or bill of current or settled market prices. *s.*
nir-lobh or *nir-lobhī*, disinterested. *s.*
nir-mal or *nir-malā*, pure, limpid, clean, transparent, spotless. *p.*
nir-malatā, *f.* *nir-malatwa*, *m.* pureness, limpidness, cleanness, clearness. *s.*
nir-mālya, *m.* purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*
nir-mam, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*
nir-mamtā, *f.* *nir-mamtwa*, *m.* disregard of self, disinterestedness. *s.*
nirmān, *m.* make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*
nir-manush, uninhabited, deserted. *s.*
nir-mit, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*
nir-mohī, unkind, cold-blooded, a stoic. *s.*
nir-mūl, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*
nirnai, fixed, established, certain, appointed; *m.* ascertainment, certainty. *s.*
nir-nāth, having no master or protector. *s.*
nir-nāthā, *f.* widowhood. *s.*
nirnāī, ascertained, determined. *s.*
nirog or *nirog*, or *nirogī*, in high health and spirits; free from sickness. *s.*
nirogtā, *f.* health, freedom from sickness. *s.*
nir-paksh, helpless, of no party. *s.*
nir-phal, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*
nirtānā, *a.* to make dance; to clean. *s.*
nirtānā, *n.* to dance, to jump about. *s.*
nirū, *m.* strength, power. *s.*
nirūp, without form; incorporeal. *s.*
nir-upam, unequalled, having no likeness. *s.*
nirūpan, *m.* ascertaining, determining. *s.*
nirūpī, ascertained, appointed. *s.*
nir-uttar, silenced, without an answer. *s.*
nir-vāh, *m.* accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. *s.*
nir-van, bare, open (a country). *s.*
nir-vāt, *m.* a calm; *adj.* still, not windy. *s.*
nir-vikār, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

nir-vivek, foolish, indiscriminating. *s.*
nir-vrit, ended, emancipated, content. *nir-vritti*, *f.* completion, rest, final emancipation. *s.*
nir or *nisā*, *f.* night. *nisā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; an animal that watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*
nisā, *f.* pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*
nisāb, *f.* a root, origin, principle, dignity. *a.*
ni-saha, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, *n.* inability to bear, impatience. *s.*
ni-saran, *m.* death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*
nisarnā or *nisarnā*, to go out, to issue forth. *s.*
nisās, *m.* breath, respiration. *s.*
ni-satya, false. *ni-satyatā*, *f.* falsehood. *s.*
nishat, *f.* relation, affinity, betrothal; attribute, (post pos.) respecting, regarding. *a.*
nishatī, related, having reference to; *m.* a wife's brother. *a.* [sure, questionless. *s.*
nischai, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, *nis-char* or *nis-charā*, *m.* man or animal that prowls about in the night; a robber. *s.*
nis-charā, *i.* *f.* prowling about. *nischarā*, *i.* *k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*
nischit, sure, undoubted. *s.*
niṣf, half. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, midday. *a.*
niṣfā-niṣf or *niṣfā-niṣfi*, half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*
nish or *nishā*, *f.* night; *nish*, as a prefix, denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*
nishā-char, walking at night; *m.* a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*
nishā-chari, *f.* a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*
nishā-karnā, *a.* to be responsible. *yih kām tum hāre gimme hai, agar bigregā to is kū nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *ā.*
nishān, *m.* a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; *adj.* marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.* [erring. *p.*
nishāna, *m.* a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, *un-nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*
nishang, *m.* union, meeting. *s.*

nishāni, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepeake. *p.*
ni-shank (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.*
nishānt, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*
nishānt-nāri, f. a housewife. *s.*
nishast, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*
nishāt, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*
nish-chai, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually. *s.*
nish-chal, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*
nish-chalā, f. the earth (supposed immoveable). *s.*
nish-charāṣī, f. prowling in the night. *s.*
nish-cheshṭ, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*
nish-chhidr, without flaw or defect. *s.*
nish-chint, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*
nish-chit, certain, determined; m. certainty. *s.*
nishedh, m. or *nishedhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*
nishim, m. a bird's nest, a resting place. *p.*
nishiman or *nishimān*, m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*
nishin (in comp.), seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *tukhṭ-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*
nishitḥ, m. midnight, night. *s.* [monarch. *p.*
nish-kām, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.*
nish-kantak, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*
nish-kapaṭ, guileless, sincere. *s.*
nish-kāran, causeless, groundless. *s.*
nish-kārah, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*
nishnā-nāth, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*
nishpādan, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nish-pādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*
nishpann, done, concluded. *s.*
nish-pāp, sinless (also *nish-pāpi*). *s.*
nish-parākram, weak, powerless. *s.*
nish-phal, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphali*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*
nish-prayojan, causeless, groundless. *s.*
nish-prih, contented, free from envy. *s.*
nish-purush, m. a eunuch, a coward. *s.*
nishṭhā, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*
nishṭhān, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*
nishṭhur, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.*
nishvās, m. breath, expired. *s.*
nisiya (v. *nasiya*), anything forgotten, &c. *a.*
nis-kapaṭ, without fraud or deceit; artless. *s.*
nispand, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*
nis-pati, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*
ni-sprih or *ni-spriha*, content, indifferent. *s.*
nisprih, exempt from desires. *s.*

nis-sandeh, undoubted, beyond suspicion. *s.*
nist, (lit.) it is not; naught. *p.*
nistār, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*
nistārā, m. definitive settlement, decision. *s.*
nistārṇā, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*
nis-tej or *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*
nistī, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*
nistok, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*
ni-sukh, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*
ni-svādū, insipid, tasteless. *s.*
nisyān, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*
niṭ, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nīṭ-nīṭ*, perpetually. *s.*
niṭ' or *niṭā'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*
nīṭānt, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*
nīṭar, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *ḥ.*
nīṭārā, m. determination, decree. *ḥ.*
nīṭhallā, m. idleness; adj. idle. *ḥ.*
nīṭhārnā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *ḥ.*
nīṭhrā, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *ḥ.*
nīṭhur, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*
nīṭhurāṣi or *nīṭhurtā*, f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
nīṭi, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīṭi-shāstr* or *nīṭi-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *nīṭi-gya*, m. a statesman, politician. *nīṭi-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *nīṭimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *nīṭi-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*
nīṭ-prati, always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*
nīṭ-rām, always, eternally. *s.*
nīṭlā, f. (for *nīṭyatā*) perpetuity. *s.*
nīṭli, f. (cor. of *nīṭi*) small scales, such as gold-smiths use. *ḥ.*
nīṭ-uṣh, always, perpetually. *s.*
nīṭya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally, constantly, ever. *nīṭya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nīṭya-yukt*, always busy. *nīṭya-yauvan*, ever young. *s.*

nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*
nitya-karma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*
nityānityā, eternal and perishable. *s.*
nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*
nivarā, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*
nivārnā, a. to prevent. *s.*
nivās, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*
nivēdan, m. petition, representation. *s.*
nivṛitti, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*
nīw, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *ḥ.*
nīwā, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*
nīwānā or *nīwānā*, to bend downwards. *ḥ.*
nīwār, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nīwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s.ḥ.*
nīwār, f. (v. *nīwār*) tape, &c. *ḥ.*
nīwārā, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *ḥ.*
nīwāran, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*
nīwārānā, a. to cause to bend or stoop; to turn or direct. *d.*
nīwārnā, n. to bend, stoop, or incline. *d.*
nīwārnā, a. to prevent. *s.*
nīwās, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*
nīwāsi, m. or *nīwāsini*, f. dwelling, abiding in, inhabiting; an inhabitant. *s.*
nīyābat, f. (v. *nā;ib*) deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, &c. *a.*
nīyā,ish or *nīyāyish*, f. blessing, praise. *p.*
nīyām, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*
nīyāmak, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*
nīyamān, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*
nīyamit, regulated, prescribed. *s.*
nīyantā, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*
nīyar, near, beside, close by. *s.*
nīyār, m. forage, food for cattle. *ḥ.*
nīyārā (v. *nyārā*), adj. apart. *nīyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *s.*
nīyārā,i, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*
nīyat, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *nīyat-ūtmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *nīyat-āhār*, abstemious. *nīyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*
nīyat, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*
nīyatī, intentional, designedly. *a.*
nīyāyak, m. a judge, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*
nīyāyi, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

nīyās, f. petition, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *nīyās-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *nīyās-īnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *p.*
nīyog, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.* [pointed (v. *nīyukt*). *s.*
nīyogī, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointing. *s.* [ordered. *s.*
nīyogjan, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. *s.* [ordered. *s.*
nīyogjit, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, *nīyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*
nīyukt, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorized, called upon, appointed. *s.*
nīz, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.* [very. *a.*
nīzā, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *s.*
nīzām, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign, prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *nīzāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*
nīzāmat, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *nīzāmat-adālat*, the chief criminal court in Bengal; it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*
nīzār, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*
nīzārī, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*
nīzā, near, hard by, close to.
nīzhād, m. origin, seed, family, descent. *p.*
nīzhand, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*
nīkalwānā, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nakalwā-denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*
nōch, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nōchā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *ḥ.*
nōchnā, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *ḥ.*
no,īn, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*
nok, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, f. talking by inuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*
nokilā, sharp-pointed. *p.ḥ.*
nol, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*
nonā, a. to tie the feet of a cow. *ḥ.*
nonā, salt. *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *ḥ.*
nonchā, a kind of factitious salt. *ḥ.*
nonī, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*
nosh, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or

bāda-nosh, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior).
nosh-karnā, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*
nosha, fortunate, happy, cheerful. *p.*
nosh-ā-nosh, drinking with full cups. *s.*
nosh-dārū, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*
noshin, sweet, pleasant. *p.*
noshirwān, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice; he was contemporary with Justinuchwānā, to cause to pluck out. *h.* [nian. *p.*
nudamā, pl. courtiers. *a.*
nudrat, *f.* oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*
nufūr, excelling, conquering. *a.*
nufūs, pl. souls, spirits, individuals. *a.*
nuh, nail, talon. *nuh-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *s.*
nuhāfat, *f.* being emaciated, leanness. *a.*
nuhāftū, *m.* a scratch with the nail. *h.*
nuhāzat, *f.* marching, departure, rising up. *nuh-zat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*
nujabā, pl. nobles, heroes. *a.*
nujūm, pl. stars. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astrology. *a.*
nujūmi, *m.* an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*
nukhūd or *nukhūd*, *m.* a kind of pulse. *nukhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*
nukhūst (properly *nakhūst*), *m.* the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhūst-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhūst-zādi*, primogeniture. *p.*
nukhūstagi, *f.* first-fruits, priority. *p.*
nukhūstin, the first, the very first. *p.*
nukilā, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*
nukl, sweetmeats, desserts. *a.*
nukl-dān, *m.* a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a.p.*
nukra, *m.* silver; a white colour (in horses), *nukra-e khām*, virgin silver. *a.*
nukra-i, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*
nukq or *nukqān*, *m.* want, defect, blemish; deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*
nukf, a drop. *yak-nukf*, a single drop. *a.p.*
nukṭa, *m.* a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nukṭa-lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*
nukta, *m.* a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bin* or *-chin*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzi*, *f.* acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās* or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties. *a.*

nukūl, pl. narratives, anecdotes; copies. *a.*
nukūsh, pictures, inscriptions. *a.*
numā, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*
numā-e, (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā-i*, *f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*
numā-ish, *f.* appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*
numāyān, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*
numāyanda, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*
numū, *m.* vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*
numūd kona, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*
nūr, *m.* light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūrafshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā munkā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm*, or *nūri 'ainān*, or *nūri dīda*, *m.* (light of the eyes), a son. *a.* [nity. *a.*
nūrāni, serene, light, clear; *f.* brightness, serene. *nūri*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*
nūr-bāf, *m.* a weaver. *nūr-bāfi*, weaving. *p.*
nūshūr, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*
nushā, *m.* a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nushā-navisi*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*
nushājāt, recipes, books, volumes. *a.*
nūgrat, *f.* victory, assistance, defence. *a.*
nūtan, new. *nūtantōa*, *m.* novelty. *s.*
nūfā, *m.* seed; *sporma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nūfā bintu-l-'ināb*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," i.e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*
nūḥ, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*
nūwāb, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nūwāb*, a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*
nūwād, ninety. *p.* [ing. *a.*
nūwāh, *m.* act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *nūyān*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand.) *p.*
nūzhat, *f.* verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*
nūzūl, *m.* descent, alighting, sojourning. *a.*
nyāe, *m.* justice, reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāe-shāstr*, *m.* logic. *s.*
nyūā-i, *m.* a distributor of justice. *s.*
nyakkūr, *m.* contempt, disrespect. *s.*
nyār, *m.* forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*
nyārā, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; *m.* the scoris left after refining gold, silver, or other metals. *a.*

nyāriyā, m. one who extracts metals from their scoræ; adj. prudent, cautious. *h.*
nyāw, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*
nyāyāchār or *nyāyādhār*, m. a virtuous man, an example of propriety. *s.*
nyāyatā, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*
nyāyi or *nyāyik*, m. an administrator of justice;
nyolā, m. a weasel, a ferret. *s.* [a logician. *s.*
nyorānā, a. to bend, to bow. *d.h.*
nyotā, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.* [to an entertainment). *s.*
nyotānā or *nyotnā*, a. to invite (more especially
nyūn, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*
nyūnādhiḥ, unequal, more or less. *s.*
nyūnāng, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*
nyūnatā, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

O.

oḥlā, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low born; absurd, trifling; fruitless.
oḥlā honā, n. to want. *h.*
odā, wet, moist, damp. *h.*
odhe, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*
ogh, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*
oghvā, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji." *p.*
oho, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*
ojal (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*
ojas, m. light, splendour; strength. *s.*
ojh, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*
ojhā, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*
ojhal, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid.
ojhal-k., to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*
ok, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach. *h.*
okhli, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*
oknā, n. to vomit. *h.*
olā, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *h.*
olū, f. (v. *ori*) the eaves of a house. *h.*
ondh, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*
ondhā, upside down, over turned. *h.*

oṣṭh (for *hoṣṭh*), the lip. *d.*
oṣṭh, m. the lip (com. *hoṣṭh*). *s.*
op, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*
opchi, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchi-khāna*, a guard-house or post of armed men. *h.*
or, f. origin, boundary, limit; way-side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or-nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*
orā, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*
oran, m. a shield, target. *h.* [mantle. *h.*
orhnā, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or
orhni, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*
orī, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*
ormā, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*
orṇā, a. to ward off a blow: it is also used for
orhnā, to put on dress, &c. *h.*
os or *oṣh*, f. dew. *os par jāni*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*
osisā, m. the head of a bed; a pillow. *h.*
osrā, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*
ot, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness; f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *of-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *of-h.*, to be concealed. *s.*
otā, so much, that much. *h.*
ofā, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*
otnā, that much, or many. *h.*
ofnā, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton. *h.*
otik or *ūtik*, that much, or many. *h.*

P.

pā, m. the leg, the feet. *pā ba-sanjir*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā, idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *pā-andās*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering.

pā-bos honā, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *pā-bosi*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosi-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

pabitr, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. *s.*

pāch, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

pācha, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

pachā-dālmā, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

pāchak, m. cow-dung dried for fuel; digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

pāchal, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

pachan, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

pāchan (v. *pāchak*), digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive. *s.*

pachānā, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to *pachāuni*, f. the stomach. *s.* [ferment. *s.*

pachchar, f. a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

pachcham, *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

pachchā, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

pachchī, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kāri*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together, as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

pāchh, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

pachh, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

pachhān, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s.*

pachhār, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down, to *pachhār-jūnā*, n. to be overcome. *h.* [suffer pain. *s.*

pachhārjānā, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

pachhārjānā, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

pachhe or *pachheñ* (v. *pichhe*), after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of. *s.*

pāchhanā, a. to inoculate. *h.*

pachhnā, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *pachhni*, f. scarifying (tattooing). *h.*

pachhornā, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.* [vexed. *s.*

pachhtānā, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel *pachhtāvā*, m. regret, concern, grief. *s.*

pachisi, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

pachkhanā, having five parts or divisions. *h.*

pachlarā (v. *pāch larā*), consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. *pachlari*, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

pachmahallā, consisting of five stories. *s.*

pachmel, mixed, confused. *s.*

pachnā, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

pachotara, m. (v. *panchatara*) a duty of five per cent. on merchandises. *s.*

pach-pach, m. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. softer or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.* [*h.*

pachpachānā, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat. *s.*

pachlānā, n. to regret, repent; grieve. *h.*

pachtāo or *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, grief. *h.*

pachtoliyā, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

pachūkā, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

pad or *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; foot-step; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

padā, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

pādāhat, kicked, trodden by the foot. *s.*

padānā, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

padānk, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

pādap, m. a footstool, a cushion for the feet. *s.*

padarāna, paternally, like a father. *p.*

pā-darāz, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

padari, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

padārth, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word.

padāsan or *pādāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

pādāsh or *pādāshī*, m. revenge, retaliation; recompense, retribution, reward. *p.*

padāt, or *padāti* or *padātik*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

padbi, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

pād-chāpalya, m. shuffling with the feet. *s.*

pād-chāri, m. a footman, a foot-soldier. *s.*

pad-chyut, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

pād-dāri, f. a chap in the feet, a chilblain. *s.*

paddhat or *paddhatī*, f. a road, line, row, manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

padā, f. an alley, a way. *h.*
pād-ghābrā, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*
pād-grahan, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
padhārnā, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*
pād-harsh, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
pād-hat, kicked, struck with the feet. *h.*
pādhi, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*
pādī, rice in the husks. *h.*
pādī, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
padāc, open, public, clear, manifest. *p.*
pad-kram, m. step, pace. *s.*
padmak, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*
padmani, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindus. *s.*
pād-pā, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
pād-prahār, m. a kick. *s.*
pād-prakshālan, m. washing the feet. *s.*
pādri, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese). [bid adieu. *p.*
padrūd, leave, dismissal, farewell. *padrūd-k.*, to
pād-shabd, m. the sound of feet. *s.*
pādshāh, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*).
pādshāh-zāda, a prince. *pādshāh-zādi*, a princess. *p.*
pādshāhānā, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*
pādshāhat, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*
pādshāhi, f. royalty; adj. royal. *p.*
pād-shoth, m. swelling of the feet, gout. *s.*
pād-sphoṭ, m. kibe, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
pād-tal, m. the sole of the foot. *s.*
pāduk, who or what goes on foot. *s.*
pādūkā, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
pādoik, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*
padvi, f. rank, character, road, path. *s.*
pādzaḥr, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
pā,e, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e bāḳi*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā,e-turūb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect everything necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trowsers. *pā,e*

hīsāb lānā, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā,e-sanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā,e-zob*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brāhmins). *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-māli*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c. *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*
pā,e, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*
pā,e-dār, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*
pā,e-dāri, permanency, stability. *p.*
pā,e-gāh, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*
pā,e-jāma, m. drawers, trowsers. *p.*
pā,e-kāshṭ, (land) let out to non-resident tenants.
pā,e-kāshṭ zamin, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*
pā,e-khāna, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*
pā,e-māl, ruined, trampled under foot. *p.*
pā,e-māli, devastation, destruction, ruin. *p.*
pā,e-posh, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*
pā,e-tāba, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*
pā,e-zahr, the bezoar stone. *p.*
pag, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. bye-path. *pag-dandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*
pāg, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.*
pagā, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.* [a stud. *h.*
pāgā, m. a troop of horse; (among *Marhattās*)
pagāh, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*
pagūhtar, f. early dawn of day. *p.*
pāgal, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*
pag-dhārnā, n. to travel, depart. *s.*
paghāiyā, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*
paghāl, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*
pāghūyā, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*
pagiyā, f. a turban. *h.*
pagṇā, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*
pagri, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (*v. pāg*).
pagri ataknā, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagri chhapāṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

pāgur, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*
pagurānā, n. or *pāgurānā*, a. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.* [luminous. *h.*
pah, f. dawn. *pah-phaṣṇā*, n. to dawn, to grow
pahal, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*
pahalwān, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *pahalwāni*, f. heroism. *p.*
pahan, m. width, breadth, amplexness, adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*
pahannā, a. to wear, to dress; m. dress. *s.*
pahar, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmir*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *ghari*). *s.*
pahār, m. a mountain. *pahār si rāṭeṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*
pahari, m. a watchman, a sentinel; a village servant and messenger. *s.*
pahāri, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahāri bhāng*, hembane. *h.*
pahāriyā, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.* [one's self, to wear. *s.*
paharnā, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe
pachān, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*
pachānnā, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.* [ceive. *h.*
pahile (v. *pahle*), at first, &c. *h.*
pahinnā a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*
pahirnā, a. (v. *pahanrā*) to put on clothes. *s.*
pahiṅgā, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*
pahlū (also *pahilū*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle-pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.*
pahlawān, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *pahlawāni*, f. heroism. *p.*
pahle, at first, in the first place, soon, rather.
pahle-pār, on the other side. *h.*
pahlū, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tih-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*
pahnā, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*
pahnāi, width, spaciousness. *p.*

pahnānā, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*
pahnāwā, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*
pahnāwār, or *pahnāwar*, ample, broad. *p.*
pahonchnā, n. to arrive. *h.*
pahrā, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre meṅ ḍālnā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre meṅ parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*
pahrānā, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*
pahriyā, m. (v. *pahari*) a watchman, sentinel. *s.*
pahrū or *pahrūā*, m. a watchman, sentinel. *s.*
pāhun, *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*
pāhunāi, f. hospitality. *s.*
pahunch, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*
pahunchā, m. the wrist. *h.*
pahunchānā, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*
pahunchi, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*
pāhunchnā or *pāhunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*
pāhunchwānā, to cause to be carried, &c. *h.*
pāhuni, f. a female guest. *s.*
pahurnā, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*
pai, f. a fault, vice, blemish; m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*
pai, m. milk, anything to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*
pāi, f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*
paidā, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-konā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*
paidā-ish, f. birth, existence; earnings. *p.*
paidal, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*
pai dar pai, successively, repeatedly. *p.*
paighām, m. a message. *paighāmā-paighāmi*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.
paigham-bar or *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *paighambari*, mission of a prophet. *p.*
paighār, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*
pai ham, thickly, close together. *p.*

paij, f. a vow. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

paik, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

paikān, f. the head of an arrow or javelin; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

paikar, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

paikarā or *pai-karā*, m. or *paikari*, f. iron chains on a culprit's legs. *s.*

paiki, m. one who carries about a *ḥukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

pailā, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

paimān, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

paimā, f. or *paimā,ish*, f. measuring; the measure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimā,ish-dār*, a surveyor. *paima,ish kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

paimān, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

paimāna, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

paiś or *pa,ś*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

pā,ś, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

pā,ś, f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

painā, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

painālā, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

painānā, a. to sharpen. *h.* [of a loan. *h.*

painchā, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

painḍ, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

painḍā, m. a road, highway, path. *painḍā-mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob on the road. *s.*

paini, f. (v. *painā*) sharp. *h.*

pā,śni, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

painjni, f. (v. *penjni*) little bells. *s.*

painṣaḥ, sixty-five. *s.*

painṭāṭis, forty-five. *h.*

painṭānā, m. (v. *peitānā*) the foot of a bed. *s.*

pā,śh, f. a bill of exchange. *h.*

pā,śhī, f. (v. *pā,śhīnt*) foot of a bed. *s.*

pairāhan, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

pairā, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

pairāk, m. a swimmer. *h.*

pairāki, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

pairānā, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

pairā, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

pai-rau or *pai-rau*, following, a follower. *p.*

pai-ravi, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

pairāw, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

pairāwā, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing (a corrupt form of *pairāhan*). *h.p.*

pairi, f. a ladder, a staircase. *h.*

pairi, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

pairnā, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

paisā, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupi: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisū pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisū dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisū dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paisē soṅ darbār bandā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paisē laḡānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paisē wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

paisāch, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

paisār, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

paiśāch (v. *paiśāch*), demoniacal, belonging to a piśāch or goblin; n. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover. *s.*

paiśhunya, m. depravity, wickedness. *s.*

paith, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

paithālnā, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

paithnā, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

paistik, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paistik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

paiwand, m. junction, conjunction, connection ; a relative or kindred ; a patch ; a graft or bud.
paiwand-kāri, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*
paiwast, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*
paiwasta, joined ; adv. always, continually ; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrā*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*
paiwastagi, f. attachment ; contiguity. *p.*
paizār, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā-paisāri*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paīī* or *-kāri*, act of beating with slippers.
paizār-khor, abject, mean, base (q.d. one who has been beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār-khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*
pā-jāma, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*
pajaurā, low, mean, shabby. *h.*
pājeb, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*
pāji, mean, base. *pāji-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pāji-mizāj*, of a mean disposition.
pāji-panā, m. meanness, baseness. *p.* [tion. *p.*
pājiyānā, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*
pāk, pure, clean, upright. *p.*
pāk, m. an electuary medicine, a confection. *s.*
pākā (v. *pakk*), ripe. *s.*
pākāi, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*
pākānā, a. to ripen, to dress victuals. *s.*
pakar, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture ; objection, difficulty. *h.*
pakarnā, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend ; to object. *h.*
pakauri, f. a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*
pakāv, m. suppuration. *s.*
pāk-bāz, undefiled (applied to the mind). *p.*
pāk-bāzi, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*
pāk-dāman, chaste, pure. *p.*
pāk-dāmani, f. chastity, purity. *p.*
pākḥ, interj. Oh ! bravo ! well done ! *p.*
pākḥā, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*
pakhāl or *pakhāl*, f. or *pakhālā*, m. a large leather bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock ; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*
pakhāli, m. a water-carrier. *s.*
pikhānā, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū. *s.*
pākḥandī, deceitful, hypocritical. *s.*
pākhar, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*
pakhārnā, a. to wash. *s.*

pakhaurā, m. the shoulder-blade. *s.*
pakhāwāj, f. a kind of drum, a tumbrel. *h.*
pakhāwaji, m. one who beats the *pakhāwāj*. *h.*
pakhraufā, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*
pāki, f. purity, cleansing. *pāki-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*
pākiza, clean, pure, neat. *pākiza-raw*, innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*
pākizagi, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*
pakk or *pakkā*, ripe ; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw) ; baked (as bricks), made of brick ; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain ; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chiffhā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a *ser* of full and standard weight. *s.*
pāklā, m. a sore between the toes. *h.*
pāknā, n. to be dressed or cooked ; to ripen ; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.) ; to turn grey (hairs). *s.*
pāknā, n. to boil in syrup. *s.* [meal. *s.*
pakorā or *pakori*, m. a kind of dish made of pea-pakpan, m. ripeness ; cleverness. *s.*
pākḥrānā, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of ; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*
pāk-raw, upright in conduct. *p.*
pāk-sāf, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a.p.*
pāk-sāfi, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*
pāk-sānrī, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice. *h.*
pāksh, m. half a lunation, a fortnight ; a partisan, a friend ; a side, a flank. *pākshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *pāksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *pāksha-pāti*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *pāksha-pātiā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pākshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *pāksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*
pākshi, m. *pākshini*, f. a bird. *pākshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds. *pākshi-shālā*, f. a nest. *s.*
pākshya, belonging to a side or party. *s.*
pāk-shhān, m. a kitchen. *s.*
pākwa, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect ; able, shrewd ; grey (the hair) ; digested. *pākwaśhay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pākwa-kḥrī*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*
pākwaī, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*
pākwan, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

pakwānā, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked ; to cause to ripen. *s.*

pal, m. a moment ; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *doud* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal-mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal-mārñā*, to wink. *p.*

pāl, m.f. shelter ; a sail ; a small tent ; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened ; a dyke or dam ; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

pālā, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*

pālā, m. frost, hoar frost, snow ; trust, charge ; cherishing, protecting, fostering. *pālā-parña*, n. to snow. *pālā-parñā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

pā-laght, a slip of the foot, a stumble. *p.*

pālāgnī, m. the bile, the bilious humour. *s.*

palak, f. the eyelid ; a moment. *palak-doryā*, m. clouds. *palak-mārñā* or *-maṣṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

pālak, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-beja*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

palakṛā, m. a child adopted as a son. *palakṛi*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

pā-lakri, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

pālām, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

pālānā, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

palang, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane : this last compound is commonly called a "palampore" by Europeans. *p.* [ferocious. *p.*

palangi, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, *palangri*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

palānnā, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

pālāonā, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

pālās, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

pālāsh, green ; m. green colour. *s.*

pālānī, name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

palāṣṭnā, n. to return, to turn back ; to retreat ; to overturn, to rebound ; to change. *h.*

palāuthā (v. *pālāuthā*), first born. *h.*

pālāyish, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

pālāo, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.

paletkan, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *paletkan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *paletkan sikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.* [pots are placed. *h.*

palhindā, m. *palhindī*, f. a shelf upon which water-pots, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

pālī, who or what nourishes or protects ; m. a cowherd ; f. a battle between birds ; a place where birds fight ; a covering of a pot. *h.*

pālādi, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

pālūt, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

pālūt (for *pālūt*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

pālītā, m. a match (of a gun) ; a candle. *pālītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

pālki, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankoes*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

palla or *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dāri*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

pallā, m. space, distance ; assistance ; a border of cloths ; a sheet ; a bag ; one shutter of a door, &c. ; border, margin. *h.*

pallav, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

palli, f. a small village ; a house lizard. *h.*

pallū, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

pālmā, n. to be reared ; to thrive. *s.*

pālmā, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate ; to guard, to protect ; m. a cradle. *s.*

pālṣā, m. exchange, recompense, revenge. *h.*

pālṣā-khānā, a. to turn over head and heels ; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. *h.*

pālṣā-lenā, to revenge, &c. *h.*

pālṣānā, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

pālṣāo or *pālṣāw*, m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. *h.*

pālthā or *pālthā-mārñā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

pālthi, f. a mode of sitting on the buttocks. *h.*

pālṣāda, smooth, clear ; a kind of flummery. *p.*

pālṣānā, a. to cause to be reared. *s.*

pālṣāwār, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods ; applied chiefly to the slow

heavy craft in the Sunderbuns : it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

pāmā, f. cutaneous eruptions, herpes, scab. *s.*

pā-māl, trodden under foot, devastated. *p.*

pā-māli, f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

pāmar, adj. wicked, vile, base ; stupid. *s.*

pā-mardī, f. strength ; resolution, valour. *p.*

pāmari, f. silken clothes, silk dress. *h.*

pāmp, sin, crime ; agony, anguish. *h.*

pāmpānā, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another ; to refresh (little used). *h.*

pāmpi, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

pan, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *ganḍās*, that is, eighty *kauris* ; a vow ; promise ; a bet, a wager, a stake at play : it is also used to denote money in general ; wages, hire, price ; business ; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement ; (contr. of *pān*) as, *pan-baffā*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

pan, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship, hood, ness, &c.*, as, *larak-pan*, childhood. *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

pān, m. act of drinking ; drink in general ; betel leaf. *pān ufhānū* or *pān lenū* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

panā, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

pānā, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain ; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

panāh, f. shade, shelter ; protection ; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kiṣī se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid ; used in comp. as *jahūn-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adūlat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

panālā, m. *panāli*, f. a spout. *panāli parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

panānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

panapnā, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.) ; to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

panārā, m. *panāri*, f. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

pan-baffā or *pan-bhaffā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

pan-bhattā, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

panch, *pancha* or *pānch*, five ; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company ; arbitrators.

panch-bandh, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of anything lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks ; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements : earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*).

panch-bhūtātma, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels ; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body.

panch-parṇi, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pirs or saints of the *Musalṃāns* ; a caste of *ḥalākhors*. *pancha-ratna*, m. five precious objects : as gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst.

pancha-sugandhak, m. five aromatic drugs : cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kak-kola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed : the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand.

pancha-karma, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices : pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow : milk, curds, ghī, urine and dung. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals : copper, brass, tin, lead and iron. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. : eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin ; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. *s.*

pancha-gavya, m. five things derived from the cow, as milk, curds, &c. *s.*

panchak, f. a bowstring ; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c. ; m. an aggregate of five. *s.*

panchak, taxes levied by the *zamindārs* over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

panchakhan, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

pan-chakki, f. a water-mill. *s.*

panchāl, deceitful, cunning. *h.*

panchatā, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. *s.*

pancha-tatwa, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz., fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

panchatra, a fee or duty of five per cent. *s.*

panchatwa, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

panchayat, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members.

panchayati-jāti, an arbitration by persons of the same caste as the litigant parties.

panchayati-khāngi, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c.

panchayati-sarkār, a court held by public authority.

panchayat-nāma, the written award of a court of arbitration. *s.*

panchayati, f. also relationship, affinity: the sentences or award of a *panchayat* court. *s.*

panchhālā, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

panch-larā, consisting of five rows or strings. *h.*

panchlari, f. a necklace of five rows. *s.*

panchoh, m. associates, friends. *s.*

panchorā, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

panchotara, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. *s.*

panā, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

panā, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; f. wisdom, science. *s.*

pān-dān, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.p.* [lowish white colour. *s.*

pāndar, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish. *s.*

pānde, m. a title of Brāhmins, a priest. *s.*

pandhānā, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

panḍit, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *panḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

panḍitā, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

panḍitāni, f. the wife of a *panḍit*. *s.*

panḍitī, f. scholarship, learning. *s.*

panḍit-khāna, m. (a corr. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.p.*

panḍiyāyan, f. the wife of a *pānde*, or priest. *s.*

pāndrā, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s.*

panḍubi, f. a waterfowl, the coot, the diver. *h.*

pāng, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

pāngā, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

pāngā, m. culinary salt. *h.*

pāngat, f. a row, or line. *s.*

pānghat, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

pānghūlā or *pānghūrā*, m. a cradle. *h.*

pānglā, bandy-legged, lame. *pāngu* or *pāngū*, a cripple, lame. *s.*

pāngul, m. a horse of a glossy colour. *s.*

pāngulā, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

pānhā, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

pānhānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.* [pots on the head. *s.*

panharā or *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water

panhārī, or *panharin* or *panhārīn*, f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

pāni, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; the hand.

pāni-bharnā, to confess inferiority. *pāni-paynā*, n. to rain. *pāni pi pi kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking).

pāni-jānā, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*;

to be disgraced; to shed tears.

pāni-chalnā, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*.

pāni-d., to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt.

pāni se patlā-k., to abash, put to shame.

pāni kā bulbulā (a bubble of water) indicates instability.

pāni-k., a. to abash; to facilitate.

pāni-marnā, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion.

pāni-mārnā or *pāni-tornā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahās kitnā pāni mārūtā* (or *torūtā*) *hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?"

pāni mek āg lagānā, to revive a contention which had subsided.

pāni-nqmāngnā, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

pāni-grahan, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

panihā, m. a water-snake; anything living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

panir, m. cheese. *paniri*, cheesy, or made of cheese.

panir-māya, rennet. *p.*

paniyā, m. water; a water-snake. *s.*

paniyānā, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

panj, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *mals panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only).

panj aibi shar'i, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming

drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tanī pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad*, 'Alī, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan* and *Husain*. *s.*

panja, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash.*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

panjar, m.f. a rib. *panjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṣarāf*). *panjari*, f. a rib. *s.*

panj-ganj, the five senses, the five daily prayers enjoined on *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

panj-gosha or *panj-gunāp*, five-cornered. *p.*

panj-sāla, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

panj-shamba, Thursday. *p.*

pank, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-shukṭi*, f. a cockle. *pank-kir*, m. a lapwing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

pank, m. a bog, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*

pankh, m. a feather, wing. *pankhā*, m. a fan. *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faṭir* who fans everybody; a wicked man. *s.*

pankta, linear, in line or row. *pankti*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

pannā, m. an emerald; a leaf; a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*. q.v. *h.*

panolā, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

pānoṣ (for *pānoṣ*, pl. of *pāno*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,ōṣ*. *h.*

panpānā, a. (v. *pampānā*) to cause to flourish. *h.*

panpanāhat, f. whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

pān-pātra, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

pāns, n. manure, a dunghill. *pāns ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

pānsā, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

pānsā, m. (v. *pāsā*) (lit. a throw) a die. *h.*

pānsai, five hundred.

pansāl, or *pansālā* or *pansallā*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*

pānsārhatā, f. dealing in spices, &c. *h.*

pānsār-haftā, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.* [herbs, &c. *h.*

pānsāri, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, *pānsau*, five hundred. *s.*

pānsēri, f. a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*

pānsḥuj, m. salt extracted from soil, rock, or fossil salt. *s.*

pānsī, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

pānsnā, a. to manure. *h.* [woy. *h.*

pānsō, i. f. a small boat so called, vulg. *panch-pānsu* or *pānsū*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

pānt, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a *pāntar*, m. a desert, field. *s.* [row. *s.*

pāntawā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

panth or *panthā*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

pānth, m. a traveller. *s.*

panthi, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master. *s.*

pāno, m. leg foot. *pāno-utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāno-ūḥānā* or *-chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāno urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāno-barhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāno bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāno-pāno* or *pānoṣ-pānoṣ*, on foot. *pāno-par pāno rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāno-parnā*, to entreat submissively. *pāno-pakarṇā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāno-pūjā*, to honour another; to avoid another. *pāno phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāno-phailānā*, to inait, be obstinate. *pāno phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do anything carefully. *pāno-pūnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāno tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāno-tornā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāno sābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāno-jamāna*, to stand firmly. *pāno chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāno dho dho pinā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāno-dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāno-dignā*, to slip. *pāno ragarṇā*, to go about foolishly and

unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pānu zamin par na śhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pānu-sonā*, to be numbed to sleep (the foot). *pānu se pānu bāndhnā*, to watch one close. *pānu se pānu bhirānā*, to be near. *pānu kā,im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pānu kā angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pānu-kāmpnā* or *-thartharānā*, to fear to attempt anything. *pānu kisi kā ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pānu kisi kā gale men dālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pānu ki angli*, f. or *pānu kā angūthā*, m. a toe. *pānu-gārnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pānu lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pānu-nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pānu ānū*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

panwārā or *panwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*
panwārā, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*
panwāri or *panwāri*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*
panwāriyā or *panwāriyā*, m. a bard. *h.*
panwārā, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*
pānu-rofi, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*
panya, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sūlā*, a market. *s.*
pānedak, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fiftieth. *p.*
pā,o, m. a quarter, fourth part. *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*
pā,oi (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,oi par tesha mārēnū*, to hit one's feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pa,oi-dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

pā,oti, f. what one gets, gain, income. *h.*
pāp, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*
pāpā, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*
pāpar or *pāpār*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpār belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

pāpātmā, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*
pāp-buddhi, evil-minded, wicked. *s.*
pāp-darāhi, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*
pāp-drishwan, conscious of guilt. *s.*
pāpi, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*
pāpāhā or *pāpīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk. *h.*
pāpini or *pāpini*, a female delinquent. *s.*
pāpiyā, the castor-oil tree. *h.*
pa-piyāda, on foot, walking. *p.*

pāp-kar, wicked, abandoned. *pāp-krit* or *pāp-kartā*, sinful, wicked; a sinner. *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *pāp-mukta*, freed from sin. *pāp-nāshi*, purifying, sin-destroying. *s.*

pāpni, f. the eyelash; a female delinquent. *h.s.*
pā-posh, f. a slipper. *p.*

pāp-pati, m. a paramour, a gallant. *s.*

pāp-purush, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

papā, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

papri, f. a scab; thin cakes of bread. *s.*

paprilā, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

pāp-rog, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life. *s.*

par, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *-jūšnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnū* or *-girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par-nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to show the cloven foot. *p.*

par, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

pār, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to attain refuge. *s.*

parā, prep. (in comp.) back, backward. *s.*

parā, m. a company; a body (of troops); a rank, file, or row. *s.*

pāra, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit. *pāra-des*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

pārā, m. quicksilver, mercury. *pāre-kā kīfir*, calomel. *s.*

parā, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

pārā, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*

parab, m. a holiday, anniversary feast. *s.*

parāchin, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

parachnā, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. *s.*

parādhikār, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

parādhin, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

parādhinatā, f. subjection, dependence. *s.*

parūg, the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing. *s.*

pārāg, crossing, going over or beyond. *s.*

parāganda, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

parāgandagī, dispersion, defeat. *p.*
parāh, *f.* flight, a general emigration; *m.* the next day. *parāhna*, *m.* the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*
parājica, scraps, bits, &c. *p.*
parājai, *m.* overthrow, discomfiture. *parājaimān*, *adj.* overcoming, conquering. *parājaya*, *m.* overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *parājūt*, conquered, defeated. *s.*
pārak, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*
parakh, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*
parakhnā, *a.* to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*
paraknā, *n.* to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*
parākram, *m.* ability, power, valour. *s.*
parākrami, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*
parālabdh, *f.* fate, predestination, chance. *s.*
param, best, first, supreme; used in comp. *as*, *paramātmā*, *m.* the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, *m.* pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, *m.* superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthi*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, *m.* an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānu*, *m.* an oblation of rice to progenitors. *paramānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *paramgati*, *f.* eternal felicity. *paramāyus*, *m.* the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, *m.* a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*
parāmarśh, *m.* counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. *s.*
paramārth, *m.* the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *paramārthi*, religious. *s.*
param-eshwar, *m.* the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*
parāmodhanā, *m.* coaxing, wheedling. *s.*
param-pad, *m.* eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.* [great-grandson. *s.*
parampar, traditional, hereditary; *m.* a great-*paramparā*, *f.* tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series, succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary. *s.*
parānā, *n.* to run, to flee. *s.p.*
parānā, *a.* to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *ā.*
parānā, *m.* a bird. *parānā-ko-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

parānā, flying; a bird. *parānā kā par nā mārnā kisi jāgah meī*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*
parānna, *adj.* living at another's expense; *m.* food supplied by another. *s.*
parānthā, *m.* a kind of cake, paste. *ā.*
parāntra, subservient, dependent. *s.*
parāntu, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. *s.*
parā-pānā, *a.* to find, to get easily. *ā.*
parāpar, with reiterated strokes. *s.*
parāpār, *m.* the two banks of a river. *s.*
parārth, having another object or sense; designed by another; *m.* for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s.*
paras, *m.* act of touching, a touch. *s.*
pāras, *m.* the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; *adj.* Persian. *s.*
parāshrai, dependent; *m.* dependence. *s.*
parāshrit, subject, dependent. *s.* [hatchet. *s.*
parāshu, *m.* an offensive weapon resembling a *parāsnā*, *a.* to touch, to worship. *s.p.*
parāspar, mutually, reciprocally. *parāsparū-nu-mati*, *f.* mutual concurrence or assent. *parāsparopakāri*, an ally, an associate. *s.*
parast, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; *as*, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre*; *khud-parast*, a worshipper of one's self, selfish. *p.*
parastār, *m.* an adorer; a slave. *p.*
parastish, *f.* devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*
parastish-gāh, *f.* or *parastish-khāna*, *m.* a place of worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*
parāstū, *f.* death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.*
parat, *m.* a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *s.*
parāthā, *m.* bread made with butter (or *ghi*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *ā.*
parāw, *m.* halting, sleeping; halting-place; camp; an army; a crowd, assembly. *ā.*
pārāwār, on both sides (of a river). *s.*
parāyā, strange, belonging to another. *s.*
parāyan, *m.* adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; *adj.* adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.*
par-bal, predominant, superior. *s.*
par-bas, dependant, precarious, depending on the *par-basi*, *f.* dependence. *s.* [will of another. *s.*
parbat, *m.* a mountain. *s.*
parbatī, *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*
parbatī, *f.* or *parbatiyā*, *m.* a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

par-bhāg, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*
par-bhūmi, f. a foreign country. *s.*
par-brahm, m. the supreme being. *s.*
parcha or *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*
parcham, a flag, vane, tassel, pennant. *p.*
parchānā, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. *s.*
parchār, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. *s.*
parchhān, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*
parchhān, or *parchhān*, or *parchhānwān*, f. image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade.
parchhān, in *apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*
par-chhādra, m. a fault or defect in another. *s.*
parchāniyā, m. a meal merchant. *h.*
parda, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda-dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately.
parda-e bini, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshi*, the act of concealing a blemish. *parda-chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside, concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets.
parda-dari, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-jāsh*, betraying secrets.
parda-k., to conceal. *parda kisī kē phāgnā* or *khōlnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishin*, remaining behind the curtain, modest.
parde meñ sūrākh-k., spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda-e hastrang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.*
pardū (for *pardā*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*
pardādā, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.* [side. *h.*
pardādi, a great-grandmother by the father's
pardāgi, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*
pardāz, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kūr-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*
pardeś, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

pār-deshi, f. belonging to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*
pār-deshik, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.* [country. *s.*
pār-deshya, m.)v. *pār-deshi*) belonging to another
par-desi, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*
par-dhan, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-ārcādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*
pardhān, m. nature, the natural state of anything, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime minister. *pradhānotlam*, illustrious. *s.*
par-dharm, m. another's duty or business. *s.*
par-dosh, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirtkan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*
par-draavya, m. another's property. *s.*
pār-drishwan, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.*
par-drohi, tyrannizing over another. *s.*
par-dukh, m. the pain of another. *s.*
pare, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*
parekhā, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*
pareshān, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*
pareshāni, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion.
paretā, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*
paretnā, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*
pargāh, straw, rubbish, anything worthless. *p.*
pargana, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindāri*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).
parganajāt or *parganāt*, pl. of *pargana*, the last form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural) used in revenue documents. *p.*
parganāti, of or relating to baronies. *parganāti-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāti-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted

from the gross revenue. *parganāti-nīrkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*
pargār, *f.* a pair of compasses. *p.*
pargārī, *f.* work done with compasses. *p.*
pargat, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*
parhā, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-guṇā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*
parhan, *f.* reading, the act of reading. *s.*
parhānā, *a.* to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*
parhant, *f.* study, reading; a spell. *s.*
parhan, *m.* abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, *a.* to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*
parhez-gār, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*
parhez-gārī, *f.* abstinence, control of the passions.
parhezi, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, *q.v.*). *p.*
pārhi, *f.* crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*
par-hi, friendly, benevolent, good. *s.*
parhnā, *a.* to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, *m.* reader. *s.*
parhwanā, *a.* to cause to be taught. *h.*
pari-bhā, *o* or *paribhāv*, *m.* disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*
paribhram, *m.* wandering, going about, error. *s.*
paribhrashī, fallen, degraded, deprived of. *s.*
pari-chat, *m.* acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-akoya*, *adj.* to be known as an acquaintance. *s.*
paricharak, *m.* a servant, an attendant. *s.*
paricharjyā, *f.* service, dependence.
parichhā, *f.* trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*
parichhak, *m.* one who tests or examines. *s.*
pari-chhed, *m.* segment, division. *s.*
pari-chitra, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*
parichit, known, acquainted with. *s.*
pari-dār, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *s.*
paridhān, *m.* a lower garment, clothes. *s.*
pariharān, *m.* seizing, taking; leaving. *s.*
pariharnā, *a.* to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*
parihās or *parihās*, *m.* jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedi*, *m.* a jester, a wag. *s.*
parihīn, waned, faded; deprived of. *s.*
parijan, *m.* attendants, followers, suite. *s.*
parikāthā, *f.* a tale, a story. *s.*
parikhā, *f.* a moat surrounding a town, &c. *s.*

pari-khwaṇ, *m.* a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*
pari-khyat, famous, celebrated. *s.*
parikhyāti, fame, notoriety. *s.*
parikirtan, *m.* telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*
parikramā, act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, a superstitious ceremony. *s.*
parikray, *m.* redeeming, purchasing back. *s.*
parikshā, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*
parikshak, one who examines, &c. *s.*
parikshan, *m.* trial, experiment, examination. *s.*
pārilaukik, belonging to the next world. *s.*
parimān, *m.* dose, quantity, proportion. *s.*
parimandāl, *m.* a ball, a globe, a circle. *pari-maṇḍalā*, *f.* rotundity. *s.*
parimit, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*
parimlān, soiled; withered, impaired. *s.*
parimohan, *m.* fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, *m.* *parimohini*, *f.* *adj.* fascinating. *s.*
pārīna, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*
parinām, *m.* maturity, fullness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. *s.*
pārindra, *m.* a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*
pari-paikar, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*
paripāk, *m.* maturity; cleverness; digestion. *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, *f.* maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*
paripālan, *m.* protecting, cherishing. *s.*
paripālīt, protected, cherished. *s.*
paripanthī or *pāripanthik*, *m.* an enemy, a robber, a bandit; a thief, a highwayman. *s.*
paripāṭī, *f.* order, method, arithmetic. *s.*
pariplav, *m.* bathing, inundation. *s.*
pariplut, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.*
paripūjan, *m.* worshipping, adoring. *s.*
paripūjīt, served, worshipped, adored. *s.*
paripūrṇa, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, *f.* completion, satiety. *s.*
pari-rū, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *pari-rūyān*. *p.*
pari-rukhsār, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*
parisādhan, *m.* accomplishing; determining. *s.*
parisamāpta, finished, completed. *parisamāptī*, *f.* and *parisamāpam*, *m.* entire, completion. *s.*
parisankhyā, *f.* complete, enumeration. *pari-sankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*
pārishad, *m.* a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

parishesh, m. remainder, completion. *s.*
parishkār, m. splendour, decoration. *s.*
parishkrīti, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkrīti-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*
parishodh, m. cleansing; discharging (a debt). *s.*
parishosh, m. drying, evaporation. *s.*
parishram, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishrami*, laborious. *s.* [fatigue, labour. *s.*
parishrānt, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; paid. *s.*
parisaman, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*
parisram, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*
parisrami, active, laborious. *s.*
pari-stān, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*
paritāp, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*
paritosh, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*
paritoshik, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*
paritrān, m. preserving, protecting. *s.*
paritushṭ, pleased, delighted. *s.*
parityāg, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgi*, adj. abandoning. *s.*
parityakt, void, deprived of; abandoned. *s.*
parivād or *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. *s.*
parivāh, m. an inundation, an overflowing. *s.*
parivartta or *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world.
parivās, m. abiding, abode. *s.* [*s.*
parivishṭ, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*
parivrajak, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*
parivrajyā, f. the life of a mendicant. *s.*
parivṛtta, gone round, exchanged. *s.*
parivāh, m. inundation, overflow. *s.*
parivār or *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.*
pari-waṣṭ, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*
pariyā, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*
pari-zūḍ, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*
parjā, e. f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*
par-jūnā, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*
par-kāj, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*
par-kāji, attentive to the business or interests of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*
parkāla, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*
parkānū, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*
parkār (v. *pargār*), compasses. *parkāri*, done with compasses. *p.*

parkās, m. light, daylight; adj. clear. *s.*
parkhāi, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*
parkhaiyā, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.* [inspect. *s.*
parkhānā, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*
parkhāvani, f. examination; assaying. *s.*
parkherā, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.* [proves money. *s.*
parkhi or *parkhi*, m. a banker who examines and *parkiya*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*
parlai (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*
par-lok, heaven. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*
pārmāthik, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*
par-mat, m. a different opinion. *s.*
parnā, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*
parnā, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*
pārnā, m. breaking a fast. *s.*
parnāla, m. a conduit, a gutter, a drain. *s.*
parnām, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*
par-nānā, a great-grandfather (by the mother's *parnāni*, great-grandmother. *h.* [side). *s.*
parmyān, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. *p.*
parohā, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*
parohan, m. carriage, vehicle. *s.*
parojan, m. a purpose, use, exigence. *s.*
paroksh, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence. *s.*
paronā, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*
paropadesh, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.*
paropakār, m. the helping of others. *s.*
paropakari, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*
paros or *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*
parosā, m. a dish, which is sent to a friend. *s.*
parosaiyā, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*
paroshni, f. a cockroach. *s.*
parosi or *parosi*, m. a male neighbour. *s. h.*
parosin, f. a female neighbour. *s.*
parosnā, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

par-pad, m. eminence, high station. *s.*
parpaiñh, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *s.*
parpanchī, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*
parparāha!, f. acrimony, smarting. *ā.*
parparānā or *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter ;
to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid
substance). *parpar-rahmā*, to chat, prattle. *ā.*
parpañi, f. a thin, crisp cake. *s.*
parpotā, m. a great-grandson. *ā.*
parpotī, f. a great granddaughter. *ā.*
par-rahmā, n. to be utterly helpless. *d.*
pārsā, abstemious, chaste, watchful ; a holy man,
a devotee. *p.*
pārsāi, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*
par-sāl or *pār-sāl*, the year before ; last year. *p.*
par-sambandh, m. relation or connection with
another. *par-sambandhi*, related to another,
belonging to another. *s.*
parshād, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. *s.*
pārshwa, near, proximate, by the side of ; m. a
side, flank. *s.*
pārshwa-bhāg, m. the side, flank. *s.*
pārshwa-gat, close to, beside. *ā.*
par-shwas, the day after to-morrow. *s.*
pārshwik, m. a partisan, a sidesman. *s.*
pārsī, m. a Persian, the Persian language ; a fol-
lower of Zoroaster ; a fire-worshipper. *p.*
parsiyā, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *ā.*
parsoñ, the day before yesterday ; the day after
to-morrow. *s.*
partā, agreeable to, conformable with. *s.*
partā, m. a reel (for winding thread). *ā.*
partāb, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*
partachh, obvious, present, apparent, public ;
adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
partal, m. the baggage of a horseman, carried all
on one bullock or *ṭaffū* (a pony) *partal kē*
ṭaffū, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *ā.*
partalā, m. a sword-belt. *ā.*
partau or *partac*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of
light, enlightenment. *p.*
pārthakya, m. severalty, individuality. *s.*
pārthiv, earthen, terrestrial ; ruling the earth ;
m. a king ; an earthen vessel. *s.*
partī, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *ā.*
partīñ (v. *pratiñ*), famous. *partīñ-k.*, to examine,
to believe, to trust. *s.*
paru or *parus*, m. the knot of a cane. *s.*
pārushya, m. in law, this term denotes harshness
or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and bat-
tery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*
parvat, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āstroy* or

parvat-vāsi, living in the mountains. *parvat-*
kāk, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous ; m.
a mountaineer. *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pump-
kin. *parvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*
parwā, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation ; incli-
nation, affection, concupiscence, desire ; rest,
quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīñ*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-*
ñi), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*
parwāh, f. (v. *parwā*) care, concern, &c. *p.*
parwāi, one who stands in need of, necessitated,
wanting, having occasion for. *p.*
parwāl, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the
eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. *ā.*
parwāñ, m. the yard (of a sail). *parwāñ-chhāñ-*
nā, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *ā.*
parwāñā, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal,
from any man of power to a dependant ; an
order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a pre-
cept, warrant ; a butterfly, a moth. *parwāñā*,
kīñ kē honā, to be desperately in love with any
one (an allusion to the moth and the candle).
parwāñagi, f. command, order, permission.
parwāñajāt, m. (pl. of *parwāñā*) orders ;
passes, licenses. *p.*
parwar (in comp.), a patron, protector, nourisher,
cherisher ; educated, cherished, as *gharīb-par-*
war, cherisher of the poor. *sāya-parwar*, edu-
cated in the shade or at home ; soft, delicate,
knowing little of the world. *p.*
pārwar, on both sides (of a river) ; quite through,
through and through. *s.*
parwarandā, cherishing, the cherisher. *p.*
parwarda, bred, reared, brought up (used sub-
stantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.* [the Deity. *p.*
parwardagār, m. the cherisher ; an epithet of
parwarī, f. education ; m. one who educates ;
(in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*
parwāri, fattened or fatted. *p.*
parwarish, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patro-
nising, education, protection. *p.*
parwās, flying, flight. *parwās-karnā*, n. to fly.
parwās-kunnāñ, flying on the wing. *p.*
parwi, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *ā.*
pas, after, behind ; at length, then, therefore,
finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up
to provide for old age or want of employment ;
labourers, &c. call it *māya i tasavakkūñ*. *p.*
pās, near, about, at, in the possession of ; m. (v.
pāsh) a rope, a noose ; watch, guard, defence ;
a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*,
q. v.), observance, preservation. *pāñikhāñir*,
attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

pasā, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjā*, q.v.) *s.*
pasā, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.*
pasānā, a. to skim; to pour off. *s.*
pasand, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h.*, to please. *p.*
pasandāda, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*
pā-sang or *pāsangā*, m. a weight or make weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*
pasar, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*
pasārā, m. expansion, the act of spreading out; *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*
pasārī, m. (v. *pasārī*), one who sells spices. *h.*
pasarnā, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.* [to expand, to open. *s.*
pasārnā, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel; a shepherd, protector. *p.*
pāsbāni, f. watch, guard, keeping. *p.*
pās-dārī, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*
pasow or *pasowhā*, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*
pas-ghasbat, slandering in one's absence. *p.*
pāsh, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat.
pāsh, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.* [*s.*
pasha, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*
pāshā, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*
pāshak, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.*
pāshang, a mattock, spade, hoe. *p.*
pāsh-baddha, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.*
pāsh-bandh, m. a noose, a snare, a halter. *s.*
pash-chātya, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*
pashchim, west, western; behind, after. *s.*
pashemān, ashamed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*
pashemāni, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*
pāshī, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*
pāshī, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*
pashis, a small piece of money. *p.*
pashm, f. wool, hair. *pashm par mārṇā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, disregard. *pashm-samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukhar-nā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*
pashmi or *pashmin*, or *pashmina*, woollen, made of *pāshma*, m. the heel. *p.* [wool. *p.*

pā-shoya, m. feet-washing. *p.*
pashsha, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*
pashu or *pashū*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle.
pashu-pāl, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-raju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*
pashu-pāl or *pashu-pālak*, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
pāsi (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," (from "watch") in my young days). *p.* [horse are bound. *s.*
pāsi, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a *pāsi*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tādi* or *tāri* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*
pasij, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*
pasijnā, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*
pasin, last, posterior, modern. *p.*
pasinā, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.* [derms. *p.*
pasini, modern, recent; pl. *pasiniyān*, the mo-
pas-kad or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *pas-kadd*).
pas-kash, m. recoil, retraction. *p.* [*p.a.*
pas-khurda, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*
pasī, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pasī-pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
pas-mānda, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
pas o pesh, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *f.*
pas-pā or *pas-pāe*, sitting cross-legged. *p.*
pas-pā honā, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p.h.*
pas-raw or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; equipage. *p.*
pas-rawi, f. following; equipage. *p.*
past, below, low. *past-fitrāt*, of inferior understanding of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*
pastānā, n. to regret, repent. *s.*
pasī, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
pasū, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
pasijnā, a. to stitch. *h.*
pasu-pāl or *pasu-pālak*, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cowfeeder. *s.*

paru-pālan, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

pat, m. a lord, master, husband; f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

paṭ, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess, &c., may be played. *s.*

paṭ, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *ā.*

paṭ, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of anything. *s.*

pāt, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pātoḥ ā lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

pāt, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

pāt, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.*

pāt, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *ā.*

patā, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakṣnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *ā.*

patā, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. *paṭā-kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *ā.*

patā, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.*

patā, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

pā-tāba, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

patāilā, m. (v. *paṭelā*) a flat-bottomed boat. *ā.*

patāit, m. a cudgel-player. *ā.*

paṭāk, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery. *ā.*

patak, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

patākā, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

paṭākā or *paṭākhā*, or *paṭākhā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *ā.*

patāki, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s.*

paṭaknā, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *ā.*

patāl or *pātāl*, m. infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals. *s.*

paṭālan, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paṭān*). *d.*

pāṭambar, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

patan, m. the act of falling. *s.*

paṭānā, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *ā.*

patang, m. sapan wood. *patang* or *patangā*, m. a moth; a (child's) paper kite; the sun; a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *ā.*

paṭāpaṭ, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

pātār or *pātariyā*, a prostitute, a dancing girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *pāṭāni* or *pāṭāni*, m. a ferryman. *ā.* [*ā.*]

paṭāw, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *ā.* [an estate. *ā.p.*]

pāt-bandī, a statement of the assets and debts of *pat-din* or *pātī-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

paṭel, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kuābi* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel-dālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. *ā.*

paṭelā, m. a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *ā.*

pateli, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *ā.*

paṭerā, m. papyrus; a kind of long grass eaten by elephants. *ā.*

paṭh, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

paṭh, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.* [sacred writings. *s.*]

pāth, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or *pātī*, m. a lord, master, husband; a leaf. *s.*

paṭkā, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zari paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā-bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakarṇā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

pāṭhā, m. a young animal full grown. *ā.*

paṭhaiyā, part. sent, despatched. *ā.*

pāṭhak, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmins.

paṭhan, m. reading, reciting. *ḥ*.
pāṭhan, m. lecturing, teaching. *s*.
paṭhānā, a. to send, to despatch. *ḥ*.
pāṭhar, m. a stone (same as *paṭthar*). *s*.
paṭharā, o, act of stoning. *s*.
paṭhar-kalā, m. a firelock. *s*.
paṭhawnā, a. to send, to despatch. *ḥ*.
pāṭheya, m. provisions for a journey. *s*.
paṭhik, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s*.
paṭhit, read, studied; recited. *ḥ*.
pāṭhiyā, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *ḥ*.
pāṭh-mār, a courier or messenger.
paṭhrāmā, n. to become hard (a boil).
paṭhri, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s*.
paṭhrilā, stony (as soil). *s*.
pāṭh-sālā or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s*.
paṭhya, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s*.
pāṭhya, adj. to be read or studied. *s*.
pātā, m. a master, lord, husband. *s*.
pāṭī, f. a letter; note, epistle; a leaf. *s*.
paṭibratā, f. chaste (woman). *s*.
paṭil, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *paṭil-soz*, f. the stand of a lamp. *p*.
pāṭila (also *pāṭila*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p*.
paṭila (v. *paṭil*), a match, &c. *p*.
paṭimā, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *ḥ*.
paṭimā, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s*.
paṭi-prānā, f. a faithful wife. *s*.
pāṭir, m. a pungent root, a radish. *ḥ*.
paṭiri, f. a kind of mat. *s*.
paṭi-sevā, f. devotion to a husband. *s*.
paṭit, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s*.
paṭit, m. uncultivated, waste land. *paṭit*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *paṭit-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *ḥ.p.*
paṭiya, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s*.
paṭiyā, f. a written opinion given by *Panḍits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a note. *s*.
paṭiyānā, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s*.
paṭiyārā, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s*.
paṭ-jhar, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *paṭ-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from *paṭ-jharī*, f. autumn. *ḥ*. [age]. *ḥ*.
paṭkū, m. a girdle, a sash. *zari-paṭkū*, a gold

sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *ḥ.p.*
paṭkā-jānā, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *ḥ*. [down. *ḥ*.
paṭkan, f. a knock, a fall. *paṭkan-khānā*, to fall *ḥ*.
paṭkānā, a. (v. *paṭkārnā*), to dash against. *ḥ*.
paṭkani-denā, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. *ḥ*.
paṭkārnā, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *ḥ*.
paṭki-denā, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. *ḥ*.
paṭ-kīram or *paṭ-kīrim*, m. a silkworm. *s*.
paṭlā, fine, thin, lean, meagre, delicate. *ḥ*.
paṭlāṭī, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *ḥ*.
paṭlo, m. dead leaves fallen from a tree.
paṭnā, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *ḥ*.
paṭnā, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *ḥ*.
paṭni, f. a wife. *paṭni-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s*.
paṭni, m. a ferryman. *ḥ*.
paṭoh or *paṭohā*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s*.
paṭotan, m. roofing with planks. *ḥ*.
paṭpar, land susceptible of alluvial deposits. *ḥ*.
paṭpaṭi, surface of land caked by sunshine after rain. *ḥ*.
paṭpaṭ, f. the sound of beating. *s*.
pāṭr or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate; a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s*.
paṭrā, m. an almanack; an ephemeris. *s*.
paṭrā or *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain. *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *ḥ*.
paṭ-rānī, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king, the principal wife of a rāja. *s*. [girding. *s*.
paṭra-ranjan, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, *paṭratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *s*.
paṭri, a note, an epistle. *s*.
paṭri or *paṭrī*, f. a plank to write on; the vane of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *ḥ*.
paṭrikā, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, a letter. *s*.
paṭ-sūl, m. a college, a reading-room. *s*.

pattā, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā-konā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*
paṭṭa or *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janajāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā thikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions; a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā-turānā*, to flee, to run away. *ḷ.*
paṭṭā-dār, a leaseholder. *ḷ.*
paṭṭal, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*
paṭṭan or *paṭṭan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *ḷ.*
paṭṭan, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srirang-paṭṭan*, Seringapatam. *s.*
paṭṭan, m. the name of a city. *ḷ.*
paṭṭani or *paṭṭani*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *ḷ.*
paṭṭā turānā, n. to run away. *ḷ.*
paṭṭ-dovī, f. a principal queen. *s.*
paṭṭhā, m. (v. *path*) a youth. *a.*
paṭṭhar, m. a stone. *paṭṭhar-bāsi*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *paṭṭhar pāmi ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *paṭṭhar-pasiṇā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *paṭṭhar chhāti par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *paṭṭhar sē phonē mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *paṭṭhar sē sir-phornā* or *-mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *paṭṭhar-honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*
patti, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horses, and five foot. *s.*
paṭṭi, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarke hile rakhnā*, excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi-tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi sē paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

patti, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *patti*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*
paṭṭi-dār, a patentee; a person who holds a *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or tenure or estate. *paṭṭi-dāri*, a coparcenary tenure. *h.p.*
patti-pankti, f. a line of infantry. *s.*
patti-sanghati, f. a body of troops. *s.*
pātra, m. a preservative from sin, a saviour. *s.*
paṭṭū, m. a kind of woollen cloth, purpet. *s.*
paṭu, clever, dexterous, skilful, diligent, sharp. *s.*
paṭū, ā, m. a man who strings pearls. *s.*
paṭūkā, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkā pakarna*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.* [*pātur-bāz*, a whoremonger. *ḷ.*
paṭur, or *paṭuriyā* or *paṭuriyā*, f. a prostitute. *paṭūt*, m. or *paṭūtā*, f. vigour, activity, skill. *s.*
paṭūtā, f. or *paṭūtwa*, m. expertness, adroitness; eloquence. *s.*
paṭwā, m. a man who strings pearls; irrigation. *paṭwā-zamin*, land artificially watered. *ḷ.s.*
paṭwāl, f. a rudder or helm. *ḷ.*
paṭwānā, a. to provide money; to water. *ḷ.*
paṭwāntī, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*
paṭwār, f. a rudder or helm. *ḷ.*
paṭwār or *paṭwāri*, m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward. *ḷ.*
paṭ, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers. *paṭ phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *ḷ.*
paṭh or *paṭhā*, m. a young tree or plant for transplantation. *ḷ.* [transplantation. *ḷ.*
paṭhela, ground on which plants are sown for *paṭh*, m. a stand where water is kept ready for *paṭi*, f. a gate, a door. *ḷ.* [travellers. *ḷ.*
paṭiyā, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *ḷ.*
paṭw or *paṭwān*, f. air, wind. *paṭwān-byādhī*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c.
paṭwān chakki, f. a windmill; m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *s.*
paṭw, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paṭwān tin*, two and three-quarters. *s.*
paṭwān or *paṭwān*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *ḷ.*
paṭwānā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*
paṭwānā, a. to repose, lie down. *ḷ.*
paṭwān, prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as *paṭwān tin*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *ḷ.*

paunā, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *ā*.
paṇṇ, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *ā*.
paṇṇā, wide, broad, extensive; strong. *ā*.
paṇṇā, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s*.
paṇṇā, n. to lie down, to sleep. *ā*.
paṇṇi, f. a gate, a door. *s*.
paṇṇiyā, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s*.
paṇṇāṇā (v. *paṇṇāṇā*), to dawn. *s*.
paṇṇāṇik, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s*.
pāṇṇī, a kind of lamp. *ā*.
paṇṇā (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's son. *s*.
paṇṇā, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. *s*.
paṇṇā, belonging to a son, or a grandson. *s*.
paṇṇā, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s*.
paṇṇā, act of sowing seed by the hand. *ā*.
paṇṇi, a dyke cut either to let water in or out. *ā*.
paṇṇā, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened. *s*.
paṇṇā, purifier, purificatory; m. fire. *s*.
paṇṇā, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity. *s*.
paṇṇā, m. the rainy season. *s*.
paṇṇā (v. *pāṇā*), a. to get, to obtain, &c.; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s*.
pāya or *pāyā*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. *p*.
pāyā, fordable, within man's depth. *p*.
pāyā, f. quality of being fordable. *p*.
pāyā, firm of foot, steady, easy paced. *p*.
pāyā, m. a message, news, advice. *p*.
pāyā or *pāyā*, m. (the same as *pāyā*), a prophet, &c. *p*.
pāyā or *pāyā*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p*.
pāyā, m. end, extremity; completion. *p*.
pāyā, firm, permanent. *p*.
pāyā, f. end, extremity, completion. *p*.
pāyā, f. (v. *pāyā*) the foot of a bed. *s*.
pāyā, made of milk or water. *s*.
pāyā, m. a scaffold. *ā*.
pāyā, m. a messenger; a foot soldier. *s*.
pāyā (v. *pāyā*), firm of foot. *p*.
pāyā, f. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s*.
pāyā, autumn; met. old age. *p*.
paṇṇ (in comp.), cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p*.
pāyā, f. bezoar stone. *p*.

paṇṇā or *paṇṇā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p*.
paṇṇā, withered, faded, drooping. *p*.
paṇṇā, f. rottenness, faded state. *p*.
paṇṇā (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as *paṇṇā*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *paṇṇā*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p*.
paṇṇā, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *paṇṇā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *paṇṇā*, n. to loose (the twist of anything). *paṇṇā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *paṇṇā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *paṇṇā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *paṇṇā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *paṇṇā*, coil within coil, entangled. *paṇṇā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *paṇṇā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *paṇṇā*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *paṇṇā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *paṇṇā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *paṇṇā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *paṇṇā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and out the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p*.
paṇṇā or *paṇṇā*, m. an owl. *s*.
paṇṇā, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p*.
paṇṇā, f. contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, gripes. *p*.
paṇṇā or *paṇṇā*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *paṇṇā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p*.
paṇṇā, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *ā*.
paṇṇā, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *ā*.
paṇṇā, a. to see, to behold. *s*.
paṇṇā, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *ā*.
paṇṇā, m. a player, an actor. *ā*.
paṇṇā, a shove, push, thrust. *paṇṇā*, a. to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coita*); to express, to squeeze out. *paṇṇā*, pushing, shoving. *paṇṇā*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s*.
paṇṇā, f. pace, step; a rising ground. *ā*.

pendā, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breech of a cannon. *ā*.
peñg, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. *ā*.
peñtānā, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s*. [change. *ā*.
peñth, f. a market, mart; a duplicate bill of exchange. *ā*.
per, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *ā*.
perā, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s*.
peri, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *ā*.
pernā, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *ā*.
perū, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *ā*.
perū, m. the belly, below the naval. *ā*.
pesh, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh-bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bin*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravi*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadami*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p*.
peshā, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p*.
peshāb, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m. strangury. *p*.
peshan, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding. *s*. [ground with a muller. *s*.
peshani, f. a stone slab on which condiments are

peshāni, f. the forehead, the brow. *p*.
peshauri, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p*.
peshgi, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticé, "arles penny." *peshgi-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p*.
peshi, f. an advance; superior rank. *p*.
peshin or *peshini*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *peshiniyān*, the ancients. *p*.
pesh-kār, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p*. [a manager. *p*.
pesh-kash, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashi*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p*.
pesh-tar, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar as in*, before now, heretofore. *pesh as ān ki* or *pesh-tar as ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p*. [Kaffa minister. *p*.
peshwā, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Mar-peshwāī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p*.
peshā-war or *peshā-wār*, m. an artisan, craftsman or artificer. *p*.
peshwāz, f. a gown, a female dress. *p*.
pef, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *pef-ānā*, n. to be purged. *pef-bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *pef-baphānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *pef-bhar*, bellyful. *pef-bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *pef-pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *pef pāni-honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *pef-paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *pef-posū* or *pef-posū, ā*, glutton. *pef-poīchan*, the last child of a woman. *pef-phālnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *pef piñh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *pef-piñh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *pef jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *pef-jālnā*, n. to be very hungry. *pef-chālnā* or *-chhūfnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *pef-dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *pef-dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *pef-rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *pef-rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *pef se*, pregnant. *pef se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *pef kā pāni na hīlnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c., which does not agitate the rider. *pef kā*

pārda, m. the omentum. *peṭ-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villany; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ ki āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ ki āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ ki bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ-girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ-girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ-gargarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*. *peṭ lag-jānā* n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lagrahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ-mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ paishnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ-wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ-harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

peṭā, f. a large basket. *s.*

peṭak, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

peṭārā, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

peṭaukhā, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

peṭhā, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

peṭhiyā, a market, a bazar. *h.*

peṭi, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭi-larnā* or *-mārnā*, a. to copulate. *peṭi sharik*, a co-partner in land. *s.*

peṭiyā, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

peṭū, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

pewakkur, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

pewōi, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

peya, m. water, milk, drink. *s.* [ing. *s.*

peyi, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

peyās, m. milk of a cow, during the first seven days. *s.*

peṭna, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.* [days after calving. *s.*

phab, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*

phabaknā, n. to shoot forth; to sprout. *h.*

phaban, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

phabilā, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

phabnā, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

phabṭi, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabṭi-kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

phadphadānā, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust. *h.*

phāg, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holi. *s.* [during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

phāgī, a. m. the same as *holī*; presents made

phāhā, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'aṭar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledge. *h.*

phāhornā, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

phāhrānā, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

phailānā, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pānw-phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāṭh phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

phailāw, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

phailnā, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to become public, to spread abroad (as news). *h.*

phainānā, n. to foam. *s.*

phaint, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *h.*

phainṭū, f. a small turban; a waist-band, a fob. *h.*

phaktiyā, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.*

phakkū, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

phakkar, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkhar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

phakkikā, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion. *s.*

phakoriyā, m. a fop, an absurd prattler. *h.*

phakṛi, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

phal, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakolī*; a nutmeg; a plough-share; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences. *phal-pākāntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pēnā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-troy*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad* or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshṭha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango. *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-niroṛitti*, f. final consequences or result. *phal-nishṛatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-niroṛitti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

phāl, a lump of betel-nut; a step. *ā*.
phalad, adj. yielding fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor; m. a tree. *s*.
phalak, m. a shield; the os frontis. *s*.
phalan, m. fructifying, bearing fruit. *s*.
phalanā, a. to cause to produce. *s*.
phalang or *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.ā*.
phalantā, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s*.
phalās, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *ā*.
phalat, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s*.
phal-bhog, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of anything. *s*.
phal-dālā, adj. (v. *phalad*) yielding fruit. *s*.
phali, f. a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop.
phali-kash, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s*.
phāli, f. a kind of small pillow. *s*.
phalyānā, n. to bear fruit. *s*.
phal-kar, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s*.
phal-keskar, m. the cocoa-nut tree. *s*.
phalki or *phallaki*, armed with a shield. *s*.
phalnā, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s*.
phaloday, m. profit, result; happiness. *s*.
phal-phalāri, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s*.
phalya, m. the blade of a sword, knife, &c. *d*.
phalāyā, m. a knotted fringe. *ā*.
phalwān or *phal-wat*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s*.
phalya, m. a bud, a flower. *s*.
phāmpkar, m. a hole, an orifice. *ā*.
phāmpnā, n. to swell. *ā*.
phan, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan-uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake.
phan-manī, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s*.
phanā, a snake's hood; the forecastle. *s*.
phānd or *phandā*, or *phāndā*, m. a noose, a net; met. perplexity, difficulty. *ā*.
phandānā, a. to cause to jump, to leap. *ā*.
phāndī, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes. *s*.
phandlānā, a. to catch, to snare, to entrap. *ā*.
phāndānā, n. to be imprisoned.
phāndnā, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s*.
phāngā, m. a grasshopper. *s*.

phanī, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s*.
phānjnā, a. to chop, to score. *d*.
phānk, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *ā*.
phānkā, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth.
phānkā-mārnā, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *ā*.
phānkār, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *ā*.
phānkī, f. (v. *phānkā*) a handful. *ā*.
phānkī, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *ā*.
phānkñā, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand; to squander. *ā*.
phānkīrā, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *ā*.
phauphanānā, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s*.
phāns or *phānsā*, m. a noose; an impediment. *s*.
phānsānā, a. to ensnare, to involve. *ā*.
phānsāo or *phānsāw*, m. entanglement. *ā*.
phānsī, f. a noose, a loop. *phānsī-parṇā*, n. to be hanged. *phānsī-donā*, a. to strangle, to hang.
phānsī-lagānā, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s*.
phānsī-gar or *phānsī-gār*, a strangler, a sneaking sort of highwayman, of recent notoriety under the name of *ṭhags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *ā*.
phānsī-gār or *phānsīyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *ṭhags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s*.
phānsnā, n. to be entangled, to stick. *ā*.
phānsnā, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick. *s*.
phānswānā, to cause to be ensnared. *ā*.
phā,orā, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *ā*.
phā,orī, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally in performing the exercise of *ḍand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *ā*.
phapholā, m. a blister. *phaphole-phāṭne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind) hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s*.
phaphsā, swelled; insipid. *ā*.
phar, m. fruit; a shield. *s*.
phaṛ, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the

shafts or pole of a carriage. *phaṭ-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phaṭ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *ḥ*.
phāṛā, torn, broken, split, rent. *s*.
pharahrā or *pharahrī*, m. a vane, a pendant; adj. half-dried. *s*.
pharak or *phaṛak*, f. fluttering; m. a shield. *ḥ*.
pharaknā or *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *ḥ*.
phaṛānā, a. to cause to be torn, or cleaved. *ḥ*.
pharchā, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *ḥ*.
pharchānā, a. to decide, to decree. *ḥ*.
pharchhā, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-k.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *ḥ*.
pharchhānā, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *ḥ*.
pharī, f. a shield, a target. *s*.
phariyā, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *ḥ*.
pharkānā or *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to agitate, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *ḥ*.
phār-khānā, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s*.
phār-khā, o or *khā-ū*, m. a ravenous beast. *s*.
phaṛkī, f. a coarse screen. *ḥ*.
phārnā, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s*.
pharphand, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *ḥ*.
pharphandiyā, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *ḥ*.
pharpharāḥaṭ, agitation, flutter, disquietude. *ḥ*.
pharpharānā, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *ḥ*.
pharphaṛāt, agitation, flutter, disquietude. *ḥ*.
pharphaṛiyā, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *ḥ*.
pharrūnā, n. to fly (as a flag). *s*.
pharrāṭā, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s*. [horse. *ḥ*.
pharūhā, m. an instrument for raking. *ḥ*.
pharwāk, m. a betel-box. *s*.
phasaknā, n. to split, to burst, to break. *ḥ*.
phaṣāktī, bad tobacco (inelegant). *ḥ*.
phaṣānā, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to squash. *ḥ*.
phaṣā, o, m. sticking, entanglement. *ḥ*.
phaṣiyārā (v. *phāṣī-gār*), m. a strangler. *ḥ*.
phaṣkūnā, a. to burst, to split, to break. *ḥ*.

phaṣkaṛ or *phaṣkaṭ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended; squatting in the oriental fashion. *ḥ*.
phaṣlī (v. *paṣlī*), f. a rib, &c. *d*.
phaṣnā, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *ḥ*.
phaṣphasā, flabby, loose, not rigid. *ḥ*.
phāṣ, division of revenue, assessment among the shares in joint tenantry. *ḥ*.
phaṣā, m. a crack. *phaṣe meṅ pā, oṣ denā*, to interfere in anything. *ḥ*.
phāṣak, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate.
phāṣak-bandī, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and key. *ḥ*.
phaṣaknā, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s*.
phaṣkī, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *ḥ*.
phaṣnā or *phāṣnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked. *s*.
phaṣkari, f. alum, saltpetre. *s*.
phaṣ-pārnā, n. to be produced plentifully; to be come fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṣ-pārnā*, n. to rain hard, as if the clouds had burst asunder. *ḥ*.
phaṣphaṣānā, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *ḥ*.
phāw, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased; to boot. *ḥ*.
phāwārā, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *ḥ*.
phāya or *phāyā*, m. a plaster, a blister. *ḥ*.
phen or *phenā*, m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s*. [sea. *s*.
phenāyamān, adj. foaming, frothing. *s*.
phenī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s*.
phenī, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant. *s*.
phenk, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *ḥ*.
phenknā, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *ḥ*.
phenṭ, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenṭ-bāndhānā*, to get ready, to resolve. *ḥ*.

phenā, f. a small turban; a waist-band. *ā*.
phenī, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *ā*.
phenā, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.). *ā*.
phēphārī, f. inability to move; again. *ā*.
pher, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher-paṇā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, a. alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher-denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meṅ dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *ā*.
pherā, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *ā*.
pherā, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d*.
pherā-pherī, f. walking backwards and forwards; going and coming; alternating. *ā*.
pherav, m. a rogue, a cheat; adj. fraudulent, crafty; malicious, injurious. *ā*.
pherī, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; the knuckles. *ā*.
pherī, (v. *pherā*), f. a set or assortment. *d*.
pherī-dār, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *ā.p*.
pherī-wālā, m. a pedlar. *ā*.
phernā, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d*.
phernā, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth-phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth-phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *ā*.
pheru, m. a jackal. *ā*.
phēf, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *ā*.
phēfā, m. a small turban; a waistband. *ā*.
phēfnā, a. to mix by trituration. *ā*.
phik, f. the point of a scourge. *ā*.
phikā, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sal-low, light (in colour). *ā*.
phikāṣī, m. a thrower (of a spear, &c.). *ā*.
phikānā, a. to cause or teach to throw. *ā*.
phikārnā, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *ā*.
philanā, n. (for *phīsalnā*), to slip. *ā*.
phinch-dālnā or *phīnkānā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *ā*.
phingak, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s*.
phīnkā, (v. *phikā*), pale, dim, &c. *ā*.
phīnkā, n. to be thrown. *s*.
phīr, again, then, afterwards, any more. *ā*.

phīrā, f. act of returning. *ā*.
phīrānā, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *ā*. [*ā*.
phīrā, o, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation.
phīrat, m. rejected things; money paid by a low woman to her paramour. *ā*.
phīrāv, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *ā*. [*warp*. *ā*.
phīr-jānā, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to
phīrkī, f. a whirligig; anything turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *ā*.
phīrnā, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *ā*. [*a whirlwind*. *ā*.
phīrnī, f. a whirligig, anything turning on an axis;
phīrtā-rahnā, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *ā*.
phīrtī, returning, homeward-bound. *phīrtī kē bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *ā*.
phīrwānā, to cause to be returned. *ā*.
phīsal-bandā, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *ā.d*.
phīsalhā, m. slipping; adj. slippery. *ā*.
phīsalnā, n. to slip, to err; slippery. *s*.
phīsh, interj. piah! pahaw! *ā*.
phīslāḥaf, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *s*.
phīslan, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *ā*.
phīslānā, a. to cause to slip, alide, err. *s*.
phīsh-phīsnā, n. to be terrified. *ā*.
phīf, m. curse, malediction; adv. fie! *phīf-phīf*, curse on it! fie upon it! *ā*.
phīfānā, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *ā*.
phīfik, a snare, net, cage. *a*. [*to a distance*. *ā*.
phīfkār, f. curse, malediction, removing something
phīfkārī or *phīfkīrī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s*.
phīfkārnā, a. to curse. *ā*.
phok, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *ā*.
phokaṛ, m. dross, refuse, trash. *ā*.
phokaṭ, m. an indigent person. *ā*.
pholā, m. a blister. *ā*.
phoḥlār, f. small dazaling rain. *ā*.
phoḥk, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *ā*. [*or hollow*. *ā*.
phoḥphī, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated
phoḥā, m. a boil, a sore. *ā*.
phoḥnā, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phoḥ-k.*, to be wounded. *s*.
phū, s., m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *ā*.
phudaknā, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *ā*.

phūhā, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *ā*.

phūhār, f. drizzling showers. *ā*.

phūhār, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *ā*.

phūhār (v. *phoñhār*), mist, &c.

phūhārpan or *phūhārpānā*, m. stupidity, obscenity, folly, silliness, affectation. *ā*.

phūhi, f. small rain. *ā*.

phūhārā, talking obscenely. *ā*.

phūhār, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *ā*.

phūknā, m. a bladder; to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *phūknā*, to blow, to inflate. *s.ā*.

phūknī, f. blow-pipe; a firelock or pistol. *ā*.

phūl, m. a flower, a blossom, boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl-utānā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. *phūl-paryānā*, n. to break out (a fire).

phūl-baiṣṭnā, n. to be glad. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-paffi*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl-jhārnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s*.

phūlā, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s*.

phūlānā, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s*.

phūlā, o, m. swelling. *s*.

phūlāsārā, m. flattery. *ā*.

phūlauri, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s*.

phūlet, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them into it. *s*.

phūl-hatthā, m. cudgelling, beating. *ā*.

phūli, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s*.

phūl-jhār, or *phūljhari* or *phūl-jhari* (also *phūl-chari*), f. a species of fireworks, like a fountain. *ā.s*. [an area or arena for wrestlers. *s*.

phūlkā, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister;

phūlkāri, m. flowered cloth. *s*.

phūlkārnā, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s*.

phūlki, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s*.

phūl-kobi, f. cauliflower. *ā*.

phūlla, m. blown, opened, expanded. *s*.

phūlla-wān, blossoming, blowing. *s*.

phūlli, f. a disorder in the eye. *phūlli-kōn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

phūlnā, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i.e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-utānā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s*.

phūlwāri or *phūlwāri*, f. a flower-garden. *s*.

phūn, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake. *d*.

phūnang, f. top, summit. *ā.d*.

phūndnā or *phūndnā*, m. a tassel. *ā*.

phūnhār, f. the small drops of rain. *ā*.

phūnhārā, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *ā*.

phūnāi, f. small drizzling rain, Scotch mist. *ā*.

phūniyā, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *ā*.

phūniyārā, m. a jet d'eau. *ā*.

phūnk, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānū dhārnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-penā*, to set on fire. *s*.

phūnkār or *phūnkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s*.

phūnkāri, f. hissing of a snake. *phūnkāri mārnā*, to hiss (a snake). *s*.

phūnkārnā or *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s*.

phūnkānā, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *a*.

phūnnā, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d*.

phūnni, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *ā*.

phūnūvār, f. small drizzling rain. *ā*.

phūpherā, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāi*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *ā*.

phūpherā, m. or *phūpheri*, f. descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *phūpheri bhāi*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phūpheri bahin*, daughter of the same. *ā*. [sister. *ā*.

phūphī, f. an aunt, applied only to a father's *phūphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *ā*.

phūphiyā-susur or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s*.

phūphkār, f. the hissing of a snake. *ā*.

phūphkārṇā, n. to hiss (a snake). *ā*.

phūphkār, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *ā*.

phūpphā, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *ā*.

phupphi, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. **ā**.
phuriyā, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. **ā**.
phurphurānā, n. to tremble; to wave. **ā**.
phurphuri, f. trembling, palpitation. **ā**.
phurr, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. **ā**.
phurt or *phurti*, f. activity, alertness. **s**.
phurtilā, quick, nimble, active. **s**.
phūs, m. old dry grass or straw. *phūs meñ chin-gāri dālnā*, to excite contention or strife. **ā**.
phusāhindā, adj. disgusting, stinking. **ā**.
phusar-phusar, m. whispering, buzzing. **ā**.
phuskā, weak; slack (as a knot). **ā**.
phuslāhat, cajolery, seduction. **s**.
phuslānā, a. to coax, to wheedle, to entice. **ā**.
phuslāo, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. **ā**.
phuslāñ, m. a wheedler, instigator. **ā**.
phuslaniyā, m. a wheedler, coxer. **ā**.
phus-phusānā, n. to whisper. **ā**.
phus-phusānañ, f. whispering, buzzing. **ā**.
phusrā or *phusrā*, m. a rag, bundle of rags. **s**.
phut, interj. expressive of contempt. **s**.
phūf, odd, unpaired; f. difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūf-parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūf-phūf* or *phūf kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively. *phūf-rañnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūf honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. **s**.
phūṣan, f. wrangling, misunderstanding. **s**.
phūṣānā (tr. of *phūṣnā*), to increase, &c. **ā**.
phūt-bikherā, confused, dispersed. **s**.
phūṣi, f. disagreement, disparity. **s**.
phuṣkar, odd, unpaired; separate. **ā**.
phutkār, arrogant, disdainful. **s**.
phuṣki, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd. **ā**.
phūṣlā, bad or false (coin). **s**.
phūṣnā, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. **s**.
pī, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart. **s**.
pib, f. pus, matter, purulent running. **s**.
pibiyāhat, f. suppuration. **s**.
pibiyānā, n. to suppurate. **s**.
pich, f. (v. *pichh*) rice-water, rice-gruel.
pichaknā, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. **ā**.
pichchañ, m. inflammation of the eyes. **s**.
pichchh, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. **ā**.
pichh, f. rice water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. **ā**.

pichhā (also *pichhal* and *pichhā*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence.
pichhā-phernā, a. to leave, withdraw. *pichhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.).
pichhā-lenā, to pursue, to importune. **s**.
pichhalan, m. sliding, slipping; adv. again. **ā**.
pichhālnā, n. to slip, to slide. **s**.
pichhal-pāi, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. **ā**.
pichhānnā, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. **ā**.
pichhāri, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhāri-mārnā*, to attack in rear. **ā**.
pichhaurā or *pichhaurā*, m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a table-cloth. **ā**.
pichhauri or *pichhauri*, f. a small cloth, &c.; a headkerchief. **ā**.
pichhe or *pichheñ*, after, behind. *pichhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pichhe-dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pichhe-lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. **s**.
pichhet, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. **s**.
pichhlā, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāñw hatnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. **ā**.
pichh-pā, on honā, to retreat, fall back. **d**.
pichhūt or *pichhūt*, m. rearwards, afterwards; m. back of a house. **s**. [ticularly]. **s**.
pichhwā, m. the hinder part (of a saddle par-
pichhwān, tailed, having a tail. **ā**.
pichhwārā, m. *pichhwāri*, f. rear, rearwards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. **ā**.
pichindil, big-bellied, corpulent. **s**.
pichkānā, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. **ā**.
pichkāri, f. a squirt, a syringe. **ā**.
pichnā, to tread under foot. **ā**.
pichor, garden-ground in rear of a tank. **ā**.
pichpichā, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. **ā**.
pichu, m. a sort of leprosy. **s**.
pidar, a father. **p**. [has adopted a son. **p**.
pidar-mizāji, a representative father, or one who
pidhān, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. **s**.
pighalnā, n. to melt or be melted. **s**.
pighlānā, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. **s**.

pighlā, or *pighlāv*, m. fusion. *s.*
pik, f. grease, tallow. *p.*
pīhar, m. kindred, relationship. *h.*
pi-jānā, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*
pik, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. *pik-dān*, m. a vessel for spittle. *p.*
pik-bandhu, m. the mango-tree. *s.*
pikkā, get away, begone. *h.*
pikk, m. a young elephant. *s.*
pil, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pil-band*, m. a term used at chess (*vide* my History of Chess). *h.*
pila, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone. *p.*
pilā, yellow, or yellow colour. *s.*
pilachnā, n. to adhere. *h.*
pilāi, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*
pilāi, f. yellowness. *s.*
pilāk, m. the large black ant. *h.*
pilānā, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*
pilawar, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*
pil-bān, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*
pil-bāni, f. the taking care of elephants. *p.*
pil-dandān, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*
pilā, f. a gold mohur. *s.*
pīūd or *pīlišht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*
pillā, m. a pup, whelp, a cub; *ḥarāmi pillā*, a bastard. *h.*
pillū or *pilū, ā*, m. a worm. *s.*
pil-murghā, a turkey-fowl. *p.*
pilnā, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*
pil-nishin, an elephant rider. *p.*
pilpā, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*
pil-pāe, name of a sage; vulg. *Pilpay*. *p.*
pil-pāya, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.* [a column. *p.*
pilpilā, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*
pilpilāhat, f. softness. *h.*
pilpilānā, a. to soften. *h.*
pilri, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*
pil-tas, having a body like that of an elephant, *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.* [gigantic. *p.*
pin, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*
pinā, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; dregs or refuse. *s.*
pinak, f. intoxication, drowsiness. *h.*
pināki, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

pinas, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnacle. *h.*
pinas, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*
pinasi, adj. having a cold. *s.*
pināḍ, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pināḍ-parnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pināḍ-akḥarānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pināḍ-tailak*, m. incense, olibanum. *pināḍ-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pināḍ-gos*, m. gum myrrh. *pināḍ-mūl*, m. the carrot. *s.*
pināḍā, m. (v. *pināḍ*) body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour. *s.*
pināḍār, m. thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *p.*
pināḍārā, m. a plunderer, pillager. *h.*
pināḍli, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*
pināḍol, f. a kind of white earth. *s.*
pināḍoli, f. orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*
pināḍri, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*
ping-kapishā, f. a cockroach. *s.*
pingrā-h., to be or grow lean. *s.*
pingulā or *pingūrā*, m. a cradle. *h.*
pinhān, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*
pinhānā, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*
pinhāni, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*
pinjan, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*
pinjar, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*
pinjat or *pinjet*, m. the rheum of the eyes. *s.*
pinjānā, f. a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*
pinjā, m. a cage; a trap. *s.*
pinjūl, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*
pinjūsh, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*
pinkī, f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*
pinwā, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*
pinwi, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
pinpinānā, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*
pinri, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*
pinjāk, assafotida. *s.*
pipā, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *s.* [thirsty. *a.*
pipāsā, f. thirst. *pipāsan*, or *pipāsūt* or *pipās*, *pipilak*, m. a large black ant. *s.*
pipilikā, f. the common small red ant. *s.*
pipināhat, f. the whizzing of an arrow, &c. *h.*
piplā, m. the point of a sword. *h.*
pippaḍā, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

pir, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *piri farīkat*, a spiritual leader. *p.*
pir, f. pain, sickness; pity, compassion. *s.*
pir, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*
pirā (v. *pilā*), yellow. *ā.* [pain, afflicting. *s.*
pirā, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pirā-kar*, giving *pirak*, what causes pain. *s.*
pirāman or *pirāmān*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*
pirān, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalman* saint or man of piety. *p.*
pirānā, n. to have pain, to be painful. *s.*
pirāna, elderly, like an old man; growing old, belonging to, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*
pirāya, m. an ornament. *p.*
pirhā, m. a stool, a seat, *pirhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*
pirhā, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pirhī* *ba* *pirhī*, for successive generations. *s.*
piri, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*
pirich, a saucer. *ā.*
pirit, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*
pirman, the yard of a sail. *ā.*
pir-mard, an old man. *p.* [pearls], to spit. *ā.*
pironā, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as *piroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*
pirthamī, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*
pirthi (for *prithi*), f. the earth. *s.*
pirwānā, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *ā.*
pir-zāda, m. the son or disciple of a *pir*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*
pir-zāl or *pir-zāla* or *pir-zan*, an old woman. *p.*
pisāb, m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*
pisāch or *pisāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*
pisāch, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*
pisāchī or *pisāchī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*
pisāi, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
pisān, m. meal, flour. *s.* [grind. *s.*
pisānā, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisae* i *khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mulubannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndugi*, adoption of a son. *p.*
pisari, boyhood, infancy. *p.*
pisāb (for *pesāb*), m. urine. *p.*

pisāch, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pisāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pisāchī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*
pisāng or *pisāngi*, tawny, brown. *s.*
pisā-kash (for *pesā-kash*), a tribute. *p.*
pisākil, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*
pisālak, m. a disease of the eyes. *s.*
pisāun, wicked, relentless; cruel, vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pisāun-oākya* or *pisāun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*
pisāwāc, f. a gown, a female dress. *s.*
pisānā, a. to cause to grind. *ā.*
pisnā, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *ā.*
pisnā, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pis pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *p.* [rate. *s.*
pisā, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
pisāi rang, m. pea-green. *p.*
pisān, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*
pisāol or *pisāul*, a pistol. *s.*
pisā or *pisā*, m. a flea. *ā.*
pī, m. bile, gall. *s.*
pī, f. love, affection. *pī ki pī rake aur mit hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pī* denotes *pītā* or *pītā*, m. a father. *s.* [yellow. *s.*
pīam, most beloved; m. a lover. *s.*
pīā-mahā, a paternal grandfather. *s.*
pīāmohī, a father's mother. *s.*
pīāmbār or *pitāmbār* or *pīāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress. *s.*
pītar, m. pl. fathers, ancestors. *s.*
pītarā, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a *bahangi*, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin. *s.*
pītarau, m. (dual) the two parents. *s.*
pīfāri, f. a small basket, a portmanteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.*
pīfāri, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*
pī-chandan, m. yellow sandal wood. *s.*
pīh, m. a stool, a seat, a chair; the back. *pīh kū bān*, the spine. *pīh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīh-phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīh-shaknā*, to encourage. *pīh-denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to

- turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *piṭh ke picḥhe parṇā*, to seek shelter of any one. *piṭh ke picḥhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *piṭh-lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *piṭh-lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*
- piṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*
- piṭhānā*, a. to send, to despatch. *ḥ.*
- piṭhantā*, m. page of a book. *s.*
- piṭiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*
- piṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.ḥ.*
- piṭlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*
- piṭlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food kept in copper vessels). *s.*
- piṭ-loḥ*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.*
- piṭ-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a topaz. *s.*
- piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *ḥ.*
- piṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to strike, to knock. *chḥāṭi-piṭnā*, to lament, repent. *muḥḥ-piṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*
- piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding. *ḥ.*
- piṭrāi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations; f. verdigris. *s.*
- piṭ-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*
- piṭri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.* [the father's side. *s.*
- piṭri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by *piṭri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.*
- piṭri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*
- piṭrik*, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*
- piṭri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion. *s.*
- piṭri-piṭri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.*
- piṭri-prāpta*, received from a father. *s.*
- piṭri-śthān*, m. a guardian, a protector. *s.*
- piṭri-swasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*
- piṭri-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*
- piṭṭā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *piṭṭā marnā*, to subside (anger).
- piṭṭā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*
- piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion of the teeth. *s.*
- piṭṭālī*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*
- piṭṭ-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*
- piṭṭlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris. *s.*
- pi,ṣ,* adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*
- piw*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*
- piwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*
- piwakkār*, m. a tippler, a toper. *ḥ.*
- piya* or *piyā*, dear, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweet-heart. *ḥ.*
- piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a pawn at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*
- piyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla-niwāla*, food and drink. *p.*
- piyāli*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*
- piyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink, to water or irrigate. *s.*
- piyār*, f. love, affection. *piyārā*, m. beloved; a sweetheart. *piyāri*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweet-heart. *ḥ.*
- piyas*, f. thirst; *piyasā*, thirsty. *s.*
- piyās*, f. an onion. *piyāsi*, resembling an onion. m. a red colour, crimson. *p.*
- piyū*, beloved, dear; m. husband, lover. *s.*
- piṣira*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*
- plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation. *s.*
- plihā* or *plihā*, f. *plihan* or *plihan*, m. the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*
- po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.ḥ.*
- po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*
- po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun, to bask. *s.*
- pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*
- pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years. *s.*
- poh*, f. dawn of day. *ḥ.*
- pohā*, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. *ḥ.*
- pohdā*, m. a young tree, &c. *ḥ.*
- pohnā*, a. to make bread. *ḥ.*
- po,is*, interj. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*
- pokhar* or *pokharā*, m. a pond, a lake. *s.*
- pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-leg*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin, such as cannot be named to ears polite?)
- pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*
- pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *ḥ.*
- polā*, m. soft, hollow. *ḥ.* [tivation. *ḥ.*
- polach*, (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation.
- polād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*
- polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used

with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.*

polī, *f.* a term of abuse, simpleton. *ā.*

poliyā, a gatekeeper, a janitor. *ā.*

ponā, *a.* to make bread; to string (pearls). *ā.*

ponā, *m.* a spoon with holes in it. *ā.*

ponchhan, *m.* anything thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which anything is wiped. *ā.*

ponchhnā, *a.* to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *ā.*

pongā, *m.* a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; *adj.* empty. *ā.*

po-phatnā, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn.

po-phatī, *f.* daybreak. *s.*

poplā, one whose teeth are fallen out. *ā.*

por, *f.* the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

porā, *m.* a complete set of anything. *d.*

porhāi, *f.* strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*

pori or *porī*, *f.* a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

porā, ā, *m.* a joint or phalanx of the fingers.

posh, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, shoes, slippers. *sabz-posh*, clothed in green. *kulāh-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

posh, *m.* nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

poshak, *m.* a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

poshāk, *f.* vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.*

poshaki, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*

poshan, *m.* rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*

poshida, concealed, covered. *p.*

poshidagi, *f.* concealment. *p.*

poshish, *f.* dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

poshya, *adj.* to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, *m.* an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, *m.* a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

posmā, *a.* to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

post, *m.* crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

posti, *m.* one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; a laxy person. *p.*

postin, leathern (garment); a fault. *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

pot, *m.* nature, disposition, quality; *f.* a boat. *s.*

pot, *f.* a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *ā.*

potā or *potā* (*v. fota*), the scrotum, testicles. *p.*

potā, *m.* grandson, son's son. *s.*

potā, *m.* an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; *f.* a woman having a beard. *ā.*

potā, *m.* (*v. pot*) glass beads, nature, &c. *ā.*

potā, *m.* a large book, especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. *s.* [only of a smaller size. *s.*

potā (also *pūthā*), *f.* a book, the same as *potā*, *potā*, *f.* red pimples on the eyelids. *s.*

potlā, *m.* a porter's load, especially of grain.

potī, *f.* a grand-daughter, a son's daughter.

potiyā, *m.* a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a playing. *ā.*

potlā, *m.* a large bundle. *ā.*

potlī or *potlikā*, *f.* a small bundle. *ā.*

potnā, *a.* to plaster, to besmear. *ā.*

potrā or *potrā*, *m.* baby-cloths, clouts. *ā.*

poya, *m.* a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

pozish, *f.* excuse, palliation, pretence. *p.*

pra, prep. forth, for, forward, away. *s.*

pra-bal, predominant, superior, violent. *s.*

prabalatā, *f.* predominance, superiority. *s.*

prabalya, *m.* power, vigour, predominance. *s.*

prabās, *m.* residing abroad, travelling. *s.*

prabāsi, one who resides abroad. *s.*

prabes, *m.* admittance, access. *s.*

prabesi, penetrating, entering. *s.*

prabhā, *f.* splendour; light. *prabhā-kar*, *m.* the sun; the moon; lit. the light-maker. *prabhā-kī*, *f.* the fire-fly. *s.*

prabhāt, *m.* dawn, morning. *s.*

prabhāw, born, produced: powerful. *s.*

prabhāw, *m.* power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

prabhād, *m.* kind, sort, difference. *s.*

prabhū, *m.* commander, lord, master.

prabhū-bhakt, faithful, devoted. *s.*

prabhut, *m.* *parbhūtā*, *f.* ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

prabin, knowing, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

prabinatā, *f.* knowledge, skill. *ā.*

prabodh, *m.* vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

prabodhan, *m.* awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

prabuddha, wise, learned. *s.*

prachalan, *m.* being customary or current. *s.*

prachalat, prevailing, circulating, customary. *s.*

prachalit, current, recognised (as a law). *s.*

- prāchāṇḍ*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, raging; mighty, predominant. *s.*
- prāchār*, m. (v. *parchār*) publication. *s.*
- prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.*
- prāchārit*, pursued, practised (as an art). *s.*
- prāchārij*, m. a scholar, a pupil. *s.*
- prāchchhanā*, f. asking, addressing, inviting. *s.*
- prāchohham*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*
- prāchēl*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.*
- prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. *s.*
- prāchīr*, m. a bound, hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*
- prādachhīnā*, or *prādakshīnā* or *pradakshīnā*, f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*
- pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained. *s.*
- pradesh* or *prādes*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*
- pradik*, f. a point of the compass. *s.*
- prādīsh*, f. intermediate point of the compass.
- pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*
- prāg-abhā*, o. m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. *s.* [*bhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*
- pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragal-pragalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. *s.*
- pragamān*, m. progress, advance. *s.*
- pragār*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*
- pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*
- pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*
- pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*
- prāg-bhā*, o. m. prior existence. *s.*
- prāg-gāmi*, going before, a precursor. *s.*
- praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*
- praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*
- prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharis* or about 3 hours; v. *pahar*. *s.*
- prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*
- prahāri*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*
- prahāri*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*
- prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hi*, good for children or subjects; kind of them. *s.*
- prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*
- prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*
- prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*
- prakār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart.
- prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*
- prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear. *s.*
- prakāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated, clear, apparent. *prakāshatā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāshī*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāshak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāshmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāshan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāshī* or *prakāsi*, m. a discoverer. *s.* [*kaṭi-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*
- prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *praprakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*
- prakhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *s.*
- prakhyāti*, fame, notoriety. *s.*
- prakirti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakirtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*
- prak-kul*, m. former age or time. *s.*
- prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*
- prakram*, m. proceeding, going; leisure. *s.*
- prakṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural. *prakṛit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskṛit* language. In the *Sanskṛit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prakṛit*. The *Prakṛit* and *Pali* are very clearly *Sanskṛit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskṛit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*
- praktan*, old, prior, former. *praktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*
- prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*
- pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*
- praloṭhan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

pramā, f. true knowledge ; consciousness. *s.*
pramad, mad, intoxicated ; m. delight. *s.*
pramān, m. cause, motive ; limit ; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example ;
 adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *par-*
mān-charṇā, to rise to a high rank (the word
 is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-*
nābhāo, m. absence of proof. *pramān-puruṣ*,
 m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramānī-karan*,
 establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.*
pramānik, proper, creditable ; reverend ; m. chair-
 man of an assembly ; (in Bengal) a chief of a
 tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*
prāmānik, adj. possessing authority ; a president,
 the chief of a trade ; a learned man, one able to
 quote his authorities. *s.*
prāmānya, m. authority, proof. *s.*
pramit, known, proved ; measured. *s.*
pramochan, m. liberating, setting free. *s.*
pramod, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*
pramodī or *pramodit*, happy, delighted. *s.*
pramoh, m. fascination ; fainting, insensibility. *s.*
pramud or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*
pramukh, chief, principal, best, first ; m. a chief,
 a sage. *pramukh-tva*, m. superiority, predo-
 minance. *s.*
prān, m. breath ; soul, life ; sweetheart, mistress ;
 poetical talent or inspiration. [ear. *s.*
prānād, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the
prānak, m. an animal or sentient being. *s.*
prānāl, m. or *prānāli*, f. a gutter, a drain. *s.*
prānām, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*
prānantik, destructive of life ; m. murder. *s.*
prānāsh, m. loss, destruction.
prānati, f. salutation, reverence, obeisance. *s.*
prānaya, m. affection, regard ; asking, solicitation ;
 final emancipation ; trust, confidence ; reve-
 rence, obeisance. *prānayaī*, affectionate, kind,
 intimate ; m. a husband or lover. *s.*
prān-bādḥ, m. extreme peril, fear of life. *s.*
prān-dhāran, m. sustenance, supporting life. *s.*
prānesh, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*
prān-hār or *prān-hārī*, deadly, mortal. *s.*
prāni, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*
prāni, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*
prānidhān, m. great effort, stress ; access. *s.*
prāni-hit, favourable, for living beings. *s.*
prānipāt or *prānipatan*, m. salutation. *s.*
prāni-piṣā, f. cruelty to animals. *s.*
prānjali, f. putting the hands together to the
 forehead, a mark of respect. *s.*
prān-putī, m. soul's lord, a husband. *s.*

prānt, m. edge, margin, border, end. *s.*
prān-tyāg, m. abandoning life, suicide. *s.*
prān-tyai, m. loss of life, death. *s.*
prān-yātrā, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.*
prapalāyan, flight, running away. *s.*
prapalāyi, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his
prapalāyit, routed, defeated. *s.* [cause. *s.*
prāpak, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*
prapanch, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit,
 treachery, art, artifice ; opposition ; prolixity ;
 copiousness in style ; error, illusion. *s.*
prapanchī, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*
prapanchit, erring, mistaken ; deceived, beguiled ;
 declared fully, treated at length. *s.*
prapautra, m. a great-grandson. *s.*
prapautri, f. a great granddaughter. *s.*
praphull, blown, as a flower ; smiling ; glad ;
 shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or spark-
 ling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful
 smiling countenance. *s.*
praphullit, blossoming ; gay, lively. *s.*
prāpta, m. income, produce, gain ; advantage,
 benefit ; acquired, attained ; proper, right. *s.*
prāpti-buddhi, enlightened, instructed ; recovering,
 becoming conscious. *s.*
prāpta-kāl, fated, one whose fated time has come ;
 opportune. *s.*
prāpti, f. gain, income, success. *s.*
prārabdh, f. fate, chance ; adj. begun. *s.*
prārambh, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*
prārthak, asking, an asker, a solicitor. *s.*
prārthit, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*
prārthnā, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*
prārthniya, to be asked or begged.
prasād, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitious-
 ness ; viand, victuals, food that has been offered
 to the deities ; leavings of a great man or spi-
 ritual guide. *s.*
prasād, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*
prasādhak, one who accomplishes. *s.*
prasāadhan, m. accomplishing, effecting. *s.*
prasādhit, accomplished, completed. *s.*
prasādi, offered to deities. *s.*
prasak, m. a die, dice. *s.*
prasakta, eternal, constant ; obtained, attained ;
 attached to, devoted to ; adv. continually. *pra-*
sakti, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*
prasang, m. association ; mention ; insertion.
prasang na lagnā, not to associate with. *s.*
prasann or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased ; gracious,
 kind. *prasann-honā*, n. to acquiesce ; to like.
prasann-karnā, to please. *prasannatā*, f. fa-

vour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable-looking. *s.*
prasannatā, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*
prasansā, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*
prasār or *prasāran*, m. spreading, expanding. *s.*
prasāri, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*
prasārit, stretched, expanded. *s.*
prasavi, adj. having or bearing young. *s.*
prāśchī, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*
prashaisā, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*
prashaisan, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashā-saniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashā-sit*, praised. *s.*
prashānt, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*
prashāsan, m. governing, ruling. *s.*
prashast, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *s.*
prashasti, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*
prashn, m. a question. *s.*
prashā, adj. asking; a questioner. *s.*
prashh, a leader; prior; chief, best. *s.*
prashhi, the wife of a leader. *s.*
prashiddha, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornate. *prashiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.* [mented. *s.*
prastāb, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*
prastābik, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*
prastā, o. m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.*
prastā, onā, f. commencement, introduction. *s.*
prasth, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of tulsi, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*
prasthān, m. going forth, departure. *s.*
prasthāpan, m. sending away, mission. *s.*
prasthāpit, sent, despatched. *s.*
prastut, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*
prasūt, m. a flower, fruit; part. born, produced. *s.*
prasūti, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*
prasūtā, a woman who has borne a child. *s.*
prāt or *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prā-ta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*
pratān, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*
pratāp, m. splendour; courage, glory. *s.*
pratāpi or *pratāp-wān*, glorious, potent. *s.*
prātar, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*
pratārak, m. a cheat. *s.*
pra-tāran, m. fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*
pratārit, cheated, deceived. *s.*

pratārnā, f. fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*
prathā, f. fame, celebrity; custom. *s.*
pratham, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*
prāthamya, m. firstness, priority. *s.*
prathit, famous, celebrated, declared. *s.*
prathiti, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*
prathmi, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*
prathuk, m. the young of any animal. *s.*
prati, Sansk. prep. it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retribution. *s.*
pratibandhak, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*
pratibhā, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*
pratibhai, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*
pratibhedan, m. piercing; dividing. *s.*
pratibhinna, separated, divided. *s.*
pratibhū, m. a surety. *s.*
pratibimb, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*
pratichhāyā, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*
pratichi, f. the west quarter. *pratichis* or *pratichyā*, western. *s.*
pratichintan, m. thinking repeatedly, meditating. *s.*
pratidān, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*
pratigyā, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*
pratigyāt, promised, admitted, asserted. *s.*
pratijivan, m. resuscitation. *s.*
pratik, contrary, adverse, reversed. *s.*
pratikār or *pratikār*, or *pratikarmā*, m. or *pratikriyā*, f., revenge; retaliation, requital; remedy, redress, return. *s.*
pratikshan, momentarily, every moment. *s.*
pratilambh, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*
pratilom, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.* [picture. *p.s.*
pratimā or *pratimān*, f. likeness, image, statue. *s.*
pratimās, every month, monthly. *s.*
pratimād, m. echo, resonance. *s.*
pratimādhī, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*
pratinish, by night, every night. *s.*
pratipāl, m. patronising, tuition. *s.*
pratipālak, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*
pratipālan, m. act of cherishing. *s.*
pratipālnā, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*
pratiphāl, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.*

pratipūjak, m. one who does homage. *s.*
pratipurush, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*
pratir, m. a shore or bank. *s.*
pratirakshan, m. preserving. *s.*
pratirātra, m. every night. *s.*
pratirodh, m. opposition, impediment. *s.*
pratirodhak or *pratirodhi*, m. a thief, a robber. *s.*
pratirūp, m. a picture, an image. *s.*
pratishankā, f. constant fear or doubt. *s.*
pratisparddhi, envious, emulous; refractory. *s.*
pratit, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *s.*
pratiti, f. understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*
prativāch, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*
prativāchan, m. a reply, an echo. *s.*
prativādi, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.*
prativākya, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*
prativāsi, a neighbour, neighbouring. *s.*
pratisimb, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*
pratiyamān, adj. being believed or trusted. *s.*
pratiyog, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. *s.*
pratyaksh, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. *s.*
pratyakshī, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*
pratyantant, adv. next in succession. *s.*
pratyāshū, f. hope. *pratyāshi*, hoping. *s.*
pratyay or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. *s.*
pratyayik, trusty, confidential; m. a surety. *s.*
pratyek, each, every, one by one. *s.*
pratyukti, f. a rejoinder, a reply. *s.*
pratyupakār, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *s.*
pratyupakāri, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*
pratyutpanna, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*
praurh, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *s.*
praurhi, f. enterprise, exertion. *s.*
pravāh, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*
pravāran, m. prohibition, opposition. *s.*
pravās, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsāt*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsān*, m. exile. *s.*
pravāsi, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. *s.*
pravekshan, m. foreseeing. *pravekshī*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

praves or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*
praveshan, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*
pravibhāg, m. division, a part. *s.*
pravibhakt, divided, partitioned, shared. *s.*
pravin, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*
pravinatā, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*
prāvinya, m. cleverness, skilfulness. *s.*
pravir, best, excellent; m. a hero, a chief. *s.*
pravishit, entered, engaged in. *s.*
prāvrit, m. veil, a wrapper, a cloak. *s.*
pravritta, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream. *s.*
prāvritti, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.*
prāyā, adj. like, resembling (in comp.). *s.*
prayān, m. going forth; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure. *s.*
prayās, m. trouble, labour, desire. *s.*
prayatna, continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active. *s.*
prayog, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*
prayojak, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or institutor of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*
prayojan, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*
prayojya, m. capital, principal; a slave. *s.*
prayukta, endowed with, possessing. *s.*
prekshā, f. seeing, viewing, observing. *s.*
prekshan, m. a public show, spectacle, sight. *s.*
prekshī, seen, beheld, looked at. *s.*
prem, m. love, friendship. *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindi work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*
premi or *prem-par*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*
prem-rang-ratā, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*
preran or *prerna*, m. the act of sending. *s.*
perit, sent, directed, despatched. *s.*
presht, most dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife. *s.*
pret, adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disem-

bodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

pretni, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

prit, kind, beloved; m. delight. *s.* [band. *s.*

pritam, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

prithami or *prithi*, f. the world, earth, ground.

prithi-nāth or *prithi-pāl*, king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *prithivi*, the earth. *prithivi-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithivi-nāth*, or *prithivi-pāl* or *prithivi-pati*, m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

prithūdar, large-bellied; m. a ram.

prithivi, f. (v. *prithivi*), the earth. *s.*

priti, f. love, friendship; the second of the twenty-seven astronomical *yogas*. *priti-piorvak*, adv. through kindness. *priti-dān*, a friendly present. *priti-daya*, m. a gift of affection. *priti-man*, kind, affectionate. *s.*

pritnā, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1,215 foot. *s.* [m. a husband, a lover. *s.*

priya or *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart;

priya-bhāshan, m. speaking kindly. *s.*

priya-darshan, handsome, good-looking. *s.*

priya-kār, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

priyākhyā, announcing good tidings. *s.*

priya-krit, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

priyamān, beloved, affectionate. *s.*

priya-sakhī, f. a female friend, a confidante. *s.*

priyatā, f. love, affection. *s.* [husband. *s.*

priyatam, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a priyatar, dearer, more beloved. *s.*

priya-vādi, sweet spoken, a flatterer. *s.*

protsāh, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

pūch, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *p.*

pūchārā, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *pūchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *pūchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a

pūchh, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.* [wall. *h.*

pūchhā-pūchhā, m. investigation, inquiry. *s.*

pūchhār, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

pūchhī, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

pūchhnā, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*

pūchh-pūchh, f. inquiry, interrogation. *s.*

pūchhwaityā, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

pūchhiyāt, pl. foolish prattle, obscenities. *p.*

pūchkārā, m. (same as *pūchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *pūchkārā phernā*, to white-wash a wall. *h.*

pūd, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

pūjā, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry. *s.*

pūjak (v. *pūjārī*), a worshipper. *s.*

pūjamān, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*

pūjan, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

pūjanā, a. to fill; to cause to worship. *h.*

pūjanīya, worthy of adoration; worshipful. *s.*

pūjārī, a-worshipper, an adorer, an idolator, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. *s.*

pūjat, adj. adoring, worshipping. *s.*

pūjāvanā, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

pūjit, adored, worshipped. *s.*

pūjānā, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. *s.*

pujwānā, to cause to worship or fill. *s.*

pūjya, venerable, adorable; m. a father-in-law. *s.*

pūjyamān, being revered or respected. *s.*

pūkār, f. *pūkārā*, m. a cry, a shout. *h.*

pūkār-denā, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

pūkārñā, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

pūkhṭa, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pūkhṭa-karnā*, to make strong. *pūkhṭa-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pūkhṭa-mizāj*, of mature disposition.

pūkhṭagī, dressing, experience of the world. *p.*

pūkhṭarī, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pūkhṭariyāi khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

pul, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway.

pul-guzār, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

pulā, a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.*

pulā, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

pulād, m. (v. *polād*) steel in general. *p.*

pulāo (properly *pilāo*), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *kaśā kī pulāo*, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron

has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than our Indian corruption of it." *p.*

pul-bandī, *f.* an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge, &c., in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose.

pulhānā, *a.* to persuade. *s.*

pūī, *f.* a small bundle of grass or straw. *s.*

pulij, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *ā.*

pulin, *m.* an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. *s.*

pulind, *m.* a barbarian, an outcast. *s.*

pulindā, *m.* a bundle, a parcel. *ā.*

pulpulā, soft, flabby, flaccid. *ā.*

pulpulāhaṭ, *f.* fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *ā.*

pulpulānā, *n.* to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *ā.*

pul sirāḥ or *pulī sirāḥ*, *m.* the bridge, over which Musalmāns pass into paradise, that is, such as deserve it. *p.a.*

pumba, *m.* cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

pumbaḥī, made of cotton. *p.*

pumba, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

pun (for *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

puna, again. *puna-puna*, repeatedly. *s.*

punar or *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhū*, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar-utthan*, *m.* resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born. *punar-ukta*, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar-uktī*, *f.* repetition.

pūnau, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

pūnchh, *f.* a tail. *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail.

pūnchhlā, *m.* a tail. *s.*

pūnchnā, to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *ā.*

pūngī, *f.* flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *ā.*

pūnī, rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

pūnī, pure, clean. *s.*

pūnj, *m.* an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

pūnjī, *f.* a capital in trade, principal sum. *s.*

punnā, *a.* to abuse, revile. *ā.*

pūnoḥ, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

pūnsalāī, *f.* a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *ā.* [by another. *ā.*

pūmwānā, *a.* to cause to be abused or reproached

punya, *m.* virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū* or *punya-bhūmi*, *f.* the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himalaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, *m.* the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, *m.* white *kusa* grass. *punya-tirtha*, *m.* a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, *m.* the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, *m.* a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, *m.* the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, *m.* paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.*

pūnyāī, *f.* a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

pūnyo, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

pūnyoday, *m.* good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

pūpālī, *f.* a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

pūplā, *f.* a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.*

pur, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

pur or *pūr*, *m.* *f.* a city, town; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *pur-bāsi* or *pura-vāsi*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

pūrā, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, *a.* to fill, to reimburse. *s.*

pūrā, *m.* a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *ā.*

pūrāb, *m.* the east; eastern; ancient.

pūrāī, *f.* fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

purāniya (*v. puraniya*), name of a district. *ā.*

pūrak, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

pūran, adj. filling, completing; *m.* act of filling. making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

purāṇ or *purāna*, *m.* Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number. *s.*

purānā, *a.* to fill, to make full. *ā.*

purānā, old, ancient. *s.*

purāniyā, *m.* an old man; a patron. *s.*

pura-sar, one who goes first, a leader.

puraskār, m. honouring, worshipping. *s.*
purātam or *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*
pūrba, m. the east; adj. eastern, ancient. *s.*
pūrbārdhha, m. the former or prior half. *s.*
pur-bāsi, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*
pūrbi, eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.*
purchak, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *ā.*
pur-devatā, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*
pur-dwār, m. a city gate. *s.*
puren, f. the placentas; the plant of the lotus.
pur-go, talkative, loquacious. *p.*
pur-go, i, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*
pur-hazar, full of caution, very careful. *p. a.*
purī, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *ā.*
purī (*v. pur*), a city, town. *s.*
purī, f. fullness, completion. *p.* [ghī. *s.*
purī, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or *pur-kār*, thick; efficient, well executed. *s.*
purkārī, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*
purkhā, m. an old man. *s.*
purkhe, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
pur-kina, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
pūrna, complete, perfect. *pūrna-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel. *pūrna poli*, f. a kind of bread.
pūrna-kām, satisfied, satiated. *pūrna-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*
pūrṇā, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled.
chauk pūrṇā, to make chequers or squares. *s.*
pūrṇī, f. the cross threads in weaving. *s.*
pur-nūr, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*
purোধā or *purōhit*, (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*
purōhitāni, f. the wife of a *purōhit*, or priest. *s.*
pūr-payṇā, to discharge an obligation.
purṣa or *purṣā*, m. condolence, kind inquiry into one's condition. *p.*
purṣā, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*
pur-sālā, aged, full of years. *p.*
purṣān, asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahvāl-purṣān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*
pur-shu'ūr, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*
purṣish, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.*
purṭā, fully, completely. *s.*
purṭī or *purṭī*, f. fullness. *s.*
purṭī, adj. filling, completing. *s.*
purukh, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

purukhā, m. an old man. *s.*
purukhe, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
purum, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet), to heave the lead. *ā.*
purus, *purush* or *pūrush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushā-dham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshi*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal.
purushāyū, m. life of man. *purushā*, f. *purushā*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshī*, m. *purush-dveshīni*, f. misanthropic.
purush-kār, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purush-ottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*
purushā, people of old, ancients. *s.*
purushārth, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*
pūrva, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrva-hyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālin*, ancient. *pūrva-kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. *pūrva*, m. a small village. *s.* [prognostic. *s.*
pūrva, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, progenitors. *s.*
pūrva, prior, before, preceding. *s.*
pūrva or *purvaiyā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*
purvānā, to cause to be filled.
purza, m. a scrap, piece, bit, rag, frippery. *p.*
pur-zarūr, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*
purze honā, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.*
pushkal, excellent, best; much, many; full. *s.*
pushkar, m. the sky, heaven. *s.*
pushkarini, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*
pushṭi, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pushṭi be*

pusht, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisi ke rahna*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-kham*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisi pār mārna* or *pushti pā mārna*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p*. *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushtā*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p*. *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p*. *pushta, i*, f. adj. restorative, provocative. *s*. *pushtak*, a vice in horses, kicking up behind. *p*. *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for the back. *p*. *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration. *s*. *pushtī*, f. nourishing. *pushtī-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushtī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food. *pushti*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter. *pushtī-bāni*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p*. *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p*. *pushtak*, f. a book, a volume. *s*. *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s*. [book. *s*. *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s*. *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. *s*. *pūtki*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. *h*. *putlā* or *pūtlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s*. *putli* or *pūtlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol. *putli-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s*. *putlikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s*. *putr-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s*. *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s*. *putra-kāmyū*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *putra-pautrin*, descended from son to son. *s*. *pūtri* or *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s*. *puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s*. *puthā*, m. the buttock, the hip. *h*. *putyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. *s*. *pūya*, m. a canter, a hand gallop. *p*. *puyūlas*, m. suppuration at the joints. *s*.

pūya or *pūyan*, m. pus from an ulcer. *s*. *pus*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p*. *pūz* or *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse). *p*. *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted round a horse's lip to enable the farrier to manage him. *p*. *pyānā*, a. (v. *piyānā*) to give drink. *s*. *pyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s*. *pyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā-jānmā*, a. to esteem. *s*. *pyāri*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h*. *pyās*, f. thirst. *pyās-bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās-lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās-mārna*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās-mārna*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s*. *pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty. *pyāsē mārna*, to be very thirsty. *s*.

R.

ra'āiyat, f. (v. *ra'iyat*) a subject. *s*. *ra'āiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a*. *ra'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a*. *rabar*, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h*. *rabarnā*, n. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h*. *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a*. *rabbā-nā*, interj. Oh our Lord! *a*. *rabbāni*, divine, godly. *a*. *rabbā*, f. fatigued, wearied. *h*. *rabi'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November, and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabi'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabi'u-l-ākhir* or *rabi'u-l-gāni*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a*. *rabiḥ*, m. a son by a former husband. *a*. *rabiba*, f. daughter by a former husband. *a*. *rabi-bār* or *rabi-bār* (for *rabi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h*. *rabi'*, produced in the spring, vernal. *a*. *rabiḥa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a*. *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h*. *rabrānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h*. [made of Indian corn. *h*. *rabri* or *rābrī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge *rabī*, m. connection, friendship, habit. *a*.

rachana, *a.* to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c., with *hannā* or *mendhi*; to celebrate. *s.*

rachanul, staining with *hannā*, *q.v.* *s.*

rachchhā, *f.* *prachinam*, patronage; safety. *a.*

rachchhak, *m.* a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a robber. *s.*

rachhū, *m.* (*lit* *rakshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *rachhū-tyāg*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *rachhāsī*, a she-devil; *adj.* devilish, demoniacal. *rachhāmī*, *f.* a female demon. *s.*

rachit or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

rachnā, *n.* to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like, to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; *a.* to make; to form, to compose; *f.* creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.* [*be strongly attached.* *s.*

rachnā, *n.* to be affected or imbued with love, to cherish, *m.* act of making or forming. *s.*

rad', *m.* thunder, fulmination. *a.*

rad (also *radh*), *f.* pus, matter. *h.*

rad or *radan*, *m.* a tooth. *s.*

rad-rahud, *m.* the lips. *s.*

radd, *m.* rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (*met.*) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'alq-qadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, *f.* argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

raddā, *m.* a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

raddi, rejected; *m.* rejected things. *a.*

rādhanagari, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *s.*

radsf, *f.* a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *qasida*. *a.*

raddiya, *m.* rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddiya; dīni musalmāni*, Refutation of Mahomedanism. *a.*

rae, *f.* wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *a.p.*

rae, *m.* a (Hindī) prince, a chief. *rae rāyā*, *m.* a Hindī title (*lit* the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khāispa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rae rāyā* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khāispa*. *s.*

rae-bās, *m.* a kind of spear. *h.*

rae-gās, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

raf', *m.* elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' das'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

rafā, *m.* mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.* [of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.* *rafāk* or *rafākīyat*, *f.* content, affluence, enjoyment *rafākat* (*vulg.* *rifaqat*), *f.* society, companionship, friendship. *a.* [nobility. *a.*

raf'al, *f.* elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, *raf*, *m.* shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

rafī', high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

rafī', elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

rafik, *m.* a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

rafīzi, *m.* a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, *q.v.* *a.*

raft, (*in comp.*) going, motion, as *amad-raft*, coming and going. *rafta*, gone, past, defunct.

raftagi, *f.* departure. *raftani*, fit to go, transient.

raftār, *f.* gait, pace, walk. *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

rafū, *m.* darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, *m.* a darning. *rafū-gari*, *f.* the employment of darning. *rafū-konā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

rag, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; everything, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zani*, f. venesection, phlebotomy. *rag-chaṣṭnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag-marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

rāg, m. a mode in music (six in number). *s.*

ragar, f. rubbing, attrition. *ragarā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium. *ragarā-jhagra*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *ragarnā*, m. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. *h.*

raged, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

ragednā, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

rāgh, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

raghb, m. *raghbat*, f. strong desire, avidity; wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

rāghib, willing, wishing; adj. desirous. *a.*

raghm, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

rāgi, f. a singer; libertine; adj. passionate.

ragnā, to be attached to, to be in love with. *s.*

ragrā, m. (v. *ragarā*) quarrelling, &c. *h.*

rah or *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-bari*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh-chhornā*, to give way. *rāh-kharā*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dāri*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh-dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh-dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh-denā*, to give one access. *rāh-dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh-rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rav*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh-ravish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zani*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh-kāṭnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take

a short cut. *rāh-karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭi karni*, to linger on the road. *rāh-guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh-lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh-lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārnā*, a. to waylay; to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh-marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh-nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh-mikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā, i*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṣāngans*. *rāh-wāri*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

rāh, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

rahā, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

rahā, i, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

rahā, is or *rahā, ish*, f. delay, halt, abode. *h.*

raha, f. manner, method. *s.*

rahanhār, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.*

rahanī (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

rahas, m. trampling, treading under foot; waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.*

rahasnā, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

rahasya, private, secret; m. a mystery. *s.*

rahat, staying, remaining. *s.*

rahaṭ, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

rāhat, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

rahāw, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

rah-bān, one who guards the way. *p.*

rah-bāni, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

rah-bar, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

rah-bari, f. guidance, direction. *p.*

rahchola, m. flattery, agreeable conversation.

rāh-dār, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

rāh-dāri, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. In Dakhani, the term *rāh-dāri* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dāri kī chīṭhi*, a passport, a permit. *p.*

rah-gir or *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *p.*

rahgirā, i, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

rah-guzar or *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

rahguzari, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*
rāhi, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*
rahīb, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*
rahil, a journey, departure. *a.*
rahīla, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*
rahīm, merciful (an epithet of God). *a.*
rahin, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*
rahit, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*
ra'iyat, f. a subject, tenant (vulg. *ryot*). *ra'iyat-āsār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nawās*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector. *ra'iyat-parwari*, or *-nawāzi*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.* [give up. *h.*
rah-jand, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to *rahhak* or *rahhakā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.* [ing-place. *a.*
rahl, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a rest-
rahm, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āhnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm-ā*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm-khānā*, to feel pity. *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *rahman* or *rahman*, merciful, gracious, forgiving (an epithet of God). *rahman*, divine. *a.*
rah-mar, m. a robber, a highwayman. *p.h.*
rahmat, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh alai hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*
rahna, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *s.*
rahna, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). *h.*
rah-nama, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*
rah-naman, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *rah-naman*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.* [tor. *p.*
rah-nawāzi, an inhabitant. *s.*
rah-nama or *rah-nama*, one who shows the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*
rah-nama, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*
rah-rim, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. *p.*
rah-riman, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*
rah-rim, f. traversing the road. *p.*
rah-rim, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*
rah-ra, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*
raht, in the presence of, during the existence of notwithstanding. *h.*
raho or *raho*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. *raho jwā* or *raho-jwā*, m. an eclipse. *s.*
raho, anything pawned or mortgaged. *a.*

rahwā, m. a slave, one not purchased. *h.*
rahwaiyā, m. an inhabitant, a dweller. *h.*
rah-zan, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*
rahzani, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*
rāi, f. a species of mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *rai-kāi*, broken to atoms. *h.*
rāi, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rāi buland*, exalted understanding. *rāi zadam*, to broach or express an opinion. *a.p.*
raib, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*
rāi,ā, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*
rāi,āj, customary, current, usual, common. *rāi-ju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*
raikh, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.* [break. *s.*
rain, f. night, from the end of twilight till day-
rainkna, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*
ra,īs, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*
rā,iyā, m. species of mustard with large seeds; chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*
raiyān, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*
rāj, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*
rāj, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-banāi*, descendant of a king; a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *rāj-bhāvan* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patni*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāst*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tūlak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhara*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of a military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. king of kings, an emperor. *rāj-roj*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sakhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāj-sara*, m. royal re-

venue or tax. *raj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāshā*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kūnī-war*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādi*, f. a king's cushion, a throne. *rāj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vaṅṣi* or *rāj-vaṅṣya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

rajā, f. hope, prayer, intercession. *a.*
rāja or *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.* [kings. *s.*
rājadhirāj, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of *rājāgnya* or *rājāgyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*
rājakiya, royal, kingly. *s.*
raj'at, f. a return; returning. *a.*
rājatwa, m. sovereignty, kinglycraft. *s.*
rājāvalī, f. a line of kings, a dynasty. *s.*
rajaz, a species of metre or verse. *a.*
rāj-bahū, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*
rāj-dhāni, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*
rāj-dhar, m. the prime minister of a *rājū*. *s.*
rājendra or *rājeshwar* or *rājeswar*, m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*
rājī, f. a row, a line; a client. *s.a.*
rajit, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*
raj-jānā, n. to be satisfied. *h.*
rajju or *rajjū*, m.f. a rope, a cord, a tie. *s.*
rāj-kar, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.*
rājnā, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*
rajnī, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *s.*
rāj-pūt, m. a descendant of a *rājū*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*
rāj-pūti, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*
rāj-putr, a prince; a *kshatri* or man of the military *rāj-putri*, a princess. *s.* [caste. *s.*
rāj-rāni, a queen, royal consort. *s.*
rajnārā or *rāj-wārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājū*, the royal domains. *s.*

rājya, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

rājyādihikār, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

rāj-yogyā, befitting a prince. *s.*

rak, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

raḥam, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḥam-siwā*, *e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḥam-k.*, to write. *raḥam-h.*, to be written. *a.*
raḥamī, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.* [cing. *a.*

raḥas, ambling, capering, skipping about, dancing. *a.*
rākās, m. demon, an evil spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byūh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

rak'at, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

rakba, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raḥba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *a.*

rakhaiyā or *rakhak*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

rakhan, m. keeping, protection, preservation. *s.*

rakhānā, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

rakhan-hār, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

rākhasi-belā, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

rākhat, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

rakhiyā, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

rakhnā or *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.* [perforation, flaw. *p.*

rakhna, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence. *p.*

rakhshān or *rakhshunda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

rakhshandagi, f. refluxence, brightness. *p.*

rakht, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rakht o matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*
rakhwā, i, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*
rakhwālī, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." *s.*
rakhwānā, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*
rakhwāl, or *rakhwālā* or *rakhwārā*, m. a keeper, a guard; a shepherd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*
rakib, m. a rival, an enemy; a guardian. *a.*
rākīb, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*
rakīk or *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. *a.*
rākīm, m. one who writes, a writer. *rākīmu-l-hurūf*, the writer of (these) letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*
rākīma, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*
rakṣ, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*
rakṣhā, f. *rakṣhan*, m. preservation, protection. *rakṣhan*, adj. protecting, guarding. *s.*
rakṣhak, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*
rākṣhas, m. (v. *rākhas*) a demon. *s.*
rākshasi, f. a female fiend; the female of *rākshas*; adj. demoniacal. *rākshasi belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*
rakshīt, preserved, protected, kept. *s.*
rakshyamān, preserved, protected. *s.*
rakt or *raktā*, m. the blood; adj. red. *raktapā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrṇ*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varṇ*, of red colour. *rakta-hīn*, bloodless. *s.*
rālūnā, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*
rālṇā, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*
ram, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khūr*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khūrda*, taken to flight. *ram-rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*
rām, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*
rama, a flock; a multitude, an army.
raman, playing, sporting, dalliance. *s.*
ramānā, a. to entice, to beguile. *s.*
ramaniya, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*
ramaniyatā, f. pleasantness. *s.*
ramanya, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*
ramazān, m. the name of the ninth *Muḥamma-*

dan month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. *a.*
ramazāni, of or relating to the fast of *rama-zān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnny." *s.*
rambhā, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*
rāmbhātī, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*
rāmbhṇā, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*
ramdū-phattū lallū, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of three names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*
ramīdā, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*
ramim, curious, putrified, decayed. *a.*
rāmish, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*
ramjhol, a kind of ornament for the foot. *h.*
rāmkālī, or *rāmkārī* or *rāmkeli*, f. name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode. *s.*
ramal, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*
rammāl, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller. *a.*
rammāz, m. a proposer of riddles. *a.*
rāmmūn, m. a kind of goat. *h.*
ramnā, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*
ramnā, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*
ramna or *ramnā*, m. a park, a chase (for game), a place to roam in. *s.p.*
ramni or *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.* [*s.*]
rāmpi, f. an iron instrument for scraping leather.
rāmpi (v. *rāipi*) f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*
rāmsar, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*
ramz, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*
ran, m. battle, war. *ran dhūmi*, f. a battle-field.
ran-stambh, m. a trophy, a pillar. *ran-kūmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*
rān, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān dāndhānā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*
ra'nā, moving gracefully; beautiful. *a.*
ra'nā, i, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness. *a.*
ranāngan, m. a field of battle. *s.*
rānd, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kē sānd*, lit.

"a widow's stallion," i.e. a gallant, or "cavalieri serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

randa or *randā*, *m.* a hole, an embrasure. *s.*
randa, or *randā* or *rāndā*, *m.* a plane. *p.h.*
rānda, rejected, abandoned. *p.*
rānda, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*
randāpā or *randāpan*, or *randāpanā* or *randāpāro*, *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.* [*m.* widowhood. *p.*
randhnā, *n.* to be boiled (victuals). *s.*
rāndhnā, *a.* to cook, to dress food. *s.*
randī, *f.* a woman, a wench. *randī-bās*, a wench, a whoremonger. *randī-bāzi*, *f.* whore, fornication. *s.*
randiyā, *f.* a widow, a woman. *s.* [nicitation. *s.*
rāndparos, *m.* neighbourhood. *h.*
rāndsālā, *m.* widows' weeds or dress. *s.*
randū,ā, *m.* a widower. *s.*
rang, *m.* colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *p.*
rang-utarnā, to become pale; to be grieved. *p.*
rangur-jānā, to change colour, to be afraid. *p.*
rang-āmez, painted, gaudy; variable. *p.*
rang-āmezi, *f.* being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarṇā*, changing the state or condition of anything. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. *rang-charṇā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang-dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of anything. *rang-dhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang-rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, *m.* colour, form, appearance. *p.*
rang-rez, *m.* a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-rezi*, *f.* dyeing. *rang-sak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *p.*
rang-karnā, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *p.*
rang-lagānā, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *p.*
rang-mārnā, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chawpar*). *rang-mahal* or *-mahal*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*
rang, *m.* dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *p.*
rang-bhūti, *f.* the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, *f.* a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, *f.*). *s.*

rāng, *f.* *rāngā*, *m.* pewter, tin. *s.*
rāngā,ī, *f.* the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.h.*
rāngānā, *a.* to colour, to tinge. *p.*
rāngārang, various, many-coloured. *p.*
ran-garhā, *m.* lines of entrenchment. *s.*
rāngat or *rāngāwat*, *f.* colour, dye, tint. *p.*
rāngī, *m.* a dyer; *f.* chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing. *p.*
rāngilā, gaudy, fine; *m.* a rake. *p.h.*
rāngin, coloured, gaudy. *p.*
rānginī, *f.* the state of being coloured. *p.*
rāngnā, *a.* to colour, to dye. *p.*
rāngras, *m.* delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*
rāngwā,ī, *f.* the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*
rāngwaiyā, *m.* a dyer. *p.* [*rahaṭ*]. *h.*
rānhāṭ, *m.* a wheel for raising water (same as *rānī*, *f.* a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*
ranj or *ranja*, *m.* grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust; trouble, pain. *p.*
ranjak, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; *m.* a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; *f.* priming powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak-urānā*, *a.* to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak-pilānā*, *a.* to prime. *ranjak-dān*, *m.* priming-pan. *s.*
rānjhā, or *rānjhan* or *rānjhmā*, *m.* an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*
ranjida, afflicted, vexed. *ranjida-khāfir*, afflicted in mind. *ranjīdagī* or *ranjīsh*, *f.* grief, affliction. *p.*
ranjūr or *ranjuar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*
ranjūrī, *f.* sickness, grief. *p.*
rank, *m.* a poor man, a miser; niggardly. *h.*
ranotsāh, *m.* prowess, valour. *s.*
rane, *f.* a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*
ran-van, *m.* a wilderness. *s.*
ranvās, *m.* the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*
rā,ō, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra,ō kishak*, the head man of a village. *s.*
rapaṭ, *f.* fatigue; slipperiness; chase. *h.*
rapaṭnā, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*
raprāpānā, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*
rār or *rārī*, *f.* wrangling, quarrel, fray. *h.*
rārī or *rārī*, *f.* a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
ras, *m.* juice, humour, essence; flavour; taste; mercury or quicksilver. *s.*
ras, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at.

rasā, f. a protector, a preserver. *p.*
rās, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāru-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās-fakal*, a horse of middling breed. *rās-kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*
rās, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bithānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishin*, an adopted son. *h.*
rasā, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*
rasād, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c.; grain, provision. *p.*
rasād-banhi, an increase of revenue. *p.*
rasādi, progressively increasing or decreasing. *p.*
rasā'i, f. access, entrance; wisdom, skill. *p.*
rasal, m. sending news. *rasal rasā'il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [*a.*
rasan, m. string, rope. *rasan-bāz*, a rope-dancer. *rasān* (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*
rasānā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*
rasānā, a. to solder. *h.*
rasāwat, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*
rasāyan, m. slowness, mildness; chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*
rasāyanī, m. a chemist. [*s.*
ras-dhātu, m. quicksilver. *s.*
rase, softly, gently. *h.* [*s.*
rasendra, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*
ra'sha, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*
rashad, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.* [*ritually*]. *a.*
rashā, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*
rāshi, m. a heap, a quantity. *s.*
rāshi, m. one who bribes. *a.*
rashid, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashid*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*
rāshid, pious, faithful, orthodox. *a.*
rashk, m. malice, spite, envy, jealousy. *p.*
rashki, envious, spiteful. *p.*
rashnā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*
rāshra, m. a realm, a country. *s.*
rasād, f. acknowledgment, a receipt. *p.*
rasāda, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *mih-nat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived.

rasīl, f. a messenger, a party; m. a messenger. *s.*
rasikāyā, f. cunningness, amorousness. *s.*
rāsikh, firm, constant, sincere, learned. *a.*
rasilā, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *a.*
rasiyā, m. an epicure, a voluptuary. *s.*
rasiyānā, n. to be moist, to be juicy. *s.*
rasm, f. custom; law; model, plan. *a.*
ras-masā, wet with perfumed essences. *s.*
rasmasānā, n. to be wet with essences. *s.*
rasmī, customary; usage, custom. *a.*
rasmiyāt, pl. usages, customs, &c. *a.*
raso'i, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*
raso,iyā, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *s.*
rasrā, m. rope, a cable. *h.*
rasri, f. string, cord. *h.*
rasrā, m. rope, cable. *h.*
rasrāt, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*
rasrī, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*
rast or *rāst*, free, secure, firm, steady; right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bān*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bān*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*
rasta or *rasā*, or *rāsta* or *rāstā*, m. a road, a path, a street, a market-town. *p.*
rasta-gūr, free, safe, virtuous, generous. *p.*
rastagārī, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*
rastakhiz, m. the day of resurrection. *p.*
rāstī, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice. *p.*
rasūl, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (pl. *rasūlān*). *a.*
rasūlī, f. mission, apostleship. *a.d.*
rat, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*
rat, occupied or engaged in, intent on. *s.*
rat, f. (contr. of *rāt*, q.v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-awadhā*, blindness at night. *rat-awadhīyā* or *-awadhīlā*, blind at night. *rat meī honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*
rāt, f. night. *rāt thori aur sāng babat* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *bas-jo kuchī bas sake jawānī meī; rāt thori hai aur babat hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ūdhī-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

rātū, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*
raṭal, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*
ratana, m. (v. *ratna*) a jewel. *s.*
ratānā, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*
ratārthini, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*
ratāwā, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*
rath, moist, fresh, tender. *raṭhu-l-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, spoken of with praise. *a.*
rath, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage, a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bāni* or *rath-wāni*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker.
rathi, m. the owner of a chariot, charioteer. *s.*
rathwān, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*
rathwāni, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*
rati, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortitude. *rati chamakni*, to flourish. *s.*
rātib, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*
rātiba, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*
ratiwant or *ratiwat*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
ratna, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarī* or *-jarīf*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.* [repeatedly. *s.*
raṭnā, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand
rātnā, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*
ratnākar, m. the ocean; a jewel-mine. *s.*
ratnāwālī, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*
ratnigān, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
rātri or *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*
ratti, f. (v. *rati*) a weight. *s.* [ṭubāt). *s.*
raṭūbat, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ru-
 raṭūbāhi*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*
raudra, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratū*, f. fierceness. *s.*
raughan, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dūgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-furosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish-oil. *p.*

raughani, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*
raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*
raunaḥ, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunaḥ aṣṭā-honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*
rawādan, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*
rawādnā or *rawādnā*, a. (also *ronādnā*), to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*
rawza, m. (v. *rauṣat*), a garden. *s.*
rawzan, m. a hole, a window. *p.*
rawzat, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*
raviṣh, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*
raviya or *raviyā*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*
raw, m. a voice, sound. *s.*
raw, (in comp.) going; in *peṣh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *p.*
rāw, a prince, a Hindū title.
rawā, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshṭan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*
rawā, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*
rawāfiṣ, pl. heretics, particularly *Shi.as.* *a.*
rawān, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to dispatch, to forward, to send; make current. *rawān-h.*, to depart, to set forth *p.*
rawāna, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*
rawānagi, f. running, flowing; passing. *p.*
rawānda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*
rawāni, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*
rawāna, m. a pass, a permit; a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments. *h.*
rawārau or *rawāravi*, f. going, travelling. *p.*
rawātib, pl. necessaries of life, &c. *h.*
rāwchāw, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*
rāwi, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*
rāwiyān, pl. historians, narrators. *p.a.*
rāwoti, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

rāyat, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*
rāyāt, pl. standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*
raz, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*
rās, m. a secret, a mystery. *rās-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rās-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihūftā*, a hidden secret. *rās-niyās*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*
razā, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *rāzā-paṭṭi*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *rāzā-jo-i*, the gratifying of another. *razā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *razā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*
razā-i, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*
razā-i-bhā-i, a foster-brother. *a.h.*
rāzī, satisfied, contented, agreed. *a.*
rāzī, of or relating to a secret. *p.*
rāzīk, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*
rāzī-nāma, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfi-nāma*, a general release. *a.*
razm, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*
razzāk, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.* [daily bread. *a.*
razzākī, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing *re*, m. a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! bravo! *s.*
reg, f. sand. *regi-rawān*, moveable sand. *p.*
regar, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*
regāri or *reghāri*, f. a furrow. *s.*
registān or *reg-sār*, m. the region of sand. *p.*
rehar, barren (soil or land). *h.*
rehṛū, m. a sled, a sledge. *h.*
rehū-pehū, f. abundance. *h.*
reh or *rekhā*, f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*
rekhta, scattered; m. the Hindūstāni language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstāni ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*
relā, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*
rel-chhel, f. abundance, plenty, crowd, bustle. *h.*
relnā, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*
rel-pel, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*
renḍū, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.*

renḡnā, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*
renk, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*
renknā, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*
renṭ or *renṭā*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*
renu, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.*
resh, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dīl-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.* [fibrous. *p.*
resha, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *reshadār*, *resham*, m. (v. *abresham*) silk. *p.* [p.
reshmi or *reshmina*, silkens, woven or made of silk. *p.*
reomān, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*
ret or *retā*, f. sand; filings; seed. *s.*
retā-i, f. price paid for fling or polishing. *h.*
reti, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river.
retiyānā or *retnā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*
retū-ā, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*
rewand or *rewandī chini*, f. rhubarb. *p.*
rewri, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewri ke pher menṣ* *parnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties; (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*
rez (in comp.), pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *kḥān-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer. *dawr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*
reza, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza-khāff*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgi, are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning). *p.*
rezān, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*
rezgi, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgi* are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I be-

lieve the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece; finally, I never heard of a *four-rupi* piece in my life.—(D.F.). *p.*

rezi, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

rezish, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ri'āyā, *pl.* subjects, tenants; it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

ri'āyat, *f.* observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyatī khāfir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

ri'āyatī, *m.* a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

ribāt, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai.

ribāfi, an innkeeper. *a.*

richh, *m.* a bear. *richhni*, a she bear. *s.*

ridā, *f.* a cloak or mantle, an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

riḡḡ, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

riḡḡ, *m.* schism, heresy; abandoning. *a.*

riḡ, *f.* wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

riḡi, windy, flatulent. *a.*

riḡl, *f.* a support for a book. *a.*

riḡlat, *f.* marching (particularly to the other world) death. *riḡlat-k.*, *n.* to die. *a.*

riḡn, *m.* a pledge, a pawn, anything given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

rijālā (for *ruzāla*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

riḡh, *f.* choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *riḡh-pachānā*, *a.* to conceal one's gratification. *riḡh-pachāḡ*, *m.* a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

riḡhānā, *a.* to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.* [delighted. *s.*

riḡhnā, *n.* to be pleased, to be gratified, to be *riḡhwaiyā*, or *riḡhwār* or *riḡhwār*, having the quality of being pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

rikāb, *f.* a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a.p.*

rikāb, *f.* a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

rikābi, *f.* a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupi* current in Lakhnau. *rikābi mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

rikkat, *f.* thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

rikta, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

rim, *f.* pus, humour, dregs, dross, lees. *p.*

rimi, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

riḡ, *m.* borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *riḡ-shodhan*, *m.* discharge of a debt. *riḡ-grast*, involved in debt. *riḡ-mār*, *m.* one who does not pay his debts. *riḡ-mukti*, *f.* or *riḡ-moksh*, *m.* discharge of a debt. *s.*

riḡnd, *m.* a reprobate, a debauchee. *p.*

riḡndāna, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

riḡndhnā, *a.* to dress (victimals), to cook. *s.*

riḡndī, *f.* trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

riḡngā, *n.* to creep, to plod. *s.*

riḡni or *riḡniyā*, indebted; *m.* a debtor. *s.*

riḡn-mār, *m.* one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

riḡpu, *m.* an enemy. *riḡpu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.*

riḡ, *m.* noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

riḡh, *f.* the backbone. *h.*

riḡiyānā, *n.* to cry (as a child); to murmur; *a.* to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ris or *ris*, *f.* anger, wrath, passion, vexation. *s.*

risāla, *m.* mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.

risāla-dār, the commander of a troop of horse.

risāla-dāri, *f.* the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

riḡālat, *f.* mission, apostleship. *a.*

risānā, *n.* to be displeased, to be angry. *s.*

riḡh, *f.* beard. *riḡh banānā*, to shave; "faire la barbe." *riḡh-khānd*, laughing, risible, ridiculous.

riḡh-khāndi, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything unworthy of his beard. *p.*

riḡhi, *m.* (also *riḡhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

riḡhi, *f.* the wife of a *riḡhi*. *s.*

riḡhiḡh, *m.* chief of the *riḡhis*. *s.*

riḡhta, *m.* a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *riḡhta-dār*, *m.* a relation, a kinsman. *riḡhta-dāri*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*

riḡhḡ-pushḡ (for *riḡhḡ-pushḡ*), fat, stout. *s.*

riḡhwat, *f.* a bribe. *riḡhwat-khur*, one who takes bribes. *riḡhwat-khurī*, *f.* the taking of a bribe.

riḡhwat-dēnā, to bribe. *riḡhwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

riḡhwati, one who takes bribes. *a.*

riḡiyānā, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry. *s.*

riḡnā, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry. *h.*

rit or *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*
ritā, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*
ritānā, a. to cause to empty. *s.*
riwāj, f. usage, custom; adj. customary, current.
riwāju-l-mulk, custom of the country. *a.*
riwāyat, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.
riwāyati qahih, indubitable report. *riwāyati mashhūr*, celebrated reports. *a.*
riwāyāt, pl. histories, narrations. *a.*
riyā, hypocrisy, dissimulation, evasion. *a.*
riyāi, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*
riyāsāt, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*
riyāzāt, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*
riyāzātī, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*
riyāzī, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*
riyā, f. (v. *raṣā*) consent. *a.*
rizāla (prop. *ruṣālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*
rizāl-pan or *rizāl-panā*, m. meanness. *a.ḥ.*
riṣā, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*
riṣwān, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*
riṣwānī, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*
ro, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of *ro, āi*, f. lamentation. *s.* [itself. *p.*
ro, ān, m. hair of the body, wool, down. *s.*
ro, ānā, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*
ro, ās, f. inclination to weep. *s.*
ro, āsā, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*
robāh or *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wāsh*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*
rochak, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.* [ment. *p.*
rod, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p.*
rodān, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*
rodh, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*
rodhan, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*
ro, en, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro, en badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*
rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an al-

leviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hāri*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*
rogī, or *rogil*, or *rogilā* or *rogiyā*, sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *rogini* and *rogilī*). *s.*
rohaṭ, f. weeping, crying, tears. *ḥ.*
ro, i, (v. *ro*) (in comp.) growing. *p.*
ro, iñ, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro, iñ-tan*, a hero; lit. one whose body is impenetrable to weapons. *p.*
rok, m. ready money, cash; f. prevention, prohibition, hinderance; an obstacle. *s.*
rokar, f. ready money, cash; prompt payment in cash. *rokar-bahi*, a cash-book. *s.*
rokarīyā, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*
roknā, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*
rok-ṭok, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance. *s.*
rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*
rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rollenā*, to select, to pick. *ḥ.*
rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār* or *romānch*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchī*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *romas*, hairy, woolly. *romāwālī*, f. a line of hair on the belly. *rom-wat*, hairy, woolly. *s.*
ronā, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings. *ḥ.*
ronā, n. to weep, to lament. *ḥ.*
rongṭī, f. trickery, deception, wrangling. *ḥ.*
ronṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *ḥ.*
ronṭī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *ḥ.*
ronṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *ḥ.*
ronṭiyā, treacherous. *ḥ.*
ronṭnā, a. to deny. *ḥ.*
rop, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d.*
ropak, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.*
ropan, m. the act of planting or raising. *s.*
ropar, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *ḥ.*
ropnā, a. to defend, to obstruct, to transplant. *ḥ.*
roṛā or *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṭ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling block (in one's path). *s.*
rorokar, (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*
ros, m. anger, rage. *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*
rosal or *rosāl*, light soil of a good quality. *ḥ.*

roshan, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous.
roshan chawki, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dīl*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā'e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-ṭab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'akl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*
roshan, m. *roshanā*, f. angry, passionate. *s.*
roshnā, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*
roshnī, f. light, splendour. *p.*
rosnā, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*
rostā or *rostā*, m. a village; a peasant. *p.*
rofi, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c., without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamiri rofi*. *s.* [the planets. *a.*
royat, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *roz dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.* [or keeps Lent. *p.*
roza, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*
roz-gār, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*
roz-gūri, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*
rozi, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*
rozina, m. daily pay. *rozina-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*
roz-marra, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.* [book. *p.*
roz-nāma or *roz-nāmcha*, m. a daily account *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason. *rū posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā*, (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsi*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away

the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat.
rub, m. juice, rob, syrup. *p.a.* [*p.*
rub', m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub'* *maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable." *a.*
rūb, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*
ru'b, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*
rubā, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*
rubā, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*
rū-ba-kār, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*
rū-ba-kārī, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*
rū-ba-rāh, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*
rū-ba-rū, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*
rubb, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p.a.*
rubūb, pl. syrups. *a.*
ruch, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*
rūchh, stern; m. a violator. *s.*
ruchnā, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [ment. *p.*
rūd, m. a river, the string of a musical instrument. *p.*
rūda, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*
rūdād, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwiz* or *rū'edādi tajwiz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *rūddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded. [*p.*
rūd-khāna, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*
rū'e (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*
rūfakā, pl. companions (more especially in travelling). *a.* [sweep; a broom. *p.*
ruft, sweeping. *ruft-rūl* or *rufti o rūb*, a clean *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. *s.*
rūh, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-i kuds*, the holy spirit. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God. *rūh a'zam*, sulphuric acid. *rūhāni*, spiritual. *a.*
rū, f. cotton. *rū-i-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*
rū'idagi, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*
rū'ihā, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*
rujū', in return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū'-lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*
ruk, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*
rūk or *rūkan*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

ruk'a, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card.
ruk' a-wār, paper fit for writing letters on. *s.*
rukānā, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*
ruk'āt, pl. notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*
rukāw, m. or *rukāwat*, f. hinderance, prevention, stoppage, delay. *s.*
rūkh, m. a tree. *rūkh-charhā*, m. a monkey (q.d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*
rūkh, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rūkh phernā* or *-badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rūkh denā*, a. to familiarize. *rūkh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rūkh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*
rūkhā or *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.*
rūkhā, i or *rūkhā*, i, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness (of bread) unfriendliness. *s.*
rūkhām, m. alabaster marble. *sang i rūkhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*
rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*
rūkhāni, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*
rūkhsār or *rūkhsāra*, m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*
rūkhsat, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rūkhsat-lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rūkhsat -d.* or *-k.*, to dismiss. *rūkhsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*
rūkhsati, f. anything given at parting. *a.*
rūkn, m. a pillar a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*
rūknā, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*
rūksh, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*
rūks', bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*
rūksāb, m. expecting, watching, waiting. *a.*
rūksaiyā, m. a preventer. *s.*
rulānā, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*
rulnā, to be rolled or planed, to be smothered. *h.*
rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Rumelia, Asia Minor. *a.*
rūmāl or *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*
rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exer-

cising the arms; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*
rūmī, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a native of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*
rūmmān, the pomegranate. *a.*
rūmmāni, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*
rūmfī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*
rūmūz, pl. winks; enigmas. *a.*
rūnd, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*
rūndh-jānā or *rūndhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*
rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*
rūndnā, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*
rūnghat, f. dirt, filth. *h.*
rūngtā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngtē khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*
rūp, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*
rūpā, m. silver. *rūpā*, e, pl. rupees. *rūpahlā*, or *rūpahnā* or *rūpahā*, silvered, made of silver. *s.*
rūpawāni, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*
rūpaya, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpi; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). *s.* [having the shape of. *s.*
rūpi, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, *rūpnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*
rū-posh honā, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p.h.*
rū-poshī, hiding, absconding. *p.*
rūpwān, beautiful, handsome. *s.*
rūpwati, f. a beautiful woman. *s.*
rūph, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*
rūshī, angry, displeased. *s.*
rūsi, f. scurf. *s.* [fortunate, criminal. *p.*
rū-siyāh, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, un-
rū-siyāhi, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*
rūsnā or *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*
rūspi, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.* [bold. *p.*
rūst, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty,
rūstā, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*
rūstām, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general. *p.*

rustamī, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*
rusūkh, m. *rusūkhīyat*, f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*
rusūl, pl. prophets, messengers, angels.
rusūm, pl. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmi chaudhari*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmi khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmi khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmi kṇānūngo*, a small fee to the *kṇānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*
rusūmāt, (barbarous, pl. of *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*
ruswā, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*
ruswā-ī, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*
ruḍā, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*
rūḥā-rūḥī, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.* [friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*
rūḥnā, n. to have a misunderstanding with a *ruḥbat*, f. humidity, moisture, freshness. *a.*

S.

sa, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," "or related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *s.*
sā, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kattā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā-sā*, large. *barā-sā*, largeish, or very large. *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p.h.*
sa'adat, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandi*, f. prosperity. *a.*
sā'at, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sās*, a watchmaker. *a.*
sab, all, every, the whole, total (inflected pl. *sabhoṇ*.) *sab misri ki hain qaliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab-kuchh*, everything, all. *sab ko*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawa*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*
sa'b, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*
sab', seven. *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *a.*
ṣabā, f. a gentle breeze; a morning breeze. *a.*
sabab, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship,

affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*
ṣabāh, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāhu-l-khair* or *ṣabāh-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh*, on or in the morning. *a.*
ṣabāhat, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*
ṣabā'i, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*
ṣabaḥ, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*
sabai, powerful, forcible. *s.*
sābal, m. an iron crow or lever. *h.*
sabalā-ī, f. power, force, strength. *s.*
sābar, m. a small anvil; an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *s.*
sabart, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.* [*h.*
ṣabāt, m. permanency, stability, firmness. *a.*
ṣabbāgh, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *s.*
sabbal, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [*a.*
sabdarā, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*
saber, early, soon, in good time. *s.*
saberā, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
sabere, in the morning, early, soon, (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*
sabhā, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyāk*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*
sabhik, one who presides at an assembly. *s.*
sabhoṇ, (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, the whole. *s.*
sabhya, trusted, confidential, faithful; m. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*
sabhyatā, f. politeness, refinement. *s.*
ṣabi, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*
sābi', the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly. *a.*
ṣabiḥ, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*
sābiḥ, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiḥ-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābiḥan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*
sābiḥa, preceding, past, ancient; m. former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*
sabil, f. a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabil-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*
ṣābir, patient, enduring. *ṣābiri*, f. patience. *a.*
ṣābiḥ, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābiḥ-rahmā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābiḥ-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābiḥ-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ṣābit-khāni, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.*
ṣābiya, *f.* a damsel, child; a daughter. *a.*
ṣabr, *f.* patience. *ṣabr-k.*, *a.* to wait. *a.*
ṣabsabānā, *n.* to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*
ṣabt, *f.* stability, permanency, firmness. *ṣabt-k.*,
a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.* [*p.*
ṣabū, *m.* a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher.
ṣabūcha, *m.* a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*
ṣabūh, the dawn of day; a morning draught;
 wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*
ṣabūhi, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*
ṣābūn, or *ṣābun* or *ṣābun*, *m.* soap. *a.*
ṣābūn-gar, *m.* a soap-boiler.
ṣābūni, *m.* a soapmaker; *f.* a mixture of almonds,
 honey, and oil of sesame. *a.p.*
ṣābūr, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*
ṣābūrī, *f.* patience, forbearance. *a.*
ṣābūs, *m.* bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*
ṣābūt, *m.* firmness, stability, permanency, con-
 firmation by evidence. *a.*
ṣabz, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *ṣabz*
bāgh-dikhānā, *a.* to deceive. *ṣabz dhūmā*, *m.* a
 kind of pigeon. *ṣabz-rang*, of black com-
 plexion. *ṣabz-roshan*, *m.* a kind of pigeon.
ṣabz-kadam, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened.
ṣabz-honā, *n.* to flourish. *p.*
ṣabza, *m.* verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a
 green stone worn in the ear as an ornament;
 the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilic-
 um*). *p.*
ṣabzi, *f.* greenness; greens, culinary vegetables;
 an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *ṣabzi*
mandī, *f.* a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*
sach or *sāch*, true, real, correct; *m.* truth; adv.
 indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true,
 truly. *s.* [*city*, probity, authenticity. *s.*
sachāi, *f.* also *sachchāi* or *sachāhat*, truth, vera-
sachal, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*
sachauṣi, *f.* veracity, sincerity. *s.*
sachchā, true; *m.* a truth-teller. *s.*
sacheshī, active, making an effort. *s.*
sachet or *sachetan*, on one's guard, with caution,
 attentive, aware, cautious, sensible. *s.*
sachi, *m.* friendship, intimacy; connexion. *s.*
ṣad, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede.
ṣad-mani, being a hundred *mans* in weight. *p.*
sād, *f.* (*v.* *sādh*) desire, wish; *adj.* *s.*
sa'ā, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*
ṣadā, *f.* sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
sāda, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless,
 open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid.
sāda-ṣauri, *f.* gentleness, affability; simplicity,

stupidity. *sāda-kār*, *m.* a (kind of) goldsmith,
 a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes
 articles which are after ornamented by other
 hands. *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (*q.d.*
tabula rasa). *sāda-waṣṭi*, *f.* artlessness, sim-
 plicity, stupidity. *p.*
sādā-brat or *sādā-brat* (for *sādāvrat*), *m.* alms, or
 food distributed daily to the poor. *s.*
ṣadaf, *f.* a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*
sādagi, *f.* plainness, want of ornament.
ṣadākat, *f.* sincerity, friendship. *a.*
sādan, *m.* a place, house, mansion. *s.*
sādāwand, always happy. *s.*
sādar, with respect, respectfully. *s.*
ṣadārat, *f.* the office of prime minister. *a.*
sādasya, a person present at an assembly. *s.*
sad-bhāṣa, *m.* a pure or holy nature; good tem-
 per, amiability, goodness. *s.*
sadd, *f.* a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, ram-
 part, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle.
saddī jawāb, a rejoinder. *saddī da'wā*, a bar to
 a claim. *saddī ramak*, *m.* the last remains of
 life, the agonies of death. *saddī Sikandar*,
 Alexander's wall. *saddī rāh*, a bulwark, a bar-
 rier. *a.* [*same country or place.* *s.*
sādesh, in front, before, near, proximate; of the
sad-gati, *f.* felicity; good conduct. *s.*
sād-gun, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*
sādhak, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or
 what effects; holy; *m.* a devotee; a practiser. *s.*
sādhan, *m.* the act or means of accomplishing,
 effecting; practice. *s.*
sādhānā, *a.* to train animals; to perform. *s.*
sādhānā, *f.* the act of familiarizing by habitude;
 solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice,
 accomplishment. *s.*
sādharmī, observing the same customs. *s.*
sādhnā, *n.* to be fully instructed. *s.*
sādhnā, *a.* to familiarize gradually to any habit;
 to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise,
 to regulate; to settle, to determine. *s.*
sādhu or *sādhū*, *adj.* virtuous, good, holy; *m.* a
 religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, *a*
 merchant; *f.* desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-
 sil*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*
sādhutā, *f.* goodness, honesty, piety. *s.*
sādhwā, *f.* a wife whose husband is living. *s.*
sādhya, practicable, easy. *s.*
ṣadī, a century, a centenary. *p.*
ṣādik or *ṣādik*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiku-l-kaw'*,
 speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*
ṣādiki, *f.* sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

şadır, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *şadır-honâ* or *-şudân*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

şadisan, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

sa'diyat, state of felicity. *a.*

şadka, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *şadke-jânâ* or *-honâ*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c., of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *şadke-k.*, to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

şadma, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

şadr, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *şadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *şadri şudûr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *şadr divânî 'adâlat*, the supreme court of justice, chief civil court in India. *şadr fauj-dârî 'adâlat*, the chief criminal court. *a.*

şadrish, alike. *şadrishatâ*, f. likeness. *s.*

şadrishya, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

şadr-nishin, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a.p.*

şaduk, true, faithful, a sincere friend. *a.*

şad-uttar, m. proper or good reply. *s.*

şâe, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

şâf, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *şâf-dil*, of a pure heart. *şâf-dili*, f. purity of heart. *a.*

şâfâ, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *a.*

şâfâhat, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery. *a.*

şâfâ,î, f. purity, cleanness. *şâfâ,î batânî*, to reject a petition, to refuse flatly. *a.*

şafar, m. journey, voyage, travel. *şafar-k.*, a. to travel; to depart, to retire, to die. *as-şafar vasilat-u-ş-şafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

şafar or *şafaru-l-muzaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadan* year. *a.*

şafari, f. travelling provisions. *a.p.*

şaff, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat.

şaff-ârâ, a marshaller of troops. *şaff-ârâ,î*, the act of marshalling troops. *şaff-bândhmâ*, to draw up in ranks. *şaffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *şaff-şaff*, in military order, in battle array. *şaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *şaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

şafha, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

şafi, pure, just, righteous. *şafî*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth

through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *şâf*). *şâfi-nâma* or *şâfi-khatt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *râzi-nâma* under *râzi*). *a.*

şafih, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

şafina, m. a ship, a vessel, a boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

şafir, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

şafir, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

şaft, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

şafta (vulg. *sifta*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *şafta-dân*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

şafrà, m. bile, yellow. *şafrà,î* or *şafràwî*, bilious.

şafrà,î-mizâj, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

şaft, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

şafwat, purity, cleanness. *a.*

sag, m. a dog. *sagi-bâzârî*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davi*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zâda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikâri* or *-lâzi*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagi*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

sâg, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs.

sâg-pât, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sâg-pât-honâ*, n. to become soft. *s.*

sagâ, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagâ bhâ,î*, own brother. *s.*

sagâ,î, f. (v. *sagâwat*) relationship. *s.*

sâgar, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

sagaş, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

sâgaun, f. teak-wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

sâgauti, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

sagâwat, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagâ,î-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

sâghar, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sâghar-kash*, one who drinks his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

şâghir, slender, junior. *şâghir-sim*, of tender age. *şâghiri*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

sagoti, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

sagotra, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

sâgû, sago, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. *h.*

sagun, endowed with properties, qualities.

sagyān, or *sagyānā* or *sagyāni*, possessed of knowledge, sagacious, wise, intelligent. *s.*
sāh, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*
sahachar or *sahachārī*, m. a companion. *s.*
sahachārī, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*
sahā, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*
sahā-e-wān, befriended, accompanied.
sahagaman, m. going with, accompanying. *s.*
sahāṭī, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*
sahāṭī, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*
ṣahāṭīf, pl. pages, leaves, books. *a.*
sahaj, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hi*, with natural ease. *s.*
sahakār, m. a mango; assistance. *s.*
sahakārī, m. an assistant, associate, helper. *s.*
sahakārītā, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.*
saham, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity. *s.*
sahamnā, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.ā.*
sahan, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing. *s.*
sāhan, f. the wife of a merchant. *s.*
sahan-kār or *sahan-kār*, sufferable. *s.*
sahāo, bearing, endurance. *s.*
sahārā, m. hope, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*
sahar-gāhī or *sahārī*, early, relating to the dawn.
sāhas, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour. *s.*
sāhasī, violent; resolute, undaunted. *s.*
sahasar or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrākṣh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *s.*
sahasrī, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*
sahat, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*
sahatwa, m. sufferance, endurance. *s.*
sahāṭū, tolerable, endurable. *s.*
sahaufī, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*
sahāy or *sahāya*, f. aid, friendship. *s.*
sāhāya, m. friendship, alliance, succour. *s.*
sahāyāk, m. a succourer, an aider. *s.*
sahāyatā, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*
ṣahb, pl. companions, friends, associates. *a.*
sahajnā, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*
sahelī, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.* [rian. *a.*
ṣahāḥ, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian, (an emphatic particle), certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*
sahī, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful. *p.*
ṣāhib, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibī ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibī*

akhlāk, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibī tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibī takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibī tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without the *ṣāfat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibī murawwat*, (in law) a gentleman. *a.*
ṣāhibā, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*
ṣāhibān, masters, gentlemen, &c. *sāhibān i ʿālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the late Honourable E. I. Company. *a.*
ṣāhibī, f. rule, command, lordship. *ṣāhibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*
ṣāhib-kīrān, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timur or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-kīrān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-kīrānī ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*
ṣāhib-kīrānī, the dignity of a *ṣāhib-kīrān*. *a.*
ṣāhifa, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*
ṣāhiḥ, accurate, just, pure, perfect, sound, certain. *ṣāhiḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct. *a.*
sāhil, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *ā.*
sāhil, m. the sea-shore. *a.*
sāhir, m. an enchanter, a magician. *a.*
sahirānā, n. (v. *sahrānā*) to thrill. *h.*
sāhiri, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*
sahit, accompanied by, in company with. *s.*
sāhitya, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*
sahiyārnā, a. to arrange. *h.*
sahī, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*
sahlāḥaf, f. gentle rubbing, titillation. *ā.*
sahlānā, a. to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*
sahm, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*
sahm, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahmgin*, frightful. *p.*
sahmānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.ā.*
ṣāhn, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*
sahnā, n. to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*
sahnāk or *sahnak*, f. a plate, dish. *a.*
sahodar, descended from one mother. *s.*
ṣāhra or *ṣāhrū*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣāhrī-*

niaḥin, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *aḥrā*, or *ṣaḥ rā'iyā*, wild, desert. *a*. [*a*. *saḥrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; *a*. to fire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *ḥ*. *saḥsān*, patient, enduring. *s*. *sahu*, f. (v. *saḥu*) an error. *a*. *sāḥūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s*. *sāḥūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s*. *sāḥūlat*, f. facility, ease, smoothness. *a*. *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramaṣān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a*. *saḥ-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *saḥ-vāsi*, fellow resident. *s*. *saḥw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *saḥwī ḥalam*, a slip of the pen. *saḥwī kātib*, an error of the copyist. *saḥwul-insān min allisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a*. *saḥwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s*. *saḥwan*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a*. *saḥya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s*. *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s*. *sa'ī*, f. endeavour, attempt, purpose. *a*. *sā'ī* (in comp.), rubbing, polishing. *p*. *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a*. *sā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a*. *sā'ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted. *a*. *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a*. *sā'id*, f. the arm, the fore-arm. *a*. *said*, f. game, prey. *sa'id-andāz*, or *bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *sa'id-andāzi*, the pursuit of game, the chase. *a*. *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *a*. *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June. *a*. *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a*. *ṣaikal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaikal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a*. *ṣaikalī*, scoured, polished. *a*. *saikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s*. *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s*. *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a*. *sā'il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a*. *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or

inundation. *sailābi*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a.p*. *sailānā*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a.ḥ*. *sain*, m. sleep, repose; f. an army; a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, *a*. to beckon. *a.s*. *sā'in*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) *a* *ṣaḥīr*; the Deity. *sainā-saini*, f. mutual, tokens, signs, hints. *s*. *sainnā*, *a*. to adjust, to put to rights. *ḥ*. *sainya* or *sainyā*, f. an army. *s*. *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, *a*. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāḥ*, f. passage, thoroughfare. *a*. *sā'ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land. *a*. *sā'irjāt*, pl. taxes on personal property. *a*. *sa, is* or *sā, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.a*. *sa, isi* or *sā, isi*, f. the office of a groom. *p*. *sainnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully. *ḥ*. *ṣaiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a*. *ṣaiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a*. *ṣaiyāḥ*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a*. *ṣaiyāḥī*, f. travelling, pilgrimage. *a*. *ṣaiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a*. *ṣaiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *ṣaiyāragān*). *a*. *ṣaiyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a*. *ṣaiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor, 'Ali, and his daughter *Fātima*. *ṣaiyidu-l-anām*, the prince of men and of all living creatures; *ṣaiyidu-l-baḥar*, the prince of mortals; *ṣaiyidu-l-mursalān* or *-ambiyā*, the head of the apostles, or prophets, are epithets of *Muḥammad*. *a*. *ṣaiyid-zāda*, the descendant of a *ṣaiyid*. *a.p*. *ṣaiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a*. *ṣaj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *ṣaj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *ṣaj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s*. *ṣaj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poetry. *ṣaj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a*. *ṣaj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s*.

sajā'i, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*
sajal, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.*
sajan, wall-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.*
sajan or *sajanā*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*
sajānā, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*
sajanjal, spectacles, a mirror; adj. clear. *a.*
sajāti, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*
sajaw, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*
sajawat, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*
sajāya, pl. dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*
saj-dār, well-shaped, handsome. *s.p.*
saj-dhaj, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*
sajhā, m. partnership, association. *h.*
sājhi, m. a partner, an associate. *h.*
sājid, m. one who is prostrate in adoration. *a.*
sājilā, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*
sājiv, alive, endowed with life. *s.*
sājīya, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*
sajjā, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*
sajjād, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*
sajjāda, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muhammad* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*
sajlā, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*
sajnā, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to be seem; a. to dress, to adjust.
sājnā, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*
sajwānā, a. to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*
sāk, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.* [herb. *a.*
sakāl, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *s.*
sakānā, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*
sakanjabin, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*
sakanjak, thorny, prickly, troublesome.
sakar, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers. *a.*
sakar or *sakāri*, f. m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
sakarāt, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maūt*, senselessness at the point of death. *a.*
sakarānā, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*
sakat, f. ability, strength, power.
sakaṭ, bad, vile; m. a cart.
sakaṭ, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable

quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakaṭ-h*
n. to die (applied to brute animals); to carry. *a.*
sakāt, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*
sakelnā, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*
saket, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s.*
saketnā, a. to tighten, to straighten. *s.*
sakf, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a p
sakfi, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.* [form.
sākḥ, f. season, time; credit, reputation. *h.*
sākḥā, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
sakhā, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*
sākhā (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*
sakhāwat, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
sakhi, f. a friend, companion; a kind of *f*
who dresses like a woman. *s.*
sākhi, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*
sakhi-jam, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*
ṣakhrā, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*
sakht, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stir
wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, p
ful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exc
ingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *s.*
sust-kahnā, to speak sharply or severely, to
buke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an anima
chase). *a.p.*
sākht, f. make, construction; pretence. *p.*
sākhtā, made, formed; counterfeited. *p.*
sākhtagi, f. make, effort; art. *p.*
sākhti, f. hardness; stinginess, distress. *p.*
sākhyāt (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous;
before, in the presence of. *s.*
sākī, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sākīyā* (p
vocate), *O* cupbearer! *a.*
sākil, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible.
sākīn, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peace
a quiescent or inert letter. *a.*
sākīl, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*
sākīl, falling. *sākīl-honā*, n. to be degraded.
sakkā, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer. *a.*
sakkāk, m. a cutler, one who makes knives.
sakkākī, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*
sakn, the inmates or inhabitants of a house.
saknā, n. to be able. *s.*
sakoch, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*
sakop, angry, displeased. *s.*
sakorā, m. *sakorī*, f. a small earthen vessel.
sakornā, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limb
gather up, to shrivel, to tighten.
sakrā, small, narrow, straight. *s.*
sakrā'i, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

sakrānā, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*
sākshāt, before, in presence, in sight. *s.*
sākshī, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eye-witness, an evidence. *s.*
sākshya, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*
saktī, sparks struck from a steel. *a.*
saktā, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause. *a.*
sakuch, f. shrinking, awe, fear, shame. *s.*
sakulya, m. a kinsman of the same family. *s.*
sakūnat, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*
sakunī, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*
sakunj, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*
sāl, m. a year. *sālī-āyanda*, next year. *sālī-hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāṣīl*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl-gasht*, old, in years. *sālī guzashta*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually.
sāla, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*
sāla, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*
ṣalā, voice, invitation, information. *a.*
ṣalābat, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*
shalabh (v. *shalabh*), a locust, a grasshopper. *s.*
salaf, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c., a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *a.*
ṣalāh, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*
ṣalāhiyat, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*
salāḥ, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. *s.*
salākā, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*
salām, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *a.*
ṣal'am, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muhammad*), formed from the abbreviation of

the words *ṣallā-l-lāh 'alāihī wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*
salām, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. *salām-alek* (for *salāmu 'alāika*) peace be upon thee. *salām-alaikum* (for *salāmu 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*
salāmat, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "wuh *Hindūstān men salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*
salāmātī, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *a.*
salāmi, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*
sālam, m. meat, fowl, or fish, dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry; the curry used by the Hindūs consists of vegetable only. *ā.*
sālāna, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*
sālār, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī-kāflā*, the chief of a caravan. *p.*
salāsāt, f. facility, clearness, gentleness. *a.*
salāsīl, lightning, darting to a great distance; (pl. of *sīlā*) chains. *a.*
ṣalāt, benediction; compassion; prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *Qur'ān*. *a.*
salāḥīn, pl. kings, rulers. *a.*
ṣalb, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting.
sālḥā, e *sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.* [sister. *s.*
sālī, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger
sālī, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.* [a
ṣalīb, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross.
ṣalīh, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*
ṣalīha, f. virtuous, chaste. *a.*
ṣalīhan, justly, uprightly. *a.*
sālīk, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*
salīka, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shī'ar*,

of good disposition. *salīka*, *e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salīka*, *e majlis*, m. good breeding. *ṣāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

salīl, m. water; liquid in general. *s.*

salīm, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-ṣ-ṣab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

sālīm, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

sālīna, annually, year by year. *p.*

salīs, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-naṣīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salīsā*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt*, are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c." "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words which are unknown to the Arabs themselves. (D. F.) *a.*

ṣālīs, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *ṣālīs ṣalāsa*, m. trinity. *ṣālīs bil khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ṣālīsā, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

salīsī, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

ṣālīsī, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ṣālīs-nāma, m. a deed of award. *p.*

salītā, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

sālīyāna, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

ṣallā (used procatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣallā-l-lāh-'alaihī* or *'alaihīm*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

sallās, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *ḥ.*

sālānā, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet. *ḥ.*

sālānā, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *ḥ.*

sālānā, m. (v. *sālan*) meat. *ḥ.*

salon or *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nut-brown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

salonī, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful. *s.*

sālotar or *sālotarī*, m. a farrier, a horse doctor. *s.*

sālotarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

salīs (properly *salīs*), easy, docile, gentle. *a.*

salsabil, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. *a.*

salsāl, limpid water; waving like a chain. *a.*

salsalānā, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *ḥ.*

saṣṣanat, power, dominion, sovereignty. *a.*

sālū, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

salūp, m. a little, very little. *s.*

ṣālūs, the Trinity. *ṣālūsī aḥdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.* [*s.* fraud. *p.*]

sālūs, m. or *sālūsī*, f. hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge, *sālūār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

salwāt, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

ṣalwāt, pl. prayers, benedictions. *a.*

sam, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, con-nection. *s.*

samā, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

samā, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

samā, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

sāmā, f. (v. *sāmagrī*) provisions, estates of various sorts. *s.*

samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

ṣamad, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; adj. perpetual, eternal. *a.* [*s.*]

ṣamadān or *ṣamadānī*, everlasting, eternal, divine. *s.*

samādar, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising; declaring; ease, comfort, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, the act of satisfying. *s.*

ṣamādī, everlasting, eternal, divine. *a.*

samagam, m. union, association, meeting. *s.*

samāgat, arrived; met. encountered, united. *s.*

māgati, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

ṣamaghi, gum. *ṣamaghi ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghi 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

sāmagrī, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

samāḥat, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

samā'i, f. patience, firmness; power. *s.*

samāī, what has been heard, traditional. *a.*
samain, m. time, season, opportunity. *s.*
samāj, m. multitude, number, assembly. *s.*
samājat, f. deformity, shamefulfulness, turpitude;
 adultery; entreaty, humiliation (used ad-
 jectively), deformed, filthy, base. *a.*
samajh, f. comprehension, understanding, know-
 ledge, opinion, thought. *s.*
samajhnā, a. to comprehend, to understand; to
 suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive;
 to come to an understanding with. *s.*
samajhwār, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*
samāji, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*
sāmājik, m. an assistant or spectator. *s.*
samak, a fish on which the earth is supposed to
 rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *a.*
samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. *s.*
samākhyāt, famed, celebrated, notorious. *s.*
samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*
saman, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
samān, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*
samān, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one,
 uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*,
 of equal age. *samān-kālim*, of the same period. *s.*
sāmān, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools;
 measure, quantity; understanding, reason, in-
 tellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion;
 opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sā-*
māni-jangi, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o*
sāmān, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified,
 brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied
 to affairs). *p.*
samānā, n. (v. *amānā*) to be contained in. *s.*
samānatā, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*
samand, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay
 (colour of a horse). *p.*
samandar, m. a salamander. *a.p.* [ness. *s.*
samanjas, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fit-
 ness. *s.*
samāntā, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*
sāmānya, common, general, universal. *s.*
sāmānyā, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all.
samāpan, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*,
 finished, completed. *s.*
samāpt or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished;
 finished, perfected. *samāpti*, f. accomplish-
 ment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*
samar, m. evening conversations; night, dark-
 ness; time; a vestibule; an adventure. *a.*
samar, m. war, battle, conflict. *s.*
šamar, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; off-
 spring. *šamar-bāhsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*
šamara, m. fruit; profit, reward; offspring. *a.*

samarpaṣ, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing)
 in charge to another. *s.*
samarpit, made over, consigned. *s.*
samarth, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable.
samarthatā, f. power, ability. *s.*
sāmārtḥ, f. ability, power. *s.*
samarthi or *sāmārtḥi*, strong, powerful. *s.*
sāmārtḥya, m. ability, power. *s.*
samās, m. contraction, abridgment. *s.*
samast or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*
samāvi, heavenly, celestial. *a.*
šambād, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*
sambandh, m. affinity, relationship; rhyme, metre;
 the genitive case in grammar. *s.*
sambandhi, m. relation; son or daughter's father-
 in-law; adj. related to, connected with. *s.*
sambat, m. a year, an era. *sambat-bāndhnā*, to
 establish an era, to distinguish one's self by
 illustrious actions. *s.*
sambhālnā, m. to be supported, to be propped or
 erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover
 one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*
sambhālnā, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to
 restrain. *s.* [samenees. *s.*
sam-bhā.o, of like nature or property; equality,
sambhārnā, a. to support, to prop, to sustain, to
 assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to
 retain, to check. *s.*
sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*
sambhav or *sambhāvit*, possible; fit, right; m.
 capacity; possibility, compatibility. *s.*
sambhāvnā, f. probability; fitness, competency;
 considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential
 mood. *s.*
sambhog, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*
sambhogi, sensual; a sensualist. *s.* [party. *s.*
sambhojan, m. a meal taken together, a convivial
sambhram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*
sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement;
 calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*
sambosa, m. pastry of minced meat. *p.*
sam-darshi, equally viewing both sides. *s.*
sam-dukh, sympathizing, sharing another's pain. *s.*
same or *samēś*, m. time, season, fit or proper time,
 leisure, opportunity. *s.*
samet, with, along with, together with. *s.*
samēfnā, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause
 to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to
 amass; to fold up (a carpet). *ā.*
sambhālnā, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*
sāmānā, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmā-*
nā-k., to confront, to encounter. *s.*

sāmāne, or *sāmhi* or *sāmi*, before, in front, opposite, confronting. *s.*
sāmi?, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*
ṣamim or *ṣamimi*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
samin, fat, plump, well-fed. *ṣamin*, costly. *a.*
samip, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*
samipalā, or *samipi* or *sāmipyā*, f. proximity. *s.*
ṣāmit, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*
samili, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*
samjhāish, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*
samjhānā, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*
samjhauti or *samjhāvā*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*
samk, m. height, depth, profundity. *a.*
samm, m. poison, venom. *a.*
sāmm-abraṣ, a large kind of lizard. *a.*
sammai, the pipe of a drill plough. *h.*
sammān, respect, homage. *s.*
sammāndh, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*
sammānya, respectable, honourable. *s.*
sammāt, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammāti*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.* [sured. *s.*
sammī, like, similar; of equal measure, measurement, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*
sammoh, m. ignorance, folly, stupefaction. *s.*
sammohit, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*
sammugdha, fascinated, bewildered, stupified.
sammukh, facing, in front. *sammukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*
sammu-l-fūr or *sammu-l-khūr*, m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbaue. *a.*
sāmnā, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnū-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*
sāmnē, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*
samonā, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*
samosa, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraki*, a species of tart. *p.*
sāmp, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*
sampad or *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*
sampādak, m. one who accomplishes. *s.*
sampādan, m. gaining, accomplishing. *s.*
sampādīt, attained, accomplished, gotten. *a.*

sāmpān, f. a female snake. *s.*
sampānn or *sampānna*, perfect, endowed with; obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*
sampark, m. mixture, contact, union. *s.*
sampat or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*
samperā, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*
sampolā or *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*
sampradān, m. gift, donation; the dative case.
sampradāy or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*
samprāptā, attained, obtained. *samprāpti*, f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*
samprasādhan, m. effecting, accomplishing. *s.*
samprasthān, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*
sampratī, now, at this present time. *s.*
samprit, well pleased, delighted. *sampritī*, f. affection, delight. *s.*
sampūrṇ or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, finished, all the whole. *sampūrṇatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*
ṣamra, m. fruit; profit, reward; offspring. *a.*
samsār, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self.
sātsār, m. the world, the universe. *s.*
samsarg, m. association, relation. *s.*
samsiyā, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
samt, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards.
samtu-r-rū, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *a.*
samtā, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*
samuarant, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.* [plete. *s.*
samuchā or *samuchā*, full, entire, whole, complete.
samuchchay, m. assemblage, collection. *s.*
samuchit, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*
samudāe, aggregate, quantity, number. *s.*
samuday, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.*
samudaya, (v. *samudāe*) aggregate. *s.*
samudr or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudraphen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. the froth of the ocean.
samudrā-taṭ or *samudra-tir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
samudraru, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*
samudrik or *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling.
samudrik-bidyā, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

samudrikī, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*
samūh, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*
samūm, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*
samundar, m. the ocean. *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *samundar-phom*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*
samūr, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable. *a.*
samutpanna, born, produced. *s.*
samutpatti, f. origin, production, birth. *s.*
samvād, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*
samvatsari, f. annual ceremony. *s.*
samvāt, pl. the heavens, skies. *s.*
samyak, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.*
sañ (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*.
sān, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p.s.*
sān, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*
ṣanā, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-khyān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*
ṣanā, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *a.*
sanād, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanād-wār*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*
sanādī, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*
ṣanādīd, pl. kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*
sanād-diwānī, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*
ṣanādīk, pl. boxes, trunks. *a.*
ṣanā, i, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*
ṣanam, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart. *a.*
ṣanam-kada or *ṣanam-khāna*, m. an idol temple.
ṣan'at, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle.
ṣan'at-gar, an artist. *a.*
sanātan, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*
sanāth, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*
ṣanaubar, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*
sannāy, f. the senna plant. *ā.*
sān-bujhānā, a. to make one understand. *ā.*
sānch or *sānchā*, true, proper, real. *sānch ko ānch kyā* (?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*
sānchā, m. a mould, a matrice. *ā.*
sanchai, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

sanchār, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign: difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*
sanchārikā, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*
sanchāp, abridged, short. *s.* [vity. *s.*
sanchāpam, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity, collected, hoarded up. *s.*
sānch, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sānch*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*
sandā, strong, fat, stout; hardened. *ā.*
ṣandal, m. sandal-wood. *a.*
ṣandalānī, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*
ṣandalāsā or *ṣandalawāṣā*, m. a flat stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *ā.a.*
ṣandali, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair. *a.*
sandarshan, m. looking, presenting. *s.*
sandās, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *ā.*
sandāsā, m. large pincers. *s.*
sandāsī, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*
sandeh, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*
sandehī, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*
sandes, or *sandesā* or *sandesū*, m. a message, news, tidings, information (properly *sandesak*). *s.*
sandesī or *sandeshī*, m. a messenger. *s.*
sandhab (for *sāndhāv*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.*
sandhān, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*
sandhānā, m. *sandhānī*, f. pickle, acid preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *ā.*
sandhī, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*
sandhyā, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or midday. *sandhyā-samay* or *sandhyā-kāl*, m. evening twilight. *s.*
sandighā, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*
sāndhī, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndhī-savār*, one who rides on a camel. *ā.*
sandori, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane.
sandsi, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*
ṣandūk, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūkī turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*
ṣandūka, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*
ṣandūṣ-cha, m. *ṣandūṣkhi*, f. a small box. *a.*

ṣandūki, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*
sang, in the company of, along with; *m.* association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*
sang, *m.* a stone; weight. *sangi āsiyā*, a mill-stone. *sangi-bapri*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, *m.* a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, *m.* a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, *m.* the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, *m.* gravel. *sangi-sulaimāni*, *m.* agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi-maṣāna*, *m.* the gravel, the stone. *sangi-marmar*, *m.* marble. *sangi-miknāṣis*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, *m.* a kind of jasper or agate. *s.* [all the members. *s.*
sāng, *f.* a spear or javelin all of iron; *adj.* having *sāng*, *m.* disguise, mimicry; a scene. *sāng-k.*, *a.* to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to mimic. *h.*
sangar, *m.* lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*
sangat or *sangati*, *f.* meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; *m.* friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; *adj.* right, proper, well. *s.*
sangati, *m.* companion, comrade. *s.*
sangh, *m.* flock, number; a heap, a quantity. *s.*
sanghar, *m.* loss; the destruction of the world; making away, murdering; *adj.* killed. *s.*
sānghar, *m.* a wife's son by a former husband.
sanghārnā, *a.* to kill, to make away with. *s.*
sanghat, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, *f.* assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *s.*
sanghāt, *m.* companionship, society, assemblage. *s.*
sanghātī, *m.* a companion, a friend. *s.*
sanghattā, *f.* compactness, approximation. *s.*
ṣanghitā, *f.* an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*
sanghiyā, *m.* a companion. *s.*
sangi (*v. sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*
sangi, uniting with, attached, lustful; *m.* a companion, an accomplice. *s.*
sāngī, *f.* a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*
sangin, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; *f.* a bayonet; "from the Turkish *sāngū*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-naiza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*
sangini, *f.* a load; solidity. *p.*
sangidān, *m.* a stony country. *p.*

sangit or *sāngit*, *m.* music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*
sangoran, *m.* hiding, concealment. *s.*
sang-post, or *sang-push* or *sang-pusht*, *m.* a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*
sangrah or *sangraha*, *m.* a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*
sangrahan, *m.* collecting, compiling. *s.*
sangrahani, *m.* an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*
sangrām, *m.* battle, war. *s.*
sangsār, *m.* one who stones (to death), a slinger.
sangsāri, *f.* the act of stoning to death. *p.*
sangsho, *f.* washing rice, &c., before dressing. *p.*
sangsi, *f.* pincers, forceps. *s.*
sangskār, *m.* idea, notion, impression. *s.*
sangtara or *sangtarā*, *m.* a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*
ṣāni, *m.* creator, framer, artificer. *a.*
ṣāni, *m.* second; the second. *ṣāni ul hāl*, another time. *ṣāni mulūḥaza*, re-inspection, revival. *a.*
sāni, *f.* chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*
sanichar, *m.* Saturn; Saturday. *s.*
sāniha, an event, occurrence. *a.*
sānihāt, pl. events, occurrences. *a.*
ṣāniyan, secondly, in the second place. *a.*
sanj, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, *i.e.* a musician. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, *i.e.* an orator. *p.*
sanjāb, *m.* ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*
sanjāf, *f.* border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*
sanjāfi, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*
sanjam, *m.* restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*
sanjami, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.*
sānjh, *f.* evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*
sānjhā, *f.* evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*
sānjhā, *m.* or *sānjhi*, *f.* images of cow-dung made to represent idols. *s.*
sanjida, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*
sanjidagi, *f.* gravity, considerateness. *p.*

sanjōan, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*
sanjōani, that which vivifies. *sanjōani bidyā*,
 art of vivifying. *s.* [dent, event, chance. *s.*
sanjog, m. junction, adherence, association; acci-
sanjogam, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*
sanjowanā, a. to prepare. *s.*
sanjukt, joined, compounded, connected; endowed
 with, possessed of. *s.*
sānk, f. a lump of sweetmeat. *h.* [suspicion. *s.*
sank, or *sānk* or *sankā*, f. fear, terror, doubt,
sankal, m. collection, quantity; addition. *s.*
sankalan, m. contact, junction; addition. *s.*
sankalit, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.*
sankalp, m. volition, resolve; the act of promis-
 ing, or vowing religiously. *s.*
sankalpnā, a. to give alms, to vow. *s.*
sankar, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded
 caste proceeding from the promiscuous inter-
 course of the four castes. *s.*
sankār, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*
sānkār, f. a chain; a kind of female ornament;
 a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj.
 tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*
sankārnā, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink. *s.*
sankat, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, mis-
 fortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *s.*
sanket, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture.
sanket-sthān, m. a place of assignation. *s.*
sankh, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a
 kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*
sankh, simple, artless. *ḍapol sankh*, promising
 much and performing nothing. *h.*
sankhiyā, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*
sānkho or *sānkhu*, m. a bridge. *h.*
sānkhyā, m. a system of philosophy so called,
 ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*
sankhyā or *sankhyatā*, f. a number, a numeral;
 counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *s.*
sankirma, crowded, confused. *s.* [fiction. *s.*
sankirtan, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glori-
sankul, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence;
 shutting, closing, contraction. *s.*
sankochan, m. the act of shrinking, astringing,
 causing to shrink. *s.*
sankochī, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*
sankram, m. going, moving, travelling; the pas-
 sage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*
sankrant or *sankranti*, f. past, gone, transferred
 from one to another. *s.*
sankuchit, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*
sankul, crowded, confused, impervious. *s.*
sanslagna, joined, adherent. *s.*

sānmān, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.*
sānmāni, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*
sānmukh, opposite, confronting. *s.*
ṣannā, industrious, very skilful. *a.*
sannā, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled,
 smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up
 (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*
sānnā, a. to wet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil,
 to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.s.*
sannāṣā, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling
 noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*
sannidhān, m. *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*
sannyās, m. abandonment of all worldly things.
sannyāsi, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*
sāny (v. *sāny*), a bull, &c. *s.* [&c. *h.*
sānyāsi or *sānyāsi* (v. *sānyāsi*), f. a female camel,
sānyāsi, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*
sāns, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfi-roni*, to gasp in
 agony. *sāns-dharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns-
 ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns-rok-
 nā* or *sāns-rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*
sānsā or *sānsā*, m. dread, doubt, imagination, re-
 flection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*
sansanāhat, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jing-
 ling; shimmering; fainting. *s.*
sansanānā, n. to ring; faint; simmer. *h.*
sānsarg, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity,
 meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*
sānsargi, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable,
 an acquaintance. *s.*
sānsāri, or *sānsārik* or *sānsārik*, worldly. *s.*
sānsai, m. apprehension, fear, doubt, uncertainty.
sānsayāpanna, affected with doubt, hesitating;
 doubtful, uncertain. *sānsayātmā*, m. a sceptic.
sānsayānu, doubting, sceptical. *sānsayān*, du-
 bious, uncertain. *s.* [ness, compression. *s.*
sānshep, m. abridgment, abbreviation, concise-
sānskār, m. completing, accomplishing, perfect-
 ing; an essential and purificatory rite among
 the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*
sānskṛit, wrought, made, artificially produced;
 excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the
Sānskṛit language, the language of the gods,
 being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by
 infallible rules. *s.*
sānsnā, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*
sānssthān, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a
 place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a
 neighbourhood. *s.*
sāns-rūtr, m. pack-thread. *s.*
sāns, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion;
 a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

sānt (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*
santā, depraved; miserly. *h.*
sāñā, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*
sāñā, m. the sugar-cane. *h.* [dren. *s.*
santān, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, child.
santānā, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santānā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*
santāp, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*
santāpi, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*
santāpta, distressed, afflicted. *s.*
santat or *santati*, f. (v. *santān*) race, &c. *s.*
santē, adv. instead, stead. *h.*
santēh, depraved; miserly. *s.*
sāñh, f. (v. *sāñ*) joining, &c. *h.*
sāñhnā, a. (v. *sañānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*
santokh, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*
santokhī (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*
santosh, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*
santushh, satisfied, gratified, content, delighted. *s.*
sāntwan, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*
sānū, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a *sanūn*, m. pl. years. *a.* [mountain. *s.*
sanūn, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*
sañwārnā, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*
sañwārnā, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*
sanwāt, n. pl. years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date, which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*
sāñwālā, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*
sañyam, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*
sañyami, abstinent, temperate. *s.*
sañyog, m. accident, chance, event; union, as-
sañyukt, joined, united with. *s.* [sociation. *s.*
sāñwālā (v. *sāñwālā*), dark, sallow.
sāpakh, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *s.*
sāpallav (v. *pallav*), possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs. *s.* [hair gradually falls off. *h.*
sāpan, m. the name of a disorder in which the
sāpardā, m. a musician attending on singing women. *s.*

sāpardā, f. the corps of musicians. *s.*
sāparādāh, faulty, offending. *a.*
sāparānā, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*
sāpāth, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*
sāpāth, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*
sāpāthya, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*
sāpn or *sāpnā*, m. a dream. *sāpnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*
sapt or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarshī*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*
saptāh or *saptāhā*, m. a week, the eighth day after *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.* [any other day. *s.*
sāpūt, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*
sāpūtāi, f. being good, &c. (a son). *s.*
sāputra, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*
sar, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principal; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar-afra*, exalted. *sar-af-ganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-andā*, war-like, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzi*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandā*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sari-pā baishnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khūd*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khūsh*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khūshī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-darākhā*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardā*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamin*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confine. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zori*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzash*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-

ing. *sar-gardāni*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmi*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakirs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). *sar-masti*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nam*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-na-vishk*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

sar, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (for *saras*) a pond, a lake. *s.*

sar', f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness. *a.*

sār, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of anything, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaspār*. *sār-varjūt*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

sār, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

sarā, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

sarā, rotten, musty, stinking. *ā.*

sarā, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

sārā, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion.

sarā, (in comp.) singing, warbling. *p.*

sārā, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.* [brother-in-law. *s.*

sārā, (v. *sālā*) all, the whole; m. wife's brother, *ib*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on sandy plain; glare (fr. *mirage*). *a.*

sārā, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; inner apartment. *p.*

sārā, one who has charge of a *sarāe*. *p.*

sārā, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe*

ir, the next inn, i.e., the world to come. *p.*

sārā, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

sārā, f. praise, commendation. *ā.*

sārā, m. the act of praising. *ā.*

sarāhāf, f. rottenness. *ā.*

sarāhāt, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

sarāhatan, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

sarāhind, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *ā.* [applaud. *ā.*

sarāhnā, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to *sarā*, *inda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

sarāit or *sarāitūn*, f. a paramour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

sarāk, f. the high road, a path. *ā.*

sarāknā, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *ā.*

sarālā, upright, tall, straight. *s.*

sarāmad, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q.d.) arrived at the summit. *p.*

sarān, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

sarān, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

sarānā, a. to cause to rot; to steep. *ā.*

sarānāgat, one who comes for shelter, a refugee.

sarānāgata-valsat, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

sarānd, f. a disagreeable smell. *ā.*

sarāndip, the island of Ceylon. *a.s.*

sārāngi, f. a musical instrument, a fiddle. *ā.*

sārāngiyā, m. a fiddler. *ā.*

sar-angushk, the tip of the finger. *p.*

sar-anjām, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients, conclusion, end, accomplishment. *sarānjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *sarānjām-k.*, to be concluded. *p.*

sarāo, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such.

sarāp, m. (v. *sarp*), a serpent. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

sarāp, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp-denā*, *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally.

sarāpā-tak, from head to foot. *p.*

sarāparda, m. royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

sarāpna, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

saras, best, excellent, prime; abundant. *s.*

sarāsar, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

sarāsari, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

sarāsima, amazed, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

sarāsimagi, f. amazement, perplexity. *p.*

sarāṭān, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

sarāyanda, singing, a singer. *p.*

sarā (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.* [times. *s.*

sarādā (for *sarvādā*), always, perpetually, at all

sār-bān, m. a camel-driver. *p.*
sarbar, m. a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*
sar-ba-rāh, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary. *p.*
sar-ba-rāhī, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*
sarbas or *sarbasu*, m. the whole property. *s.*
sarb-gahan, m. a total eclipse. *s.*
sar-chang, repulse; labour, a kick. *p.*
sar-chashma, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*
sard, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, s. to cool, to pacify.
sard-ser, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friend-
sardāba, m. the cold-bath. *p.* [slip. *p.*
sar-dār, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*
sar-dāri, f. chiefship. *p.* [ends. *p.*
sar-dast, the hand from the wrist to the finger
sar-dawāl, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*
sardī, f. a cold; the cold weather. *p.*
sare, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gas kai rupae?* *h.*
sāre (v. *sārhe*), one half more. *s.*
sarejav or *sarejo*, m. shelter, patronage. *s.*
sare-pā or *sare-pā-o*, all, the whole. *p.*
saresh, m. glue, starch. *p.*
sarew, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*
şarf, changed or expended; m. expenditure; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *şarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *şarf-honā*, or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*
şarfa, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition. *a.*
sar farāz, exalted, eminent, distinguished. *p.*
sar-farāzi, f. exaltation, distinction. *p.*
şarfī, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.*
sarg, or *sarga* or *sarg-lok*, m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q.v.). *s.*
sar-gashṭa, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*
sar-gashṭagi, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*
sarḡhana, m. a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*
sargin, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*
sargoshi, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*
sarg-patāli, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

sargun, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*
sar-ḥadd, f. boundary, frontier, limit. *p.*
sarhang, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*
sārhe, one half more; this word prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unit is to be added to such numeral, as *sārhe-chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe-sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*
sārkhū, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*
sarī, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'a-t-lāḡir*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-r-sawāl*, soon, passing away; fading, frail. *a.*
sarī, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*
sarī, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*
sarī-gosh, m. the ear. *p.*
şarīh, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*
şarīhan, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*
sārīk, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārīkin*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen," as "Cosack," from *ḡazzāk*. *a.*
sarīka, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*
sarīkhā, like, resembling, so. *h.*
sarir, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*
sarir, m. (for *şarīr*), body, constitution. *sariri*, corporeal. *s.* [a door on rusty hinges. *a.*
şarīr, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of *sarī rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*
sarīshṭ, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*
sarīt or *sarītā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*
sarīyal, rotten, stinking. *h.*
sarkānā, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*
sarkandā, m. (v. *sarkarā*), a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*
sar-kār, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*
sar-kāri, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*
sar-kash, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*
sar-kashī, f. disobedience, mutiny, revolt. *p.*
sar-khālī, a commander of an army or division.
sar-khālī, office of general. *p.* [p.s.

sar-khatti, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p. a.*
sarmā, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*
sarmad, eternal, everlasting. *sarmadañ*, eternally, for ever. *a.*
sarmadī, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*
sarmaghzan, m. trouble, vexation, fatigue. *p.*
sarmāi, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*
sar-mast, dead drunk. *p.*
sarmāya, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*
sarnā, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*
sarṇā, n. to rot; to ferment. *ā.*
sarnā, n. to be performed; to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *ā.*
sārnā, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*
sarnāma, m. title, superscription of a letter. *p.*
sarod, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*
sarof, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*
sarokār, m. business. *p.*
sarolā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *ā.*
sarosh, m. an angel; a voice from heaven.
sarotā or *sarotrā*, m. a kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut. *ā.*
sarovar, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*
sarp or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. *s.*
sar-panjagi, strength of fist. *p.*
sarpaṭ, f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-daurṇā* or *-phenkṇā*, to gallop off. *sarpaṭ-daurṇā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *ā.*
sar-pech, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. *p.*
sarposh, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*
sarrāf, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*
sarrāfa, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*
sarrāfi, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*
surrāj, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

sar-rihta, m. an office, employment; connexion affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*
sarishadār or *sar-rihta-dār*, chief native revenue officer in a district; a supervisor. *p.*
sarsā, best, excellent, prime, plenty. *s.*
sar-sabz, fresh, verdant; fortunate, happy. *p.*
sar-sabzi, f. verdure; prosperity. *p.*
sarsāi, f. increase, abundance, excellence. *s.*
sarsām, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*
sar-sar or *sarsarāṭ*, noise of a snake. *ā.*
sarṣar, f. cold boisterous wind. *a.*
sarsarānā, u. to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *ā.*
sarsari, easy, facile, careless. *p.*
sarsaraj, m. mustard seed. *p.*
sarshap, m. a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*
sarskār, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*
sarskāri, f. fulness, intoxication. *p.*
sarson, f. a kind of mustard seed. *s.*
sartā, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.*
sar-tābi, f. disobedience. *p.*
sar-tes, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*
sārthak, profitable, substantial. *s.*
sarūp, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; identity. *s.*
sarūpatā, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*
sarūpi, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*
saro, m. the cypress-tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām* or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvi-rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*
saro or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhāṭ*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksaka*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarvajit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshi*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukkshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhāri*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night.

sarva-samā, f. sameness, or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-swāmi*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kāri*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, gallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarvā-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

sarva-bhāum, m. a universal monarch. *s.*

sarvādā, always, at all times. *s.*

sarvādāhikār, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādāhikāri*, m. a general superintendant. *s.* [universally known. *s.*

sarva-laukik, prevailing throughout the universe, *sarvāng*, m. the whole body. *s.* [equal. *s.*

sarvas, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarvar*, adj. *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.*

sarvas, m. the whole, everything, all. *s.*

sarvasray, giving shelter to all. *s.*

sarvasau or *sarvasva*, m. the whole. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all means. *s.* [*s.*

sarvatra, everywhere, at all times. *s.*

sarvā, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

sarvāl, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

sarwar, m. a chief, principal, leader. *sarwari kāṣṇāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

sarwari, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

ṣarwat, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

sar-zad, happening. *sar-zad-honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

sar-zan, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious. *p.*

sar-zani, act of striking the head, disobedience.

sar-zanish, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

sāsan, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

sasanshay, doubtful, uncertain. *s.*

sashank, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

sashok, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

sāsmā, a. to chastise, to admonish. *s.*

sasīlā, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

satād, many, numerous. *p.*

sastānā, n. to rest, to repose. *s.*

sāstī, f. (for *shāstī*) command, correction. *s.*

sasū, a mother-in-law. *s.*

sasur, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

sasya, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

sat, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

saṣak, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

saṣaknā, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

saṣal, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

saṣālī, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

satānā, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

saṣānā, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

saṣar, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṣar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

saṣasaṣ, f. adhering together. *h.*

saṣ-bāṣ, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

satahā, m. (also *sathiyā*), a surgeon. *h.*

saṣh, cunning, ignorant. *s.*

sāth, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sath-denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthon sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

saṣh, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

sāthī, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

sāthī, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

sāthīn, f. a female companion. *s.*

saṣhiyūnā, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepid, or in one's dotage. *s.*

sāth-pānch-k., to be in doubt. *s.*

sathrāw, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *h.*

sathwārā, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman, caudle. *h.*

sāthya, m. vice, villany. *s.*

saṣī, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *saṣī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. *s.*

saṣīk, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

saṣīlā, powerful, strong. *s.*

satīrth, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*
sāīsār, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*
saṣi saṣi, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *s.*
satiwār or *satiwār*, f. a tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*
saṣiyā, f. a daughter; a stick. *h.s.*
saṣkāṣ, f. (explained *stār-chaṣhāo*), lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.* [disappear. *h.*
saṣkāṣ, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to *saṣkāṣ*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing. *s.*
saṣkāṣi, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*
saṣ-karma, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.* [*&c.*] *s.p.*
saṣkhan, of seven divisions or stories (a house, *saṣkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity, salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*
saṣlarā, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows. *h.*
saṣlari, f. necklace of seven strings. *h.*
saṣnā, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite.
saṣoh, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*
saṣor, m. an animal, beast of burden. *p.*
saṣpaṣānā, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*
saṣ path, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*
saṣ pātra, m. a virtuous person. *s.*
saṣ-phal, m. the pomegranate. *s.*
saṣ-purush, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*
saṣ-putra, m. a virtuous son. *s.*
saṣr, m. concealing, covering, veiling. *a.*
saṣrānā, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*
saṣ-sang, m. association with the good. *s.*
sattā, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*
saṣṣā-buṣṣā, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*
sattam, best, excellent; venerable. *s.*
sattār, m. one who covers. *sattāru-L'nyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*
sattārā-bahattārā, old, decrepid, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s.h.*
sattū, m. parched grain, reduced to meal.
sattur, m. (for *shatru*) an enemy. *s.*
sattwa, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings;

substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*
sattwagun, m. the quality of truth. *s.*
sattwatā, f. purity, goodness. *s.*
sattū,ā, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or *saṣṣūka*, base coin (Gladwin). *h.* [broc.
sattūn, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *p.*
sattūr, a knife, a butcher's chopping knife. *p.*
sattury, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. *p.*
sattwā, m. (v. *sattū,ā*) pulverable. *h.*
sattwa, m. (v. *sattū,ā*) the principle of goodness. *s.*
sattwantā, good, honest, truthful. *s.*
sattwar, quick, expeditious; quickly. *sattwartā*, f. quickness, speed. *s.*
sattwik, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *sattwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*
satya, sincere, honest; m. truth, an oath. *s.*
satyānās, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *hōnā*, *kisi kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās-karnā* *kisi kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. *s.*
satyānāsi, bad, destroyed, damaged. *s.*
satyānṣi, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*
satya-sākshī, m. a veracious witness. *s.*
satyatā, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*
satyātmā, m. a virtuous and upright man. *s.*
satya-vachan, m. a true statement. *s.*
satya-vād, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*
satya-vadī, one who speaks the truth. *s.*
saw, a hundred. *saw sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*
sā,ū, tractable; m. a relative. *s.h.*
saubhāgya, m. auspiciousness, good fortune.
saubhāgya-vān, fortunate. *s.*
sauch, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
saudā, m. melancholy; love: ambition; concupiscence; madness; atrabilia. *a.*
saudā, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*
saudūgar, m. a merchant. *saudā-gari*, f. merchandise. *p.*
saudā,i, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
sauṣand, f. an oath, an asseveration. *sauṣand-khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *p.*

saugandā-saugandī, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*
saugandh, f. (v. *sū-gandh*) perfume. *s.*
saughāt, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*
saughāti, given as a present or memorial, fit for a
 present, (hence) rare. *p.*
sauguni, a hundred-fold. *s.*
sauganya, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*
saukan, f. a rival wife. *h.*
saukanāpā, m. rivalry between wives of the same
 husband. *h.*
ṣaulat, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*
ṣaum, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts. *ṣaum-*
ṣalāt, f. fasting and praying. *a.*
ṣāuma' or *sauma'a*, m. a monastery, a cell. *a.*
ṣaumpnā, a. (v. *ṣompa*) to deliver over. *s.*
saundary, m. beauty, comeliness. *s.*
sauhrā, m. soot, or anything of a black colour.
ṣaur, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *a.*
saut, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is
saut to another). *s.*
ṣaut, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise calling for
 help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*
sautelā, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father
 by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāi*, step-
 brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*
sautiyā-dāh or *sautiyā-dāh*, f. malice of a rival
 wife, i.e. "malice of the most virulent quality."
sāvadhān, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*
sāvadhāni, f. care, caution. *s.*
sāvakās or *savakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
savarn, like, resembling; of the same class or
savilās, wanton, sportive. *s.* [kind. *s.*
savya, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse,
 contrary, backward. *s.*
ṣa'wa, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort
 of water-fowl. *a.*
sawā, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawātin*,
 three and a quarter. *h.*
ṣawāb or *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude;
 a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*
sawābik, pl. past events. *a.*
sawāchmā, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*
sawād, m. soot, smoke; environs; ability. *a.*
sawāi, m. a title of the rājā of Jaipur; a quarter
 more; as *sawāi-tin*, three and a quarter. *s.*
sawāim, flocks, herds; camels, oxen, goats, and
 other animals which subsist for the greater part
 of the year on pasture. *a.*
sawaiyā, a quarter more; a fourth added. *h.*
sāway, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild
 animals for the chase). *s.*
sāvāk, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

sawāng, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise,
 sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*
sawāngī, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
sawānih, pl. accidents, occurrences, incidents,
 events. *sawānih-nigār* or *sawāniha-nigār*, a
 news-writer, intelligencer; an officer sanctioned
 by the Mogul government in distant provinces,
 to transmit weekly to court an account of all
 public transactions, such as the collections of
 revenues, the management of lands, and the
 state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawā-*
nihāt). *a.*
sāwant, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*
sāwantī, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*
sawār, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, car-
 riage, ship, or anything else); cavalry, a
 trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār-kār*, a
 good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kāri*, f. good rid-
 ing, jockeyship. *p.*
sawāri, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*
sawāyā, a quarter added. *s.*
sawer, early, in good time. *s.*
sawerā, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
sawere, early in the morning. *s.*
sāya or *sāyā*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an
 apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought
 up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya talē*
ānā, a. to take protection. *sāya kisi kē parnā*,
 to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dar*,
 shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a de-
 mon appearing to or possessing any one. *p.s.*
sāyabān, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a
 parasol, an umbrella. *p.*
sayānā (v. *syānā*), cunning, shrewd. *h.*
sāyankāl, m. eventide, evening. *s.*
syānpan, m. cunning, art. *h.*
sāz, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness,
 furniture; a musical instrument; concord.
sār-bāz, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus.
sāz-kār, proper, consonant, concordant. *sā-*
yarāk, m. warlike instruments, furniture, bag-
 gage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting,
 as *sānda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*
sazā, f. one's desert; (generally means) cor-
 rection, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or
-karnā, lit. to give one his desert, generally used
 in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*
sāzandā, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*
sazāwāl, m. a tax-gatherer, a land-steward. *t.*
sazāwāl, f. the business of a *sazāwāl*. *t.*
sazā-war or *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, ap-
 plicable, meritorious. *p.*

sazā-wārī, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*
sāzinda, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*
sāzish, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*
sāzishī, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*
sazwār, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*
sāzwar, accoutred, armed. *p.*
se, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *ā.*
se and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *ā.*
seb, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellence. *p.*
sechan, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*
sed-khāna, m. a necessary, a privy. *a.p.*
sednā, a. to stupe, to foment. *ā.*
sehathnā, a. to whisk. *ā.*
sehi, a porcupine, hedgehog. *ā.*
sej, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*
selā, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *ā.*
seli, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *ā.*
seli, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*
sem, m.f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*
sembal or *sembhal*, the silk-cotton tree. *s.*
sen, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*
sen, (for *se*), from, with, by. *ā.*
sen or *senā*, f. an army. *s.*
senā, (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*
senā, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village, a commander of an army. *ā.*
senāni, m. the commander of an army. *s.*
senā-pati, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*
sendh, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*
sendhnā, s. to mine, to dig. *s.*
senhū, ā, m. a tetter. *s.*
senk, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sāḅk-k.*, to toast or warm. *ā.*
senknā, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, anything hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *ā.*
senī-met, gratis, free of cost. *ā.*
senīnā, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *ā.*
ser, m. the name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser*

weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*
ser, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānd* or *-ānā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-akashm*, contented. *p.*
serāb, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*
serāba, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *serābi*, freshness; succulence. *p.*
serānā, (v. *sirānā*), a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool. *ā.*
ser, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars.
serī, f. satiety, repletiness. *p.* [frame. *s.*
serū, ā, m. the head and foot parts of a bed
ses, m. (for *sheṣha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.* [cards. *ā.*
sesar, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at *sekh* (for *sheṣha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race. *seṣh-nāg*, the serpent *seṣha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. *seṣh-sā, ī* (for *sheṣh-shā, ī*) the sleeper on the serpent *seṣha* or *amanta*, an epithet of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
set, white. *set-dip*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called. *s.*
set-bandh (v. *setu-bandh*), a bridge of rocks. *s.*
seṭh, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*
seṭhan, a whisk, a kind of brush. *ā.*
setnā, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *s.*
setu, m. a bridge. *s.* [band. *ā.*
setu-bandh, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.* [rior. *s.*
sev, f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *m.* act of serving. *s.*
sew, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *ā.*
sewā, f. service, worship, attendance. *s.*
sewā, ī, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*
sewak, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*
sewakā, ī, f. service. *s.*
sewār, m. (v. *sicār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*
sewārī, f. sugar that has been purified.
sewnā, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*
shā (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*
shab, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'ban, on which the Muslims make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased rela-

- tions (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārik*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māl*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*
- shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*
- shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*
- shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*
- shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*
- shabān*, m. the eighth Arabian month; the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*
- shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*
- shabān-gah* or *shabān-gāh*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*
- shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (رخشماره). *p.*
- shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*
- shābāsh* or *shābāsh*, interj. bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*
- shabā-shab*, m. the night-time, during the night. *p.*
- shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*
- shab-chirūgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*
- shab-chirūghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*
- shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedāhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c., upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *s.*
- shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*
- shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to *Kai Khosrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*
- shab-gāh*, f. night-place; night-time. *p.*
- shabgashī*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony. *p.*
- shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*
- shab-gtr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*
- shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*
- shabih*, alike, resembling; f. a picture. *a.*
- shabi kadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *Qur'ān*, is said to have descended from heaven. *p.a.*
- shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*
- shabistān* or *shabistāni*, a bed, a bedchamber.
- shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*
- shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*
- shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*
- shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*
- shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwar*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmi*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*
- shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*
- shādāb*, fresh, pleasant, agreeable. *p.*
- shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*
- shadā'id*, pl. adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*
- shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark *tash-did*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*
- shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*
- shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*
- shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*
- shādīyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādīyāna-bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*
- shādīyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*
- shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*
- shād-māni*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*
- shaf'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*
- shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*
- shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*
- shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight.
- shaffūf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*
- shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

shafi, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafi'i-jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafi'i-khālī*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

shāfi', deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

shāfi, healing, salutary, one who health. *shāfi'i*, *hakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

shafi'ā, m. a kind of Persian handwriting.

shāfi'i, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadian* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'i*.

shāfi, merciful, compassionate; affectionate.

shagāl or *shaghāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

shāghil, attentive, occupied, diligent. *a.*

shāgird, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

shāgirdi, f. learning, apprenticeship. *p.*

shagūfa, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa-lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

shah, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-sori*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

shāh, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balsīf*, m. chestnut. *shāh-khurdi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tir*, m. a beam. *shāhi-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-sādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-sāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-sādi*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhi-gardān*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausi about the year of Christ, 1000. *shāhi mashriq* or *shāhi nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

shahāb, m. (v. *shikāb*) bright stars. *a.*

shahād, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

shahādat, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

shāh-ālū, m. a cherry. *p.*

shahāmat, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

shah-āna or *shāh-āna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.); a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

shahanshah, or *shahanshāh* or *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāh-anshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

shahanshāhi or *shāhanshāhi*, f. empire, sovereignty; adj. imperial. *p.* [*p.ā.*]

shah-bālā, m. the companion of a bridegroom.

shah-bandar, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.* [*bandar. p.*]

shah-bandari, f. the office or situation of *shah-shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p.ā.*

shahd, m. honey (oor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*).

shahad-makkiis, f. a bee. *p.*

shahi or *shāhi*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

shahid, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadian* killed in battle is so called). *shahid-honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

shāhid, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

shāhidi, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

shāhin, m. a royal white falcon. *p.* [*red. a.*]

shahlā, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a peon, or servant of a tax gatherer. *a.*

shahnagi, f. superintendence, police. *a.p.*

shahnā'i, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

shahnā'i, f. superintendence, police. *a.p.*

shah-par or *shāh-par*, m. the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

shahr, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city; a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharib*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

shahr, m. a lunar month. *a.*

shahrag, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

shah-ravā, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

shahr-gashē, a marriage procession; a patrol.

shahrī, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*
shahriyat, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*
shah-rukā or *shah-rukāh*, m. a term used at chess. According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory; name of Timūr's son and successor; the reason why he was so called is given in my "History of Chess." *p.*
shahryār, m. a prince, a king. *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
shāh-sawār, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*
shāhwā, or *shah-wār* or *shāhwār*, royal, noble, worthy of a king; a fine pearl. *p.*
shahwat, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*
shahwatī, lascivious, lustful. *a.*
shahsāda, a prince. *shahsādī*, a princess.
shai, f. a thing, an object. *a.*
shā'ī, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. *a.*
shaid, deceit, hypocrisy. *p.*
shaidā, mad; deeply in love. *p.*
shā'ik, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*
shāikh, (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*
shāikhī, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*
shāikhūkhāt or *shāikhūkhiyat*, f. old age. *a.*
shail, mountainous, rocky, a mountaineer. *s.*
shain, disgrace, shame. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*
shā'ir, m. a poet. *shā'irī*, f. poetry. *a.*
shaiṣān, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṣān kī ḥūt*, the devil's guts, or anything long and winding.
shaiṣānat, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*
shaiṣānī, devilish, diabolical. *a.*
shaitkhilya, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*
shaiyād, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*
shajā', bravery, intrepidity. *a.*
shajar, v. *shajrat*, m. a tree. *a.*
shajara or *shajar-nāma*, m. a list of saints or holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*
shajī', brave, intrepid. *a.* [stroying life. *a.*
shajj, a wound or personal injury short of de-

shajrat, m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-l-ḥukm* tree of judgment, a fabulous tree which to have given unerring decisions. *a.*
shajyā, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*
shāk, m. a potherb or vegetable. *s.*
shāka, m. a sovereign who gives his name era, especially applied to Sālivāhana.
shakar, f. sugar. *shakar-bhatī* or *shakam* m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, ing gently with a smile of love; charming, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, s. agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-ly
shakarina, a kind of confection. *p.*
shakaristān, a plantation of sugar, a suga sugar-refinery. *p.*
shakar-kand, m. sweet potatoes. *s.*
shakaf, m. a cart, a small waggon. *s.*
shakafikā, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*
shakaw, m. complaining, upbraiding. *a.*
shakawat, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, vills
shakob, patience, endurance. *p.*
shakobā, patient, long-suffering. *p.*
shakobā'i, f. patience, exerting patience, tion, long endurance. *p.*
shakh, hard ground, top of a hill, peal mountain. *p.*
shākh, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); s corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākhī* branched, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, b out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a saffron) is applied to a proud person, w mates too highly his own worth. *shākhī* is applied to various reports, calumnies, plaints. *p.*
shākhā, f. a branch, the branch of a tree.
shākhā, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*
shākhāka, a small branch, a twig. *p.*
shākh-dāhana, a small powder-flask. *p.*
shākh, m. person, body, individual. *a.*
shākh-sār, full of branches, a garden. *p.*
shākhīyat, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*
shākhūl, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus oajas*
shākī, wretched, miserable; villainous. *a.*
shākī, m. a complainer; a backbiter. *a.*
shākīl or *shākīlā*, well-shaped, handsome.
shākīr, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*
shakk, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
shakh, m. trouble, labour, suspense; (day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large div

a country. *shakt-honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *a.*
shākt or *shākta*, difficult, perplexing. *a.*
shakkar, f. (v. *shakar*) sugar. *p.*
shakki, doubtful, perplexing. *shakki-misāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
shakl, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*
shaknā, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*
shākni, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.* [nificence. *p.*
shakoh, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *s.*
shakra, a name of *Indra*. *shakra-dhasus*, m. *Indra's* bow, the rainbow.
shakta, able, capable, strong. *shaktalā*, f. ability.
shakti, f. ability, power, strength.
shakun, m. any lucky or auspicious mark.
shakva, or *shakvā* or *shakvā*, m. complaining, upbraiding. *shavā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*
shakya, possible. *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*
shāl, f. a shawl. *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*
shālā (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [arms]; a blow; *coitus*. *a.*
shalak or *shalak*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire).
shalākā, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler. *s.*
shālī, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.p.*
shalitā or *shalitā*, m. a canvas sack, &c.; in which baggage is fastened. *ā.*
shalkh, a round (of musketry), a discharge. *a.*
shālmālī, the silk-cotton tree. *s.*
sham, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*
sham', f. a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham-dān*, m. a candlestick. *sham'sār*, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukū* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant. *a.*
shām, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till

next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*
shamā'il, pl. virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, regions of the north. *a.*
shamāl, m. (v. *shimāl*) the north. *a.*
shamāma, a perfumed pastile. *a.*
shāmāt, f. bad fortune; adversity. *a.*
shamātal, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*
shāmāti, adj. unfortunate. *a.*
shamba, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*
shām-gāh, f. evening, eventide. *p.*
sham'i, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'i-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*
shami, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod.
shāmi, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a.p.*
shāmīkā, high, elevated; proud. *a.*
shāmīl, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending.
shāmīlī hāl, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīl-h.*, a. to blend. *a.*
shāmī-lagānā, a. to shoe with iron. *ā.*
shāmīlāt, pl. partnership, affairs in common. *a.*
shamim or *shamima*, odour, perfume. *a.*
shamiyāna or *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning.
shamla, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*
shamma, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *a.*
shāmma, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*
shams, m. the sun. *shams-d-dān*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsh-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*
shamsher, f. a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzi*, f. the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādūr*, a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*
shamsi, solar. *shamsi kamari*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. *a.*
shān, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they. *p.*
shān, m. a touchstone; a whet or grindstone. *s.*
shān, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity. *a.*
shāna, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*
shang, amorously, playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

shani, base, abominable, adulterous. *a.*
shāni, of age, arrived at the age of puberty. *a.*
shani, turpitude, abomination. *a.*
shankā, *f.* fear, apprehension; doubt. *shankā-*
may, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or
 fear. *s.* [or a hundred billions.
shankh, *m.* a conch, a shell; a large number, ten
shanku, *m.* the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin,
 a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial. *s.*
shan-sūtra, *m.* the fibre or flax of the sun-plant,
 or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*
shānt, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed,
 allayed; meek, humble. *shānti*, *f.* quiet, stoic-
 ism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*
shāp, *m.* oath, affirmation by oath, curse. *shāp-*
grasta, suffering under a curse. *s.*
shapath, *m.* an oath, confirmation of the truth
 by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*
shappā, *m.* a butt or mark for archers. *h.*
shappar, or *shappara* or *shapparak* (for *shab-*
para), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*
shar', *m.* the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity;
 a high road. *a.*
sharā, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*
sharāb, *f.* wine, spirituous liquor. *sharābi par-*
tukāū or *-partugāū*, port wine. *sharāban ŷa-*
hūrā, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, *m.* a tavern. *sha-*
rāb-zada, overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a
 winebibber. *a.*
sharābi, *m.* a drunkard; adj. intoxicated. *a.*
sharā-bor, soused, dripping wet. *h.*
sharaf, *m.* or *sharāfat*, *f.* nobility, eminence,
 rank, excellency. *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring
 honour. *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*
sharāh, *m.* desire, appetite, gluttony. *a.*
sharā'it, pl. agreements, stipulations. *a.*
sharākat, *f.* partnership. *a.*
sharā, upright, honest. *sharātā*, *f.* honesty. *s.*
sharan (*v. saran*), *m.* a house, shelter, asylum; a
 protector. *sharan-ārthi*, unfortunate, suing for
 protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for
 protection or refuge. *s.*
sharanya, miserable, helpless; *m.* a protection; a
 protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*
sharāo, *m.* a lid or cover; a shallow cup. *s.*
sharar, or *sharār* or *sharāra*, *m.* a spark of fire,
 flash, gleam, malice. *a.*
sharārat, *f.* vice, depravity, villainy. *a.*
sharātā, *m.* sound, noise, voice. *h.*
sharbat, *m.* sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of
 a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, *m.* a servant who has
 charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

sharbatī, *f.* a kind of lime or lemon; *n.*
 colour. *a.* [pay,
sharh, *f.* explanation, commentary; *al*
shārī, *f.* a high road. *shārī'ām*, *m.*
 road, a highway. *a.* [f. trou
shar'i, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, *r.*
shar'at, *f.* the laws of *Muhammad*: law,
 equity. *a.*
sharif, noble, eminent, excellent, illustri
 title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*
shārih, *m.* a commentator; a guard pla
 felds, against birds, &c.
sharik, *m.* a partner, a friend. *a.*
sharir, vicious, wicked. *a.*
sharir, *m.* the body of any animated bein
rir-bandhak, *m.* a hostage. *sharir-sais*
 rification of the body by various cerem
 conception, birth, initiation, death, &c.
shariri or *shāririk*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*
shar'iyat, law, justice; the laws of the *ŷu*
shar'ī, eastern, oriental. *a.*
sharm, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame.
nāk, bashful, modest. *sharmānā*, *n.*
 abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed
manda, bashful, modest, ashamed. *s.*
dagi, *f.* bashfulness, shame. *sharmi*
 modestly. *sharm-ā-ū* or *sharm-gin*,
 ashamed, modest, abashed. *sharmginī*,
 fulness. *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*
 or *sharm-zada*, bashful, ashamed. *shas*
 bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace.
sharr, *f.* wickedness, depravity, malignan
shart, *f.* condition, agreement, stipulation
 sign, mark, signal. *shart-bart*, *f.* ac
 success, profit, succeeding in one's und
us kām se kuchh shart-bart hūi, did
 anything by that transaction? *a.*
shar'ti, adj. conditional; *f.* a lottery. *a.*
sharwāl (for *shalwār*), trousers, breeches
sharza, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*
shūsan, *m.* an order, an edict; a deed, a
 contract; governing, ruling. *shūsan-p*
 a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of p
 on which an edict or grant is inscribed.
shūsamīya, to be governed or directed. *s.*
shash, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives
 sion, perplexity. *p.*
shāsh, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal.
shash-dar, *m.* a cube, a die; adj. wonder
 founded, perplexed. *p.*
shashi, *m.* the moon. *s.*
shashi-lekhā, *f.* a digit of the moon. *s.*

shash-māhi, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*
shast, *f.* aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*
shāsti, *f.* a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*
shastr or *shastra*, *m.* a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, *m.* an armourer. *s.*
shāstr or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-vivuddh*, contrary to law. *s.*
shastrābhyās, *m.* military exercise. *s.*
shāstrānuvār, *m.* conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*
shāstrārth, *m.* argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*
shāstrī, skilled in Hindū law or religious books.
shāstri-achchhar, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*
shāstrokta, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*
shasya, *m.* corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhāshak*, graminivorous. *s.*
shāsya, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*
shat, *m.* a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, *m.* a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, *m.* a century. *s.*
shath, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā* or *shathya*, *f.* wickedness, depravity. *s.*
shāfir, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively), a chess-player; an expert player in general. *a.*
shatm, *m.* contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villany, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutim*). *a.*
shat-pad, *m.* a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*
shatru, *m.* an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*
shatranj, *f.* chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāsi*, *f.* chess-play. *a.*
shatranji, *m.* a man who excels in chess; *f.* a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, *m.* a carpet-weaver. *a.*
shatrutā, *f.* enmity, malignity. *s.*
shattā or *shattiā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

shattāh or *shattāh*, (for *shattāh*?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gulī Bakāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. *a.h.* [ness. *s.*
shauch, *m.* purification, abluion; purity, cleanliness. *a.*
shauhar, *m.* a husband. *p.*
shauk, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-gauk*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*
shaukat, *f.* state, dignity, majesty. *a.*
shauki, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*
shaukin, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*
shaukiya, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.* [liquors. *s.*
shaundik, *m.* a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors. *s.*
shaundiki, *f.* a female keeper of a tavern or dramshop. *s.*
shawrya, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*
shavar, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*
shawwāl, *m.* the tenth month of the *Muhammādan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'id* is celebrated. *a.*
shāyad, possibly, probably, may be so. *s.*
shayālū, sleepy, slothful, sluggish. *s.*
shayan, *m.* sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*
shāyān, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*
shāyasta, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [ing. *p.*
shāyastagi, *f.* affability, fitness, aptitude, conviction. *a.*
shayāfīn, pl. devils, demons. *a.*
shed, *m.* a descent, declivity; adv. below. *p.*
shed, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*
shesta, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*
shekhi, *f.* boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*
sher, *m.* a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābi*, *m.* an alligator. *sheri kāli*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, *m.* the sun; the sign Leo. *sheri*, *f.* boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *shernī*, *f.* a lioness, a tigress. *p.h.*
shesh, *m.* remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, *f.* the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*
shewa, *m.* business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*
shī'a, *m.* a follower of the sect of 'Alī, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

shraddh-ānait, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith. *s.*
shraddhālu, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for anything. *s.*
shram, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*
shrami, wearying, tiring; laborious. *s.*
shrānt, wearied, fatigued; calmed. *s.*
shreshṭh, best, most excellent, oldest, senior.
shreshṭhatā, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*
shreya, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*
shrimat (fem. *shrimati*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*
shrot, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*
shrut, heard, understood; m. sacred science. *s.*
shu'ā, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*
shu'ā'i, radiant, full of rays. *a.*
shu'ba, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *a.*
shu'bad or *shu'bada*, juggling, conjuration. *a.*
shu'bada-bāz, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*
shubān, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*
shubh, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kār*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*
shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*
shubhra, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *s.*
shuchi, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*, f. purity. *s.*
shud-āmad, custom, usage. *p.*
shudani, probable; f. a possible event. *p.*
shud-būd, so so, indifferently. *p.*
shuddha, correct; pure, unpolluted; singular, unique. *shuddhamati*, of pure and sincere purpose; intelligent. *s.*
shuddhatā, purity, cleanness, correctness. *s.*
shuddhi, f. purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*
shudkār, m. ground tilled and sown. *p.*
shūdra, m. a man of the fourth caste. *s.*
shūdrī, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*
shuṣ'a, m. any possession coveted. *hakki shuṣ'a*, right of pre-emption. *a.*
shughl, m. occupation, employment. *a.*
shugun or *shugūn*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*
shugunī, or *shuguniyā* or *shuguniyā*, m. a diviner, a soothsayer, an augur. *p.*

shuhdā, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shitasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*
shuhdā-pan, rakishness, debauchery. *h.*
shuhra, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation.
shuhra, e. *āfāk*, renowned. *a.*
shuhrat, f. renown, fame; divulging. *a.*
shuhūd, pl. evidences, testimonies. *a.*
shuja' brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*
shuja'ā, pl. the brave, the warlike. *a.*
shujā'at (also *shujā'ati*), f. bravery, valour. *a.*
shukk, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*
shukka, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*
shukl or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness.
shukla-pakṣha, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *s.*
shukr, m. thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful.
shukr-guzārī, f. gratitude. *shukri nī'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *a.*
shukr or *shukra*, m. the planet Venus. *s.*
shukran, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*
shukrān, m. gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*
shukrāna, m. a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*
shukufṭa, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
shukūh, f. (v. *shikoh*) dignity. *p.*
shukūk, pl. fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*
shūl, m. a pike, a dart; choleric, gout. *s.*
shu'la, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shula-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames.
shu'la-bār, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*.
shu'la-zan or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*
shūli, suffering pain, having the choleric. *s.*
shūm, black; unhappy, disgraceful, vile; niggard.
shūm-ṭab', ill-tempered. *shūm-ṭadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*
shumār, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*
shumārī, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*
shūmi or *shūmiyat*, f. stinginess, niggardliness.
shūmrā, m. ugly, svaricious. *a.*
shūmrī, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*
shumurda, counted, numbered. *p.*
shus'at, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime.
shunya or *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist.
shūrṣp, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

shira, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must.
shira, *e reward*, gamboge. *shira*, *e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*
shirā or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic. *a.*
shārā, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*
shirāza, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shirāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*
shīrī, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*
shirīn, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable.
shirīnī, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*
shirk, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity. *a.*
shirkat, f. going partners; partnership, society. *a.*
shirnā, thin, small; wasted, decayed. *s.*
shirnatā, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*
shirni, f. (cor. of *shirīnī*) sweetmeats, &c., offered in memory of saints, &c. *head.*
shiro, in comp. for *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-manī*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *s.*
shisha, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shisha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shisha-gar*, a glass-maker.
shisha-garī, f. glass-making. *shisha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*
shishi, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*
shish-khāna bandūt or *shish-khāna tufang*, a rifle-gun (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel). *p.*
shishā, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined.
shishā-sabbā, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishā-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.a.*
shishāchār, well-behaved, m. (v. *shishāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*
shishātātā, f. good behaviour, civility. *s.*
shishu, m. the young of man or animal. *s.*
shishutā, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*
shishya, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*
shīst, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *ā.*
shīt, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*
shītā, m. winter, the cold season. *s.*
shītāb, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shītāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*
shītābī, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*
shītābān, hastening, hurrying. *p.*

shītal, cool, cold, benumbed; m. coldness. *s.*
shītārta, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.*
shīthil, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert.
shīthil-bal, weakened, relaxed. *shīthiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *s.* [destroyer. *s.*
shiv or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the *shiva'i*, of or belonging to the sect of 'Alī. *a.*
shlok, m. a verse, a stanza. *s.*
shmashān, m. a cemetery. *shmashān-cāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*
sho, (in comp.) washing, cleansing. *p.*
shobhā, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*
shobhamān, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*
shobhan, beautiful, handsome, auspicious. *s.*
shobhit, beautified, decorated. *s.*
shochit, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*
shodhak, what cleanses, purifies. *s.*
shodhan, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*
shoi, (in comp.) washing, scouring. *p.*
shok, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*
shokārtā, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*
shokh, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *-dīdā*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*
shokhan, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*
shokhī, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c. *p.*
shola, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*
shor, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter.
shor-angez, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet.
shor-zamin, f. saluginous ground, barren land.
shor-pusht, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shūr*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghāb*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*
shora, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre.
shora-gar, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or 'arākī *shora*, nitric acid. *p.*
shorbā, m. broth, soup. *p.*
shorida, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorida-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorida-khūfir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*
shoridan, to be distracted, &c. *p.*
shorish, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*
shosha, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair. *p.*
shraddhā, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or

sikh, f. admonition, instruction, lesson. *s.*
sikh, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*
sikhā, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head ;
 a queue (v. *chofi*) ; flame of a lamp. *s.*
sikhāī, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*
sikhānā, a. to teach ; to chastise. *s.*
sikhar, m. three or more strings tied together
 forming a support to hang anything on ; the
 cords of a *bahangi*, in which the baskets rest ;
 top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*
sikharan, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated
 milk and sugar. *s.*
sikhāwanā, a. to teach ; to admonish. *s.*
sikhcha, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*
sikhigā kabāb, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*
sikhlanā, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*
sikhnā, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*
sikhnāvād, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*
sikh-pā, rearing (a horse) ; a rearer. *p.*
sikka, m. a coining die ; an impression on money ;
 sterling, current ; stamped coin.
siknā, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*
sikri, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*
sikū, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel. *s.*
sikurnā, n. (v. *sukarnā*), to be shrunk. *s.*
sil, f. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or
 knives sharpened ; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*
sil, m. (for *shila*), nature, quality, disposition ;
 good conduct or disposition, steady observance
 of law and morals ; complaisance, civility, bene-
 volence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānk-*
hoñ men sil honā, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*
ṣila or *ṣilā*, m. conjunction, conuection ; a pre-
 sent. *ṣila,ṣ riḥm*, intercourse with relatives
 within the forbidden degree. *harf ṣila*, a con-
 junctive particle. *s.*
silā, (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-*
hūr, m. a gleaner. *h.*
silā, damp, cool, moist. *s.*
silapchi, (v. *silapchi*), an ewer. *h.*
silah or *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of
 war, armour. *silāh-dār*, m. an armour-bearer,
 an esquire, an armed attendant. *silāh-khāna*,
 an armoury, an arsenal. *silāh-posh*, one who is
 armed. *silāh-shor*, a champion, a fencing-mas-
 ter, gladiator ; horse-breaker. *a.*
silūi, f. the price of sewing ; seam. *s.*
silānā, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*
silapchi, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer. *h.*
sil-batṭā, m. two stones with which spices, paint,
 &c., are ground. *s.*
siṣ, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

sili, f. the trunk of a tree ; plank. *h.*
sili, f. whetstone, a hone ; a small kiln. *s.*
silk, m. a thread, string ; order, series, t
 road, a path. *a.*
sill, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*
sil-paṭ, smooth, even, level. *s.*
silila, m. a chain, series, succession. *a.*
sililāhat, f. concatenation, continuation.
silisī baul, m. a diabetes, a morbid copi
 of urine. *a.* [benevol
silwān, of a good disposition, amiable, vi
silwānā, a. to cause to be sewn. *s.*
sim, m. silver. *sim-andūd*, covered ove
 silver. *sim-parast*, venal, selfish. *sim-bc*
 a bosom-like silver. *sim-tan*, with a b
 as silver. *sim-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
simā, m. the forehead, face, countenance,
 similitude. *p.*
simā, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *simā-*
 m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sin*
sha, m. a tree serving as boundary mark.
simūb, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*
simūbi, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
simāna, bordering, relating to boundaries.
simat, f. act of collecting, condensing
 stringing ; tone, elasticity. *h.*
simat-jānā, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*
simatnā, n. to be concentrated. *h.*
simi or *simin*, made of silver. *p.*
simiyā, m. alchemy ; magic, enchantment
 mancy ; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
simurgh, m. (lit. of the size of thirty l
 fabulous bird that haunts the mount
 q.v. ; a griffin (v. *'ankā*). *p.*
sin, a large metal tray or salver. *a.*
ṣin, (for *chin*), the empire of China. *a.*
sina, the breast. *sina-afgār* or *figār*, wou
 the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *s.*
 the name of a bird. *sina-basta*, lockec
 the heart, a secret. *sinu-band*, m. stays,
sina-chāk or *-resh*, torn or wounded ir
sina-zin or *-kob*, one who beats his brea
 festival of the *Muharram*. *sina-zanī*, f.
 the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of st
sina-zorī, f. strength, robustness, force ;
 power. *sina-sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented
 tressed in mind. *sina-ṣūf*, one whose b
 pure, disinterested. *sina-kondī*, the night
sinā, a. to sew, to stitch ; in the conj.]
 meet with the form *si-sā-kar*, "havin
ṣinū'at, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*
sinak, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

sinaṅṅā, a. to blow the nose. *ḥ*.
sinān, f. the sharp point (of a spear, &c.). *a*.
siñch, watering fields, irrigation. *ḥ*.
siñchā, i, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s*.
siñchā siñchā, i, artificial irrigation of land. *s*.
siñchi, f. the season of watering the fields, &c.
siñchnā, a. to irrigate, to water. *s*.
sindān, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker
of a door strikes. *p*.
sindh, or *sindhū* or *sindhū*, m. sea, ocean. *s*.
sindur or *sindūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s*.
sindūrā, m. a box for rouge or paint. *ḥ*.
siñf, species, kind, sort. *a*.
siṅ or *siṅ*, m. a horn. *s.d*.
siṅā or *siṅā*, m. a horn (musical). *s*.
siṅār, ornament, dress, decoration. *s*.
siṅārṅā, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish.
siṅawāṭi, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an
ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s*.
siṅh, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title
common among the Hindūs and Sikhs.
siṅhāl, m. tin, brass; cassia bark; Ceylon. *s*.
siṅhāsan, m. a throne. *siṅhāsan battisi*, name
of a Hindū work of fiction. *s*.
siṅh-dwār, or *siṅh-paul* or *siṅh-paur*, m. the
royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on
which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s*.
siṅgrā or *siṅgrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s*.
siṅgrī, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s*.
siṅ-siṅgōṭi, a general term for horned beasts. *d*.
siñi, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p*. [porcelain. *a*.
siñi, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of
siñj, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *p*.
siñn, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib
of a pen. *siñn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a*.
siṅ, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *ḥ*.
siṅah (contr. of *siṅāḥ*). *siṅah-sālār*, m. a general,
commander-in-chief. *p*.
siṅāḥ, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army.
siṅāḥ phir jāni, implies a revolt or treachery in
an army. *siṅāḥ-garī*, f. the military profession.
p. [and *paḥar*, a watch], afternoon. *p*.
si-paḥar, m. or *si-paḥri*, f. (comp. of *si*, three,
siṅāḥi, m. a soldier, military. *p*.
siṅaḥr, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune,
time, the world. *p*. [table, a trench. *p*.
siṅā, i, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or
siṅāl, s. a fragment of earthenware. *ḥ*.
siṅānd, m. a kind of seed, wild rue. *p*.
siṅāndi, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.
siṅar, f. a shield, target. *siṅar-dāri*, f. protect-
ing, shielding. *p*.

siṅāra or *si-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur, ān*.
siṅari, completed, concluded. *p*.
siṅāriḥ, f. a recommendation, intercession, in-
siṅās, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p*. [trouction. *p*.
siṅurdaṅgi, charging, consigning. *p*.
siṅ, m. the head, top. *siṅ uṣhāte ḥi pāmāl ho-*
jānū, to be crushed in the commencement of
one's undertaking. *siṅ-uṣhānā*, a. to rebel, to
rise up against one. *siṅ papolnā bhejā-khānā*,
a. to shew kindness externally and harbour en-
mity in one's breast. *siṅ par charḥānā*, a. to
spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above
one's self; to shew respect. *siṅ par khāk-dālṅā*,
to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament.
siṅ-parasti-k., a. to protect, to aid. *siṅ-phirānā*,
a. to labour in vain. *siṅ-phernā*, n. to revolt
from obedience. *siṅ-piṅnā*, n. to lament. *siṅ*
tornā, a. to subdue. *siṅ-charḥā*, proud, haughty.
siṅ-charḥānā, to exalt, to assume, to be arro-
gant; to shew respect. *siṅ-charḥke marnā*, to
lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of ano-
ther. *siṅ-dharnā*, to be obedient. *siṅ-dulānā*
or *siṅ-dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction.
siṅ-de-de-marnā, to be desperate. *siṅ-dūb*, per-
fectly wet. *siṅ se sirwāhe* or *siṅ se sirwāḥ*, the
turban is for the head, or turbans are like the
head; to express that without a chief the people
fall into ruin and confusion. *siṅ se kaḥan*
bāndhnā, to engage in a desperate undertaking,
giving up all regard to one's own safety. *siṅ-*
kārḥnā, n. to become conspicuous. *siṅ-kaṣā*,
beheaded. *siṅ-karnā*, to begin. *siṅ ko ḥadam-k.*,
to go quickly but with respect. *siṅ-khujānā*, to
court punishment. *siṅ ke bhal*, headlong. *siṅ*
ke zor, with all one's might. *siṅ-giri*, the comb
of a cock, crest of a bird. *siṅ-lagnā*, to endure
hardship. *siṅ-mārnā*, to be at great pains, to
search diligently. *siṅ-mundānā*, to quit one's
connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. *siṅ-*
mailā honā, to have the menses. *siṅ-niwānā*, n.
to be humble, to be obedient. *s*.
siṅ, damp, raw, cool; m. husbandry, agriculture;
lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary
proprietors: hence, first-rate land. *s*.
siṅ, f. madness, insanity. *siṅā*, mad. *ḥ*.
siṅā (in comp.), singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāo-*
tān-siṅā, the warbling nightingale. *p*.
siṅā, m. head, end, extremity. *s*.
siṅā, m. a channel through which fields are wa-
tered; overflowing field. *s*.
siṅā, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat.
siṅāj, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *siṅāju-d.*

- daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*
- sirajnā* or *sirājnā*, *a.* to create, produce. *s.*
- siruk*, *f.* cool, coolness. *h.*
- sirān*, *f.* mad or insane (women). *h.*
- sirānā*, *n.* to cool; *a.* to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*
- sirat*, *f.* disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*
- sirāḥ*, *f.* a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *sirāḥ-u-l-mustakim*, the right way, *i.e.* the *Muhammadan* religion. *a.*
- sirāyat*, *f.* contagion, pestilence. *a.*
- sir-billā*, mad, insane. *h.*
- sir-dawāl*, *f.* reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*
- sirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*
- sirhānā*, *m.* a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*
- sirhī*, *f.* a ladder, stair, step. *h.*
- sirishta*, mixed, created, constitution. *p.*
- sirka* or *sirkā*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishāni*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*
- sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s.h.*
- sir-khapi*, *f.* resolution, perseverance. *s.h.*
- sirkī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*
- sirotpāt*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes. *s.*
- sir-pan*, *m.* madness, insanity. *h.*
- sir-phatawar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*
- sirr*, *m.* a secret, a mystery. *a.*
- sir-thathawwal* or *sir-thathawwar*, *m.* salutation (with displeasure). *s.h.*
- sir*, *m.* the head, a freckle, flame. *sischarhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sir-phūl*, *m.* an ornament for the head. *s.*
- sisā* (also *sisak*), *m.* lead. *s.*
- sisaknā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*
- sishṭāchār*, *m.* humility, complaisance. *s.*
- sishṭāchāri*, obliging, humble; *f.* a treat, a feast.
- sishya*, *m.* a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*
- sisiyā, indā*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*
- siski*, *f.* sobbing. *siskiyān-bharnā*, to sob. *h.*
- sit*, cold, chillness; dew, wetness, moistness.
- sit-jwar*, *m.* ague. *sit-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*
- sitād*, taking, receiving. *p.*
- sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*
- sitā, ish*, *f.* praise, returning thanks. *p.*
- sital*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sital-pāfi*, *f.* a kind of fine cool mat.
- sitam*, tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dāda*, or *-rasida*, or *-xada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *sitam-gar* or *sitam-gār*, *m.* a tyrant, an oppressor; adj. tyrannical, oppressive. *sitam-gārī* or *sitam-gārī*, *f.* tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-war*, *m.* a tyrant. *sitam-warī*, *f.* tyranny, &c. *p.* [one who seizes a country. *p.*
- sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, *sitāng* or *sitāng*, *m.* palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *sitāngī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*
- sitār*, *m.* a kind of guitar with three strings.
- sitār-bāz*, *m.* one who plays on the guitar. *p.*
- sitāra*, *m.* a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshāni*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-shumur*, *m.* an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shinās*, the astrological art.
- sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p.*
- sitāri*, *f.* a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.*
- sitāriyā*, *f. m.* one who plays on the guitar. *p.*
- sitārt*, affected with cold, numbed. *s.*
- sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*
- siteza*, *m.* controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*
- sith*, *m.* boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*
- sithā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pithless. *s.*
- sithā, i*, *f.* insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*
- sithal* (v. *shital*), cooled, cold, benumbed. *s.*
- sifi*, *f.* whistling. *sifi-bāz*, a whistler. *sifi-bā-jānā*, *a.* to whistle. *sifi-bandhmā* or *-gum hoā*, or *-bhūlnā*, *n.* to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*
- sit-ras*, *m.* the flux, dysentery. *s.*
- sitri* or *sitari*, *f.* sweat, perspiration. *s.*
- sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-sifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. *p.*
- sitūn*, *m.* a pillar, a column, a prop. *chikāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*
- siturdan*, to shave, to pull out the hair. *p.*
- siturg*, big, corpulent; quarrelsome. *p.*
- si,um* (prop. *si-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty)

I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist* or *dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *p.*

siwā or *siwāc*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond, over and above. *a.*

siwāk, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.*

siwam, m. sewing, a seam. *s.*

siwāna or *siwānā*, m. limit, boundary. *s.*

siwum, the third, thirdly. *p.*

siyāb, pl. m. clothes, robes. *a.*

siyādāt, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty. *a.*

siyāh or *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate.

siyāh-posh, clad in black. *siyāh-tālī*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dīl*, black-hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-fālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-fālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-ḡalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-masī*, dead-drunk. *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *siyāh-āmdāsi*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *siyāhi*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *siyāh-mawjūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances and disbursements. *a.p.*

siyāk, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

siyākat, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

siyām, fasting. *shahri siyām*, the month of fasting, i.e., *ramazān*. *a.*

siyām, m. cunning, shrewdness. *h.*

siyānā (v. *siyānā*), cunning, shrewd. *h.*

siyar, pl. virtues, morals, dispositions. *a.*

siyāsati, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pain, agony.

siyāsāt men honā, n. to be in pain. *a.*

siyum, the third; this word is apt to be confounded with *si-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*

sizdah, thirteen. *sizdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

shandh, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem. *s.*

slesh, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems

to be a catalogue of trees); it also means God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

slok, a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

smārak, what causes to remember or call to mind. *s.*

smaran, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

smaranīya, fit to be remembered. *s.*

smashān, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *s.*

snān, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

sneh, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*

snehī, kind, affectionate; friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

so, he, she, it, they, &c., that same. *h.*

sobhā, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

sobhāw, m. natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper. *s.*

sobhāyamān, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous.

sobhnā, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

soch, m. consideration, reflection, thought. *s.*

sochnā, a. to consider, to meditate, to avert. *s.*

sodar or *sodarā*, m. born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

sodh, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

sodhnā, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

sog, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p.s.*

sogi, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p.s.*

sogwār, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

sogwāri, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

sogyāna, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

soh, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

sohan, f. *sohām*, m. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

sohan, m.f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

sohan, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

sohi or *soi*, that very, ha-himself, &c. *h.*

sohnā, n. to become, to besecm; a. to weed. *s.*

sojh, f. straightness. *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

sok, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

sok, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

sokhnā, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

sokht, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

sokhta, burnt. *sokhta-dīl*, heart-burnt; m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

sokhtagi, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

somanāt, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s.p.*

- sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit anything to the care or charge of another. *s.*
- som wār*, m. Monday. *s.*
- som-wat*, lunar, like the moon. *s.*
- soñ*, (v. *se*), postp. from, with. *h.*
- soñ*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *khudā ki soñ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*
- sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet. *s.*
- sonahlā* or *sonahrā*, golden. *s.*
- sonāhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*
- sonh*, f. an oath. *sonh-denū*, a. to adjure. *sonh-dālnā*, a. to conjure. *sonh-khilānā*, a. to adjure, to make swear, to administer an oath. *h.*
- sonhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
- soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes.
- sonṭā*, m. club, mace, pestle. *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace bearer; a person armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*
- sonṭh*, f. dry ginger (met.) a miser. *sonṭh ki sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to suffer. *sonṭh ki nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*
- sonṭhūrā*, e. hard, miserly, a ludicrous expression (q.d. chief of misers). *h.*
- soṭ*, m.f. *solā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *solā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*
- soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiac poem. *soz-ṣudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*
- sozanda*, m. burning, kindling; a burner. *p.*
- soziṣh*, f. burning, solicitude, vexation. *p.*
- soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*
- spardhā*, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*
- spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*
- sparsṭh*, m. touch, contact. *s.*
- sphārtī*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*
- sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s.*
- sprīhā*, f. desire, wish. *sprīhī*, desirous. *s.*
- srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*
- srāwan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing. *s.*
- sreshṭh*, best, excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*
- srījñā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*
- srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*
- srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent.
- spring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.* [*s.*]
- srīngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*
- sriphal* (for *shri-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*
- sriṣṭ*, created, made; f. also *sriṣṭī*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *sriṣṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*
- stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hinderance. *s.*
- stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction. *s.*
- stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindūstān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*
- sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. *s.*
- sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-simā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. *s.*
- sthalaj*, terrene, produced on land. *s.*
- sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. *s.*
- sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. *s.*
- sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing. *s.*
- sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*
- sthāpī*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*
- sthaulya*, m. bulk, size, coarseness. *s.*
- sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immovable. *s.*
- sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhāṣe*, m. permanent condition. *s.*
- sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. *s.*
- sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. *s.*
- sthirātma*, firm, resolute, steady. *s.*
- sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. *s.*
- sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established.
- sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. *s.*
- sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhī*, stupid, dull. *sthūllā*, f. bulkiness. *s.*
- sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. *s.*
- stri*, f. a woman, a wife. *stri-jit*, m. a hen-pecked husband. *stri-dharm*, m. duty of women. *stri-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *stri-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *s.*
- stuti*, f.m. praise, eulogy. *s.*
- su* or *sū*, (in comp.) good, as *sū-ghāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-ḍaul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*
- sū*, f. a side, direction; towards. *p.*
- sū*, ā, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle. *s.*
- sū*, ar, m. *sū*, arī, f. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
- sūba*, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

śūba-dār, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a.p.*
śūba-dāri, the office of lieutenant of a province; vicerealty. *śūba-dāri abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *śūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *śūba-dāri parwāna*, an order issued by a *śūba-dāri*. *a.p.*
śūbajāt, pl. provinces. *a.*
su-bandh, well secured or fastened. *s.*
sūbar, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*
śūbarān, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden. *s.*
sūbās or *sū-bās*, f. *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; fragrance, perfume. *s.*
śūbh, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy. *s.*
śūbh, f. morning, dawn. *śūbh-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *śūbh-dam* or *śūbhi pādik*, dawn of day. *śūbhi kāzib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *śūbh-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *śūbh-gāhi*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*
śūbha, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *śūbha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *śūbha-gardāni*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*
śūbhagra, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*
śūbhagā, f. well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*
śūbhān, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *śūbhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḥḥ śūbhāna-hu*, God, the most holy! *a.*
śūbhan, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*
śūbhāni, divine, relating to God. *a.*
śūbhāsudh, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky.
śūbhat, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*
śūbhāv or *śūbhāv*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*
śūbhitā, m. time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
śūbhāi, or *śūbkāi*, or *śūbki*, f. lightness, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, dishonour. *p.*
śūbkat, f. excelling, surpassing; aggression.
śūbuddhi, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*
śūbūhi-kash, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it, "his morn." *a.p.*
śūbuk, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *śūbuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious. *śūbuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *śūbuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *śūbuk-dasti*, expedition. *śūbuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *śūbuk-raw*,

light of step, travelling quickly. *śūbuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *śūbuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *śūbuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *śūbuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*
śūbul, pl. ways, means, institutions. *a.*
śūbūt, m. (v. *śūbūt*) firmness. *a.*
śūbyān, pl. boys, youths. *a.*
śūch, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*
śūchak, cautious, reflective. *s.*
śūchak, m. a teacher, an instructor. *s.*
śūchaknā, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*
śūchet, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*
śūchham, subtle, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*
śūchhamtā, f. subtleness; shrillness. *s.*
śūchi-patr, m. an index (to a work). *s.*
śūchit or *śū-chit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*
śūd, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *śūd-baffā*, profit and loss. *śād-khor*, an usurer. *p.*
śūda, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*
śūdā, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*
śū-darsan, handsome, good-looking. *s.*
śū-daul, or *sū-daul*, or *śū-dhab*, or *śū-dhāl* or *sū-dhāl*, well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *śūḍaul-dohi*, f. gracefulness of shape. *s.h.*
śūdh, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be śūdh*, beside one's self. *śūdh-buddh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *śūdh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*
śūdhā, m. nectar, ambrosia, honey. *s.*
śūdhā, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.*
śūdhāi, f. simplicity, artlessness. *s.*
śūdhākar, m. moonlight, the moon, the repository of *Śūdhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.*
śūdhān, together with. *s.* [ber. *s.*
śūdhānā, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember.
śūdharnā, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*
śūdhārnā, a. to adorn, adjust, arrange, mend. *s.*
śūdhi, m. a pandit, a learned or wise man. *s.*
śūdi, f. the light half of the lunar month. *s.*
śūdi, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*
śūd-khor, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*
śūd-mand, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.*
śūdmandi, f. advantage, profitableness. *p.*
śūdr, m. the fourth caste of the Hindus. *s.*
śūdrani or *śūdrāni*, f. a female of the *śūdr* caste. *s.*
śū-dīrḥ, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*
śūḍr, pl. breasts; ministers, &c. *a.*

su-dur-āchār, very wicked, profligate. *s.*
su-dur-labh, very difficult to be attained. *s.*
sū, e, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*
sūf, m. wool, thread and cotton. *a.*
sufaidā, the dawn of day; whiteness; cotton. *a.*
sufaidī, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*
sūfār, m.f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*
sūfī, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *sūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*
sūfiyān, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*
sūfī, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*
sūfī, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*
sūfī, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*
sūfā, m. a tablecloth; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground. *p.*
sūfā, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*
sugam, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, accessible; plain. *s.*
sugan, an augury, an omen. *s.*
sugand or *sugandhi*, f. odour, fragrance; adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāc*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugand hitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*
sū-gandh, f. perfume, fragrance; adj. fragrant. *sūgandh-sānā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*
sughar, elegant, beautiful, virtuous. *s.*
sugharā, pl. the small, the inferiors. *a.*
sughrā, i, f. elegancy, accomplishment. *h.*
sugun, augury, an omen. *s.*
sugupt, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*
sugyān, m. sound, knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*
sūhā, red, crimson. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*
suhāg, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pīṭārū* or *-purā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*
suhāgan, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman. *s.*
suhāī, m. *suhāī*, f. bread fried in butter. *h.*
suhānā, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*
suhārnā, n. to trail, to be dragged. *h.*
suhārnā, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

suhātā, agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*
suhāwan, agreeable, charming, refreshing. *s.*
suhāwanā, n. to be agreeable, to please; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*
suhbān, pl. companions, friends, associates. *a.*
suhbat, f. companionship; an assembly, a fair; discourse. *suhbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *suhbat-bārārī* or *suhbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*
suhbatī, a companion, a comrade. *a.*
sū, i, f. a needle. *sū, i kā senbal*, a bubble. *sū, i ke nāke se khudā, i ko mikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sū, i-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*
sū, iyā, pointed (as a needle). *s.*
sūj, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
sūjā, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*
sujan, virtuous, good, respectable, kind. *s.*
sujan, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*
sujānā, a. to cause to swell. *s.*
sujantā, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*
su-jasī, renowned, illustrious. *s.*
sujātī, of a good tribe or species. *s.*
sūjh, f. sight, perception. *s.*
sujhānā, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*
sujhmā, n. (v. *sujnā*) to appear. *d. h.*
sūjī, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*
sūjī, f. meal, flour (ground coarse). *h.*
sujna, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*
sujūd, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*
suk (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*
sūkā, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*
sūkāl, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sūkāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*
sūkāl, white. *sūkāl parchaka*, moonlight, the light half of the month. *s.*
sukar, easy, practicable. *s.*
sūkar, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *s.*
sukarnā, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*
sūkās, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
sukchānā, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*
sukh, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-parvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāy*,

m. happiness, good fortune. *sukk-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukk-chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukk-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukk-dāi* or *sukk-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukk-dhām* or *sukhbās*, abode of happiness. *sukk-sūdhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-svabhā*, o. m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukk-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

sūkhā, m. dry; dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sakha-dhām*, rice burnt up with the sun's rays. *s.*

sukhad, salubrious, conferring pleasure. *s.*

sukhan, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardās*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālmā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sās*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan*; *ghaḍi*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-wari*, eloquence. *p.*

sukhānā, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate or emaciate, to cause to pine away. *h.*

sukhārth, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthi*, seeking happiness. *s.*

sukhāswād, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

sūkh-chhārī, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

sukh-dās, m. a very superior kind of rice. *s.*

sukhi, at ease, happy, contented. *s.*

sukhlānā, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

sūkhnā, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

sukhoday, m. realization of pleasure. *s.*

sukhpāl, m. a kind of *pālki*. *s.*

sukhra or *sukhriya*, derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

sukhwa, m. (v. *sukhan*) speech. *p.*

sukhyāt, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame. *s.*

sūki, f. a quarter of a rupi piece. *s.*

sukkāni, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea coney"). *a.*

sakti-karm, m. soap (q.d. whitening). *s.*

suknā or *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

sukr, m. any intoxicating drink, intoxication.

su-krit, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; kindness, bounty. *sukriti*, virtuous, good. *s.*

sukriyā, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

sūkshma, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshi*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

suktā or *sūktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *s.*

sūkti, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *a.*

sukuchnā, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend. *s.*

sukumār, youthful, tender, soft. *s.*

sukūt, f. silence, quietness, peace. *a.*

sūkṛvā, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

sūl, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; a compassion.

su-lachhan, m. an auspicious mark; beauty. *s.*

sulagnā, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

śulabhā, pl. the pious, the just; men of wisdom. *s.*

sulaimān, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

sulaimāni, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

su-lakṣhan or *sulakshan*, an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

sulānā, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-danā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

śulā, by threes, three at a time. *a.*

śulā, triangular, anything made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

śulbi, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

sulfā, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥuḥḥa*, without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

sulgānā, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

śulh, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *śulhi ikṣṭiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *śulhi kabri*, compulsory composition. *śulhi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *śulh-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

śulha (also *śulhat*), m. friendship. *a.*

sūli, f. an impaling stake. *sūli-danā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

suljhānā, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

suljān, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. *a.*

suljāni, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *suljāni bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *suljān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

suluf, a small ship, a bark (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). *d.*

sulūk, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.* [put to sleep. *s.*
sulwānā, a. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be sum, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*
sumangal, very fortunate, or auspicious. *s.*
sumanohar, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*
sumarnā, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
sumat, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*
sumāt, a table covered with victuals. *a.*
sumbā, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *ā.*
sumel, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*
sumeru, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru. *s.*
sumsum, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *ā.*
sun, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wālā*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*
sūn, empty, vacant; silent, dreary. *s.*
sun', creation, work, action, preparation. *a.*
sūnā, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lene pi gaye, sūnā kar-gaye des; sonā milā, na pi phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*
sunahrā, golden, made of gold. *s.*
sunānā, a. to cease to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.* [abroad. *s.*
sunāoni, f. tidings of any one having died
sunāpaṭ, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*
sunār, m. a goldsmith. *sunāri*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*
su-nāri, a good or handsome woman. *s.*
sunāri or *sunāri*, clever, alert, skilful. *ā.*
sunārīn or *sunārīnī*, f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*
sund or *sūnd*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*
sūndā, m. a weevil or small insect in corn. *ā.*
sundar, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*
sundaratā, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*
sundarī, f. a fair or handsome woman. *s.*
sundartāi, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*
sūndh (v. *sūnd*), f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*
sundhāwaṭ, m. smell, perfume, odour. *s.*
sundka or *sūndkā*, m. saddle-cloth; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *ā.d.*
sundus, brocade, silk wrought with gold. *a.*
sundusi, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*
sūngḥ, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

sūngḥā, staunch (as a dog); a person who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.* [of smelling. *s.*
sunghan, f. anything to smell or to snuff; the act
suṅghānā, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*
sunghāwaṭ, f. odour, perfume. *s.*
sūngḥnā, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*
sūngḥnī, f. snuff. *s.*
sūngṛā, m. a buffalo calf. *ā.*
sunḡun lenā, a. to act the spy. *ā.*
sunidrā, f. sound sleep. *s.*
sunit or *suniti*, f. well-behaved, politic; m. propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*
sunā, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cypher. *s.*
sunā, pl. artificers, workmen. *a.*
sunnat, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muḥammad*, ordinance. *sunnatī mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *a.*
sunnālā, m. (v. *sunnālā*) the roaring of waves. *ā.*
sunni, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunni*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *s.*
sūnri, m. a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors. *sūnri-mushakkḥāṭī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*
sunān, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely. *s.*
sunsar or *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *ā.*
sūnṭ, f. silence. *sūnṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence.
sūnṭ-mārnā, to maintain silence. *ā.*
sūnḥnā or *sūnḥnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *ā.*
sunūḥ, happening, an occurrence. *a.*
sūnya, m. a dot, a cypher. *s.*
sūp, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*
supachchh, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month. *s.*
supachchhī, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*
supaida (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*
supaidi, f. whiteness, light (of the dawn). *p.*
supāri or *sūpāri*, f. betel-nut. *ā.*
supāriḥ, f. a recommendation, intercession. *p.*
supath, m. a good road; good conduct. *s.*
supātr, good, worthy; a good or able man. *s.*
suphal or *sū-phal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*
supyāri or *sūpyāri*, f. the arca or betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

supā, m. sleeping, numbed ; m. sleep. *s.*
supard, f. charge, keeping, care, trust ; delivering or giving over (property). *supard-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supard-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*
supurdī, f. the article, &c., given up. *p.*
supūt or *suputra*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*
sur, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world ; tone, melody, accent, song, note ; a vowel. *sur-milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*
sūr, m. a hero ; the sun ; adj. blind. *s.*
surā, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*
sūra, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *ḥur, ān* (of which there are 114). *a.*
sūrā, m. (v. *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*
surāb, m. (v. *sarāb*) a vapour ; the mirage. *a.*
surāgh, m. search, inquiry ; sign, mark, trace ; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*
surāhi, a goblet, a long-necked flask. *surāhi-bar-dār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *surāhi-dār*, shaped in the form of a *surāhi* (a pearl). *a.*
surait or *suraitin*, f. a paramour, mistress. *s.*
suraiyā, m. the Pleiades. *a.*
sūraj, m. (v. *sūrj*) the sun. *s.*
sūrākh, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*
surang, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery ; m. red colour ; adj. red coloured, bay or chestnut (horse). *s.*
surap, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *surapnā*, n. to sip. *ā.*
suras, sweet, well-flavoured, juicy. *s.*
surat, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy ; copulation, coition. *s.*
sūrat, a chapter of the *ḥur, ān*. *a.*
ṣurat, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait ; manner ; condition, state. *dar ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurati hāl*, f. a written statement of facts. *ṣurat-harām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*
ṣuratan, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*
ṣurat-band or *ṣurat-gar*, m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies. *ṣurat-bandi* or *ṣurat-gari*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a.p.*
sūr-bir, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*
sūrdās, name of a Hindi poet and singer who was blind ; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

sur-dhūp, m. resin, turpentine. *s.*
surfa, a moth, caterpillar ; a cough. *p.*
ṣūri, exterior, apparent. *a.*
surin, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*
sūrj (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrānti*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūrj-gaḥan* or *sūrya-graḥan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*
surkh, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane ; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-poṣh*, dressed in red. *surkh-ra*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rū, i*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh-sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*
surkha, red tincture ; a kind of pigeon. *p.*
surkhā, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*
surkhāb, m. name of a bird, a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do anything expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*
surkhī, f. redness ; blood ; brick-dust. *p.*
surma, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surmā-ālada*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma-honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.*
sūrmā, bold, brave. *sūrmā-pan*, m. bravery. *surma, i*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*
sūrmān or *sūr-mār*, bold, brave, valiant. *s.*
surnā, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *surnā-ohī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *surnā, e*, m. (v. *surnā*) a kind of pipe. *surnā, i*, m. (v. *surnā-ohī*) a piper, &c. *p.*
sur-pati, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*
sur-pur, m. the city of the immortals. *s.*
surra, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*
sur-surahāṭ, f. creeping (sensation), titillation ; the noise of a snake in creeping. *ā.*
sur-surānā, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep along. *ā.*
sur-suri, f. titillation ; an insect bred in grain. *ā.*
surī, f. (v. *surat*) consideration. *s.*
surīā or *surīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*
surīā, f. valour, heroism. *surīā-dhāri*, heroic. *suruknā* or *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *s.*
surūp, beautiful, handsome. *s.*
surūr, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*
sūrya, m. the sun. *sūrya-graḥan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bāsi*, of the solar race ; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*
sūryāni, the Syriac (tongue) ; a Syrian. *a.*
sūryodaya, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*
sūsa, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

susamay, m. a good season, plenty. *s.*
susandes, m. good tidings. *s.* [band or wife. *s.*
susar, m. a father-in-law, the father of either hus-
susār, m. a cook, a dresser of provisions. *h.*
su-shil, well-disposed, good-natured, of good man-
 ners, polite. *su-shllatā*, f. goodness of disposition,
 good-nature, affability. *s.*
sushupt, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*
suskārnā, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*
susrā, m. a father-in-law. *susrāl* or *susrār*, f.
 father-in-law's house or family. In Calcutta,
 &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or
 prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop
 "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*
sust, lazy, negligent, slow, languid, feeble. *sust-*
i'tikād, incredulous, slow, languid, feeble. *sust-*
paimān, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*
susth, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.*
sustihār, firm, steady, stable; resolute. *s.*
susti, f. laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; lowness
 of price. *susti-tornā*, to break one's laziness, to
 become active. *susti-bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*
suṭ, m. a son, a male child. *s.*
suṭ, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen
 (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a
 carpenter. *sat-bañṣī*, needlework. *s.*
suṭā, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*
suṭāl, m. hell, or a place three stages under the
 surface of the earth. *s.*
suṭār, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time. *s.*
suṭārī, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*
suṭārthī, desirous of having a son. *s.*
suṭhan, m. trousers. *suṭhan*, f. drawers. *h.*
suṭhrā, good, beautiful, elegant. *h.*
suṭhrāi, f. goodness, beauty; elegance. *h.*
suṭī, made of cotton thread. *s.*
suṭlā, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that
 rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the
 fingers. *h.*
suṭra, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*
suṭuknā, a. to swallow by gulps. *h.*
suṭān, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *p.*
suṭurg, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. *p.*
su'ubāt, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*
suwachan, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*
suwarn, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m.
 gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk. *s.*
suveshī, well-dressed, decorated. *s.*
suwichār, m. deliberate or due consideration.
suwidh, of a good kind, in a good way. *s.*
suwikram, m. prowess, valour. *s.*
suwāj, m. death, a mortal disease. *s.*

suwāl, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, re-
 quest. *suwāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or
 solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.*
suwālī, m. a questioner; the person who sings
 the *marṣiya* (q.v.). *a.*
suwānā, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*
suwurghal, an assignment of land for charitable
 purposes; a grant of land revenue. *p.*
suṣan, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*
suwābhāvik, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*
suwābhāw, m. (v. *sobhāw*) nature. *s.*
suwābhūmi, f. own land, native country. *s.*
suwachchh, pure, clean, transparent. *suwachchhātā*,
 f. purity, transparency. *s.*
suwachhand, according to one's own opinion, un-
 restrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*
suwād, m. relish, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*
suwādak or *suwādal*, delicious, relishing. *s.*
suwādeś, m. native country, home. *s.*
suwādhikār, m. one's own office or station. *s.*
suwādhināt, independent, being one's own master. *s.*
suwādhinatā or *suwādhini*, f. independence. *s.*
suwādhipatyā, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*
suwādi, m. a taster. *suwāda*, sweet, savoury, dainty,
 agreeable, desired. *s.*
suwāgat, m. welcome, salutation. *s.*
suwagyātī, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. *s.*
suwairini, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*
suwajan, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*
suwakārj, m. one's own business or duty. *s.*
suwakiyā, m. or *suwakiyā*, f. own, belonging or re-
 lating to one's self. *s.*
suwakrit, done or made by one's self. *s.*
suwakul or *suwakutumb*, m. own family or race. *s.*
suwalp, very small, very few. *s.*
suwāmi, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a hus-
 band, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine
 Being; a spiritual preceptor. *suwāmi-droḥ*, m.
 injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*
suwāmītwā, m. mastery, sovereignty. *s.*
suwān, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*
suwanagar, m. one's own or native town, &c. *s.*
suwapna, m. sleeping, dreaming. *suwapna-bichār*,
 m. interpretation of dreams. *suwapna-bichārī*,
 m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*
suwar, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*
suwārjyā, m. final felicity. *s.*
suwarg, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs).
suwarg-ārohan, ascending to heaven. *suwarg-*
gaman, m. *suwarga-gati*, f. going to heaven, futun
 felicity, death. *suwarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*
suwargī, or *suwargiya* or *suwargya*, celestial. *s.*

swarna, m. gold. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay.
swarna-gairik, m. a kind of ochre. *s.*
swarnak, golden, of gold. *s.*
swārth, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*
swārthī, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*
swārthik, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*
swa-rūp, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*
swās or *swāsā*, m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*
swasti, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *s.*
swatantr, independent, absolute. *s.*
swatantratā, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*
swayāriti, f. own or peculiar duty. *s.*
swayambar, m. or *swayambarā*, or *swayamwar* or *swayamvarā*, f. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*
swachchhā, f. following one's own wish. *s.*
swed, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*
swikār, m. avowal, consent, promise. *s.*
syānā, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.* [art, artfulness. *h.*
syānap, or *syān-pan* or *syān-panā*, m. cunning,

T.

tā, in the Braj or old Hindi dialect, is the inflect. of the third per. pron. sing., him, her, it. *h.*
tā, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā basist*, while life remains. *tā bakāi*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length.
tā chand, how many, by how much, how long.
tā chand bār, how often, or many times. *tā chumīn*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither.
tā maqdūr, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hamoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*
ta'abbud, being pious; devotion. *a.*
ta'addi, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*
ta'addud, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*
ta'affin, m. stink, fester. *a.*
ta'ahhud, m. agreement, a promise or pledge;

rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'-ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*
ta'aiyun, m. establishing, appointing, assigning. *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. *a.*
ta'aiyush, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*
ta'aijub, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*
ta,akhhhur, m. delay; postponement. *a.*
ta'akkub, m. pursuing, punishing. *a.*
ta'akkul, m. understanding, perceiving. *a.*
ta'ākub, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*
ta'ālā (used adjectively), the Most High. *a.*
ta'alluk, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. *a.*
ta'alluka, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fœe, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fœoffee. *ta'alluka, e jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka, e kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluka, e kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluka, e zabor-dasti*, an estate seized by main force. *ta'allukajāt*, pl. lordships, &c. *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*
ta'alluk-dār, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'alluk-dāri*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dāri haqq*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a.p.* [*ālī*, a weak excuse. *a.*
ta'allul, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'allulī* *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*
ta'am, m. victuals, eating. *ta'am-bakshk*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*
ta,ammul, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider. *a.*
ta,anni, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*
ta'arruz, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*
ta'aruf, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handling or offering anything to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). *a.*
ta'appub, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*
ta,asuf, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*
ta,asufan, with grief, or regret. *a.*

ta-azzur, m. penetrating, passing through.
ṣā'at, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*
ṣā'āt, pl. acts of devotion. *a.*
ta'āfi, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. *a.*
ta'āwus, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*
ta'azzum, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*
ta'azzur, m. (*ta'azzurāt*, pl.) apology. *a.*
tab, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak*, *tab-torī*, *tab-ta'im*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*
ṭab', f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'zād*, original invention. *a.*
ta'b, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*
tāb, f. power, heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion.
tāb-tillā, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake.
tāb-dār, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, *a.* to twist. *tāb-lānā*, *a.* to be able to bear. *p.*
ṭāb, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*
tāba or *tābā*, m. a flying-pan, a skillet. *p.*
ṭābābat, f. the practice of physic. *a.*
tabaddul, m. change, alteration, substitution; difference, transposition. *a.*
tabah or *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. *p.*
tabaḥḥur, m. profound learning. *a.*
tabāhi, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhi-khāni*, *a.* to be afflicted. *tabāhi-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*
ṭabak, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive; one thing following another. *a.*
ṭabāk, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*
ṭabakcha, a small plate or tray. *a.p.*
ṭabāki kuttā, a sponger. *a.h.*
ṭabāl, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭāb-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*
tābān, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*
tabanča, m. a pistol. *tabanča-mārnā*, *a.* to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*
ṭabanča or *ṭābanča*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*
tābanda, shining, luminous. *p.* [*p.*
tābandagi or *tābāni*, f. splendour, brilliancy, light.
ṭabānja, m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*
tabānni, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*
tabur, m. an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer.

tabar-zan, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *t.*
zān, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*
tabār, m. people, a tribe. *shābriyārī-ālī tab* monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*
tabarru', doing anything voluntarily. *a.*
tabarruk, m. benediction, congratulation; a tion of presents (or what is left of food sent to great men, &c.), given to their pendants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by w blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting thing (used in a respectful sense); for exan after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukḥā* is i duced: the host offers it to his guest, wh probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farm* "Do you, Sir, first make use of it."
tābar-tor, successively, repeatedly. *h.*
tabārūk, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed an alted.
ṭabarzād, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *f.*
ṭabāshir, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*
tabaseum, m. a smile. *a.*
tabaṣṣur, m. sight, distinct perception, att consideration. *a.*
tabāyūn, difference, contradiction, inconsiste
tāb-dān, m. a lattice, a skylight; a windo coloured panes of glass: it is general carved wooden work, with small variegated inserted in the open interstices. *p.*
tabdil, f. (v. *tabaddul*) alteration. *a.*
tabdili-makām, migration. *a.*
tab-hi, at that very time. *tabhi-to*, then, in *tab-hi-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*
tābi, dependent, subject. *tābi-dār* (much in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), d dant, follower. *tābi-dāri*, allegiance, obedi fidelity. *tābi-k.*, *a.* to control, to subject.
ta'bi'a, m. arranging (household furnit drawing up (an army), training, exercising
ṭabi'at, f. disposition, temperament, constit essence, property. *ṭabi'at-shinās*, m. a [c
ṭabi'at, f. following, dependence. *a.* [*cis*
ṭabīb, m. a physician. *ṭabībi*, f. the busin a physician; adj. of or relating to the h art. *a.*
ṭabi'i, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmi *ṭabi'i* tural science, in opposition to 'ilmi *ilāhi*, c ity or metaphysics. *a.*
ṭabi'f, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*
ta'bir, f. explanation, interpretation (*partic*

of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.
ta'birgo, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*
tābīsh, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*
tābistān, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*
tābistāni, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*
tābī'in or *tābī'ūn*, m. pl. followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aḥḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*
ta'biḡa, m. (v. *ta'bi*), a. arranging furniture. *a.*
tab'iyaṭ, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*
ṭab'iyaṭ, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.* [rank, shelf. *a.*
ṭabka, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*
ṭablak or *ṭablak*, m. a bundle or file of papers. *a.*
ṭablak, f. a little drum. *a.*
ṭablis, playing the devil, devilment. *a.*
tāb-nāk, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*
ṭabrid, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*
tāb-ṭakat, f. power, ability. *p.a.*
tābūt, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmanān*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*
tachnā, a. to parch, to scorch. *ḥ.* [fire-maker. *a.*
tachhak, m. one of the principal serpents of *Pā-tāla*; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*
tachnā, n. to be heated, to parch. *ḥ.*
tad, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad-to*, then, in that case. *tad-se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*
ta'dād, m. number; a list or invoice. *a.*
tadāft', repelling, resisting. *a.*
tadāḡ, m. a tank, pond. *ḥ.*
tadaiyya, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*
tadākhul, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*
tadārūk, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadārūk-k.*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*
tadātmya, m. likeness, similarity. *s.*
tadāwā, m. a crash, crack. *ḥ.*

tadāwī, f. cure, remedying. *a.*
tadāyā, m. (v. *ḥāhā*) report, rumour. *ḥ.*
tadbir, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbirāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbiri salānat* or *tadbiri mam-lukat*, f. politics, administration of government. *tadbiri ḡhizā*, f. regimen. *a.*
tadfin, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*
tadhī, at that very time, in that case. *s.*
tādīb, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*
tadrij, f. gradation, scale. *a.*
tadris, f. giving lectures. *a.*
tādrishya, such like, like him or it, &c. *s.*
taf, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*
tafahhūm, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*
tafahhūṭ, m. investigation, inquiry, search. *a.*
tafahkhūr or *tafākhūr*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.* [lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*
tafakkud, m. kindness; searching for a thing *tafakkuk*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of anything. *a.* [considering; anxiety. *a.*
tafakkur, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, *tafanūn*, m. amusement, pastime, recreation. *a.*
tafārik, pl. intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*
tafarrah, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*
tafarraj, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafar-ruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.*
tafarrrus, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*
tafāruk, m. division, separation. *a.*
tafāwūt, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwūt-balnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*
tafarwūṭ, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing anything by degrees. *a.*
tafaẓẓul, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*
tafhim, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*
tafriḍ, retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*
tafriḥ, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafri-ḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*
tafriḥ, f. separation, division; partition; participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafriḥ-k.*, a. to analyse. *tafriḥ-nāma*, a. deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*

tafriqa, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriqa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafriq.* a.
tafriq, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.
tafrida, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.
tafṣīl, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafṣīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafṣīl-wār*, in full detail. a.
tafṣīr, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥur.ām.* a.
taft, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.
tafta, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.
tafta, m. a kind of silk, taffeta: a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. p.
tafta-dīl, grieved at heart. p.
taftagi, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.
taftāsh, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.
taftawīz, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. a.
taftīh, f. disgrace, disrepute. a.
taftīl, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi taftīl*, the comparative or superlative degree. a.
tag, running, toiling, a gallop. p.
tag, (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. ḥ.
tag or *tagā*, m. a thread. *tag-tor*, m. lace. ḥ.
tagādau (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.
tagāi, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. ḥ.
tagānā, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. ḥ.
tagāpū, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū.* p.
tagar, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. ḥ.
tagary, m. hail, a hailstorm. p.
tagarnā, n. to roll or be rolled (intransitively).
tag-dau (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p.
taggā, f. a strand or thread of a twist. ḥ.
taggi, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggi*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line. ḥ.
taghāful, (sometimes *taghāfuli*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shi'ūr*, careless. a.
taghāyūr, m. change, alteration, removal. a.
taghallūb, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.
taghallūbi, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

ṭaghalmā, n. to be malted, to rarefy. ḥ.
ṭaghalmā or *ṭagharnā*, n. to roll or be rolled.
taghār, m. *taghāri*, f. a tub, bucket. p.
taghāyūr, m. differing from each other. a.
ṭāghī, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent; a leader of rebels. a.
taghīr, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a.
taghīrī, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.
ṭaghlānā, a. (v. *ṭagrānā*) to roll. ḥ.
taghma, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.
ṭaghrānā, a. (v. *ṭagrānā*) to roll. ḥ.
taghrīb, banishment; imprisonment. a.
taghyīr (v. *taghīr*), alteration, &c. a.
taghziya, m. food, nourishment. a.
tagnā, a. to quilt, to stitch together. ḥ.
tag-o-pū, search, inquiry, bustle. p.
tag-o-tās, gallop, running. p.
ṭagrā, squint-eyed. ḥ.
ṭagrānā, a. to roll or make roll. ḥ.
tagyānā, a. to cause to run or gallop. p.ḥ.
tah, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bē-zāri*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah-ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-demā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flank. *tah-nishin honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. p.
tāh, f. a plait, fold, ply, perplexity. p.
tahā'if, pl. rarities, curiosities, presents.
tahāyūr, m. amazement, wonder.
tahājji, f. spelling. *ḥurūf-tahājji*, the letters of the alphabet. a.
ṭahak, f. pain in the joints. ḥ. [verification. a.
tahakkuk, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge.
tahakkum, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. a.

ṭahānā, n. to pain. *ḥ*.
ṭahal (also *ṭahal-ṭakor*), f. housewifery, house-keeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, a. to serve, to drudge.
ṭahal-lagāni, n. to dance attendance. *ḥ*.
ṭahānā, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *ḥ*.
ṭahalni, f. a housewife. *ḥ*.
ṭahālf, conspiring, leaguering; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a*.
ṭahammul, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *ṭahammul-k.*, to endure. *a*.
ṭahān, there, thither, in that place. *ḥ*.
ṭahānā, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p*.
ṭahārat, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a*.
ṭaharruk, m. motion, movement. *a*.
ṭahāsh, excepting, against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a*.
ṭahas-nahas, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *ḥ*.
ṭahasawr, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a*.
ṭahattuk, m. being torn, disgrace, dishonour. *a*.
ṭahāwun, negligence, sloth. *a*.
ṭahāwuw, m. sickness at the stomach. *a*.
ṭahawwur, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury. *a*.
ṭahawwur, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a*.
ṭah-bāzārī, ground-rent for a stall in a market. *p*.
ṭahāid, f. terrifying, threatening, menace. *a*.
tāhi, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *ḥ*.
ṭahān, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *ḥ*.
ṭāhīr, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a*.
ṭāhīri, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *ḍayī*, which consists of pulse ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *ḥ*.
ṭāhiya, m. preparation, provision, order. *a*.
ṭāhiyat, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a*. [apartment under ground. *p*.
ṭah-khāna, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an
ṭahkik, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *ṭahkikāt*. *a*.
ṭahkikāna, according to truth. *a*.
ṭahkiki, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a*.
ṭahkim, f. arbitration, authority. *a*.
ṭahkīr, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *ṭahkīr-k.*, to despise. *a*.
ṭahānā, a. to lead about, to cause to walk back-

wards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. *ḥ*.
ṭahīl, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā-llāhu, wa muḥammadun rasūlu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a*.
ṭahīl, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *ṭahīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *ṭahīl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a*.
ṭahīl-ā, m. a manager of household concerns, a
ṭahīl-i, f. a housewife. *ḥ*. [servant. *ḥ*.
ṭahmid, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al ḥamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God." *p*.
ṭahmil, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a*.
ṭahmā, m. a branch or large bough. *ḥ*.
ṭah-nāl, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p*.
ṭahnāma, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p*.
ṭah-nishān, inlaid, particularly iron with gold.
ṭahnīyat, f. congratulation. *a*.
ṭahokā, m. a blow, a thump. *ḥ*.
ṭahrif, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḳalam* obliquely; pl. *ṭahrifāt*, changes, anagrams. *a*.
ṭahrik, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *ṭahrik-donā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage.
ṭahrik-k., a. to tempt, to instigate. *a*.
ṭahrima, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a*.
ṭahriṛ, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *ṭahriṛi uḳlūdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a*. [late, to entice, to allure. *a*.
ṭahriṛ, f. stimulation. *ṭahriṛi karnā*, a. to stimulate.
ṭah-rū, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p*.
ṭahṣil, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *ṭahṣilāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *ṭahṣil-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *ṭahṣil-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *ṭahṣilmā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a*.
ṭahsin, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *ṭahsin-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a*.

tah-nahs, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

taht, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taht-ug-garā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *taht-ush-shu,ā*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *tahti-taḡarruf* or *-farmān* or *-hukūmat*, subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taht-lafzi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

ṭahṭah or *ṭahṭahā*, m. beauty, freshness, or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *ā.*

tahtāni, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

ṭahūr, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught. *a.*

taḥwīl, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīl taḡarruf*, embezzlement. *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *taḥwīl-dāri*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a.p.*

taḥzīb, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *taḥzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *taḥzīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.* [*a.*]

ṭai, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

tā,ī, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *ā.*

tā,ib, repenting, penitent. *a.*

tai-ber, so many times, so often. *ā.*

tā,īd, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *a.*

ṭai,f, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

ṭā,if, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

ṭā,ifā, m. people, tribe, a troop, a band. *a.*

ṭā,ihū, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

tailangā, an inhabitant of Taliang, a sepoy. *s.*

tail-chaurikā, f. a cock-roach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

tailini, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

tail-kitt, m. the oil-cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

tail-māli, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

tail-sphaṭik, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

tai,ā, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *ā.*

ta'in, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

ta,īn, (postpos.) up to, to; it is generally used

with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of 'as *apne ta,īn*, own self. *ā.*

ṭā'in, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calum *tā'inī*, thirty-three. *ā.*

ṭair, m. (v. *ṭā,ir*), flying; a bird. *a.*

ṭā,ir, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā,ir-khāna*, an *ṭairān*, flight; pl. birds. *a.*

ṭairāni, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

tairnā, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

tai,ā, a he-goat (especially one that is o rank); also a stag. *a.*

tai,ā, like that, so, in that manner; in lik ner; at the same moment. *ā.*

tai,sh or *ṭai,sh*, m. levity, folly, anger. *a.*

tā,īt, m. an amulet, a charm. *ā.*

ṭaittir, m. a flock of partridges. *s.*

ṭaiyār, ready, prepared, finished, alert. *p.*

ṭaiyār, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

ṭaiyāri or *ṭaiyāri*, f. readiness, activity. *a.*

ṭaiyib, (pl. *ṭaiyibāt*) good, sweet, agreeable. *a.*

ṭāj, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a cre comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards. *a.*

ṭajāḥul, m. pretending ignorance, coun apathy, indifference. *a.*

ṭajalli, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, cles pl. *ṭajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

ṭajammul, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

ṭajannub, withdrawing, ceasing. *ṭajannub* refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

ṭajarrud, m. celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

ṭajassus, m. spying, exploring, search, i curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *ta k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

ṭajāwuz, m. diversity, departing or deviat fending. *ṭajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to stray. *a.*

ṭāj-bakḥsh, a great king, an emperor, one gives away crowns. *ṭāj-dār*, m. a king who wears a crown. *ṭāj-dāri*, f. royalty. *a.*

ṭajdid, m. renovation, renewal. *a.* [reign *ṭajsh*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *laskkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

ṭāj-i-kharos, m. the cock's-comb flower. *p.*

ṭājil, agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

ṭajir, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

ṭajnā, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to *ṭaj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

ṭajnis, f. resemblance, analogy; equivoc punning to the eye instead of the ear *niri khaffi*, writing words alike to the eye are pronounced differently, according short vowel employed; a sort of equiv

writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *manji chashmi 'aškān de tor pal meṣ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

tajriba or *tajribat*, *m.* experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kāri*, *f.* experience.

tāj-war, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.* [*a.*

tāj-warī, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

tajwis, *f.* approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivances, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwis-nāma*, a written decree, judgment or resolution. *a.*

tajwizi, tried, determined. *a.*

tak, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; *f.* a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or *-lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *ḥ.*

tāk, *f.* a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

ṭāk, *f.* temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭāk-bāndhnā*, *a.* to stare. *ṭāk-lagānā*, *a.* to expect, to long for. *ḥ.*

tāk, *m.* an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *ṭāki azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *ṭāk par rakhnā*, *a.* to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *ṭāk-juṣṭ*, *m.* the game of odd or even. *do-ṭāk*, two-fold. *si-ṭāk*, three-fold. *ṭāk honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a.p.*

tāk, *f.* a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, *a.* to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, *n.* to aspire. *s.*

ṭākā, *m.* a copper coin, equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *ḥ.*

ṭāka, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

takabbur, *m.* or *takabburi*, *f.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. *a.*

takabbuz, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

takābul, *m.* encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

takaddama, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

takaddasa, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *takaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *takaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

takaddum, *m.* priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

takādm, *m.* being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

takafful, *m.* taking security; becoming security for another; bail. *a.*

takāhul, *m.* negligence, remissness. *a.*

ṭākāṣ, *f.* a tax, duty, collection, imposition. *ḥ.*

ṭākāṣ, rich, possessed of money. *ḥ.*

takāiyud, *m.* attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takāiyudāt*. *a.*

takāṭif, pl. difficulties, distresses. *a.*

takalluf, *m.* inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar ṭaraf*, waiving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much.

takallu-fātirasmī, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallu-fāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

takallum, *m.* conversation. *a.*

takān, *m.* motion, agitation, gesture. *p.*

ṭākān (*v. ṭānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

takānā, *a.* to take aim. *ḥ.*

takāpū or *takāpūṣ*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. *p.*

takarrub, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

takarrur, *m.* repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

takarrur, *m.* being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

takārūb, *m.* approaching one another. *a.*

takāshuf, *m.* living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

takassul, *m.* sickness, indolence. *a.*

takassur, *m.* being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. *a.*

takāsul, *m.* indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

tākāt, *f.* strength, force, patience, ability. *ṭākāt*

... *se ṭāk honā*, to be weak or powerless. *a.*

takāwūd, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

ṭākāunnā, *m.* (*v. ṭākā*) a copper coin. *ḥ.*

takāwal, *f.* piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

takāwī or *takawwī*, *f.* strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

takāzā, *m.* dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *ta-ṭāzā, e sima*, the customs or habits of different

ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *takāzā, e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*
takāzā, i, importunate, solicitous. *a.*
tāk-bāk, *f.* nick of time. *h.*
takbir, *f.* repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*
tākcha, *m.* (dim. of *tāk*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*
takdīm, *f.* giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *takdīm-k.*, *a.* to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*
takdūr, *f.* fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*
takdīs, *f.* sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.* [monied man. *h.*
taket or *taketa*, *rich*, possessed of ready money, *a.*
takfīm, *f.* putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*
takfir, *f.* covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. *a.*
tākḥ, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*
takḥaiyul, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takḥaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*
takḥaiyum, the pitching of a tent. *a.*
takḥallul, *m.* disturbance, interruption. *a.*
takḥalluṣ, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takḥalluṣ* of *Mirzā Maham-takḥāluf*, *m.* opposition, enmity. *a.* [*mad Rafī*]. *a.*
takḥāluf, liberation, manumission. *a.*
takḥari, *f.* scales of a balance. *h.*
takḥāruj, lit. mutual disbursement. *a.*
takḥfif, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation. *takḥfifī taḥdī*, relieving pain or trouble. *a.*
tākḥir, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākḥir-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*
takḥlīṣ, release, freedom. *a.*
takḥliya, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*
takḥmina, *m.* guess, appraisement, valuation.
takḥminag, by guess, hypothetically by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*
takḥna or *takḥna*, or *takḥnā*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*
takḥrib, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*
takḥṣ, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*
takḥṣī, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*
takḥt, *m.* a throne. *takḥt-bakḥt* or *takḥt o bakḥt*,

throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takḥt par-baiḥnā*, *a.* to en-throne. *takḥt par baiḥnā*, *n.* to reign. *takḥt chḥornā*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *takḥt-dār*, *m.* a king. *takḥt-dāri*, sovereignty. *takḥtī rowān*, *m.* a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules and camels, in which women commonly travel. *takḥt ee-utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *takḥt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takḥt nishān*, *m.* a king, a prince. *takḥt-nishānī*, *f.* accession to the throne, reign. *takḥt yā takḥtā*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*
tākḥt, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākḥt-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*
takḥta, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takḥta-bandi*, *f.* wainscot. *takḥta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takḥta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*
takḥt-gāh, *f.* the royal residence, metropolis, seat of government. *p.*
takḥtī, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone: the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*
takḥt-poḥ, a covered stage or platform. *p.*
takḥt-tārāj or *takḥt ā tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *p.*
takī, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*
fakī, *f.* staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*
tākī, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours: *f.* a kind of hat. *t.*
tākīd, *f.* confirmation; superintendence; accertaining, injunction. *tākīd-h.*, *a.* to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*
ta'kīd, causing to unite, joining. *a.*
tākīya, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. *a. p.*
tākīya, *m.* pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *tākīya*, and call himself a Sunni. *a.* [like a goat. *p.*
takka, a goat. *takka-rish*, beard on the chin only, *fakkar*, *f.* shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *fakkar pahār ee lemī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *fakkar-khānā*, *n.* to stumble; to be dashed against anything; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *fakkar-mārnā*, *a.* to knock

against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*
ṭakkar, resemblance, comparison. *h.*
taklīb, m. conversion, change. *a.*
taklīd, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taklīd-k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*
taklīdā, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*
taklīf, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf-denā*, a. to annoy. *taklīf-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklī-fāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*
taklīl, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*
takluka, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.* [cellence. *a.*
takmil, f. completing, finishing, perfection, *extakmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a.*
taknā, or *tāknā* or *ṭaknā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at; to be stitched; to be studded with gems. *h.s.*
tak o dau, fatigue, running about. *p.*
ṭakorā, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*
ṭakornā, a. to foment. *h.*
takra, m. buttermilk, with a fourth part water. *h.*
ṭakrānā, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*
takrār, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. *a.* [argumentative. *a.*
takrārī, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, *takrīb* m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *takrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*
takriban, near to, about, nearly. *a.*
takrim, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*
takrīr, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *takrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*
ṭaksāl, f. a mint. *ṭaksāl charḥnā*, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kū khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.* [mint. *h.*
ṭaksāli or *ṭaksāliyā*, m. an officer, a master of the *takṣim*, f. division (in arithmetic); distributing. *takṣim-k.*, a. to distribute. *takṣim-dār*, the divisor. *takṣim-hone kī raṭm*, the dividend.

takṣimi jam', assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*
takṣīr, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *takṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *takṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *takṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*
tak-tak, m. the sound of feet. *h.*
ṭakṭakī, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭakṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*
takū, ā, or *ṭakū, ā* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.s.*
takwā, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahlī-takwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*
takwāhi, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*
takwīm, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*
takwiyat, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*
takya, m. a pillow, a *ṭakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *ṭakīr*, dervise. *takya-denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v. a. to support, to encourage. *takya kīnī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya-kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya-lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *ṭakīr*, a dervise. *p.*
takzīb, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie; to give the lie. *a.*
tal, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot; under, beneath. *s.*
tāl, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl-denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl-mārnā* or *-ṭhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*
ṭāl, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl-mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*
talā, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*
ṭālā, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā-batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

tālā, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel, &c. *s.*
tal'a (v. *tal'at*), countenance, &c. *khush-tal'a*, of
 "auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*
talab, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry,
 "demand, request; application, sending for; (in
 comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-talab*, ease-
 seeking, an epicure. *talab-k.*, to seek for, to dem-
 and, to require, to summon, *tālāb*, m. an
 artificial pond, a reservoir of water. *talab-
 chīshī*, f. a summons, citation. *talab-dār*, desir-
 ous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay;
 one who searches for anything. *talab-dāri*, f.
 search, inquiry. *talab-gār*, desirous; a searcher.
talab-gāri, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *talab-
 nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.p.h.*
talaf, m. ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality, con-
 sumption, expense. *tala fu-l māl khala fu-l umr*,
 the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *ta-
 laf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to
 be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*
talaffuz, m. expression, pronunciation, utterance. *a.*
talāfi, f. composition, recompense. *a.*
talak, (postpos.) up to, as far as, until. *h.*
talak, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*
talakat, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*
talāki, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*
talaw, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*
talānā, a. to cause to fry. *h.* [away. *h.*
talānā, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give
talānā, low grounds. *s.*
talap, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*
talaphnā or *talapnā*, a. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*
talāsh, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who
 searches goods, &c. *p.*
talāshī, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*
talāshnā or *talāsnā*, a. to rub the palms of the
 hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*
tal'at, aspect, countenance, appearance. *a.*
talā-talā, f. evasion, putting off, shuffling.
talātfuf, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment,
 favour. *talātfuf-k.*, to show kindness. *a.*
talātfum, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with
 reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*
talāw or *tālāw*, m. a tank, a pond. *p.*
talāwat, f. meditation, reading (particularly the
kur'ān, as an act of religion). *a.*
talāwat, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*
talawwun, m. changing colours like a chameleon;
 fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talaw-
 wun-jab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.
talawwun-mizāji, f. capriciousness. *a.*
talazzuz, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

talbāna, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by
 "those they guard, &c. *a.p.*
talbis, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mix-
 ture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing
 (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing
 in proving one's allegations; a knave; cover-
talchhat, f. dregs, refuse, scum. *h.* [ing. *a.*
tale, below, down, underneath. *tale-ūpar*, upside
 down; confused. *tale talo-dekhnā*, a. to see
 clandestinely. *tale ki zamīn ūpar honi*, is used
 to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*
tal'ik, collecting; sewing together. *a.*
talī, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything;
 beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*
talī, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m.
 "fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the
 dawn. *talī-āzmāi*, m. trying one's fortune.
talī-shīnā, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *talī-
 mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *talī-mandi*, f. for-
 tune, prosperity; wealth. *talī-war*, fortunate;
 wealthy. *a.*
talī, f. a key; clapping of the hands. *talī ek hātī
 se bajni* is used to express an impossibility.
talī bajnā, a. to clap the hands, not in token
 of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot,
 to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *talī-
 mārā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense);
 also to applaud. *s.*
talī, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*
talī'a (also *talī'at*), the vanguard, an advanced
 "post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*
talīb, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an
 "inquirer. *talībī duniyā*, worldly-minded. *talībī-
 'ilm* or *talībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge,
 a student. *a.*
talīf, f. composition, compiling; connecting; re-
 conciling or joining in friendship. *a.*
talīh, wicked, villanous. *a.*
talīkrū, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the
 command of another. *s.*
talīk, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians;
 suspension; delaying. *a.* [appendages. *a.*
talīka, also *talīkā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory,
talīm, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying
 fine writing accurately; pl. *talīmāt*. *a.*
tal-jānā, n. to get out of the way; to disappear,
 to vanish. *h.*
talhā, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sor-
 rowful. *talhā-rū*, morose. *talhā-dāna*, darned
 tares. *talhā-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talhā-k.*
 to embitter, to aggravate. *talhā-go*, plain spoken,
 harsh. *talhā-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

talkhā, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water. *p.*
talkhā, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*
talkin, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. *talkin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*
talmalānā, n. to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*
tal-maṭol, m. evasion, prevarication. *h.*
talmiz, m. a student, disciple, pupil. *a.*
talnā, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*
talnū, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*
ṭalnā, a. to evade; to appear or put off; to drive out of the way, to remove, to prevent. *h.*
talpaṭ, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.* [the ear. *h.*
tāl-patra, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in *tālatānā*, n. to shake. *h.*
ṭāl-ṭol, m. evasion, prevarication, shuffling. *h.*
tālū, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*
tal-ṣpar, upside down, confused. *s.*
talwā, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. *talwā chūṣnā* or *talwe tale hāḥ dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *talwān se āg lagni* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet), implies excessive anger. *s.*
talwā-e-jānā or *talwānā*, n. to have blistered feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*
talwār, f. (v. *taricār*) a sword. *s.*
talwāriyā, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer. *s.*
talwāsa, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*
talwāsnā, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*
ṭam or *ṭamā'*, f. avarice, desire, greediness. *a.*
tamāch, a. or *tamāchā*, or *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamān-cha*), m. a slap, a box, a blow, a thump, a cuff. *p.*
tamādi, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*
tamāiyuz, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*
tamak, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.* [airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*
tamākhṛā-mārnā, a. to reproach in jest; to put on *tamāknā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

tamalluk, m. cajoling, flattery, ceremony. *a.*
tamām, entire, perfect, complete. *tamāmtar*, wholly, completely. *tamām-shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām-honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*
tamāmi, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*
tamancha, or *ṭamancha* or *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jārnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap. *ṭamānche se muḥ lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.p.t.*
ṭamāniyat, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*
tamannā or *tammanni*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*
tamar, m. a date. *tamari-kind* or *tamari-hindi*, f. a tamarind. *a.*
tamarrud or *tamarrudī*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*
tamāruz, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruz-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*
tamas or *tūmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*
tamāshā, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bini*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bini*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [a show. *a.p.*
tamāshā-gāh, f. a spectacle, a place for holding *tamāshū*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.* [receipt; pl. *tamāssukāt*. *a.*
tamāssuk, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, *tamāssul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*
tamāssukh, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*
tamāssul, equal division of an estate. *a.*
tamat, desirous, longing. *s.* [certainty. *a.*
ṭānāt, statutes, laws; doubtful words, without *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*
tamaucuj, agitation (of waves, &c.). *a.*
tambā or *iambān*, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*
tāmbā, m. copper. *s.*
tambākū, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

tambālū, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*
tambālū, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*
tambih, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*
tambiyā, m. a pot. *h.*
tambol, m. the betel leaf. *h.* [mouth]. *s.*
tambol-ānā, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's *tambol*), m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.s.*
tambolīn, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.h.*
tambū, m. a tent, pavilion, (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*
tambūl, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.*
tāmbūl, *f.* betel, or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares the *pān*. *s.*
tambūr, or *tāmbūr*, or *tāmbūrā* or *tāmbūra*, m. a kind of Turkish guitar; also a drum. *a.*
tāmbūrānī, a player on the *tāmbūr*. *a.*
tamghā (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*
tamhīd, *f.* disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, pre-amble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose. &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*
tāmī, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*
ta'mīl, causing to act, putting in force. *a.*
ta'mīr, *f.* rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*
tāmīrā, *f.* a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*
tamkā, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*
tamkanat, *f.* dignity, authority. *a.*
tamkī, *f.* a small drum, a gong. *d.*
tamkin, *f.* majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*
tamlīk, possession, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*
tamm (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-Kitāb*, the book is finished; *ānis*. *a.*
tāmm, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*
tāmmā, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*
tāmmawwūl, *f.* riches, becoming rich. *a.*
tāmrikā, *f.* a copper vessel for marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

tamāil, *f.* comparison, similitude; allegory, able, prologue, an example; pl. *tamāilāt*, ables, &c. *tamāil-lānā*, a. to allegorize, to s in parables. *tamāilan*, allegorically. *a.*
ṭam-ṭam (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also sound of such a drum. *h.* [face]
tamtamāhat, *f.* the state of growing red (in *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to g to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*
tan (for *tanu*), m.f. the body, person. *tan-ā* *f.* bodily ease. *tan-parwārī*, *f.* luxury, vctuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary.
durust, sound in body, healthy, vigorous.
durustī, *f.* health, vigour. *tan-dīh*, a perso application. *tan-dīhī*, *f.* application, exer attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention.
o man mārnā, to restrain one's desires an silent. *p.s.*
ṭan, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *h.*
ṭa'n, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chid striking with a spear. *a.*
tān, m.f. a note in music, tone; stretching, ten knitting (the eye-brows). *tān torṇā*, a. to c a joke; to drop a word which shall excite q relling or induce conversation. *s.*
tāna, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*
ṭa'na, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disg aspersion. *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, tau aspenser. *ṭana-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproachin
tānā (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*
tānā, m. the warp, the threads that are exte lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne-tānnī* wander here and there without profit. *s.*
ṭanāb, *f.* a tent rope; a measure for meas land, formerly made of rope. *a.*
tanaddum, m. penitence, bashfulness. *a.*
tanaffur, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*
tanaffus, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*
tanāfi, *f.* expelling, persecuting; denial. *a.*
tanāfur, flying from each other, retiring, con ing for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*
tanāhī, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at end, or place of destination. *a.* [degre
tanak, little, small; adv. slightly, in a
ṭanak, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*
tanākul, mutual communication. *a.*
tanākuṣ, contradiction; (in law) the advanci two incompatible claims to the same propert
ṭanānā, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*
tanassul, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*
tanāsub, m. resembling, relation, proportion.

tanāsukh, m. transmigration, metempsychosis.
tanāsul, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*
tanā'um, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*
tan-āwar, corpulent, stout. *p.*
tanāwul, m. eating. *tanāwul-k.*, a. to eat. *a.*
tanay, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*
tanācu', m. wrangling, strife. *a.*
tanāzul, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse. *a.*
tamazzu', m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*
tanazzuh, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.* [condescending. *a.*
tanazzul, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution;
fanah, miserly hard, untractable. *h.*
fanah, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*
fanahyā, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*
fānd, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. *h.*
fāndā or *fāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *h.d.*
tandar, m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*
tandrā or *tandri*, f. lassitude, weariness, syncope.
tandrālu, slothful, overcome with sleep. *s.*
tāndul, m. *tandulu*, f. rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing. *s.*
tandūr, m. (v. *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*
tan-durust, sound in body, healthy. *tan-durusti*, healthiness. *p.*
tang, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*
fāng, m. or *fang*, f. the leg. *fāng ufhānā*, a. to copulate. *fāng-denū*, a. to hang up, to hang. *h.*
tāngā, m. small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit). *fāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*
fāngan, m. (v. *fānghan*) a pony. *h.*
tang-chāi, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

fānghan, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *fānghan numā*, like a *fānghan*. *h.p.*
fāngī, f. a hatchet. *h.*
tangi, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangi-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*
fāng-jānā, or *fāngnā* or *fāngnā*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended; to hang by a string, &c. *h.*
fāngri, or *fāngri* or *fāngri*, f. the foot. *h.d.*
tanhā, alone, solitary, singular, unique. *p.*
tanhāi, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*
tani, f. a string with which garments are tied.
tāni, f. (v. *tānā*) the warp of cloth; the price paid for weaving. *s.*
tan'im, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *sa'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*
tāniq, f. the feminine gender. *a.*
tāniyā, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*
tanjīm, f. astrology; act of predicting anything from the aspect of the stars. *a.*
fanā, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a spade. *fanā-patī*, m. the master of the mint. *fanā shālā*, f. a mint. *s.*
fānk, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder. *h.*
fānkā, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*
fānkā, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *fānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*
fānkār, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*
fānkār, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. *s.*
fānkāh, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*
fānkhwāh, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *fānkhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *fānkhwāh-dūri*, f. receiving pay, (in law) an assignment. *p.*
fānkī, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*
fānkīh, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*
fānkānā, n. to be stitched. *fānkānā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
fānkornā, n. to twang. *h.*
fānnā, or *fānnā*, or *fānnā* or *fānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight, to knit (the eyebrows); n. to sit upright. *fānnā-tānnā*, to pitch tents, to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull. *s.*
fānnānā, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*
fānnāz, facetious, ludicrous, playful. *a.*
fānnūr, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*
fānsif, f. dividing in the middle. *a.*
fānsikh, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).

tānt, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bāji aur rūg bijhā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.* [fibre, &c. *h.*
tāntī, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, *h.*
tāntī, f. the crown of the head. *h.*
tanā, or *tanā* or *tanā*, m. wrangling, altercation; adj. heinous. *tanālmāri*, quarrelsome. *h.d.*
tan-tan, an imitative sound, like our ding dong. *h.*
tantanāhat, f. sharp pricking pain. *h.*
tantanānā, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*
tan(hā), powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*
tanti or *tānti*, m. a weaver. *s.*
tantu or *tāntū*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*
tantr-kī, m. a silkworm. *s.*
tanū, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*
tānū, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*
tanū, little, small; adv. in a small degree.
tanu-kūp, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*
tanū-mand, robust, corpulent. *p.*
tanūr, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*
tanwin, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, or, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*
tanwir, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*
tanze, f. mirth, joking; ridiculing, taunting. *a.*
tancaṇ, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*
tanziḥ, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from everything unclean. *a.*
tanzil, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.* [threading pearls. *a.*
tanzim, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses;
tanzir, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*
tanziya, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*
tap, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer, prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*
ṭap, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop; a sound. *h.*
tap, f. a fever. *tap-utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever).
tap-charhnā, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever.
tap-kā mūt jānā, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muhrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.*
tāp, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, f. same as *tāb-tillī* induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp thand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

ṭāp, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*
tapā, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a *jogī*. *s.*
ṭapā, an island in a river. *h.*
ṭāpā, m. a hen-coop. *ṭāpā-ṭo, i-k.* or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*
tapak, m. favour, friendship; a hammer. *p.*
tāpak, m. fever, morbid heat; burning. *s.*
tapāk, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*
tāpāk, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*
ṭapak, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak parnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-navis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*
tapakchī, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs.
tapaknā or *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phore ka*, the throbbing of a boil. *h.*
tapān, f. heat; m. the sun; the hot season; mental distress, grief. *s.*
tapān or *ṭapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*
tāpān, m. the sun; heating, inflaming. *s.*
tapānā, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*
tapānā, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*
ṭapānā, a. to cause to jump over. *h.*
tapas, religious austerity, penance, self-denial. *s.*
tāpas, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*
tapās, f. sunshine, the sunbeams, toil, labour. *s.*
tapasi, or *tapasi*, or *tapasvi* or *tapasvin*, m. devotee; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasi machhā*, f. the mango-fish. *s.*
tapasyā, f. austere, prayer, penance. *s.*
tapida (for *ṭapida*), agitated, heated. *p.*
tapish or *ṭapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*
tāpū, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.*
tap-jānā, n. to jump over. *h.*
ṭapkā, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*
ṭapkānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*
ṭapkāo, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*
ṭap-khāla, m. breaking out on the lips. *p.*
ṭapki f. (diminutive of *ṭapkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapki parni aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*
tapnā, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. *s.*
tāpnā, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire. *s.*

ṭapnā, a. to jump over. *s.*
ṭāpnā, h. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *ḥ.*
ṭappū, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā-mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner *ṭappā-khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *ḥ.*
ṭappā, m. division, district, parish. *ḥ.*
ṭappāl, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappāli* or *ṭappālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*
ṭap-parnā, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *ḥ.*
ṭapri, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. *ḥ.*
ṭapta, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow. *tapti* or *ṭapat*, f. heat. *ṭapta-kriichhira* m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghi, for three days. *s.*
tar, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degrees; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*
tar, m. party, division; an imitative sound.
tār, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār-ṭuṭnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashi-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*
ṭar, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless. *ḥ.*
tār, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzi*, quickness of apprehension. *ḥ.p.*
tār, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tār-ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. *tār-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. *s.*
tara, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*
tarā, the bottom of anything. *ḥ.*
tārū, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye. *tārū-path* or *tārū-maṅḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tārē-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. *s.*
ṭarab, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angez*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

taraddud, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration; pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti duniyavi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*
tarādūf, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*
ṭaraf, f. (v. *ṭarf*) direction. *a.*
tarāg, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *ḥ.*
ṭarah, f. manner, mode, position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarah-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*
tarahhūm, m. pity, kindness, mercy, lenity. *ḥ.*
tarāṭi, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāṭi khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *p.*
tārāj, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj-k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*
tarak, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit; f. a beam, a rafter. *ḥ.*
tarāk, &c., a crack, the noise of anything splitting or breaking. *p.*
tārak, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*
tārak, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*
tarākā or *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *ḥ.*
tarākḥ, a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or crack. *ḥ.*
tārākḥ, the root of the tongue, the palate. *d.*
tarākḥi, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarākḥiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*
tarākḥūb, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*
tarākḥnā, or *tarākḥnā*, or *tarākḥnā* or *tarākḥnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.ḥ.*
tarākri, f. the beam of a balance. *ḥ.*
tarākum, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*
taral, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.*
taran, m. a raft, a float; crossing over; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. *s.*
tāran, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved. *tāran* or *tāranā*, m. beating, whipping; admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish. *s.*
tarān, m. revenue, income. *ḥ.*
tarāna, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardās*, composing songs. *p.*

tarānā, a. to cause to pass over, to save. *s.*
tarand or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*
tarang, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*
tarangi, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*
tarani, m. *tarani*, f. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat. *s.*
tārānk, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*
tarannum, m. a song, modulation. *a.*
tarant, m. a fog; a torrent of rain; the ocean.
tarap, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*
tarāph, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*
tarāphnā, or *tarāphnā* or *tarāpnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about anything, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*
tarāsh, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *tarāsh-kharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *tarāshnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne tā, in tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *tarāshwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*
tarasnā, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to treat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*
tarāspud, m. expectation, hope. *a.*
tarāssul, m. doing (anything) softly, or easily. *a.*
tarātez or *tarātezak*, m. garden cresses. *p.*
tarāwā, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*
tarāwat, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*
tarāwi or *tarāwih*, certain extra prayers offered up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*
tarāwīsh, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*
tarāyā, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes.
tarāyā-dār, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*
tarāzū, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū-hojānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.h.*
tar-ba-tar, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, to be covered with blood. *p.*
tarbiyat, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable.
tarbiyat-k., a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

tarbuj or *tarbuz* (also *tarbūza*, *tarbūz*, and *būza*), m. a water-melon. *p.*
turchhaf, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*
tar-dast, expert, active, adroit. *tardasti*, f. ac handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*
tarerā, m. falling of water from a spout, or any height. *h.*
tarf, f. direction; side, margin, corner, qu extremity, towards. *tarfi jāni*, the other "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (a wife. *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, an assistant, a subordinate official revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudicial. *taraf-dāri*, f. following, partially, &c. *a.*
tarfain (du. of *tarf*), both sides, both parties
targhib, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulus
targhib-denā, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to or induce. *a.*
tari, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *kā* dry land; wet lands applied to the culti of rice and other vegetables requiring moisture; sugar. *tari se*, by water. *p.*
tāri or *tāri*, f. the clapping of hands; a key sorption in thought or devotion. *s.*
tāri, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg.
tāri-wālū, a man who climbs palmyra-tree extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*
tāri, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*
tāri, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*
tāri, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
ta'rif, f. praising; asserting; explaining, d tion; a table of rates of export and i duties, hence the European term "tarif."
ulmajhūl bil-majhūl, explaining in terms a understood as the thing intended to plained. *a.*
ta'rifī, commendable; notable. *a.*
tārik, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoni world, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite. *a.*
farik, f. way, road; manner, custom, fa rite, religion, profession. *a.* [sight
tārik, dark; obscure. *tārik-chashm*, blind
tarika or *tarika* (v. *tarika*), m. the estat deceased person, a banquet, a legacy. *a.s.*
tārikā, f. the apple of the eye, a star. *s.*
farika, m. *farikat*, f. way, path; manner, i religion, sect; the better sort of people.
farika, people devoted to religion, get means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*
tarikāt, m. (v. *tarika*) a legacy. *a.*
tārikh, f. date, era; annals, history. *tār hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārikh-wār*

odically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.*

tārīki, *f.* darkness, obscurity. *p.*

tārīm, *m.* any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

tariz, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.

ta'riḡ, *f.* enlarging; making conspicuous. *a.*

tarjama or *tarjuma*, *m.* translation, interpretation.

tarjama-navis, *m.* a translator. *a.*

tarjan, *m.* wrath, anger. *s.*

tarjani, *f.* the fore-finger. *s.*

tarji'-band, a kind of stanza, in which one verse recurs at stated intervals. *a.p.*

tarjih, *f.* gaining a superiority, preference, excellence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih-rakhnā*, *a.* to excel. *a.*

tarjumān, *m.* a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

tarjumāni, *f.* office of interpreter. *a.*

tark, *m.* doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, *f.* the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

tark, *m.* abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness. *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

tarḡā, *m.* dawn of day. *h.*

tarḡānā, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

tarkāri, *f.* esculent vegetables. *h.* [quiver. *p.*

tarkash, *m.* a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a *tarḡe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

tarkhīm, *f.* abbreviation, contraction, apocope.

tarkī, *f.* an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; *m.* a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, *q.v.* *s.*

tarkīb, *f.* composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, *a.* to organize; *pl.* *tarkībāt*, mixture, compositions. *a.*

tarkībī, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

tārkik, *m.* a philosopher, a logician, a sophist.

tārkikā, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.* [tion. *a.*

tārkik, *f.* softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.

tārkim, *f.* writing, noting, marking. *a.*

tarku, *f.* a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

tarkulāak, *m.* a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

tarku-pind, *m.* or *tarku-piḡhī*, *f.* a ball of clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

tarku-shān, *m.* a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.* [taff or upon the wheel. *s.*

tarkuḡ, *m.* drawing out the cotton upon the distaff. *f.* a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

tarlā, *m.* a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ṭarnā, *n.* (v. *ṭalnū*) to flinch, retire. *h.*

ṭarnā, *n.* to pass over, to be saved. *s.*

tārnā, *a.* to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

tārnā (or *tār-jānā*), *a.* to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.*

tārnā, *n.* to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; *a.* to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

tārnīya, reprovable, worthy of punishment. *s.*

tar o tāza, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

tarpan, *m.* satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

tarpanā, *a.* to put in great agitation. *h.*

tarparā, *m.* the noise of falling water. *h.*

tarpari, *f.* flutter, agitation. *h.*

tār-patūr, dispersed, &c. *h.*

tārphānā, *a.* (v. *tārpānā*) to cause to flutter. *h.*

tarpharāḡat, *f.* act of fluttering, palpitation.

tarpharānā, *n.* to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

tarḡilā, hasty, hurrying. *h.* [stout. *h.*

ṭarrā, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse);

tarrānā or *tarrānā*, *a.* to chatter; *n.* to grudge, grumble, murmur. *s.h.*

tarrar, *m.* a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

ṭarrāra or *tarrārā*, *m.* or *ṭarrāri*, *f.* quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra-bharnā*, *a.* to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack.

tars, *m.* fear, terror. *p.*

tars, *m.* compassion, mercy. *tars-khānā*, to be compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

tarsā, *m.* one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire. *p.*

tarsān, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

tarsānā, *a.* to tantalize, tease. *s.*

tarsḡ, *m.* thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

tarsī, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

tarsīl, *f.* sending, transmitting. *a.*

tars-nāk, timid, cowardly. *p.*

tarsōi, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i.e.* two days intervening). *h.*

ṭarṭar, *f.* chattering. *ṭarṭarāḡat*, *f.* bluster, boast.

ṭarṭarāḡat, *f.* the act of dropping. *ṭarṭarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *s.h.*

ṭarṭarānā, *n.* to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to walter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

tarṭarānā, a. to chatter. *s.* [*h.*
tarṭarātū, very greasy; dropping with moisture.
tār-tār bolnā, to speak in detail, or circumstan-
tarṭari, f. chattering. *s.* [tially. *d.*
tartīb, f. arrangement, disposition, order, meth-
 od. *tartīb-denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*
tartībī, orderly methodical. *a.*
taru, m. a tree in general. *s.*
taru-jiwan, m. the root of a tree. *s.*
tarun, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man.
tarunā, f. or *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence, youth,
 puberty. *tarunī*, a young female, a young
 wife. *s.*
tarwār, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*
tarwāriyā, m. a sword; a swordsman, fencer. *s.*
tarz, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*
tās, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*,
 q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.*
tās, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel
 in which water is cooled. *a.*
tāsa, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa nawāz*, one who
 plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the
tāsa.
taṣadduk, m. alms; giving alms (particularly
 with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting.
taṣadduk-honā, to become a sacrifice, to become
 devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*
taṣākul, m. conniving at, pardoning; careless-
ṭasak, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [ness. *a.*
taṣakḥḥur, m. ridicule; subduing. *a.*
ṭasaknā, n. to move, to shake; to have pain.
taṣallī, f. consolation, solace. *taṣallī denā*, a. to
 assure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*
taṣalluṭ, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*
taṣalul, m. connecting like a chain, association
 of ideas, infinite series, succession. *a.*
taṣāmuh, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kind-
 ness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*
taṣānif, pl. compositions, books, literary works. *a.*
taṣānnu, artifice, speciousness, display. *a.*
taṣar or *ṭasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse
 silk, the produce of a particular worm.
taṣarruf, m. possession, use; expenditure, dis-
 posal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-
 zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a
 property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-meñ lānā*, a. to take
 or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufūt*, (in gen-
 eral acceptance for) the sum total of expenses,
 supernatural powers (of holy men). *a.*
taṣarrufī, f. common provisions given to depend-
 ants, &c. (in opposition to *khūṣṣa*, being what
 the master and his company eat). *a.*

ṭasat, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*
tasā'ud, m. ascending, becoming difficult. *a.*
tasāwi, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutral-
taṣāwir, pl. pictures. *a.* [ity. *a.*
taṣawwuf, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mys-
 tics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. *a.*
taṣawwur, m. contemplation, meditation, reflec-
 tion, fancy, conception, preconception, appre-
 hension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. *a.*
tashīh, f. the act of praising God by repeating the
 sentence *subhān-allāh*, "glory be unto the
 Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not ap-
 plied to a Hindū rosary). *tashīh-khūna*, a cha-
 pel. *tashīh-khūnā*, saying prayers; a person
 hired to pray for another, a private chaplain.
tashīh-khūnā, the office of a chaplain. *s.*
taṣḍī', f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl.
taṣḍī'āt, troubles. *taṣḍī'-dih*, troublesome, giv-
 ing trouble. *a.*
taṣḍīk, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as
 true, appeal. *taṣḍīk-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposi-
 tion. *a.* [of the stars. *a.*
tasdis, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect
taṣfiyā, m. purifying, particularly the mind from
 ill-will; reconciling, purification. *a.*
taṣghīr, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*
tāsh, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel. *h.*
tashabbuh or *tashādūh*, m. resemblance. *a.*
tashaddud, m. seizing and holding firmly; *adj.*
 strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*
tashaffī, f. consolation; becoming calm. *a.*
tashahhud, m. making a profession of religious
 sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the
 Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*; this is
 done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that
 there is no god but God; and I acknowledge
 that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*
tashaiyū', m. professing to be of the Muhamma-
 dan sect called *Shī'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *ta-
 shaiyū'-mazhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, fol-
 lowers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars
 are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves
 orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*,
 and are viewed by the orthodox as little better
 than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*
tashaiyūkh, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display
 of, rank or dignity. *a.*
tashaiyūn, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.*
tashakḥḥūṣ, m. identifying, particularizing, ap-
tashakḥḥūṣ, m. doubting. *a.* [propriation. *a.*
tashākul, m. mutual resemblance. *a.* [p.
tashank, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls.

tashbīh, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *harfi tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*
tashād, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*
tashhīr, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure, such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c.
taṣḥīf, f. making an error in writing. *a.* [*a. taṣḥīh*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*
taṣḥīha, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh* i *taṣḥīha*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. *a.*
taṣḥīl, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*
tashkīh, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*
tashnī, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*
tashrif, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrifī kabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrif-arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrif-furmānā*, mean only to go, or to come. *tashrif-lejānā*, to go, and *tashrif-lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*
tashrīh, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body. 'ilm-ut-*tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*
tashrīhī, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*
tashrīk, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*
tasht or *ṭasht*, m. a large basin, ewer, or cup. *ṭasht az bām honā parnā*, the secret, to be divulged. *a.* [sauce. *ḥ.*
tashṭarī or *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*
tāṣīr, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*
ṭashkūnā, a. to move or shake (actively); n. to shoot with pain. *ḥ.*
tashkar, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. *tashkaratā*, f. thievery, thieving. *tashkarī*, f. theft, robbery, a passionate woman.
tashkīr, f. imprisoning, subduing, captivating. *tashkīrī-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*
taskīn, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bahhīsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, anodyne. *a.*

taslā, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *ḥ.*
taslīm, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornīsh*, q.v.; health, security. *taslīm-k.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslīmāt. taslīmāt-bajā lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*
tasma, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzī*, a game played by the lower orders; it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*
tasmiya, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "Bism Illāh," &c. *a.*
ṭasmā, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *ḥ.*
taṣnīf, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. *a.*
tasnīm, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*
taṣrif, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.) changing, turning, converting. *a.*
taṣrīh, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*
tassū, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *ḥ.*
taswīd, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*
taṣwīr, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr-banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. *a.*
tat, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time. *s.*
tat (v. *talwa*), m. an element, principle. *s.*
tāt, m. a father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*
taf, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*
ṭāf, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp. *ṭāf-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāf-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *ḥ.*
tātā, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*
tatabbu', m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*
taṭābuḥ, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*
ṭāṭak, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling.
taṭallu', arising. *taṭallu'-u-sh-shams*, the rising of the sun. *a.*
taṭānā, a. to warm, heat. *s.*
ṭāṭūnā, n. to be dried (vulgar). *ḥ.*

tāṅk, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*
tatār, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*
tatār or *tātār*, m. a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*
tatari (for *tūtāri*), of or relating to Tartary. *p.*
tatārnā, a. to embrocate. *h.*
taṣaṣṭha, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*
taṣāvul, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny.
tat-ḥḥan (for *tat-ḥḥan*), at that time, then. *s.*
tā-te or *tā-leṣ*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*
tath, true, right, perfect. *s.*
tath, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*
tathā, f. power, ability, might. *h.*
tathā, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*
tathāpi, then even, nevertheless. *s.*
taṣṭhiyā, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*
ṭaṣī, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
ṭaṣīhrā, m. *ṭaṣīhrī*, f. a sandpiper; a kind of rattle. *ṭaṣīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā.egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. *s.*
tatimma, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. *a.*
ṭaṣīyā, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
ṭaṣkū, fresh, new, recent. *h.*
tat-kūl, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. *s.*
tāt-kālik, of that very time. *s.*
tat-ḥḥan, at that time, instantly; m. time being.
tatmim, f. consummation, completion. *a.* [*s.*]
taṭolnū or *taṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.d.*
tatpar, engaged, addicted to, diligent, adept. *s.*
tātparj or *tātparya*, m. object, purpose; meaning, purport, explanation: the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*
ṭaṭpānṭiyā, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt.
taṭra, there, therein, in that case. *s.* [*h.*]
tatra-bhāvat, venerable, reverend. *s.*
tatri, f. a playful or wanton girl. *h.*
ṭaṭrī (also *ṭaṭtari*), f. the crown of the head.
tath, m. (v. *tatwa*) an element, principle. *s.*
tattā, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*
ṭaṭṭar, m. a matted shutter. *h.*
ṭaṭṭari, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle-drum. *s.*
ṭaṭṭī, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭī-bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī*

ṭaṭṭī of-baiṣṭhā, a. to do secretly; to form an ambushade. *h.*
ṭattū, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*
tatwa, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. *s.*
tatwa-gyān, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. *s.*
taṭwāni or *ṭaṭwāni*, f. a pony mare. *h.*
taṭwīl, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*
tau, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau-bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loṣ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*
tā.ū, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother.
ṭau'an, willingly. *ṭau'an wa karḥan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*
tauba, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*
taubīkḥ, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*
taudī, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*
ṭauf, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.* [favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*]
taufīk, f. the completion of one's wishes, the *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*
tauhī (v. *tauhū*), then even. *s.* [Deity. *a.*
tauhīd, f. unity, believing in the unity of the *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*
tauhū, then even, nevertheless, still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*
taujīh, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujīh-nawī*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*
ṭauk, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauki zanjīr*, irons, manacles. *ṭauki-zanjīr-kī*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*
taukīl, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.*
taukīr, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.* [and measuring. *s.*
taul, m. weight, weighing. *ṭaul-tūl*, weighing *ṭaul-tūl*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*
taulnā, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*
taulnā, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *ṭaulnā naḡron menā*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

tawlwāi, f. the price of weighing. *s.*
taun (correl. of *jo* or *jasn*), that, that same. *h.*
ṭaunhā, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*
taunānā, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*
ṭaur, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*
taurāt or *taurit*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*
ṭāns, m. a peacock (*ṭawr*). *a.*
tausan, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse, a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth. *p.*
ṭānsi, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakht* i *ṭānsi*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*
taṭṭi, f. description, commendation. *a.*
tāw, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw-pech-khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.* [speed. *h.*
tāw, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay;
tāwa, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*
tawābi', pl. followers, dependants. *a.*
ṭawāf, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*
ṭawāfuk, m. concord, agreement. *a.*
tawāḥhum, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*
tawāi, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*
ṭawāṭif, f. pl. troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulū-ṭawāṭif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*
tawājjuh, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawājjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*
tawākku', f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*
tawākkuf, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*
tawākkul, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*
tawākkur, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness.
ṭawālat, prolonging, prolixity. *a.* [*a.*
tawāli, f. continuation, succession. *a.*
tawāllā, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

tawāllud, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*
tawān, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*
tāwān, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *ḥisāb*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān-bāndhānā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct.
tāwān-lagānā, a. to amerce. *p.*
tawānā, powerful, able; strong. *p.*
tawānāi, f. power, ability. *p.*
tawāngar or *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*
tawāngari or *tawāngari*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.*
tāwāni, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*
tawāriḥh, pl. dates; histories, annals. *a.*
tawāssul, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*
tawāssul, m. mediation; introduction. *a.*
tāwāt, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwāt*. *s.*
tawāḥḥun, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*
tawātur, m. continuation, succession. *a.*
tawāzu', f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides*." *tawāzu'-k.*, to offer as a present. *a.*
tawāzzū, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.* [ing. *h.*
ta'wīk, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting.
tāwīl, f. explanation, elucidation. *a.*
ṭawīla, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*
ta'wīz, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*
tawālid, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*
tawāliyat, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawāliyat-nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*
tāwnā, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*
tawwā, m. (*v. tāba*), a frying-pan. *s.*
tāyā, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*
tayāḥkuz, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*
tayammum, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

ta'yin, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*
ta'yinat, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *ta'yināli*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.*
tāza, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kūr*, one who renews. *tāza-kūrī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārid*, newcomer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *taẓabẓub*, agitation, commotion. *a.* [*p.*]
taẓādd, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*
tāzagi, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*
taẓallum, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.* [an earthquake. *a.*]
taẓalzul, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. *a.*
taẓayud, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*
tāzāqā, m. a *tāzi*, or Arabian colt. *p.*
tāẓhib, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *taẓhik*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.* [*a.*]
tāzi, Arabian; the Arabic language; an Arab horse. *tāzi-kullā*, a greyhound. *tāzi-khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*
tāzik, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.* [missal. *a.*]
taẓil, f. removing or deposing from office, *taẓim*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*
taẓir, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*
taẓir, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*
taẓiya, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *taẓiya-khāna*, m. the place of the *Taẓiya*. *taẓiya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *taẓiya-lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. *a.*

tāziyāna, m. a whip, a scourge. *tāziyāna-jarṇā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.* [*nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*]
taẓiyat, f. condolence, lamentation. *taẓiyat-tāzkir*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning. *a.*
taẓkira or *taẓkirat*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taẓki-ratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*
taẓmin, f. giving satisfaction for an injury.
taẓwij, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*
taẓwir, f. imposture, fraud, deceit. *a.*
taẓyī, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time) *taẓyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.* [ment, honour, jewel. *a.*]
taẓyin, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament. *a.*
tegh, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba daat*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghī dal-lakī*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*
tegha or *teghā*, m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar. *teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*
tegrā, m. a rising-ground. *ā.*
teh, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *ā.*
tehā, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence; perseverance. *ā.*
tehi, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *ā.*
tej, m. ardour, glory, strength; sharpness. *tej-mān* or *tej-want*, glorious. *s.*
tejas, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*
tejaswi, glorious, splendid. *s.*
tejmān, glorious, illustrious. *s.*
tej-may, luminous, glorious. *s.*
tek, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *tek rakāi*, n. to lean upon. *tekā* or *tekan*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *ā.*
tekar, m. (also *fīkar*, &c.) a height, a rising ground; highlands of indifferent quality. *ā.*
teknā, a. to support, to prop. *ā.*
tekrā or *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*
tel, m. oil, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel-charḥānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *telīm*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

teliyā, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*
tehnā, a. to remove. *h.*
tem, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*
teman, m. damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*
temni, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*
teni, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny.
tenk, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*
ten-ten, an imitative sound, inarticulate.
tenfi, f. speaking inconsiderately. *h.*
tenfū,ā, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*
te, o, f. habit, custom. *h.*
te,ohār, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*
teondhā, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*
te,orānā, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*
te,oras, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*
teorhi or *teori*, or *teorī* or *te,ori*, f. a frown.
teori-charhānā, a. to frown. *teori-charhānā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*
terā, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*
terā, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*
terā, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā-hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*
terahān for *terahwān*, the thirteenth. *h.*
terhā or *terhā*, crooked, uneven. *terhā-berā*, crooked. *terhā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.d.*
terhā,ī, f. crookedness. *h.* [*h.*]
terhi, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness.
ternā, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *a.*
terus, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*
tesha, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze.
teṭā, so much, that much. *s.* [*p.*]
teṭwā, m. the head of a snake. *h.*
tew, f. habit, custom. *h.*
tewā, m. calculation of nativity; custom. *h.*
tewan, m. a garden; play, sport. *s.*
tewar, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance.
tewkī, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*
tewānā, a. to sharpen. *h.*
tez, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raṣṭār*, or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-ṣab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-'akl*, or *-sahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or

-gām, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nā-khūn*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.*
tezi, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*
thā, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*
thachrā, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*
thaddā, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*
thag, m. a robber, a cheat: the term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called *phānsigars*, or stranglers, q.v. *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzi*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag-lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag-lenā*, a. to cheat. *thaga,ī* or *thag,ī* or *thagi* (v. *thag*), f. the practice of strangling, &c.; cheating, robbing. *thag-ānā*, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. *thagawri*, f. cheating, robbing. *thagi*, f. (v. *thag*) strangling. *thagin*, f. a female *thag*. *thagiya*, m. a cheater, a robber. *thagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *thagni*, f. a female robber, or *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.* [*cheat. h.*]
thaharnā, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be deterred. *h.* [*mined. h.*]
thahrānā, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.* [*proof. h.*]
thahrā, o, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; *tha,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.* [*h.*]
tha,ī, f. (past tense of *thānā*) to resolve, fix, &c.
thailā, m. *thailā*, f. *thailiyā*, f. a purse tied round the waist; a bag; the scrotum. *h.*
thak, m. clot, lump (congealed). *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*
thakā, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*
thahākā, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *thahāke ki mulākūt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*
thakūnā, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*
thakūt, wearied, stopped, astonished. *s.*
thakkū, m. clot, lump (congealed). *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*
thaknā or *thāknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire. *s.*
thak-thak, very wet, drenched. *h.*
thak-thak, m.f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*
thakthakānā, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*
thak-thakiyā, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*
thak-thawā, f. a small boat so called, a shallop.
thakthelā, stuffed together, crowded. *h.*
thākur, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājputes*); a landholder; a barber. *thākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākur-mā,*

a grandmother. *ṭhākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *ṭhākurāṅī* or *ṭhākurāṅī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q.v. godship, divinity. *ṭhākurāṅī* or *ṭhākurāyan*, or *ṭhākurāyan*, f. a goddess, a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *ṭhākurbārī*, f. or *ṭhākur-dvārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

thal, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-beṛā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

thāl, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

ṭhāl or *ṭhālā*, m. a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

thālā, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

ṭhālā, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

thalaknā, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

thālī, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water.

ṭhālī, f. a branch of a tree, &c. *h.* [*s.*]

thalīyā, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

thal-thalānā or *thal-thal-karnā*, n. to undulate, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

tham or *thām*, or *thamb*, or *thambā*, or *thambh*, or *thāmbh*, m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; anything that restrains. *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *thambhnā* or *thāmbhnā*, n. (v. *thamnā*), to stop, &c. *thambnā* or *thāmbhnā*, n. to stand still, to stop, &c. *thāmbhnā*, to support. *thāmjan*, (probably from *thāmnā*), "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn." *thamnā*, n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *thāmnā*, a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

thamrā, thick, corpulent. *h.*

than, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

ṭhān, m. a place, station, residence; a place for tying up an animal. *h.d.*

thān, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *eh thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *ṭhān thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

thānā or *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside

of the lines of an army. *thānā-dār* (or *ṭhānā-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*; pl. *ṭhānā-jāl* or *thānahāt*. *thānā-dār*, a sentinel, gadian. *h.* [*ter* or keeper.]

ṭhānā, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dār*, station-*ṭhānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī* ab a cess for defraying the expense of station-*ṭhānāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.* [*ter.*]

ṭhānaknā, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); jingle, tinkle. *h.*

thand or *ṭhand*, f. coldness, a cold, coolness (or a refreshing sensation. *thand-kālā* or *ṭhānā-kālā*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

ṭhandā, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhānā-parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantness). *ṭhandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish, to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhandā-honī* to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose viri *kalejā ṭhandā-honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a separation); to have one's revenge gratified

ṭhandāṅī, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *ḥhang*. *h.*

thandak or *ṭhandak*, or *ṭhandhak*, f. cold

ṭhandhā (v. *ṭhandā*), cold. *h.* [*coolness*]

ṭhandī, cold. *ṭhandī sāis-bharnī*, a. to heave a cold sigh. *h.* [*of an animal*]

thanelā, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) *ṭhāng*, f. a den of thieves. *thāngī* or *thāngī* m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

thānī, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

thānī, stationary, resident; a permanent *vator*; a householder, master of the house, a den of thieves. *h.*

ṭhānā, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ṭhānnā, a. to resolve, to determine, to be on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ṭhānsū, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *ṭhānsū*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ṭhānthānā, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ṭhānthū, worthy of belief, trusty. *h.*

thānw or *ṭhānā*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

thānōlū, m. the mound about the root of a for holding water. *h.* [*small drum*]

thap, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound

thāpā, m. a mark of the paw; gleaned corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

thapak, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

thaperā, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp

thāpi, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*
thāpnā, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and its vicinity. *s.*
thāpnā, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*
thappā, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.* [cuff. *h.*
thappar or *thaprā*, m. a box, a slap, claw, *thappri*, f. the clapping of hands. *thappri-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thappri-mārnā*, a. to damn (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*
thar, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*
thār, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*
thār, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*
thārā, erect, straight. *h.*
tharak, m. snoring. *tharak-pārnā*, n. to snore.
tharā, o, settlement, determination. *h.*
tharar, m. snoring. *h.*
thārḥ, steep, lofty. *h.*
thārḥā, m. or *thārḥi*, f. erect, straight. *h.*
tharḥarānā or *tharḥarnā*, n. to tremble, shake. *h.*
thārḥau, erect, standing. *h.*
thārḥnā, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*
thāriyā, m. a kind of earthen *hukka*. *h.*
tharrā, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor! a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*
tharrana, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*
tharri, f. (v. *tharrā*) wine. *h.*
tharthar, adj. trembling. *h.* [vering. *h.*
thartharāḥat, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*
thartharānā, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*
tharthari, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.* [to shiver. *h.*
thartharnā, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, *thas*, an imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*
thasak, f. state, dignity. *h.*
thasaknā, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*
thasū-thas, filled; crowded. *h.*
thāsnā, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*
thasni, f. a rammer. *h.*
thasū, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*
thaf, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

thāf, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*
thath, m. throng, crowd; state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*
thathaknā, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*
thathānā, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*
thatherā, m. a brazier, a tinker. *thathere thathere ki badlāi*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond. [tinker. *h.*
thatheri, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier or *thathol* or *thathor*, a banterer, a wag, a jester; adj. jocose. *h.*
thatholi, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*
thathrā, m. a fence. *h.*
thathri, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.* [*s.*
thati or *thāthi*, f. a trust, what is given in charge.
thathā, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thathē-bāz* or *thatha-mizūj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular.
thathē-bāzī, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun.
thathā-k. or *mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*
thathar, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*
thaur, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot.
thaur rahnā, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless on the spot. *h.*
thawaī, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*
thaye, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*
thegli, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*
the, i-the, i, f. mirth, merriment. *the, i-the, i-k.*, to make merry. *h.*
thek, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*
thekā, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*
theki, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *theki-lagānā* or *-denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*
thelā, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-theli*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*
thelanā, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*
thelnā, a. to shove, to push, to move. *h.*
thengā or *thengū*, m. a stick, a small club. *h.*
thengū-bājnā, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*
thengnā, short, dwarfish. *h.*
thenth, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

thonthi, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhoti* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [*denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*]
thepi, f. a cork, a plug, stopper. *thepi muñh meñ*
thes, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*
thesnā, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*
thesrā, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*
thesh, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*
theunā, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*
thewā, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*
thewnā, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*
theyi-theyi, f. merry-making. *h.*
thik, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik-ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*
thikā, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*
thikam-thik, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*
thikam-thikā, m. abuse. *h.*
thikānā, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā-dhūndhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-k.*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. *thikānē-lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikānē-lagnā*, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*
thikar or *thikrā*, m. the duty of keeping the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*
thikrā or *thikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fañirs* use. *h.*
thikri, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikri-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*
thik-thāk, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*
thiliyā, f. a waterpot. *h.*
thinak, f. sob. *thinaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*
thingnā, short, dwarfish. *thingnā*, f. lowness. *h.*
thip, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*
thir, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*
thir, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*
thir, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

thiraknā, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. *h.*
thirānā, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*
thirānā, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*
thiratā, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
thirnā, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*
thir (*v. thas*), an imitative sound. *h.*
thiṭhak, f. the state of standing amazed. *thiṭhak-rahnā* or *jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*
thiṭharnā, or *thiṭharnā* or *thiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*
thiṭhrā or *thiṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*
thiṭhrāṭ, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*
thiṭhur (also *thiṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*
thiṭhurānā, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.*
thiwnā, m. (*v. thewnā*) the knee. *s.*
thok, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*
thokā, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*
thokan, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*
thokar, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *thokar-khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar-lagnā*, n. to strike the feet against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*
thoknā, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*
thokrā, m. a filip; adj. hard (as bad broad). *h.*
tholā, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā-mārnā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.* [pecking. *h.*
thong, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*
thongānā or *thongnā*, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*
thonknā, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to filip, to drive, to beat. *thonk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *piṭh-thonknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*
thonth, f. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*
thop, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. *h.*
thopi, f. box, thump. *h.*
thopyānā, n. to trickle. *h.*
thopnā, a. to support, to prop; to plaster. *h.*
thor, or *thorā* or *thorā*, a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. *thorā-bakut*, more or less, a little too much. *thorā-thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thore se thorā*, very little. *h.*

thor, f. beak, bill. *h.*
thor, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*
thori, f. the chin. *h.*
thos, solid, firm, compact. *h.*
thosā, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*
thosāi, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*
thosnā, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*
thoth, m. the mouth. *s.*
thothā, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless.
thothi bāt, f. word without meaning. *h.*
thothlā, blunt, not sharp. *h.*
thothlā, blunt, toothless. *h.* [let; toothless. *h.*
thotrā, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mal-
thuddi or *thuddi*, f. the chin; parched grain.
muddi-pakarnā, a. to flatter, to curry favour.
h.d.
thūk, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk-chātmā*, to break one's promise. *thūk-denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk-lagakar-chornā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *thukhāi*, f. base, contemptible (q.d. fit to be spit upon). *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*
thukrā, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*
thukranā, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*
thuk-thukānā, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*
thul-thul (v. *chul-chul*), gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height). *h.*
thumak, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *thumak-chāl*, f. pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*
thumaknā, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*
thumkū, short, of low stature. *h.*
thumki, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*
thuni or *thāni*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.d.*
thunkānā, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*
thūnā, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand.
thūnphā, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *thūn-tiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch.
thunuk, f. sob. *h.*
thunuknā, n. to sob. *h.*
thūnyā, m. a post, pillar, column. *h.*

thupānā, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*
thur-dilā, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h.p.*
thusaknā, n. to weep (but not aloud). *h.*
thusanā, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*
thusnā, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*
thuthānā, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *munā-thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*
thūthnā, m. or *thuthni* or *thūthni*, f. or *thūthrā*, the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*
thūtkārnā, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*
thūtrā (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h.*
tibāra or *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.* [of physio. *a.*
tibb, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-*t-tibb*, the science
tibhānā, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*
tibhāw, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*
tichchhan or *tichchan*, sharp, virulent, bitter. *s.*
tī'dād, m. number; computation, enumeration.
tidhar, thither, in that direction. *h.*
tift, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*
tiflāna, infantine, childish. *a.p.*
tifti, f. infancy, childhood; silliness. *a.*
tighalnā, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*
tighi dallāki, a razor. *p.*
tigma, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s.*
tigun, m. a tone in music; adj. threefold. *s.*
tigunā, threefold, triple. *s.*
tih, bottom, void, empty. *p.*
tihā, et, m. a third person. *s.*
tihāi, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*
tihāras, m. or *tihare* or *tihare*, m. or *tihāri*, f. your, of you (in the old Braj dialect). *h.*
tihāyat, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*
tihī (in modern Persian *tūhī*), empty, vain. *paḷlū*
tihī-k., a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*
tihīn, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*
tihra, triple, threefold. *h.*
tihrā, m. a small village. *h.*
tihrānā, a. to tertiate, to do (anything for) the third time, to triple. *h.*
tijā, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*
tijārat, f. trade, commerce, traffic. *a.*
tijāri or *tijāri*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

ṣik, f. an ornament for the head and neck. ḥ.
ṣikā, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty. s.
ṣikā, f. a commentary or gloss. s.
ṣikait, invested with the *ṣikā* or badge of sovereignty. s. [billet, to lodge, to station. ḥ.
ṣikānā, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to fix
ṣikari, a small field of inferior land. ḥ.
ṣikāṣ, durable, stationary. ḥ.
ṣikāw, m. stability, residence. ḥ.
tikkhā, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. s.
tikkhārnā, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to inquire earnestly. ḥ.
tikī, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikkī-lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. ḥ.
tikiyā, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. ḥ.
tikka or *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṣi-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). ḥ.p.
tikkur, f. a thick loaf of bread. ḥ.
tikkī, f. (v. *tiki*) a small loaf of bread. ḥ.
tikī (also *tikkali*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. ḥ.
tikwā, n. to stop, to be detained. ḥ.
tikoniyā, three-cornered, triangular. s.
tikri, f. a wafer, the spreading hog-weed. ḥ.
tikṭhi, f. a teapoy or three-footed stool. ḥ.
tik-tik, f. a sound used in driving a cart. ḥ.
til, a plant bearing an oily seed, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon meṇ tel nahin kahā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s.
ṣilā, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṣilā-bāṣi*, f. gold tissue. *ṣilā-sāz* or *ṣilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *ṣilā-kāri*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. p.
ṣilā, m. a rising-ground, a ridge, a low hill. ḥ.
tilachhnā, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. ḥ.
tilāi, f. a small frying-pan. ḥ. [gold. p.
ṣilāi, golden, made of gold, or covered with
tilak, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. p.
tilak, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead with coloured earths or unguents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body; a title implying pre-eminence; a commentary. s.
tilakā, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a kind of necklace. s.

tilangā, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which soldiers were first clothed and disciplined: European manner; hence, a soldier. s.
tilangā, m. or *tilangi*, f. a kind of (child's) kite; the Tininga or Telugu language. ḥ.
tilarā, m. or *tilari*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. ḥ.
ṣilasm, m. (v. *ṣilam*) a talisman. s.
ṣilasmāt, talismans, spells. a.
ṣilasmāti or *ṣilismāti*, magical, talismanic.
tilāṣri, f. (v. *tilāwri*) the name of a plain.
tilaudan, m. a dish of milk, rice, sesamum.
ṣilawa, or *ṣilāwa* or *ṣilāya*, m. night watch, or picket. a. [gol
ṣilāyāna, golden, made of gold, or covered
til-chāwoli, f. mixture composed of rice and
mum seeds; a mixture of black and grey
in the head. s.ḥ.
til-chūri, f. the name of a kind of sweetmeat
tilhā, oily. *tilhāi*, oiliness. s.
tili, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. ḥ.
tilingā, m. (v. *tilangā*) an inhabitant of Tail
tilyā, f. a young hen. ḥ.
ṣilhā, m. a rising ground, a ridge, a low hill
tilkālak, m. a mole on the body. s.
tilkat, m. the farina of sesamum. s.
til-kuṭ, m. the name of a sweetmeat composed
pounded sesamum and sugar. s.ḥ.
tillā, m. golden border of a turban. a.p.
tillā-dāni, f. a housewife or small bag for
needles, thread, &c. a.p. [of the sple
tilli, f. the spleen or milt. *tap-tilli*, f. di
ṣilam, m. a talisman; anything to cause
ment, wonder, marvel. a.
timār, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick
firmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
timingil, m. a fabulous colossal fish, the fat
the sea serpent. s. [preced
timingilgil, m. a fabulous fish, larger than
ṣimṣimānā, n. to give a faint light. ḥ.
tin, whom, them, these. ḥ.
tin, three. *tin-raṣmi kānān*, the rule of
tin-thān, m. the private parts; also the
(only). *tin-terah*, dispersed, scattered.
tinaknā, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb.
ṣinat, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperamer
position, genius. *bad-ṣinat*, of a wicked
sition. a.
tinkā, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass.
dānton meṇ lenā, to make submission, conf
feriority or ask for quarter. *tinke channe*,
pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated

tinnin, a large serpent, a dragon. *a.*
fip, *f.* a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of anything; *f.* the act of pressing, compressing. *fip-fūp*, *f.* ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *fip-lenā*, *a.* to draw a card. *h.*
fipkū, *m.* a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*
fipnā, *a.* to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*
fippan or *fippani*, *f.* annotation, comment. *s.*
fippas, *f.* pride, arrogance. *h.*
fipri, *f.* wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*
tir, *m.* the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *h.*
tir, *m.* an arrow; a beam. *tir-andāz*, an archer. *tir-andāzi*, *f.* archery. *tir-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tir-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bowshot distance. *tir-chalānā*, *a.* to shoot an arrow. *tir-khāki*, *f.* a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khurda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, *m.* a maker of arrows. *tir-gari*, *f.* arrow-making. *tiri nāvāk*, *m.* an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*
fīr, *f.* a transverse piece in cloths, a breadth. *h.*
tira, dark, obscure. *tira abr*, *m.* black clouds. *tira-bakht* or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tira-rozi*, misfortune, adversity. *tira-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; *m.* an apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, black. *p.*
tirā (for *terā*), thy, thine, of thee. *s.*
tiragi, *f.* darkness, obscurity. *p.*
tiraj, an abstract of a long list of accounts.
tirānā, *a.* to cause to pass over or swim.
tiras, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*
tirās, *f.* thirst. *tirās-ānā*, to be thirsty. *s.*
tiraskār, *m.* *tiraskriyā*, *f.* disrespect, abuse. *s.*
fīrās, *m.* lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-fīrās*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*
fīrāzū, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*
tirchhā, crooked, across, crosswise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā-dekhnā*, *a.* to squint. *tirchhā-lagnā*, *n.* to strike obliquely.

tirchhi ākh-k., *a.* to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhi-naṣar*, leer, ogle. *s.*
tirchhānā, *a.* to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*
tirchhiyānā, *n.* to edge, to go obliquely. *s.*
tirend or *tirendā*, *m.* the float of a fishing line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*
tiriyā, a woman, maid, female, wife. *tiriyā-bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā-charitr*, *m.* female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*
tiriyāki, *m.* an opium-eater. *a.*
tirkas, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.*
tirmira, *m.* a spot of oil, &c.; swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*
tirmirānā, *n.* to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*
tirnā, *n.* or *tirnā*, *a.* to swim, to float. *s.*
tirohit, covered, concealed, hidden. *s.*
tirath, *m.* pilgrimage, &c. *s.*
tirpāuliya, *m.* a building with three doors.
tirth, pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tirth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*
tirtirānā, *n.* to trickle, to drop. *h.*
tiryāk, *m.* in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstāni always means) opium; an antidote in general. *tiryāk-fārūk*, *m.* the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *tiryāki*, *m.* an opium-eater. *a.*
tis, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pa*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhī*, thereupon; nevertheless, notwithstanding. *h.*
fiś, *f.* a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *fiś mārānā*, *n.* to throb. *h.*
tishna, thirsty. *tishna-e khūn*, bloodthirsty. *tishna-k.*, *a.* to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labi*, thirstiness. *tishnā*, *f.* thirst; temptation. *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *tishnagi*, *f.* thirst; temptation. *p.*
fīsnā, *n.* to palpitate, to throb. *h.*
tisrā or *tisrāyat*, *m.* third person, an umpire. *h.*
tisrā, the third. *tisre*, thirdly. *h.*
tiswāsī, the twentieth of a *biswāsī*, q.v. *h.*
tīt or *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

titar, m. a partridge. *titar ke munh lachhmi*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*
titar-bitar or *tittar-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*
titimbā, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*
ṣiṣkāri, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c., proceed. *h.*
ṣiṣkārnā or *ṣiṣkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṣiṣkāri*, q.v. *h.d.*
tīnā, m. *titni*, f. so many, that much or many. *tīne men*, in so much time. *s.*
tītri, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*
tittāl, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat.
ṣiṣ, also *ṣiṣuā* or *ṣiṣuā*, a kind of waterfowl, a species of the bird called *kaṣa*. *p.a.*
tivra, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tivra-vedanā*, f. the torments of damnation. *s.*
tivar, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*
tī-wārā, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*
tīwārī, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*
tīwāsī, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*
tiya, or *tiya* or *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*
ṣiyal, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*
to, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āvegā, to pāvegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*
ṣo,ā, f. act of feeling or groping. *ṣo,ā-ṣo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*
tobṛā (also *tobra* or *tōbra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*
toda, m. (v. *tūda*) a mark. *toda,ṣe ṣiṣān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*
ṣoh, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*
tōhi or *tōhi*, to or for thee. *h.*
ṣok, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*
ṣokā-pattā, a permanent lease or *paṣṣā*. *h.*
ṣokā-ṣoki, f. hindrance and prevention. *h.*
ṣok-kar bolnā, a. to speak from experience. *d.*
ṣoknā, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*
ṣokṛā, m. a large basket (without a lid); a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with

leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṣokṛā-dena*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*
ṣokṛī, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*
ṣok-ṣāk, f. hindrance and prevention. *h.*
tol, m. weight, weighing. *s.*
ṣol, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. *ṣol-mārnā*, a. to dash one's self against another while in motion. *h.*
tola or *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

Grains troy.

4 <i>pants</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain...	44916
4 <i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>rattī</i>	179666
8 <i>rattī</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i>	1437333
$12\frac{1}{2}$ <i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i>	17966666 <i>s.</i>

ṣolā, m. *ṣolī*, f. a set of anything, such as of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment; a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*
ṣolā, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*
tolnā, a. (v. *ṣaulnā*) to weigh. *s.*
tomān, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*
ṣonā-ṣāman, m. or *ṣonā-ṣani*, f. hocus-pocus.
tonā, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *tonāil* or *tonāilā*, pot-bellied, gor-bellied, corpulent.
tonāilū or *tonāilār*, pot-bellied. *s.*
ṣonhā, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*
ṣonhā,ī, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*
tonhīn, at that instant, then even. *s.*
ṣonṣā, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handleless. *h.*
top, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andār*, a cannonier.
top-chalānā, -chornā, -dāghnā, -lagānā, or mārnā, a. to cannonade. *top-khānā*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *ī.*

top, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*
ṭop, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a tuft of trees. *h.*
ṭopā, m. (v. *ṭop*) a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap. *h.*
ṭopak, f. a musket. *t.*
ṭopānā, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*
ṭop-chī, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*
ṭopi or *ṭopī*, a hat such as Europeans wear. *ṭopi-wālā* or *ṭopi-wālā*, a "ṭopi-man," an European, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*
ṭopnā, to bury, to cover. *h.*
tor or *ṭor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*
tor, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-karr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q.v.) a net, &c. *s.*
tora or *ṭorā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupis*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *ṭora-dār* or *ṭore-dār*, a match-lock. *h.*
ṭorā, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather; without pillars, eaves. *h.*
torah, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*
toral, m. a large thick ring worn on the wrist. *h.*
torna, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*
ṭorānā, a. to cause to be broken or changed. *s.*
tori, f. mustard seed; adv. till, up to. *s.*
ṭornā, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.);

dam ṭornā, a. to be at the point of death. *roṣi ṭornā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *ṭornā jorna*, expresses absolute power over anything. *s.*
ṭorni, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *ṭorni-denā* or *ṭorni-lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*
ṭorwā, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *ṭorwanā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*
tosha, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*) m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*
tosh-dān, m. a pouch, a cartridge box. *p.*
ṭoṭā or *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency; (for *ṭonṭā*) a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.d.*
ṭotā or *ṭoṭā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*
ṭoṭkā or *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *tollā*, a stammerer, a stammer; adj. lisping. *h.*
ṭollānā, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*
ṭotnā, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*
trāh or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*
trāividya, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*
trān, m. safety; protection, deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*
trānī, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*
trapā, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*
trās, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trāsdayī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*
trāsā or *trāsī*, afraid, terrified. *s.*
tri-bhūwan, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhūwan-ujāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhūwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*
tri-gartā, f. a lascivious woman, a wanton. *s.*
tri-gun, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*
trikā, f. a triangular bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*
tri-lok, m. *tri-loki*, f. the universe, the world as consisting of three distinct departments, i.e.

heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*
tri-mārgi, f. the meeting of three roads. *s.*
tri-mukṣ, m. a mountain with three peaks. *s.*
tri-mūrti, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brāhma, Vishnu, and Shiva; m. a Jain saint. *s.*
trin or *trina*, m. grass; f. the state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*
trina-vat, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*
tri-pād, or *tri-pād*, m. or *tripod*, fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet. *s.*
tri-patāk, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*
tri-pāth, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.*
tripauliyā, m. a building with three doors.
tripatā, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*
tri-rātra, m. three nights collectively. *s.*
tri-sandhyā, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*
triṣṇā, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *triṣṇa-kṣay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*
trivenī, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Ilāhābad, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*
tubā, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. sweet. *a.*
tubhak, f. the sound of water dropping. *h.*
tuchchā, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*
tūda, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *p.*
tuf, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. *p.*
tufail, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*
tūfān, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφών); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *tūfān lenā*, to defame, to calumniate.
tufang, f. a musket (properly any tube through which anything is blown). *tufangchi*, a musketeer. *tufangi*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*
tūfāni, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*
tufūliyāt, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
tughrā, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

tughyān, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*
tughyāni, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*
tuhfa, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.* [elegance. *a.*
tuhfagī, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, *tuhfajāt* (barbaric pl.), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*
tuhfat (v. *tuhfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuhfat-ul-mūminin*, "Rare gift of the orthodox;" a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*
tuhī, thee, or to thee. *h.*
tū-hī, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*
tuhin or *tāhin*, m. frost, snow, ice. *s.*
tuhmat, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.* [calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*
tuhmatī, suspicious, ignominious (in Dakh.) *a.*
tuhr, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*
tujjār, m. a merchant, (pl. properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstān). *a.*
tuk, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. *h.*
tūk, a little. *tūk-ek*, a little way. *h.*
tūk or *tūkā*, m. a piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*
tūkā, piety, fear of God. *a.*
tukar, m. a piece, a bit. *tukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*
tūkārnā, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *t.*
tūkām, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm.
tukka or *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. *p.*
tukkaśh (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. *p.*
tukma, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loose the purse-strings. *p.*
tukrā or *tukrā*, m. or *tukrī*, f. a bit, a portion.
tukrā-purza, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.p.*
tukrī, f. a band, company, party. *tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *h.*
tul or *tūl*, like, resembling; m. the breadth of a field. *tul-baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which

might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly).
tulrahnā, n. to stand front to front, or opposed.
s. [long. *a.*
tūl, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting,
tulā, f. a balance, a pair of scales; a measure or
 weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about
 145 ounces troy: the act of being weighed
 against gold or any kind of valuable substance,
 which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*
ṭulabā, pl. lit. seekers (i.e. of knowledge).
ṭulan, lengthwise, by length. *a.*
ṭulānā, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*
ṭulāni, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*
tulā-parikshā, an ordeal by balance; the accused
 is accurately weighed, then removed, and cer-
 tain prayers, &c., said; then he is weighed
 again, and if lighter than before it is an infal-
 lible sign of his innocence; if equal or heavier,
 he is deemed guilty. *s.*
tulawā, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a
 patrol reconnoitring party. *t.*
tulāwā, m. part of a Hindustāni carriage, which
 rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the
 body of the carriage. *s.*
tulū or *tūli*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick
 or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick
 used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try
 the contents. *s.*
tulnā, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn
 up in array (as one army against another). *ḥ.*
tūl-nāli, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is
 drawn out in spinning. *s.*
tultulānā, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a
 mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when
 suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *ḥ.*
ṭulū', m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*
tum (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you, your-
 self. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your,
 of you. *s.*
ṭu'm, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*
ṭūm, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons
 to perch on. *ṭūm-ṭām*, m. a few trifles, an
 ornament. *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *ḥ.*
ṭu'ma, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*
tumā'i, f. the price of carding. *ḥ.*
tumaw, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.;
 bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten
 thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman-bāndhnā*, a. to
 collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the com-
 mander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dūri*, f. the com-
 mand of a *tuman* *p.*
tumānā, a. to cause to be carded. *ḥ.*

tūmār, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-
 book, a story. *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or
 collection of a land recorded in Government
 books. *tūmār-navis*, an accountant. *a.*
tumbā or *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of
 a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c.
tumhārā, your, yours, of you. [*s.*
tumhōn, you, or to you. *ḥ.*
tumhōn (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *ḥ.*
tūmiyā, m. thread made of carded cotton. *ḥ.*
tūmnā, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly,
 so as to draw a person's notice. *ḥ.*
tūmnā, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton)
 with the finger, preparatory to combing. *ḥ.*
tūmri, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator.
tumtanau (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *ḥ.*
ṭumṭurāk, m. magnificence, grandeur. *p.*
tumul, m. tumult, combat, uproar. *s.*
tūn, m. a quiver; name of a tree.
tunak, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin
 cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensi-
 tive. *tunak-hawāssi*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-*
ḡarf, (lit. a weak vessel) talebearer, tattler.
tunak-mizāj, whimsical, captious, peevish, fret-
 ful. *p.*
tund, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe,
 acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-*
raftār, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talk-
 ing rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passion-
 ate. *tund hona*, n. to be angry, to be dis-
 pleased. *p.*
tund, m. the belly; f. the navel. *tund-pari-mārj*
 or *-parimrij*, m. a lazy man, passing his time in
 stroking his belly. *s.*
ṭund, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *ḥ.*
ṭundā, handless, whose hands have been cut off,
 or one born without hands; the knob in the
 back part of a turban. *ṭunḡe-dār*, a turban
 which has a knob in the hinder part. *ḥ.*
tundar, m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*
tundi, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*
ṭundi, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭunḡiyān-*
bāndhnā or *-charhānā*, or *karnā*, a. to tie the
 hands behind the back. *ḥ.*
tung, m. a vessel with a long narrow neck.
ṭungār, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for
 amusement than for appetite. *ḥ.*
ṭungā-ṭāngi, f. pecking and nibbling. *ḥ.*
ṭungnā, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c.,
 for amusement; to pick; to pickle. *ḥ.*
ṭuniyā, tiny. *ṭuniyā-totā*, a kind of parrot. *ḥ.*
tunkī, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers. *s.*

tunn, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture. *s.*
tūn-tān karnā, a. to dispute, to abuse. *h.*
tunlunānā, n. to sound. {*unfunānā*, a. to tune.
tupānā or *supānā*, a. to cause to cover.
tūrā, (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*
turāb, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*
turābī, earthen or earthly. *a.*
turāī, f. a species of cucumber. *h.*
tūrān, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*
turānā, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*
tūrānī, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*
turant, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*
turapnā, a. to sew, to stitch. *s.*
turāt, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*
turb, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q.v.) earth, &c. *p.*
turbat, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*
turfā, wonderful, strange, anything new, rare, or agreeable. *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness.
turfatu-l-'ain, the twinkling of an eye. *a.p.*
turhī or *turī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*
turī, f. a brush used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet. *h.*
turk, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalman*.
turk-savār, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *turkani*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turco-mān woman. In India the term denotes any *Musalman* female. *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turco-mān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turco-māns. *turkī tamām hūī*, spoiled, destroyed. *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern) Turks, Transoxiana. *turk-tāz* or *turk-tāzī*, depredation, attack; feigned anger. *p.*
turpānā, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*
turra, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*
tursh, sour, harsh, ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, moroso, surlly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-tab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *turshāī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [*p.*
turshānā, to become sour, to acidulate. *p.*
turshī, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*
turt, or *turtāw* or *turt-phurt*, instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. *s.*
turtī phurtī, hastily, quickly. *s.*

turturā, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*
turunj, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*
turwāī, f. price paid for changing coin. *s.*
turwānā, a. to cause to break or change (as coin); to cause to be devoured. *h.s.*
turwāt, breakage, fracture. *h.*
tusaknā, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*
tusār, m. (v. *tushār*) ice, frost, or snow. *s.*
tushānal, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*
tushār, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.*
tushā, pleased, satisfied. *tushāī*, f. pleasure, content. *tushātāt*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*
tūsī, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*
tūt, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*
tuf, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tuf-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tuf-jānā*, n. to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tuf-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*
tufā, broken; m. want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phātā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*
tutahrā, m. or *tatahrī*, f. a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.*
tuta, or *tutaī* or *tūtaī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*
tūtan, m. chips, clippings, slings, fragments. *h.*
tūtāpā or *tūjāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*
tutūh, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*
tūjī, f. a parrot. *tūjī ke se honh mat dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*
tūjiyā, report, tale, slander. *p.h.*
tūkā, m. a charm, a superstitious remedy.
tutlānā, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly. *h.*
tūtnā or *tūpnā*, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.d.*
tutrānā, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly. *h.*
tuwālā or *tuwalat*, a. misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*
tūz, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmir for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *p.* [*p.*
tuzī, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured at Tūs.

twachā, f. skin; bark, rind; woody cassia. *s.*
twak, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general,
 skin. *twak-kahirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo.
twak-kandūr, m. a sore or wound. *s.*
twarā, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.* [*s.*
twarī, swift, quick; speedy; m. despatch, haste.
tyāg, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, re-
 nouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*
tyāgi or *tyāgin*, leaving, relinquishing; m. a reli-
 gious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*
tyāgnā, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to for-
 sake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*
tyajnā, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.*
tyājya, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*
tyakta, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*
tyondhā, short-sighted, purblind. *h.*
tyūn, or *tyon* or *toon*, so, in like manner, at the
 same time. *h.*

U.

'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*
ubaknā, n. to vomit. *h.*
ubāknā, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*
ubalnā or *ūbalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*
ubālnā or *ūbālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.d.*
ubānā, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*
ubarnā, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*
ubārnā, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*
ubārnā, a. to set at liberty. *s.*
ubasnā, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*
ubaṣ (v. *ubṣan*), a detergent, &c. *h.*
ūbaṣ, *aubaṣ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*
ubaṣnā, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṣan*
 or *upṣan*. *h.*
'ubḥād, pl. holy men, devotees, ascetics. *a.*
ubh, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by
 the effect of heat. *h.*
ubhak, m. a bear. *h.*
ubhānā, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*
ubhār, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*
ubharnā, n. to overflow. *h.*
ubhārnā, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*
ubhārnā, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to
 plump up. *h.*
ūbhānā, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat;
 to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*
ubhrnā, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*
ubhrnā, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*
ubkā, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*
ubkānā, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.*

ublānā, a. to cause to boil, to boil anything so as
 to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.*
ubrānā, a. to keep in reserve (same as *ubārnā*). *h.*
ubānā, a. to cause to rot. *h.*
ubṣan, also *ubṣi*, or *ubṣanā* (same as *upṣan*, q.v.),
 m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the
 body; a cosmetic. *h.*
'ubūdiyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reve-
 rence. *a.* [*pass. a.*
'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or
uchakkā, m. a thief, a pickpocket, a swindler; (in
 Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkā-*
panā, m. robbery, theft. *h.*
uchakkī, f. a female thief or pickpocket. *h.*
uchaknā, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap,
 bound, spring up.
uchalnā, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*
uchānā, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate,
 exalt, hoist up. *h.*
uchāpaṣ, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the
 goods taken up; money borrowed. *h.*
ucharnā, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh,
 &c.) to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered,
 pronounced. *h.*
uchāṣ, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāṣ-h.*, to
 be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*
uchāṣi, f. sorrow, vexation, separation. *h.*
uchāṣnā, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster
 from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword
 striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or
 interrupted (sleep). *h.*
uchāṣnā, (act. of *uchāṣnā*), to separate, &c. *h.*
uchāwā, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in
 one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*
uchchā, high, lofty (for *ūchchā*). *s.*
uchchān, f. height, elevation. *s.*
uchchār, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*
uchchāran, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*
uchcharnā, n. (v. *ucharnā*), to separate. *h.*
uchchārnā, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*
uchchāṣan, m. the act of vexing, or rendering
 sorrowful. *s.*
uchchhāh, m. joy, gladness. *h.*
uchchhin, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*
uchchhiṣṭ, m. the remainder of victuals.
uchchhōwās, m. breath, breathing; hope, expecta-
 tion; division of a book. *s.*
uchelnā, a. to separate one thing from another.
uchhālānā, n. to leap or bound, to spring up. *h.*
uchhālānā or *ūchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as
 a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*
ūchhālānī, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

uchhal-parṇā, n. to become enraged. *d.*
uchharnā, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*
uchhlānā, a. to order another to throw up anything, proper, becoming. *s.* [thing. *h.*
uchkānā, a. to lift or raise up. *h.*
uchlānā, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*
'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick. *a.*
ūdā, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*
ūdāharan, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*
ūdāhaṭ or *ūdāḥi*, f. brown colour, brownness. *s.*
ūdāhaṭ or *ūdāḥi*, brownness of colour. *h.*
ūdān, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*
ūdār, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*
ūdarāmay, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*
ūdari, f. enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency, adj. abdominal. *s.*
ūdari or *ūdaril*, or *ūdarin*, pot-bellied. *s.*
ūdarini, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
ūdar-pisāch, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing. *s.*
ūdārtā, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*
ūdās, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *s.*
ūdāsī, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *faḳīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *ūdāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*
ūdūṭṭa, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.*
ūdūtā, liberal, generous, dearly beloved. *s.*
ūday or *ūdaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise; light, splendour; prosperity.
ūday-h., to rise (as the sun). *ūday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*
ūdayāsta, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to west, prosperous, flourishing. *s.* [west. *s.*
ūdbhav, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*
ūd-bilāo, m. an otter. *s.*

ūddesh, m. a scope, a vestige, a trace. *s.*
ūddhak, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head. *s.*
ūddhār, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising from any place or state. *s.*
ūddhat, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.* [calling, employment. *s.*
ūddim, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, *ūddipan*, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. *s.*
ūdgḥāṭan, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, &c. *s.*
ūdgḥūṭit, done with effort, exerted, opened. *s.*
ūddhām, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*
ūdhāmī, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*
ūdhar, there, thither, that way. *h.*
ūdhar, thither, on the other side. *h.*
ūdher, m. unravelling, unweaving. *ūdherban*, perplexity. *h.*
ūdhernā or *ūdhernā*, to undo, unravel. *h.*
ūdhrā, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up). *h.*
ūdit, risen (as the sun), distinguished. *s.*
ūdmād, m. lewdness, wantonness. *s.*
ūdmādi, f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. lewd. *s.*
ūdūkhal, m. a gum resin, bdellium. *s.*
'ūdūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. *'ūdūlī-hukmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*
ūdveg, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the *Areca* catechu, betel-nut. *s.*
ūdvegi, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.
ūdveigna, perplexed, dejected, troubled.
ūdyam, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance.
ūdyān, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*
ūdyat, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. *s.* [deavour. *s.*
ūdyog, m. exertion, perseverance, continued *ūdyogi*, active, laborious, persevering. *s.*
ūdyot, m. light, lustre. *s.*
uf, fie! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*
ufk, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth (poet.) the world. *a.*
uftāda, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

uftādaḡi, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*
uftān, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*
'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcass). *s.*
ugāhi, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one-fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*
ugāhnā, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*
ugāl, m. that which is spit out after chewing anything (particularly betel leaf).
ugāl-dān, m. a spit-box. *h.*
ugalnā, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*
ugāhi, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*
ugat, growing, springing up; production. *h.*
ugharnā, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*
ughārnā, a. to discover, to pull off. *h.*
ughārū, m. one who discovers, or unveils. *h.*
ugnā, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hi jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*
ugra, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel.
uh, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated *uh, uh. a.*
uhār, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women. *h.*
uhārnā, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation).
'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post. (vul. *hudda*).
'uhda-barā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. *'uhda-barā-h.*, to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā-i*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay the debt by regular instalments. *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*
uhi (for *uhi*), that, very. *h.*
ūi, oh! oh fie! *h.*
ujādā, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*
ujagar, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*
ūjal, or *ūjāl*, or *ūjālā*, (for *ūjal*), clear, bright, pure, luminous. *d.*
ujālā, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tarā*, the planet Venus. *h.*
ujāli, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*
ūjalna or *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.d.* [*h.*]
ujalnā, a. to cleanse, to polish, (metals or jewels).
ujān, m. the direction, or part, of a river which

is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.* [to raze to the ground. *h.*
ujār, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. *ājarna* or *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.d.*
ūjārnā, a. or *ujārnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, *main ne terā kyā ujārū*, in what respect have I injured you. *h.d.*
ujārū, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*
ujarwānā, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*
ujhaknā, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*
ujhalnā, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālnā*, q.v. *h.*
ujhālnā, a. to pour from one vessel into another.
ūjal, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*
ūjalit, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
ūjhar, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*
ūjwal, clean, bright, blown, expanded. *s.*
ūjwalit, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
ūjwālā, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*
ūjlā or *ūjlā*, clear, bright, white, pure. *s.d.*
ūjlānā, a. to cause to cleanse, to brighten. *s.*
ujrat, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*
ujwānā, a. to order a person to pour from one *ūk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.* [vessel into another. *h.*
ukalnā, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be *ukāl*, a. to boil water. *h.* [boiling. *h.*
ukasnā, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*
ukat, contrivance, invention. *h.* [*h.*
ukat, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat-bamānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat-l.*, to discover, to find out. *s.* [*a.* to dig up]. *h.*
ukafnā, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*;
'ukbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*
'ukda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'ukda-kushā*, one who solves *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.* [difficulties. *a.*
ukhal, m. and f. a wooden mortar for pounding rice or other grain. *s.*
ukhāl, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera morbus, vomiting violently. *h.*
ukhār, f. rooting up, extirpation. *h.*
ūkhāri, f. a field of sugar-canes. *s.*
ukhārnā, n. (intr. of *ukhārnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone,

&c.). *ukharnā pukharnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.*
ukhārnā or *ūkhārnā*, eradicate, dislocate.
ukhāru, m. one who digs up or eradicates. *h.*
ukharnā, n. to trip, to stumble. *h.*
ukhernā, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.*
ukherwānā, a. to cause to pluck up. *h.*
ukhli, m. and f. (v. *ukhal*) a mortar. *s.*
ukhyānā, a. pluck up, eradicate. *h.*
ūkhiyat, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight.
ūknā, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*
ukru, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukrū*
baūkhā, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards.
uksānā, a. to excite, to rouse, to trim (a lamp).
ukta, spoken, used in law documents for "afore-said, above named." *s.*
uktānā, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*
ukṭānā, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*
uktārnā, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*
uktārū, an instigator, promoter. *h.*
ukṣā, pl. sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*
ulagnā, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*
ulahnā, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*
ulāhnā, m. reproach, chiding, complaint. *h.*
ulajhnā, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*
ulajh-pulajh-j., n. to be entangled.
ulānā, n. or *ulānā*, a. to overset, to lay over
ulamā, pl. the (learned). *a.* [one side. *s.h.*
ulānā, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."
ulanānā, a. to pour out a liquid. *h.*
ulangnā, n. to bound over, to overleap. *h.*
ularnā, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*
ulārnā, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*
ulaah, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*
ulaṭ, m. act of upsetting or overturning. *h.*
ulaṭhnā (v. *ulaṭnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-pā, on,*
on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back stroke. *ulthi takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration. *ulthi samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

ulāth-palaṭ, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*
ulaṭ-jānā (Dakh.) to be proud. *h.*
ulaṭ-kaṅwal, m. name of a flower. *h.*
ulaṭnā, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. *h.*
ulaṭ-pulaṭ, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition.
ulandnā, a. to pour water. *h.* [*h.*
ulfat, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
ulfati-banda, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a.p.*
ulgānā, to cause to leap over. *s.*
ulgaṭ, act of leaping over. *s.*
ūli, possessed of, endowed with. *ūli-l-ajūba*, winged animals. *ūli-film*, possessed of science.
ūli-l-abṣār, wise, prudent. *ūli-l-azm*, resolute.
ulichnā, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.* [*a.*
ūlindnā, n. to be poured out, &c.
uljhan, f. involution, complication. *h.*
uljhānā, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (a thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*
uljhā, o, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*
uljherā, m. the state of being entangled. *h.*
ulkā, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.*
ullanghan, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*
ullū, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow. *ullū-dār*
or *ullū-dārī*, stupid as an owl, a fool or simpleton. *ullū-pas*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*
ulmuk, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*
ulṭā, reversed, turned back; reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulṭā-pulṭā*
topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.* [overturn, thwart. *h.*
ulṭānā, a. to turn upside down, pervert, overturn.
ulṭānā-pulṭānā, a. to reverse, to interchange.
ulthā, m. translation (of a document, &c.). *h.*
ulthānā, a. to pervert, upset. *h.*
ulū, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*
ulū, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.*
ulūfa, m. salary, daily pay, subsistence money.
ulūhiyat or *ulūhiya*, deity, the divine essence.
ulūk, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*
ulū-l-amr (v. *ulū*), men possessed of command or
ulūm, pl. sciences. *a.* [authority. *s.*
ulūsh, m. leavings of a superior. *t.*
ulūwī, lofty, sublime; celestial, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *a.*
umadnā, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears),

to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *ā*.
umam, pl. nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a*.
umāḍnā, n. (see *umāḍnā*) to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umāḍ*
umāḍ kar ronā, to weep violently. *ā*.
umang, f. transport, excessive joy, exultation. *ā*.
umangi, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *ā*.
umangnā, n. to advance with joy. *ā*.
'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muham-madan legal and scholastic discussions. *a*.
umarā, pl. nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Mu-hammadan court. *a*.
umasnā, n. to rot, to putrefy. *ā*.
'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidencio, reliance, trust. *a*.
'umdagī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a*.
umḍānā, also *umḍā-ā*, a. to cause to overflow.
'umḍāna, like a noble or grandee. *a.p.*
'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. *'umdatu-l-khā-wāḥ*, a prime minister. *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a*.
ummaid, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se hona*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p*.
ummat, f. people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a*. [ticular sect. *a*.
ummati, m. a believer in, or follower of, any par-*ummad*, f. (v. *ummaid*) hope. *p*.
ummedi, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p*.
ummi, uneducated, unable to read or write; un-known, unacquainted. *a*.
'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. *'umr-darās*, of long life. *a*.
'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a*.
'umak, m. depth, profundity. *a*. [ternity. *a*.
umūmat, f. the condition of being a mother, ma-*umūr*, pl. business, things, affairs, actions; com-manding, ordering. *a*.
un (a pronoun), these, those, them. *ā*.
ūn, f. wool. *gāḍar āni ūn koḥ baiḥī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any-thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *a*.

ūnch, or *ūnchā* or *ūnchā*, high, tall, lofty, steep, loud. *ūnch-nich*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kāni*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kē muñh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.ā*.
ūnchānā or *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, to take up.
ūnchā, i. or *ūnchā*, i. f. *ūnchā*, o, m. height.
ūnchās, or *ūnchāḥaf* or *ūnchāḥaf*, f. elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steep-*ūnchā*, i, m. elevation, height. *s*. [ness. *s*.
ūnchī sirḥī chārḥnā, to mount a high ladder, i.e., to obtain a high rank. *d*.
ūnch-nich, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s*.
ūnḍelnā or *ūnḍelnā*, a. to pour out water. *ā.d*.
'unḥwān, m. the beginning (of anything); vigour; the flower of youth. *a*.
ungal, m. the thumb, a finger. *s*.
ungan, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium, &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e., to prevent creaking. *ā*.
ūngh, f. nodding, sleepiness. *ūnghā*, i or *ūnghāe*, f. drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *ā*.
unglī, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair ki unglī*, a toe. *kalām ki unglī*, fore-finger. *bich ki unglī*, middle-finger. *kan-unglī*, little finger. *unglī kē nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī-kāfnā*, to be astonished. *s*.
ugni, f. (v. *ungan*) drowsiness, &c. *ā*.
ukār, f. mode, appearance; adj. similar. *s*.
ūḥlā, exactly in that manner, even so.
ūḥlā, an interjection, denoting refusal or nega-*ūni*, woollen, made of wool. *s*. [tion. *d*.
unīdā, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded.
ummad, mad, insane, crazy; drunk. *s*.
ummad, m. madness, extravagance. *s*.
ummadā, mad, insane. *s*.
umman, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s*.
ummatt, mad, insane, crazy; drunk, lustful, furi-ous; salacious. *ummattatā*, f. insanity, intoxica-tion. *s*.
ummesk, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s*.
umrukḥ, looking upwards. *s*.
'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*
'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.* [rising. *s*.
unnat, high, tall. *unnatī*, f. increase, prosperity,
unse, m. friendship, love, companionship.
'unḥar, a primary element. *a*.
unḥigam (for *unḥigamī*), the two testicles. *a*.

śuf, m. a camel. *ḥ*.
śufni, f. a female camel. *ḥ*.
'anwān (vulg. *'anwān*), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a*.
upa, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*. [or garden. *s*.
upaban, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood
upachār, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s*. [view. *s*.
upādā, f. a meeting, a present made at an inter-
upādān, m. cause, motive. *s*.
upadañśh, m. relish, flavour. *s*. [tion. *s*.
upades, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admoni-
upadesi and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s*.
upadesin, advising, an adviser. *s*.
upādḥ, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s*.
upādhi, violent, unjust. *s*.
upādhyāni, f. an instructress. *s*.
upādhyāy, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s*.
upādhyāyā or *upādhyāyi*, f. an instructress, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s*.
upadrav, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s*.
upāe, m. remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. *s*.
upagam, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s*.
upagrah, m. a prisoner (man or animal). *s*.
upahās, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s*.
upaj, f. the burthen of a song, the chorus. *ḥ*.
upajatan, m. preparation, exertion. *s*.
upajit, produced, propagated. *s*.
upajivi, dependent, living by or on. *s*.
upajivikā, also *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s*. [proceed. *ḥ*.
upajnā or *ūpajnū*, n. to spring up, to grow, to
upakār, m. favour, kindness, protection. *s*.
upakarak, m. a friend, a protector. *s*.
upakaran, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s*.
upakāri, beneficent, aiding. *s*.
upākhyan, m. an old story, a legend. *s*.
upakram, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s*. [jewel. *s*.
upal, m. a rock, a stone, a precious stone, a
upalachhan (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s*.
upālambh, m. abuse; delaying. *s*.
upalep, m. smearing, plastering. *s*.
upalepan, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s*.
upalipta, plastered, smeared over. *s*.

upamā, f. *upamān*, m. comparison, similitude, thing to which another is likened. *s*.
upamiti, f. resemblance, likeness. *s*.
upānā, a. to create, earn, adopt, contrive.
upanetra, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye
upāo, m. remedy, redress. *s*.
upapātak, m. a great crime, such as the killing a cow, atheism, &c. *s*.
upapāli, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman whom he is not married. *s*.
upar or *ūpar* (also *upari*), above, on, up, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *s*.
upar from above. *ūpār* *upar* *se chālā ga* storm has passed over. *s*. [ordinate
uparas, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen;
ūpari, upper or external; foreign, strange.
upārjan, m. acquiring, gaining. *s*.
upārjit, acquired, gained. *s*.
uparlā, superficial, the outside of a clothment (opposed to the lining). *ḥ*. [s
uparlā, upper, superficial; m. the surface
uparnā, m. a scarf, a covering. *ḥ*.
uparnā, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned. *ḥ*.
upārnā, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate.
uparodh, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness
uparvā, *i tarvā*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, moribus. *ḥ*.
upas, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness
upās, m. a fast, hunger. *s*.
upāsā, hungry, one who fasts. *s*.
upāsak, a worshipper, a servant. *s*.
upasanā, f. reverence, worship, attendance
upasarga, m. a portent, phenomenon. *s*.
upasham, m. patience, calmness. *s*.
upashānta, calm, pacified, appeased. *s*.
upashānti, one who is calm or tranquil. *s*.
upashāstra, m. sciences connected with or derived from the *śāstra*. *s*.
upāsi, serving, worshipping. *s*.
upasnā, n. to become musty, to rot. *ḥ*.
upasthit, ready, present, at hand, arrived.
upaṭhā, n. to be tired, or to be sick. *ḥ*.
upaved, m. the *Purānas*, &c., q.d. depend on or derived (springing from) the *Veda*. *s*.
upayukta, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s*.
upekhā or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem
uphannā, n. to boil over. *ḥ*.
upjānā, a. to produce, to make to grow. *ḥ*.
upjā, n. fertile, productive. *ḥ*.
uprālā, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karā* take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *ḥ*.

uprānt, after which, or afterwards. *h.*
upraunchā, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body; adj. superficial. *h.*
uprūwari, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
upfan or *upfanā*, m. a paste for scouring the skin when bathing. *h.*
ur, m. the breast. *ur-l.*, to embrace, to caress. *s.*
urāk, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*
urānā, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, flch, entice.
urānā purānā, to squander. *h.*
urānchhā, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem: engine. *h.*
urāngā, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an ob-
urap, m. a raft, a float. *s.* [stacle. *h.*
ūras, m. the common bug. *h.*
urā,ū, m. a spendthrift (from *urānā*). *h.*
ur-chalnā, n. to walk with a stately gait. *h.*
urdābegni or *urdābegani*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*
ūrdh, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of *Jogis*). *s.*
urdhang (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*
ūrdh-sāns, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*
urdū or *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market.
urdū,ī mu'allā, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāh-jahānābād*; and *urdū,ī mu'allā ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstāni language as spoken by the Musalmān population of India proper. *i.*
urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād* 'urf *Dihli*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihli* or *Dilli*." *a.*
urgan, the stars; the starry firmament.
urhaiyā, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*
urhak-ē., n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*
urhaknā, n. to be overset. *h.*
urhānā, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*
urhangān, m. anything placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*
urhāunā, m. clothing. *h.*
urhnā, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*
urihnā, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*
urilā, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*
urn, adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*
upnā or *ūpnā*, to fly; to soar. *h.d.*

ur-nāgan, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*
'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint. *a.*
urtū, m. crimping, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-*
gar, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*
urw, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *s.* [land in general. *s.*
urwarā, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop;
'uryān, naked, stripped, bare, deprived or void
'uryāni, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.* [of. *a.*
us, an inflection of *wuḥ*, q.v. *h.* [&c. *h.*
ūs, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her,
usal, form, figure. *usal-pasal-jānā*, to be agi-
tated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*
usannā, n. *usānnā*, a. to boil, to simmer. *h.*
ūsar (same as *ūshar*, q.v.), barren (land). *s.*
'usāra, m. expressed juice; dregs. *a.*
usārā, m. a porch, peristyle, vestibule. *h.*
usarnā, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*
usārnā, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*
usās, m. breath, breathing. *h.*
usāsnā, n. to breathe. *h.*
usawnā, a. to throw out water. *h.*
ushū, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also
ushā-kāl); f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*
ūshar, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.
ushna, hot, warm, acrid; m. heat. *s.*
ushnatā, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. *'ushri shar,ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushri ashir*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*
ushlulum, celerity, violence, injustice. *p.*
'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *a.*
usijnā, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*
usijnā or *usijnā*, a. to boil (food, &c.). *h.*
usisā, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*
uskānā, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*
uslūb, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrange-
ment. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair propor-
usnānā, a. to cause to boil. *h.* [tions. *a.*
'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*
ustād, m. or *ustād*, a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.p.*
ustādi, f. teaching; adj. masterly. *p.*
ustarā, m. a barber. *h.*
us-farah, in that manner. *h.a.*
ustarān, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

ustūz (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*
ustukhwān, *m.* a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c.
ustukhwān-band, a plant or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*
usūkusūt, elements, principles. *usūkusūti ukūlūs*, Euclid's Elements of Geography. *g.*
ustura or *usturā*, *m.* a razor. *p.*
usūrlāb, *m.* *usūrlāb*, *f.* an astrolabe. *g.*
ustuwār, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.* [bility. *p.*
ustuwārī, *f.* strength; resolution, firmness, status, *pl.* causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*
us-wakt, then, at that time. *h.a.*
us-wāste, on that account. *h.a.*
uta, there, thither. *s.*
ūtā, so much, that much. *h.* [sideration. *h.*
uṭakkarlais, precipitate, rash, acting without consultation (also *uttān*), supine, lying on the back. *h.*
uttānā, proud, conceited; also supine.
ūtār, *m.* descent. *ūtār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *ūtār*, *m.* (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water. [off or second-hand. *h.*
ūtārā, *m.* answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-*ūtāran*, *f.* a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*
ūtārnā or *ūtārnā*, *n.* to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*
ūtārnā, *a.* to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of anything). *ūtāre hūe*, *pl.* engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot). *h.* [lowered. *h.*
utarwānā, *a.* to cause to be brought down or *ūtāwal*, *f.* *ūtāwal*, *m.* quickness, speed, despatch. *h.d.*
ūtāwālā, *m.* or *ūtāwālī*, *f.* swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
uṭhā-baiṭhī, *f.* act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*
uṭhā-biṭhānā, *a.* to lead into error, cause to err, to excite, to stir up, to urge. *h.d.*
uṭhā-i-girā or *uṭhā-i-girā*, *m.* a plunderer, a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army. *h.*
uṭhālnā, *m.* to turn over, to upset (of itself).
uṭhālnā-puṭhālnā, to be overset. *h.*
uṭhāl-puṭhāl, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*
uṭhān, *m.* an area, or court; *f.* act of appearing, arising. *h.*
uṭhānā or *uṭhānā*, *a.* to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive

away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.d.*
uṭhangal, out of order, without manner. *d.*
uṭhangan, *m.* a prop or support. *h.*
uṭhāpan, *m.* act of raising a thing up. *s.*
uṭh baiṭh, *f.* restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, *n.* to be uneasy in mind. *h.*
uṭhlā, shallow, shelving. *s.* [set. *s.*
uṭhlānā, *a.* to cause to turn over, or to be over-*uṭhnā* or *uṭhnā*, *n.* to rise up; to go away. *h.d.*
uṭhwayiā, that which rises or goes away. *s.*
uṭhwānā, *a.* to cause to be raised up. *s.*
uṭīran, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*
uṭkanṭhā, *f.* regretting, longing for anything. *s.*
uṭkrishṭa, good, excellent. *uṭkrishṭa-bhūm*, *m.* a good soil. *h.*
uṭlā (*v.* *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*
uṭnā or *uṭnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*
uṭpal, *m.* a species of the lotus flower. *s.*
uṭpann, produced, gained; *s. m.* produce. *s.*
uṭpāt, *m.* violence, injustice, injury. *s.*
uṭpaṭan, *m.* plucking out, eradicating. *s.*
uṭ-paṭang or *uṭ-paṭang*, *m.* absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; *adj.* poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *uṭ-paṭangi*, the same as *uṭ-paṭangi*. *h.*
uṭ-paṭāngī, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*
uṭpatt or *uṭpattī*, *f.* birth, origin. *s.*
uṭprekshā, *f.* indifference, carelessness. *s.*
uṭran, *f.* a fragment, anything taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se uṭran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*
uṭrānā, *a.* to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *uṭrānā*). *h.*
uṭsāh, *m.* joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*
uṭsav, *m.* rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*
uṭsary, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or pre-*uṭtā*, that much or many. *h.* [cept. *s.*
uṭtam, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *uṭ-tam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*
uṭtapta, anxious, excited. *s.* [subsequent. *s.*
uṭtar, *m.* an answer; the north; *adj.* posterior,
uṭtarā, northern, northerly; *f.* north-wind. *s.*
uṭtarāhā, of or belonging to the north. *s.*
uṭtar-ārdh, the second or last half. *s.*
uṭthān, *m.* rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*
uṭtū, *m.* plaits of cloth. *mār ṅar uṭtū*, *banāpī uske ta, in*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

'*uśfat*, inclination; affection, kindness. *a.*
uśār, ploughing up a standing crop. *ḷ.*
uśyal, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*
uśak-tūśak, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or
 fashions of a king; the king's seal. *f.*
'uśm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*
'uśmā, supreme, the very greatest. *uśārati 'uśmā*,
 the dignity of grand *uśār*. *a.*
'uśr, m. excuse, apology. *'uśr-khūāh*, one who
 begs pardon of another. *'uśr-khūāhi*, f. an
 apology. *a.*

V.

va, conj. or, either. *ḷ.s.*
vāch or *vāchā*, f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a
 proverb or adage. *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker.
vāchāl (v. *vachal*), talkative. *vāchan*, m. speech,
 sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a
 work of authority. *vāchan-kar*, obedient; m.
 author of a precept. *vāchan-kram*, m. discourse,
 order of speech. *vāchan-grāhi*, conformable,
 compliant. *vāchan-mātr*, m. mere words, as-
 sertion unsupported by facts. *vāchāt*, talkative,
 gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly, or
 blameably. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings,
 intelligence. *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-
 letter, a gazette. *vāchnik*, verbal. *vāchya*, m.
 a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*
vād, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion;
 a complaint, accusation. *s.*
vādā, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.*
vādānuvād, m. attack and rejoinder. *s.*
vādhu, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *s.*
vādi, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m.
 a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser
 or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.* [versy. *s.*
vād-sādhan, m. argument, maintaining a contro-
vādy, m. any musical instrument. *vādyā-bhāṇḍ*,
 m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādyā-*
kār, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*
vād-yuddh, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*
vāg (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences.
vāg-dāna, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*,
 promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin be-
 trothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defama-
 tion, abuse. *s.*
vāhā.i, f. side, quarter, way. *s.* [bearer. *s.*
vāhak, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a
vāhan, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as
 a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

vāhini, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of
 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 406 foot;
 a cohort, a battalion. *vāhini-pati*, a commander
 of a *vāhini*, a general. *s.*
vāhir, out, without. *vāhir-des*, m. a foreign land.
vāhir-bhāt, expelled, excluded. *s.*
vāhlā, m. an attack, assault. *ḷ.*
vaidhava, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*
vaideshik, foreign, strange; m. a stranger. *s.*
vaidik, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a
 Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*
vaidya, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*,
 the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*
vaiikāl, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*
vaiikānt, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a
 diamond. *s.*
vaiikūlya, m. perplexity, confusion. *s.*
vaiikūṣh, m. the paradise of *Viśṇu*. *s.*
vaiikakṣan, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*
vaiicchānā or *vaiicchnā*, s. to skin. *ḷ.*
vaiinik, m. lutist, a player on the *viinā*. *s.*
vair, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*
vairāg, m. absence or suppression of worldly pas-
 sions and affections. *s.*
vairāgi, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*
vairāgya, m. absence of worldly desires; total
 subjection of the passions. *s.*
vairi, m. *vairini*, f. an enemy, a foe; adj. hostile,
 inimical, rancorous. *s.*
vairitā, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*
vais (v. *vaiśhya*), the third class of Hindūs. *s.*
vaiśhāmya, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness,
 singleness. *s.*
vaiśhnav, m. a follower of *Viśṇu*; adj. of or re-
 lating to *Viśṇu*. *s.*
vaiśhya, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally
 employed in trade and agriculture. *vaiśhya-*
kriyā, f. the occupation, &c., of a *Vaiśhya*, com-
 merce, agriculture. *s.*
vaiśhyani, f. a woman of the *Vaiśhya* caste. *s.*
vaiśya (v. *vaiśhya*), a Hindū of the third class.
vaiśyākaran, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*
vajr or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the
 thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the dia-
 mond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*,
 m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding
 calamity. *vajr-ābhyaś*, m. cross multiplication.
vajr-badh, m. death by lightning; cross multi-
 plication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning.
vajr-pushp, m. the blossom of the sesamum.
vajr-may, hard, adamantina. *vajr-vallī*, f. a
 species of sunflower. *s.*

vāk, m. word, language, speech. *vāk-paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chāpal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. provarication, equivocation. *s.*
vākṛ, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, cunning. *vakri*, crooked, dishonest. *vakri-bhāṣa*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*
vakrokti, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*
vaksha, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*
vaktā (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*
vaktra, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*
vākya, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khaṇḍan*, m. refuting an assertion. *s.*
vākyaṛth, the meaning of a speech. [cranes. *s.*
calākā, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*
vallabh, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*
vām, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
vaman, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
vāman, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
vāmani, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
vami, f. vomiting; sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*
vāmtā, f. perverseness, wickedness. *s.*
van, m. a forest, wood, grove. *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sthīl*, situated in a forest. *van-vās* or *-vāsi*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-vipāl*, a wild cat. *s.*
vān, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or hoar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*
vān, m. an arrow; sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
vānar, m. *vānari*, f. an ape, a monkey. *s.*
vanchak, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.* [tion. *s.*
vanchan, m. *vanchanā*, f. cheating, fraud, deception. *s.*
vāncchā, f. wish, desire. *s.*
vāncchan, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
vāncchī, wishing, desirous. *s.*
vāncchīni, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
vāncchīl, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*
vanchit, tricked, deceived. *s.* [a cheat. *s.*
vanchuk, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue,

vandan, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c., by touching the feet. *s.*
vandaniya, praiseworthy, fit to be adorned. *s.*
vandī, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.* [or great men. *s.*
vandnā, f. praise, praising, especially the gods *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.*
vandya, fit to be praised, commendable. *s.*
vāni, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
vāniya, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
vānitā, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*
vank, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*
vans (for *vānsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charitṛ*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vans-viddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*
vānsāvalī, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*
vānsī, f. a pipe. *vānsī-dhār*, m. a piper. *s.*
vānsī, f. the manna of the bamboo. *s.*
vānsīk, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *s.*
vāns-lochan or *vāns-rochanā*, f. an earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*
vānsak, m. a part, a portion. *s.*
vānsan, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*
vānsya, savage, wild; of the forest. *s.*
vānsyū, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge. *s.*
vāpī, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*
vāptā, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.*
var, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*
vār, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*
vār, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *sati-vār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*
varad, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.*
varāh or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar. *s.*
vārak, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
vāran, m. prohibition, defending. *s.*
varānasi or *vārānasi*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs; the holy city of Benares. *s.*
varāndālu, m. the castor-oil tree. *s.*
varāṭak, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*
var-dān, m. the granting of a boon. *s.*
vārddhak or *vārddhakya*, m. old age. *s.*
vārddhan, growing, thriving; m. growth. *s.*
vārddhit, grown, expanded, thriven. *s.*

varddh-mān, prosperous, increasing. *s.*
varg, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*
vāri, m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade. *s.*
vāri, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.* [m. a fish. *s.*
vārichar, aquatic, living or moving in the water;
vārid, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*
vārij, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*
vārinidhī, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
vārit, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*
varjan, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*
varjanīya, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*
varjit, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.*
varn or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a co-efficient.
varn-āstram, the class and state of a person.
varn-dharm, the particular duty of each caste.
varn-rekhā, f. a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshth*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman.
varn-sankar, mixture or confusion of castes.
varn-kram, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, f. the alphabet. *varn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*
varnan, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
varnanā, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
varnit, described, explained. *s.*
var-pradān, m. conferring a boon. *s.*
varsh, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season. *varsh-parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world.
varsh-shat, m. a century. *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*
varshā, m. the rains, or rainy season. *s.*
varsha, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *varshā-kāl*, m. the rains, or rainy season. *varshan* or *varshat*, m. raining, sprinkling, showering. *varshāvāsān*, m. autumn. *s.* [to the rainy season. *s.*
vārshik or *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*
vārshyak, yearly, annual. *s.*
vārtā, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*
varitamān, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.* [come, profit. *s.*
varlan, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, in-

vārtik, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*
vartlā, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *s.*
vartti or *vartii*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*
varttikā, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*
vartul, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*
vas (for *vash*, q.v.), authority, &c. *s.*
vās, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*
vāsā (v. *basā*), abode, &c. *s.*
vāsan, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*
vasant or *vāsant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *s.*
vasanti, of or relating to spring. *s.*
vasati, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*
vash, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*
vashi, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashi-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashikrit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashi-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*
vashishth, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*
vashitā, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.* [subjection. *s.*
vashyatā, f. humility, subjection. *s.*
vashyatmā, of a subdued mind. *s.*
vāsi, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*
vāsit, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*
vasn, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*
vāstav, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*
vāstavya, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*
vastr or *vastra*, m. raiment. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedi*, m. a tailor. *s.*
vastu, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
vāstu, the site or foundation of a house. *s.*
vasu, m. wealth, thing. *vasu-mān*, wealthy. *s.*
vasudev, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*
vāsudev, m. *Krishna*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*
vasudhā, f. the earth. *s.* [like a beast. *s.*
vat, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with

wind. *vāt-jvar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-śkūl*, cholice with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-viddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

vātāri, f. the castor-oil tree. *s.*

vāfi, f. a house, a building, an orchard. *s.*

vāfikā, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

vātiya, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

vats (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast, chest. *s.*

vatsal, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind. *s.*

vatsallā, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

vātsalya, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

vatsar, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

vatsariya, yearly annual. *vatsariya gaman*, the sun's annual course through the zodiac.

vatu or *vafūk*, m. a lad, a youth.

vātul, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind. *s.*

vāvādūk, talking much, gabbling, prattling.

vāvādūktā, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

vaiyākaran, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

vāyan, m. sweetmeats forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast.

vāyu or *vāyū*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhaktṣan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-koṇ*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivṛtī*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

ved or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*.

vedābhyās, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

veda-gya, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

veda-karma, m. *veda-kriya*, f. any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

vedan, m. pain, smart, agony. *s.*

vedāng, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

vedānta, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

vedāntī, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

vedh, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

vedhak, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

vedhī, piercing, perforating. *s.*

vedhit, pierced, perforated. *s.*

vedhnā, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

veg, m. speed, velocity; quick, quickly.

vegītā, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

vegi or *vegwān*, swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly.

velā, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.* [speedily. *s.*

veni, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

vesh or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

veshar, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

vesh-dhārī, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

veshan, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

veshit, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

vetāl, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

vetan, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, nonpayment of wages. *s.*

vettā, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. generally. *s.*

vi, a particle and prefix, knowingly denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

vi-bhāg, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

vi-bhakt, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

vibhas, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

vibhishan, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

vi-bhram, m. or *vi-bhrāntī*, f. error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

vibhu, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eter-
vibhūṣaṇ, m. ornament, decoration. *s.* [nal. *s.*
vibhūṣit, decorated, adorned. *s.*
vibhūtā, f. power, supremacy. *s.*
vibhūti, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion.
vibhūti-mān, endowed with supreme power. *s.*
vichakṣaṇ, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful,
vichal, unsteady, unfixed. *s.* [proficient. *s.*
vichal, intervening, intermediate. *s.*
vichalan, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*
vichār, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, con-
sideration, deliberation. *s.*
vichārak, m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*
vichārit, judged, determined, decided. *s.*
vichār-kartā, m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*
vichārya, that which is proper to be discussed. *s.*
vichhed, m. separation, prevention. *s.*
vichitr, variegated, spotted. *s.*
vidā, f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*
vidagdā, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an in-
triguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidagdhātā*, f.
sharpness, cleverness. *s.*
vidambit, low, abject, distressed. *s.*
vidambnā, afflicting, distressing. *s.*
vidāraṇ, m. tearing, breaking, splitting. *s.*
vidārnā, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*
videsh, incorporeal, without body. *s.*
videsh, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place
away from home. *videsh-gamaṇ*, m. travelling,
going abroad. *s.* [exotic. *s.*
videshaj or *videshi*, m. a foreigner; adj. foreign,
vidhān, m. act, action, religious rites and cere-
monies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction;
form, mode, manner. *s.*
vi-dharm, a religion different from one's own,
heterodox. *s.*
vidhāyak, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.*
vidheya, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be
done or recommended. *s.*
vidhi, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed
by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*
vidhur, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*
vidhvān, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect;
destruction. *s.* [tive. *s.*
vidhvānsi, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destruc-
vidirna, torn, rent, split. *s.*
vidish, or *vidishā* or *vidik*, f. an intermediate
point of the compass. *s.*
vidit, known, perceived, understood. *s.*
vidvān, learned, intelligent. *s.*
vidvesh, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*
vidveshi, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

vidyā, f. knowledge, learning, science. *vidyābhyās*,
m. study, diligent application. *vidyā-dān*, dif-
fusing knowledge or science. *vidyā-dhan*, m.
money acquired by teaching. *vidyā-hin*, igno-
rant, uninstructed. *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition
of learning. *vidyālay*, m. a school, college.
vidyā-prāpti, f. acquirement of knowledge,
sound learning. *vidyārthi*, m. a student,
pupil, disciple. *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*
vidyut, f. the lightning. *s.*
vighāt or *vighn*, m. obstacle, impediment. *vighn-*
siddhi, f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, im-
peding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing
difficulties. *vighn-nāsham* or *vighn-siddhi*, f.
the removing of obstacles. *s.*
vighnit, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*
vigrah, m. the body; extension, diffusion, war,
battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*
vigyān, m. knowledge, science. *s.*
vigyāpan, m. teaching, informing. *s.*
vigyāt, known, famous. *s.*
vigyatā, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*
vihar, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
viharan, m. taking off or away; going about for
vihāri, playful, sportive. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*
vihāsnā, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*
vihin, abandoned, left, deprived of. *s.*
vij, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general;
semen virile. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-*
koshi, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit.
enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*
vi-jan, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*
vi-jāti, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*
vijay, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān*,
victorious, triumphant. *s.*
vijaya, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as
narcotic. *s.*
vijayi, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*
viji, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*
vijit, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued
organs or passions. *s.*
vijnāpan, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*
vijwar, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*
vikalp, m. error, doubt, indecision; admitting of
more than one rule; antithesis. *s.*
vikampit, trembling, agitated; heaving.
vikār, m. change of form or nature; sickness.
vikāsh, m. display; appearance, publicity. *s.*
vikāshan, m. act of displaying. *s.*
vikasit, blown, as a flower, budded. *s.*
vikat, great, large, formidable, frightful. *s.*
vikhyāpan, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

- vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, *f.* fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*
- vikramāditya* or *vikramājī*, *m.* the name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before ours. *s.*
- vikrami*, *m.* a lion; a hero. *s.* [warrior. *s.*
- vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a *vikray*, *m.* sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*
- vikrayī* or *vikretā*, *m.* a vendor, seller. *s.*
- vikrīt*, averse, estranged; *m.* disgust, aversion. *vikrīt-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*
- vikrīti*, *f.* change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*
- vikshep*, *m.* casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*
- vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*
- vil*, *m.* a pit, hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern.
- vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*
- vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*
- vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retarding. *s.*
- vilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*
- vilās*, *m.* sport, play, wantonness. *vilāsan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *vilāsi*, *m.* a sensualist; *adj.* sportive, wanton. *vilāsini*, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*
- vilayan*, *m.* destroying, corroding. *s.*
- vilobhan*, *m.* allurements, temptation. *s.*
- vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*
- viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*
- vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-tarirāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*
- vilonnā*, *a.* to churn, to agitate. *s.*
- vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, *m.* crystal. *s.*
- vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*
- vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a wrong path. *s.*
- vimātā* or *vimātri*, *f.* a stepmother. *s.*
- vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*
- vimochan*, *m.* act of liberating. *s.*
- vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*
- vimohan*, *m.* the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
- vimohani*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*
- vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*
- vimoksh*, *m.* liberation, freedom. *s.* [posed. *s.*
- vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; *op.*
- vimukhi*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
- vimukhtā*, *f.* turning away, opposition. *s.*
- vimukti*, released, liberated. *vimukti*, *f.* liberation; final release. *s.*
- vimūrḥ-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*
- vinā*, without, except. *s.*
- vinā*, *f.* the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.* [lution. *s.*
- vināsh*, *m.* disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *vināshak* or *vināshi*, *m.* a destroyer; *adj.* destructive. *vināshi*, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*
- vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*
- vināshī*, destroyed, lost. *vināshī*, *f.* disappearance, destruction. *s.*
- vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, *f.* bending, modesty. *s.*
- vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*
- vinay*, *m.* affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*
- vindhya* or *vindhyāchal*, the Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyāśāvi*, *f.* Vindhya forest. *s.*
- vindu*, *m.* a drop of liquid; a spot, dot. *s.*
- vinimay*, *m.* barter, exchange. *s.*
- vinipāt*, *m.* falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shāshī*, portentous. *s.* [humble. *s.*
- vinit*, modest, humble. *vinit-ātmā*, well-behaved; *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*
- vinayā*, *m.* assemblage, collection; site. *s.*
- vipad* or *vipadā*, *f.* calamity, &c. (*v. vipat*). *vipad-uddhār*, *m.* extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*
- vipāk*, *m.* cooking, dressing. *s.* [sary. *s.*
- vipaksh*, opposed, adverse; *m.* an enemy, adversary. *vipaksha-pāt*, indifferent, impartial. *s.*
- vipakshatā*, *f.* hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.* [large, broad, deep. *s.*
- vipal*, *m.* a moment, a simple breathing. *vipal*, *viparit*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*
- viparitatā*, *f.* *viparyaya*, *m.* contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*
- vipat*, *f.* or (*v. vipatti*) adversity.
- vipat-sāgar*, *m.* a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, *m.* time of adversity. *s.*
- vipath*, *m.* a bad road, wrong course. *s.*
- vipatti*, *f.* adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipattijukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *s.*
- viphāl*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*
- viphallā*, *f.* unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*
- vipullā*, *f.* magnitude, extent. *s.*

vīr, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*
vīrachit, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.* [ference to all earthly matters. *s.*
vīrāg, m. the absence of desire or passions; indif-
vīragī, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*
vīrak, m. separation, absence. *s.*
vīrahī, m. *vīrahini*, f. separate, absent; f. a wo-
 man separated from her lover. *s.*
vīrājat or *vīrājman*, splendid, handsome.
vīrājnā (v. *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*
vīrakt, averse, indifferent, stoical. *vīraktī*, f.
 aversion, indifference. *vīrakt-bhāo*, disinclined.
vīrāl or *vīrāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
vīrām, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under
 a letter in Devanāgarī, showing that it is not
 followed by a vowel. *s.*
vīrat, stopped, ceased, rested. *vīrati*, f. stop,
 cessation, pause, rest. *s.*
vīratā, f. (also *vīratva*, m.) heroism, valour. *s.*
vīrj or *vīrya*, m. (v. *vīrya*) strength, vigour. *s.*
vīrodh, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*
vīrodhī, adverse, hostile, an enemy. *s.*
vīruddh, opposed, reverse, hostile. *s.*
vīradhātā, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*
vīrūp or *vīrūpak*, deformed, monstrous. *s.*
vīrya, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour.
vīrya-vān, or *-vīshīsh*, strong, vigorous, coura-
 geous. *vīrya-vīrahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power,
 cowardly, seedless, impotent. *vīrya-hāni*, f. loss
 of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*
vīsarjan, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing;
 setting a bull at liberty. *s.*
vīsh, m. poison, venom. *vīsh'āpak*, antidotic, an
 antidote. *vīsh-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *vīsh-*
bhākshan, m. taking poison. *vīsh-bhujang*, m. a
 poisonous snake. *vīsh-dhar*, venomous. *vīsh-*
sachak, the Greek partridge. *vīsh-ghātī*, anti-
 dotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*).
vīsh-vidyā, f. the administration of antidotes, the
 art of curing poisons. *vīsh-vaidyā*, m. a dealer
 in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake,
 &c. *vīsh-har*, m. an antidote. *vīsh-hirday* or
-hridaya, malicious, malignant. *s.*
vīshad, white, clear, stainless. *s.*
vīshād, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy,
 lowness of spirits. *s.*
vīshādi, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.*
vīshākār, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*
vīshākshū, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*
vīshāl, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*
vīshālātā, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

vīsham, difficult of access, rough, uneven, diffi-
 cult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.;
 odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *vīsham-*
jwar, an intermittent fever. *vīsham-sāhas*, m.
 temerity, daring. *s.*
vīshān, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an
 elephant, boar, &c. *s.*
vīshānī, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*
vīshank, fearless, undaunted. *s.*
vīshastr, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*
vīshay, m. any object of sense; an object, pur-
 suit, affair. *vīshayī*, m. a sensualist, material-
 ist, man of the world. *s.*
vīsh-dhar, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*
vīshesh, m. sort, kind; excellence. *s.*
vīsheshan, discriminative. *s.*
vīsheshya, principal, chief, a substantive. *s.*
vīshīshī, endowed with, possessed of, having,
 inherent. *s.*
vīshnu, m. one of the three principal Hindu
 deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vīsh-*
nu-bhakta, a worshipper of *Vīshnu*. *s.*
vīshok, without grief, happy. *s.*
vīshram, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; com-
 posure. *s.*
vīshrānt, rested, calm, tranquil. *vīshrānti*, f.
 rest, tranquillity. *s.*
vīshṭambh, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine);
 paralysis. *s.*
vīshṭar, m. a seat, stool, chair.
vīshuv or *vīshvāt*, m. the equinox. *vīshuv-*
chhāyā, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon,
 when the sun is on the equinox. *vīshuv-din* or
-kāl, m. the day of the equinox. *vīshuvat-rek-*
hā, the equinoctial line. *s.*
vīshva, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the
 world, the universe; a deity of a particular
 class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vīshva-*
jit, all-subduing. *vīshva-jan*, all men, man-
 kind. *vīshva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vīshva-rāj*,
 m. a universal sovereign. *vīshva-rūp*, multi-
 form, universal, omnipresent. *vīshva-erīshṭa*,
 God, the creator of all. *vīshva-kṛī*, the maker
 of all. *s.*
vīshvās, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vīshvās-*
bhang, m. breach of confidence. *vīshvās-pātr*,
 one who is trustworthy. *vīshvās-kṛit*, inspir-
 ing confidence. *vīshvās-ghāt*, m. violation of
 trust. *vīshvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who
 betrays confidence. *s.* [*s.*
vīshvāsī, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest.
vīshvātmā, m. the spirit of the universe. *s.*

vishveshvar, m. lord of the universe. *s.*
vishesh, m. disunion, separation. *s.*
vismay, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*
vismayī, surprised, astonished. *s.*
vismit, astonished, dismayed. *s.*
vismṛit, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*
vispashī, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*
visphoṭ, m. *visphoṭā*, f. *visphoṭak*, m. a boil, a pustule; small-pox. *s.*
visṭṛit, spread, diffused. *visṭṛiti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*
viswa (v. *vishwa*), the world. *s.*
visvād, tasteless, insipid. *s.*
vishvar, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*
vitān, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*
vitandā, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*
viṣap, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*
vitaraṇ, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*
vitark, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*
viṣikā, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*
vitt or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vittu-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*
vivas, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, defect. *s.*
vivarāṇ, m. explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*
vivarjan, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*
vivarjit, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*
vivaraṇ or *vivarna*, a man of low caste. *s.*
vivas, independent; sedate. *s.*
vivās or *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment, expulsion, from house and home. *s.*
vivechak, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*
vivechan, m. *vivechanā*, f. *vivek*, m. *vivekatā*, f. discrimination, judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
viveki, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
vividh, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*
viyog, m. absence, separation. *s.*
viyogī, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*
vrat or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*
vratī, observing a vow; m. an ascetic; a devotee. *s.*
vrātya, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, f. the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

vriddh, old, aged; m. an old man. *vriddh-kāl*, old age. *vriddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *s.*
vriddhā, f. an old woman. *s.*
vriddhatā, f. old age. *s.*
vriddhāvasthā, f. the condition of old age. *s.*
vriddhi, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise: increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shraddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān*, prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*
vrīhaspati, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati-chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-vār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
vrīshotarya, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.; the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called a "Brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*
vrīttānt, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence. *s.*
vrīti, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrīti-khaṇḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*
vyabhichār, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *vyabhichāri*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *vyabhichāriṇī*, f. a wanton woman; an unchaste wife. *s.*
vyād or *vyādā*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general, *vyādhirahit*, free from disease, in good health. *vyādhi* or *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*
vyāghāt, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*
vyāghāti, obstructive, whatever resists. *s.*
vyāj, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, or guile; disguise, wickedness. *vyāji*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *vyājī*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*
vyākhyān, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*
vyakt, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*
vyākul or *vyākulit*, or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*
vyām, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*
vyarjan, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

vyāp, m. occupation, trade; practice. *s.*
vyāpak, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*
vyāpaktā, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*
vyāpāri, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*
vyāpi, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*
vyāpnā, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*
vyāpta, pervaded, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive. *s.*
vyās or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*
vyast, confounded, spread, pervaded, penetrated. *vyastatā*, f. agitation, &c. *s.*
vyāthā, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyāthā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyāthā-kaṛ*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*
vyav or *vyava* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting, separation, &c., as *vyavachhhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*
vyavadhān, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*
vyavadhāyak, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*
vyavahār, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, lawsuit. *vyāvahāri*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *vyavahāri* or *vyavahārik*, customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*
vyavahit, placed near, intervening, concealed. *s.*
vyava-kalan, m. subtraction. *s.*
vyavasāya, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*
vyavasāyi, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*
vyavasthā, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *h.*
vyavasthāpak, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*
vyavasthāi, decreed, divided. *s.*
vyay or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance. *s.*
vyāh, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

W.

wa, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, thus, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a.p.* [it, that. *h.s.*
wā, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, *wā*, open (as a door, &c.). adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.* [pestilence. *a.*
waba, f. the plague of any pestilential disorder *wabāh*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*
wā-bast or *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.* [rents, dependants. *h.*
wā-bastagān, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents. *p.*
wā-bastagi, f. dependence, adherence. *p.*
wāchhīre, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*
wada, origin, source, essence (of anything). *p.*
wa'da, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*, one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da-khīlaf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-shikāni*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-forā-mosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*
wadd, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*
wādī, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath." *a.*
wadī'at, f. deposit, trust. *wadī'ati hayāt*, death. *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*
wā,e, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! *a.*
wafā, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāwa*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dāri*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*
wafā'i, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*
wafāt, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

wāfi, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfiya*). *a.*
wāfir, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*
wafk, *m.* a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.* [abundant. *a.*
wāfir, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if, but. *wagar-na*, and if not. *p.*
wa-ghaira, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*
wā-guzāshā, released, remitted. *p.*
wāh, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*
wāh, *f.* interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wāh wā* or *wāh wāh*, *f.* bravo! bravo! *p.*
wāhal, *m.* slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*
wāhān, there, thither, yonder. *wāhān kā wāhān*, in that very place. *h.* [unity, singularity. *a.*
wāhāniyat, *f.* believing in the unity of the deity; *wāhdat*, *f.* unity, oneness (as that of the deity.) *a.*
wāhhābi, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaiḫ 'Abdu-l-wāhhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century; in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*
wāhi, pron. he, himself, that very. *h.*
wāhi, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*
wāhi, *f.* divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*
wāhi, weak, ill-founded, premises, &c. *wāhi tabāhi*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*
wāhib, *m.* a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-'aḥyāt* or *wāhibu-l-'aḥyā*, the giver of gifts (*par excellence*), i.e. God. *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*
wāhid, alone, unique, singular. *wāhidu-l-'aḥr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*
wāhid, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāhidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*
wāhidyat, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥammadans*. *a.*
wāhim, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*
wāhima, *m.* imagination, fancy. *a.*
wādiyāt, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*
wāhla, *m.* an attack, an assault. *h.*
wāhm, *m.* imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

wāhma, a whim, a fancy, an idea. *a.*
wāhmi, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
wāhsh, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*
wāshhat, *f.* fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *wāshhat-angos* or *wāshhat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*
wāshhi, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce. *wāshhi-panā*, *m.* wildness, the savage state. *a.*
wai, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a.p.*
wai'd, threatening or predicting anything bad; promising anything good. *a.*
waih, interj. well! bravo! *h.*
wail, *m.* reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *wail-kash*, vindictive. *wail-kashi*, *f.* retaliating. *a.*
wa-illā, and if not, but yet, still, howsoever. *a.*
wainchnā, *a.* to skin, to flay. *h.*
wairān, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *wairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *p.h.*
wairāni, *f.* desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*
waisā, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *waisā-kā waisā*, such as before. *waisā-hi*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*
waisā-hi, in that very manner, just such as that. *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.* [even so. *h.*
waiṭāg, *m.* disgust, weariness. *waiṭāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*
waiṭāgi, wearied, disgusted. *d.* [an adviser. *a.*
wā'iz, *m.* a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher. *waj* (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a.p.*
wajā, *m.* disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *wajā' i mafāḥil*, rheumatism. *a.*
wajab, *m.* a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.* [respectability; credit. *a.*
wajāhat, *f.* respect, appearance, position, personal *wajd*, *m.* ecstasy, excessive love. *a.*
wajdān, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*
wajh, *f.* cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *wajhi tamiḡi*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajhi ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*
wajhā, *m.* allowance, pension, salary. *s.*
wājib, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-'adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'aḥr*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-ḥāl*, deserving of death. *wājibu-*

r-rī'āyat, deserving to be honoured or obeyed.
wājibū-l-wujūd, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.* [to be done. *a.*
wājibāt, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient
wājibi, *f.* expediency; a salary, a stipend; *adj.*
 expedient, proper, &c. *s.*
wājih, *m.* a prince, a chief; *adj.* of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*
wājiz or *wājiza*, abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*
wakāhat, impudence; impudent. *a.*
wakāi, pl. news, events. *wakāi-nigār*, an intelligencer. *wakāi-nigāri*, *f.* the office of an intelligencer. *wakāi-navis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.* [of *wakil*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*
wakālat, *f.* embassy, deputation; office
wakār, *m.* dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*
wakf, *m.* tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c., belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*
wakfa, *m.* pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*
wakfiyat, *f.* the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*
wakfi, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *jl wakī* or *wakī men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*
wakī'a, *m.* an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *wakī'a-didā*, a man of experience. *wakī'a-navis* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.* [telligence. *a.*
wakī'at, *f.* pl. accidents, events, occurrences, in-
wakīf, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wakīf-hāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wakīf-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*
wakīfiyat, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*
wakī'i, right, true, proper; *adv.* verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*
wakil, *m.* an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakili muflak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*
wakili, *f.* office of *wakil*, agency, embassy. *a.*
wakīyah, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *a.*
wakr, *m.* dignity, honour, character; *adj.* mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

wakt, *m.* time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt da wakt*, from time to time. *wakt-be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt-parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt-kāpnā*, to pass away the time. *wakhti nazuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakī-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *wakhti gurg o mesh*, (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."
wakhtiyā, timely, seasonable. *a.*
wakhtiyat, *f.* seasonableness. *a.* [rence. *a.*
wakū, *m.* a contingency, accident, event, occurrence, &c. *a.*
wāl, *m.* a particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dilli-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Delhi; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*
wālā, near, hither, on this side. *h.*
wālā, *f.* (*v. wālā*) friendship. *a.*
wāla or *wālā*, *m.* (*v. wāl*) a keeper, a doer. *h.*
wālū, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *wālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *wālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.*
walad, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-zimā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*
wa-le, or *wa-lek* or *wa-lekin*, but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a.p.* [perior, master. *a.*
wālī, *m.* a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, su-
wālī, *m.* a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *wālī-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *wālī-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *wālī-nī-mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*
wālīd, *m.* a father. *wālīda*, *m.* a mother. *wālī-dain*, *m.* the two parents. *a.*
wālīh, distracted; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
walwala, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*
wām, *m.* debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*
wā-māndagān, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *wā-māndagi*, *f.* weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

wān, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān*, it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

wān (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

wāpas, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

wāpasān, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

war (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

wār, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

wār, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

wār, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as *sati-wār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

wārā (properly *warāa*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

wārā, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.* [adj. cheap. *h.*

wārā, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; *wārā*, a quarter of a town, &c., where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

wā-rafta, lost, wandered, astray. *p.*

wā-raftagān, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

warak, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak ulārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *waraku-l-khiyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug. *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

waram, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-konā*, to be inflated, to be enswelled. *v. wār-pār*, on both sides. *s.* [raged. *a.*

wāran, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. *a.*

wā-rasta, delivered, saved. *p.*

wā-rastagān, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.*

wā-rastagī, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

ward, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a *wardkhā*, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.* [flower. *a.*

wars, on this side, near. *warns girnā*, to fall short. *h.* [coy, to inveigle. *p.*

warghalānā or *warghalānnā*, a. to deceive, to deceive. *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *wāridāt*, pl. f. events. *a.*

wāri-pheri, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *wāri-pheri-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

wārīq, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *wārīq-h.*, *wārīqī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.* [to inherit. *a.*

war-kharā, profuse, lavish. *p.* [gance. *p.*

war-kharāhī, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *a.*

war-lā, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

warna (for *wa, gar, wa*), and if not. *p.*

wārnā, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.*

wār-pār, on both sides, through and through. *p.*

war-rahnā, n. to be victorious. *h.*

war-sā, m. parade, drill, military exercise. *p.*

war-ṣā, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

wartak, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s.d.* [ing, descending, alighting. *a.*

warād, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approach. *a.*

warzish, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

wasālat, f. mediation, channel, medium. *a.*

wasalchā, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

wasālī, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

wasaf, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

wasāfat, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

wasafī, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

[tions. *a.*

wasāyā, pl. wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

wasf, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

wasfiyat, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

wash, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *maḥ-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

wā-shuda, opened, expanded. *p.*

wasī or *wāsī*, extensive, spacious, wide. *a.*

wasī, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

wasīd, a threshold, a portion or space before a *wasīf*, one who praises (God). *a.* [door. *a.*

wasīq or *wāṣīq*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *was wasīq ḥi-l-lāh*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan.

wasīka, m. *wasīkat*, f. firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement. *a.*

wāṣīl, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c.

wāpil bāḥi, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāpil bāḥi karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

wasila, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting anything); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasilā-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

wāpilāt, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

wasim, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

wasit or *wasīḥ*, m. an agent, ambassador (for *wasīf*, Arab). *ḥ.*

wāsiḥ, a mediator; medium, means. *a.*

waṣīyat, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

wask, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. *a.*

wasl, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *wasl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

wasla (v. *wasla*), conjunction, &c. (corruptly used for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

wā-ṣokht, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *wā-ṣokhtā*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

wā-ros, ardour, burning. *p.*

wāṣṭa, m. account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *waṣṭe*, on account of, for. *a.*

waswas, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulous-*waswas*, m. temptation. *a.* [ness. *ḥ.*

waswāsī, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

wasān, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṣān-dushman*, a traitor. *waṣān-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

waṣānī, belonging to one's country. *a.*

waṣar, m. anything necessary; necessity, use; anything that lies at heart. *a.*

waṣīra, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-waṣīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

wāwailā, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

wāz (for *bāz*, q.v.), open, &c. *p.*

wāz', f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *wāz'ī ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *wāz-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

wa'z, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

wāz'at, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

wāzāhat, clearness, purity. *a.* [or duties. *a.*

wāza,if, pl. pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks

wāzḥgūn or *wāzḥūn*, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

wāzī', ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, anything committed to the care of another. *sharīf o wāzī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

wāzī', of or relating to situation. *a.*

wāzī', placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

wāzī'at, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

wāzīda, blown (from *wāzīdan*, to blow). *p.*

wāzīfa, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); anything agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *wāzīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

wāzīfī, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

wāzīḥ, evident, apparent, obvious. *a.*

wāzīr, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wāzīr-i-mamālik*, the grand *wāzīr*. *wāzīrī*, f. the office of *wāzīr*. *a.*

wāzn, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wāzn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wāzn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*

wāzū, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

wāzūn, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

wāzān, one who weighs; one who versifies.

wē, (pron. pl.) they, those. *ḥ.*

wetā, so much, that much. *ḥ.*

wetnā, that much, or that many. *ḥ.*

widā', m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

wifūḥ, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

wikā', rushing upon the enemy, battle.

wilā, f. friendship; a kingdom. *a.*

wilā, m. time, season. *a.p.*

wilād, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

wilādat, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

wilāyat, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

wilāyatī, European, foreign. *wilāyatī khaff*, a kind of *Nasta'liq* character. *wilāyatī sem*, beans. *wilāyatī pānī*, soda-water. *tāza wilā-*

yali, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

willā, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

wīn (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *h.*

wīnā, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

wīnheṣ, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

wīrān (v. *wairan*), desolated. *p.h.*

wīrāna, m. *wīrāni*, f. a solitude, a deserted or desolated place. *p.*

wīrūṣat, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

wīrāsatan, by way of inheritance. *a.*

wīrd, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting place, stage. *wīrd-karna*, to repeat. *wīrd-waṣīfa-parḥnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

wīrṣ, becoming an heir, receiving (anything) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

wīs (infl. of *wuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*

wīṣāk, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

wīṣāl, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

wīṣāyat (v. *waṣīyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

wīse (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

wīzārat, f. the dignity of *wazīr*. *wīzāratī'uzmā*, the dignity of a grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

wō, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

wōh, in that manner. *wōh-hi* or *wōh-hīm*, also *wōhi* or *wōhīm*, in that very manner, that instant. *wōh kū wōhī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*

wōhīm, exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

wōshā'on, the winnowing of grain. *h.*

wūfūr, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.* [they, those. *h.*

wuh, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *wē*, *wuhūn*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

wuhū, pron. he, himself, that very. *h.*

wuhīm, that very time or place, immediately, on *wuhūsh*, pl. wild beasts. *a.* [the spot. *h.*

wūjab, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

wūjd, opulence; discovering, procuring. *a.*

wūjūb, being necessary; obligation, debt. *a.*

wūjūd, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance. *bū-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bū wūjūde kī*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

wūjūh (pl. of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

wūjūhāt, superfluous or additional (pl. of *wūjūh*, faces, &c.). *a.*

wūkālā, pl. agents, ambassadors. *a.*

wūkūf, m. experience, information, wisdom. *wūkūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

wūkūfī, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

wūkhīn, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*

wūs'at, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

wūṣla, m. *wūṣlat*, f. joining, conjunction.

wūṣūk, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

wūṣūl, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition of anything desired; realization of revenue. *wūṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wūṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *wūṣūli*, recoverable, (a debt, &c.). *a.*

wūtnū, that much. *h.*

wūzārā, pl. ministers, &c. *a.*

wūzū, m. (v. *waṣū*), ablution, &c. *a.*

Y.

yā, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

yā, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any article as *kappiyā*, a cloth-merohant, &c. *h.*

yā, conj. either, or whether. *yā takhṭ yā takhṭā*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said "a peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

yāb, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

yābū, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

yāchak, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*

yachh, m. (v. *yakṣha*), a species of demigod. *s.*

yāchit, asked. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.*

yād, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

yād, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwari*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāshṭ*, f. a memorandum. *yādāsh-bā-khāir*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād-dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, anything given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; *s.*

monument, anything memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*
yādā, when, at what time. *s.*
yāfa, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dāri*, idle talk.
yāfa-darā, i, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*
yāft, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*
yāg, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*
yagān, singly, unique. *yagān-yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*
yagāna, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*
yagānagat, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.* [unanimity. *p.*
yagānagi, f. singularity, excellence; concord, *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*
yaghma or *yaghmā*, or *yaghmān*, m. plunder, prey, booty, spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
yah, pron. this, he, she, it, them. *h.*
yahān, here, in this place. *h.*
yahān, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahān*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahān*, here or whereabouts. *s.*
yāhi, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h.*
yāhī, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [*h.*
yahīn, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*
yahūd, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction, in some *Muhammādan* countries. *yahūdī*, (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *yahūdiya* or *yahudiya*, the land of Judea. *a.*
yahyā or *yahyā Iq̄bāghī*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*
yāhug mājūg, Gog and Magog. *a.*
yak, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādā*, a few. *yak-ā-yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bār-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaf*, *yakthā*, *yak-thār*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled toge-

ther. *yak-jā*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogeneous. *yak-dasti*, one-handed. *yak-dāl*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dālī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-zāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū*, i, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rāh* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān*, or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sāni*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent, (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lastā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yāk-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushī*, or *-muffhī*, or *-muffh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-mush*, talking consistently. *yak-mani*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*
yakā, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*
yakā, i, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*
yakal, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*
yakatrā, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent. per month. *p.s.*
yak-āyak, all at once, suddenly. *p.*
yak-bāchhī, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p.h.*
yak-digar or *yak-digar*, one another, mutually. *p.*
yakelā, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*
yak-fardī or *yak-faṣṭī*, land producing only one crop in the year. *p.*
yakh, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.*
yakhni, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*
yakin, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindustāni poet; adj. true. *yakin-k.*, to ascertain. *yakin-lānā*, to believe. *yakin-honā*, to become certain. *yakinan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *yakini*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*
yakkā, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a

one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhi*, a single soldier. *p.*
yaktā, i, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. [sister]. *p. h.*
yakloutā, a single child (without brother or *yaktū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*
yakotrā (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*
yakṣar, single, in a body, all at once. *p.*
yakṣ or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demigod.
yakṣani or *yakṣini*, f. a female *yakṣha*.
yaktā, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *yaktā, i*, f. singleness, &c.
ya'kūh, Jacob, James. *a.* [count. *a. p.*
yakūn, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *m.*
yākūt, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yākūti-kabūd*, the sapphire. *yākūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*
yākūti, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*
yal, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*
yala, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*
yalā-phaiū, unconfined, adv. at case. *h.*
yalda, the longest night of winter. *p.*
yalghar or *yalghār*, the sudden incursion of an army into a country. *i.*
yam, m. season, time, weather. *a.*
yām, one-eighth of a natural day. *s.*
yamak, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*
yamal, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*
yaman, the right hand or side; name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*
yamani, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*
yamin, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of anything. *yamini ghamūṣ*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamini lighū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamini-ma'kūd* or *-mun'aqid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must

be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamini faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*
yāmni, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmni-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans*. *s.*
yān (for *yākān*), here, in this place. *s.*
yān, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*
ya'ne or *ya'ni*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*
yāpan, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*
yār, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzi*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshi*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aqṣab* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i waḥdā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*
yāra or *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*
yarāk, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *i.*
yār-āna, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
yargha or *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yarghā-chalānā*, to amble. *p.*
yārī, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*
yārni, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress.
yās, m. despair, fear, terror. *a.*
yasar, easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready. *a.*
yasār, left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamis*, left and right. *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*
yasāwal, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*
yash or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, conferring celebrity. *yashawān* or *yashawāi*, famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*
yashim or *yashm*, m. a sort of jasper, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*
yashī, m. or *yashfi*, f. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon. *s.*
yāsmīn or *yāsmīn*, or *yāsmūn*, m. jasmine.
yāsmīn-do or *-bū*, redolent of jasmine. *p.*
yasar, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *a.*

yataniya, to be exerted or persevered in. *s.*
yatash-khāna, m. an antechamber, a hall.
yātā-yāt, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*
yatendriya, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*
yathā, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog*,
-jogya, *-yog*, or *-yogya*, as is proper, "comme il
 faut." *yathābimat*, according to one's wish or
 purpose. *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *yathā-*
kalp, as designed. *yathā-kām*, at pleasure.
yathā-kāmi, wilful, independent. *yathā-kar-*
taṅya, what is right or proper to be done.
yathā-kathān-chit, in some way or other, any
 how. *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *ya-*
thā-mukhin, like, resembling, of a similar ap-
 pearance. *yathārth*, right, proper, according to
 the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *yathār-*
thātā, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *yathār-*
thik, just, true, right. *yathārthya*, m. truth,
 rectitude. *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible. *ya-*
thā-sambhav, suitable, according to circumstances.
yathā-shakti, as much as possible, to the extent
 of one's ability. *yathā-shāstr*, according to the
Shāstras; agreeably to holy writ. *yathāsthit*,
 circumstantially. *yathā-sukhā*, happily. *yathā-*
tathā, in any way, any how. *yathā-yakāsh* or
yathāvasar, according to opportunity, as occasion
yathā-vidhi, according to rule. *s.* [offers. *s.*
yathā-yat, truly, exactly, as it was, according to
 usage. *s.*
yathechchhā, according to one's desire. *s.*
yatheshhā, as it is wished or commanded. *s.*
yathochit, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*
yathokt, true, as it has been stated. *s.*
yati or *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are com-
 pletely under subjection; a religious mendic-
 ant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*
yatim, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable
 jewel. *durri yatim*, a large and precious pearl
 which is found alone in the shell. *yatimi*, f. state
 of orphanacy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*
yāt or *yātna*, m. effort, energy, remedy. *s.*
yātnā, f. pain, sharp or acute pain. *s.*
yatnayān or *yatnavat* or *yatni*, persevering, dili-
 gent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
yatr or *yatra*, where, wheresoever. *s.*
yātrā, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey;
 festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting
 forth on a journey or march. *s.* [*s.*
yātri or *yātrik* or *yātru*, m. a pilgrim, a traveller.
yatrat, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*
yau, m. barley, more especially the measure of
 one barley-corn. *s.*

yauṃ, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yauṃ-l-hisāb*,
 or *yauṃ-l-haṣhr*, or *yauṃ-l-kiyāmat*, the day
 of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's
 account. *yauṃ-l-ṣṭr*, the day of breaking
 fast, viz., the day following the fast of the
Ramaṣān yauṃ, one day; daily. *yauṃmiya*,
 daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pen-
 sioners of any kind. *yauṃmiya-dār*, a pensioner.
yauṃ, thus, in this manner. *h.*
yauṃi, uterine, of or relating to the womb. *s.*
yauvan, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan-dashā*, f.
 adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth,
 rashness. *yauvan-wān*, m. *yauvan-watī*, f. young,
 youthful. *s.* [*s.*
yāvajjiv or *yāvajjivān*, during life, as long as life.
yavan, m. name of a country, supposed to be
 that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū
 writers the term is usually applied to Arabia,
 or in general to those countries inhabited by
 Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an
 Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both
 the Muhammadan and European invaders of
 India, and is often used as a general term for
 any foreign or barbarous race.
yāvan, m. *yāvani*, f. of or relating to a Yavan or
yāvani, f. a female *yavan*. *s.* [Musulmān. *s.*
yavanācharj, m. an astronomical writer frequently
 quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s.*
yāvat, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*
yāwa, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-*
go, an absurd talker. *p.*
yāwar, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, com-
yāwari, f. aid, assistance. *p.* [panion. *p.*
yāyā, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*
yāza, stretching the arms in yawning. *p.*
yāzd, God; the name of a city. *yāzd-parast*, a
 worshipper of God. *p.*
yāzdaḥ, eleven. *yāzdaḥum*, the eleventh. *p.*
yāzdān, m. God. *yāzdāni*, divine. *p.*
yāzdī, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a spe-
 cies of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*
yazīdī, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*
ye (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hi* or *ye-i*, these
 very (persons, &c.). *h.*
yih, this, he, she, it. *h.*
yihī, the same, this very (person or thing).
yoddhā, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant.
yoddhā-pan, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*
yodhan, m. fighting, battle. *s.*
yodhī, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*
yog or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortu-
 nate moment; opportunity; penance, devo-

tion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-seyā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāzik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness.

yogī, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

yoginī, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

yogyā, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

yogyatā, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

yojan, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

yojanā, f. joining, meeting. *s.*

yon, thus, in this manner. *h.*

yuddh, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

yuddhān, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

yug or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square).

yug-yug, perpetually, eternally. *yug-phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dvāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

yugal, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

yugānt, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

yukt, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

yukti, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

yumna, m. felicity, prosperity. *a.*

yūn, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

yūnān, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till sub-

dued by the Romans, after which the term *Rām* has been generally applied. *a.*

yūnas, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a.*

yūp, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

yūriah, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

yūs, (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

yūyuf, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

yūt, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of as *dharma-yūt*, virtuous. *shri-yūt*, prosperous. *s.*

yūth, m. a multitude, a herd, a flock. *s.*

yuz, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chīst* or hunting leopard. *p.*

Z.

zā, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mir-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p.*

zabād or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p.a.*

zabān, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech.

zabān-āwar, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān-par charhānā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān pakarhānā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticise. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say, to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān-chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān-dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahānā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān-darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzi-k.*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān-dālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zād honā*, n. to be public. *zabān-kāfnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān-karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān-kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān men parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān-hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān-hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

zabāna, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

zabānī, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p.*

zabar, above, superior; the vowel-point *faḥs* or short *a*. *zabār-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive. *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly. *zabar-dastī-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*, a. to oppress. *zabar-honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *zabari*, violence, oppression. *zabariā*, upper, superior. *p.*

zabĥ, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabĥ-k.*, to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeable to the *Muĥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*
zabĥ, sacrificed; m. sacrifice *zabĥu-l-lāĥ*, the sacrifice of God; name of Ismā'il (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*
zābī, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābītu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*
zābiĥa, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule. *a.*
zābiĥagi, being according to law or rule. *a.p.*
zabĥ, m. government; direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabĥ karnā*, to confiscate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabĥ o rabĥ*, rules and regulations. *a.*
zabĥī, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration, adj. seized, confiscated. *a.* [ture. *p.*
zabūn, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capzabūnā, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*
zabūr, f. the psalms of David. *a.*
zad, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*
zād, m. increase; food, provisions. *a.*
zād, *zāda*, born (a son, a child); used in comp. as *ādmi-zād*, a man, one born of the human race. *pari-zād*, born of a *pari* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *p.*
zada, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp. as *dakĥat-zada*, panic-struck. *ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *h.*
zadagi, percussion, a blow; used in comp. as *dakĥat-zadagi*, being panic-struck. *p.*
zadani, worthy of being beaten. *p.*
zādi rāĥ or *zādi rāhila*, m. way charges. *a.*
zād o boh, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*
zāf, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility. *a.*
zafar, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory. *a.*
zahāb, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*
zahāb, departure, failure (of one's senses).
zakar, m. poison. *zakar khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*
zake or *zahi*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*
zāhid, m. a monk, a hermit; a recluse. *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *zāhidi*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *a.p.*
zāhir, m. an assistant, associate, ally. *a.*
zāhir, apparent, manifest; the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bā'īn* (the ex-

trinsic). *zāhir-bān*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhir o bā'īn*, outwardly and inwardly appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*
zāhir, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad. *a.*
zāhirā or *zāhīran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. *a.*
zāhīri, external, apparent. *a.* [ing. *a.*
zāhl, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandon-
zahmat, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*
zahmatī, one who is afflicted or troubled. *a.*
zahr or *zakar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned.
zahr-dār, poisoner. *zahri kātīl* or *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *p.*
zahr, f. the back; the external part. *a.*
zakra, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zakra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*
zahri, venomous, poisonous. *p.*
zāhūl, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*
zā'if, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'if karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*
zaid, m. increasing, adding, augmentation: a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*
zā'id, redundant, superfluous. *zā'idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a.*
zaiṣ, light or clipt money, current, but not recoverable at the public treasuries. *a.* [a.
zaiṣ, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest.
zā'if, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *zā'if hāl*, distressed in circumstances.
zā'ifī, weakness, exhaustion. *a.* [a.
zā'ik, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*
zā'ika, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish,
zain, ornament, honour. *a.* [taste. *a.*
zājūr, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*
zak, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uṣṥhānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak-denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*
zakā, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*
zakan, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhī zaṣan*, a dimple in the chin. *a.*
zakāt, f. alms, a portion of a Musalman's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur.ān*. *a.*
zakāwat, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*
zakāwat, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

zakh (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*
zakhūmat, *f.* being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*
zakhira (*v.* *zakhira*), treasure, &c. *a.*
zakhm, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut. *zakhm-ranā*,
 a deep wound. *zakhm-khānā*, *n.* to be wounded.
zakhmi kāri, a mortal wound. *p.* [ment. *p.*
zakhma, the bow or plectrum of a musical instru-
zakhmi, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*
zaki, pure, pious; continent; *m.* one who regu-
 larly pays the *zakāt*, *q.v.* *a.*
zaki, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiy-
 l-ma'i*, of a splendid genius. *a.*
zākīr, remembering, grateful, one who remem-
 bers or praises God. *a.*
zakkūm, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree
 (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which
 is said to be the heads of devils. *a.*
zāl, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman);
 the name of the father of *Rustam*. *p.*
zalat, *m.* erring, blundering; stumbling. *a.*
zalat or *zālāl*, *m.* an error, crime. *a.*
zālūlat, *f.* abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness.
zālūzil, *pl.* earthquakes, commotions; (*met.*)
 misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*
zālik or *zālika*, *dem. pron. that.* *a.*
zālīkhā (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name
 of Potiphar's wife; the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph)
 and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Per-
 sian poems. *p.*
zālīl, abject, submissive, contemptible. *a.*
zālīm, *m.* a tyrant; *adj.* tyrannical, barbarous,
 cruel, oppressive; (*met.*) applied by the poets
 to a beloved person or mistress. *zālīm-gudāz*,
 a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to
 a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*
zālīmī, *f.* tyranny, oppression. *a.p.*
zalk, *m.* a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue.
zall, *m.* an error, fault, vice, ruin. *a.* [*a.*
zālīl, straying; *m.* a prevaricator. *a.*
zalla, *m.* victuals carried home by the guests
 from an entertainment. *p.a.*
zallām, a great oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*
zālūm, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*
zālzala, *m.* an earthquake. *a.*
zamād, *f.* a bandage or fillet for binding the head
 or a wound; a plaster or embrocation. *a.*
zamā'im, *pl.* crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*
zamā'ir, *pl.* personal pronouns, &c. *a.*
zamām, *f.* a rein, a bridle. *a.*
zaman or *zamān* or *zamāna*, *m.* time, an age; the
 world; fortune; the heavens; *tense.* *zamāna-
 saz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sūzi-k.*, to practise

flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the
 tide. *zamāna-muwāffak*, fortunate. *h.p.*
zamān or *zamānat*, *m.* the being security or surety
 for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of surety-
zamānan, by way of security. *a.* [ship. *a.*
zamānā, *f.* *zamānat*, *m.* suretyship, a bailbond. *a.*
zamb, *m.* a crime, sin, fault. *a.*
zambār, *m.* a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*
zambūra, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a
 musical stringed instrument called in Hindi
kengri; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*
zami-dār, (for *zamin-dār*, *q.v.*), a landlord. *p.*
zamīna, an addition, augmentation. *a.*
zamin, *f.* the earth, ground, soil; a region, coun-
 try; the ground of a picture. *zamin-bos konā*,
n. to make a profound bow. *zamin par se
 kuchh parā-pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding un-
 expectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamin-
 pakarī*, to persevere obstinately in any design,
 to insist. *zamin mei gar-jānā*, to be greatly
 ashamed. *p.*
zamin or *zāmin*, *m.* a surety, a sponsor, security,
 bail. *hāzir-zāmin*, security for personal appear-
 ance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of
 a debt. *a.*
zamin-dār, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a
 revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a
 middleman). As the term *zamin-dār* differs
 widely in its signification from our ideas of a
 landlord, it may be proper to add, on the autho-
 rity of Gladwin, that under the *Moghāl* go-
 vernment the term was applied to a person who
 held a tract of land immediately of govern-
 ment, on condition of paying the rent of it.
 He was first in rank among the landholders.
 If a *zamin-dār* was unable to pay up the amount
 of his engagements with government at the end
 of the year, such a part of his *zamin-dārī* was
 sold as would discharge the balance. If he was
 dispossessed of the management of his *zamin-
 dārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible
 for all debts incurred by him during his pos-
 session, unless a mortgage was given on the
zamin-dārī, or the money borrowed applied to
 the payment of the revenue. *Zamin-dārī*, by
 the nature of their tenures, had no longer a
 right to their lands than whilst they paid their
 revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of
 their land was a more just and useful recom-
 pense to government than subjecting them to
 corporeal punishment. Should they, however,
 at any time have been prevented fulfilling their

engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *zāmin-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zāmindār* when set aside. *zāmin-dārī*, f. the office of a *zāmindār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *zāmin-dārni*, the wife of a *zāmindār*. *zāmini*, f. surety, bail. *zāmini kabūl kornā*, to admit as bail. *zāmini*, of or relating to the earth. *p.* *zāmir*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.* *zāmiri*, pronominal; relating to the mind. *zāmra*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.* *zāmsam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.* *zan*, f. a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.* *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p.* *zanakh*, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *p.* *zanakhdān*, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.* [nate. *p.* *zanāni*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *zandaka*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.* *zandiā*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.* *zang*, m. rust. *zang-lagnā*, to become rusty. *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time or place. *p.* *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.* *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.* *zāni*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. *a.* *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.* *zanjābil*, f. dry ginger. *a.* *zanjir*, f. a chain, fetters. *zanjir-zāmini*, chain, security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.* *zanjiri*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.* [chains. *p.* *zanjiriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in *zanka*, f. a little woman. *p.* *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p.* *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, *zanni*, supposed, suspected. *a.* [idea. *a.* *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p.* *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-parast*, venal, selfish. *zari ja'fari*, gold of the purest kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-*

khez, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*, wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dosī*, f. embroidery. *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāf*). *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith. *zar-gari*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari nakd*, ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.* *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.* *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.* *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zar-o-nisār*, emaciated (through grief). *p.* [wit, humour, jocularity. *a.* *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.* *zarādusht* or *zarātusht*, Zoroaster, the founder of the sect of Magi or fire-worshippers. *p.* *zārb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarbul-maqal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zārb*, f. the mint office. *zārb-sabāni*, the multiplication table. *a.* *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.* *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.* *zarbāfi*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.* *zarbāft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.* *zar-bāftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.* *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful. *zard-rū'i*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.* *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāv*, dressed with saffron. *p.* *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.* *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.* *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric. *p.* *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.* *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.* *zardusht* (v. *zarādusht*), Zoroaster. *p.* *zarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarfi zamān*, adverb of time. *zarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.* *zarfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *a.d.* *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.* *zar-gari*, business of a goldsmith. *p.* *zari*, f. anything woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.* *zāri*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, weeping. *p.*

zārib, beating, striking, stamping, coining.
zarif, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty. *a.*
zarifāna, ingeniously; jocosely. *a.p.*
zariḥ, *f.* a railing or lattice-work. *a.*
zarina, golden, made of gold. *p.*
zarir, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*
zark, *m.* turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-barḥ*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*
zarma, or *zarnī* or *zarnīk*, *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from *zarnān*). *p.*
zarr, *m.* loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*
zarr, or *zarra* or *zarrā*, *m.* an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.* [atom. *a.*
zarri, an atom, a small particle. *a.*
zarrin, golden. *zarrin-murgh*, *m.* the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*
zarūr, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā, e zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *zarūrat*, *f.* force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *zarūri*, necessary, a thing needful. *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūri*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*
zar-zāmini, security for money payment. *p.a.*
zāt, *f.* a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, *n.* to be out-cast. *zāt-dena*, *a.* to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c., with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *zāt ke gun nikālānā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt-lenā* or *-mārnā*, *a.* to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*
zaḥal (for *jaḥāl*), *f.* chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaḥal-hānkānā*, to quibble. *h.*
zātī or *zātīlā*, essential, natural, innate (opposed to *ḥisūḥī*, acquired or artificial). *a.* [band. *a.*
zawj, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband or *zawjat*, *f.* a wife. *a.*
zauk, *m.* taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly. *a.*
zawrak, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*
zawā'id, pl. additions, augmentations. *a.*

zawājir, pl. prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājir shar'ī*, things prohibited by law.
zawāl, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawājir*, transitory, fading. *a.*
zawāi, ob. lords, masters, possessors. *zawāi-l-ilm* held in veneration. *a.* [retired place, &c.
zāwiya, *m.* an angle (in geometry); a corner
zeb, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb-denā*, suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *rang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *zebā*, adorned, beautiful
zebā, i, *f.* beauty, gracefulness. *zebā, ish*, *f.* ornament, elegance. *zebānda*, adorning, decorating
zer, under, below; the vowel-point called by Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *ē*, in *lit.* : *andāz*, *m.* the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. *zer-bār konā*, to be indebted to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, auntingal. *zer-dast*, *m.* a subject, a vassal; powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, *a.* to overpower, to subdue. *p.*
zerin, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*
zewan, *m.* jewels, ornaments (of gold, &c.).
zer-zāmini, a chamber under ground. *p.*
zhāla, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*
zhāsh, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a blower of thistle. *zhāsh-khā, e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*
zhinda, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*
zhīyān, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri-yān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*
zholida, intricate, entangled. *zholida-mā*, tangled hair. *p.*
zī (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in compounds) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-kosh*, senses *zī-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*
zibak, *m.* quicksilver. *a.*
zi-bas (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plentifully. *baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*
zidd, *f.* contrary, opposite. *zidd-k.*, to oppose spite, to contradict. *a.*
ziddāin, dual, opposites, any two things that totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.* [manageable (as a child).
ziddī, perverse, contradictory, naughty and
zih, *f.* a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *zih*, the pangs of childbirth. *p.*
zihār, *m.* a formula of repudiation, or saying is tantamount to and has the effect of repudiation, as "You are my mother," or "I am the same breast as you;" a penance is required to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

zih-dān, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*
zihī, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*
zihn, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability.
zihni daḡik, a subtle genius. *a.*
zij, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.* [violence. *a.*
zjir, m. threatening; an impediment; opposition,
zik, f. (v. *zak*) injuring. *a.*
zik, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or anything that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ziku-n-nafas*, m. the asthma. *zaiḡ* or *zaiyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*
'zīkr, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur-ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.
zīl or *zīla'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstānī) the act of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*
zīla'-dār, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zīla'*. *zīla'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zīla'-dār*. *a.p.*
zill, m. shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l-lāh fi-l arḡi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow. *zillu-humā*, (du.) the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, *-zillu-humā* or *zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged: meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*
zillat, f. baseness, meanness (for *zallat*), error, blunder. *a.* [as debts, &c. *a.*
zīmār, (in law) anything disputed or uncertain,
zīmma, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zīmma-lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*
zīmī, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Musalman*) subject to a *Muḡammadan* government. *a.*
zīmna, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, anything comprehended, contained, or inserted; subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*
zīmnan, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

zīn, m. a saddle. *zīn-bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*
zīna, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*
zīnā, f. adultery, fornication. *zīnā-zāda*, a bastard.
zīnā-kār, m. an adulterer, a fornicator. *zīnākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*
zīnat, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.* [ful. *zīnda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*
zīnda, alive, living. *zīnda-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zīndagi* or *zīndagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*
zīndān, m. a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*
zīndānī, a prisoner, captive. *p.*
zīnhār or *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*
zīnjif, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*
zīrā or *zīrākī*, because, because that, since, on account of. *p.* [lage, cultivation. *a.*
zīrā'at, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage.
zīrāb, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens*.
zīrah, f. iron armour made with rings. *zīrah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*
zīrak, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*
zīrākī, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*
zīrwat, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty. *a.*
zīrīh, f. iron armour made with rings. *p.*
zīsh, deformed, ugly, hideous. *zīsh-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zīsh-rū*, ill-favoured. *zīsh-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*
zīshṡī, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil.
zīst, f. life, living, existence. *p.*
zīwā or *zīyā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy.
zīyād, or *zīyāda*, or *zīyādat* or *zīyādātī*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much. *zīyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *zīyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*
zīyāfat, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*
zīyān, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*
zīyārat, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *zīyārat-gūh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*
zor, m. force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, a. to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārmā*, a. to endeavour. *zori*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

zū, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-jaṅāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Ḥusain*, the son of *Alī*. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-hijja* (see *zī-ka'da* and *zī-hijja*). *zū-ma'ni* (probably intended for *zū-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zū-l-fakār*, name of *Alī's* sword. *zū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *zū-l-kar-nain*, lord of the two horns (i.e. of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *zū-ḡanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

zubb, or *zubda* or *zubdat*, m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the best of anything; cream, butter. *zubatw-n-no, inān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

zūd, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarin*, with all speed. *p.*

zūf, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

zuhā or *zuhā*, m. breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i.e. the brightest part of the day). *'idu-ḡ-zuhā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-hijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shā'as* maintain like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

zuhd, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-keṣh*, devout. *a.p.*

zuhr, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

zuhūr, m. appearing, arising, apparenry. *hūr meṣ ānā*, to come to pass, to p itself. *a.*

zūkām, m. rheum, defuxion, a cold. *a.*

zakhīrā or *zakhīr*, m. treasure, provisions, vi stores. *a.* [which is pu

zulāl, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m.

zulf, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *pareṣhān*, dishevelled locks. *zulf tābdār* ing locks. *zulf darāz*, long locks. *zulf barīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks.

zulfī, f. sword-knot; the chain by which s is fastened. *p.*

zulm, m. oppression, injustice, extortio heavier assessment than people can bear. *mat* or *zulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darl a dark place where the water of immorta said to be. *zulmī*, unjust, addicted to ty; *zulmiyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

zull, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gent ease. *a.*

zulla, m. a covering, anything shady, a clou

zullat, f. baseness, meanness (for *zallat*), blunder. *a.*

zu'm, f. (v. *za'm*) thinking. *a.*

zumra, a troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

zumurrud, m. an emerald. *p.*

zumurrudin, of the colour of an emerald. ;

zunūn, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing of *ḡana*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. ;

zur, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; s deity, an idol. *a.*

zūrī, f. a lie; m. a liar. *a.*

zurriyat, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

zurwat, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty.







